



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

A bibliography of philology and ancient literature

William Swan
Sonnenstein



Summary

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF
PHILOLOGY & ANCIENT LITERATURE

BEING THE SECTIONS RELATING
TO THOSE SUBJECTS IN

The Best Books and The Reader's Guide

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN



NEW YORK
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

London

SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO LIM^d
PATERNOSTER SQUARE

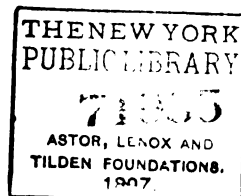
1897

In response to numerous requests the several sections of "The Best Books" and "The Reader's Guide" have been re-issued separately, uniform in 4to.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THEOLOGY. 8s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PHILOSOPHY. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ECONOMY, LAW
AND EDUCATION. 6s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GEOGRAPHY. 4s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.
4s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARCHÆOLOGY AND ANTIQUITIES. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SCIENCE. 3s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICINE. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTS, TRADES AND SPORTS. 5s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LITERATURE. 5s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE.
10s. 6d.

LONDON: SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO. LIND.

NOV 23 1897



PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE

WITH SPECIMENS OF THE MODERN LITERATURES OF NON-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

It has been deemed essential to include throughout the remainder of this CLASS the more important modern Foreign works and editions. Where thoroughly good English books exist, covering the same ground, this has not been done quite systematically.

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Languages Generally.

92. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Generally

—for Current Literature, v. also K § 95.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---------|
| Bibliotheca Philologica | [now] ed. Dr. August Blau | [quarterly] ann. 5/- 8° Göttingen 47 sqq., in prog. | |
| FRIEDERICI, K. [ed.] | Bibliotheca Orientalis | [list of new bks.; ann. 1876 to 1883] ca. 3/- 8° Leipzig 77-83 not cont. | |
| Contin. in <i>Literaturblatt f. orient. Philol.</i> , ed. E. KUHN, 3 vols. 45/- 4° Leipzig. 85-86, and thence in A. MÜLLER'S <i>Orient. Bibl.</i> , ut <i>infra</i> . | | | |
| MÜLLER, A. [ed.] | Orientalische Bibliographie | [quarterly] ann. 6/- 8° Berlin | 87 sqq. |
| POTT, A. F. | Zur Litteratur der Sprachenkunde Europas | 6/- 1 8° Leipzig | 87 |
| SAYCE, Prof. A. H. | —in his Introduction [ut K § 96] is a short, select list of books recommended. | | |
| ZENKER, J. Th. [ed.] | Bibliotheca Orientalis, 2 vols. | [useful for the earlier bks.] 22/- 8° Leipzig | 46; 61 |
| ZIEMER, Hermann [ed.] | Jahresbericht üb. allgemeine u. vergl. Sprachwissenschaft: 1883-1888 | 8/- 8° Berlin | 89 |

Dictionaries and Grammars.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------|---------|
| LYONS, Rev. P. A. | —article Dictionaries, in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. vii. [early & mod.; v. full] 30/- | 4° Black | 78 |
| TRÜBNER & Co. [bklsrs.] | Catal. of Dicts. and Grammars [of all princ. langs. and dialects of world] 4/- | 8° Trübner | [72] 82 |
| VATER, J. S. | Literatur d. Grammatiken und Lexiken aller Sprachen der Erde, 4 A.B. Jülg 9/- | 8° Berlin | [15] 47 |

German Books.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----|
| HERRMANN, C. H. [ed.] | Bibliotheca Orientalis et Linguistica [list of new books pub. in Germany b. 1850-68] 3/- | 8° Halle | 70 |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----|

93. ORIGIN AND PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE

Generally.

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------|
| CHAIGNET, A. E. | La Philosophie de la Science du Langage | 8° Paris | 75 |
| COOK, Can. F. C. | The Origins of Language and Religion | [5 essays] 15/- 8° Murray | 84 |
| *GEIGER, L. | Der Ursprung der Sprache | 6/- 8° Stuttgart | [69] 78 |
| " | —in his <i>Entwicklungsgeschichte der Menschheit</i> | [lectures] 4/- 8° | [71] 78 |
| GERBER, G. | —in his <i>Die Sprache als Kunst</i> , 2 vols. | 20/- 8° Berlin | [71] 84; [74] 86 |
| " | Die Sprache und das Erkennen | 8/- 8° | 84 |
| GRIMM, Jacob | Ueber den Ursprung der Sprache [also in his <i>Kleine Schriften</i> , vol. i.] | 1/- 8° | [51] 79 |
| v. HUMBOLDT, W. | Sprachphilosophische Werke, hrsg. H. Steinthal | 18/- 1 8° | [] 84 |
| KEY, Prof. T. H. | Language: its origin and development | 14/- 8° Bell | 74 |
| | Lects. on compar. grammar at Univ. Coll., Lond. Evidence drawn chfly. fr. Latin and Greek, espec. former. | | |
| KLEINPAUL, R. | Sprache ohne Wörter: Idee e. allg. Wissenschaft d. Sprache | 10/- 8° Leipzig | 88 |
| MIVART, St. George | The Origin of Human Reason | 10/6 8° Paul | 89 |
| MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max | —in his <i>The Science of Thought</i> | 21/- 8° Longman | 87 |

Seeks the key to the sc. of thought in scienc. of language, etc. growth of thought by comp. philology. Vide also his essays in K § 94: criticized by Ludwig NOIRE, in *Max Müller and the Philosophy of Language* [v.] 4/- 8° Longman 79.

K §§ 94-95

- NOIRÉ, Ludwig Der Ursprung der Sprache [v. also Max Müller, *supra* (note)] 8/- 8° Mayence 77
 RENAN, E. De l'Origine du Langage 5/- 8° Paris [48] n.d. (62)
 ROMANES, G. J. Mental Evolution in Man [as part of Darwin. controversy] 14/- 8° Paul 89
 STEINTHAL, H. Der Ursprung der Sprache 8/- 8° Berlin [51] 88
 Grammatik, Logik und Psychologie [valuable but v. controversial] o.p. [20.20/-] 8° 55
 WRDWOOD, Hensleigh On the Origin of Language 3/6 f 8° Trübner 66
 WHITNEY, Prf. W.D. [Am.] —in his *Oriental and Linguistic Studies*, series i. 12/- 8° „ [74] 75

Conts. criticisms of Max MÜLLER'S theory of lang., BLEEK'S "Simon's theory," SCHLEICHER'S physical theory, STEINTHAL'S psychol. theory.

Origin of Language fr. Evolutionist pt. of view—q. H § 43, s.v. Mental Evolution, & C § 71: Psychology.

Analogy.

- WHEELER, B. I. [Am.] Analogy and its Scope in Language [Cornell Studies]

Reduplication.

- POTT, A. F. Doppelung als eine der wichtigsten Mitteln der Sprache 6/- 8° Detmold 62

94. COLLECTED PHILOLOGICAL ESSAYS AND WRITINGS.

- ABEL, Dr. Carl Linguistic Essays, 9/-; Sprachwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen 10/- 8° Trübner 82; Leipzig 85
 ASCOLI, Prf. G. J. Studj Orientali e Linguistici, 3 pts. 14/- 8° Milan 54-55
 Studj Critici, ? price; Germ. tr. R. Merzdorf + B. Mangold 10/- 8° Milan 61 sqq.; Weimar 78
 BENFEY, Prf. Theodor Vedica und Linguistica [collected papers] 10/6 8° Strassburg 80
 Kleinere Schriften, ed. Prf. A. Bezzenberger, 2 vols. vol. i. (2 pts.) 22/- 8° Berlin 89 in prog.
 BRÉAL, Michel Mélanges de Mythologie et de Linguistique 6/6 8° Paris [77] 82
 COLEBROOKE, H. T. Essays: with notes Prf. E. B. Cowell, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Trübner [27-28] 73
 CUST, Robert N. Linguistic & Oriental Essays [Orient. Ser.] ser. i. 18/-, red. to 10/6; ser. ii. 18/- p 8° 80; 88
 DARMESTETER, J. Essais Orientaux 8° Paris 83
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. Chapters on Language 5/- c 8° Longman [65] 73
 HADLEY, Prf. Jas. [Am.] Essays: philological and critical 16/- 8° Macmillan 73
 KEY, Prf. T. H. Philological Essays [chiefly Latin and Greek] 10/6 8° Bell 68
 KÖRTING, Gustav Neuphilologische Essays 4/- 8° Heilbronn 87
 MEYER, G. Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte und Volkskunde [chfly. Gk. & Lat.] 7/- 8° Berlin 85
 MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Chips from a German Workshop, 4 vols. [v. also K § 96] 36/- 8° Longman [67-75] 80
 I.: Essays on the science of religion; II.: on mythol., etc.; III.: on literature (German, etc.), biography and antiquities; IV.: on science of lang.
 " Selected Essays on Language, Mythology and Religion, 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Longman 81
 REGNAUD, P. Essais de Linguistique Evolutioniste 8° Paris 85
 STEINTHAL, H. Gesammelte kleine Schriften, vol. i. 9/- 8° Berlin 80
 WHITNEY, Prf. W.D. [Am.] Oriental and Linguistic Studies, 2 series ca. 12/- 8° Trübner [74] 75; 74
 I.: Veda, Avesta, Science of Language; II.: East and West, Religion and Mythology, Orthography and Phonology; Hindu Astronomy.

95. MAGAZINES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

Magazines and Serials devoted to Special Branches of Philology are classed into the Branches themselves, infra.

English Serials.

- Philological Society: *Proceedings and Transactions* 8° Trübner 42 sqq., in prog.
 Contains annual bibliographical Reports on the the Philology of various languages.

American Serials.

- Journal of Philology ed. B. L. Gildersleeve [Am.], vols. i.-x.; index to same; xi. sqq. 8° Baltimore in prog.
 Transactions of the American Philological Association, vols. i.-xix. Cambridge, U.S. 68-89 "

German Serials.

- Einzelbeiträge zur allgemeinen u. vergl. Sprachwissenschaft, pts. i.-vi. 44/- 8° Leipzig 86-89 in prog.
 I.: A. F. POTT, Allgem. Sprachwiss. u. Abel's Aegypt. Sprachstudien, 3/- '86; II.: F. SPIEGEL, Die arische Periode, 12/- '87; III.: Kurt BRUCHMANN, Psychol. Studien z. Sprachgesch., 9/-; IV.-VI.: C. ABEL, Wechselbeziehungen d. aegypt., indoeur. u. semit. Etymol., 3 pts., 3/- '88-89
 Neu philologische Studien, hrg. G. Körting, pts. i.-v. 8/- 8° Paderborn 83-86 in prog.
 Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung, ed. A. Kuhn + Joh. Schmidt [bi-mthly.] ann. 16/- 8° Berlin 51 sqq., "
 " " "Volkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft, ed. M. Lazarus + H. Steinthal [qly.] ann. 12/- 8° Leipzig 60 " "
 Vols. I.-vii. ca. 9/-; x.-xvi. ca. 10/-; xvii.-xx. [1889] ca. 12/- Vols. I.-xvi. were pub. at Berlin.

French Serials.

- Mémoires de la Société de Linguistique de Paris, vols. i.-vi. 8° Paris 68-87 in prog.
 Revue de Linguistique et de Philologie Comparée, ed. Rialle + Vinson, etc., vols. i.-xxii. 8° " 62-89 "
 Revue de Philologie, de Littérature et de l'Hist. Anc., ed. L. Havet + O. Riemann, etc., vols. i.-xii. 8° " 77-89 "

Aryan Philology (only)—v. K § 119: Aryan Philology.

Classical (Greek and Latin) Philology—v. K § 173.

Oriental Philology: Generally.

Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, hrsg. E. Windisch, vols. i.-x. [ed. for DMG.] ea. pt. var. pr. Leipzig 57 sqq. in prog.

Conts. valuable editions of oriental works, papers, etc.

Anecdota Oxoniensis Aryan Series, var. prices; Semitic Series var. prices s 4° Clay. Press 81 sqq. in prog.

A series of texts, documents and extracts, chiefly from the Bodleian and other Oxford libraries.

Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana
Journal Asiatiqueann. 10/- 8° Rome 87 sqq., in prog.
[monthly] ann. 20/- 8° Paris 22 " "

Series I.: 12 vols., 22-27, w. 50/-; ser. II.: 16 vols., 28-35, w. 50/-; ser. III.: 14 vols., 36-43, w. 50/-; ser. IV.: 20 vols., 44-52, w. 50/-; ser. V.: 20 vols., 53-62, w. 50/-; ser. VI.: 20 vols., 63-72, w. 50/-; ser. VII.: 73-84, 20 vols., w. 50/-; ser. VIII.: vols. I-IV., 85-88, ea. 50/-.

of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, vols. i.-lviii. [compl. set to 1889, w. ab. £70] 8° Calcutta (Tbmr.) 32-89 in prog.

Eight Nos. annually, 20/- A contin. of the Asiatic Researches, 21 vols. [w. £30] 4° Calcutta, 1788-1836, and Gleanings in Science [monthly; ed. J. PRINSEP], 3 vols. [w. £3 15/-] 8° ibid. 30-31.

of the Royal Asiatic Society of Gt. Brit. and Irel. ann., 4 pts., ea. 5/- to 10/6 8° Trübner 34 sqq., in prog.

Series I.: 20 vols. 34-63, w. £10; New Series, vols. I-XII., 64-89, in prog.

of the American Oriental Society, vols. i.-xxx. ea. 20/- 8° New Haven 50 sqq., in prog.

Literaturblatt für orientalische Philologie, ed. E. Kuhn, vols. i.-vi. [qtrly.] ann. 15/- 8° Leipzig 83-89 "

Vols. I-II. were published monthly.

Mélanges Asiatiques tirés du Bulletin de l'Acad. Imp. de St. Petersburg., vols. i.-xii. v. p. r 8° St. Petersburg 49-89 in prog.

Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht über d. Morgenländische Studien [ann. suppl. to ZDMG] 8° Leipzig 59 sqq., "

Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft, [now] ed. E. Windisch, vols. i.-xl. [4 pts. = 1 vol.] ea. v. 15/- 8° " 46-89 "

Occasional Supplements and Indices are published.

für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, hrsg. G. Bühler and others, vols. i.-iii. [qtrly.] 10/- 8° Vienna 87 sqq. "

Internationale, für allgem. Sprachwiss.—v. K § 98.

98. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (a): GENERAL HISTORICAL TREATISES.**Generally.**

—v. also K § 119.

BYRNE, Dr. James General Principles of the Structure of Language, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Trübner 85

GERBER, G. Die Sprache als Kunst, 2 vols. 20/- 8° Berlin [71] 84; [74] 86

HOVELACQUE, A. The Science of Language [tr.] [popular; good] 4/- c 8° Chapman 77

v. HUMBOLDT, Wilhelm Ueb. d. Verschiedenheit d. menschl. Sprachwiss., ed. A. F. Pott 4/6 s 8° Berlin [36] 83

Schasler, Max Die Elem. d. philos. Sprachwiss. W. v. Humboldt's [adverse criticism] 4/- 8° " 47

Steinthal, H. Die Sprachwiss. W. v. Humboldt's u. d. Hegel'sche Philos. [opposing Schasler] 2/- r 8° " 48

MÜLLER, Fr. Grundriss der Sprachwissenschaft, vols. i.-iii., 46/-; iv.: pt. I 6/- 8° Vienna 76-87; 88

I.: (1) Einleitung, 76; (2) Wollhaarige Rassen, 77; II.: Schlichthaar. Rassen (1) Austral., Hyperbor., Amer. 82; (2) Malay. and Mongol. 83; III.: Lockenhaar. Rassen (1) Nuba u. Dravida, 83; (2) Mittelländische Rassen, 85-87; IV.: (1) Supplement. A monumental work.

Prf. F. Max Lectures on the Science of Language, 2 series; ill. 16/- c 8° Longman [61; 64] 86

SERIES I.: lect. 1. Sc. of Lang. one of the Physical Sciences; 2. Growth of Lang.; 3. Empirical Stage in Sc. of Lang.; 4. Classificatory Stage in Sc. of Lang.; 5. Genealog. Classif. of Lang.; 6. Compar. Grammar; 7. Constituent Elements of Lang.; 8. Morpholog. Classif. of Lang.; 9. Theoret. Stage in Sc. of Lang.; Appendix.

SERIES II.: lect. 1. New Materials for Sc. of Lang.; 2. Language and Reason; 3. Physiolog. Alphabet; 4. Phonetic Change; 5. Grimm's Law; 6. Princ. of Etymol.; 7. Powers of Roots; 8. Metaphor; 9. Mythol. of Greeks; 10. Jupiter; 11. Myths of the Daws; 12. Modern Mythology.

Selected Essays on Lang., Mythol., and Religion, 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Longman 81

Three Lects. on the Science of Lang., and its Place in General Education 2/- c 8° " [89] 89

Popular exposition of author's views as to origin and growth of lang., w. spec. refer. to English.

PAUL, Prf. H. The Principles of Philology, ed. Prf. H. A. Strong 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90

The best statement of the "New School" of Philologists.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Introduction to the Science of Language, 2 vols. 9/- p 8° Paul [80] 90

Principles of Comparative Philology 10/6 p 8° Trübner [74] 85

STEINTHAL, H. Abriss d. Sprachwiss., i.: Sprache im allgemeinen [psychological] 9/- 8° Berlin [71] 81

WEGENER, Ph. Untersuchungen über die Grundfragen des Sprachlebens ["New School"] 5/- 8° Halle 85

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Language and the Study of Language [12 lectures] 10/6 c 8° Trübner [67] 84

The Life and Growth of Language [Internat. Scient. Series] 5/- c 8° Paul [75] 82

Language and its Study, ed. R. Morris 5/- c 8° Trübner [76] 81

Aryan Philology: Generally—v. K §§ 119-120.**Greek, Latin, Sanscrit, etc., comparatively—v. K §§ 167-173.****Hamitic, Semitic, and Aryan.**

ABELL, Carl Wechselbeziehungen d. ägypt., indoeurop. u. semit. Etymologie, 3 pts. 38/- 8° Leipzig 88-89

Seeks to prove that Egyptian and Indo-europ. roots are mainly identical, and subject to the same phonetic, conceptual, and formative changes. For the dictionary of Egyptian-Semitic-Aryan roots, v. K § 101.

DELTITZSCH, Prf. Friedrich Studien über indogermanisch-semitische Wurzelverwandtschaft 4/- 8° Leipzig [73] 84

KAABE, A. Gemeinschaftliche Gramm. d. arischen u. semit. Sprachen [w. ess. on orig. of alphabet] 3/- 8° Leipzig 74

Classification, etc., of Languages.

ADAM, L. Les Classifications, l'Objet, la Méthode, etc., de la Linguistique 2/6 8° Paris 82

MÜLLER, Prf. Max On Stratification of Languages '66; also in his Lectures, vol. i., lects. 5 and 8 [ut supra].

OPPERT, Prf. Gust. On the Classification of Languages [Madras J. of Liter., N. S. I.] 7/6 8° Trübner 79

STEINTHAL, H. Charakteristik d. hauptsächlichsten Typen d. Sprachbaues 6/- 8° Berlin [50] 60

The first edn. was pub. sub tit. Die Classification der Sprachen dargestellt als die Entwicklung der Sprachformen.

K §§ 97-99

97. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (b): HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF THE STUDY.

History of Philology.

Early.

STEINTHAL, H. Gesch. d. Sprachwiss. bei d. Griech. u. Röm., 2 v. [w. spec. ref. to logic] 11/6 8° Berlin 63

Modern and Contemporary.

BENFEY, Prf. Theodor Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft u. orient. Philologie in Deutschland 10/6 8° Munich 69
Since the commencement of 19th cent., w. a prelim. sketch of earlier times; and a bibliography fr. the earliest times.

BRUGMANN, Prf. Karl Zum heutigen Stand der Sprachwissenschaft 2/6 8° Leipzig 85

CURTIVS, Georg Zur Kritik der neuesten Sprachforschung 2/6 8° " 85

DELBRÜCK, B. Die neueste Sprachforschung [criticism of Curtius, *supra*] 1/- 8° " 85

DWIGHT, B. W. [Am.] Modern Philology: discoveries, history, influence, 2 vols. \$4 4° New York [64] 76

de GUBERNATIS, A. Matériaux p. servir à l'Histoire d. Études Orient. en Italie 5/- 8° Florence 76

History of Education: Generally—v. D §§ 156, 157.

Biography.

Collectively.

DUGAT, G. Hist. des Orientalistes de l'Europe du 12e au 19e siècles, 2 vols. 8° Paris 68; 70

With a sketch of the history of Oriental study in Europe.

Greek and Latin —v. K § 174.

98. PHONETICS. PHYSIOLOGY OF LANGUAGE.

Books, etc., on the Phonology of Individual Languages or Groups of Langa. are classed with those Languages or Groups.

BINDSEIL, H. E. Physiol. d. Sprachlaute—in *his* Abhandlungen zur vergleich. Sprachlehre 11/- 8° Leipzig [38] 78

BRÜCKE, Ernst Grundzüge der Physiologie u. Systematik d. Sprachlaute 4/- 8° Vienna [56] 76

A very good little bk., written for philologists and teachers of the deaf-and-dumb. Gives a physiol. acc. of formation of each letter.

LEPSIUS, C. R. —his Standard Alphabet [ut K § 99] gives the *phon. alphab. wh. has found the widest acceptance.*

v. MEYER, G. H. Organs of Speech & their Applic. in Forma. of Sounds [tr.]; 47 ill. [Int. Sci. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 83

MÜLLER, Prf. Max —in *his* Lect. on Science of Lang. [ut K § 96] ser. ii., lect. 3, is a lucid summary.

RUMFELT, H. B. Das natürliche System der Sprachlaute; 4 pl. in 4° 4/6 8° Halle 69

TECHMER, F. Phonetik, pt. i. [text and notes], pt. ii. [atlas] 18/- 8° Leipzig 80

THAUSSING, Moritz Das natürliche Lautsystem der menschlichen Sprache 2/6 8° " 63

Magazine.

Internationale Zeitschrift für allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft, ed. F. Techmer, vols. i.-vi. ann. 12/- r 8° Heilbronn 84-89 in prog.

Devoted to study of Phonetics in particular, and Indo-European philology in general. With good bibliographies of new books. Vols. I-III and Suppl. [4/- 8°] pub. at Leipzig.

Phonetische Studien, hrsg. Prf. W. Vietor, vol. i., 9/6; vol. ii., pt. i 3/6 8° Marburg 87-88; 88 in prog.

Aryan

—v. K § 120.

Musical Acoustics and Sensations of Tone—v. I § 125 (esp. HELMHOLTZ).

99. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (a): PALÆOGRAPHY, &c.

Books, etc., on the Palæography of Individual Langa. or Groups of Langa. are classed with those Langa.

Origin and History of Writing.

ASTLE, Thomas Origin & Progress of Writing: hieroglyphic & elemen.; ill. fr. MSS., etc. 35/- 4° Chatto [1784] 76

FAULMANN, Prf. Karl Buch der Schrift: Schriften u. Alphabete aller Zeiten u. Völker 12/- 4° Vienna [78] 80

" " Geschichte der Schrift [both this and above richly ill.] 12/- r 8° " 79

HALÉVY, J. Origine de l'Écriture Indienne...et l'Écriture Perse 2/6 8° Paris 86

HUMPHREYS, H. Noel Origin and Progress of the Art of Writing; illum. pl. and facss. o.p. [pb. 21/-] 4° Day 54

LANGLOIS, Essai sur la Calligraphie des MSS. du Moyen Age; facss. o.p. [w. 8/6] r 8° Rouen 41

de LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien The Beginning of Writing; pl. 15/-; The Ideology of Language 7/6 8° Nutt 87;

de ROSNY, Léon Les Écritures figuratives et hiéroglyphiques des différ. peuples 7/- 4° Paris [] 70

THOMPSON, E. Maunde —article Palæography, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii. 30/- 4° Black 84

VAN DRIVAL, Abbé E. De l'Origine de l'Écriture; pl. 5/- 8° Paris [] 79

VOLLGRAFF, J. C. Studia Palæographica Leyden 70

WATTENBACH, W. Das Schriftwesen im Mittelalter 11/- r 8° Leipzig [71] 75

WUTTKE, H. Geschichte der Schrift und des Schriftthums, vol. i., 15/-; Atlas of 33 litho. pl. 4/- 8° Leipzig 72; 73

Examples, Facsimiles, etc.—v. also I § 110: Illuminated MSS.

- Album Paléographique** [Soc. de l'École des Chartes] 200 fr. 1^o Paris 87
 Hellographic reproductions of MSS. of 6-17 cent., chiefly of historical and of literary interest.
- British Museum** Catalogue of ancient MSS. in British Museum, pts. i. [Gk.] 20/-; ii. [Latin] 60/- 1^o Brit. Museum 81; 84
 Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in Brit. Mus., pt. i. 21/-; ii. 30/-; iii. 30/-; iv. 42/- 1^o „ 73; 76; 77; 78
- GILBERT, J. T. [ed.]** Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. of Ireland: photozinc reprods.; pt. i. *o.p.*; ii.-iii.,
 ea. 42/-; iv. (1) 105/-, (2) 90/-. Account of same, in 4 pts., cpl. in 1 v. 10/-
 [earliest times to 1719] 1^o Ir. Rolls Ser.
- Palæographical Society Facsimiles of MSS. & Inscriptions**, ed. E. A. Bond + E. M. Thompson. Ser. i., 3 v.;
 260 facss. ser. ii. in prog. 11-21
 84 199.
- SICKEL, Th. [ed.]** Monumenta Graphica Medii Aevi, 9 pts. [fr. Austrian colls.] ea. 50/- 1^o Vienna 59-69
SILVESTRE, M. J. V. [ed.] Universal Palæography, ed. Sir Fred. Madden, 2 v. all 1^o & 2 v. r 8^o *o.p.* [w. £30] 1^o Bohn 49-50
- A coll. of nearly 300 large facss. fr. missals and other MSS. (some illum.) fr. French, Ital., Germ. and Eng. libraries. Of all ages: European, Oriental, Gk., Lat. The work cost nearly £20,000 to produce, the expense bg. chiefly defrayed by Louis Philippe. The Small Edition, in 2 vols. 8^o, cont. 79 selected pl., is worth about £3.

Deciphering of Deeds —v. D § 36.**Alphabet.**

- RAILHORN, F.** Grammatography: alphabets of all ages and countries 4/6 r 8^o Nurembg. [43] 80
BELL, A. Visible Speech [scheme f. a univ. phonet. alphab.] 6/- 8^o Berlin 67
DU BOIS-REYMOND, F. H. Kadmus: oder allgemeine Alphabetik 6/- 8^o Berlin 62
LENORMANT, Fr. —in his Essai sur la Propagation de l'Alphabet Phénicien, vols. i.-ii. (1) 32/- r 8^o Paris 72; 75
LEPSIUS, R. Standard Alphabet, f. reduc. unwritt. & for lang. to unif. orthog. in Eur. letters 2/6 8^o Berlin [55] 63
 A recast of his *Das allgemeine linguistische Alphabet*, 1835.
- TAYLOR, Can. Isaac** The Alphabet: origin and development of letters, 2 vols.; ill. 36/- 8^o Paul 83
 Vol. I. deals with Semitic alphabets, vol. II. with Aryan alphabets.

Cryptography.

- BAILEY, J. E.** —article Cryptography, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi. 30/- 4^o Black 84

100. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (b): STENOGRAPHY (SHORTHAND).**ENGLISH.****Bibliography.**

- ROCKWELL, J. E. [Am.]** Bibliograph. of Shorthd. Wks. in Engl. [w. many foreign entries; 122pp.] —v. *infra*, s.v. Hist. (ROCKWELL).
WESTBY-GIBSON, Dr. J. The Bibliography of Shorthand [Engl. lang. only] 5/- 8^o Pitman 87

History.

- ANDERSON, Thos.** History of Shorthand, w. review of its present condition in Eur. & Amer. 12/6 8^o W. H. Allen 82
LEVY, Matthias The History of Shorthand Writing, w. syst. used by authors 5/- 8^o Trübner 62
PITMAN, Isaac History of Shorthand [repr. fr. *Phonetic Journal*] c 8^o Pitman 84
REED, T. A. A Chapter in the Early History of Phonography; w. preface Isaac Pitman 1/- 8^o „
***ROCKWELL, J. E. [Am.]** Teaching, Practice and Literature of Shorthand [Circulars of Information,
 No. 2, 1884] 8^o U.S. Bureau of Educ., Washington [84] 85

On Shorth. systems; Shorth. in Foreign Countries; Shorth. in U.S.; Bibliogr. of Shorth. (Engl. & Am. Works), w. chron. list of 493 authors.

- UPHAM, W. P. [Am.]** Brief History of the Art of Stenography, w. proposed New System \$1.25 r 8^o Salem, Mass. 77
WESTBY-GIBSON, Dr. J. Early Shorthand Systems 12^o 83

Systems.

- ALLEN, G. G.** Universal Phonography, or Shorthand by the "Allen Method"
ANDERSON, Thos. [ed.] Shorthand Systems [discussion by various experts] 1/- c 8^o Upcott Gill, n.d. (83)
ARMITAGE, M. Syllabic Writing, or Shorthand made easy [15 pp.] 6d. 8^o Armitage, Batley [84] 85
BARTKE, J. Self-Instructor in ABC Shorthand, 1/6; Manual of ABC Shorthand 6d. 12^o Allman [85] 86; [85] 86
***CALENDAR, H. L.** Manual of Cursive Shorthand, 2/-; Primer of Cursive Shorthand 6d. c 8^o Camb. Press 89; 89
CROSS, J. G. [Am.] Eclectic Shorthand Dictionary \$3.50 8^o Chicago 88
GURNEY, Joseph Textbook of the Gurney System of Shorthand. By W. B. Gurney & Sons 3/- p 8^o Butterworth [1751] 84

By the present Shorthand Writers to the Houses of Parliament.

- PITMAN + HOWARD, Benn J.E.** [Ams.] Manual of Phonography 80c. 12^o Cincinnati [55] 85
WATSON, John [Am.] Phonographic Dictionary: reptg. outlines f. 30,000 words 4/- 12^o Pitman [83] 89
 The Phonographic Instructor: an improved method of Shorthand \$2 12^o New York 87

Abbreviated Longhand.

- ANDERSON, Thos.** Simplified Longhand [shorth. characters by longhand letters] 2/- c 8^o W. H. Allen 82
 Synopsis of a New System of Short Writing 1/- 8^o Rankin, Glasgow 78
BENNETT, Eug. [Am.] Condensed Longhand, \$1; Condensed Longhand as used by Press \$1 12^o New York 83; 84
DAVIES, Rev. D. S. Manual of Sonography; or Longhand-Shorthand 2/- c 8^o Morgan, Carmarthen 87
KIMMEL, M. G. [Am.] Longhand Shorthand 75c. 12^o Valparaiso 83
RITCHIE, Wallace Shorthand Simplified: system of abbreviated longhand 1/- 12^o Russell [74] 75

K §§ 101-102

XV. Hamitic Philology, Inscriptions, etc.

101. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC PHILOLOGY.

Ancient Egyptian: Hieroglyphic, Demotic, Hieratic.

Dictionaries.

| | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------|
| ABEL, Dr. Carl | Einleitung in ein ägyptisch-semitisch-indo-europ. Wurzel-Wörterbuch, pts. i.-v. £5 s 4° Leipzig | 85; 86 |
| BIRCH, Dr. Samuel | Dict. of Hieroglyphics—in Bunsen's <i>Egypt</i> [tr.], vol. v., pp. 335-586, 5 v. 174/6 8° Longman | 48-67 |
| BRUGSCH-BEY, H. | Hieroglyphisch-Demotisches Wörterbuch, vols. i.-vi. £33 10/-, vii. £6 1° Leipzig | 67-80; 82 |
| LEVI, Dr. Simeone | Dictionnaire Géograph. de l'Anc. Égypte [dict. of names on the monuments] £22 10/- 1° Leipzig | 77-80 |
| PIERRET, P. | Vocabolario Geroglifico Copto-Ebraico, 7 vols. ea. 30/- 4° Turin | 87-89 |
| SHARPE, Samuel | Vocabulaire Hiéroglyphique ea. 50/- 8° Paris | 75 |
| | Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics o.p. [pb. 10/6] 4° Moxon | 61 |

Grammars, etc.

| | | |
|--------------------|---|---------|
| BIRCH, Dr. Samuel | Hieroglyphic Gram.—in Bunsen's <i>Egypt</i> , vol. iv., pp. 587-716; on Egypt. Gram., the Writing of Egyptians, <i>loc. cit.</i> vol. i. sects. 4 & 5, 5 vols. 174/6 8° Longman | 48-67 |
| BRUGSCH-BEY, H. | Grammaire Démotique 75/- 1° Berlin | 55 |
| " " | Grammaire Hiéroglyphique, 24/-; Hieroglyphische Grammatik 24/- 4° Leipzig | 72; 72 |
| " " | Die Aegyptologie, pt. i. [elem. of Egyptian science] 10/- 8° " | 89 |
| v. GUTSCHMID, A. | Kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Rühl, vol. i. [Egyptol. and Gk. chronol.] 14/- 8° " | 89 |
| LORET, V. | Manuel de la Langue Égyptienne, 2 pts. [gram., texts, gloss.] 21/- 4° Paris | 88 |
| RENOUF, P. Le Page | Elem. Grammar of Anc. Egyptian Lang. [hieroglyph. type] 7/6 4° Bagster | 75 |
| de ROUGÉ, Visc. E. | Grammaire Égyptienne 54/- 4° Paris | 66-75 |
| TATTAM, H. | Compendious Grammar or Egyptian Language 9/- 8° Williams | [30] 63 |

Chrestomathy.

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------|
| BUDGE, E. A. Wallis [ed.] | An Egyptian Reading Book [Oriental Text Series] 10/6 8° Nutt | 89 |
| v. LEMM, Dr. O. [ed.] | Ägyptische Lesestücke, 1 Thl.: Schrifttafel und Lesestücke, 2 pts. [autographed] ea. 8/- 4° Leipzig | 83 |
| REINISCH, L. [ed.] | Ägyptische Chrestomathie, parts 1-2 11/- 1° Vienna | 73; 75 |
| REVILLIOUT, E. [ed.] | Chrestomathie Démotique, 4 pts. 84/-; Nouv. Chrest. Démot. 20/- 4° Paris | 76-80; 78 |
| de ROUGÉ, Visc. E. [ed.] | Chrestomathie Égyptienne, 4 pts. 72/6 s 4° " | 68-76 |

Serial.

Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache u. Alterthum, vols. i.-xxvii.

ann. 15/- r 4° Leipzig 63 sqq. in prog.

Founded by H. BRUGSCH, cont. by R. LEPSIUS, then by H. BRUGSCH+L. STERN. Index to vols. i.-xxvii. [1863-85] by Prince IBRAHIM-HILMY, gratis.

Coptic.

Generally.

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------|
| ABEL, Dr. Carl | Koptische Untersuchungen, 2 vols. in 3 pts. 30/- 8° Berlin | 76-77 |
| POTT, A. F. | Allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft u. Abel's ägypt. Studien 3/- 8° Leipzig | 86 |

Dictionary.

| | | |
|-----------------|---|----|
| PARTHEY, G. | Vocabularium Coptico-Lat. et Lat.-Copt. [after Peyron & Tattam] o.p. [w. 30/-] r 8° Leipzig | 44 |
| PEYRON, Amadeus | Lexicon Copticum o.p. [w. 35/-] 4° Turin | 35 |
| TATTAM, H. | Lexicon Aegyptum-Latinum [Coptic] o.p. [w. 21/-] 8° Oxford | 35 |

Grammar.

| | | |
|-----------------|--|----|
| PEYRON, Amadeus | Grammatica Coptica 10/- 8° Turin | 41 |
| STERN, Ludwig | Koptische Grammatik 18/- 8° Leipzig | 80 |
| UHLEMANN, M. A. | Linguae Copticae Grammatica o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 10/-] 8° " | 53 |

102. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC INSCRIPTIONS, LITERATURE, &c.

Bibliography.

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------|
| IBRAHIM-HILMY, Prince | The Literature of Egypt and the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1885] ea. 31/6 8° Trübner | 86; 88 |
| JOLOWICZ, Dr. H. | Bibliotheca Ægyptiaca [pubns. to 1861] 7/- 8° Leipzig | 58-61 |

History of Literature.

| | | |
|------------------|---|----|
| v. GUTSCHMID, A. | Kleine Schriften, hrsg. F. Rühl, vol. i. [on Egyptol. & Gk. chronography] 14/- 8° Leipzig | 89 |
|------------------|---|----|

Series of Translated Specimens.

| | |
|--|-------|
| Records of the Past: English trs. of Assyr. and Egypt. Monuments, ed. Dr. S. Birch, 12 vols. ea. 3/6 p 8° Bagster | 75-78 |
| Vols. ii., iv., vi., viii., x., xii. (i.e. the even numbers) contain Egyptian texts: odd numbers the Assyrian. New Series, ed. Prof. A. H. Sayce, vols. i.-ii. ('89; '90) ea. 4/6. | |

Texts and Translations: Inscriptions and Papyri—*v. also G § 8.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|----|----------------|-----------|
| BIRCH, Dr. S. [ed.] | Egyptian Texts: with transliterations and trs. | 12/- | 4° | Bagster | 77 |
| British Museum | Inscriptions in the Hieratic and Demotic Character | 27/6 | 1° | British Museum | 68 |
| " " | Egyptian Texts from the Earliest Period; 32 col. pl. [fr. coffin of Amamu] | 42/- | 1° | " | 86 |
| " " | Select Papyri in the Hieratic Character, ser. i., 3 pts., and ser. ii., pt. i. | 107/- | 1° | " | 41-60 |
| Ser. I., pt. i. [pl. 1-34] 21/-; 41; II. [pl. 35-98] 30/-; 42; III. [pl. 99-108] 30/-; 44; Ser. II. [pl. 1-19] 30/-; 60. | | | | | |
| " " | Facsimile of Hieratic Papyrus of Rn. of Rameses iii. | 60/- | 1° | " | 76 |
| " " | Photographs of the Papyrus of Nebsei in British Museum | 42/- | 1° | " | 76 |
| " " | Papyrus of Ani [Book of the Dead]— <i>v. note to Lepsius, infra.</i> | | | | |
| BRUGSCH-BEY, H. [ed.] | Recueil de Monuments Égypt., v. i.-ii.; 107 pl. (23 col.) | 50/- | 4° | Leipzig | 60; 63 |
| " + DÜMICHEN, J. | The same, vol. iii.-iv. [Geogr. Inscr. Altägypt. Denkmäler; 200 pl.] | £6 | 4° | " | 65; 66 |
| " " | The same, vol. v.-vi. [Geogr. Inscr., pts. 3-4; 190 pl.] | £6 | 4° | " | 85 |
| " H. [ed.] | Thesaurus Inscriptionum Aegyptiacarum, pts. i.-iv. | £10 14/- | 1° | " | 83-84 |
| I.: Astronom. Inscript., 50/-; 83; II.: Calendar Inscript., 84/-; 83; III.: Geograph. Inscript., 22/-; 84; IV.: Mytholog. Inscript., 58/-; 84. | | | | | |
| BUDGE, E. A. Wallis [ed.] | Martyrdom & Miracles of St. George of Cappadocia [copt. texts & trs.; Or. Txt. Ser.] | 21/- | 8° | Nutt | 88 |
| " [ed.] | The Sarcophagus of Queen Anxnesneferah [text, translit. and tr.] | 15/- | 4° | Whiting | 89 |
| CHABAS, F. [ed.] | Mélanges Égyptologiques, 3 series; pl. | | 1° | Paris | 62-73 |
| " [tr.] | Voyage d'un Égyptien en Syrie, Phénicie, Palestine, etc.; 13 pl. [Fch. trss. fr. Brit. Mus.] | 70/- | 4° | Paris | 66 |
| " [ed.] | Le Papyrus Magique Harris; 10 pl. [text and Fch. tr.] | 36/- | 4° | Paris | 60 |
| DÜMICHEN, J. [ed.] | Altägyptische Kalender-Inschriften; 120 pl. | £6 | 1° | Leipzig | 73 |
| " [ed.] | Historische Inschriften Altägyptischer Denkmäler, 2 vols.; 117 pl. | £9 8/- | 1° | " | 67; 73 |
| " [ed.] | Altägyptische Tempel-Inschriften, i.: Edfu; ii.: Dendera; 160 pl. | £8 | 1° | " | 67 |
| " [ed.] | Photographische Resultate der Archäolog. Expedition [of 1868]; 72 pl. | £9 | 1° | Berlin | 71 |
| EBERS, G. [ed.] | Papyrus Ebers, 2 vols.; 110 pl. [w. Hierog.-Lat. gloss.] | £10 10/- | 1° | Leipzig | 75 |
| EISENLOHR, A. [ed.] | Mathemath. Handbuch d. alten Aegypter; 2 pl. and atl. of 24 pl. | | | | |
| [= Papyr. Rhind of Brit. Mus.; w. tr.] 63/- | | | | | |
| GAYET, A. [ed.] | Les Monuments Coptes du Musée de Boulaq; 100 pl. | 40/- | 4° | Paris | 89 |
| HESS, J. J. [ed.] | Der demotische Roman v. Stne Ha-m-us [w. German tr., comm. & glossary] | 14/- | 8° | Leipzig | 88 |
| LEEMANS, [ed.] | Monuments Égyptiens du Musée d'Antiq. des Pays-Bas, pts. i.-xxvii. | £40 | 1° | Leyden | 39-76 |
| LEPSIUS, Dr. R. [ed.] | Denkmäler aus Aegypten u. Aethiopien; 900 pl. [some col.] | £67 10/- | 1° | Berlin | 49-60 |
| " [ed.] | Königsbuch der alten Aegypter, 2 vols.; 73 pl. | 50/- | 4° | " | 58 |
| " [ed.] | Todtenbuch der Aegypter, 79 pl. [fr. Turin papyrus] | 35/- | 4° | Leipzig | 42 |
| A transl. of this by Dr. S. BIRCH is cont. in the 5th vol. of Bunsen's <i>Egypt's Place in Hist.</i> (tr.), 5 v. 12 1/2 8° Longman, '49-'57. The Brit. Mus. recension of the <i>Bk. of the Dead</i> has been reprod. in colours by Mr. Griggs, 31/6 1° '80. <i>Index des Mots</i> by J. LIEBLEIN 8° Paris 76. | | | | | |
| " [ed.] | Aelteste Texte d. Todtenbuchs; 43 pl. [fr. Brit. Mus. Sarcoph.] | 48/- | 1° | Berlin | 67 |
| MARIETTE-BEY, A. [ed.] | Listes Géographiques des Pylones de Karnak | 30/- | 1° | Leipzig | 75 |
| " [ed.] | Karnak: étude topographique et archéologique; pl. | 150/- | 4° | " | 75 |
| " [ed.] | Abydos, 53 pl., 96/-; Denderah, 339 pl.; 4 vols. | ca. 64/- | 1° | Paris | 69; 70-75 |
| " [ed.] | Monuments divers d'Égypte et de Nubie, pts. 1-24; 21 pl. | ca. 5/- | 1° | " | 72-77 |
| " [ed.] | Les Papyrus Égyptiens du Musée de Boulaq, vols. i.-iii.; 44 pl. | £15 | 1° | " | 72-77 |
| " [ed.] | Le Serapeum de Memphis, 10 parts; 36 pl. | £6 | 1° | " | 66 |
| MASPÉRO, G. [ed.] | Études Égyptiennes, vols. i.-ii. (pt. 1) | 64/- | 4° | " | 86-89 |
| NAVILLÉ, E. [ed.] | Litanie du Soleil; 49 pl. [fr. tombs of Kings of Thebes] | 20/- | 4° | Leipzig | 75 |
| " [ed.] | Das Aegyptische Todtenbuch der xviii. bis xx. Dynastie; 212 pl., £12; Einleit. | sep. 30/- | 4° | Berlin | 87; 87 |
| " [ed.] | Textes relatifs au Mythe d'Horus; 26 pl. [fr. temple of Edfu] | 40/- | 1° | Basle | 70 |
| PIEHL, K. [ed.] | Inscriptions Hiéroglyphiques recueillies en Égypte; ser. i., 2 pts. 55/-; ser. ii., pt. i. [154 plates] | 32/- | 4° | Paris | 86-88; 90 |
| PIERRET, P., etc. [eds.] | Études Égyptologiques, pts. i.-xvi. | | 4° | " | 73-80 |
| " [eds.] | Recueil d'Inscriptions du Musée Égypt du Louvre, 2 pts. | ca. 21/- | 4° | " | 73; 78 |
| PLEYTE, W. [ed.] | Études Égyptologiques, 7 parts; 13 pl. | 42/- | 8° | Leyden | 66-69 |
| " [ed.] | Le Papyrus de Turin, 6 pts.; 150 pl. | £12 | 4° | " | 66-73 |
| " [ed.] | Le Papyrus Rollin | 32/- | 4° | " | 68 |
| " [ed.] | Chapitres Supplém. du Livre des Morts, 3 vols.; 27 pl. [w. Fch. tr.] | 32/- | 4° | " | " |
| REINISCH, Prf. Leo [ed.] | Die ägyptischen Denkmäler in Miramar; 43 pl. and 29 ill. | 30/- | 1° | Vienna | 65 |
| REVILOUT + EISENLOHR, [eds.] | Corpus Papyrorum Aegypti, vol. i. [Louvre], pt. 1, 17/-; vol. ii. [Brit. Mus.], pt. 1, 15/-; pl. | | 4° | Paris | 88; 88 |
| de ROUGÉ, E. [ed.] | Rituel Funéraire des Anc. Égyptiens, pts. i.-v. | ca. 21/- | 1° | " | 61-76 |
| " [ed.] | Inscriptions hiéroglyph. copiées en Égypte pend. la Miss. Scient., 4 vols. | £3 | 4° | " | 77-79 |

103. LIBYAN PHILOLOGY.

Libyan.

Generally.

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|----|-------|----|
| JUDAS, A. C. | Étude de la Langue Phénic. et de la Lang. Libyque; 32 pl. | 27/- | 4° | Paris | 47 |
|--------------|---|------|----|-------|----|

Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|------|------|---------|----|
| NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. | Libyan Dictionary [reprod. in 4 modern langs.] | 10/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 82 |
|--------------------|--|------|------|---------|----|

Berber (Tamachek).

Bibliography.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----|----|----------|----|
| HODGSON, W. B. [Am.] | —his Notes on North Africa, conts. a Berber bibliography | \$2 | 8° | New York | 44 |
|----------------------|--|-----|----|----------|----|

K §§ 104-105

History of the Language.

RINN, Louis Les Origines Berbères [linguistic and ethnological] 10/- 8° Paris 89

Dictionary.

BASSET, René Notes de Lexicographie Berbère, pts. i.-iv. ca. 4/- 8° Paris 7-88
BROSSELDARD + JAUBERT Dictionnaire Français-Berbère 30/- r 8° " 44

Grammar.

FAIDHERBE, Gen Le Zenaga des Tribus Sénégalaises 4/- r 8° Paris 77
HANTEAU, A. Grammaire de la Langue Tamachek a.p. [w. 21/-] r 8° " 60
NEWMAN, [Pr.] F. W. Grammar of the Berber Language a.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Trübner n.d. (c. 40)

Inscriptions.

HALÉVY, J. Études Berbères, vol. i.: essai d'épigraphie Libyque [repr. fr. *Jl. Asiat.*] 12/6 8° Paris 75

Literature.

LOCMÂN Berbère Berber text, w. transcription, ed. R. Basset 8/- 8° Paris 90
Contains also a study of the Locman legend, and four glossaries.

Kabail.*Dictionary.*

BASSET, R. Manuel de Langue Kabyle: dialecte zouaoua 7/6 8° Paris 87
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Kabail Vocabulary supplemented by the aid of a New Science 5/- 8° Trübner 88

Grammars, etc.

BASSET, René Manuel de la Langue Kabyle [Zouaoua dialect] 6/6 8° Paris 87
BELKASSEM, Ben Sedira Cours de Langue Kabyle 7/- 8° Algiers 87
HANOTEAU, A. Grammaire Kabyle 10/6 8° " 53
" " Essai de Grammaire Kabyle 15/- r 8° Paris 60

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 34, s.vv. Algeria, Berber.

104. KUSHITIC PHILOLOGY.

Bilin, or Bogos.

REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Bilinsprache, vol. i. [texts] 10/-, vol. ii. [dictionary (in German)] 20/- 8° Leipzig 83; Vienna 87
" " Die Bilinsprache in Nord-Ost Afrika 2/6 8° Vienna 82

Chamir.

REINISCH, Prf. L. Die Chamirsprache, 2 pts. [in Abyssinia] 5/- r 8° Vienna 84

Galla.

KRAFF, Rev. J. L. Outlines of Elements of Galla Language o.p. [w. 12/6] 12° Trübner 40
TUTSCHEK, C. L. Grammar of the Galla Language o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Munich 45
" " Dictionary of the Galla Language, 3 pts. [Galla, English and German] 10/6 8° " 44-45

Kunama.

REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Kunama Sprache in Nordost-Afrika, pts. i.-ii. ca. 2/- 8° Leipzig 89; 90

Quara.

REINISCH, Prf. L. Die Quararsprache [in Abyssinia] 6/- r 8° Vienna 85

Saho.

REINISCH, Prf. L. Die Saho-Sprache, vol. i. [texts], 8/-; vol. ii. [dictionary] 24/- 8° Vienna 89; 90

XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

105. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE WORKS.

Philology: Generally.

BARTH, J. Die Nominalbildung in den semitischen Sprachen, vol. i. 10/- 8° Leipzig 89
BENLOEW, L. La Grèce avant les Grecs [Pelasgians, Leleg., Semites, Ionians] 4/6 r 8° Paris 77
HERZFELD, L. Einblicke in das Sprachliche d. semitischen Urzeit 6/- 8° Hanover 83
HOMMEL, Fritz Die semitischen Völker und Sprachen, vol. i. (3 pts.) 11/- 8° Leipzig 81; 82; 83
" " Namen d. Säugethiere bei den südsemitischen Völkern 40/- r 8° " 79

A contribution to Arabic and Ethiopian lexicography, hist. of civilization, and philology.

de LAGARDE, P. Uebersicht üb. d. im Aram., Arab. u. Hebr. übliche Bildung d. Nomina 20/- r 4° Göttingen 89
NÖLDEKE, Theodor —article Semitic Languages, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxi. [Germ. tr. of same, 1/6 8° Leipzig 87] 30/- 4° Black 87

K § 205

- *GEORGES, K. E. Deutsch-Lat. & Lat.-Deutsch Handwörterb., 4 vols. 32/-; Abridgd. 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Leipzig [34] 80-82; 85
Based on SCHELLER, *ut infra*.
- KEY, THOS. H. Latin-English Dictionary [posthumous] 31/6 4° Camb. Press 89
On the Crude-form system. Incomplete, omitting such words as to which the author thought he had no improvement to suggest.
Chiefly valuable for its etymol. conjectures.
- KLOTZ, R. Handwörterbuch d. lat. Sprache [good for examples] 18/- 8° Brunswick [53-57] 74
- *LEWIS + SHORT, Dr. C. T. Latin Dictionary [Latin-English] 25/- 4° Clar. Press [79] 82
Based on ANDREW'S edition of FREUND, *ut supra*.
- " (alone) Latin Dictionary for Schools 18/- s 4° 89
- SCHELLER, J. J. G. Dictionary of the Latin Language, tr. J. E. Riddell 21/- f° Clar. Press 35
- SMITH, Dr. Wm. Latin-English Dictionary, 16/- m 8°; Abridged 7/6 sq 16° Murray [60] 88; [] 88
Based on FREUND; but omits the Proper Names, which ANDREWS [*ut supra*] gives.
- " " + HALL, Prf. T. D. English-Latin Dictionary; 16/- m 8°; Abridged 7/6 sq 12° Murray [70] 88; [] 88
- WHITE + RIDDLE, J. T. Latin-English Dictionary, 2 vols. 42/- r 8°; Abridged 7/6 p 8° Longman [38] 80; 65
- English-Latin Dictionary 5/6 p 8° " 70
- WOELFFLIN, Prf. E [ed.] —*v. supra*, s. v. Archiv f. lat. Lexicogr.
- Strictly Etymological Dictionaries.*
- BRÉAL + BAILLY, M + A. Dictionnaire Étymologique Latin 9/- 8° Paris [85] 86
- INGRAM, Dr. J. K. Dictionary of Latin Etymology Murray *in prep.*
- POSTGATE + VINCE, J. P. Dictionary of Latin Etymology Macmillan *in prep.*
- VANICEK, Alois Etymologisches Wörterbuch der lateinischen Sprache 6/- 8° Leipzig [74] 81
Indo-European words in alphabetical order, with the Greek and Roman words derived from them. Suggestive; but to be used w. caution.
- WHARTON, E. R. Etyma Latina 7/6 8° Rivington 90
- Forms of Words.*
- *GEORGES, K. E. Lexikon der lateinischen Wortformen, pts. i.-iv. ea. 2/- [to occupy 5 or 6 pts.] r 8° Leipzig 89-90 *in prog.*
- KOFFMAN, G. Lexicon lateinischer Wortformen 4/- 8° Göttingen 74

Mediaeval Latin —*v. K § 210.***Loan Words.**

- SAALFELD, G. A. Tensaurus Italograecus [Gk. loan and foreign words in Lat.] 20/- 8° Vienna 84
- " " Index Graec. Vocab. in Ling. Lat. translatorum 3/- 8° Berlin 74-77
- " " Lautgesetze d. griechischen Lehnwörter im Lateinischen 2/- 8° Leipzig 84
- VANICEK, Alois Fremdwörter im Griechischen und Lateinischen 2/- 8° " 78
- WEISE, F. O. Die griechischen Wörter im Lateinischen 18/- r 8° " 82

Names.

- ELLENDT, F. De Cognomine et Agnomine Romano 1/6 8° Königsberg 53
- FORCELLINI, Aeg. Onomasticon, ed. V. de Vit—*ut supra*.
- HÜBNER, E. Quaestiones Onomatologicae Latinae Bonn 54
- MOHR, W. Quaestiones Grammaticae ad Cognomina Romana pertinens 2/- 8° Sondernshausen 77

Geographical.

- GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Orbis Latinus [Latin names of modern towns] 4/6 8° Dresden 61
- SAALFELD, G. A. Handbüchlein d. Eigennamen aus d. alt., mittl. u. mod. Geogr. [Germ.-Lat.] 4/- 8° Leipzig 85

Synonyms.

- DÖDERLEIN, L. Lateinische Synonyme und Etymologien, 6 vols. 30/- 8° Leipzig 26-38
- " Handbuch der Lateinischen Synonymik 3/- 8° " [40] 49
- " Handbook of Latin Synonyms, tr. Arnold 4/- c 8° Rivington 52
- MEISSNER, C. Kurzgefasste lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 1/- 8° Leipzig [] 86
- MENGE, H. Kurzgefasste lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 2/6 8° Wolfenbüttel [74] 78
- SCHMALFELD, F. Lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 4/- 8° Altdorf [37] 69
- SCHULTZ, Ferd. Lateinische Synonymik [school-bk.] 3/- 8° Paderborn [41] 79
- SHUMWAY, Prf. E. S. [Am.] Handbook of Latin Synonyms [based on Meissner, *supra*] 60c. sq 16° Boston 8-
- TEGGE, A. Studien zur lateinischen Synonymik, 10/-; Lateinische Schulsynonymik 1/- 8° Berlin 86; 87

Miscellaneous Monographs.

- ASBOTH, O. Die Umwandlungen der Themen im Lateinischen 2/- 8° Göttingen 75
- BRÉAL, Michel Les Mots Latins
- ERDENBERGER, G. E. De Vocalibus in altera compos. vocum lat. parte attenuatis 2/- 8° Leipzig 83
- v. PAUCKER, C. Materialien zur lateinischen Wortbildungsgeschichte, pts. i.-vii. 9/6 8° Berlin 83-86
- STOLZ, F. Die lateinische Nominalcomposition in formaler Hinsicht 2/6 8° Innsbruck 77
- UHDOLPH, P. De Latinæ Linguae Vocabulis compositis 2/- 8° Breslau 68

K §§ 206-208

206. LATIN GRAMMAR: (A) STYLE.

- HAACKE, A. Lateinische Stilistik 4/- 8° Berlin [] 75
 HAND, F. Lehrbuch des lateinischen Stils, hrsg. H. L. Schmitt 4/- 8° Jena [33] 80
 KLOTZ, Reinh. Handbuch der lateinischen Stilistik, hrsg. Rich. Klotz [his son; posthum.] 5/- 8° Leipzig 74
- Antibarbarus.*
 KREBS, J. Ph. Antibarbarus, ed. J. H. Schmalz, 10 pts. ca. 2/- 8° Frankfurt [37] 86-87
- Metaphors.*
 NEUE, F. —in his Formenlehre der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols. 44/- 8° Berlin [61-66] 75; 77

207. LATIN GRAMMAR: (i) PROSODY AND METRICS.

- Generally**
 —v. K § 172: Greek and Latin Metrology: Comparatively.
 MÜLLER, Lucian De Re Metrica Poetarum Latinorum [esp. Plautus and Terence] 8/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 61
 " " Rei Metricae Poetarum Latinorum [" " " ; schl.-bk.] 2/- 8° St. Petersburg 78
 " " Orthographiae et Prosodiae Latinae Summarium 1/4 p 8° Leipzig 78
 *NÄGELSBACH, C. F. Lateinische Stilistik für Deutsche 12/- 8° Nuremberg [46] 82
 A thorough examination of the difference between Latin and German idiom; the noun, adjective, verb; metaphors, construction; dependent clauses, etc. A standard work.
- RAMSAY, W. Manual of Latin Prosody, 5/-; Elementary Manual of Latin Prosody 2/6 c 8° Griffin [40] 70
- Saturnian Verse.**
 BARTSCH, Karl Der saturnische Vers und die altdeutsche Langzeile 2/- 8° Leipzig 67
 *HAVET, L. De Saturnio Latinorum Versu 12/6 8° Paris 80
 KELLER, O. Der saturnische Vers als rhythmisch erwiesen, 2 pts. 2/6 8° Prague 83; 86
 KLOTZ, Richard Grundzüge altrömischer Metrik 12/- 8° Leipzig 90
 KORSCH, Th. De Versu Saturnio 2/- 8° Moscow 68
 *MÜLLER, Lucian Der saturnische Vers und seine Denkmäler 4/- 8° Leipzig 85
 PFAU, J. A. De Numero Saturnio commentatio 2/- 8° Quedlinburg [46-64] 64
 RITSCHL, Fr. Saturniae Poesis Reliquiae —repr. in his Opusc. Philolog., vol. iv. 26/- 8° Leipzig [54] 78
 THURNEISEN, R. Der Saturnier u. s. Verhältnis z. späteren röm. Volksverse 2/- 8° Halle 85

Metres of Plautus, Seneca, Terence—v. K § 215.

Latin Writers on Metrics—v. K § 219.

Gradus ad Parnassum.

- CAREY, Dr. John Gradus ad Parnassum [w. the English meanings] 7/- p 8° Stationers' Co. [7 1-] 90
 CONRAD, Julius Gradus ad Parnassum sive Thesaurus Ling. Lat. prosodiacus 5/- 8° Leipzig [29] 80
 PESSONNEAUX, E. Gradus ad Parnassum: dict. prosod. et poët. de la lang. lat. 8° Paris [] 83
 QUICHÉRAT, L. Thesaurus Poeticus Linguae Latinae 10/6 r 8° " [36] 82
 SENTENIS + MÜLLER, C. H. Gradus ad Parnassum, hrsg. G. A. Koch 5/- 8° Leipzig [22] 79
 de WAILLY, A. Gradus ad Parnassum 8° Paris [] 83
 YONGE, Prf. C. D. Gradus ad Parnassum 12/- 8° Longman [50] 56

208. LATIN INSCRIPTIONS.

Bibliography and Introduction.

- HÜBNER, E. Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. röm. Epigraphie [w. bibliogr.] o.p. 8° Berlin 77

Treatises, Manuals.

- ARNOLD, W. T. Handbook of Latin Epigraphy Macmillan in prep.
 BORGHESI, B. —in his Oeuvres Complètes, 9 vols. [3 vols. in epigraphy] 9 vols. £9 4° Paris 62-84
 CAGNAT, René Cours élémentaire d'Epigraphie Latine 10/- 8° " [86] 90
 ZELL, C. Handbuch der römischen Epigraphik, 3 pts.; 3 pl. 14/- 8° Heidelberg 74

Mechanical Copies.

- HÜBNER, Dr. E. Ueber mechanische Copieen von Inschriften 1/- 8° Berlin 87

Collections.***Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum**

f° Berlin (Acad.) 62 in prog.

i.: Prae-Augustan (Th. MOMMSEN) 48/- [63] in prep.
 ii.: Priscæ Latinitatis (F. RITSCHL) 90/- 62
 iii.: Hispan. Latinae (Em. HÜBNER) 64/- 69
 iv.: Asiae, Prov. Eur. Graec., Illyr. (MOMMSEN) [Suppl. i. 17/- 89] 108/- 73
 v.: Pomp. Hercul. (K. ZANGEMEISTER) 30/- 71
 vi.: Galliae Cisalp. (MOMMSEN), 2 vols. 108/- 72-77
 vii.: Urbis Romae (W. HENZEN + J. de ROSSI), i.-iii. 264/- 76-82; v. 24/- 85
 [4 more parts in prep.]
 viii.: Brit. (HÜBNER) 32/- 73

viii.: Afric. (G. WILMANN), 2 vols. 96/- 81
 ix.: Calabriae, Apuliae, Samnii, etc. (MOMMSEN) 90/- 83
 x.: Bruttiorum, Sicil., Sardin., etc. (MOMMSEN), 2 vols. 124/- 83
 xi.: Aemiliae, Umbriae, Etruriae (E. BORMANN), v. l. 64/- 88
 xii.: Galliae Narbon. (O. HIRSCHFELD) 90/- 88
 xiii.: Trium Galliarum et duarum German. (HIRSCHFELD + ZANGEMEISTER) in prep.
 xiv.: Latini Antiqui (H. DESSAU) 61/- 87

Ephemeris Epigraphica: suppl. to above, vols. i.-vii.

Desiderata du Corp. Inscr. Latin., by E. Desjardins., 5 pts.; 16 pl.

904

r 8° Berlin 72-90 in prog.
 60/- f° Paris 74-75

| | | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| FABRETTI, A. | Corpus Inscript. Ital. et Glossarium Italicum, w. 3 suppl. and 4 pl. by J. F. Gamurrini | 130/- 4° | Turin 67; 72-78; Flor. 80 | |
| | From Umbrian, Sabine, Oscan, Volscian, Etruscan and other monuments. With 96 pl. | | | |
| FINAZZI, G. [ed.] | Sylloge Inscript. Lat. Aevi Rom. Rei publicae, 2 pts. ; pl. | [to Caesar] 12/- | 8° Turin | 77 |
| GARRUCCI, R. [ed.] | Sylloge Inscriptionum Latinarum, 2 vols. ; Addenda | | " | 77; 81 |
| | Down to Caesar. Chronological arrangement. | | | |
| HÜBNER, E. [ed.] | Exempla Scripturae Epigraph. Latinae | [Caesar to Justinian] 46/- | 1° Berlin | 85 |
| ORELLI, J. C. [ed.] | Inscriptionum Latinarum Select. Collectio, 2v. ; suppl. by G. Henzen, 1 v. ; 3 v. 22/- | 8° Zürich | 28 ; 56 | |
| RITSCHL, Fried. [ed.] | Prisc. Lat. Monum. — v. Corp. Inscript., v. i. <i>sup.</i> Five Suppl. in his Opusc. Philol. | 26/- 8° | Leipzig | 78 |
| WILMANN, J. [ed.] | Exempla Inscriptionum Latinarum in usum Academicum, 2 vols. | 20/- | 8° Berlin | 73 |
| | Down to late Empire. Arranged according to subjects. Copious indices. | | | |
| ZVETAIEFF, J. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Italiae Mediae Dialecticae ; w. 1° Atlas | 30/- 1 8° | Moscow | 84 |
| " " [ed.] | Inscriptiones Italiae Inferioris Dialecticae in usum acad. | 8/- | 8° Leipzig | 86 |
| <i>Acta Fratrum.</i> | | | | |
| HENZEN, W. [ed.] | Acta Fratrum Arvalium | 12/- | 8° Berlin | 74 |
| Edon, G. | Appendix on Fratr. Arval. — in his <i>Traité de Lang. Latine</i> | 8/6 | 8° Paris | 84 |
| <i>Early Roman Law.</i> | | | | |
| BRUNS, C. G. [ed.] | Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen | 8/6 | 8° Freiburg | [60] 81 |
| Legis XII. Tabularum Reliquiae, ed. R. Schoell | | [also in Bruns, <i>supra</i>] 3/6 | 8° Berlin | 66 |
| <i>Monumentum Ancyranum.</i> | | | | |
| MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.] | Res Gestae Divi Augusti | 12/- | 8° Berlin | [65] 83 |
| <i>Euxine.</i> | | | | |
| LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] | Inscript. Antiq. Orae Septentr. Ponti Eux. Graec. et Lat., vol. i. | 20/- | St. Petersburg | 86 |
| | A supplement to the <i>Corpus Inscript. Latine</i> . [ut <i>supra</i>], and the <i>Corpus Inscript. Graec.</i> [ut K § 184] | | | |
| <i>France.</i> | | | | |
| le BLANT, E. | Inscriptions Crétiennes de la Gaule, 2 vols. | | Paris | 57 ; 65 |
| <i>Alpes Maritimes.</i> | | | | |
| BLANK, E. | Epigraphie Antique der Département des Alpes Maritimes, 2 vols. | | 8° Nice | 80 |
| <i>Lyons.</i> | | | | |
| de BOISSIEU, A. [ed.] | Inscriptions Antiques de Lyon d'après les monum. et l. auteurs | | 4° Lyons | 46-54 |
| <i>Moselle.</i> | | | | |
| ROBERT, Ch. [ed.] | Epigraphie Gallo-Romaine de la Moselle | | 4° Paris | 69-73 |
| <i>Germany and Austria.</i> | | | | |
| <i>Baden.</i> | | | | |
| RAPPENEGGER, Ph. W. [ed.] | Die röm. Inschriften welche bisher in Baden aufgefunden wurden | | Mannheim | 45 |
| <i>Rhine.</i> | | | | |
| BRAMBACH, W. [ed.] | Corpus Inscriptionum Rhenanarum ; w. pref. F. Ritschl | 36/- | 4° Elberfeld | 67 |
| STEINER, J. W. Ch. [ed.] | Codex Inscriptionum Romanarum Rheni, 2 pts. | | o.p. Darmstadt | 37 |
| " " " " " " | Danubii et Rheni, 5 pts. | | o.p. " " | 51-64 |
| <i>Vienna.</i> | | | | |
| ALLMER + de TERREBASSE, A. [eds.] | Inscriptions Antiques et du Moyen Âge de Vienne, 5 vols. and Atlas | | Vienna | 75 |
| <i>Great Britain.</i> | | | | |
| | — for a fuller list, v. G § 2 and F § 18. | | | |
| BRUCE, J. C. | Lapidarium Septent. : descript. of Roman monuments in N. of England | 1° | | 70-75 |
| MCCAUL, Rev. J. [ed.] | Britanno-Roman Inscriptions : w. critical notes | 15/- | 8° Longman | 63 |
| HÜBNER, E. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Britanniae Christianae ; 2 maps [v. also Corp. Inscript., vol. vii., <i>sup.</i>] 14/- | 4° | Berlin | 76 |
| Contains two supplements to his <i>Inscript. Hispan. Christ.</i> , ut <i>infra</i> . The 7th vol. of <i>Ephem. Epigraph.</i> [ut <i>sup.</i>] conts. Mr. F. HAVERFIELD'S coll. of Rom. Inscript. discovered in Britain since 1879, forming a suppl. to above. | | | | |
| <i>Wales.</i> | | | | |
| WESTWOOD, J. O. | Lapidarium Walliae ; early inscribed and sculptured stones of Wales | 80/- | 4° Parker | 80 |
| <i>Hungary.</i> | | | | |
| ROMER, Fl. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Monumentorum Romanorum [= Acta Nova Mus. Nat. Hung.] | | Pesth | 73 |
| <i>Italy.</i> | | | | |
| GARRUCCI, R. [ed.] | Sylloge Inscript. Lat. aevi romani usque ad Caesarem, 2 pts. and suppl. | | Turin | 75 ; 77 ; 81 |
| <i>Naples.</i> | | | | |
| MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Regni Neapolitani Latinae ; 2 maps | 75/- ; red. to 42/- | 1° Leipzig | 52 |
| <i>Rome</i> | | | | |
| de ROSSI, J. B. [ed.] | — v. also A § 53 : The Catacombs. | | | |
| | Inscriptiones Christ. Urbis Romae vii. saec. Antiquiores, vol. i., pts. 1-2 ea. 63/- | 1° | Rome 57 ; 87 in prog. | |
| | 905 | | | |

K § 209

Portugal.

JORDÃO, L. M. [ed.] Portugalliae Inscriptiones Romanae, vol. I. *Lisbon* 59

Spain.

HÜBNER, E. [ed.] Inscriptiones Hispaniae Christianae; map [v. also Corp. Inscript., *sup.*] 9/- 4° *Berlin* 71

Switzerland.

HAGEN, H. [ed.] Prodomus Nov. Insc. Lat. Helv. Sylloges, tit. Aventic. et. vicin. 4/- 4° *Bern* 78

MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Confoed. Helvet. Lat. [= Mitth. Ant. Ges., vol. x.] 16/6 4° *Zürich* 54

Africa

Algeria.

RÉNIER, L. [ed.] Inscriptions Romaines de l'Algérie, vol. I. *Paris* 55-58

209. ANCIENT DIALECTS OF ITALY: ETRUSCAN, OSCAN, UMBRIAN; EARLY LATIN.

Collectively.

Dictionaries.

BÜCHELER, F. Lexicon Italicum [a list of words common to the dialects of Italy] 4° *Bonn* 81

Treatises, etc.

BUGGE, Sophus Altitalische Studien [Scientific Soc. of Christiania] 2/- 8° *Christiania* 78

CONWAY, R. S. The Italic Dialects, I.: Text of Inscript. 8° *Trübner* in prep.

CORSSEN, W. Beiträge zur italischen Sprachkunde 16/- 8° *Leipzig* 76

FABRETTI, A. Le Antiche Lingue Italiane; osserv. pal. e gram. 5/6 4° *Turin* 74

Part of the *Corpus Inscript. Ital.*, ut K § 220. Germ. tr. of same 5/- 8° *Leipzig* '77.

HUSCHKE, Ph. E. Zu den Altitalischen Dialecten 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 72

MOMMSEN, Th. Die unteritalischen Dialecte; 19 pl. [somewhat superseded] 28/- 4° 50

PAULI, C. [ed.] Altitalische Studien, pts. i.-v. [esp. Etruscan; v. also Pauli, *infra*] i. 3/-; ii.-v. ea. 8/- 8° *Hanover* 83-87

Early Latin.

ALLEN, Prf. F. D. [Am.] Remnants of Early Latin [school-book] 8oc. sq. 12° *Boston* 80

BELL, A. De Locativi in prisca Latinitate vi et usu 8° *Breslau* 90

BUCHHOLZ, H. Priscæ Latinitatis Originum libri tres 10/- 8° *Berlin* 77

HOLTZE, F. W. Syntaxis Priscorum Scriptorum Latinorum, 2 vols. [to Terence] 13/6 8° *Leipzig* 61; 62

LÜBBERT, E. Beiträge zur Modus- und Tempuslehre des älteren Latein 7/- 8° *Breslau* 70

RITSCHL, Friedr. —in his *Opuscula*, ut K § 179; and his *edd.* of *Fragm. Comic. and Fragm. Frag.* [ut K § 215].

SCHNEIDER, E. [ed.] Dialectorum Italicarum ævi vetustioris exempla, pt. I. 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 86

" J. De Temporum apud Priscos Scriptores Latinos usu quaest. selectae 1/- 8° *Breslau* 88

" E. [ed.] Dialectorum Italicarum ævi vetustioris exempla, vol. I., part I. 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 86

STUEMUND, W. [ed.] Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos, vol. I. part I. 6/-; pt. II. [posthum. ed. by pupils] 7/- 8° *Berl.* 73; 90

*WORDSWORTH, J. [ed.] Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin 18/- 8° *Clar. Press* 74

Ennius, Lucilius, Varro [v. K § 214]; *Accius, Livius Andron., Naevius, Plautus, Terence* [v. K § 215]; *Cato* [v. K § 221].

Etruscan.

BUGGE, S. Beiträge zur Erforschung der etruskischen Sprache [= Etr. Forsch. iv. ut *inf.*] 12/- 8° *Stuttgart* 83

" " Etruskisch und Armenisch, pt. I. 3/- 8° 90

CORSSEN, W. Ueber die Sprache der Etrusker, 2 vols.; 27 pl. 50/- 8° *Leipzig* 74; 75

DEECKE, W. Corssen und die Sprache der Etrusker 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 75

" " Die etruskischen Bilinguen 6/- 8° 83

" " Etruskische Forschungen, 4 pts. 31/- 8° *Stuttgart* 75-80

" + PAULI, W. Etruskische Forschungen und Studien, pts. I.-VI. [contin. of above] 40/- 8° 81-84

ELLIS, Dr. Robert Sources of Etruscan and Basque Languages 7/6 8° *Trübner* 86

Claims Etruscan as in main a Thracio-Armen. lang. v. Basque or Iber. and Afric. elements. Latter pt. of bk. is attempt to connect Basque w. Caucasian lang.

LINDSAY, A. W. C. [= E. of CRAWFORD] Etruscan Inscriptions Analyzed 12/- 8° *Longman* 72

MEYER, G. Die etrusk. Sprachfrage—in his *Essays und Studien* [ut K § 94].

MÜLLER, K. O. Die Etrusker, ed. W. Deecke, 2 vols. 32/- 8° *Stuttgart* [29] 77

PAULI, C. Etruskische Studien, 3 pts. [v. also Pauli, *supra*] 10/- 8° *Gießen* 79-80

" " Altitalische Forschungen, pt. I.: Inschriften nordetrusk. Alphabets; 7 pl. 9/- 8° *Leipzig* 85

POGGIO, V. Contribuzioni allo Studio della Epigraphia Etrusca 2/- 4° *Genoa* 78

SCHMIDT, M. De Rebus Etruscis 2/- 4° *Jena* 77

STICKEL, J. G. Das Etruskische durch Erklär. v. Inschr. u. Namen [Semitic theory] 13/- 8° *Leipzig* 58

TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac Etruscan Researches 14/- 8° *Macmillan* 74

Believes that Etruscan is a member of the Altaic ("Ugric") family.

Messapian.

MAGGIULLI + CASTROMEDIANO Le Inscrizioni Messapiche raccolte 71

Oscan—*v. also* Umbrian, *s.v.* LEPsius, *infra*.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------|------|----------------|-------|
| BRUPPACHER, H. | Versuch einer Lautlehre der oskischen Sprache | 1/6 | 8° | Zürich | 69 |
| ENDERIS, E. | Versuch einer Formenlehre der oskischen Sprache | 3/- | 8° | " | 71 |
| GROTEFEND, G. F. | Rudimenta Linguae Oscanæ | 3/- | 4° | Hanover | 39 |
| HUSCHKE, Ph. E. | Die Oskischen und Sabellischen Sprachdenkmale [explan., gram., gloss.] | 9/- | 8° | Elberfeld | 56 |
| MOMMSEN, Th. | Oskische Studien | 2 pts., 4/6 | 8° | Berlin | 45-46 |
| ZUKTAIEFF, J. [ed.] | Sylloge Inscriptionum Oscanarum; w. f° atlas | 40/- | r 8° | St. Petersburg | 78 |

Umbrian.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------|----|------------|--------|
| AUFRECHT + KIRCHHOFF, Th. [eds.] | Die umbrischen Sprachdenkmäler, 2 vols.; 10 pl. | 30/- | 4° | Leipzig | 49; 51 |
| BÜCHELER, F. | Umbrica | 6/- | 8° | Bonn | 83 |
| GROTEFEND, G. F. | Rudimenta Linguae Umbricae, 8 pts. | 10/- | 4° | Hanover | 35-39 |
| JORDAN, H. | Quaestiones Umbricae: cum appendicula praetermissorum | 2/- | 4° | Königsberg | 82 |
| LEPSIUS, R. [ed.] | Inscriptiones Umbricae et Oscanæ | 30/- | 4° | Leipzig | 41 |

Eugubine Tables.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|----|---------|-----------|
| BRÉAL, Michel [ed.] | Les Tables Eugubines, w. French tr. and comm.; 13 photograph. pl. | 25/- | 8° | Paris | 75 |
| BÜCHELER, F. | Populi Iguvini Lustratio, 2/-; Interpretatio Tab. Iguv., 3 pts. | | 4° | Bonn | 76; 78-80 |
| HUSCHKE, Ph. E. [ed.] | Die iguvischen Tafeln [w. other Umbr. inscripp. and gram. and gloss.] | 15/- | 8° | Leipzig | 59 |

Volscian.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|-----|---|----------|----|
| CORSSEN, W. | De Volscorum Lingua | 1/6 | 4 | Naumburg | 58 |
|-------------|---------------------|-----|---|----------|----|

210. POST-CLASSICAL AND VULGAR LATIN.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|--|---------|----|------------|---------|
| BERBLINGER, W. | De Lingua Romana Rustica | 2/- | 8° | Glückstadt | 65 |
| BÖHMER, F. | Die lateinische Vulgärsprache, 2 pts. | ea. 1/- | 4° | Oels | 66; 69 |
| *BUDINSKY, A. | Die Ausbreitung d. latein. Sprache über Italien u. d. Provinzen | 6/- | 8° | Berlin | 81 |
| REBLING, O. | Versuch einer Charakteristik der römischen Umgangssprache [sch.-progr.; good] | 2/- | 8° | Kia. | [73] 83 |
| SITTL, K. | Die lokalen Verschiedenheiten d. lat. Sprache [esp. African Latin] | 3/- | 8° | Erlangen | 82 |
| WÖLFFLIN, E. | Bemerkungen über das Vulgärlatein—in <i>Philologus</i> , vol. xxxiv. [1876] | | | | |
| " " | Ueber d. Latinität d. Cassius Felix—in <i>Abhandl. d. Bayer. Akad.</i> 1880, pt. iv. | | | | |

Phonology.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|------|----|---------|-------|
| *SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. | Der Vokalismus des Vulgärlateins, 3 vols. | 27/6 | 8° | Leipzig | 66-68 |
|----------------------|---|------|----|---------|-------|

Shows the passage of Classical Latin into the Romance languages.

Sermo Plebeius of Petronius—*v.* K § 214.**Vulgate [Old-Lat. version of Scriptures].**

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|-----|----|---------|--------|
| KAULEN, F. | Geschichte der Vulgata, 7/-; Handbuch der Vulgata | 3/- | 8° | Mayence | 69; 70 |
| RÖNSCH, H. | Itala und Vulgata | 8/- | 8° | Munster | 69 |

The idioms of the primit. Xtn. Itala and the Catholic Vulgate, w. refer. to Roman popular speech.

Mediaeval Latin.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|------|----|----------------|-------------|
| BOUCHERIE, A. | Mélanges Latins et Bas-latins | | 8° | Montpellier | 75 |
| Dictionaries. | | | | | |
| DIEFENBACH, L. | Glossarium Latino-Germanicum [pub. as Suppl. to Ducange] | 36/- | 8° | Frankfort | 57 |
| | Novum Glossarium Lat.-German. mediae et infimae Latinitatis | 12/- | 8° | " | 67 |
| *DU CANGE, C. D. | Glossarium mediae et infimae Latinitatis, ed. G. A. L. Henschel, 10 vols. | £12 | 4° | Niort [1678] | 82-88 |
| | Also his <i>Nov. Gloss. Lat.-Germ. med. et infim. aetatis</i> , 19/- 8° '69. Du CANGE has been abridged by MAIGNE D'ARNIS, sub tit. <i>Lexicon Manuale ad Script. Med. et. Infim. Latinitatis</i> , 15/- r 8° Paris '66. | | | | |
| " " | The same: Anastatic reprint, pt. i. | 10/- | 4° | Breslau [1678] | 90 in prog. |

Relation of Latin to the Romance Languages.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|--|-----|------|--------|----|
| BEGER, F. A. | Lateinisch und Romanisch, [posthum.] hrsg. J. H. Beger [especially French] | 1/6 | 8° | Berlin | 63 |
| EYSENHARDT, F. | Römisch und Romanisch: Beitrag zur Sprachgeschichte | 4/- | 8° | " | 82 |
| FUCHS, A. | Die romanischen Sprachen in ihrem Verhältniss zum Lateinischen [w. map] | 8/- | r 8° | Halle | 49 |

Cf. H. STEINTHAL: *Verh. d. Roman. zum Latein in d. Bedeutungen d. Wörter* in *Herrig's Archiv*. [ut K § 256], vol. xxxvi., pp. 129-142.

| | | | | | |
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| GRÖBER, G. | Vulgär-lateinische Substrate romanischer Worte—in <i>Archiv f. lat. Lexicogr.</i> , pt. ii., sqq. [ut K § 205] | | | | |
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|

An important contribution, with a long list of new derivations of Romance words from Vulgar Latin.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-------------|----|------------|----|
| STEINTHAL, H. | Verhältniss der romanischen Sprache zum Latein | <i>o.p.</i> | 8° | Leipzig | 64 |
| THOMSEN, V. | Lateinisch und Romanisch—in <i>his</i> <i>Opuscula Philologica ad Madvigium</i> | | 8° | Copenhagen | 76 |

Declension.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----|----------|----|
| d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, La | Déclinaison Latine en Gaule à l'époque Mérovingienne | | 8° | Paris | 72 |
| SCHULER, A. | Exposé des Lois qui régissent la Transform. franç. d. Mots Latins | | 8° | Brussels | 75 |
| WÖLFFLIN, E. | Lateinische und romanische Comparation | 2/- | 8° | Erlangen | 79 |

Etymology.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|-------|----|
| DARMESTER, A. | Formation des Mots composés dans l. lang. Française | | | Paris | 74 |
| | Compared with other Romance Languages and especially Latin | | | | |

Neuter.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|--|-----|----|-------|----|
| MEYER, Wilhelm | Die Schicksale d. lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen | 4/- | 8° | Halle | 83 |
|----------------|--|-----|----|-------|----|

Syntax.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----|----|-------|--|
| CLAIRIN, P. | Du génitif latin et de la préposition <i>de</i> | 6/6 | 8° | Paris | |
|-------------|---|-----|----|-------|--|

K §§ 211-212

211. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (a) GENERALLY.**Bibliography.**

- HÜBNER, E. Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über d. röm. Literaturgeschichte 8/- 8° Berlin [69] 78
 MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B. Bibliographic Clue to Latin Literature [based on HÜBNER] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
 TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. —in his History of Roman Literature, *ut infra*.

General History.

- ALBERT, P. Histoire de la Littérature Romaine, 2 vols. 6/- s 8° Paris [71] 85
 *BAHR, J. C. F. Geschichte der römischen Literatur, 3 vols. 24/- 8° Leipzig [28-32] 68-70
 Vol. iv. [Supplement] conts. pt. I: Christl.-röm. Dichter u. Geschichtschreiber, 4/6 [96] 72; pt. II: Christl.-röm. Theologie, 7/6 '37.
 *BERNHARDY, G. Grundriss der römischen Literatur 13/6 8° Halle [30] 74
 BROWNE, R. W. History of Roman Classical Literature 9/- 8° Bentley [53] 84
 CRUTTWELL, C. T. History of Roman Literature [to time of Antonines; popular] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [77] 88
 Cruttwell, + Banton, C. T. P. [eds.] Specimens of Roman Literature [] 10/6 c 8° " [79] 81
 Also in 2 pts: I: Roman Thought, 6/-; II: Roman Style, 5/-; Key to pt. II, 1 s. 2/6.
 *MUNK, Ed. Geschichte der römischen Literatur, ed. O. Seyffert, 2 v. [scholarly & pop.] 10/- 8° Berlin [58-61] 75-77
 Fausset, W. Y. [tr.] The Student's Cicero; port. [tr. of part of Munk's *Geschichte*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
 NICOLAI, R. Geschichte der römischen Literatur 12/- 8° Magdeburg 79-81
 PIERRON, Alois Histoire de la Littérature Romaine 3/6 12° Paris [] 81
 SCHANZ, Prf. M. Geschichte der römischen Literatur, pt. i. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*] 5/6 r 8° Nördlingen 90
 SIMCOX, G. A. History of Latin Literature, 2 vols. [Ennius to Boethius] 32/- 8° Longman 83
 *TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. History of Roman Literature, tr. Dr. W. Wagner, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Bell 73
 A 5th edn. of the original (1870), ed. L. SCHWABE, was pub. pt. I 7/6 8° Leipzig '90. New edn. of Eng. tr., ed. by Prf. WARR, *in prep.*
 WILKINS, Prf. A. S. Roman Literature [Macmillan's Primer Series; elementary] 1/- 18° Macmillan 90

Early Christian Literature—*for* Patristics, v. A § 55: Patristics.

- BAHR, J. C. F. —*ut supra*, vol. iv.
 CRUTTWELL, Rev. C. T. History of Early Christian 8/- Griffin *in prep.*
 *EBERT, A. Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen Literatur, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Leipzig 74-80
 Vol. I to Charlemagne 12/-, '74; vol. II to Chas. the Bald, 9/- '80; vol. I-II of his *Literatur d. Mittelalters*; French tr. of latter by AYMERIC-CONDAMIN, 2 vols. 17/- 8° Paris '80-84.
 KRUMBACHER, K. Abriss d. Byzant. Literaturgesch. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.* vol. ix., pt. 2] 5/6 r 8° Nördlingen 90
 TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. —*ut supra*.

Mediaeval Latin Literature.

- TRAUBE, Dr. Abriss d. Gesch. d. lat. Lit. im M.-A. [Müller's *Hdb. Kl. Alt.*, vol. ix., pt. 3] 5/6 r 8° Nördlingen 90

Series.

- Ancient Classics for English Readers, ed. Rev. W. L. Collins—each volume entered separately, *infra*, v. §§ 214-224, *passim*.
 Classical Writers, ed. J. R. Green [brief accounts] ea. 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79-95
 Latin vols.: Livy (Rev. W. W. CAPES); Tacitus (Prf. A. J. CHURCH+W. J. BRODRIBB); Vergil (Prf. H. NETTLESHIP).

Collective Essays, etc.

- BURN, Rev. Rob. Roman Literature in relation to Roman Art; ill. 14/- 8° Macmillan 88
 An attempt to show the similarity 'tween Rom. liter. and art by pointing out the national traits fr. wh. both sprang.
 CONINGTON, Prf. J. Miscellaneous Writings, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Longman 70
 NETTLESHIP, Prf. H. Lectures on Subjects connected w. Latin Literature and Scholarship 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press 85

Book-writing, Book-selling, etc.

- ARBENZ, E. Die Schriftsteller in Rom zur Zeit der Kaiser [a lecture] 1/- 8° Basle 77
 *BIRT, Theodor Das antike Buchwesen in s. Verhältniss zur Literatur 12/- 8° Berlin 82
 With contributions to the textual criticism of Theocritus, Catullus, Propertius, etc.
 HAENNY, L. Schriftsteller und Buchhändler im alten Rom 2/6 r 8° Leipzig [84] 85
 RITTER, G. Das literarische Leben in alten Rom 2/- 8° Prague 78

212. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (b) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS: (a) POETRY AND DRAMA.**POETRY.****Critical Essays, etc.**

- CORSSEN, W. Origines Poesis Romanae 3/6 8° Berlin 46
 MARTHA, Const. Les Moralistes sous l'Empire Romain [philosophers and poets] 3/- 12° Paris [64] 66
 NISARD, D. Études de Mœurs et de Critique sur les Poètes Latins de la Décadence, 2 v. 6/- 12° " [34] 75
 PATIN, H. S. G. Études sur la Poésie latine, 2 vols. 6/- 12° " [69] 75
 KIBBECK, O. Geschichte der römischen Dichtung, vol. i. 7/-; vol. ii. 10/- 8° Vienna 87; 89
 *SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. The Roman Poets of the Republic 10/- 8° Clar. Press [63] 89
 " " The Roman Poets of the Augustan Age: Virgil 9/- c 8° " [77] 83
 " " Horace and the Elegiac Poets " *in prep.*
 ZINGERLE, A. Zu den späteren lateinischen Dichtern, pts. 1-2 5/6 8° Innsbruck 73; 78
 908

Didactic Poetry.**Fables, etc.**

| | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| HAGEN, H. | Antike und Mittelalterliche Räthseloesie | 1/- | 8° Berns | [69] 77 |
| HERVIEUX, L. | Les Fabulistes Latins, 2 vols. | [Augustus to end of Mid. Ages] | 8° Paris | 84 |
| KNOBLOCH, R. | Das römische Lehrgedicht bis zum Ende der Republik | 2/- | 4° Halle | 81 |

Bucolic Poetry.

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----|----------|----|
| HUNGER, C. | De Poesi Romanorum Bucolica | 1/6 | 8° Halle | 41 |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----|----------|----|

Epic Poetry.

| | | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|----|
| BRIZZI, Domin. | De Diversis Rationibus ac Viis quas Latini epicorum poematum Scriptores iniverunt | 42/- | 8° Batavia | 78 |
| KÖNE, J. R. | Ueber die Sprache der römischen Epiker | [w. chap. on metrics] 4/- | 8° Münster | 40 |
| KUNZ, F. | Die älteste römische Epik | [in relation to Homer] 1/6 | 8° Leipzig | 90 |
| SOUPÉ, Philibert | Étude sur le Caractère National et Relig. de l'Épopée Latine | 2/6 | 8° Paris | 53 |

Lyrical Poetry.**Elegiac Poetry.**

| | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------|
| GRUPPE, O. F. | Die römische Elegie, 2 vols. | 8/- and 4/6 | 8° Leipzig | 38; 39 |
| I. : Costs. general critical researches; II. : deals with Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid's <i>Amores</i> . | | | | |

Erotic Poetry.

| | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|-----|---------------|----|
| PALDAMUS, H. | Die römische Erotik | 1/6 | 8° Greifswald | 33 |
|--------------|---------------------|-----|---------------|----|

Popular Songs.

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----|----------|----|
| DU MÉRIL, E. | Poésies Populaires Latin. Antérieures au 12 ^e siècle | 7/- | 8° Paris | 43 |
| " | Poésies Populaires Latin. au Moyen Âge | 7/- | 8° " | 47 |

Satirical Poets.

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|----|
| BENECHÉ, | Études sur les Classiques Lat., ser. i. : Les Satiriques | 3/6 | 8° Paris | 53 |
| GRUBEL, B. | De Satirae Romanae origine et progressu | 2/- | 4° Posen | 83 |
| LINGUITI, A. | De Satirae Romanae ratione et natura | 1/6 | 8° Salerno | 75 |
| MACEWEN, A. R. | Origin and Growth of the Roman Satiric Poetry | | Oxford | 77 |
| METTE, B. | De Satira Romana et Satira Graecorum Poesi | | 4° Brilon | 68 |
| NETTLESHIP, Prf. H. | The Roman Satira : its orig. form in conn. w. its develop. | | Oxford | 78 |
| ROTH, C. L. | Zur Theorie und innern Geschichte der römischen Satire | 1/- | 8° Stuttgart [43-44] | 48 |
| SCHNITZLER, J. P. J. | De Satirae Romanae Novae natura et forma | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Rostock | 70 |
| SCHULTZ, Julius | De Prosodia Satiricorum Romanorum capita duo | [diss. inaug.] 1/- | 8° Regimonti | 64 |

Saturnian Verse —v. K § 207 : Latin Metrics.**DRAMATIC LITERATURE.****Generally.**

| | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|----------------|----|
| GRYSAR, | Der römische Mimus | [repr. fr. <i>Sitzgsber. d. Wien. Akad.</i>] 2/- | 8° Vienna | 54 |
| KLEIN, J. L. | Geschichte des Dramas d. Griechen u. Römer—vol. II. pt. 2 conts. Roman | 12/- | 8° Leipzig | 65 |
| MEYER, Maurice | Études sur le Théâtre Latin | 5/- | 8° Paris | 47 |
| v. SCHLEGEL, A. W. | —in his <i>Lectures on Dramatic Art & Literature</i> [tr.] [1st ed. of orig. '09-'11] | 3/6 c | 8° Bohn's Lib. | 46 |

Tragedy.

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------------|----|
| RIBBECK, O. | Die römische Tragödie im Zeitalter d. Republik | 18/- | 8° Leipzig | 75 |
| SCHURÉ, E. | —in his <i>Le Drame Musicale</i> , 2 vols. | | 8° Paris | 75 |

Comedy.

| | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| DU MÉRIL, E. | Histoire de la Comédie Ancienne, 2 vols. | ea. 7/- | 8° Paris | 64; 69 |
| RIBBECK, O. | —v. K § 188 : Greek Drama, s.v. Comedy. | | | |
| SPENGL, A. | Ueber die lateinische Komödie | [Festrede d. bayer. Akad.] 1/- | 4° Munich | 78 |

Atellan Farces.

| | | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|-----|------------|----|
| MEYER, Maurice | Des Atellanæ | | 8° Dijon | 42 |
| MUNK, Ed. | De Fabulis Atellanis | 3/- | 8° Leipzig | 40 |

Stage

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|-------|----------------|----|
| MOULTON, R. G. | —v. also K § 188 : Greek Drama, s.v. Stage. | | | |
| OEHMICHEN, G. | The Ancient Classical Drama : study in literary evolution | 8/6 c | 8° Clar. Press | 90 |
| | Bühnenwesen d. Griechen u. Römer [Iwan Müller's <i>Hdb. Klass. Alterth.</i> , v. xiv.] | 6/6 | 8° Nördlingen | 90 |

213. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE: (c) SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS: (β) PROSE.**Agricultural Writers.**

| | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| BEHEIM-SCHWARZBACH, H. | Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Ackerbaues der Römer | 2/6 | 8° Cassel | 66 |
| DAUBENY, Charles | Lectures on Roman Husbandry | <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] | 8° Parker | 57 |
| DEBAINS, A. | Aperçu Hist. sur l'Agricult. en Italie sous la domin. Romaine | | 8° Versailles | 62 |
| MAERSTEDT, A. F. | Bilder aus der römischen Landwirthschaft, 6 pts. | 27/- | 8° Sondershausen | 58-63 |

L. : Viticulture, 4/6 '92; II. III. : Cattle, 8/6 '92-93; IV. : Fruit-culture, 4/- '92; V. : Grain and Flower-culture, 8/- '92; VI. : Bees, 4/- '92.

K § 214

| | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|----|
| OEMLER, Paul | Antike Landwirtschaft | 1/6 r 8° | Hamburg | 72 |
| WALKER, W. | Die Obstdlehre der Griechen und Römer | 4/6 r 8° | Reutlingen | 45 |

Theophrastus, Cato, Varro, Palladius, Columella.

Surveying: Writers on.

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|------|---------|----|
| CANTOR, Moritz | Die römischen Agrimensoren, 5 pl. | [histor.-mathem. investigation] | 6/- | 8° | Leipzig | 75 |
| STEUER, E. | Die römischen Grundsteuervermessungen | [fr. text of <i>Gromat. Codex</i>] | 4/- | r 8° | Münich | 77 |

Grammarians, etc.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|---|----------------------------------|----|---------|----|
| KEIL, H. | Quaestiones Grammaticae | [on the Latin grammarians, etc.] | 8° | Leipzig | 60 |
| STEINTHAL, H. | Geschichte der Sprachphilosophie bei den Griechen und Römern, 2 vols. | 11/6 | 8° | Berlin | 63 |

With special reference to logic.

Historians.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---------------|--------|----------------------|----|
| de BEAUFORT, Louis | Diss. sur l'Incertitude des cinq premiers Siècles de l'Hist. Rom. | 6/- | 8° | Paris [Utrecht 1738] | 66 |
| de CLOSSET, Leon | Essai sur l'Historiographie des Romains | [to Augustus] | 8° | Brussels | 50 |
| GERLACH, F. D. | Die Geschichtschreiber der Römer bis auf Orosius | 2/- | 16° | Stuttgart | 55 |
| LEWIS, Sir G. C. | Enquiry into the Credibility of Early Roman History, 2 vols. [v. F § 12] | | | | |
| | <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 30/-; w. 50/-] | 8° | Parker | 55 | |
| NISARD, D. | Les quatre grands Historiens Latins [Caesar, Sallust, Livy, Tacitus] | 3/- | 12° | Paris | 74 |
| NITZSCH, K. W. | Die römische Annalistik bis auf Valerius Antias | 6/- | 8° | Berlin | 73 |
| PETER, C. | Zur Kritik d. Quellen der älteren römischen Geschichte | | | Halle | 79 |
| " H. | Die Quellen Plutarch's in den Biographien der Römer | | | " | 65 |
| SCHMITZ, M. | Quellenkunde d. römischen Geschichte bis auf Paulus Diaconus | | | Gütersloh | 81 |
| SCHRÖDER, W. | De Primordiis Artis Historici apud Graecos et Romanos | 2/6 | 8° | Jena | 68 |
| ULRICI, H. | Charakteristik der alten Historiographie | 5/6 | 8° | Berlin | 33 |

Augustan Historians.

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|---------------------|-----|----|------------|----|
| DIRKSEN, H. E. | De Scriptt. Historiae Augustae | [textual criticism] | 4/6 | 8° | Leipzig | 42 |
| PAUCKER, C. | De Latinitate Scriptorum Historiae Augustae melemata | | 4/- | 8° | Dorpat | 70 |
| PETER, H. | Historia Critica Scriptorum Historiae Augustae | [philological] | 1/6 | 4° | Leipzig | 60 |
| " " | Exercitationes Criticae in Scriptorum Historiae Augustae | | 1/- | 4° | Posen | 63 |
| PLEW, J. | Marius Maximus als Quelle d. Scriptorum Hist. August. | | 2/- | 4° | Strassburg | 78 |

Panegyrists.

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|-----|------|------------------|----|
| BAEHRENS, Aem. [ed.] | Panegyrici xii. Latini | | 4/- | p 8° | Teubner, Leipzig | 74 |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|-----|------|------------------|----|

Philosophers

—v. C §§ 2-3, 11, 12, 14.

Rhetorical Literature.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-------------|------|-----|---------|---------|
| BERGER, A. | Histoire de l'Eloquence Latine [posth.], ed. V. Cucheval, 2 v. | [to Cicero] | 6/- | 12° | Paris | [72] 81 |
| DEMARTEAU, J. | L'Eloquence Republicaine de Rome d'après les Fragments authentiques | | 4/6 | 8° | Mons | 70 |
| VOLKMANN, R. | Die Rhetorik d. Griechen u. Römer in systemat. Uebersicht | | 10/- | 8° | Leipzig | [72] 74 |

Science

—o. K § 189.

214. LATIN POETS.

Collections.

Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--|------|------|------|---------|
| WALKER, W. S. [ed.] | Corpus Poetarum Latinorum | | 18/- | r 8° | Bell | [48] 81 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--|------|------|------|---------|

Anthologies.

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|---------|---------|
| THACKERAY, F. St. J. [ed.] | Anthologia Latina | [poetry; w. brief English notes] | 6/6 | c 8° | Bell | [65] 69 |
| WILKINS, H. M. [ed.] | Progressive Latin Anthology | [school-book] | 4/6 | 12° | Longman | 64 |

Mediaeval Poetry.

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|----------------|----|
| Corpus Script. Eccles. Latin., vol. xvi.: Poetae Christiani Minores, pt. i. | | | | | Vienna (Acad.) | 88 |
|---|--|--|--|--|----------------|----|

The vol. includes Robinson ELLIS' edition of ORIENTIUM.

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---------------------------|------|------|--------|----|
| DU MERIL, E. | Poésies Populaires Latines antérieures au 12° siècle | | | | Paris | 45 |
| " " | " " du Moyen Âge | | | | " | 47 |
| " " | " inédites du Moyen Âge | | | | " | 54 |
| DÜMMER, E. [ed.] | Poetae Latini Aevi Carolini, vol. i. | | 17/- | i 4° | Berlin | 81 |
| HAGEN, H. [ed.] | Carmina Medii Aevi max. part. inedita | [fr. MSS. in Swiss libs.] | 4/- | 8° | Berne | 77 |

Minor Poets.

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------------------|------|------|---------------|-------|
| BAEHRENS, Aem. [ed.] | Poetae Latini Minores, 5 vols. | [also separately] | 19/- | p 8° | Teubner, Lpz. | 79-83 |
| PINDER, North [ed.] | Selections from the less known Latin Poets | | 15/- | 8° | Clar. Press | 69 |

Lyrical Poetry.

Eclogues.

BRANDT, S. [ed.] *Eclogae Poetarum Latinorum* 1/4 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig*

Elegiac Poets.

VOLZ, B. [ed.] *Die römische Elegie* [sel. fr. the elegiac poets, w. German notes] 2/- p 8° Teubner, *Lps.* [71] 76

Hymns: Christian —v. A § 115: *Hymnology, s.v. Collections: Latin.*

Satirical Poets.

DESPOIS, E. [tr.] *Satiriques Latins: trad.* [Juvenal, Persius, Lucilius, Turnus, Sulpicia] 3/- 12° *Paris* [64] 73

Avianus [= Flavius] [elegiac version of 42 Aes. fables]

Fabulae, rec. Karl Lachmann 6d. 8° *Berlin* 45
 *ed. Prf. Rob. Ellis [w. proleg., crit. app., comm., etc.] 8/6 8° *Clar. Press* 87

Aids:

Jacobs, Joseph —in his *Fables of Aesop, etc.*, 2 vols. [Bibl. de Carabas] 20/- s 8° *Nutt* 90
 Müller, Lucian De Phaedri et Aviani Fabulis libellus 1/- 8° *Teubner, Leipzig* 75
 Unrein, O. De Aviani Aetate 2/- 8° *Jena* 85

Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius.

TEXT: rec. M. Haupt, cur. J. Vahlen 2/6 16° *Leipzig* [3rd ed., 68] 85
 „ Lucian Müller 3/- p 8° *Teubner, Lps.* [70] 74

Contains also the fragments of Laevius, Calvus, Cinna, and other poets.

„ J. P. Postgate c 8° *Bell* 90

ANNOTATED TEXT:

Selections: with English notes H. A. Wratishaw + F. N. Sutton [Gram. Sch. Classics] 3/6 f 8° *Bell* 69
 „ German „ K. P. Schulze 2/6 p 8° *Weidmann, Berlin* 79

Aid.

Davies, Rev. J. *Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius* [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 12° *Blackwood* 76

Catullus.

TEXT: rec. Aem. Bachrens: ed. crit., 2 vols. vol. i. 4/-; ii. [= Comment.] 12/6 8° *Teubner, Lps.* 76; 85
 „ Lucian Müller 8d. p 8° „ [77] 83

Selections: „ Ludwig Schwabe 1/6 p 8° *Weidmann, Berlin* 86

Carmina Selecta, rec. Prf. Robinson Ellis 3/6 f 8° *Clar. Press* [66] 72

ANNOTATED TEXT: with English notes and intro. Dr. J. P. Postgate 3/- f 8° *Bell* 89

„ crit. app. and proleg. Prf. Robinson Ellis: ed. crit.; 2 pl. [v. also inf.] 16/- 8° *Clar. Press* [67] 78

„ German „ A. Riese 4/- 8° *Teubner, Leipzig* 84

„ French „ E. Benoist, and French tr. E. Rostand, 2 vols. 17/- 8° *Paris* 82; 90

Selections: with English notes F. P. Simpson [Classical Series] 5/- f 8° *Macmillan* [79] 80

„ „ „ Prf. H. A. Strong 5/- c 8° *Melbourne* 79

TRANSLATIONS:

Works: tr. Prf. Robinson Ellis [in orig. metres] 5/- 16° *Murray* 71

„ Dr. J. Cranstoun, with notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° *Nimmo* 67

„ [Sir] Theodore Martin, with intro. and notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° *Blackwood* [61] 76

„ T. Hart Davies [verse] 6/- c 8° *Paul* 79

übers. Rud. Westphal 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 84

trad. E. Rostand [verse]—v. Annot. Texts, *supra*.

Aids.

Bachrens, Aem. *Analecta Catulliana* 2/- 8° *Jena* 74

Couat, A. *Étude sur Catulle* (a thes.) 4/6 8° *Paris* 74

*Ellis, Prf. Robinson *Commentary on Catullus* 18/- 8° *Clar. Press* [76] 89

Hupe, C. *De Genere Dicendi C. Valerii Catulli Veronensis* 2/- 8° *Münster* 71

*Munro, H. A. J. *Criticisms and Elucidations of Catullus* 7/6 8° *Deighton, Cambridge* 78

Overholthaus, G. *Syntaxis Catullianae capita duo* [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Papenberg* 75

Peiper, R. *Catullus: Beiträge zur Kritik seiner Gedichte* 2/- 8° *Breslau* 75

Ribbeck, O. *C. Valerius Catullus: literar.-histor. Skizze* (a lecture) 1/6 8° *Kiel* 63

Richter, R. *Catulliana* 1/6 4° *Leipzig* 82

Weber, H. *Quaestiones Catullianae* 4/- 8° *Gotha* 90

Ennius.

TEXT: rec. J. Vahlen o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 21/-] 8° *Leipzig* 54
 Carmina Reliq., rec. Lucian Müller 8/- 8° *St. Petersburg* 84

Aids.

*Müller, Lucian *Ennius: Einleitung in d. Studium d. lateinischen Poesie* 8/- 8° *Petersburg* 83

Roeper, G. *De Q. Ennii Scipione* 1/6 4° *Dansig* 68

Vahlen, J. *Ueber die Annalen des Ennius* 2/- 4° *Berlin* 86

Horace.

TEXTS: rec. M. Haupt, cur. J. Vahlen 3/- 16° *Leipzig* [] 81

„ O. Keller + A. Holder, 2 vols. 21/-; Ed. Minor 4/- 8° „ 64-70; 78

„ Rev. A. J. Maclean [Camb. Texts] 2/6 16° *Bell*

„ Lucian Müller 1/4; Ed. Minor, 1/- p 8° *Teubner, Lps.* [69] 79; 85

„ R. W. King; w. ill. fr. antique gems and intro. by H. A. J. Munro 21/- 8° *Bell* 69

„ G. Stallbaum 3/- 8°; 1/4 c 8°; 1/- 24° *Tauchnitz, Leipzig* 54

„ C. Schenkel 2/6 p 8° *Weidmann, Berlin*

K § 214

Éditions de Luxe.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|----------------------------|
| CORNISH, F. A. [ed.] | Q. Horati Flacci Opera; w. front. by Alma Tadema | [Parchment Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul | 78 |
| ECKSTEIN, F. A. [ed.] | Q. Horati Flacci Carmina | 12/- 8° Bielefeld | 76 |
| MÜLLER, Lucian [ed.] | Q. Horati Flacci Carmina | [a miniature edn.] 2/6 16° Teubner, Leipzig | 74 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS: | with English notes Prf. J. B. Greenough [Am.] | \$1.35 12° Boston | 8- |
| " " | " " " A. J. Maclean, ed. G. Long | [Bibl. Class.] 18/-; red. to 8/- 8° Bell | [53-60] 69 |
| " " | " " " " " " | [Gram. Sch. Classics] 6/6 f 8° " | [] 79 |
| Also separately, Odes, 3/6; Satires, 3/6. The above two and YONGE'S edn. <i>infra</i> , are now rather antiquated. | | | |
| " " | " " " F. W. Cornish, 2 pts. [Odes, Epodes, Carmen, Sacc.] | 6/- c 8° Murray | 88 |
| " " | " " " Prf. J. E. Yonge, 21/- 8°; School Edition | 4/6 c 8° Longman | 67; 68 |
| " " | " " " J. G. Orelli, vol. i. cur. W. Hirschfelder; ii. cur. W. Mewes | ea. 20/- 8° Berlin [37-44] | 85; 90 |
| " " | " " " " " " Ed. Minor, 2 vols. | 9/- p 8° " | [68] 82; 84 |
| " " | " " " W. Dillenburger | 6/- 8° Leipzig | [43] 81 |
| " " | " " " and full Index F. Ritter, 2 vols. | 19/6 8° " | 56-57 |
| " " | " " " R. Bentley and index C. Zangemeister, 2 vols. | 16/- 8° Berlin | 69 |
| " " | " " " German " A. Kiessling: Odes and Ep. 3/-; Satires, 2/6; Epp. 3/- | 8° Weidmann | 84; 86; 89 |
| " " | " " " " " " H. Schütz, 3 pts. | ea. 3/- p 8° " | [75] 80; 82; 83 |
| Odæ: | " " " with English notes E. C. Wickham, 12/- 8°; School Edn. | 6/- c 8° Clar. Press | [74] 77; [81] 87 |
| Includes also the <i>Carmen Seculare</i> and <i>Epodes</i> . A and vol. incl. <i>Satires</i> , <i>Epp.</i> and <i>Ars Poet.</i> , is in prep. | | | |
| " " | " " " J. M. Marshall | [also sep. 1/6 ea.; Catena Class.] 7/6 c 8° Rivington | 75 |
| " " | " " " T. E. Page | [ea. bk. separ. 2/-; Class. Ser.] 6/- f 8° Macmillan | 83 |
| " " | " " " German " C. W. Nauck, 2/6; H. Schütz | 3/6 p 8° Teub., Lps. [] | 189; Weidm., Berl. [74] 80 |
| " " | " " " Lucian Müller | 3/- 8° Giessen | 82 |
| Satiræ: | " " " with English notes A. Palmer | [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan | 83 |
| " " | " " " Latin " and German tr. C. Kirchner [+W. S. Teuffel], 2 vols. | 16/6 8° Teubner, Leipzig | 54; 57 |
| Vol. I: Text, Trs. and Crit. App., 6/- '54; II. pt. 1: Comm. to bk. I., 6/- '55; II. pt. 2: Comm. to bk. II. [by TEUFFEL] 6/- '57. | | | |
| " " | " " " German " [full] L. F. Heindorf, cur. L. Döderlein | 6/- 8° Leipzig | [15] 59 |
| " " | " " " A. Th. H. Fritzsche, 5/6; H. Schütz | 3/6 p 8° Teubner, 75-76; Weidm. | 81 |
| " " and Epistolæ: | " " " G. T. A. Krüger | 3/- p 8° Teubner, Lps. [] | 85 |
| Epistolæ: | " " " Life and Character, by R. H. Hovenden [= epitome of Sat. and Epist.] | 4/6 f 8° Macmillan | 82 |
| " " | " " " with German notes H. Schütz | 3/- p 8° Weidmann, Berl. | 83 |
| " " | " " " Latin " [full] S. Obbarius + Th. Schmidt, 2 vols. | 14/- r 8° Leipzig | 37-47 |
| " " and Ars Poet.: | " " " English " Prf. A. S. Wilkins | [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan | 85 |
| " " | " " " German " O. Ribbeck | 5/- 8° Berlin | 69 |
| Ars Poetica [v. also Epist., <i>supra</i> .]: | w. translations Dn. D. Bagot | [prose and verse] 5/- sq 8° Blackwood | [] 80 |
| Selection: | with English notes Beere | 3/- c 8° Hodges, Dublin | 82 |
| TRANSLATIONS: | | | |
| Works: | " tr. J. Lonsdale + S. Lee | [prose; Globe Editions] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan | 73 |
| " " | " Prf. J. Conington, 2 vols. | [verse] 12/- f 8° Bell | [63] 77; 69 |
| Odes and Carmen Seculare, 5/6; Satires, Epistles, and Art of Poetry, 6/6. | | | |
| " " | " Sir Theodore Martin: w. life and notes, 2 vols. | [verse] 21/- c 8° Blackwood | [60] 88 |
| " " | " by the most eminent hands [Jonson, Dryden, Lytton, Martin, etc.; Chandos Lib.] | 1/6 c 8° Warne | [v.y.] 89 |
| Odæ: | tr. K. H. Hovenden | [metrical paraphrase] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan | 74 |
| " " | " and imitated by various hands, ed. C. W. F. Cooper | 1/6 f 8° Bell | [80] 89 |
| " " | " F. W. Newman | [unrhymed metre] 4/- p 8° Trübner | [53] 76 |
| Satires: | tr. R. M. Millington | [rhythmic prose] 4/- c 8° Longman | 70 |
| " " | " Andrew Wood | [verse] 4/- 8° Nimmo, Edin. | 70 |
| " " | " übers. C. Kirchner—v. Annotated Texts, <i>supra</i> . | | |
| " " | " L. Döderlein | [with the text] 7/- r 8° Teubner, Leipzig | 60 |
| " " Epistles & Art of Poetry: | trad. A. Dethon, 2 vols. | [in verse; w. text <i>en regard</i>] 8/6 8° Marseilles | 67 |
| " " | " trad. A. Rey | [w. text and bibliogr. by E. de Forry] 5/- 12° " | 68 |
| Since the tr. of the <i>Odes</i> and <i>Satires</i> by the EARL OF ROCHESTER (1715), there have been about 40 tra. of the Odes, with or without other works, into English; and since S. DUNSTON'S tr. of the <i>Satires</i> (1709), about 12 of them. | | | |
| AIDS. | | | |
| Criticism, Commentaries, etc. | | | |
| Bobrik, R. | Horaz: Entdeckungen und Forschungen, pt. i. | 28/- 4° Leipzig | 85 |
| Currie, Joseph | Notes on Horace: explan., critical and grammat. | 4/- 12° Griffin | 60 |
| Düntzer, H. | Kritik u. Erklärung der Horazischen Gedichte, 5 vols. | [also separ.] 21/6 12° Braunschweig | 40-44 |
| Gebhardt, W. | Aesthetischer Kommentar zu den lyrischen Dichtungen d. Horaz | 4/- 8° Paderborn | 85 |
| Keller, Otto | Epilogomena zu Horaz, 3 vols. | 24/- 8° Leipzig | 79-80 |
| Oesterlen, Theodor | Komik und Humor bei Horaz, pt. i. [<i>Satt.</i> and <i>Epodes</i>]; ii. [<i>Odes</i>]; pt. iii. | ea. 3/- 8° Stuttgart | 85; 86; 87 |
| " " | Studien zu Vergil und Horaz | 2/6 8° Tübingen | 85 |
| " " | Horaz-studien | 6/- 8° Leipzig | 82 |
| " " | Horaz: étude psychologique et littéraire | 3/- 8° Paris | 89 |
| " " | Die Lyrik des Horaz | 3/- 8° Gotha | 83 |
| " " | Horace and the Elegiac Poets | 8° Clar. Press | <i>in pr. ep.</i> |
| " " | Studies, Literary and Historical, in the Odes of Horace | 8/6 8° Macmillan | 85 |
| " " | Horaz's Bedeutung für das Unterrichtsziel des Gymnasiums | 3/- 8° Berlin | 85 |
| " " | Loci disputationis Horatianae | 2/6 " | 85 |
| Language. | | | |
| Bentley, Richard | Notae atque Emendationes in Hor. integras | 5/6 8° Ouedlingburg | [1711] 85 |
| Ernesti, J. H. M. | Clavis Horatiana: indd. rer. et verb. phil.-crit., 3 vols. | 7/- 8° Leipzig | [02-04] 83 |
| Unger, Rob. | Emendationes Horatianae | 4/- 8° Halle | 79 |
| Dictionary. | | | |
| Koch, G. A. | Wörterbuch zu Horaz | [school-book] 4/6 8° Hannover | [69] 79 |

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--|------------------------|---------------|--------|
| <i>Life.</i> | | | | |
| Arnold, August | Das Leben d. Horaz, u.s. philos., sittl. u. dichter. Charakter | 2/6 r | 8° Halle | 60 |
| Detto, W. A. | Horaz und seine Zeit | 3/- | 8° Berlin | 83 |
| Hovenden, R. H. | Horace : his life and character | 4/6 | 12° Macmillan | 77 |
| Jacob, Fr. | Horaz und seine Freunde, 2 vols. | 5/6 | 8° Berlin | 52; 53 |
| Martin [Sir] Theod. | Horace [pop. biog. and acc. of works; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] | 2/6 | 12° Blackwood | 70 |
| Milman, Dn. H. H. | Life of Horace | o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 6/-] | 8° Murray | 53 |
| Müller, Lucian | Quintus Horatius Flaccus : eine Biographie | 3/- | 8° Leipzig | 80 |
| Walckenaer, | Histoire de la Vie et des Poésies d'Horace, 2 vols. | 5/- | 12° Paris | 158 |

Juvenal.

| | | | |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| TEXT : | rec. C. F. Hermann, 8d.; rec. A. Weidner | p 8° Teubner [54] 73; Weidmann | 86 |
| | " O. Ribbeck | 1s. 6d. 8°; 6d. c 8°; 6d. 24° | Tauchnitz, Leipzig 59 |
| | " O. Jahn, cur. F. Bücheler | [w. Persius and Sulpicia Saturæ] 3/- | 8° Weidmann, Berlin [68] 86 |
| | " A. J. Maclean | [Camb. Texts] 1/6 | 18° Bell 65 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | w. Eng. notes A. J. Maclean, ed. G. Long [w. Persius; Bibl. Class.] | 12/-; red. to 6/- | 8° [57] 67 |
| | " " " H. Prior | [expurg. text; Gram. Sch. Class.] | 4/6 f 8° " |
| | " " " G. A. Simcox | [omits Sat. 2, 6, 9; Catena Class.] | 5/- c 8° Rivington [67] 73 |
| | " " " J. E. B. Mayor, 2 vols. | [13 Sat.—v. good] ea. | 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [48] 48 |
| | " " " School Edn. of same [Class. Ser.] | 5/-; Sat. 10-11, 3/-; Sat. 12-16, 3/6 c 8° | " 84; 79; 79 |
| | " " " E. G. Hardy | [Classical Series] 5/- | c 8° " 81 |
| | " " " C. H. Pearson + H. A. Strong, 2 pts. | [13 Satires] 6/6 | c 8° Clar. Press 87 |
| | Pt. I.: Intro. and Text, 3/-; Pt. II.: Notes, 3/6. | | |
| TRANSLATIONS : | " German notes A. Weidner | 4/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig | 73 |
| | tr. W. Gifford | [verse; w. a prose tr. by L. Evans] | 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [02] 52 |
| | " J. D. Lewis | [with text and notes; literal prose] | 14/- 8° Trübner 73 |
| | " S. H. Jeyes | [spirited and free tr.; w. anal. and brief notes] | 3/6 c 8° Thornton, Oxon. 85 |
| | " Prf. H. A. Strong + A. Leeper | | 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82 |
| | übers. W. Hertzberg + W. S. Teuffel, 3 pts. | ea. 6d. | 16° Stuttgart 64; 65; 67 |
| AIDS : | | | |
| Dürr, | Das Leben Juvenals | 1/6 | 4° Leipzig 88 |
| Hosius, C. | Apparatus Criticus ad Juvenalem | 3/- | 8° Bonn 88 |
| Nagiewski, M. D. | De Juvenalis Vita Observationes | 3/6 | 8° Riga 83 |
| Ribbeck, O. | Der echte und der unechte Juvenal | 4/- | 8° Berlin 65 |
| Scholte, Andreas | Observationes Criticae in Saturas Juvenalis | 3/6 | 8° Utrecht 73 |
| Spicilegium Juvenalianum, scripsit Rud. Beer | | 3/- | 8° Leipzig 86 |

An examination of the Codex Pitheaeus [Montpellier] of Juvenal, w. facs. of Pithou's MS.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|-----|---------------|---------|
| Walford, Edward | Juvenal | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] | 2/6 | 12° Blackwood | 72 |
| Widal, Auguste | Juvenal et ses Satires : études littéraires et morales | | 3/- | 12° Paris | [66] 70 |

Lucan

| | | |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Pharsalia : | Text | 1/6 p 8° Tauchnitz, Leipzig [34] 78 |
| bk. i. : | with English notes C. E. Haskins, and intro. W. E. Heitland | 14/- 8° Bell 87 |
| | " " " W. E. Heitland + C. E. Haskins | 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 75 |
| | " Latin " C. H. Weise | 12/- 8° Quedlinburg 35 |
| | " " " Hug. Grotius + Ric. Bentley, ed. C. F. Weber, 3 vols. | 33/-; red. to 10/- 8° Lpz. 21-31 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | by H. T. Riley [prose] | 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53 |
| | trad. J. Demogeot | 6/6 8° Paris 66 |
| AID : | | |
| Usener, H. [ed.] | Scholia Bernensia in Lucani bellum civile : 1 pl. | 8/- 8° Leipzig |

Lucilius, Caius

| | | |
|----------------------|--|---|
| | Saturarum Reliquiae emend. et adnot. Lucian Müller | 9/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 72 |
| | " " " C. Lachmann | 6/- 8° Berlin 76 |
| TRANSLATION : | by L. Evans | [prose; w. Juvenal and Persius] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52 |
| AIDS : | | |
| Gerlach, F. D. | Lucilius und die römische Satira | 1/- 4° Basle 44 |
| Harder, F. | Index Lucilianus | 1/- 8° Berlin 78 |
| van Heusde, I. A. C. | Studia Critica in C. Lucilium poetam | 3/- 8° Utrecht 42 |
| Kleinschmidt, M. | De Lucilii genere dicendi | 3/- 8° Marburg 83 |
| Marx, F. | Studia Luciliana | 2/- 8° Berlin 82 |
| Müller, Lucian | Leben und Werke des Caius Lucilius | 1/6 8° Leipzig 76 |
| " " | Luciliana | 1/6 8° Berlin 84 |

Lucilius Junior (Corn. Severus) Aetna: revised, emended, and explained, H. A. J. Munro 3/6 12° Deighton, Camb. 67

Lucretius.

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|---------|
| TEXTS : | rec. H. A. J. Munro | [Camb. Texts] 2/6 | 16° Bell | 60 |
| | " J. Bernays | 1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [52] 74 | | |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | * w. English notes and tr. H. A. J. Munro, ed. J. Duff, 3 vols. | 24/- | 8° Bell | [64] 86 |
| | " Latin " C. Lachmann, vol. i. [text] 4/-; vol. ii. [comm.] | 7/- | 8° Berlin | [50] 71 |
| | " German " F. Bockemüller, 2 vols. | 14/- | 8° Leipzig | 73; 74 |
| bks. 1-111 : | with English notes J. H. Warburton Lees | [Classical Series] 4/6 f 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| v. : | " French " Benolste + Lantoin | 3/6 | 12° Paris | 84 |
| Selections : | with English intro. Prf. A. J. Church | 2/6 c 8° | Rivington | 89 |

K § 214.

TRANSLATIONS :

| | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------|--------------|---------|
| | —for English Trss., v. O § 12: Epicureans. | | | |
| | trad. André Lefèvre | [verse] | 6/6 8° Paris | 76 |
| Aids | —v. also O § 12 for English books. | | | |
| Bruns, I. | Lucretz-Studien | 2/- | 8° Freiburg | 84 |
| Holtze, F. W. | Syntaxis Lucretianae lineamenta | 3/6 | 8° Leipzig | 68 |
| Kraetsch, E. | De abundantia dicendi genere Lucretiano | 1/- | 8° Berlin | 81 |
| Lachmann, C. | In Lucretii de rer. nat. Commentaries | 7/- | 8° " | [50] 66 |
| Martha, C. | Le Poème de Lucrèce: morale, religion, science | 3/- | 8° Paris | [69] 73 |
| Montée, P. | Étude sur Lucrèce considéré comme moraliste | 2/6 | 8° " | 60 |
| Städler, C. G. L. | De Sermonibus Lucretianis | 2/- | 8° Jena | 69 |
| Susemihl, F. | De Carminibus Lucretianis prooemio | 2/- | 4° Berlin | 84 |
| Woltjer, I. | Lucretii philosophia cum fontibus comparata | 6/- | 8° Groningen | 77 |

Martial.

TEXT :

| | | | | |
|--------|----------------------------|----------|------------------|----|
| TEXT : | rec. F. G. Schneidewin | 2/- p 8° | Teubner, Leipzig | 71 |
| | ed. crit., 2 vols. | 15/- | 8° Grima | 42 |
| | * " " Friedländer, 2 vols. | 18/- | 8° Leipzig | 86 |
| | " W. Gilbert | 2 6 p 8° | Teubner, Leipzig | 86 |

ANNOTATED TEXTS :

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----|------|-------------|----------|
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | with Latin notes J. Flach | [not a very good book] | 3/- | 8° | Tübingen | 81 |
| | „ German notes L. Friedländer | | 2/- | 8° | Königsberg | 84 |
| Epigrams : bk. I. : | „ English notes Prf. J. E. B. Mayor | | | | Macmillan | in prep. |
| Selections : | „ „ „ Rev. H. M. Stephenson | [Class. Lib.] | 6/6 | c 8° | „ | [80] 88 |
| | „ „ „ F. A. Paley + W. H. Stone | [Gram. Sch. Cl.] | 6/6 | f 8° | Bell | 68 |
| | * with intro. Prfs. W. Y. Sellar + G. G. Ramsay | | 3/6 | c 8° | Edinburgh | 84 |
| TRANSLATIONS | from various sources | [verse ; w. prose versions] | 7/6 | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 59 |
| Select Epigrams : | for English Readers, tr. Prf. W. T. Webb | | 4/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 80 |

Aid:

| | | | | |
|--------------|--|-------|--------------|----|
| Gilbert, W. | Ad Martialem quaestiones criticae | 1/- | 4° Dresden | 83 |
| Stephani, A. | De Martiale verborum novatore | | 8° Breslau | 90 |
| Zingerle, A. | Martial's Ovid-Studien: Untersuchungen | 2/- r | 8° Innsbruck | 77 |

Ovid.

TEXTS :

| | | | |
|---------|---|------------------------------|---------------|
| TEXTS: | rec. R. Merkel, 3 vols. | ea 1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig | [50-52] 73-75 |
| | " A. Riese, 3 vols. | 8/6 8°; 3/- c 8° Tauchnitz, | " 71; 72; 74 |
| | " O. Korn: Epistles, 5/-; Metamorphoses | 3/- 8° Berlin | 68- |
| Ibis | * Prf. Robinson Ellis: ed. crit. | 10/6 8° Clar. Press | 81 |
| Tristia | * " S. G. Owen; w. facss. of Marsianus and Turonensis MSS., and proleg. | 16/- 8° " | 89 |

ANNOTATED TEXTS :

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------|
| Epistolae-Selections : | with English notes | E. S. Shuckburgh | [Elementary Classics] | 1/6 f 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Fasti : | " " | " F. A. Paley, 3 pts. | [Gram. Sch. Class.] ea. | 2/- f 8° | Bell | [54] 88 |
| | " " | " T. H. Hallam | [Classical Series] | 5/- f 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| | " German | " H. Peter, 2 pts. | 4/- p 8° | Teubner, Leipzig | [74] | 79 |
| " bk. vi.: | " English | " A. Sidgwick | [Pitt Press Series] | 1/6 f 8° | Camb. Press | 78 |
| Heroides : | " " | " A. Palmer | 6/- c 8° | Bell | | 74 |
| | " " | " E. S. Shuckburgh | [Classical Series] | 4/6 f 8° | Macmillan | 79 |
| Ibis : Selections : | " English | " R. W. Taylor | 2/6 f 8° | Rivington | | |
| Libellus de Medicamine Faciei : | ed. A. Kunz | | 3/- | 8° Vienna | | 81 |
| Metamorphoses : | * with German notes | M. Haupt, ed. O. Korn, 2 vols. | ea. 2/6 p 8° | Weidmann, Berlin | [52] | 85; 85 |
| | " " | " J. Siebelis + F. Polle, 2 vols. | ea. 1/6 p 8° | Teubner, Leipzig | [53] | 85 |
| bks. xiii.-xiv. : | " English | " C. Simmons | [Classical Series] | 4/6 f 8° | Macmillan | 87 |
| " Selections : | " " | " Marriott | 4/6 c 8° | Williams | | 68 |
| | " " | " Bradley + J. T. White | 4/6 f 8° | Longman | | |
| | " " | " W. Ramsay, ed. G. G. Ramsay | 5/6 f 8° | Clar. Press | | 68 |
| Tristia : bk. i. & iii.: | " " | " S. G. Owen | i. 3/6; iii. 2/- | f 8° | " | 85; 89 |
| Selections : | " " | " Prfs. J. H. Allen + J. B. Greenough [Am.] | \$1.25; with Vocabulary | \$1.55 | 12° Boston | 8- |
| | " " | " A. J. Maclean | [Camb. Texts w. Notes] | 1/6 f 8° | Bell | [56] 75 |
| | " " | " R. W. Taylor | [sub tit. Stories in Elegiac Verse] | 3/6 c 8° | Rivington | [76] 78 |
| | " " | " R. W. Taylor | [sub tit. Stories in Hexameter Verse] | 2/6 c 8° | " | [80] 86 |
| | " German | " Günther | 1/6 p 8° | Teubner, Leipzig | | 85 |

TRANSLATIONS :

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------|----------------|---------------|
| Works : | tr. H. T. Riley : Metam. 5/- ; Fasti, etc. 5/- ; Heroides and Minor Wks. | 5/- c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 51-52 |
| Metamorphoses : | • „ H. King [blank verse] | 10/6 c 8° | Blackwood | 71 |
| AIDS : | | | | |
| Birt, Theodor | De Halieuticis Ovidio Poeta falso adscriptis | 6/- | 8° Berlin | 78 |
| Church, Alfred J. | Ovid [pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] | 2/6 | f 8° Blackwood | 76 |
| Eichert, O. | Wörterbuch zu Ovid's <i>Verwandlungen</i> | 2/6 | 8° Hannover | [] 86 |
| Gruppe, O. F. | Die römische Elegie. vol. II.—v. K § 22. | | | |
| Nagelotte, Eug. | Ovide: sa vie, ses oeuvres | 3/6 | 8° Paris | [Macon 72] 73 |
| Peterson, W. | Quaestiones Ovidianae | 2/6 | 8° Kiel | 77 |
| Sedlmayer, H. S. | Prolegomena Critica ad Heroides Ovidianas | 3/- | 8° Vienna | 78 |
| „ | Kritischer Commentar zu Ovid's <i>Heroiden</i> | 2/- | 8° „ | 80 |
| Siebelis, J. | Wörterbuch zu Ovid's <i>Metamorphosen</i> | 2/- | 8° Leipzig | [74] 85 |
| Washietl, J. A. | De Similitudinibus Imaginibusque Ovidianis | 6/- | 8° Vienna | 83 |
| Zingerle, A. | Ovid und sein Verhältnis zu den Vorgängern und Gleichzeitigen römischen Dichtern, 3 pts | 7/- r | 8° Innsbruck | 69-71 |

Persius.

- TEXT:** rec. C. F. Hermann 6d. p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [62] 79
 * „ O. Jahn, cur. F. Bücheler [w. Juvenal and Sulpic. Sat.] 3/- 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [68] 86
- ANNOTATED TEXT:** *with English notes and tr. Prf. J. Conington, ed. H. Nettleship 7/6 p 8° Clar. Press [72] 74
 „ „ „ A. Pertor [Catena Classicorum] 3/6 8° Rivington 68
 „ Latin „ O. Jahn [full commentary] o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 36/-] 8° *Leipzig* 43
 „ „ „ and life Isaac Casaubon. cur. F. Dübner 6/- 8° „ [Leyden 1695] 33
- TRANSLATION:** *by Prf. J. Conington—in his edn. of Works, *supra*.
 „ W. Gifford [verse; w. a prose version by L. Evans] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [21] 52
- AIDS:**
 Hermann, C. F. Lectiones Persianae 3/- 4° *Marburg* 42
 Liebl, H. Beiträge zu den Persius-scholien 2/- 8° *Strassburg* 83

Petronius.

- TEXT:** *rec. F. Bücheler, 10/-; Ed. Minor 3/6 p 8° *Berlin* [62] 71: 82
 w. French Notes and tr. J. Marchena, and intro. G. B[runet]+P. L[acroix] 3/6 16° *Brussels* 65
- ANNOTATED TEXT:** by W. K. Kelly [prose] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
- TRANSLATIONS:** trad. Héguin de Guerle [w. text, & "recherches sceptiques s. l. *Satyricon*"] 3/- 12° *Paris* [35] 62
- AIDS:**
 v. Guericke, A. De Linguae vulgaris Reliquis apud Petronium et Inscript. Pompeian. 1/6 8° *Gumbinnen* 75
 Ludwig, Ernest De Petronii Sermone Plebeio [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Marburg* 69
 Pétrequin, J. E. Recherches historiques et critiques sur Pétrone 4/- 8° *Lyons* 69
 Segeade, J. Observations gramm. et criticae in Petronium 2/6 8° *Halle* 80
 Wehle, W. Observationes Criticae in Petronium [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Bonn* 61

Phaedrus.

- TEXT:** rec. Lucian Müller, 6d.; Ed. Crit. [w. Latin notes] 3/- 8° *Leipzig* [68] 73; 77
 „ C. Th. Dressler, 6d.; rec. A. Riese 6d. p 8° Teubner [50] 66; Tauchn. 86
- ANNOTATED TEXTS:** „ F. Eyssenhardt 9d. p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 67
 with English notes and vocabulary Schmitz 1/6 16° Chambers
 „ German „ J. Siebelis + F. A. Eckstein 1/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [51] 54
 „ „ „ F. E. Raschig + R. Richter 1/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [] 71
- TRANSLATION:** tr. C. Smart [verse; w. a prose version by H. T. Riley] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1765] 53
- AIDS:**
 Hartman, J. J. De Phaedri fabulis commentaria 2/6 8° *Leyden* 89
 Müller, Lucian De Phaedri et Aviani Fabulis libellus 1/- 8° Trübner, *Leipzig* 75
 Oesterley, H. Romulus: Paraphrasen d. Phaed. u. d. Æsop. Fab. im Mittelalt. 2/- 8° *Berlin* 70

Propertius

—v. also Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius, *supra*, and Tibullus, *infra*.

- TEXT:** rec. H. Keil 10d. p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [50] 80
 „ L. Müller 10d. p 8° „ [70] 80
- ANNOTATED TEXTS:** „ Aem. Baehrens: ed. crit. 6/- 8° *Leipzig* „ 80
 with English notes F. A. Paley 9/- 8° Bell [53] 72
 „ Latin „ G. A. B. Hertzberg, 3 vols. in 4 15/- 8° *Halle* 43-45
 *with English notes A. Palmer 5/- 8° Bell 80
- bk. iv.:** „ „ „ F. A. Paley, w. tr. [verse] 3/- „ 66
 „ „ „ Prf. J. P. Postgate [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan [81] 82
- Selections:** tr. Dr. J. Cranston [with life and notes] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 76
 „ P. J. J. Gantillon [verse] 3/6 c 8° Bell 85
 „ E. R. Moore 2/6 12° Rivington 70
- TRANSLATIONS:** übers. F. Jacob, ed. W. Binder [verse] 2/6 16° *Stuttgart* [59] 68
- AIDS:**
 Frahnert, Zum Sprachgebrauch des Propertius 1/- 4° *Halle* 74
 Gruppe, O. F. Die römische Elegie, vol. II.—v. K § 212. [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Dresden* 75
 Heydenreich, Ed. Quaestiones Propertianae [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° *Halle* 78
 Kuttner, B. Commentationes Propertianae 2/- 8° *Kiel* 69
 Lütjohann, C. Quaestiones Propertianae 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 82
 Mallet, F. De S. Propertii vita et librorum ordine temporibusque 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 84
 Marx, A. Lucubrations Propertianae 1/6 8° *Stade* 77
 Rossberg, C. Emendationes in Propert., Lucan., Valer. Flaccum 1/6 8° *Upsala* 78
 Sandström, C. E. Analecta Propertiana 2/6 4° *Halle* 50
 Unger, Robert

Prudentius.

- ANNOTATED TEXT:** ed. w. Latin notes and crit. appar. Albert Dressel 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 60
- & TRANSLATION:** Translations from Prudentius: a selection. By F. St. John Thackeray [verse] 7/6 16° Bell 90
- Hymns:** tr. Geo. Morison, 3 pts., 3/6, 5/6, 5/6; or in 1 vol. 14/- 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 89
- BROCKHAUS' book [not in /ra] conts. a German tr. of the *Apotheosis*.
- AIDS:**
 Breidt, H. De Aurelio Prudentio Clemente Horatii imitatore 2/- 8° *Heidelberg* 87
 Brockhaus, Clem. Aurel. Prudentius in seiner Bedeutung für die Kirche 5/6 8° *Leipzig* 78
 Kantecki, A. E. De Aurelii Prudentii Clementis generis dicendi quaestiones [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° *Münster* 74
 Paul, Léon Étude sur Prudence o.p. 2/- 8° *Strassburg* 60

K § 214

Statius.

TEXTS :

rec. G. Queck : i. Silvae, Achill. 1/6 ; ii. Theb. 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 54 ; 54
 „ Aem. Baehrens + P. Kohlmann, i. Silvae, 2/- ; ii. (1) Achill., 1/- ; (2) Theb. 5/- p 8° „ „ 76 ; 79 ; 84

Achilleis and Thebais :

[Silvae, i. 2] :

[„ „ iii. 5] :

[„ „ v. 5] :

TRANSLATION :

AIDS :

Goetz, G.
 Gronovius, I. F.
 Imhof, Albert
 Kohlmann, Phil.
 Moerner, F.
 Müller, Otto
 Sandström, E.
 Waller, W.

De Statii silvis emendandis disputatio 6d. 4° Jena 84
 In Statii Silvarum libros v. diatribe, 2 vols. 15/- ; red. to 5/- 8° Leipzig [Hague, 1637] 12
 De Silvarum Stationarum condicione critica 1/- 4° Halle 59
 Neue Scholien zur Thebais (fr. a Paris MS.) 1/- 4° Posen 73
 De P. Papinii Statii Thebaide quaestiones criticae, grammaticae, metricae 1/6 8° Königsberg 90
 Quaestiones Stadianae 1/- 4° Berlin 61
 Studia Critica in Statium 2/- 8° Upsala 78
 Excursus criticus in P. Papinii Statii Silvas 1/- 8° Breslau 85

Tibullus

TEXTS :

—v. also Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius, *supra*.

rec. Lucian Müller, 6d. ; rec. Ed. Hiller, 9d. p 8° Teubner [70] 75 ; Tauchnitz 86
 „ Aem. Baehrens : ed. crit. 3/- 8° Leipzig 78

Selections :

with English notes Frost [sub tit. Florilegium Poeticum] 3/- f 8° Bell
 „ „ „ Prf. J. P. Postgate [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan in prep.

and Ovid

and Propertius

„ „ „ W. Ramsay 5/- c 8° Griffin 59
 „ „ „ Prf. G. G. Ramsay 6/- f 8° Clar. Press 87
 Elegies of Tibullus, tr. Dr. J. Cranstoun [verse ; w. life and notes] 6/6 c 8° Blackwood 72

TRANSLATION :

übers. W. Binder, 1/6 16° ; übers. A. Eberz 2/6 [both verse ; orig. metre] 16° Stuttg. 62 ; Frankf. 63

AIDS :

Bährens, Aem.
 Delagrise, J. H. E.
 Ehrlich, B.
 Fabricius, B.
 Gruppe, O. F.
 Kleemann, Selmar
 Protzen, Ernest
 Rothstein, M.
 Streifinger, J.
 Wasser, W.

Tibullische Blätter 2/6 8° Jena 76
 Propyläen zu den 4 Büchern Elegien d. Tibullus 1/6 8° Helmstedt 72
 De Tibulli elocutione quaestiones 1/- 8° Leipzig 83
 Die Elegien Tibullus u. einiger Zeitgenossen erklärt 3/- 8° Berlin 81
 Die römische Elegie, vol. II. —v. K § 212.
 De libri terti carminibus q. Tib. nomine circumferuntur 1/- 8° Argenterati 76
 De Excerptis Tibullianis [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Greifswald 69
 De Tibulli Codicibus 2/6 8° Berlin 80
 De Syntaxi Tibulliana [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Würzburg 81
 Quaestiones Tibullianae [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° ; Ueber Tibull. II. 3 1/- 4° Leipzig 69 ; Eutin 74

Valerius Flaccus.

TEXT :

rec. G. Thilo 7/6 8° Halle 63
 „ Aem. Baehrens, 1/6 ; rec. C. Schenkl 2/6 p 8° Teubner 75 ; Weidmann 71
 trad. J. J. A. Caussin de Perceval 6/- 8° Paris 28

TRANSLATION :

AIDS :

Braun, Phil.
 Damsté, P. H.
 Gebbing, H.
 Peters, J.
 Schenkl, Karl

Observationes Crit. et Exeget. in Argonautica [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Fulda 69
 Adversaria critica ad C. Valerii Flacci Argonautica 2/- 8° Leipzig 85
 De C. Valerii Flacci tropis et figuris [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Marburg 78
 De Valerii Flacci vita et carmine 1/6 8° Leipzig 90
 Studien zu den Argonautica [fr. Sitzber. Wiener Akad.] 2/- 8° Vienna 71

Varro.

Saturae Menippae :

Eumenidum Reliquiae :

rec. A. Riese 6/- 8° Leipzig 65
 „ et adnot. Th. Roeper, 3 pts. 4/- 4° Danzig 58 ; 61 ; 62

AIDS :

Reiter, Hugo
 Vahlen, J.

—v. also K § 216 : Latin Historians, and K § 221 : Latin Writers on Agriculture.
 Quaestiones Varronianae grammaticae, 2 pts. [dissert. inaug.] 2/- 8° Königsberg 82
 Varronis Saturarum Menippearum reliq. conjectanea 4/6 8° Leipzig 58

Vergil.

TEXTS : Opera :

rec. Prf. Conington [Camb. Texts] 3/6 16° Bell
 „ B. H. Kennedy : with proleg. and crit. commentary 5/- 12° Camb. Press 76
 „ H. Paldamus 4/6 8° ; 1/6 c 8° ; 1/3 24° Tauchnitz 54
 „ O. Ribbeck ; ed. crit., 5 vols. 36/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 59–68

L. : Bucol. and Georg., 5/- 59 ; II. : Aen. I.–vi., 8/- 60 ; III. : Aen. vii.–xii., 8/- 60 ; IV. : Append. Vergiliana ; 1 pl. 5/- 68 : Proleg. Crit. ; 3 pl. 10/- 66.

„ O. Ribbeck [separ. ; Buc. and Georg., 6d. ; Aen., 1/-] 1/6 p 8° „ [72] 81
 „ Th. Ladewig [separ. ; Buc. and Georg., 9d. ; Aen., 1/-] 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 66
 „ M. Haupt 5/- 16° Leipzig [58] 73

ANNOTATED TEXTS :

*with English notes Prf. J. Conington, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship, 3 vols. [Bibl. Class.] ea. 14/- ; red. to 10/6 8° Bell [58–62] 71–76

*Abridged Edn. [Gram. Sch. Class.] : Bucol., Georgica, Aeneid I.–iv. [by J. G. Sheppard], 5/6 ; Aeneid v.–xii., 5/6. Or in 9 pts., ea. 1/6 or 2/-.

with English notes J. B. Greenough [Am.] \$1.75 12° Boston 8–
 „ „ „ B. H. Kennedy ; w. 2 maps 10/6 c 8° Longman 76
 „ „ „ T. L. Papillon, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 82
 „ „ „ Prf. C. D. Yonge red. to 7/6 c 8° Bentley 62
 „ „ „ A. Sidgwick, 2 vols. : vol. i. [Text], 3/6 ; ii. [Notes], 4/6 [Pitt Press Series] c 8° Camb. Press 90 ; 90

K § 214

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| ANNOTATED TEXTS: *with Latin notes A. Forbiger, 3 vols. | | ea. 24/- | 8° Leipzig [36-39] 72-75 |
| L: Bucol. and Georg. (w. prol. diss.) 7/- [56] 72; E: Aen. I-vi 8/- [57] 73; III: Aen. vii.-xii., Carm. Minora ascr. to Vergil. 9/- [59] 75 | | | |
| | French | E. Benoist, 3 vols. | ea. 6/6 8° Paris [66] 76; 69; 72 |
| | German | Th. Ladewig + C. Schaper: Buc. and Georg. 2/-; Aen. | i.-vi. 2/-; vii.-xii. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [50; 51; 53] |
| | | K. Kappes: Bucol. and Georg. 2/-; Aen., 4 pts. | ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner [76; 73-74; 74-75] |
| Aeneid: | Latin | G. W. Gossrau | 13/- 8° Quedlinburg [46] 76 |
| | | P. H. Peerlkamp, 2 vols. | 8/- 8° Leyden 43 |
| bk. i: | English | A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] | ea. bk. 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 76-83 |
| „ i.-iii: | | C. S. Jerram [also ed. A. S. Walpole 1/6 (Macmillan)] | 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87 |
| | | T. L. Papillon + A. E. Haigh [new edn. of pt. of Papillon's | ed. ut sup.] 3/- c 8° Clar. Press 90 |
| „ ii., v: | | F. Storr | 1/- and 1/6 12° Rivington [78] 88; 89 |
| „ i.-vii: | | J. T. White | ea. bk. 1/6 12° Longman 72-85 |
| „ ii: | | Dr. L. Schmitz | 3/6 c 8° Collins 79 |
| „ ii.-iii: | | Bradley [sub tit. Troy Taken, also ed. J. H. Skrine 1/6 (Macm.)] | 2/6 f 8° Longman |
| „ v: | | E. W. Howson [Classical Series] | 3/- f 8° Macmillan 81 |
| „ vi: | | Rev. A. Calvert [sub tit. the Funeral Games; Elem. Class.] | 1/6 18° 79 |
| „ ix: | | Rev. A. J. Church | 8d. 18° Seeley 73 |
| „ xi.-xii: | | A. E. Haigh: Text 1/-; Notes 1/-; Introd. | 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87 |
| Bucolics: | | F. Storr | 2/6 12° Rivington 76 |
| | | abdd. fr. J. Conington [Gram. School Class.] | 3/- c 8° Bell 76 |
| | with English notes | C. S. Jerram | 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87 |
| | | A. Sidgwick [Pitt Press Series] | 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 87 |
| „ and Georgics: | | T. Keightley | 4/6 Whittaker 48 |
| Georgics: bks. i.-ii. and iii.-iv: | *with English notes A. Sidgwick | [Pitt Press Series] | ea. 2/- f 8° Camb. Press 85; 86 |
| bk. iv: | with English notes C. G. Jepp, 1/6; J. T. White | | 1/- f 8° Rivington; Longman 72 |
| TRANSLATIONS: | | | |
| Works: | tr. Prf. J. Conington | [prose] 6/- c 8° Longman | [72] 87 |
| | „ John Dryden [a strong, robust verse tr.; Morley's Univ. Lib.] | 1/- c 8° Routledge [1697] 84 | |
| | „ C. R. Kennedy [blank verse] o.p. [ph. 9/-; w. 5/-] | 8° Bohn | [50] 61 |
| | „ J. Lonsdale + S. Lee [prose; Globe Fdns.] | 3/6 8° Macmillan | [71] 82 |
| | „ J. W. Mackail: Aeneid, 7/6 c 8°; Eclogues and Georgics | 5/- r 16° Macmill. 85; Rivington | 90 |
| | trad. E. Personneaux, 2 vols. | [w. the text] 6/- 18° Paris | [58] 74 |
| Aeneid: | tr. Prf. J. Conington | [verse; scholarly] 6/- c 8° Longman | [66] 88 |
| | „ Wm. Morris | [verse] 14/- p 8° Ellis (Reeves & T.) | [76] 82 |
| | „ Rev. R. C. Singleton | [verse] 7/6 16° Bell | [55-59] 71 |
| | „ W. J. Thornhill | [blank verse] 7/6 c 8° Hodges, Dublin | 86 |
| | „ Sir Chas. [Ld. Just.] Bowen [Eclogues & Aeneid i.-vi.; Eng. hexameters, | scholarly and graceful] 12/- | 8° Murray [88] 89 |
| | „ Bp. Gavin Douglas, ed. Geo. Dundas, 2 vols. | o.p. [w. 25/-] 4° Bannatyne Club [1553] 39 | |
| | Of interest as being the first tr. of a Roman classic executed [1513] in the English language. | | |
| Eclogues: | by C. S. Caverley | [verse] 7/6 c 8° Bell | [66] 86 |
| „ and Georgics: | „ E. J. L. Scott | [heroic verse] 3/6 f 8° Paul | 84 |
| Georgics: | by Wilkins | 3/6 c 8° Longman | 73 |
| | „ R. D. Blackmore | [verse] 1/- s 8° Low | [71] 86 |
| | „ J. Rhoades | [verse] 5/- s 8° Paul | 81 |
| AIDS: | | | |
| Criticism, Commentaries, etc. | | | |
| Eichhoff, F. G. | Études Grecques sur Virgile, 3 vols. | o.p. [w. 20/-] 8° Paris | 25 |
| | A collection of all the passages fr. Gk. poets imitated in the Bucolics, Georgics, and Aeneid. | | |
| Lersch, L. | Antiquitates Vergilianae ad vitam populi Rom. descriptae | 3/6 r 8° Bonn | 43 |
| Miscellanea Virgiliana | | o.p. [ph. 10/6; w. 7/6] 8° Grant, Cambridge | 28 |
| | CONTS. E. HOLDSWORTH'S notes on Georg. and Aen. I-vi. [1920-22] Jas. SPENCE'S Char. of Virg. [fr. his Polyxetus 1747] Bp. W. WARBURTON on Aen. vi. [first ph. in his Divine Legation of Moses 1737-39.] and J. JORTIN'S Crit. Remarks on Virgil [1790]. | | |
| Plüss, H. T. | Virgil und die epische Kunst | 8/- 8° Leipzig | 84 |
| Ste. Beuve, C. A. | Étude sur Virgile | 18° Paris | [57] 70 |
| *Sellar, Prf. W. Y. | Poets of the Augustan Age: Virgil | o/- c 8° Clar. Press | [77] 84 |
| Serrarius, Maurus Honoratus | Commentarii in Virgilium, rec. G. Thilo + H. Hagen, vols. i.-iii. (1) | 54/6 8° Leipzig | 78-84 |
| Spitta, Ph. | Quaestiones Vergilianae | 1/6 4° Sonderhausen | 67 |
| Tissot, P. F. | Études sur Virgile, 2 vols. | [Virgil compared w. other anc. poets] 10/- | 8° Paris [25; 30] 41 |
| Weidner, Andreas | Commentar zu Virgils Aeneis, lib. I-II | 8/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig | 69 |
| Aeneid: | | | |
| Henry, James | Aeneidea: critical, exeget. and aesthet. remarks on Aen., 2 v. [bks. i.-iv.] | 8° Williams 73; Dublin | 78-79 |
| Magnier, L. | Analyse Critique et Littéraire de l'Énéide | 12° Paris | [1] 44 |
| *Nettleship, Prf. H. | Suggestions introductory to the Study of the Aeneid | 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press | 75 |
| Eclogues: | | | |
| Böttner, Ernst | Ueb. d. Verhältn. v. V'a. Eklogen zu Theok. Idyllen | 1/6 4° Insterburg | 73 |
| Changuion, F. D. | Virgil und Pollio | [on Eclogues ii.-v.] 1/- | 8° Basle 76 |
| Georgics: | | | |
| Bockemüller, Fr. | Virgil's Georgica nach Plan und Motiven erklärt | 2/- 8° Stade | 74 |
| Looson, A. | Études Agronomiques sur les Georgiques | 2/6 16° Paris | 68 |
| Textual Criticism. | | | |
| Ek, J. G. [ed.] | Ad Verg. ex cod. membran. bibl. Lund coll. | 5/- 4° Lund | 47 |
| Hagen, H. [ed.] | Scholia Bernensia ad Verg. Bucol. et Georg. | 6/- 8° Leipzig | 76 |
| Hermann, Arn. [ed.] | Die Veroneser Vergilscholien | 3/6 8° Donaueschingen | 69; 70 |
| Kvicala, J. | Virgil-Studien | [w. collation of Prague MS.] 4/- | r 8° Prague 78 |

K § 215

| | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|---------------------|-----------------|
| Perts, G. H. | Ueb. d. Berl. u. Vatic. Blätter d. ältest. HS. d. Virgil; 3 pl. | 4/6 | 4° Berlin | 63 |
| Ribbeck, Otto | Appendix Vergiliana and Prolegomena Critica (= vols. iv. and v. of his ed. of text, <i>ut supra</i>) | 5/- | and 10/- 8° Leipzig | 68; 66 |
| Schafer, Carl | De Georgica a Vergilio emendatis | 2/- | 4° Berlin | 73 |
| Language. | | | | |
| Antoine, F. | De Casuum Syntaxi Vergiliana | 5/- | 8° Paris | 83 |
| Krause, H. | De Vergili usurpatione infinitivi | 1/6 | 8° Halle | 78 |
| Dictionary. | | | | |
| Greenough, J. B. [Am.] | Vocabulary to Virgil's Complete Works | 5/- | 12° Boston | 8- |
| Koch, G. A. | Wörterbuch zu den Gedichten d. Virgil, 4/-; Schulwörterbuch zur Aeneid | 2/6 | 8° Hannover | [55] 85; 80 |
| Grammar. | | | | |
| Reid, J. S. | A Grammar of Vergil | | Macmillan | <i>in prep.</i> |
| Life. | | | | |
| Bobrik, R. | Studien zu Vergil und Horaz | 2/6 | 8° Tübingen | 85 |
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Virgil | [crit. biog. and acc. of wks. : A. C. f. E. Rra.—pop.] 2/6 | f 8° Blackwood | 70 |
| Nettleship, Prf. H. | Vergil | [Classical Writers; introductory] 1/6 | f 8° Macmillan | 79 |
| Medieval. | | | | |
| *Comparetti, N. | Virgilio nel Medio Evo, 2 vols. | <i>o.p.</i> 1/6. 12/6; w. 1/1 | 8° Livorno | 72 |
| | Virgil im Mittelalter, übers. H. Ditschke | 6/- | 8° Teubner, Leipzig | 75 |
| Nettleship, Prf. H. | Ancient Lives of Vergil | 2/- | 8° Clar. Press | |
| Tunison, Jos. S. [Am.] | Master Vergil: a series of studies | 8/2 | 8° Cincinnati | 89 |
| | <i>A résumé of the many mediæval anecdotes of Virgil in the light of a poet, mechanical inventor, lover, magician, etc. To some extent based on Comparetti, ut supra.</i> | | | |
| Zappert, Geo. | Virgil's Fortleben im Mittelalter | 4/- | 1° Vienna | 51 |
| Topography. | | | | |
| de Bonstetten, L. | Voyage sur l. scène des 10 dern. livres de l'Énéide | <i>o.p.</i> 8° | Geneva | [64] 13 |
| Henry, Jas. | Notes of 12 years' Voyage of Discov. in first 6 bks. of <i>Aeneid</i> | 6/- | 8° Dresden | 53 |
| Stories from Virgil. | | | | |
| Church, Rev. A. J. | Stories from Virgil | [w. 24 ill. after Pinelli] 5/- | c 8° Seeley | [78] 87 |

215. LATIN DRAMATISTS.

Collections.

| | | | | |
|--------------------|--|------|------------|---------|
| *RIBBECK, O. [ed.] | Comicorum Romanorum praeter Plautum et Terentium Reliquiae | 14/- | 8° Leipzig | [55] 73 |
| " " | Tragicorum Romanorum Reliquiae, rec. O. Ribbeck | 9/- | 8° " | [52] 71 |

Accels.

TEXTS: —in Lucilius, rec. L. Müller [v. K § 214]; in Wordsworth's *Fragments* [v. K § 209].

AND:

Müller, Lucian

De Accii Fabulis

2/- 8° Leipzig 90

Livius Andronicus and Cn. Naevius Fabularum Reliquiae, emend. et adnot. Lucian Müller 2/- 8° Berlin 85

Plautus.

TEXTS:

rec. C. H. Weise, 4 vols. [rather antiquated] ea. 1/- 16° Tauchnitz, Leipzig [21] 75-79
 „ A. Fleckeisen, 2 vols. ea. 3/- [ea. play separ., 6d.] p 8° Teubner [50-51] 72-90
 I: Amphit., Capt., Mil. Glor., Rud., Trin.; II: Asin., Bacch., Curc., Pseud., Stich.

* rec. F. Ritschl.: ed. crit., cur. G. Goetz + G. Loewe + F. Schoell 8° Teubner, Leipzig [48-52] 77

Amphitruo [Goetz+Loewe] 4/-
 Asinaria „ „ „ 4/-
 Aulularia „ „ „ 4/-
 Bacchides [Goetz+Loewe] 4/-

Captivi [Schoell] 4/-
 Casina [Goetz] 4/-
 Curculio [Goetz] 4/-
 Epidicus „ „ „ 4/-

Menaechmi [Schoell] 4/-
 Mercator [Goetz] 4/-
 Poenulus „ „ +Loewe] 4/-
 Pseudolus [Goetz] 4/-

Rudens [Schoell] 4/-
 Stichus [Goetz] 4/-
 Trinummus [Schoell] 4/-
 Truculentus [Schoell] 4/-

w. Latin Notes J. L. Ussing, 5 vols.

8° Copenhagen 75-89

I: Amphit., Asin., 11/6 75; II: Aulul., Bacch., Capt., Curc., 14/- 78; III: (1) Cas., 13/6 87; (2) Epidicus, Mostell., Menaech., 11/6 80; IV: (1) Mil. Glor., Mercator, 10/- 82; (2) Pseudolus, Poenulus, 10/- 82; V: I Pers., Rud., Stich., Trin., Truc., 13/6 86.

rec. F. Leo, vol. i.

[Amph., Asin., Aulul., Bacch.] 2/- p 8° Berlin 85

ANNOTATED TEXTS:

Amphitruo:

with English notes Prf. A. Palmer

[Classical Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan 90

Aulularia:

with English notes Dr. W. Wagner

[w. intro. on Plaut. prosody] 4/6 12° Bell [66] 76

ed. P. Langen: w. crit. appar.

1/- 8° Münster 89

Captivi:

*Ed. Crit.; w. English notes Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein

6/- 8° Sonnenschein 80

An Appendix contains Bentley's Plautine emendations fr. his copy of *Parvus* (the 2nd ed., *Frankf.* 1623) now in Brit. Mus.

*with English notes Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein [schl. edn. of above] 3/6 8° [80] 83

„ „ „ W. M. Lindsay

2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87

„ „ German „ J. Brix

1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [70] 84

Menaechmi:

with English notes Dr. W. Wagner

4/6 12° Bell 78

„ „ Latin „ [textual] J. Vahlen

2/- 8° Berlin 82

„ „ German „ J. Brix

1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [73] 80

Miles Gloriosus:

*with English notes Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell

[Classical Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan [81] 85

„ „ Latin „ O. Ribbeck

3/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig 81

„ „ German „ A. O. F. Lorenz

3/- 12° Weidmann, Berl. [69] 86

„ „ „ J. Brix

1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [75] 82

Mostellaria:

with English notes W. Ramsay, ed. Prf. G. G. Ramsay

14/- 8° Macmillan 69

„ „ „ Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein

5/- f 8° Bell 85

„ „ German „ A. O. F. Lorenz

3/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [66] 86

Pseudolus:

*with German notes A. O. F. Lorenz

2/6 p 8° „ [76] 83

Trinummus:

„ „ English „ C. E. Freeman + A. Sloman

3/- f 8° Clar. Press 83

„ „ „ Dr. W. Wagner

4/6 12° Bell 72

„ „ German „ J. Brix, rec. Max Niemeyer

1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [64] 88

Truculentus:

with Latin notes A. Spengel

[w. Studemund's crit. appar.] 3/- 8° Göttingen 68

TRANSLATIONS:

Comedies:

literally tr. H. T. Riley, 2 vols.

[prose] ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.

52

übera. W. Binder, 4 vols.

[Trinumm., Men., Aulul., Captivi] 1/- c 8°

[52] 88

trad. E. Sommer, 2 vols.

[verse; also in 46 pts. ea. 35 pf.] 16/6 16° Stuttgart

61-69

trad. J. J. C. Donner, 3 vols.

[verse] ea. 5/- 8° Leipzig

64

[Captivi]:

The Captives of Plautus, tr. Prf. H. A. Strong

[w. intro. and notes] 6/- 12° Paris

[65] 76

[Mostellaria]:

The Haunted House, tr. Prf. H. A. Strong

2/6 c 8° Bentley

[73] 82

Aids

—v. also K § 209, s.v. Early Latin.

2/- c 8° "

71

Criticism, Commentaries, etc.

Abraham, W.

Studia Plautina

2/- 8° Leipzig

84

v. Bagnato, H.

Plautus in s. Verhältn. s. a. griech. Originalen

1/6 4° Ekingen

78

Crain, M.

Ueber die Composition der plautinischen Cantica

1/6 8° Berlin

65

Dziatsko, C.

De Prologis Plautinis et Terentianis

[dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Bonn

63

Geppert, C. E.

Plautinische Studien, pt. i., 3/-; ii.

2/6 8° Berlin

70: 71

Hubrich, Th.

De Diis Plautinis Terentianisque

2/- 8° Regensburg

83

Jahresbericht über T. M. Plautus

[repr. fr. Jahresb. 6b. d. Fortsch. d. klass. Alterth.]

8° Berlin

83

1880-1882 by A. LORENZ; (1883) 1883-1885 by Prf. O. SEYFFERT; 1886-1 not pub. yet (Sept., 1890).

*Langen, P.

Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung des Plautus

[Berliner Studien] 13/- 8° Leipzig

80

v. Reinhardtstoettner, C.

Plautus: spätere Bearbeitungen plautinischer Lustspiele

18/- 8° "

86

Schnoor, H.

Quaestiones Plautinae

[dissert. inaug.] 2/- 4° Kiel

78

Weise, C. H.

Die Komödien d. Plautus: Krit. n. Inhalt u. Form beleuchtet

3/- 8° Quedlinburg

66

Benoit, L. E.

Lettre à M. Egger sur div. passages de l'Aulularia

2/6 8° Lyons

63

Claus, W.

De Aulularia fabula lique script. q. exam imit. sunt

1/6 8° Stettin

68

Lorenz, A. O. F.

Collationen d. Cod. vet. Camerarii et Cod. Ursiniani

1/6 4° Berlin

72

Collations of two Vatican MSS. of the Aulularia.

Wagner, W.

De Plauti Aulularia

[dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Bonn

64

Epitaphus

De Plauti Epidico

[dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Bonn

65

Müller, Richard

Osservazioni critiche intorno del Mil. Glor.

1/6 8° Turin

73

Gandino, G. B.

Emendationes Militis Gloriosi Plautinae

6d. 8° Jena

90

Goetz, G.

Untersuchungen über d. Miles Gloriosus

2/- 8° Leipzig

77

Schmidt, Fritz

De Poenuli Plautinae duplici exitu

1/- 8° Leipzig

68

Hasper, Theodor

Punische Texte in Poenulus kritisch erklärt

2/6 8° Breslau

45

Mörsers, F. C.

—his Phönix. Sprache has append. cont. expl. of the Punic passages

12/- 8° Halle

69

Schröder, Paul

De Proverbiis Plautinis Terentianisque

[dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Berlin

78

Proverbia

Language.

Ballas, Aem.

Grammatica Plautina, 2 pts.

2/- 8° & 4° Berlin

[68; 72] 84

Biese, Alfred

De objecto interno apud Plaut. et Terent.

2/- 4° Kiel

78

Klotz, Richard

Zur Alliteration u. Symmet. b. Plautus

[esp. Mil. Gl. act. i.] 1/6 4° Zittau

76

Köhler, H.

De verborum accentus cum numer. ratt. in Pl.

1/6 8° Halle

77

Lübbert, E.

—in his Grammaticae Studien, 2 pts.

pt. i. 7/-; ii. 2/6 8° Breslau

67: 70

Rasow, H.

De Plauti Substantivis

3/6 8° Leipzig

81

Ribbeck, Otto

—in his Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. lat. Partikeln

3/6 8° Leipzig

69

Rothe, Carl

Quaestiones Gramm. ad us. Plaut. et Terent.

[dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Berlin

76

Schmidt, Fritz

Quaestiones de Pronomin. Demonstr. formis Plautinis

[school-programme] 2/6 4° "

74

Seyffert, Oscar

Studia Plautina

1/6 8° "

74

Studemund, W.

Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos—v. K § 209.

1/6 8° "

74

Walder, E.

Der Infinitiv bei Plautus

1/6 8° "

74

Lexicon.

Pareus, Ph.

Lexicon Plautinum

o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Nuremberg

1645

Weise, C. H.

Lexicon Plautinum

[repr. fr. his edn. of text, ut sup.] 4/- 8° Quedlinburg

[38] 786

Textual Criticism.

Baier, B.

De Plauti Fabularum recensionibus Ambrosiana et Palatina

5/- 8° Breslau

85

Geppert, C. E.

Ueb. d. Codex Ambros. u. s. Einfluss a. d. Plaut. Kritik

2/- i 8° Leipzig

47

Klotz, Reinh.

Emendationum Plautinarum libellus

1/- 4° "

68

Niemeyer, Maxim.

De Plauti Fabularum recensione duplici

[dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Berlin

77

*Ritschl, Friedrich

Parerga zu Plautus und Terenz, vol. i.; 1 pl.

10/- 8° Leipzig

45

" "

Neue Plautinische Excursen, pt. i.

3/- 8° "

69

" "

Prolegomena de rationibus criticis gram. prosod. metricis

4/- 8° "

80

A reprint of his Introduction to his edition of the TRINUMMUS.

*Schoell+Goetz+Loewe, F. +

Opuscula, vol. ii.: ad Plaut. et grammat. lat. spectans

17/6 8° "

68

G. + G. Analecta Plautina

Divinationes in Trunc.; Symbola Crit. ad priores fabulas; Conjectanea Plaut.

6/- 8° Teubner, Leipzig

77

Sonnenschein, Prf. E. A.

Bentley's Plautine Emendations

[Anecdota Oxon.] 2/6 f 4° Clar. Press

83

Spengel, L.

Reformvorschläge—ut infra, s.v. Metrics.

[esp. Plautus and Terence] 12/- 8° "

61

*Studemund, W. [ed.]

Plauti Fabularum Reliquiae Ambrosianae cod. rescripti Ambros. Apographum

70/- r 4° Berlin

89

Life.

Collins, Rev. W. L.

Plautus and Terence

[pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. for Eng. Rrs.] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood

73

Metrics.

Müller, C. F. W.

Plautinische Prosodie, 16/-; Nachträge zur Plaut. Prosodie

4/- 8° Berlin

69: 71

" Lucian

De Re Metrica Poetarum Latin.

[esp. Plautus and Terence] 12/- 8° Leipzig

61

Ritschl, Friedrich

Rei Metricae Poetarum Lat. Summarium

[esp. Plautus and Terence] 2/- s 8° "

78

*Seyffert, Oscar

—in Prolegomena to vol. i. of his edn. of Plautus [1848]; also in his Opuscula, vol. ii. [ut supra], and Neue Plautinische Excursen [ut sup.]

[dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Berlin

64

*Spengel, Andr.

Reformvorschläge zur Metrik bei Plautus u. d. übrigen Scenikern

10/- 8° "

82

" "

De Versuum Creticorum usu Plautus

[dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° "

61

*Studemund, W.

T. Maccius Plautus: Kritik, Prosodie, Metrik

3/- 8° Göttingen

65

De Canticis Plautini

2/- 4° Halle

64

K § 216

Seneca, Luc. Annaeus.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| TEXT: Tragoediae: | rec. R. Peiper + G. Richter | 5/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 67 |
| ANNOTATED TEXT: | „ F. Leo; vol. i. [Observv. crit.] 3/-; ii. [Text, w. <i>Octavia</i>] | 6/- p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 78; 79 |
| TRANSLATION: | übers. W. A. Swoboda, 3 vols. [w. German notes] 12/- r 8° <i>Vienna</i> [21-25] 28-30 | |
| | „ Ed. Sommer, pts. i.-iv., vi., vii. [verse; no more pub.] ea. 9d. 12° <i>Dresden</i> | 34 |
| L: <i>Hercul. Fur.</i> ; II: <i>Thyestes</i> ; III: <i>Phoenissae</i> ; IV: <i>Hippol.</i> ; VI: <i>Troades</i> ; VII: <i>Medea</i> . The last Eng. tr. was by Ed. SHERRBURN, 1708 [<i>Medea</i> , <i>Phaedra</i> , <i>Hippol.</i> , <i>Troades</i>] | | |
| AIDS: | | |
| Braun, W. | Die Tragödie <i>Octavia</i> u. die Zeit ihrer Entstehung | 1/6 8° <i>Kiel</i> 63 |
| Richter, Gustav | De Seneca trag. auctore comment. philolog. | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° <i>Bonn</i> 62 |
| Sandström, C. E. | De Senecae tragediis commentatio | 2/6 8° <i>Upsala</i> 72 |
| Schmidt, Bernh. | Observationes Criticae in Senecae tragoediis | 1/- 8° <i>Jena</i> 65 |
| Smith, R. M. | De arte rhetorica in L. A. Senecae tragediis perspicua | 2/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 85 |
| Weil, Henri | La Règle des Trois Acteurs trag. de Sén. | 1/6 8° <i>Paris</i> 65 |
| Widal, Aug. | Études sur trois Trag. d. Sénèque | [limit. fr. Eurip.] 2/6 18° <i>Aix</i> 64 |
| Metrics. | | |
| Hoche, Max | Die Metra der Tragiker Seneca | 1/6 8° <i>Halle</i> 62 |
| Schmidt, Bernh. | De emendand. Sen. trag. rationibus prosod. et metr. | 1/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 60 |

Terence.

| | | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| TEXTS: | rec. A. Fleckeisen | 1/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> [57] 74 |
| | „ Dr. W. Wagner | [Camb. Texts] 3/- 12° Bell 69 |
| | * „ F. Umpfenbach: ed. crit. | 10/- 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 70 |
| | * „ C. Dziatzko | 1/6 8° Tauchnitz, <i>Leipzig</i> 84 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS: | with English notes Dr. W. Wagner | 10/6; red. to 7/6 8° Bell 69 |
| | „ „ „ E. St. John Parry | [Bibliotheca Class.] 18/-; red. to 9/- 8° 57 |
| Adelphi: | with English notes H. Preble [Am.] | [= tr. of Dziatzko] 30c. 12° <i>Boston</i> 8- |
| | „ „ „ Rev. A. Sloman | 3/- f 8° Clar. Press 86 |
| | „ „ „ Dr. W. Wagner | 1/6 f 8° Bell |
| | „ German „ A. Spengel | 2/- p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 79 |
| | * „ „ „ C. Dziatzko | 2/- p 8° Teubner 81 |
| Andria: | with English notes Dr. W. Wagner | 1/6 f 8° Bell 82 |
| | „ „ „ C. E. Freeman + Rev. A. Sloman | 3/- f 8° Clar. Press 85 |
| | „ German „ R. Klotz | 5/6 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 65 |
| | „ „ „ A. Spengel | 2/- p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 75 |
| „ and Eunuchus: | with English notes T. L. Papillon | [Catena Classicorum] 4/6 c 8° Rivington [70] 78 |
| Heauton Timorum.: | „ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh | [w. tr. 4/6; Classical Ser.] 3/- f 8° Macmillan 77 |
| | „ „ „ Dr. W. Wagner | 1/6 f 8° Bell [72] 82 |
| Phormio: | with English notes J. Bond + A. S. Walpole | [Class. Ser.] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [79] 89 |
| | „ „ „ Dr. W. Wagner | 1/6 f 8° Bell 82 |
| | „ „ „ Rev. A. Sloman | 3/- 12° Clar. Press 87 |
| | * „ German „ C. Dziatzko | 1/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> [74] 85 |
| TRANSLATIONS: | | |
| Comedies: | tr. H. T. Riley | [literal prose; w. Phaedrus] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53 |
| | übers. Joh. Herbst, 12 pts. | ea. 35 pf. s 8° <i>Berlin</i> [55] 85 sqq. |
| | „ J. J. C. Donner, 2 vols. | [verse] 9/- 8° <i>Leipzig</i> 64 |
| Heauton Timorum.: | tr. E. S. Shuckburgh—in his edn. of same, ut supra. | |
| AIDS: | | |
| Braun, Konrad | Quaestiones Terentianae | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° <i>Göttingen</i> 77 |
| Engelbrecht, A. G. | Studia Terentiana | 3/- 8° <i>Vienna</i> 83 |
| Franko, Otto | Terenz und die lat. Schulcomödie in Deutschld. | 3/- 8° <i>Weimar</i> 77 |
| Kohl, A. | Didaskaliae Terentianae explicatae | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° <i>Halle</i> 66 |
| Umpfenbach, F. | Analecta Terentiana | [schl.-progr.] 1/- 4° <i>Mayence</i> 74 |
| Adelphi. | | |
| Zimmermann, F. G. | Terenz und Menander | [on the <i>Adelphi</i> ; schl.-progr.] 1/- 4° <i>Clausthal</i> 42 |
| Language. | | |
| Goetz, G. | Glossarium Terentianum | 6d. 4° <i>Jena</i> 85 |
| Henrichs, A. | De Ablativi apud Terent. usu et ratione | [schl.-progr.] 1/- 4° <i>Elbing</i> 58-60 |
| Hoffer, Chr. | De Personarum usu in Terentii comediis | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° <i>Halle</i> 77 |
| Life. | | |
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Plautus and Terence [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rrs.] | 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 73 |
| Metrics. | | |
| Conrad, C. | Die metrische Composition d. Comödien des Terenz | 5/- 8° <i>Berlin</i> 76 |
| McCauley, J. | Remarks on the Terentian Metres | a.p. [pb. 4/-; w. 2/6] c 8° Longman 28 |
| Meissner, C. | Die Cantica d. Terenz und ihre Eurhythmie | 3/- 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 81 |
| | De iambico apud Terentium septenario | 2/- 8° „ „ 84 |
| Müller, Lucian | —v. Plautus, supra. | |

216. LATIN HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collections.

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Geographi Latini Minores, coll. et rec. A. Riese | 6/- 8° <i>Heilbronn</i> | 78 |
| Historicorum Romanorum Reliquiae, rec. H. Peter, vol. i., Vet. Hist. Reliq., 16/- 8°; Ed. Min., v. i. | 5/6 p 8° Teubner | 70; 83 |
| Augustan Historians. | | |
| Historiae Augustae Scriptores, rec. H. Jordan + F. Eyssenhardt, iterum rec. H. Peter, 2 vols. | 5/6 p 8° <i>Leipzig</i> | [64] 65 |

Ammianus Marcellinus.

- TEXTS:** rec. F. Eyssenhardt, 11/-; Editio Minor 5/- 8° Berlin 71; 72
 Fragmenta Marburgensia: rec. H. Nissen; w. photolith. pl. 4/- 4° " 76
ANNOTATED TEXT: *with Latin notes V. Gardthausen, 2 vols. ea. 4/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 74; 75
TRANSLATION: tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 62
- AIDS:**
Criticism, etc.
 Hudemann, E. E. Quaestiones Ammianae [schl.-program.] 1/- 4° Landsberg 64
 Michael, Hugo De Ammiani studiis Ciceronianis [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Wratislaw 74
 Möller, E. A. W. De Ammiano Marcellino [dissert. inaug.] 6d. 8° Regensburg 63
 Reinhardt, G. De Praepositionum usu apud Ammianum 1/- 8° Cöthen 87
 Reiter, A. De Ammiani Marcellini usu orationis obliquae 1/6 8° Regensburg 87
Textual Criticism
 Gardthausen, V. Conjectanea Ammianea cod. adhibito Vaticano 1/- 8° Kiel 69
Topography.
 Gardthausen, V. Die geographischen Quellen des Ammian [repr. fr. Jahrb. Class. Phil.] 1/6 8° Leipzig 73
 Unger, Robert De Amm. Marc. locis controversis epistola [to Th. Bergk] 1/- 8° New-Stricks 68

Caesar.

- TEXTS:** rec. B. Dinter, 3 v. [w. Suppls. of A. Hirt & others] ea. 1/-; Ed. Min. 2/- p 8° Teub. [64:70:76] 80; [64-70] 73-5
 „ A. Holder: Ed. Crit. 15/- 8° Freiburg 82
 „ F. Kraner [w. Suppls. of A. Hirt and others] 4/6 8°; 1/6 c 8°; 1/3 24° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 61
 „ E. Hoffmann, 2 vols. 4/6 p 8° 90
- ANNOTATED TEXT:** *with English notes A. G. Peskett. l.-iii., 3/-; iv., v., vii., ea. 2/-; vii., viii., ea. 1/6 [Pitt Press] f 8° Camb. Press 78-85
 [bk. i. separ. 2/-] 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [72] 77
- De Bello Civili:** with English notes C. E. Moberly 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [56] 85
 „ German „ F. Kraner + F. Hoffmann; 2 maps 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [54] 84
 „ „ A. Doberenz, ed. C. Dinter 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press [71] 82
- De Bello Gallico:** with English notes C. E. Moberly 3/6 c 8° Collins 78
 „ „ „ Dr. L. Schmitz 4/- c 8° Longman [64] 66
 „ „ „ A. K. Isbister [Gram. Sch. Class.] 5/6 f 8° Bell [61] 68
 „ „ „ Geo. Long [after Kraner, Cl. Ser.] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 87
 „ „ „ J. Bond + A. S. Walpole Prf. W. F. Allen + J. H. Allen + Prf. H. P. Judson [Ams.] \$1.35 12° Boston 8-
 „ „ „ F. Kraner + W. Dittenberger 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [53] 86
 „ „ „ A. Doberenz, ed. B. Dinter 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [52] 77
 „ „ „ H. Rheinhard; col. map, 9 pl., geog. and topic. index 3/- 8° Stuttgart [60] 86
 „ „ „ J. H. Merryweather + C. C. Tancock: i. 2/-; ii.-iii. 2/-; in i v. 3/6 f 8° Rivington [79] 89
 „ „ „ in Macmillan's Elementary Classics ea. 1/6 18° Macmillan 79-87
- bks. i.-iii.: Bk. i. [A. S. Walpole] 79; ii.-iii. [W. G. Rutherford] 79; iv. [C. Bryans] 86; v. [C. Colbeck] 87; vii. [J. Bond + A. S. Walpole] 87.
 „ i.-vii.: C. E. Moberly 2 vols.: ea. vol. 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press 89
 „ „ „ W. C. Compton; w. ill. of fortif., weapons, etc., & maps 4/6 c 8° Bell 89

TRANSLATION:

- Commentaries on Gallic and Civil Wars, literally tr. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51
- AIDS:**
Criticism, etc.
 Freund, W. Präparationen zu Cäsar, 12 pts. ea. 6d. 12° Leipzig [] n. dd.
 Köhler, Albrecht De auctorum belli Africanis et Hisp. latinitate 2/- 8° Erlangen 77
 Landgraf, G. Untersuchungen zu Caesar u. s. Fortsetzern [chf. on Bell. Alex. and Bell. African.] 3/- 8° 88
 Procksch, Albrecht Gebrauch der Nebensätze bei Caesar [schl.-prog.] 1/- 4° Bautzen 70
 Schlitte, Fr. De Gaio Julio Cesare grammatico [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Halle 65
 Wichert, Geo. Das Wichtigste a. d. Phrascol. bei Nepos u. Caesar 2/- 8° Berlin 72
- Dictionaries.*
 Creak, Alb. Dictionary to Caesar's Gallic War 2/6 c 8° Hodder 71
 Eichert, Otto Wörterb. zum Gall. Krieg. 1/6; zu Caes. u. s. Fortsetzer 2/- p 8° Bresl. [60] 85; Hanov. [60] 87
 Menge + Preuss, R. + S. Lexicon Caesarianum, pts. i.-x. 18/- r 8° Teubner, Leipzig 85-90
 *Merguet, H. Lexicon Caesarum, 3 vols. 55/- r 4° Jena 77-86
 Preuss, S. Lexicon zu d. Pseudo-Caesianischen Schriften 8/- 8° Erlangen 84
- Nomes: Critic.*
 Glück, C. W. Die bei Caesar vorkommenden keltischen Namen 3/- 8° Munich 57
- Life.*
 Delorme, S. César et ses Contemporains 3/-; übers. E. Döhler 3/6 8° Paris 68; Leipzig 73
 *Froude, J. A. César: a sketch [very eulogistic; popular] 6/- 8° Longman [79] 86
 van Limburg-Brouwer, P. César en zijne Tijdgenooten, 4 pts. 25/- 8° Groningen 44-46
 Merville, D. C. —in his History of the Romans [v. F § 12]
 Napoleon iii. History of Julius Caesar [tr.]: 2 vols., w. valuable maps and ill. 25/- 8°; 1 vol. 5/- c 8° Cassell 66
- Written, as the author declares, "to prove that when Providence raises up such men as Caesar, Charlemagne, and Napoleon. It is to trace out to people the path they ought to follow," etc. In reality an apology for Napoleonic absolutism; but of some value, notwithstanding.
- Fallue, L. Études Archéol. sur César par Napoléon 2/- 12° Paris 67
 Rüstow, W. Geschichte Caesar's von Napoleon commentirt; maps 8/6 8° Stuttgart 65-67
 Trollope, A. Caesar [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 70
 Williams, Archd. J. Life of Caesar 2/6 c 8° Routledge [54] 78
- Articulus.*
 Schlumberger, J. Caesar u. Ariovist [attempt to locate pl. of A.'s defeat] 3/- 8° Colma 77
- Vercingetorix.*
 Chappe, L. Vercingetorix: étude 1/- 8° Paris 66
 Girard, M. A. Histoire de Vercingetorix, roi des Arvernes 2/6 8° Clermont Ferrand 64
 "de Lyron, L." [=L. de Lestoille] Vercingetorix 3/- 8° Paris 60
 Mathieu, P. P. Vercingetorix et César à Gergovia chez les Arvernes; 3 pl. 2/6 8° Clermont Ferrand 62
 Monnier, Francis Vercingetorix et l'Indépendance Gauloise 2/- 12° Paris [74] 75

K § 216

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Military. | | | | | | | | | |
| Judson, Prf. H. Pratt [Am.] | Caesar's Army: study of the military arts of Romans in last days of the Republic; maps | 75c. | 12° | Boston | 8- | | | | |
| [v.] K[öckeritz], F. | Unters. üb. d. Kriegführung d. Römer in d. Feldz. d. Caesar, etc. | 2/- | 8° | Mayence | 6n | | | | |
| Prevost, Ferd. | Dissert. sur le Pont constr. p. César, p. passer le Rhin; maps | 1/- | 8° | Saumur | 65 | | | | |
| Rüstow, W. | Heerwesen u. Kriegführung C. Jul. Caesars; 4 pl. | 3/- | 8° | Northhausen | [55] 62 | | | | |
| de Saulcy, Ferd. | Les Campagnes de César dans les Gaules | [military] 6/- | 8° | Paris | 62 | | | | |
| Naval. | | | | | | | | | |
| Jal, Auguste | La Flotte de César: études s. l. marine antique | 3/6 | 12° | Paris | 61 | | | | |
| Campaigns. | | | | | | | | | |
| Bellum Africanum. | | | | | | | | | |
| Fröhlich, Franz | Das Bellum Africanum sprachlich u. histor. behandelt | 2/- | 8° | Brugg | 72 | | | | |
| Bellum Civile. | | | | | | | | | |
| v. Göler, Aug. | Die Kämpfe bei Dyrrhachium u. Pharsalus; 4 pl. and plans | 4/- | 8° | Carlsruhe | 34 | | | | |
| Hofmann, Fr. | Der Bürgerkrieg zwischen Caesar und Pompeius; 2 pl. | 2/6 | 8° | Heidelberg | 61 | | | | |
| Bellum Gallicum. | De Origine belli civilis Caesar commentarius | 4/- | 8° | Berlin | 96 | | | | |
| Fallue, L. | Conquête des Gaules | [analysis of the Commentaries] 6/- | 8° | Paris | 62 | | | | |
| v. Göler, A. | Caesar's Gallischer Krieg; a.c. 58-53, 10 pl., 6/-; 52, 2 pl., 2/6; 51, 2 pl. | 2/6 r 8° | Stutt. 58; Carlsru. 59; Heidelb. 60 | | | | | | |
| Köchly + Rüstow, H. + W. | Einleitung zu Caesar's Gallisch. Krieg | e.p. (ph. 1/-) | 8° | Gotha | 57 | | | | |
| H. | Caesar und die Gallier | [a lecture] 1/- | 8° | Berlin | 71 | | | | |
| Wagler, F. A. | Höflichlein zu Caesar's Bellum Gallicum | 6d | 8° | " | [62] 77 | | | | |
| v. Kampen, A. [ed.] | Maps to illustrate Caesar's Gallic War | 6/- obl. | 4° | Sonnenschein | 79 | | | | |
| Rüstow, W. [ed.] | Atlas zu Caesar's Gallischem Krieg | 2/6 r 8° | Stuttgart | 68 | | | | | |
| Bellum Hispanicum. | | | | | | | | | |
| Degenhart, J. | De auctoris belli Hispan. elocut. et fide histor. | 2/6 | 8° | Wärzburg | 77 | | | | |
| Moléro, J. M. Sanchez | Résumé d. Campagnes d. César en Espagne | [tr. fr. Span.] 5/- | 8° | Paris | 68 | | | | |
| Topographical Monographs. | | | | | | | | | |
| Britain | | | | | | | | | |
| Appach, F. H. | -for Romans in Britain, v. F. § 18. | 4/6 | 8° | J. R. Smith | 68 | | | | |
| Lewin, Thos. | Caesar's Brit. Exped. and the subseq. geology of Romney Marsh | 10/- | 8° | Longman | [59] 62 | | | | |
| de Saulcy, Ferd. | The Invasion of Britain by Julius Caesar | 2/6 | 8° | Paris | 60 | | | | |
| Vine, Rev. F. T. | Les Expéditions de César en Grande-Bretagne | 5/- | 4° | Stock | [87] 88 | | | | |
| Wainwright, J. | Caesar in Kent; maps | 4/- | 8° | J. R. Smith | 69 | | | | |
| France. | Julius Caesar: did he cross the channel? | 4/- | 8° | J. R. Smith | 69 | | | | |
| Bréan, A. | C. Jules César dans la Gaule | 2/6 | 8° | Orleans | 64 | | | | |
| Creuly + Jacobs, C. + A. | Itinéraire de César d'Agendicum à Gergovia-Boiorum et Avaricum | 2/- | 8° | Paris | 65 | | | | |
| " | Géographie Histor. de Gaule | 2/6 | 8° | Paris | 60 | | | | |
| Houssaye, H. | Carte de Gaule sous le proconsulat de César | 2/6 | 8° | Lyons | 64 | | | | |
| Maissiat, J. | Le Premier Siège de Paris | 4/6 | 16° | Paris | 76 | | | | |
| Rouby, Ed. | César en Gaule, vols. i.-ii. | ea. 8/6 | 8° | " | 65: 76 | | | | |
| Alésia (7th Campaign). | La Siège de Marseilles par César; map | 2/6 | 8° | " | 75 | | | | |
| Cucherat, Fr. | Alésia et les Aulerci Brannovices | 2/6 | 8° | Lyons | 64 | | | | |
| Dejardins, E. | Alésia | 2/6 | 8° | Paris | 59 | | | | |
| Fivel, Theod. | L'Alésia près de Novalaise sur l. Rhône | 4/6 | 8° | Arns | 66 | | | | |
| Gouget, G. | Mémoire s. l. Lieu d. l. bataille livrée d. l. siège d'Alésia | 3/- | 4° | Paris | 63 | | | | |
| Gravot, A. | Étude sur l'Alésia de César, Alize Isère (Ain) | 4/6 | 8° | Nantua | 62 | | | | |
| Quicherat, Jules | L'Alésia de César, 1/-; Conclusion pour Alaise | 2/6 | 8° | Paris | 57: 58 | | | | |
| Germany. | | | | | | | | | |
| v. Cohaussen, A. | Caesar's Rheinbrücken philol., milit. u. techn. untersucht; 22 ill. | 2/- | 8° | Leipzig | 67 | | | | |
| Eichheim, M. | Caesar's Feldzüge gegen d. german. Belgier | 1/- | 8° | Nürnberg | 64 | | | | |
| v. Poellnitz, C. | Römische Rheinbrücke bei Mainz | 2/- | 8° | Mayence | 84 | | | | |
| Switzerland. | | | | | | | | | |
| Eichheim, M. | Die Kämpfe d. Helvetier gegen Caesar | 1/6 | 8° | Nürnberg | [66] 76 | | | | |
| Fazi, H. | Genève sous la Domination Romaine | [archæological] 1/6 | 4° | Genève | 68 | | | | |
| Guillelot, P. | Excursions archéol. dans les montagnes d. l. Côte-d'Or | 3/- | 8° | Dijon | 61 | | | | |

Curtius, Quintus.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|------------------|---------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| TEXT: | rec. H. E. Foss, 1/6; rec. Th. Vogel | 1/6 p 8° | Teubner, Lps. | [51] 74; 80 | | | | | |
| | " E. Hedicke | 1/6 p 8° | Weidmann, Berlin | 67 | | | | | |
| | with English notes C. T. Zumpt | [tr. fr. Latin (1846)] 3/- | 12° | Chambers | 52 | | | | |
| | " German " and intro. Th. Vogel, 2 vols. | 2/6 and 2/- | p 8° | Teubner, Lps. | [70] 75; [72] 85 | | | | |
| | " " J. Müttzell, 2 vols. | 14/- | 8° | Berlin | 75: 41 | | | | |
| Selections: | " English " W. E. Heitland + T. E. Raven | [sub tit. Alex. in India; Pitt Press Ser.] 3/6 c 8° | Camb. Press | 79 | | | | | |
| | übers. J. Siebelis, 9 pts. | 3/6 p 8° | Stuttgart | [60] 66-73 | | | | | |
| | " A. H. Christian, 4 pts. | ea. 6d. 16° | " | [55] 73-75 | | | | | |
| TRANSLATION: | | | | | | | | | |
| AIDS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Criticism, etc. | | | | | | | | | |
| Alan, Henry | Observationes in Q. Curtium Rufum | 1/6 | 8° | Dublin | 65 | | | | |
| Foss, H. E. | Questiones Curtianæ | 1/6 | 4° | Altenburg | 52 | | | | |
| Krah, Ed. | Curtius als Schullektüre, 2 pts. | [schl.-program.] 1/6 | 4° | Insterburg | 70: 71 | | | | |
| Petersdorff, R. | Neue Hauptquelle des Q. Curtius Rufus | 2/6 | 4° | Hannover | 84 | | | | |
| Textual Criticism. | | | | | | | | | |
| Ling, M. | Bericht üb. d. Curtius HSS. d. ungar. National-museums | 1/6 | 4° | Pesth | 73 | | | | |
| Schuessler, O. | De Q. Curti Rufi codice Oxon. A. | [schl.-progr.] 1/- | 4° | Northhausen | 74 | | | | |
| Language. | | | | | | | | | |
| Adams, W. | De ablativi absoluti apud Q. Curtium Rufum usu | 1/- | 8° | Arnsberg | 86 | | | | |
| Dictionary. | | | | | | | | | |
| Eichert, Otto | Wörterbuch zu Q. Curtius Rufus | 2/6 | 8° | Hannover | 71 | | | | |
| Schmidt, M. C. P. | Schulwörterbuch zu Curtius Rufus | 1/6 | 8° | Prague | 87 | | | | |
| Life. | | | | | | | | | |
| Hirt, Adolf | Ueber d. Leben d. Geschichtschreibers Q. Curtius Rufus | 1/- | 8° | Berlin | 80 | | | | |

Ennius.

AID

-v. K § 214.

Eutropius.**TEXTS:**

rec. R. Dietsch, 6d.; rec. F. Ruehl 6d. p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [50] 75; 87
 „ W. Hartel, 9d.; rec. H. Droysen 1/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 72; 78

ANNOTATED TEXTS:

cum vers. Graeca, etc., rec. H. Droysen 16/- 4° *Berlin* 76
 with English notes C. Bradley + J. T. White 2/6 c 8° Longman [2-] 66
 „ J. S. Watson „ W. Welch + C. G. Duffield [Elem. Class.] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 83
 [w. Justin and Nepos; w. notes] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

TRANSLATION:**Aids:**

Hartel, W.
 Pirogoff, W.
Dictionary.
 Eichert, Otto

Eutropius und Paulus Diaconus [repr. fr. *Sitzber. Wien. Akad.*] 1/6 r 8° *Vienna* 72
 De Eutropii breviarum ab. u.c. indole ac fontibus 2/- 8° *Berlin* 73
 Wörterbuch zu Eutropius 6d. 8° *Hanover* [50] 71

Florus**TRANSLATION:**

rec. C. Halm [w. Ampelius, rec. E. Wölfflin] 1/- p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [54] 79
 by J. S. Watson [w. Sallust and Velleius] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 58

Aids:

Köhler, F. E.
 Reber, Jos.
 Spengel, Leonh.

Observationes Criticae in Flavius [dissert. inaug.] 6d. 8° *Göttingen* 65
 Das Geschichtswerk d. Florus [schl. progr.] 1/6 8° *Freising* 65
 Ueber d. Geschichtsbücher d. Florus [fr. *Abh. Bayer. Akad.*] 2/- 4° *Munich* 61

Livy.**TEXTS:**

rec. J. N. Madvig + J. L. Ussing, 8 pts. [ca. 2/- to 4/-] 22/6 8° *Copenhagen* 61-75
 „ W. Weissenborn, 6 pts. ca. 1/- p 8° Teubner [50-51] 87
 „ H. J. Müller bks. i.-xxvi. in 6 pts., ca. 1/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 81 sqq.
 „ Martin Hertz, 4 vols. 24/- 8°; 7/- c 8°; 6/- 24° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 57-64
 „ A. Luchs, 3 vols. ca. 3/- 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 88, etc.

ANNOTATED TEXTS:

* w. German notes W. Weissenborn + H. J. Müller; 10 v. 37/- [ca. 2/6 to 5/6] p 8° „ [53-66] 75-86
 „ „ „ M. + H. J. Müller + E. Wölfflin, 6 vols. ea. 1/6 to 2/- p 8° Teubner [] 86, etc.

Book i.:

with English notes and [valuable] intro. Prof. J. R. Seeley 6/- 8° Clar. Press [71] 81

„ i.-iii.:

„ „ „ H. M. Stephenson: i. [Elem. Classics] 1/6; ii.-iii., 5/- [Class. Ser.] f 8° Macmillan 83

„ iv.:

„ „ „ the same [Pitt Press Series] 2/- f 8° Camb. Press 90

„ i.-v.:

„ „ „ Predeville, bks. i.-iii., 3/6; iv.-v. 3/6 Bell 78

„ ii.:

„ „ „ H. Belcher 3/6 f 8° Rivington 82

„ ii.-iii.:

„ „ „ Rev. H. M. Stephenson [Class. Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan 82

„ v.:

„ „ „ A. R. Cluer, rev. P. E. Matheson 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [82] 89

„ xxi.-xxii.:

„ „ „ W. W. Capes [Classical Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan 78

„ xxi.:

„ „ „ M. S. Dimsdale [Pitt Press Series] ea. 2/6 f 8° Camb. Press 89

„ xxi.-xxiii.:

„ „ „ M. T. Tatham [xxi., xxii. separ., ea. 2/6] 5/- c 8° Clar. Press [86] 88; 90

„ xxiii.-xxiv.:

„ „ „ G. C. Macaulay [Classical Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan 85

Selections:

[fr. Bks. viii.-ix.] with English notes E. Calvert + R. Seward 2/- 18° Rivington 73-75

w. English notes H. Lee-Warner, 3 parts ea. 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87
sub tit. Seven Kings of Rome, w. Eng. notes and vocab. J. Wright 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 87

Scenes fr. iv.-v. Decades of Livy, w. Eng. notes F.H. Rawlins [Class. Ser.] 3/6 f 8° „ 87

TRANSLATIONS.**History of Rome:**

tr. Spillan + Edmonds + Devitte, 4 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49-50

Bks. i.-iv.:

tr. Rev. H. M. Stephenson Macmillan *in prep.*

„ xxi.-xxv.:

Second Punic War, tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb 7/6 c 8° „ 83

Aids:**Criticism, Commentaries, etc.****Böttcher, C.**

Kritische Untersuchungen üb. d. Quellen d. Livius [bks. 21-22] o.p. [pb. 2/-] 8° *Leipzig* 69

Freund, W.

Präparationen zu Livius Römischer Geschichte, 21 pts. ea. 6d. 10° „ *n.d.*

Frigoll, A.

Epilegomen ad Liv. lib. xxi.: Proleg. in libros xxii.-xxiii. ea. 1/6 8° *Upsala* 81; *Gotha* 83; 85

Kaestner, E.

Quaestiones Livianae 2/6 8° *Celle* [41] 43

Keller, L.

Der zweite Punische Krieg u. seine Quellen 4/6 8° *Marburg* 75

Klinger, G.

De Decimi Livii libri fontibus 2/- 8° *Leipzig* 84

Koehler, U.

Quar. rat. Liv. annalib. usi sint hist. Lat. et Graeci 2/6 8° *Göttingen* 60

Kreyszig, J. Theoph.

Annotationes ad T. Livii libr. xli.-xlv. 4/- 4° *Meissen* 49

Machinavelli, N.

Discourses on 1st Decade of Livy, tr. N. Hill Thomson [1st edn. of orig. 1531] 12/- c 8° *Paul* 83

Müller, Mor.

Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung d. Livius [schl.-progr.] 1/- 4° *Stendal* 66

Nissen, H.

Kritische Untersuchungen üb. d. Quellen d. 4 u. 5 Dekade 5/- 8° *Berlin* 63

Perthes, H.

Quaestiones Livianae 1/- 8° *Bonn* 63

Peter, C.

Ueber die Quellen d. 21-22 Buchs d. Livius [schl.-progr.] 2/- 4° *Nauenburg* 63

Virck, H.

Quellen d. Liv. u. Dionysios f. d. älteste Gesch. d. röm. Rep. 2/- 8° *Strassburg* 77

Walker, John

Supplementary Annotations on Livy o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 5/-] 8° Longman 20

Langnau, E.**Ballas, E.**

Die Phrasologie des Livius 4/6 8° *Rosen* 85

Güthling, C. E.

De Titi Livii Oratione, 2 pts. [schl.-progrs.] ea. 1/- 4° *Lauban* 67; *Liegnitz* 72

Kühnast, L.

Hauptpunkte der livianischen Syntax 8/- 8° *Berlin* 72

Küller, Mor.

Zum Sprachgebrauch des Livius [schl.-program.] 1/6 4° *Stendal* 77

Riemann, O.

Etudes sur la Langue et Grammaire de Live 8° *Paris* [79] 84

Wölfflin, E.

Livianische Kritik und Livianischer Sprachgebrauch [schl.-progr.] 1/6 4° *Winterthur* 64

Ernesti, A. W.

Glossarium Livianum, ed. I. T. Kreyszig 4/- 8° *Leipzig* [1784] 27

Fägnier, F.

Lexicon Livianum, pt. I. 2/6 r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* *in prog.* 85

Textual Criticism.**Alan, Henry**

Emendationes Livianae, 4 pts. ea. 2/- 12° *Dublin* 64; 67; 71; 74

Frigoll, A.

Collatio codicum Livianorum atque edit. antiquiss., pt. I. 3/- 8° *Upsala* 78

Gilbauer

De Codice Liviano vetustissimo Vindobonensi [dissert. inaug.] 5/- 8° *Vienna* 76

Luchs, A.

Emendationum Livianarum particulae, i.-iv. 3/6 4° *Erlangen* 81-90

Madvig, J. N.

Emendationes Livianae iterum auctiores editae 16/6 8° *Hanniae* [60] 77

Mommsen + Studemund, T.

+ G. Analecta Liviana 12/- 4° *Leipzig* 73

Walker, John

Supplementary Annotations on Livy o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 5/-] 8° Longman 80

K § 216

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|-------|--------|------------------|---------|
| <i>Life, etc.</i> | Livy | [Classical Writers; introductory] | 1/6 | f 8° | Leipzig | 79 |
| Capes, Rev. W. W. | Livy | [pop. biogr. and acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. Eng. Rra.] | 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 76 |
| Collins, Rev. W. L. | Essai sur Tite Live | | 3/- | 12° | Paris | [60] 8 |
| *Taine, Henri | Treat. on Hannibal's Passage of Alps over Mt. Cenis | [v. Law, inf.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] | 8° | Parker | | 54 |
| <i>Topography.</i> | Inquiry into the Ancient Routes 'tween Italy and Gaul | | 6/- | 8° | Bell | 67 |
| Ellis, R. | Conts. an exam. of the theory of Hannibal's passage of Alps by the Little St. Bernard. | | | | | |
| " " | Ueber Hannibal's Zug nach Etrurien | [fr. <i>Sitzber. Wien. Ak.</i>] | 6d. | r 8° | Vienna | 70 |
| Höfler, | Criticism of Mr. Ellis' new theory of Route of Hannib. | o.p. [pb. 3/-] | c 8° | Upham | | 55 |
| Law, W. J. | The Alps of Hannibal: exam. of the old controversy, 2 v. | | 2 1/- | 8° | Macmillan, Camb. | 66 |
| " | Annibal en Gaule | | 8/6 | 8° | Paris | 74 |
| Maissiat, J. | Le Passage d'Hannibal dans les Alpes | | 2/- | 12° | Annecy | 51 |
| Replat, J. | Étude sur le Passage du Rhône et d. Alpes | [military] | 2/- | 8° | Paris | 73 |
| de Verneuil, R. | The Course of Hannibal over the Alps ascertained, 2 v. | o.p. | 8° | London | | 1794 |
| Whitaker, John | Stories from Livy: col. pl. | | 5/- | c 8° | Seeley | [82] 87 |
| <i>Stories from Livy.</i> | Geschichten aus Livius; 3 pl. (1 col.) | | 3/- | 8° | Leipzig | 71 |
| Church, Rev. A. J. | | | | | | |
| Goldschmidt, P. | | | | | | |

Nepos, Cornelius.

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| TEXT : | rec. C. Halm, 6d. ; mit Wbch. H. Haacke, 1/6; rec. R. Dietsch p 8° Teubner, <i>Lps.</i> [71] 75; [] 73; 59 [69] | | | | | |
| | " " " ed. crit. | | 2/6 | 8° | Leipzig | 71 |
| | " G. A. Koch | | 1/6 | 8° | 6d. c 8° ; 6d. 24° | Tauchnitz, <i>Lps.</i> 55 |
| | " C. Nipperdey | | 8d. | p 8° | Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> | 67 |
| | with English notes O. Browning, rev. W. R. Inge | | 3/- | f 8° | Clar. Press | [68] 88 |
| | " " " Rev. J. F. Macmichael. | [Gram. Sch. Cl.] | 2/6 | f 8° | Bell | 74 |
| | " " " J. T. White [new edn. of C. Bradley's edn.] | | 3/6 | 12° | Longman | [66] 72 |
| | " German " C. Nipperdey cur. B. Lupus: Ed. Minor | | 1/6 | p 8° | Weidmann; <i>Berlin</i> | [51] 85 |
| | " " " " Ed. Major | | 3/- | 8° | " | [49] 79 |
| | " " " J. Siebelis, ed. M. Jancovius | | 1/6 | p 8° | Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> | [51] 86 |
| | " " " H. Ebeling, 9d. ; mit Wörterbuch | | 1/6 | 8° | " | 71 |
| | " French " Monginot | | 5/- | 8° | " <i>Paris</i> | [] 82 |
| TRANSLATION : | tr. J. S. Watson | [with Justin and Eutropius] | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 53 |
| | trad. E. Sommer | [w. the text] | 2/6 | 12° | Paris | 75 |
| AIDS : | Präparationen zum Cornelius Nepos, 5 pts. | | ea. 6d. | 16° | Leipzig | n.dd. |
| Freund, W. | Der sogenannte Cornelius Nepos | | 3/6 | 4° | Munich | 81 |
| Unger, G. F. | Beiträge zu einer Theorie der lateinischen Semasiologie | [on Nepos] | 6/6 | 8° | Berlin | 89 |
| <i>Language.</i> | De verb. c. praepos. compos. ap. Nep., Liv., Curt. c. dativo struct. | | 3/- | 8° | " | 77 |
| Hölzer, V. | Der Sprachgebrauch des Cornelius Nepos | | 6/6 | 8° | " | 76 |
| Ignatius, W. | Schulwörterbuch zu Cornelius Nepos | | 1/- | 16° | Braslaw | [47] 82 |
| Lupus, Bernh. | Wörterbuch zu Nepos | [also w. Halm's text, <i>supra</i>] | 1/- | p 8° | Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> | [68] 87 |
| <i>Dictionaries.</i> | Erklärendes Wörterbuch zu d. Cornelius Nepos | | 1/- | 8° | Hanover | [68] 85 |
| Eichert, Otto | Vocabulary to Nepos | | 9d. | 18° | Longman | 71 |
| Haacke, H. | | | | | | |
| Koch, G. A. | | | | | | |
| White, J. T. | | | | | | |

Pollio, C. Asinius.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|----|---------|----|
| De Bello Africo Commentarius : | rec. E. Wölflin + A. Miodonski | 7/- | 8° | Leipzig | 89 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|----|---------|----|

Sallust.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| TEXTS : | rec. R. Dietsch : ed. crit., 2 vols. | | ea. 7/6 | 12° | Leipzig | 59 |
| | " R. Dietsch, 8d. ; rec. H. Jordan | | 1/6 | p 8° | Teub. [43] 74 ; Weidm. [66] 87 | |
| | " G. Long | | | | [Cambs. Texts] 1/6 | 18° Bell 60 |
| | " F. D. Gerlach | | 2/6 | 8° ; 1/- | c 8° ; 9d. 24° | Tauchnitz, <i>Leipzig</i> 56 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | with English notes Prfs. J. H. Allen + J. B. Greenough [Ams.] | | 65c. | 12° | Boston | 8- |
| Catiline & Jugurtha : | " " " W. W. Capes | | 4/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 84 |
| | " " " G. Long | [Grammar Sch. Class.] | 5/- | f 8° | Bell | 81 |
| | " " " Dn. C. Merivale, 2 pts. | [Class Ser.] | ea. 2/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | [52] 82 |
| | " " " " Fraser, 2 pts. | | ea. 2/6 | f 8° | Bell | |
| | " Latin " R. Dietsch : Catiline | o.p. [pb. 3/- ; w. 7/6] ; Jug. | 4/6 | 12° | Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> | 43 ; 46 |
| | " " " F. D. Gerlach | | 15/- | r 8° | Basle | 52 |
| | " German " R. Jacobs + H. Wirtz | | 2/6 | p 8° | Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> | [] 81 |
| | " " " R. Dietsch | | o.p. [pb. 2/6] | p 8° | Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> | 64 |
| Catiline : | " English " A. M. Cook | [Classical Series] | 4/6 | f 8° | Macmillan | 84 |
| " | " " B. D. Turner | | 2/- | f 8° | Rivington | 87 |
| Jugurtha : | " " " A. M. Cook | [Classical Series] | f 8° | Macmillan | in prep. | |
| Histor. Fragmenta : | " Latin " F. R. Kritz, 3 pl. | | 9/- | 8° | Leipzig | 53 |

KRITZ has also edited the Catiline and Jugurtha, with Latin notes, 2 vols. 4/6 and 9/- 8° Leipzig, 28 ; 34.

TRANSLATION :

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----|------|-----------|---------|
| Catiline & Jugurtha : | tr. A. W. Pollard | [Catiline <i>separ.</i> 3/-] | 6/- | c 8° | Macmillan | 82 ; 87 |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----|------|-----------|---------|

AIDS :

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--|---------|------|------------------------|---------|
| <i>Criticism, etc.</i> | In Sallustii Catilinam et Jugurth. curae secundae | | 2/6 | c 8° | Dublin | 65 |
| Alan, Henry | Präparationen zu Sallust, 5 pts. | | ea. 6d. | 16° | Leipzig | n.dd. |
| Freund, W. | Études sur Sallust [and other historians] | | 4/6 | 8° | Brussels | [47] 76 |
| de Gerlache | Die Entstehungsgeschichte d. Catalin. Verschwörung | | 3/- | 8° | Teubner <i>Leipzig</i> | 76 |
| John, Const. | De C. Sallustii historiarum libri reliquii | | | | | 88 |
| Jordan, H. | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Teuffel, W. S. <i>Textual Criticism.</i> | Ueber Sallustius und Tacitus | [schl.-progr.] 1/- | 4 ^e Tübingen | 68 |
| Boese, Gustav | De fide et auctoritate cod. Sallust. Val. 3864 | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8 ^e Göttingen | 74 |
| Clason, O. | Eine Sallust Handschrift aus d. Rostocker Univ.-Bibl. | 2/- | 8 ^e Teubner, Leipzig | 74 |
| Kuhlmann, L. | Quaestiones Sallustianae Criticae | 1/6 | 4 ^e Leipzig | 87 |
| <i>Language.</i> | | | | |
| Badstübner, | De Sallustii dicendi genere commentatio | [school-progr.] 1/6 | 8 ^e Berlin | 63 |
| Braun, R. | Beiträge zur Statistik d. Sprachgebrauchs Sallusts | 1/- | 8 ^e " | 85 |
| Christ, O. | De Ablativo Sallustiano | 2/- | 8 ^e Jena | 83 |
| Constans, L. | De Sermone Sallustiano | 6/6 | 8 ^e Paris | 80 |
| Nitschner, A. | De Locis Sallustianis qui apud scriptores et grammaticos veteres leguntur | 2/6 | 8 ^e Göttingen | 84 |
| Rohde, P. | Adjectivum quo ordine apud Sallustium conjunctum sit cum substantivo | 2/6 | 4 ^e Hamburg | 87 |
| Über, F. <i>Dictionary.</i> | Quaestiones aliquot Sallustianae grammaticae et criticae | 2/- | 8 ^e Göttingen | 82 |
| Eichert, Otto | Vollständiges Wörterbuch zu C. Sallustius Crispus | 1/6 | 8 ^e Hannover | [64] 71 |

Suetonius.—TEXTS.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|----|
| Quae Supersunt : | rec. C. L. Roth | 1/6 p 8 ^e Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> [58] | 75 |
| Praeter Caes. libr. reliq.: | rec. A. Reifferscheid ; 1 pl. | 14/- 8 ^e " " | 60 |
| De Gramm. et Rhet. lib.: | rec. F. Osann : ed. crit. | 3/- 8 ^e <i>Giessen</i> | 54 |
| TRANSL. : Twelve Cæsars: | tr. Dr. Alex. Thomson, rec. T. Forester | 5/- c 8 ^e Bohn's Lib. [1796] | 55 |
| " " " " " " | " ; w. 24 good ports. | \$3.75 m 8 ^e <i>Philadelphia</i> | 88 |
| AIDS : | | | |
| Becker, Gust. | Quaestiones Criticae de Suet. de vit. Caesarum | [sch.-progr.] 1/- 4 ^e <i>Memel</i> | 62 |
| Ruhnken, D. [ed.] | Scholia in Suetonii vitas Caesarum | 7/6 8 ^e <i>Leyden</i> | 88 |
| Thimm, H. R. | De usu atque elocutione C. Suetonii Tranquilli | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8 ^e <i>Regensburg</i> | 67 |

Tacitus.

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---------|
| TEXT : | rec. C. Halm, 3 v. 8d. & 1/6; rec. C. Nipperdey, 4 v. 1/4 & 2/- p 8 ^e Teub. [50-1] 80-3; Weidm. [71-2] 76 | | | |
| | " F. Haase, 2 vols. | 7/6 8 ^e ; 3/- c 8 ^e ; 2/6 24 ^e Tauchnitz, Leipzig | 55 | |
| Agricola : | " A. E. Schoene | 2/- | 8 ^e Berlin | 89 |
| Germania : | " A. Holder | 2/- | 8 ^e Teubner, Leipzig | 78 |
| De Oratoribus : | " Aem. Baehrens | 2/6 | 8 ^e Leipzig | 81 |
| ANNOT. TEXTS : | * w. Lat. notes J. C. Orelli [v. ii. cur. H. Schweizer-Sidler + G. Andresen + C. Meiser | | | |
| | | r 8 ^e Zürich & Berlin [46-59] | 59-84 | |
| | l. [Annales] o.p. [pb. 10/-; w. 19/-] Zürich [46-48] 59; il. 1. [Germania] 4/6 Berl. [59] 77; il. 2. [De Orat.] 3/- [59] 77; il. 3. [Agricola] 4/6 [59] 80; il. 4. [Hist. 1] 4/6 [59] 84. | | | |
| | with German notes [& tr.] F. Ritter, i.-ii. [Ann.] ea. 2/6; iii.-iv. [Hist., Agr.] 2/6 & 2/- | 8 ^e Leipzig | 64-68 | |
| | " French " E. Jacob, 4 vols. | ea. 6/6 | 8 ^e Paris | 75-77 |
| Agricola & Germania : | with English notes Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.] | \$1.10 | 12 ^e Boston | 8- |
| | " " " A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [Classical Ser.] ea. 2/-, or in 1 vol. 3/6 f 8 ^e Macmillan [69] | 82 | | |
| | " " " Rev. P. Frost | [Grammar Schl. Classics] 3/6 f 8 ^e | Bell | 61 |
| | " Latin " F. C. Wex | 7/6 | 8 ^e Brunswick | 52 |
| | " " " Fr. Kritz | 2/- | 8 ^e Berlin | [59] 74 |
| | * " German " A. A. Draeger | 10d. p 8 ^e Teubner, Leipzig | [] 84 | |
| | " " " C. Nipperdey + G. Andresen, vol. i. 3/6; ii. 3/- p 8 ^e Weidmann, Berl. [] 79; [] 80 | | | |
| Annales : | with English notes Rev. P. Frost | [Bibliotheca Class.] 15/-; red. to 8/- | 8 ^e Bell | 72 |
| | " " " Prf. G. O. Holbrooke [Am.]; maps | 16/- | 8 ^e Macmillan | 82 |
| | " " " H. Furneaux, vol. i. | [= bks. i.-vi.] 18/- | 8 ^e Clar. Press | 83 |
| | * " German " A. A. Draeger, 2 vols. | ea. 2/6 p 8 ^e Teubner, Leipzig [68] 87; [69] 87 | | |
| | " " " K. Nipperdey, 2 vols. | 3/- and 2/6 p 8 ^e Weidmann, Berl. [51] 79; [52] 73 | | |
| | " French " E. Jacob | 2/6 | 12 ^e Paris | 77 |
| " bks. i.-ii. : | with English notes A. H. Beesley | 5/- f 8 ^e Longman | | 69 |
| | " " " J. S. Reid | [Classical Series] f 8 ^e Macmillan | in prep. | |
| " " i.-iv. : | " " " H. Furneaux | [bk. i. separ. 2/- '87] 5/- f 8 ^e Clar. Press | | 85 |
| " " vi. : | " " " A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb | [Class. Ser.] 2/6 f 8 ^e Macmillan | | 78 |
| Germania [v. also Agric. sup.]: | with English notes [and ethnogr. dissert.] Dr. R. G. Latham o.p. [pb. 12/6] | 8 ^e Walton | | 51 |
| | * with German notes Fr. Kritz, ed. W. Hirschfelder | 2/6 | 8 ^e Berlin | [64] 78 |
| | " " " [and tr.] A. Holtzmann, hrsg. A. Holder | 8/- | 8 ^e Leipzig | 73 |
| | " " " Schweizer-Sidler | 2/- | 8 ^e Halle | [] 84 |
| Histories : | with English notes W. H. Simcox, 2 vols. [Catena Class. ; Orelli's text] ea. 6/- | c 8 ^e Rivington | | 75; 76 |
| | " " " Rev. W. A. + H. M. Spooner | 8 ^e Macmillan | in prep. | |
| " | " " " A. D. Godley [Classical Series] i.-ii. 5/-; iii.-v. 5/- f 8 ^e | " | | 87; 90 |
| | * " German " C. Heraeus, 2 vols. | ea. 2/- p 8 ^e Teubner [64] 85; [70] 85 | | |
| | " " " E. Wolff, vol. i. [= bks. i.-ii.] | 2/6 p 8 ^e Weidmann, Berl. | | 86 |
| De Oratoribus : | with German notes C. Peter | 3/- | 8 ^e Jena | 77 |
| | " " " G. Andresen | 1/- p 8 ^e Teubner, Leipzig | | 72 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | | | | |
| Agricola and Germany : | tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb | [w. dialogue on Oratory] 4/6 c 8 ^e Macmillan | [69] | 77 |
| Annals | " A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb | [w. notes and maps] 7/6 c 8 ^e " | [76] | 77 |
| " bks. i.-vi. : | übers. A. Stahr | [sub tit. Geschichte d. K. Tiberius; w. notes] 8/- | 8 ^e Berlin | 71 |
| History : | tr. A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb | [w. notes and map] 6/- c 8 ^e Macmillan | [64] | 73 |
| <i>Aids:</i> | | | | |
| Hochart, P. | De l'Authenticité d. Annales et d. Hist. de Tacite | 7/- | 8 ^e Paris | 86 |
| Müller, Joh. | Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklärung des Tacitus, 4 pts. | ea. 1/3 | 8 ^e Innsbruck | 65-74 |
| | l. Hist. l.-ii. 6g; il. Hist. iii.-iv. 6g; iii. Ann. l.-vi. 73; iv. Ann. vii.-xvi. and Index to the 4 pts. 75 | | | |

K § 218

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----|---------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Agricola.</i> Ulrichs, L. | Commentatio de vita et honoribus Agricolae | 1/6 | 4° | Wurzburg | 68 |
| <i>Annals.</i> de Meilhan, G. S. | Préface aux Annales de Tacite | 3/- | 16° | Paris | 68 |
| Pfützner, W. | Die Annalen des Tacitus kritisch beleuchtet, v. I. | 4/- | 8° | Halle | 69 |
| S., E. | Notes to the Annals of Tacitus, 2 vols. | 5/- | 16° | Parker | 70 |
| <i>Germany.</i> Baumstark, A. | Urdeutsche Staatsalterthümer z. Erläuterung d. <i>Germania</i> | 22/- | 8° | Berlin | 74 |
| " " | Ausführl. Erläut. d. <i>Germania</i> , 2 pts. | 22/- | 8° | Leipzig | 75; 80 |
| | I. Allgemeiner Theil, 15-; II. Besonderer völkerschafflicher Theil, 7/-. | | | | |
| " " | Taciti <i>Germania</i> erläutert; w. map by H. Kiepert | 1/6 | 8° | Leipzig | [] 82 |
| Böttger, H. | Wohnsitze d. Deutschen in d. v. Tacit. beschrieben. Laude; 1 col. pl. | 10/- | 8° | Stuttgart | 77 |
| Geffroy, Aug. | Rome et les Barbares | 3/- | 12° | Paris | [74] 76 |
| Kefenstein, C. | Ansichten üb. d. celtischen Alterthümer | 3/- | 8° | Halle | 51 |
| Müllenhoff, C. | <i>Germania Antiqua</i> | 3/- | 8° | Berlin | 73 |
| Schierenberg, G. A. B. | Die Römer im Cheruskerlande; 1 map | 3/- | 8° | Frankfurt | 62 |
| Schweizer-Sidler, H. | Tacitus' <i>Germania</i> erläutert | 1/6 | 8° | Halle | [74] 84 |
| Völker, C. C. C. | Der Freiheitskampf d. Bataver unter Claudius Civilis, 2 pts. | 4/- | 8° | Elberfeld | 61; 63 |
| Waitz, Geo. | — in <i>his</i> Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte, vol. I. | 10/- | 8° | Kiel | 65 |
| v. Wietersheim, E. | Der Feldzug d. Germanicus an d. Weser; 1 map | 3/- | 8° | Leipzig | 50 |
| Wormstall, Jos. | Ueber die Tungen und Bastarnen | 1/- | 8° | Münster | 68 |
| <i>Textual Criticism.</i> Heraeus, C. | Studia Critica in Mediceos Tacit. codices, pt. I. | [dissert. inaug.] 2/- | 8° | Marburg | 46 |
| <i>Annals.</i> Tacitus und Bracciolani: | the Annals forged in the XV. Century | 22/- | 8° | Diprose & Bateman | 78 |
| <i>Language.</i> *Dräger, A. | Ueber Syntax und Styl des Tacitus | 3/- | 8° | Teubner, Leipzig | [63] 82 |
| Gerber, A. | De Partic. quadam in serm. Tacit. proprietate | [sch.-progr.] 2/- | 4° | Leutschau | 63 |
| " " | Dissert. de part. <i>an</i> , 1/6; De usu <i>praepos.</i> ap. Tac., 2/- | [sch.-progr.] | 4° | Pesth 65; Glückst. | 71 |
| " " | De Conjunctionum temporis usu Taciteo | [sch.-progr.] 2/- | 4° | Glückstadt | 74 |
| Hahn, Herm. | De Particularum <i>quasi</i> et <i>velut</i> usu Tacit. | [dissert. inaug.] 2/- | 8° | Göttingen | 77 |
| Hüttermann, F. | De usu Subjunct. relat. et absol. ap. Tac. | [] 1/- | 8° | Münster | 64 |
| Ihm, G. | Quaestiones syntacticae de elocutione Tacitea [compar. w. Caesar, Sallust, Velleius, etc.] | 2/- | 8° | Gießen | 82 |
| Maué, H. C. | De Praepositionis <i>ad</i> usu Taciteo | [] 1/6 | 8° | Frankfurt | 70 |
| Sirkner, C. | Taciteische Formenlehre | 1/- | 8° | Berlin | 71 |
| Zernial, U. | Capita ex Genit. usu Tac., 1/6; De Eloc. Tacit. | 1/- | 8° | Göttingen 64; Burg | 68 |
| <i>Dictionary.</i> *Gerber+Greif, F. + A. | Lexicon Taciteum, pts. I.-VIII. | ea. 4/- | 8° | Teubner, Leipzig 77-90 in prog. | |
| <i>Grammar.</i> Reid, J. S. | A Grammar of Tacitus | | | Macmillan | in prep. |
| <i>Life, etc.</i> Church+Brodrick, A. J. | Tacitus | [Classical Writers; introductory] 1/6 | 8° | Macmillan | 82 |
| Clason, O. | Tacitus und Suetonius: eine vergleich. Untersuchung | 2/6 | 8° | Breslau | 70 |
| Donne, W. B. | Tacitus | [popular biog. and acc. of wks.; Anc. Class. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 | 8° | Blackwood | 73 |
| Dubois-Guchan, E. P. | Tacite et son Siècle, 2 vols. | 13/6 | 8° | Paris [in pt., Nantes] 59; 60 | |
| Freytag, L. | Tiberius und Tacitus | 7/6 | 8° | Berlin [in pt., Marburg 68] 71 | |

Valerius Maximus.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|----|
| Factorum et Dict. Memorab. : rec. C. Halm, 4/6; rec. C. Kempt | | 4/- | p 8° | Teubner, Leipzig 65; 89 | |
| Selections; with English notes W. R. Inge | | 3/6 | c 8° | Rivington | 90 |
| <i>Aids:</i> Blau, R. | Questionum Valerianarum Specimen | [schl.-progr.] 2/- | 4° | Strassburg | 76 |
| Gelbecke, C. F. | Quaestiones Valerianae | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8° | Berlin | 65 |
| Zschech, F. | De Cicrone et Livio Valerii Maximi fontibus | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8° | " | 65 |

Varro.

TEXTS:

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----|-------------|---------|
| Antiquitates: | rec. R. Merkel—in Ovid's <i>Fasti</i> | 5/- | 8° | Berlin | 41 |
| <i>Aids:</i> Boissier, G. | —v. also K § 214: Latin Poets, K § 219: Latin Writers on Grammar, and § 221: Latin Writers on Agriculture. | | | | |
| Maehly, Jac. | Études sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Varron | 6/6 | 8° | Paris | [61] 75 |
| Sanio, F. D. | Varroniana | 1/- | 4° | Basle | 65 |
| <i>Language.</i> Müller, Aug. | Varroniana in d. Schriften d. röm. Juristen | 6/- | 8° | Leipzig | 67 |
| Stuenkel, L. | De Priscis Verborum formis Varronianis | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° | Halle | 77 |
| | De Varroniana Verborum formatione | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8° | Argenterati | 75 |

Velleius Paterculus.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------|------------------|----|
| TEXT: | rec. C. Halm | 1/- | p 8° | Teubner, Leipzig | 76 |
| TRANSLATION: | by J. S. Watson | [with Florus and Sallust] 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | 52 |
| <i>Aids:</i> Fechter, D. A. | Die Amerbach'sche Handschrift d. Velleius Paterculus | 1/6 | 8° | Basle | 44 |
| Fritsch, H. | Ueber den Sprachgebrauch des Velleius Paterculus, pt. I. | 2/- | 8° | A. nstadt | 76 |
| Georges, H. | De Elocutione M. Velleii Paterculi | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° | Leipzig | 77 |
| Kaiser, P. | De fontibus Vellei Paterculi | 1/- | 8° | Berlin | 84 |
| Koch, G. A. | Quaestiones Velleianae | [schl.-program.] 1/6 | 8° | Leipzig | 66 |
| Stanger, Jos. | De M. Vellei Paterculi fide commentatio | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8° | Münich | 63 |
| Wühelm, Eug. | Quaestiones Velleianae | 1/- | 8° | Yona | 66 |
| <i>Dictionary.</i> Koch, G. A. | Wörterbuch zu Velleius Paterculus | 1/6 | 16° | Leipzig | 5° |

217. LATIN ORATORS.

Collection.

HALM, C. [ed.]

Rhetores Latini Minores

17/- r 8° Leipzig

63

Cicero.

TEXT : Opera :

*rec. J. G. Baiter + C. L. Kayser, 11 vols.

[separ. 1/6 and 2/- ea.] 22/- 8° Tauchnitz, Leipzig 60-69

" J. C. Orelli + J. G. Baiter, 11 vols.

80/- r 8° Zürich [26-37] 45 63

*rec. R. Klotz + A. S. Wesenberg + C. F. W. Müller, rec. W. Friedrich 11 v. 22/6 p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [50-57] 80sqq.

Also separately in vols. ea. 2/6 [vol. xl : Indices], or in parts, 6d. to 1/6 each.

rec. C. F. A. Nobbe

22/6 r 4° Tauchnitz, Leipzig [28-50] 69

" " ; with Latin notes, 11 vols. [separ. 1/6 and 2/- ea.] 24/- i 8° Lpz. [49-50] 66-73

" A. S. Wesenberg, 2 vols.

ea. 3/6 p 8° Teubner 72 ; 73

Epistolæ :

* " with English notes and proleg. Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell, 3 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Hodges, Dublin [79] 85 ; 86 ; 90

The "Correspondence of Cicero," arranged in its chronological order, with revised text. Mr. L. C. Purser is joint edr. of vol. iii.

ad Atticum : rec. et ill. J. C. G. Boot, 2 vols.

vol. i. 7/6 ; ii. 8/6 8° Amsterdam 65 ; 66

" bk. i. : with English notes A. Pretor

4/6 c 8° Bell 73

Selectæ : rec. R. Dietsch, pt. i. 1/- ; ii. 1/6

[after Klotz's text] p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [54] 74

*with English notes Albert Watson

[Text only, 4/-, '74] 18/- 8° Clar. Press [70] 81

" " " E. St. John Parry

6/- c 8° Longman 67

" " " J. H. Muirhead

6/- f 8° Rivington 85

" " " C. E. Pritchard + E. R. Bernard

3/- f 8° Clar. Press [72] 82

" " " G. Long, 1/6 ; J. E. Jeans

[Elem. Class.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 80 ; Macmillan 84

" Latin " A. Matthiae

4/- 8° Leipzig [16] 49

* " German " K. Supfle + E. Boeckel

3/6 8° Karlsruhe [36] 80

" " " J. Frey

2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [64] 73

" " " F. Hofmann + G. Andresen, 2 vols.

ea. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [60] 84 ; [78] 85

Orationes :

rec. C. Halm, 2 vols.

16/- 8° Leipzig 45 ; 48

with English notes Geo. Long, 4 vols. [Bibl. Class.] 64/- ; red. to 32/- 8° Bell i. [51] 62 ; ii.-iv. 55-58

Also separately, I 8/-, II 8/-, III 8/-, IV 8/-. Useful for Roman Law.

Selectæ : xi. rec. Otto Heine

2/6 8° Halle [] 83

xiii. with English notes Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.] ; ill.

\$1.40 12° Boston 8-

xxi. rec. R. Klotz, 2 pts.

1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [53] 74

*xviii. " K. Halm, 2 pts.

ea. 1/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [38] 87

xviii. " A. Eberhard + W. Kirschfelder

2/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 74

Pro Archia :

*with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid

[Pitt Press Series] 2/- f 8° Camb. Press [78] 84

" French " and new collation E. Thomas

2/6 8° Paris 82

" German " F. Richter + A. Eberhard

6d. p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [] 84

and in Catil. : " " C. Halm + G. Laubmann

1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [51] 82

and p. Licin. : " English " Prf. J. S. Reid

1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 77

Pro Balbo :

*with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid

[Pitt Press Series] 1/6 f 8° " 78

In Caecilium :

with German notes F. Richter + A. Eberhard

6d. p 8° Teubner, Lps. [70] 84

and Verrem iv.-v. : " German " C. Halm + G. Laubmann

2/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [52] 82

" i. : " English " W. E. Heitland + H. Cowie

[Pitt Press Series] 3/- f 8° Camb. Press 76

" i. : " " J. R. King

1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 87

Pro Caecina :

" Latin " C. Halm

6/- 8° Leipzig 47

In Catilinam :

" English " Prf. A. S. Wilkins [based on Halm ; Class. Series] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan [71] 85

" " E. A. Upcott

2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [87] 89

" German " C. Halm + G. Laubmann

1/6 p 8° Weidmann [51] 86

" " F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard

1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [] 82

Pro Cluentio :

" English " W. Y. Fausset [an excellent edn.] 6/- c 8° Rivington 87

" " W. Ramsay, ed. Prf. G. G. Ramsay

3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [59] 69

Pro Deiotaro :

- v. Pro Ligario, *infra*.

Pro L. Flacco :

with German notes A. Du Mesnil

4/6 8° Teubner, Leipzig 83

De Lege Agraria :

" Latin " A. W. Zumpt

2/6 8° Leipzig 61

Pro Lege Manilia : [Imper. Cn. Pomp.] *w. Eng. notes Prf. A. S. Wilkins [based on Halm ; Class. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [79] 85

*with Latin notes C. Halm

3/6 8° Leipzig 48

with German notes Fr. Richter

1/- p 8° Teubner, Lpz. [] 83

and p. Roscio : with German notes C. Halm + G. Laubmann

1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [54] 81

Pro Archia :

*with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid

1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 77

Pro Ligario, Deiotaro, and Marcello : with German notes F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard

1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [70] 86

Pro Marcello : " and Milone, " " C. Halm + G. Laubmann

1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [50] 86

Pro Milone :

- v. Pro Ligario, *supra*.

with German notes F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard

1/- p 8° Teubner, Lps. [] 86

Pro Murena :

with English notes J. S. Purton [Pitt Press Series] 2/- f 8° Camb. Press [73] 75

Vide also Pro Ligario, Deiotaro and Milone, *supra*.

with English notes W. E. Heitland [Pitt Press Series] 3/- f 8° Camb. Press [75] 76

" Latin " C. Zumpt

2/- 8° Berlin 59

" German " C. Halm + G. Laubmann

1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin [66] 83

" " H. A. Koch, hrsg. G. Landgraf

1/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [66] 85

K § 217

- Philippicae: with English notes Rev. J. R. King 10/6 8° Clar. Press [68] 79
 „ German „ C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [56] 86
 „ „ „ H. A. Koch, hrsg. A. Eberhard 1/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [70] 78
 ii.: „ English „ Prf. J. E. B. Mayor [based on Halm; Class. Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan [61] 82
 „ „ „ G. A. Peskett, 2 vols. 3/6 12° Camb. Press 87
 Pro Plancio: „ „ „ H. A. Holden [Pitt Press Series] 4/6 f 8° „ [81] 81
 „ German „ E. Köpke 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [56] 73
 Pro Rabirio: „ English „ W. E. Heitland 7/6 8° Camb. Press 82
 Pro Roscio Amerino: „ „ „ E. H. Donkin [tr. of Halm; Class. Series] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan 79
 „ „ „ St. George Stock 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press 90
 „ German „ G. Landraf: ed. crit. 6/- 8° *Erlangen* 84
 „ „ „ F. Richter, hrsg. A. Fleckeisen 1/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [64] 77
 „ and p. Lege Man: „ „ „ C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [54] 86
 Pro P. Sestio: „ English „ H. A. Holden [Classical Series] 5/- f 8° Macmillan 83
 „ „ „ C. Halm 5/6 8° *Leipzig* 45
 „ German „ H. A. Koch, hrsg. A. Eberhard 1/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [63] 77
 „ „ „ C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann [53] 86
 Pro Sulla: „ English „ Prf. J. S. Reid [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press 82
 „ „ „ C. Halm 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 45
 „ German „ F. Richter, hrsg. G. Landraf 9d. p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [69] 85
 „ and p. Murena: „ „ „ C. Halm + G. Laubmann 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [66] 83
 In Vatinius: „ Latin „ C. Halm 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 46
 In Verrem, i.: „ English „ H. Cowie [Pitt Press Series] 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press 76
 „ „ „ F. Richter, hrsg. A. Eberhard ea. 1/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [66] 76-86
 „ iv.; v.: „ German „ C. Halm + G. Laubmann 3/- p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [52] 82
 „ „ „ C. Halm + G. Laubmann ea. 1/6 f 8° Clar. Press 79
 Selections: Extracts from Cicero, with English notes H. Walford, 3 pts. 3/- p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [67-68] 78
 Chrestomathia Ciceroniana, with German notes C. F. Lüders
 —v. also O § 14: Eclectics.
 TRANSLATIONS
 Orations: [literally] tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 4 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51-52
 „ übers. C. Halm, w. German notes, 7 pts. [“Ausgewählte Reden”] ea. 1/3 p 8° Teubner, *Lps.* [] 83-86
 In Catilinam: „ 2/6 12° Bell 76
 Pro Cluentio: tr. W. C. Green 3/- f 8° Hall, *Cambridge* 71
 Epistolae: —in Life and Letters of Cicero, by Rev. G. E. Jeans 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 88
 A tr. of the Letters is incl. in Watson's edn. [ut supra] with notes.
 Philippics (14): tr. Rev. J. R. King 6/-; New Transl. of i.-ii. (only) 2/6 c 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* 78; 80
 Aids:
 Bibliography.
 Deschamps, P. Essai Bibliographique sur Cicéron [w. pref. Jules Janin] 5/- 8° *Paris* 63
 Criticism, etc.
 Munk, Ed. —ut infra; contains a digest of Cicero's writings.
 Wallies, M. De Fontibus Topicorum Ciceronis (dissert. inaug.) 1/- 8° *Halle* 78
 Letters.
 Klotz, Reinh. Adnotat. ad Cic. epist. ad Pomponium, 2 pts. 2/- 4° *Leipzig* 69
 Klotz, Reinh. Hist. Crit. Cic. epist. 1/- 8°; De Planci et Cic. epp. 2/- 4° *Bonn* 61; *Berlin* 66
 Klotz, Reinh. Der Briefwechsel zwischen Cicero und Decimus Brutus 2/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 76
 Klotz, Reinh. Notes sur les Lettres de Cicéron 4/6 8° *Paris* 82
 Nisard, Charles Ciceronis Epistolarum Emendationes 1/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* [66] 63
 Textual Criticism. Cic. edit. Oxon. et Neapol. descriptae, 3 vols. 12/- 8° *Halle* 25-30
 Krauss, J. M. Palaestra Ciceroniana 4/- 8° *Leipzig* [] 74
 Lectiones Variæ ex M. T. Cicéron Epistolæ ad familiares [notice of 12 cent. MS. in Paris] 2/- 8° *Paris* 73
 Seyffert, Moritz Emendationes [alteræ]: sive annot. crit. ad Cic. epistol. 3/- 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 73
 Thurot, Chas. Codex Wolfenbuttelanus No. 205, 4 pts. [Caeliana, Murena] 5/- 4° *Hanover* 72; 73; 76; 78
 Wesenberg, A. S. Language.
 Wrampelmeyer, H. Die Perfectbildungen auf *vi* bei Cicero 2/- 8° *Gera* 74
 Frohwein, E. De Serm. Proprietatibus quæ in prioribus Cic. oratt. inveniuntur 1/- 8° *Erlangen* 78
 Hellmuth, H. Ciceronis Elocutione in orationibus pro P. Quinctio et pro Sex. Rosc. Am. 1/- 8° *Würzburg* 78
 Landgraf, G. Die consecutio temporum des Cicero 2/- 4° *Riga* 74
 Lieven, H. Der factitive Dativus in d. Ciceron. Schriften 2/- 4° *Krotaschin* 74
 Nielsander De eo quo Cicero in Epistolis usus est sermone 2/- 4° *Oppeln* 79
 Stinner, A. De Sermonis Proprietatibus quæ leguntur ap. Cornificum et in primis Ciceronis libris [diss.] 2/- 8° *Strassburg* 79
 Thielmann, Ph. De consecutione temporum Ciceron. capita duo (dissert. inaug.) 1/6 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 77
 Wetzsch, M. Dictionarius.
 Merquet, H. [ed.] Lexicon zu den Reden des Cicero, 4 vols., £9 10/-; Lex. s. d. Schriften Cic., pts. i.-viii. ea. 4/- 18° *Jena* 77-84; 87 in prog.
 Nisoli, M. [ed.] Lex. Cic. ex rec. Alex. Scoti, cur. J. Facchiolati, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 52/6] 8° Priestley (1734) 20
 Orelli + Baier, J. C. + J. G. Onomasticon Tullianum, 3 pts. [= vols. vi.-viii. of their edn. of Cic. works] 27/- 8° *Zürich* 36-38
 Life, etc.
 Abeken, B. R. Account of the Life and Writings of Cicero, tr. Chas. Merivale o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 5/-] c 8° Longman 54
 Boissier, G. Cicéron et ses Amis: étude s. l. soc. rom. d. temps de Cés. [civil and priv. life] 12/- 12° *Paris* [65] 77
 Brückner, C. A. F. Leben des M. Tullius Cicero, pt. i. [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 f 8° Gottingen 82
 Collins, W. L. Cicero [champions Cicero: mainly drawn fr. his letters] 10/6 f 8° Blackwood [71] 85
 Forsyth, Wm. Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero [a temperate condemnation of Cicero] 6/- c 8° Murray [64] 71
 Froude, J. A. —in his Caesar: a sketch [proconsul of Cic.] 3/- c 8° Longman [79] 80
 d'Hugues, G. Une Province Romaine sous la Républ. [proconsul of Cic.] 3/- 12° *Paris* 76
 Jeans, Rev. G. E. Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero [w. historical and critical notes] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [80] 88
 Middleton, Rev. C. Life of Cicero [“standard”] o.p. [pb. 9/-; w. 5/-] c 8° Bohn [1741] 42
 Muirhead, J. H. Cicero: Intro. to Study of his Life and Works 1/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 83
 Munk, Ed. The Student's Cicero, tr. and ed. W. Y. Fausset; port. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 An able vindication of Cicero fr. the fierce attacks of MOMMSEN, with tr. extracts.
 Trollope, Anthony Life of Cicero, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Chapman 89
 A defence of Cicero's political course agst. the views held by MOMMSEN, FROUDE, MERIVALE, and others.
 —v. K § 230.

Seneca, M. Annaeus [father].

| | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|------------------|
| TEXT : | rec. A. Kiessling | 4/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig | 72 |
| | „ Conrad Bursian | 7/6 8° Leipzig | 57 |
| AIDS : | | | |
| Buschmann, | Charakteristik d. griech. Rhetoren bei Seneca | [sch.-progr.] 1/6 | 4° Parchim 78 |
| Gruppe, Otto | Quaestiones Annaeanae | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8° Sedini 73 |
| Sander, M. | Der Sprachgebrauch Seneca's, 2 pts. | 3/- | 4° Waren 77 : 80 |

218. LATIN PHILOSOPHERS.**Cicero.**

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|--------------|
| Opera : | —v. K § 217 : Latin Orators. | | |
| Academica : | *with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid | 15/- 8° Macmillan | [74] 85 |
| De Amicitia (Laelius) : | „ „ „ Prf. J. S. Reid | [Pitt Press Series] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press | [79] 84 |
| | „ „ „ A. Sidgwick | 2/- 12° Rivington | [78] 83 |
| | „ „ „ Geo. Long | 1/6 f 8° Bell | 80 |
| | „ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh | [Elem. Class.] 1/6 18° Macmillan | 85 |
| | * „ German „ M. Seyffert, hrsg. C. F. W. Müller | 9/- 8° Leipzig [Brandenb.] | 74 76 |
| | „ „ „ C. W. Nauck, 9d. ; J. Sommerbrodt | 9a. p 8° Weidmann [52] 84 ; [| 84 |
| | „ „ „ G. Lahmeyer | 9d. p 8° Teubner, Leipzig | [62] 75 |
| | „ „ „ C. Meissner | 9d. p 8° „ „ | 87 |
| „ & De Senec. (Catomaj.) : | „ English „ W. Heslop | 2/- f 8° Clar. Press | 84 |
| De Finibus : | „ „ „ Prf. J. S. Reid, 3 vols. : i. and ii. in prep. ; iii. = tr. | 8/- 8° Camb. Press in prep. ; | 83 |
| | „ „ „ J. N. Madvig | 22/6 8° Copenhagen | [38] 76 |
| | „ German „ H. Holstein | 3/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig | 73 |
| bks. i.-ii. : | „ „ „ D. Boeckel | 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin | 72 |
| De Legibus : | ex. rec. J. Vahlen | 4/- 8° Berlin | [71] 83 |
| | with German notes A. Du Mesnil | 5/- 8° Leipzig | 79 |
| De Natura Deorum : | „ English „ Prf. J. S. Mayor : Ed. Crit., i. 10/6 ; ii. 12/6 ; iii. | 10/- 8° Camb. Press | 80-85 |
| | „ „ „ of G. F. Schömann, tr. A. Stickney [Am.] | \$1.55 12° Boston | 8- |
| | „ German „ G. F. Schömann | 2/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin | [50] 76 |
| | „ „ „ A. Goethe | 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig | 87 |
| De Officiis : | with English notes H. A. Holden | [w. intro. and analysis] 9/- c 8° Camb. Press | [54] 84 |
| | „ German „ O. Heine | 2/6 p 8° Weidmann | [57] 85 |
| | „ „ „ J. v. Gruber | 1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig | [56] 74 |
| | „ „ „ C. Tücking | 2/6 8° Paderborn | 79 |
| | „ „ „ C. F. W. Müller | 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig | 82 |
| De Republica : | with German notes C. Meissner | 6d. p 8° Teubner Lps. [Berlin 69] | 78 |
| | „ French „ and intro. J. E. Vignom | 2/6 12° Paris | [76] 78 |
| Somnium Scipionis : | with English notes W. D. Pearman | [Pitt Press Ser.] 2/- f 8° Camb. Press | 83 |
| | „ German „ C. Meissner | 6d. p 8° Teubner, Leipzig | [70] 86 |
| De Senectute (Cato maj.) : | *with English notes Geo. Long | [Camb. Texts with Notes] 1/6 f 8° Bell | 80 |
| v. also De Amic. supra.] | | | |
| | „ „ „ Prf. J. S. Reid | [Pitt Press Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Press | 79 |
| | „ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh | [Elem. Class.] 1/6 18° Macmillan | 82 |
| | „ „ „ A. Sidgwick | 2/- 12° Rivington | 78 |
| | „ „ „ J. H. Allen + J. B. Greenough [Ams.] | 65c. 12° Boston | 8- |
| | „ German „ G. Lahmeyer, 9d. ; C. Meissner | 8d. p 8° Teubner [57] 77 ; [70] 85 | |
| | „ „ „ J. Sommerbrodt | 1/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin | [51] 77 |
| Tusculanae Disputationes : | rec. Mor. Seyffert | 6/- 8° Leipzig | 64 |
| | with Latin notes R. Kühner | 9/6 8° Jena | [] 74 |
| | * „ German „ G. Tischer + G. Sorof, 2 pts. | ea. 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin | [50] 84-86 |
| | „ „ „ O. Heine | 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig | [64] 73 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | —v. C § 14 : Eclectics. | | |
| AIDS | —v. also K § 217, K § 220. | | |
| Desjardins, A. | Les Devoirs : essai sur la morale de Cicéron | [prize essay] 3/- s 8° Paris | 65 |
| Hirzel, R. | Untersuchungen zu Cicero's Philosoph. Schriften, 3 vols. | 35/- 8° Leipzig | 77-83 |
| | I. : De Nat. Deor., 5/- ; II., De Fin., De Off., 18/- ; III. : Acad., Tusc. Disp., 12/-. | | |
| Levin, T. W. | Six Lectures Introductory to the philosophical writings of Cicero | 7/6 8° Deighton, Camb. | 71 |
| Mayor, Prf. J. E. B. | Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero | 3/6 12° Camb. Press | 81 |
| | Intended mainly for students reading CICERO. | | |
| *Zeller, Prf. Ed. | History of Eclecticism in Greek Philosophy, tr. S. F. Alleyne | 10/6 c 8° Longman | 83 |
| | ZELLER'S & LEVIN'S books are the only two of the above which deal directly or at all extensively with CICERO'S philosophy. | | |
| De Natura Deorum. | Adnotat. crit. ad Cic. de nat. deorum, 4 pts. | 2/6 4° Leipzig | 67-68 |
| De Officiis. | Apologie d. christl. Moral. | [compar. of de off. and Ambrose] 2/- | 8° Munich 66 |
| Leitmeir, D. | Zur Kritik und Exegese von Cicero de oratore | 2/- 8° Hanau | 57-58 |
| De Oratore. | | | |
| Piderit, K. W. | Comm. in Somnium Scipionis [one of the chief sources for the Repub.]—v K § 224. | | |
| De Republica. | | | |
| Macrobius, | | | |

Lucretius

—v. K § 214 : Latin Poets.

220. LATIN WRITERS ON ORATORY.

Cicero.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| De Claris Oratoribus : (Brutus): | rec. F. Ellendt *with English notes Prf. Martin Kellogg [Am.] ,, German ,, K. W. Piderit, hrsg. w. Friedrich ,, ,, O. Jahn, hrsg. A. Eberhard | 7/- 8° Berlin [25] 44 \$1.20 12° Boston 89 2/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [62] 89 2/- p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berl.</i> [49] 77 |
| De Inventione : | —v. Rhetorica, <i>infra</i> . | |
| De Oratore : | with English notes Prf. A. S. Wilkins ,, Latin ,, F. Ellendt, 2 vols. ,, German ,, G. Sorof, 3 vols. ,, ,, K. W. Piderit, hrsg. F. T. Adler | bk. i. 7/6 ; bk. ii. 5/- f 8° Clar. Press [79] 88; 81 18/- 8° Berlin 40 ca. 2/- p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berl.</i> 75 5/6 p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [59] 86 3/6 8° 84 16/- 8° Camb. Press 85 1/6 p 8° Weidmann, <i>Berl.</i> [51] 69 2/- p 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [65] 76 1/- p 8° 84 4/- 8° Weidmann, <i>Berl.</i> 78 |
| Orator : | rec. F. Heerdegen *with English notes Dr. J. E. Sandys ,, German ,, O. Jahn ,, ,, K. W. Piderit | |
| Rhetorica (Ad Herennium & De Invent.): | rec. W. Friedrich ed. crit. A. Weidner | 1/- p 8° 84 4/- 8° Weidmann, <i>Berl.</i> 78 |
| TRANSLATION : | | |
| De Oratore : | tr. F. B. Calvert | 7/6 c 8° Hamilton 72 |
| AID : | | |
| Piderit, K. W. | Zur Kritik und Exege v. Cicero's Brutus, 2 pta. | 2/- 4° Copenhagen 60; 62 |

Cornificius.

| | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------|---------------|----|
| Rhetoricorum ad C. Herennium libri iv. w. Latin comment. C. L. Kayser | | 8/- | 8° Leipzig | 54 |
| Also cont. in Cicero's <i>Opera</i> (complete edns.) and in his <i>Rhetorica ut supra</i> . | | | | |
| AIDS : | | | | |
| Baiter, J. G. | Varietas Lectionis ad Rhetor. ad Herenn. e 6 codd. | 3/- | 4° Zürich | 44 |
| v. Destinon, J. | De Codicum Cornificianorum ratione | 2/- | 8° Kiel | 74 |
| Giambelli, C. | De Rhetoricorum ad Herennium auctore | 2/- | 8° Turin | 78 |
| Kröhnert, R. | De Rhetoricis ad Herennium | dissert. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Regensburg | 73 |

Quintilian.

| | | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|
| De Institutione Oratoria : rec. E. Bonnell, 2 vols. | | ea. 1/6 p 8° | Teubner [54] 72; 74 |
| lib. x.: | „ C. Halm : ed. crit., 2 vols. | 16/6 8° | Leipzig 68; 69 |
| | „ C. Halm | 6d. p 8° | Teubner, Leipzig 78 |
| Declamationes quae supersunt, rec. C. Ritter | | 5/- 8° | 84 |
| ANNOTATED TEXTS : | with Latin notes G. L. Spalding + C. T. Zumpt, 6 vols. | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 32/-] 8° | Leipzig 1798-1834 |
| lib. i.: | * „ French „ Ch. Fierville | 8/6 8° | Paris 90 |
| lib. x.: | * „ English „ Prf. J. E. B. Mayor, pt. i. | 10/- 8° | Deighton, Camb. 72 |
| | „ German „ E. Bonnell + F. Meister | 1/- 12° | Weidmann, Berl. [51] 84 |
| | „ „ G. T. A. Krüger | 1/- p 8° | Teubner, Lps. [61] 74 |
| TRANSLATION : | [literally] tr. Rev. J. S. Watson, 2 vols. | ea. 5/- c 8° | Bohn's Lib. [55; 56] 82 |
| AIDS : | | | |
| Claussen, J. D. D. | Quaestiones Quintilianae | 2/- 8° | Teubner, Leipzig 73 |
| Morawski, C. | Quaestiones Quintilianae | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° | Posen 74 |
| Ritter, C. | Die Qu. Declamationen : Art u. Herkunft derselben | 8/- 8° | Freiburg 81 |
| Teichert, P. | De fontibus Quintiliani rhetoricis | 1/6 8° | Königsberg 84 |
| Textual Criticism. | | | |
| Chatelain + le Coultre, E. + J. Quint. Inst. Oratoire | | [collat. of 10 cent. MS. in Paris] 2/- 8° | Paris 75 |
| Fierville, Ch. | De Quint. codd. et praecip. de cod. Carcassonensi | 4/6 8° | „ 74 |
| Language. | | | |
| Bonnell, E. | Lexicon Quintilianum [=vol. vi. of ed. of Spalding + Zumpt, <i>sup.</i>] | 10/- 8° | Leipzig 34 |
| Törnebladh, R. | De usu particul. ap Quint., 1/-; Quaestt. Crit. Quint., 1/-; De Eloc. Quintil. | 1/- 8° | Stockholm 61; Calmar 60; Upsala 58 |
| Life. | | | |
| Pils, Karl | Quintilianus : ein Lehrerleben aus d. römischen Kaiserzeit | 4/- 8° | Leipzig 63 |

221. LATIN WRITERS ON AGRICULTURE AND SURVEYING.

AGRICULTURAL WRITERS.

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--------|
| BLUME+LACHMANN+RUDORFF, ^{F.+K.} _{A. [eds.]} Die Schriften der römischen Feldmesser, vols. i.-ii. | | 19/6 r 8° Berlin | 48; 52 |
| L: Grammatici Veteres, rec. LACHMANN; 40 pl., 12/- '48; il.: German notes, etc., to same, 7/6 '59. | | | |
| GIRAUD, C. [ed.] | Rei Agrariae Scriptorum Nobiliores Reliquiae | 8/6 8° Paris | 42 |
| NISARD, C. [ed.] | Les Agronomes Latins | [w. French trss.] 10/- r 8° Didot, Paris | 44 |

Cato, Varro, Columella, Palladius.

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Cato, M. Porcius | De Agricultura liber, & Varro: Res Rust., rec. H. Keil, v. i. (1) 2/6, i. (2) 6/- r 8° Teubner, <i>Leipzig</i> 81; 84 | |
| | Praeter Librum de Re Rustica quae extant, rec. H. Jordan | 5/- " " 60 |
| Varro | De Re Rustica, rec. H. Keil, 6/- <i>ut sup.</i> (Cato); rec. F. Hultsch— <i>in</i> Metrol. Reliq., v. ii. [<i>ut</i> K § 219]. | |
| AIDS | —v. also K § 214 : Latin Poets, & K § 216 : Latin Historians. | |
| Riecke, Adolf | M. Terentius Varro, der römische Landwirth; 1 plan | 1/6 8° <i>Stuttgart</i> 61 |

K §§ 222-224

222. LATIN WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE

METEOROLOGICAL WRITERS.

HULTSCH, F. [ed.] Scriptorum Meteorologicum Reliquiae, vol. II. [Scriptores Romani] 2/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 66

NATURAL SCIENCE: GENERALLY.

Plinius (major).

- Historia Naturalis : rec. D. Detlefsen, 5 vols. 11/-; vol. VI. [Indices] 4/6 p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 66-73; 82
 „ L. Jan + C. Mayhoff; 5 vols.; vol. VI. [Indices] 13/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 54-75
 „ C. L. Ulrichs 3/- p 8° Weidmann, Berlin 57
 TRANSLATION : with English notes J. Bostock + H. T. Riley, 6 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55-57
- AIDS :
 Brieger, Ad. De Fontibus libr. xxxiii.-xxxvi. nat. hist. Plin. [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Greifswald 57
 Furtwängler, A. Plinius und s. Quellen üb. d. bildenden Künsten 2/- 8° Leipzig 77
 Mayhoff, C. Lucubrations Pliniana, 2/6 : Novae Lucub. Plin. [disserts. inaug.] 2/6 8° Wiatel. 65; Dresden 74
 Nolten, D. Quaestiones Pliniana [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Bonn 66
 Oemichen, G. Plinianische Studien zur geogr. u. kunsth. Literatur 4/- 8° Erlangen 80
 Ulrichs, C. L. Vindiciae Pliniana, 7/- : Quellenregister z. d. letzten Bücher 1/- 8° Erlangen [53; 66] 66; Würzb. 78
 White, Dr. J. S. [Am.] Pliny for Boys and Girls; 52 ill. \$2.50 4° New York 89
- Language.
 Grasberger, L. De usu Pliniano [dissert. inaug.] 2/6 8° Würzburg 60
 Müller, J. Der Stil des älteren Plinius 4/- 8° Innsbruck 83
 Index.
 Schneider, Otto Indices in Plinii Historia Naturalis, 2 vols. 24/-; red. to 12/- 8° Hamburg 57

Seneca, Luc. Annaeus Naturales Quaestiones—v. K § 218: Latin Philosophers.

Medicine: Latin Writers on—v. H § 3, s.v. Roman Writers on Medicine.

223. LATIN WRITERS ON ARCHITECTURE AND MILITARY SCIENCE.

Frontinus.

- De Aquis Urbis Romae, rec. F. Buecheler 2/- p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 58
 Strategematum libri iv. & De Aquis Rom., rec. A. Dederich 1/6 p 8° „ „ 55
 Aid :
 Alan, Henry Observationes in S. Jul. Frontini Strategemata 6d. c 8° Dublin 73

224. LATIN MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Gellius.

- Noctes Atticae : rec. Marc. Hertz, 2 vols. 4/6; Ed. Crit., vol. I. 10/-, II. 15/- 8° Lpz. [53] 86; Berlin 83; 85
 TRANSLATION : Die attischen Nächte, übers. Fritz Weiss, 2 vols. [w. German notes] 18/- 8° Leipzig 75; 76
 Attic Nights : There was an English tr. of the *Attic Nights* by Wm. BLOE, 3 vols. 8° London 1795.
- AIDS :
 Hertz, Martin Opuscula Gelleiana : lateinisch und deutsch 7/- 8° Berlin 86
 Kretschmer, J. Vindiciae Gellianae alterae [a letter to J. N. Madvig] 2/- 8° Leipzig 73
 Mercklin, L. De Auli Gellii fontibus, pt. I. [grammat.] [dissert. inaug.] 2/- 4° Füssen [60] 60
 Die Citiermethode u. Quellenbenutzung d. Gell. I. d. Noct. Att. 2/- 8° Leipzig 60

Macrobius

- Opera : rec. L. Jan : Ed. Crit., 2 vols. 16/- [red. to 6/-, Calvary, Berl. '89] 8° Quedlinburg 48; 52
 Vol. I : Commentt. in Ciceronis Somnium Scipionis et Excerpta de Differentiis et Societatibus Graeci Latiniq. verbi; Prolegg. et Cic. *Somnium Scipionis*;
 Fragm. de Verbo, 2 pl. 6/- 48; II. : Saturnalia, 10/- 52.
 rec. F. Eyssenhardt, 1 pl. 5/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig 68
- AIDS :
 Linke, H. Quaestiones de Macrobi Saturnalium Fontibus 2/- 8° Breslau 80
 Schoemann, G. F. C. Commentatio Macrobianae [dissert. inaug.] 1/- 8° Greifswald 71
 Wissowa, G. De Macrobi Saturnalium Fontibus 2/- 8° Breslau 80

Plinius (minor).

- Epistolae : rec. W. Keil 1/6 p 8° Teubner, Leipzig [53] 73
 „ W. Christ 1/4
 „ Th. Mommsen 1/6 p 8° Weidmann
 „ H. Keil + Th. Mommsen : ed. crit. 11/- 8° Leipzig 70
 with English notes J. Cowan [Classical Series] f 8° Macmillan in prep.
 *with English notes J. E. B. Mayor + J. H. Rendall [Classical Series] 5/- f 8° „ 80
 Letters to Trajan : „ „ „ and introd. essays E. G. Hardy [Classical Lib.] 10/6 8° „ 89
 Selections : „ „ „ A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb 6 - c 8° Longman 71
 „ „ „ C. E. Prichard + E. R. Bernard 3/- f 8° Clar. Press [72] 87
 „ „ „ H. M. Heatley; maps 3/- c 8° Rivington 89

K § 225

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|------|----------------------|----|
| TRANSLATIONS: | by W. Melmoth, ed. F. C. T. Bosanquet | 5/- | c 8° | Bohn's Lib. [1746] | 78 |
| | „ J. D. Lewis | 5/- | 8° | Trübner | 78 |
| AIDS: | | | | | |
| Bender, H. | Der jüngere Plinius nach seinen Briefen | [schl.-progr.] 2/- | 4° | Tübingen | 73 |
| Church + Brodribb, A. J. + W. J. | Pliny | [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. Rrs.] 2/6 | 12° | Blackwood | 71 |
| Mommsen, T. | Étude sur Pline le jeune, trad. C. Morel | 3/6 | 8° | Paris | 73 |
| | The original from wh. this is tr. appeared in <i>Hermes</i> , vol. III. [1869]. | | | | |
| Language. | | | | | |
| Ess, F. | Quæstiones Pliniane: de præpositionum cum ablativo usu | [diss.] 2/- | 4° | Leipzig | 83 |
| Holstein, H. | De Plinii Minoris Elocutione, 2 pts. | [schl.-progrs.] ea. 1/- | 4° | Naumbg. Ga; Magdebz. | 69 |
| Kraut, K. | Ueber Syntax und Styl. jüngeren Plinius | [schl. progr.] 2/- | 4° | Tübingen | 72 |

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

225. GENERALLY.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----|----|-----------|----|
| v. BAHRER, K. | Die deutsche Philologie im Grundriss | 6/- | 8° | Paderborn | 83 |
| HERRMANN, C. H. | Bibliotheca Germanica [German bks. fr. 1830 to 1875] | 6/- | 8° | Halle | 78 |

Current Literature — v. *infra*, s.v. Magazines and Serials [*esp.* Jahresbericht and Litteraturblatt].

History of the Languages of the Teutonic Branch.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|------|------|--------------------------------|---------|
| BEHAGHEL, O. | Geschichte der deutschen Sprache—in Paul's Grundriss, vol. i., pt. 3 [<i>ut infra</i>]. | | | | |
| " | Die deutsche Sprache [a good and very cheap bk.; 231 pp.] | 1/- | s 8° | Prague | 86 |
| FÖRSTEMANN, E. W. | Geschichte des deutschen Sprachstammes, 2 vols. [full of material] | 18/- | | Nordhausen | 74; 75 |
| GRIMM, Jacob | Geschichte der deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. | 13/- | 8° | Berlin | [48] 80 |
| KELLE, Johannes | Vergleichende Grammatik der germanischen Sprachen | 10/- | 8° | Prague | 63 |
| *PAUL, Prof. H. [ed.] | Grundriss der germanischen Philologie, vol. i., pt. 1-3, 4/-; ii. 1-4 ea. 2/- | | 8° | Strassb. 89-90 in <i>prog.</i> | |
| General Principles (by Editor): Phonetics, Gothic, O.-G. and Scand. (Prof. F. SIEVERS); Hist. of Germ. Lang. (O. BEHAGHEL); English and A.-S. (Prof. F. KLUG); English Dialects (Dr. J. WRIGHT); Mid. Eng. Liter. (Prof. A. BRANDL); English Metre (Prof. J. SCHIPPER), and other departments by eminent Germ. philologists. | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|------|----|--------------|---------|
| SCHERER, W. | Zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache | 12/- | 8° | Berlin | [68] 90 |
| A very valuable work for advanced students, involving an acquaintance with Compar. Grammar and Sanskrit. | | | | | |
| SCHLEICHER, A. | Die deutsche Sprache, hrsg. J. Schmidt | 7/- | 8° | Stuttgart | [60] 88 |
| STRONG + MEYER, Prof. H. A. Dr. Kuno | History of the German Language [based on recent German research] | 6/- | 8° | Sonnenschein | 86 |

Relation of Lithuanian to the Teutonic Branch.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|--|-----|------|---------|----|
| HASSENKAMP, R. | Ueber d. Zusammenhang d. lettoslav. u. german. Sprachstammes | 3/- | r 4° | Leipzig | 76 |
|----------------|--|-----|------|---------|----|

Grammar: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|------|----|----------------|------------|
| GRIMM, Jacob | Deutsche Grammatik, hrsg. W. Scherer + G. Roethe + E. Schröder, vols. i.-iii. | 51/- | 8° | Berlin [19-37] | 70; 78; 89 |
| Gothic, O.-H. Germ., O.-Saxon, A.-S., O.-Frisian, O.-Norse, Mid.-H. Germ., Mid.-Low Germ., Swed., Dan., Germ., Dutch, English. Made an epoch in Comparative Philology, and is even now of very great use to the advanced student. | | | | | |
| HELFENSTEIN, Dr. J. | Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages—v. K § 237. | | | | |
| HEYNE, Moritz | Kurze Grammatik d. altgermanischen Dialekte, pt. i. | 5/- | 8° | Paderborn | [62] 80 |
| Phonology and Inflection of Gothic, Old-High German, Old-Saxon, Anglo-Saxon, Old-Frisian, Old-Norse. | | | | | |
| HOLTZMANN, A. | Altdeutsche Grammatik, vol. i., pts. 1-2 [to occupy 3 vols.] | 7/- | 8° | Leipzig | 70; 75 |
| Gothic, Old-Norse, Old-Saxon, Anglo-Saxon, and Old-High German. Vol. i. is devoted to phonology. | | | | | |

Phonology.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| HOLTZMANN, A. | — <i>ut supra</i> . | | | | |
| PAUL, Hermann | Zur Geschichte d. german. Vokalismus—in Paul + Braune's <i>Beiträge</i> , vol. vi. (1879), pp. 1-261 [<i>ut inf.</i>] | | | | |

Grimm's Law, Verner's Law—v. K § 120: Aryan Philology, s.v. Phonetics.

Palæography: Runes.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
| BURG, F. | Die älteren nordischen Runeninschriften | 4/- | 8° | Berlin | 85 |
| DIETERICH, Waldemar | Runen-Sprachschatz [= dict. of Runes] o.p. [w. 5/-] | | 8° | Stockholm | 44 |
| GRIMM, Wilhelm | Ueber deutsche Runen; 11 pl. | | 8° | Göttingen | 21 |
| HENNING, Rudolf | Die deutschen Runendenkmäler; 4 pl. and 20 ill. | 25/- | f° | Strassburg | 89 |
| KIRCHHOFF, Ad. | Das gothische Runenalphabet [w. essay on orig. of Runes] | | 8° | Berlin | [51] 54 |
| LILJEGREN, J. G. | Run Lära, 9 pl. [w. 3/6] 8°; Run-Urkunder; ill. [w. 5/-] 12°; Monum. Runica [w. 7/6] | | 4° | Stockholm | 32; 33; 34 |
| MITCHELL, J. M. | The Runic Literature of Scandinavia | 10/6 | 4° | J. R. Smith | 63 |
| *STEPHENS, Prof. Geo. | Old Northern Runic Monum. of Scand. and Eng., v. i.-iii.; ill. ea. 50/- f° | | Copenh. (Williams) | 66; 68; 84 | |
| " | Handbk. of Old Northern Runic Monum. [epitome of above; w. all the ill.] | 40/- | 4° | Copenhagen | 84 |
| " | Ruthwell Cross, Northumbria, A.D. 680: with its Runic verses | 10/- | f° | J. R. Smith | 68 |
| " | Thor the Thunderer, carved on a Scandinavian font of ab. year 1000 | 6/- | 4° | Copenh. (Williams) | 78 |

K § 226

- TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac Greeks and Goths : a study of the Runes 9/- 8° Macmillan 79
 THORSEN, Danske Runemindesmærker forklarede, pt. i. [Schleswig]; pl. 25/- 1 8° Copenhagen 64
 WIMMER, Prf. L. F. A. Die Runenschrift ; 3 pl. and ill. 14/- 8° Weidmann, Berlin 87
 A revised and expanded edition of his *Om Runeskriftens Oprindelse*, pub. at Copenh. 1874 ; written to confirm A. KIRCHHOFF'S view, that the Runes were derived fr. the Roman alphabet.
- ZACHER, Julius Das gothische Alphabet Vulfilas u. das Runenalphabet ; 1 pl. 8° Leipzig 55

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

- GRAFF, Dr. E. G. Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz—v. K § 228 : Old-High German.
 *GRIMM, J. + W. Deutsches Wörterbuch, fortg. v. Heyne + Hildebrand + Weigand, vols. i.-vii. [A-N.], viii. 1-4, xi. 1, xii. 1-3 £10 4/- 1 8° Leipzig 54-90 in prog.
 The great authority on German philology : gives etymol., history, mod. development, with illus. of every word from the time of Luther down to that of Goethe. Being cont. (very slowly) in parts at 2/- to 3/- ea.
- MÜHLHAUSEN, A. Geschichte des Grimm'schen Wörterbuchs [a lecture] 1/- 8° Berlin 88
 *WEIGAND, F. L. K. Deutsches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. [new edn. of F. Schmitthenner] 34/- 1 8° Giessen [57-71] 8-
 A sort of minor GRIMM ; gives comparative etymologies from Gothic, Latin, Greek, and Sanscrit.

Accidence.

- v. BAHDER, K. Bildung d. Verbalabstracta im Germanischen [Preisschrift] 5/- 8° Halle 80
 KLUGE, Friedr. Nominale Stammbildungslehre d. altgermanischen Dialekte 3/- 8° „ 86

Verb.

- KLUGE, Friedr. Beiträge z. Geschichte d. german. Conjugation [Quellen u. Forsch.] 4/- 8° Strassburg 79
 SIEVERS, E. Paradigmen zur deutschen Grammatik 3/- 1 4° Halle 74
 Gothic Old-Norse, Anglo-Saxon, Old-Saxon, Old-High German, Middle-High German.

Noun.

- JACOBI, Untersuchungen üb. d. Bildung d. Nomina in d. german. Sprachen, pt. i. 3/- 8° Breslau 76
 SÜTTERLIN, L. Geschichte der *Nomina agentis* in Germanischen 12/- 8° Strassburg 87
 ZIMMER, H. Die Nominalsuffixe *a* und *d* in d. germ. Sprachen [Quellen u. Forsch.] 7/- 8° „ 75

Adjective.

- MEYER, Leo Ueber d. Flexion des Adjectiva im Deutschen 1/6 8° Berlin 63

Syntax : Pronoun.

- KÖLBING, E. Unters. üb. d. Ausfall d. Relativpronomens in d. germ. Sprach. 1/6 8° Strassburg 72

Magazines and Serials—v. also K § 119.

- Germania vols. i.-xiii. [1856-68] ed. F. Pfeiffer ; xiv. [1869] & onwards, ed. Karl Bartsch. [quarterly] ann. 15/- 8° Vienna 56 ; 59 sqq., in prog.
 Göttinger Beiträge zur deutschen Philologie, hrsg. Mor. Heyne + Wilh. Müller, pts. i.-iv. 8/- 8° Paderborn 87-88 „
 Jahresbericht über die Erscheinungen auf d. Gebiete d. german. Philologie ea. vol. of 4 pts. 12/- 8° Halle 80 sqq. „
 Literaturblatt für germ. und roman. Philologie, ed. O. Behaghel + F. Neumann [monthly] ann. 10/- 4° Heilbronn 80 „ „
 The best critical journal, consisting of reviews of new books.
- PAUL + BRAUNE, H. W. [eds.] Beiträge z. Geschichte d. deut. Sprache u. Litter., vols. i.-xv. [Index to i.-xii. 2/- '88] per vol. 15/- 8° Halle 74-89 „
 Quellen und Forschungen z. Sprache u. Culturgesch. d. germ. Völker, ed. B. ten Brink + W. Scherer + E. Martin, pts. i.-lxvii. ea. 1/- to 7/- 8° Strassburg 74 sqq. „
 Wiener Beiträge zur deutschen u. englischen Philologie, hrsg. R. Heinzel + J. Minor + J. Schipper, pts. i.-iii. 12/- 8° Vienna 85-87 „
 Zeitschrift für deutsches Alterthum, vols. i.-xvi. [1841-73] ed. F. Müllenhoff ; xvii.-xviii. [1874-75] ed. E. Steinmeyer ; xix.-xxxiii. [1876-81] ed. Steinmeyer + Müllenhoff + W. Scherer per vol. [= 4 pts.] 15/- 8° Berl. 41-89 in prog.
 „ für deutsche Philologie, ed. E. Höpfner + J. Zacher per vol. [= 4 pts.] 12/- 8° Halle 68 sqq. „
 „ für deutsche Sprache, hrsg. Prf. Daniel Sanders [monthly] ann. 12/- 8° Hamburg 87 „ „

226. GOTHIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar : Generally.

- BALG, G. H. [Am.] Comparative Grammar of Gothic Lang., pts. i.-ii. [in 8 pts. ; w. spec. ref. to Eng. and Germ.] ea. 50c. 1 8° New York 86-89 in prog.
 *BRAUNE, W. Gothic Grammar : w. selections and glossary, tr. G. H. Balg [Am.] 3/6 8° Low 83
 The original edition [a/6 8° Halle (80) 87] forms one of the series *Grammatiken germanischer Dialekte*.
- DOUSE, T. Le Marchant Introduction to the Gothic of Ulfilas 10/6 8° Taylor & Francis 86
 MEYER, Leo Gotische Sprache [esp. in rel. to Sansc., Gk. and Lat.] 14/- 8° Berlin 69
 RAMSAY, W. M. Gothic Handbook : intro. to hist. of Goths and study of Gothic Language 6/- 8° Wells Gardner 89
 WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph Gothic Primer Clar. Press. in prep.
 ZIMMER, H. Repetitorium und Examinatorium über d. gotische Grammatik 1/6 8° Leipzig 90

Accidence.*Adjectives.*

- BERNHARDT, E. Ueber die Flexion der Adjectiva in Gotischen *Erfurt* 77

Participles.

- LÜCKE, Absolute Participia im Gotischen u. ihr Verhält. z. Griech. *Göttingen* 76

Syntax.*Article.*

- BERNHARDT, E. Der Artikel in Gotischen [school-programme] 1/6 4° *Erfurt* 74

Verb.

- BURKHARDT, Der Gebrauch d. Conjunctivs bei Ulfilas [dissert.] *Grimma* 72
 SCHIRMER, Carl Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Optativus im Gotischen [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 74

Noun.

- KÖHLER, Arthur Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Dativs im Gotischen [dissert.] 8° *Dresden* 64
 SCHRADEK, Karl Ueber d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Genetivs in d. got. Sprache [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 75

Pronoun.

- ECKARDT, Ueber d. Syntax d. gotischen Relativpronomens [dissert.] *Halle* 75

Palaeography.

- EWALD+LOEWE, P.+G. [eds.] *Exempla Scripturae Visigothicae* [40 plates] 50/- f° *Heidelberg* 83

Phonology.

- WEBSTER, H. L. Zur Gutteralfrage im Gotischen 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 90

Etymology.

- FEIST, G. Grundriss der gotischen Etymologie 5/- 8° *Strassburg* 88

Dictionaries.

- DIEFFENBACH, L. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der gotischen Sprache, 2 vols. 27/- 1 8° *Frankfort* 47-51
 SCHULZE, E. Gotisches Wörterbuch 5/- 8° *Zülichau* [48] 67

The first edition was published *sub tit. Gotisches Glossar.*

- SKEAT, Prf. W. W. *Mæso-Gothic Glossary* [w. an outl. of the grammar] 9/- s 4° *Asher* 68
 Contains a list of A.-S. and English words etymologically connected with the Mæso-Gothic.

Roots.

- BYRNE, Rev. J. Origin of the Greek, Latin and Gothic Roots 18/- 8° *Trübner* 88

Particles and Adverbs.

- BEZZENBERGER, A. Untersuchungen üb. d. gotischen Adverbien und Partikeln 2/6 8° *Halle* 73
 DORFELD, C. Das Präfix *ge-* [Gothic *ga-*] bei Ulfilas und Tatian 1/6 8° " 85
 SCHWABH, Die gotischen Adjectiv-Adverbien [dissert. inaug.] *Bonn* 73

Prepositions.

- NABER, F. Gotische Präpositionen [schl.-programme] 1/- 8° *Detmold* 79

Chrestomathy.

- WACKERNAGEL, W. [ed.] *Gothische und altsächsische Lesestücke* [w. vocabulary] 2/- 4° *Basle* 71

Literature.*History.*

- SIEVERS, Prf. E. Geschichte d. gotischen Litteratur—in Paul's Grundriss, vol. ii., pt. 1 [ut K § 225] 2/- 8° *Strassburg* 90

*Gospels.**(a) Manuscripts.*

- Codex Argenteus [? 4 cent.] : ed A. Uppström [fragm. of Gothic Gospels at Upsala] 19/6 f° *Upsala* 54-5
 Codices Gotici Ambrosiani : ed. same [Epp. Paul, Esra, Nehem.] 15/- 4° *Stockholm* 68

(b) Editions.

- Anglo-Sax., Gothic, Wiclf. and Tynd. Gospels*, ed. J. Bosworth+G. Waring [in parallel cols.] 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [65] 73
 ULPHILAS, Bp. [4 cent.] Vet. et Nov. Test. Fragmenta, ed. H. C. v. Gabelentz+J. Löbe, 2 vols. 40/- 4° *Leipzig* 43; 60
 " " " " hrsg. E. Bernhardt [w. Greek text and comm.] 13/6 8° *Halle* 75
 " " " " H. F. Massmann 10/- 8° *Stuttgart* 57

With parallel Greek and Latin versions; notes, dictionary and historical introduction in German.

- " " " " F. L. Stamm [text, dict. and gram. (in Germ.) ed. M. Heyne] 5/- 8° *Paderborn* [58] 79
 " " " " Gospel of S. Mary ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 4/- c 8° *Clar. Press* 78

ANDS
 SCOTT, Rev. C. A.
 WAITZ, G.

—for Language of Ulfilas, v: *supra*.
 —article Ulfilas, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xxiii.
 Leben und Lehre des Ulfilas

30/- 4° *Black* 88
 8° *Hanover* 40

K §§ 227-228

227. FRISIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of the Language.

SIEBS, Theodor Zur Geschichte der englisch-friesischen Sprache, pt. i. 10/- 8° Halle 89

Dictionaries.

HALBERTSMA, J. Lexicon Frisicum, vol. i. [A-Feer] 16/- r 8° The Hague 74
HETTEMA de HAAN, M. Idioticon Frisicum [Frisian-Latin-Dutch] 18/- s 4° Leeuwarden 74

East-Frisian.

ten DOORINKAAT-KOOLMAN, J. Wörterbuch der ostfriesischen Sprache, 3 vols. 44/- r 8° Norden 77-84

Old Frisian.

v. RICHTHOFEN, K. Altfriesisches Wörterbuch 10/- 4° Göttingen 40

Grammars.

North-Frisian.

BENDSEN, B. Die Nordfriesische Sprache nach der Moringen Mundart 10/6 8° Leyden 60

Old Frisian.

CUMMINS, A. H. Grammar of Old Friesic Lang. [w. readg.-bk. and vocab.] 6/- c 8° Trübner [81] 87
GÜNTHER, Curt Die Verba im Altostfriesischen [dissert. inaug.] 2/- 8° Leipzig 80
van HELTEN, W. L. Altostfriesische Grammatik 8/6 8° Leeuwarden 90

Literature.

History.

HEWETT, W. T. [Am.] Frisian Language and Literature; an historical study 75c. 12° New York 79

Text.

Oera Linda Book [MS. 13 cent.]: text and tr. ed. W. R. Sandbach [a fraud] 5/- 8° Trübner 76

228. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (a): OLD-HIGH AND OLD-LOW GERMAN.

Grammar: Generally—v. also K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally (GRIMM, HEYNE, HOLTZMANN).

*BRAUNE, W. Althochdeutsche Grammatik [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 5/- 8° Halle 86
HAHN, K. A. Althochdeutsche Grammatik, ed. A. Jaittles [w. selns. and glossary; antiquated] 3/- 8° Prague [52] 75

Etymology.

Dictionaries

—v. also K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally.

GRAFF, Dr. E. G. Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz: W'buch d. altdeutschen Sprache, 7 vols. 50/- 4° Berlin 34-46
Conts. all the O.-H. G. words used bef. 12 cent., comp. w. M.-H. G., Indian dialects, Gk., Lat., Old Pruss., Goth., A.-S., Old Dutch, Icel., Scand., Sansc., etc., and showing the roots w. the High and Low Germ., Engl., Dutch, Danish and Swed. langs. have in common. Vol. vii. is an Index, by H. F. MASSMANN.
SCHADE, Oskar Altdeutsches Wörterbuch [= Lesebuch, pt. ii. (ut inf.)] 30/- 8° Halle [66] 73-83
WACKERNAGEL, W. Altdeutsches Handwörterbuch 8/- r 8° Basle [] 78

Glosses.

*STEINMEYER + SIEVERS, ^E_E [eds.] Die althochdeutsche Glossen, vol. i. 15/-; ii. 20/-; iii. ? 18° Berlin 79; 82; 89

Names.

*FÖRSTEMANN, E. Aldeutsches Namenbuch, vol. i. [Personal-names] 27/-; ii. [Place-names] 30/- 8° Nordhausen 54; 56-59
" Die deutschen Ortsnamen [conts. a bibliography] 6/- 8° " 63

Chrestomathies and Collections.

BRAUNE, W. [ed.] Althochdeutsches Lesebuch 4/- 8° Halle [75] 88
HATTEMER, H. [ed.] Denkmäler des Mittelalters, 3 vols. [still useful] o.p. [pb. 52/6] r 8° St. Gallen 44-49
MÜLLENHOFF, K. [ed.] Altdeutsche Sprachproben, hrsg. M. Roediger 4/- 8° Berlin [64] 85
" + SCHERER, W. [eds.] Denkmäler deutscher Poesie u. Prosa aus d. 8-12 Jahrh. 14/- 8° " [63] 73
SCHADE, Oskar [ed.] Altdeutsches Lesebuch, pt. i. [texts] 4/6; ii. [dict. ut sup.] 30/- 8° Halle 62; [66] 73-83
SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Altdeutsches Lesebuch in neudeutscher Sprache 5/- 8° Stuttgart [51] 84
WACKERNAGEL, W. [ed.] Deutsches Lesebuch, i.: Altdeutsch; ii.-iii. [since 1500] 30/- r 8° Basle [35-36] 73
WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph [ed.] An Old High German Primer [w. grammar, notes and gloss.] 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press 90

Manuscripts.

v. KELLER, H. A. Verzeichniss altdeutscher Handschriften, hrsg. E. Sievers 5/- 8° Tübingen 90

Romance Elements in Old-High German.

FRANZ, W. Die lateinisch-romanischen Elemente im Althochdeutschen 2/- 8° Strassburg 84

Metrics.

| | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-----|----|----------|----|
| SCHREIDER, J. I. | Systemat. u. geschichtl. Darstellung d. d. Verskunst v. ihrem Ursprung | 4/- | 8° | Tübingen | 61 |
| VILMAR, A. F. C. | Die deutsche Verskunst nach ihrem geschichtl. Entwicklung | 3/- | 8° | Marburg | 70 |

Forms the second part of his Anfangsgründe der deutschen Grammatik.

Old-Low German.**Grammar.**

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-----|----|-----------|----|
| HEYNE, Moritz | Kleine altsächsische und altniederfränkische Grammatik | 1/6 | 8° | Paderborn | 73 |
|---------------|--|-----|----|-----------|----|

Mr. NIRMAYER, the Halle publisher, has announced an O.-Low Germ. Gram. as in prep. † author's name.

Phonology.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|----|---------|----|
| GALLÉE, J. H. | Altsächsische Laut- u. Flexionslehre, pt. i. | [kleinere westfäl. Denkmäler] | 8° | Haarlem | 78 |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|----|---------|----|

Etymology: Dictionary.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| HEYNE, Moritz | Altsächsisches Glossar— <i>appended to his edn. of the Heliand</i> [ut K § 248]. | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|

Names.

| | | | | | | |
|------------|---|--------------|-----|----|-----------|----|
| ALTHOF, H. | Grammatik altsächs. Eigennamen in westfäl. Urkunden | [9-11 cent.] | 1/6 | 8° | Paderborn | 79 |
|------------|---|--------------|-----|----|-----------|----|

Literature.

| | | | | | |
|----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| HELIAND, | —v. K § 248. | | | | |
|----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|

Middle-Low German—v. K § 231: German Dialects, s.v. Platt.

229. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (b): MIDDLE-HIGH GERMAN.

Grammar: Generally—v. also K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|----|-----------|------------------|
| HAHN, K. A. | Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik, hrsg. F. Pfeiffer | 3/6 | 8° | Basle | [42-47] 84 |
| MARTIN, Ernst | Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik | [elementary] 1/- | 8° | Berlin | [3rd edn. 67] 89 |
| PAUL, Hermann | Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik | [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 3/- | 8° | Halle | [81] 84 |
| SCHACHINGER, Rudolf | Die Congruenz in der mittelhochdeutsche Sprache | 3/6 r | 8° | Vienna | 90 |
| *WEINHOLD, K. | Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik | 8/- | 8° | Paderborn | [77] 83 |
| " " | Kleine Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik | 2/6 | 8° | Vienna | [81] 89 |
| ZUPITZA, J. | Einführung in das Studium des Mittelhochdeutschen | 2/- | 8° | Oppeln | [68] 84 |

Phonology.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--|------------------------------|----|---------|---------|
| BERNHARDT, E. | Abriss der mittelhochd. Laut- u. Flexionslehre | [sch.-bk.] 6d. | 8° | Halle | [79] 81 |
| KÖHLER, E. | Mittelhochdeutsche Laut- u. Flexionslehre | [w. metrology; sch.-bk.] 1/- | 8° | Dresden | 80 |

Pronunciation.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-----|----|-------|----|
| BECHSTEIN, R. | Die Aussprache des Mittelhochdeutschen | 2/- | 8° | Halle | 58 |
|---------------|--|-----|----|-------|----|

Etymology

—v. also K § 225: Teutonic Philology: Generally.

Dictionaries.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|---|----|---------|---------------|
| BENECKE, G. F. | Mittelhochdeut. Wörterbuch, ausgearb. W. Müller + F. Zarncke, 3 vols. | 51/- | r | 8° | Leipzig | 54; 63-66; 68 |
| DIEFENBACH + WÜLCKER, | ^L Hoch- und Nieder-Deuts. Wörterb. der Mittleren und Neuere Zeit | 17/6 | r | 8° | Basle | 74-85 |

Intended specially as a supplement to GRIMM'S great dictionary.

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----------------------|-----|----|---------|---------|
| *LEXER, Dr. M. | Mittelhochdeutsches Handwörterbuch, 3 vols. | 66/- | r | 8° | Leipzig | 72-78 |
| " " | Mittelhochdeutsches Taschenwörterbuch | [w. gram. intro.] 5/- | 16° | " | " | [81] 85 |

Chrestomathy.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|------|-------------|---------|
| ENGLMANN, Lor. [ed.] | Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch, hrsg. O. Brenner | [w. gram. and vocab.] 3/6 | 8° | Munich | [63] 87 |
| WEINHOLD, K. [ed.] | Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch | [w. grammar and glossary] 4/- | 8° | Vienna | [50] 75 |
| WRIGHT, Dr. Joseph [ed.] | Middle-High German Primer | [60 pp. of texts, w. gram., notes, gloss.] 3/6 | f 8° | Clar. Press | 88 |

Metrics.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----|----|--------|----|
| v. MUTH, R. | Mittelhochdeutsche Metrik | 3/- | 8° | Vienna | 82 |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----|----|--------|----|

Middle-Low German—v. K § 231: German Dialects, s.v. Platt.

230. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (c): MODERN HIGH GERMAN.

History of the Language—v. also K § 225, s.v. Hist. of Lang.

| | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|----|--|----|
| v. BÄHDER, Karl | Grundlagen der neuhochdeutschen Schriftsprache | | | | 90 |
| KLUGE, Friedrich | Von Luther bis Lessing | | 8° | | 89 |

Linguistic Geography.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---------------------|----|--------|--------|----|
| BERNHARDI, K. | Die Sprachgrenze zwischen Deutschland und Frankreich | [w. a col. map] 1/- | r | 8° | Cassel | 71 |
| BOECKH, R. | Der Deutschen Volkszahl und Sprachgebiet in d. europ. Staaten | 8/- | 8° | Berlin | 69 | |

Cf. also his Sprachkarte vom preuss. Staate (acc. to census of 1861), plate 2: as also H. KIRPERT'S Die Sprachgrenze in Elsass-Lothringen (w. map)—in Ztschr. d. Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. ix. (1874) [of wh. a reduction is given in PETERMANN'S Mittheilungen 1875], and map 20 in R. ANDREÉ + O. PESCHEL'S Physik.-stat. Atlas d. deut. Reiches.

K § 230

Grammar: Generally.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-------|----|-----------|---------|----|
| BECKER, K. F. | Handbuch der deutschen Sprache | 6/- | 8° | Prague | [28-29] | 76 |
| HEYSE, J. C. A. | Deutsche Grammatik, hrsg. Otto Lyon | 4/- | 8° | Hanover | [14] | 86 |
| SCHULZ, B. | Die deutsche Grammatik in ihren Grundzügen | 5/- | 8° | Paderborn | [69] | 86 |
| WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | Compendious German Grammar | 4/6 p | 8° | Macmillan | | 79 |
| WILMANN, W. | Deutsche Grammatik für die Unter- u. Mittelklassen | 2/- | 8° | Berlin | [77] | 83 |

Accidence: Adjective.

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----|----|------------|--|----|
| OSTHOFF, Prf. H. | Zur Gesch. d. schwachen deutsch. Adjectivums [Osthoff's Forsch., pt. ii.] | 6/- | 8° | Jena | | 76 |
| <i>Verb.</i> | | | | | | |
| KLUGE, F. | Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Conjugation [Quellen u. Forsch.] | 4/- | 8° | Strassburg | | 79 |

Syntax.

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|-----|----|-----------|----|
| ERDMANN, O. | Grundzüge der deutschen Syntax, pt. i. | [in its histor. devel.] | 3/6 | 8° | Stuttgart | 86 |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|-----|----|-----------|----|

Sentence.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----|----|--------|------|----|
| KERN, Friedr. | Die deutsche Satzlehre: Untersuchung ihrer Grundlagen | 2/- | 8° | Berlin | [83] | 88 |
|---------------|---|-----|----|--------|------|----|

Phonology

—v. also K § 120: Aryan Philology, s.v. Phonetics.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------|----|--------------|----|
| v. BAHDER, Karl | Grundlagen d. neuhochdeutschen Lautsystems | [15-16 centuries] | 6/- | 8° | Strassburg | 90 |
| SOAMES, L. | Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics | | 6/- c | 8° | Sonnenschein | 90 |

Orthography and Pronunciation.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----|----|-----------|------|-------------|
| ANDRESEN, K. G. | Sprachgebrauch und Sprachrichtigkeit | 5/- | 8° | Heilbronn | [80] | 80 |
| DUDEN, Konrad | Neue Schulorthographie, 1/-; Verschiedenheiten d. amtl. Regelbücher üb. Orthogr. | 1/- | 8° | Munich | [81] | 86; [86] 86 |
| " | Orthographischer Wegweiser, 1/6; Orthographisches Wörterbuch | 2/- | 8° | Leipzig | [81] | 84; [80] 87 |
| SAALFELD, G. A. | Die neue deutsche Rechtschreibung | 1/- | 8° | Heilbronn | | 85 |
| SANDERS, Daniel | Katechismus der deutschen Orthographie [Weber's Katechismen] | 1/6 | 8° | Leipzig | [] | 86 |
| " | Orthographisches Wörterbuch | 3/- | 8° | " | [75] | 76 |
| ROCCA, O. | Die richtige Aussprache des Hochdeutschen | 2/- | 8° | Rostock | | 86 |
| VIETOR, W. | German Pronunciation: practice and theory | 1/6 | 8° | Heilbronn | | 85 |

Historical.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----|----|--------|--------|--|
| MICHAELIS, G. | Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Rechtschreibung, 2 pts. | 2/6 | 8° | Berlin | 77; 80 | |
|---------------|---|-----|----|--------|--------|--|

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|------------------|-----|------------|-------------|---------|----|
| FLÜGEL, J. | Pract. Dictionary of Eng. and Germ. Langs., 2 vols., 17/6 8°; Abgd. | 6/- c | 8° | Leipzig | [43] | 83 | |
| GRIEB, Chr. F. | Dictionary of the English and German Languages, 3 vols. | 20/- r | 8° | Stuttgart | [63] | 85 | |
| *GRIMM, J. + W. | —v. K § 225. | | | | | | |
| HEYNE, Moritz | Deutsches Wörterbuch, vol. i. [A-G] | 10/- r | 4° | Leipzig | 90 in prog. | | |
| *KLUGE, Friedrich | Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache | 10/- r | 8° | Strassburg | [82-83] | 88 | |
| Janssen, V. F. | Gesamttindex to same | 7/- | 8° | " | | 90 | |
| KÖHLER, F. | German and English Dictionary | [both parts] | 6/- | 8° | Leipzig | [59-61] | 81 |
| *LUCAS, N. J. | Dictionary of English and German Langs., 4 vols. | o.p. [w. £6 6/-] | i | 8° | Bremen | 54-68 | |

A new edn. of this—by far the most important—dictionary has been said to be in preparation for several years.

| | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--|--|--------|----------|--|
| *MURET | Encyclopædic Dictionary of the English and German Languages | | | Berlin | in prep. | |
|--------|---|--|--|--------|----------|--|

Likely to be a very important work: has been in preparation since 1867.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------|---------|-----------|----|
| SANDERS, Daniel | Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. | 72/- | 4° | Leipzig | [59-65] | 8- |
| " | Handwörterbuch der deutschen Sprache | 7/6 r | 8° | " | [69] | 88 |
| " | Ergänzungswörterbuch der deutschen Sprache | 30/- | 4° | Berlin | [79 sq.] | 8- |
| " | Wörterbuch der Hauptschwierigkeiten in der deutschen Sprache | 3/- | 8° | " | [72] | 88 |
| THIEME, F. W. | Critical Dictionary of Engl. and Germ. Langs., ed. E. Preusser [both parts] | 11/- | 8° | Hamburg | [46] | 85 |
| *WEIGAND, F. L. K. | —v. K § 225. | | | | | |
| WEIR, Elizabeth | Cassell's German Dictionary | [best smaller wk.; both pts.] | 7/6 | 8° | Cassell | 89 |
| WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] | Compendious German and Eng. Dictionary | [w. etymols.] | 7/6 c | 8° | Macmillan | 77 |

Foreign Elements.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------|----|-----------|-----|-------|
| EBEL, H. | Ueber die Lehnwörter der deutschen Sprache | | 4° | Berlin | | 56 |
| HEYSE, J. C. A. | Fremdwörterbuch, hrsg. Carl Böttger | 5/- r | 8° | Leipzig | [] | 87 |
| KEHREIN, Jos. | Fremdwörterbuch: mit etymologischen Erklärungen | | 8° | Stuttgart | | 77 |
| KIESEWETTER, L. | Neuestes vollständigstes Fremdwörterbuch | | 8° | Glogau | [] | 69-71 |
| MEYER, Leo | Ueber Fremdwörter, insbesondere d. slavischen, im Deutschen | [lecture] | 8° | Dorpat | | 73 |
| SANDERS, Daniel | Fremdwörterbuch, vols. i.-ii. | | 8° | Leipzig | | 71 |

Folk-Etymology.

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|----|-----------|------|----|
| ANDRESEN, K. G. | Ueber deutsche Volksetymologie | [excellent popular book] | 5/6 | 8° | Heilbronn | [76] | 88 |
| POGATSCHER, Prf. A. | Zur Volksetymologie | [addns. to above; school-progr.] | 1/6 | 8° | Gras | | 84 |

Names

| | | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----|--------------|----|
| ABEL, H. F. O. | — <i>v.</i> also K § 120 : Aryan, and K § 228 : Old High German. | | | |
| ANDRESEN, K. G. | Die deutschen Personennamen, hrsg. W. Robert-tornow | 2/- | 8° Berlin | 89 |
| DEECKE, W. | Konkurrenz in der Erklärung der deutschen Geschlechtsnamen | 3/- | 8° Heilbronn | 83 |
| | Die deutschen Verwandtschaftsnamen | 4/- | 8° Weimar | 70 |

Synonyms.

| | | | | |
|-----------------|--|------|------------|---------|
| EBERHARD, J. A. | Synonymisches Handwörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache, ed. O. Lyon | 11/- | 8° Leipzig | [02] 88 |
| MÜLLER, Ed. | Sinn und Sinnverwandtschaft deutscher Wörter | 6/6 | 8° „ | 86 |
| SANDERS, Daniel | Deutscher Sprachschatz geordnet nach Begriffen | 25/- | 8° Hamburg | 73-77 |
| | Bausteine zu e. Wörterbuch d. sinnverwandt. Ausdrücke im Deutschen | 6/- | 8° Berlin | 90 |
| SCHÖPPER, Jacob | Synonyma [Dortmund 1550]. | | | |
| Schröder, Edw. | Jacob Schöpfer v. Dortmund und seine Synonymik | 1/6 | 4° Marburg | 90 |

Metrics

| | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----|------------|---------|
| BRÜCKE, E. | Die physiologischen Grundlagen d. neuhochdeutschen Verskunst | 2/- | 8° Vienna | 71 |
| WESSELY, J. E. | Das Grundprincip des deutschen Rhythmus d. 19. Jahrhunderts 7/- [red. to 3/-, Weigel, 1. pz.] | | 8° Leipzig | 68 |
| WESTPHAL, R. | Theorie der neuhochdeutschen Metrik | | 8° Jena | [70] 77 |

Miscellanea.

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------|-----------|---------|
| SANDERS, Daniel | Deutsche Sprachbriefe | 20/- | 8° Berlin | [79] 89 |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------|-----------|---------|

231. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (d) : GERMAN DIALECTS.**Generally.**

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------|
| FROMMANN, G. K. [ed.] | Die deutschen Mundarten, vols. i.-vi. & N. S. vol. i. [all pub.] o.p. [w. 50/-] | 8° Nuremb. 53-59; Halle 77 | |
| HEYNE, Moritz | Kurze Grammatik der altgermanischen Sprachstämme, vol. i. | 4/6 | 8° Paderborn [70] 74 |
| PIPER, P. H. E. | Verbreitung der althochdeutschen Dialekte; w. col. map [to A.D. 1300] | 1/- | 8° Lahr 80 |
| SOCIN, Adolf | Schriftsprache und Dialekte im Deutschen | 10/- | 8° Heilbronn 88 |
| WEINHOLD, K. | Grammatik der deutschen Mundarten, 2 pts. | 22/- | 8° Berlin 63; 67 |

i. Alemannische Grammatik, 12/6; ii. Bairische Grammatik, 9/6.

Specimens.

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|
| WELCKER, Hermann [ed.] | Dialekt-gedichte | [coll. of dialect songs of North and South] 5/- | 8° Leipzig [8-] 89 |
|------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|

Bavaria.

| | | | |
|------------------|--|------|----------------------------|
| SCHMELLER, J. A. | Bayerisches Wörterbuch von Wörtern und Ausdrücken, 2 vols. | 30/- | 4° Munich [27] 69; [37] 78 |
|------------------|--|------|----------------------------|

Carinthia.

| | | | |
|---------------|------------------------|-----|---------------|
| LEXER, Dr. M. | Kärntisches Wörterbuch | 8/- | 8° Leipzig 62 |
|---------------|------------------------|-----|---------------|

Egerländer.

| | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----|--------------|
| NEUBAUER, J. [ed.] | Altdeutsche Idiotismen der Egerländer Mundart | 3/- | 8° Vienna 87 |
|--------------------|---|-----|--------------|

Frisian

—*v.* K § 227.

Hesse.

| | | | |
|--|---|-----|-----------------------|
| VILMAR + v. PFISTER, ^{A. F. C.} _{H.} | Idiotikon von Hessen, 7/-; Suppl. No. 1 5/-; Suppl. No. 2 | 2/- | 8° Marburg 68; 86; 89 |
|--|---|-----|-----------------------|

Livonia.

| | | | |
|----------------|--|----------------------|--|
| v. GUTZEIT, W. | Wörterschatz d. deutschen Sprache Livlands, v. i. (1-4), ii. (1-4), iii. (1-2), iv. (1) 22/- | 8° Riga 59-89 in pr. | |
|----------------|--|----------------------|--|

Mecklenburg.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|---------------|
| “MI” [= F. G. SIBETH] | Wörterbuch der Mecklenburgischen Vorpommerschen Mundart | 3/- | 8° Leipzig 76 |
| NERGER, K. | Grammatik des mecklenburgischen Dialektes älterer u. neuerer Zeit | o.p. | 8° „ 69 |

Old Saxon

—*v.* K § 228.

Platt.

| | | | |
|--|---|---------|---------------------|
| BERGHAUS, H. | Sprachschatz der Sassen, pts. i.-xxi. | ca. 1/6 | 8° Berlin 78-84 |
| DANIEL, J. F. | Wörterbuch d. Altmarkisch-Platt-Deutschen Mundart | 6/- | 8° Salzwedel 59 |
| LÜBBEN + WALTHER, ^{A.} _{CH.} | Mittelniederdeutsches Handwörterbuch, 2 pts. | 10/- | 8° Norden 85; 89 |
| MOLEMA, | Wörterbuch der groningenschen Mundart in 19 Jahrh., vols. i.-iii. | 28/- | 8° „ 87-89 in prog. |
| SCHILLER + LÜBBEN, ^{K.} _{A.} | Mittelniederdeutsches Wörterbuch, 5 vols. | 72/- | 8° Bremen 75-81 |

Serial.

| | | | |
|---|----------|--------------------------|--|
| Jahrbuch des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vol. i.-xiv. | ann. 4/- | 8° Norden 76-89 in prog. | |
| Korrespondenzblatt des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vols. i.-viii. | ann. 2/- | 8° „ 77-89 „ | |

K § 232

Specimens.

Niederdeutsche Denkmäler, vols. i., iii. (1) and iv. 17/- 8° *Norden* ?-84 in *prog.*
 REUTER, Fritz Sammtliche Werke: 15 v. 45/-; "Volks-Ausg." 7 v 21/-; separ. ea. 2/- to 5/6 8° *Wismar* [z.y.] v.y.

Saxony.

ALBRECHT, K. Die Leipziger Mundart: Grammatik und Wörterbuch 4/- 8° *Leipzig* 81
 LIESENBERG, F. Die Stieger Mundart [a dialect of the Lower Harz] 5/- 8° *Göttingen* 90

Slang, Thieves' Language, etc.

AVE-LALLEMENT, F. C. B. — *in his* Das deutsche Gaunerthum, 4 pts.; ill. 30/- 8° *Leipzig* 58-62
 Vols. iii.-iv. deal with the Thieves' Language; and pt. iv. [pp. 318-625] conts. a Jewish-German dictionary.

Swabia.

BIRLINGER, Ant. Schwäbisch-augsburgisches Wörterbuch 8/- 8° *Munich* 64
 KAUFFMANN, F. Geschichte der schwäbischen Mundart im Mittelalter u. Neuzeit 8/- 8° *Strassburg* 90
 v. SCHMID, J. C. Schwäbisches Wörterbuch: mit. etymolog. u. histor. Anmkgn. 11/- 8° *Stuttgart* 61

Switzerland.

*STAUB + TOBLER, F. + L., etc. [eds.] Schweizerisches Idiotikon, pts. i.-xvi. [a dictionary] ea. 2/- 4° *Frauenfeld* 8 in *prog.*
 WYSS, Bernhard [ed.] Schwyzer-dütsch, pts. i.-xl. ea. 6d. 8° *Zürich* 63-87 in *prog.*

Specimens.

SUTERMEISTER, O. [ed.] Dichtungen in Baseler Mundart, 6/-; in Berner Mundart 3/6 8° *Zürich* 85; 85
 „ „ [ed.] Dichtungen in Graubündner Mundart, 4/-; in Luzerner Mundart 4/- 8° „ 85; 85
 „ „ Dichtungen in Züricher Mundart 6/- 8° „ 85

Tyrol.

SCHÖPF, J. B. Tirolisches Idiotikon, 9 pts. 13/6 8° *Innsbruck* 62-66

Westphalia.

JELLINGHAUS, Hermann Westphälische Grammatik: Laute u. Flexionen d. Ravensbergischen Mundart 4/- 8° *Norden* 77

232. DUTCH AND FLEMISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

AHN, F. Concise Gram. of Dutch Lang., ed. Dr. J. M. Hoogvliet + Dr. Stern 3/6 c 8° *Trübner* [54] 87
 HOOGVLIET, Dr. J. M. Elements of Dutch Grammar [w. chrestomathy, exx., and key] 9/- p 8° *The Hague* [] 89
 SNELL, A. L. Dutch Grammar 3/6 12° *Trübner* 85
 TRAUT + v. d. JAGT Niederländische Grammatik, 5/-; Key to same [in German] 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 88; 88
 VAN DER PYL Practical Dutch Grammar 4/- 12° *Rotterdam* [19] 62

Middle Dutch.

FRANCK, J. Mittelniederländische Grammatik [w. selns. and vocab.] 7/- 8° *Leipzig* 83

Etymology.*Dictionaries.*

BOMHOFF, D. Dutch-English and English-Dutch Dictionary, 2 pts. in 1 vol. 10/6 12° *Arnhem* [32] 77
 CALISCH, T. M. + N.S. Complete Dictionary of Eng. and Dutch Langs., 2 vols. [both pts.] 9/- p 8° *Leyden* [75] 90
 PICARD, A. Pocket Dictionary of English-Dutch and Dutch-English Languages 10/- 16° *Gouda* [] 77
 SCHUERMANS, L. W. Algemeen Vlaamsch Idioticon 19/- 8° *Leuven* 56-70
 de VRIES + WINKEL, M. + L. Woordenboek d. Nederlandsche Taal, in pts. [26 pub. to '80] ea. 2/- 4° *The Hague* 64 sqq. in *prog.*
 WINKLER, J. Algemeen Nederduitsch en Friesch Dialecticon, 2 vols. 18/- r 8° „ 74

Middle and Old Dutch—v. also K § 229, s.v. Diefenbach + Wülcker; and K § 231, s.v. Platt.

OUDEMANS, A. C. Middel- en Oud- Nederl. Woordenb., pts. i.-vii. £4 8° *Arnhem* 69-30

West-Flemish.

DE BO, L. L. West-Vlaamsch Idioticon 30/- 4° *Bruges* 70-73

Synonyms.

HEENDRIKS, J. V. Proeve van een Woordenboek van Nederlandsche Synoniemen 8° *Deventer* 80

Foreign Elements.

DOZY, R. Lijst v. Nederl. Woorden d. uit Arab., Hebr., Perz. en Turk. afkom. zijn 8° *The Hague* 67

Dialogues.

WILLIAMS + LUDOLPH [eds.] Dutch and English Dialogues 3/- 12° *Williams* 69

Literature.

| | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| <i>History</i> | —for English Books, v. K § 32 : History of Dutch Literature. | | | |
| HOFFMANN v. FALLERSLEBEN | Horae Belgicae, 11 pts. in 4 vols. | <i>o. p.</i> [w. 30/-] | 8° Hanover | 36-57 |
| A valuable coll. of ancient Dutch poems. Pt. i. conts. a survey of the liter., pt. vii. [1856] a <i>Glossarium Belgicum</i> . | | | | |
| JONCKBLOET, W. J. A. | Geschiedenis der Middennederlandsche Dichtkunst, pts. i.-iii. | <i>o. p.</i> 8° | Amsterdam | 51-55 |
| " | Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Letterkunde, pts. i.-ii. | 8° | Gröningen [68] | 73; [70] 74 |
| " | Geschiede d. niederländ. Literatur, übers. W. Berg, 2 vols. | 21/- | 8° Leipzig | 70; 72 |
| MONE, F. J. | Uebersicht der niederländischen Volksliteratur | 7/- | 8° Tübingen | 38 |
| SCHNEIDER, L. | Geschichte der niederländischen Litteratur | | 8° Leipzig | 87 |
| van VLOTEN, J. | Schets van de geschiedenis d. Nederlandsche Letteren | | 8° Tiel | [71] 79 |

233. SCANDINAVIAN: (a) ICELANDIC AND OLD NORSE PHILOLOGY.

Grammar, Introduction, etc.

| | | | | |
|------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------|----------|
| BAYLTON, Rev. G. | Elem. Grammar of Old Norse, or Icelandic, Language | 7/6 | 8° Williams | 70 |
| BRENNER, O. | Altnordisches Handbuch [gram., texts, gloss., survey of liter.] | 7/- | 8° Leipzig | 82 |
| MÖBIUS, Theodor | Ueber die altnordische Sprache [now somewhat antiquated] | 1/- | 8° Kiel | 72 |
| NOREEN, A. | Altnordische Grammatik [Samml. Gram. germ. Dial.; <i>Altschwed. Gramm.</i> to follow] | 4/- | 8° Halle | 84 |
| " | —in Paul's Grundriss, vol. i., pts. 2-3 [ut K § 225] is a hist. of the Scandin. languages | ea. 2/- | 8° Strassburg | 89 |
| " | —article Scandinavian Languages, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi. | 30/- | 4° Black | 87 |
| POESTION, J. C. | Einleitung in das Studium des Altnordischen, pt. i. [gram.] 3/- ; ii. [chrestom. and vocab.] 4/- | | 8° Hagen | 85; 87 |
| RASK, R. K. | Grammar of Icelandic Tongue, tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent | <i>o. p.</i> [w. 12/6] | 8° Trübner | 43 |
| " | Easy Method of Learning Old Norse, tr. Lund [new vers. of above] | 4/- | s 8° " | 69 |
| SWEET, Henry | Icelandic Primer: w. grammar, notes and glossary | 3/6 | c 8° Clar. Press | 86 |
| VIGFUSSON, G. | Origines Islandiæ, ed. Prf. F. York Powell [posthumous] | | | in prep. |
| *WIMMER, Prf. L. F. A. | Altnordische Grammatik, übers E. Sievers | 2/- | 8° Halle | 71 |

Modern Icelandic.

| | | | | |
|------------------|--|-----|------------|----|
| CARPENTER, W. H. | Grundriss der Neu-Isländischen Grammatik | 4/- | 8° Leipzig | 80 |
|------------------|--|-----|------------|----|

Etymology : Dictionaries.

| | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| *CLEASBY, R. | Icelandic-English Dictionary, [posth.] ed. G. Vigfusson | 67/- | 4° Clar. Press | 69-74 |
| Appendix by Prf. W. W. SKRAT : List of English Words, the Etymology of which is illustrated by Icelandic, 2/- 4° id. '76 | | | | |
| EGILSSOHN, S. | Lexicon Poeticum Antiq. Linguae Septentrionalis | <i>o. p.</i> [w. 84/-] | r 8° Copenhagen | 60 |
| MOEBIUS, Theodor | Altnordisches Glossar | [to his <i>Analecta</i> , infra] 12/- | 8° Leipzig | 66 |

Chrestomathies.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------|------------------|---------|
| BRENNER, O. | —in his Altnordisches Handbuch, ut <i>supra</i> . | | | |
| DIETRICH, F. E. C. [ed.] | Alt-Nordisches Lesebuch [w. grammar and vocab.] | 7/- | 8° Leipzig | [43] 64 |
| ETTMÜLLER, L. [ed.] | Altnordisches Lesebuch | 5/6 | 4° Zürich | 61 |
| *MOEBIUS, T. [ed.] | Analecta Norraena : extracts fr. 20 Old-Norse Works, ed. G. Vigfusson | 8/- | 8° Leipzig | [50] 77 |
| PFEIFFER, F. [ed.] | Altnordisches Lesebuch [w. gram. and dict. in German] | 7/6 | r 8° " | 60 |
| UNGER, C. R. [ed.] | Oldnorsk Laesebog : mit Glossarium | 5/- | 8° Christiania | 63 |
| *VIGFUSSON + POWELL, F. Y. [eds.] | Icelandic Prose Reader [w. notes, gram., gloss.] | 10/6 | c 8° Clar. Press | 79 |
| *WIMMER, Prf. L. F. A. [ed.] | Altnordisches Lesebuch, übers. | | | |
| WISSEN, Th. [ed.] | Carmina Norraena, vol. i. [texts and Latin notes], ; ii. [dict.] | 8/- | 8° Lund | 7; 89 |

234. SCANDINAVIAN: (b) ICELANDIC AND OLD NORSE LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

| | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----|------------|-------|
| MOEBIUS, Theodor | Catalogus Librorum Islandicorum, 2 pts. | 7/6 | 8° Leipzig | 56-80 |
|------------------|---|-----|------------|-------|

Collections.

| | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| —v. also K § 233 : Icelandic Philology, s.v. Chrestomathies. | | | | |
| ASMUNDARSON, V. [ed.] | Fornaldarsögur Norðrlanda, vols. i.-ii | 12/- | 8° Reykjavik | 86 in prog. |
| GERING, Hugo [ed.] | Islendzk Aeventyri, 2 vols. [legends, novels, folk-tales] | 13/- | 8° Halle | 84 |
| MÜLLER, [ed.] | Sagabibliothek, 3 vols. [w. descrip. and anal. of the Sagas] | <i>o. p.</i> [w. 25/-] | 12° Copenhagen | 17-20 |
| *VIGFUSSON, Prf. Gudbrand [ed.] | Icelandic Sagas, vols. i.-ii. | ea. 10/- | r 8° Rolls Series | 88 |
| i. : Orkneyinga Saga, Magnus Saga, w. addns. fr. Flatey Book [xiv. cent.] | | | | |
| ii. : Sturla the Lawman's Lives of Kings Hacon and Magnus [xiii. cent.], w. glossaries ; vols. iii.-iv. [trsa. by G. W. DASENT] in prep. | | | | |
| " | + *MOEBIUS, Th. [eds.] Vatnsdaelasaga, Hallfredasaga and Flóamaunasaga | | 8° Leipzig | 66 |
| *POWELL, F. York [eds.] | Corpus Poeticum Boreale, 2 vols. | 42/- | 8° Clar. Press | 83 |
| Classified text, w. trs. of the whole body of existing ancient Icelandic liter. fr. the earliest times to 13 cent. ; w. intro., excursus and notes. A stupendous and very important work. | | | | |

Farøese.

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------|----|
| HAMMERSEHEIB, V. U. [ed.] | Farsk Anthologi, 2 pts. | [w. brief liter. hist., gram. and vocab.] 5/- | 8° Copenhagen | 88 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------|----|

K § 234.

Translations.

ANDERSON, Prof. R. B. [tr.] Viking Tales of the North : translated [popular] \$2 12° Chicago [77] 89
Translations of the Sagas of Thorstein Viking's son and Fridthiof the Bold ; with G. W. STEVENS' tr. of Tegner's Fridthiof's Saga.

CAPPEL, E. S. [tr.] Old Norse Sagas : translated ; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82

MAGNUSSON + MORRIS, F. W. [trs.] Three Northern Love Stories, etc. : translated 10/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 75

Individual Sagas (Texts and Translations).

Are's Isländerbuch ; ed. Th. Möbius [w. German tr.] 3/- 8° Leipzig 70
Biskupa Sögur, ed. Prof. G. Vigfusson, 2 series [lives of Icel. bishops 1056-1331] 8° Icel. Liter. Soc. 58; 61

Vide also Laurentius Saga, a part of this collection, infra.

Blomstrvalla Saga : ed. Th. Möbius 2/6 8° Leipzig 55

Didriks Saga : ed. C. R. Unger 10/- r 8° Christiania 53

Edda Saemundar [verse] w. Latin trans. and gloss, 3 vols. o.p. [w. 90/-] 4° Copenhagen 27-28

ed. Sophus Bugge 6/- 8° Copenhagen [68] 74

„ S. Grundtvig 6/- 8° Paderborn 76

„ Karl Hildebrand 24/- 8° Zürich 59

„ w. German notes and gloss. H. Lüning 7/6 8° Trübner 66

Translations : tr. Benj. Thorpe 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 47

„ Bp. P. H. Mallet—in his Northern Antiquities [w. Edda Sturlusonar] 8/- 8° Stuttgart [51] 88

„ übers. Karl Simrock [w. German notes] 14/- 8° Leipzig 75

„ A. Holtzmann [w. Latin tr.] 24/- 8° Copenhagen 48; 52

Selections : —some of the Songs are tr. W. Morris, in his Sigurd the Volsung and Niblungs 6/- sq 8° Reeves [77] 87

Edda Snorri Sturlusonar, [prose] ed. J. Sigurthsson, 2 vols. [w. Latin tr.] 24/- 8° Copenhagen 48; 52

„ ed. F. Jónsson 7/6 r 8° „ 76

„ „ E. Wilken ; w. German intro. [108 pp.] and notes, vol. i. [text] 6/- 8° Paderborn 78

Translations : tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Stockholm 42

übers. Karl Simrock [w. Edda Saemundar] 8/- 8° Stuttgart [51] 88

AIDS TO THE EDDAS —v. also B § 20 : Scandinavian Mythology. 8/- 8° Strassburg 70

BERGMANN, F. W. Die Edda-Gedichte kritisch hergestellt, übersetzt und erläutert 4/- 8° Berlin 89

HOPFORY, Julius Eldastudien, pt. i. ; 3 pl. 6/6 8° „ 90

MEYER, E. H. Völuspá : eine Untersuchung 5/6 8° Paderborn 78

WILKEN, E. Untersuchungen zur Snorra Edda

Egils Saga ed. [in Danish] F. Jónsson, 3 pts. 16/- 8° Copenhagen 88-89

Elis Saga ok Rosamund : ed. [for the first time] E. Kölbing [w. intro. notes and tr. in Germ.] 8/6 8° Heilbronn 81

Eyrbyggja Saga : ed. w. Latin tr., var. lectt. and index C. J. Thorkelin o.p. [w. 6/6] 4° Copenhagen 1787

ed. G. Vigfusson 6/- 8° Leipzig 64

tr. Sir Walter Scott—in P. H. Mallet's Northern Antiquities [tr.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1770] 47

Faereyinga Saga : ed. C. C. Rafn ; map. and facs. [w. Danish tr.] o.p. [w. 5/-] r 8° Copenhagen 32

Fagrskinna korfattat Norsk Konge Saga, ed. Munch + Unger 6/- 8° Christiania 57

Finnboga Saga : ed. H. Gering 4/- 8° Halle 79

Flateyjarbok : Samling af Norske Konge-Sagaer, 3 vols. 20/- r 8° Christiania 66-68

Fornaldar Sagan : Islenskud og Aukin af Páli Melsted 5/- 8° Reykjavik (Iceland) 64

Forn Manna Sögur : 12 vols. [historic sagas of extra-Icelandic events] 70/- 8° Copenhagen 25-37

Fornsögur : ed. G. Vigfusson + Th. Möbius 5/- 8° Leipzig 60

Vatnsdælasaga, Hallfredarsaga, Floesmannasaga.

Gisli, the Outlaw, Story of : tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent ; ill. o.p. [pb. and w. 7/6] s 4° Douglas, Edin. 66

Grettis Saga [by G. ASMUNDARSON] : ed. G. Magnusson + Thordarson, 2 pts. 3/6 8° Copenhagen 59

„ „ tr. E. Magnusson + W. Morris [prose] 8/- c 8° Reeves & Turner [69] 82

„ „ popular version by Rev. S. Baring-Gould ; 10 pl. and map 6/- c 8° Blackie 89

Gull-Thoris Saga, or Thorkfirðlinga Saga : ed. K. Maurer 2/6 r 8° Leipzig 58

Gunnlaug Schlangenzunge, übers. E. Kölbing [text is in Wimmer's *Leseb.*, ut K § 20] 1/- 16° Heilbronn 78

Hakonar Saga : ed. G. Vigfusson—v. Collections, *supra*.

Heimskringla ella Norge's Kongesagaer, ed. C. R. Unger 15/- 8° Christiania 68

„ tr. S. Laing, *sub tit.* Chron. of Kgs. of Norway, ed. R. B. Anderson, 4 vols. 63/- 8° Nimmo [44] 89

Written by Snorri STURLUSON (12th cent.), consisting chiefly of historical sagas.

An abridgment is contained in CARLYLE'S Early Kings of Norway, 1/- 16° Chapman [75] 89.

Islendinga Sögur : efter gamle Haandskrifter, 2 vols. [v. also *Sturlunga. inf.*] 24/- 8° Copenhagen 43-47

Karlsmagnus Saga : ed. C. R. Unger [13 cent. vers. of Charlemagne, v. K § 48] 6/- 8° Christiania 60

Kormaks Saga : ed. Th. Möbius 4/- r 8° Halle 86

Kristni Saga : Brenner, O. Ueber die Kristnisaga : kritische Beiträge z. altnord. Lit. 3/- 8° Munich 71

Laurentius Saga [pt. of *Biskupa Sögur*] : Life of Laurence, Bp. of Hólar, tr. O. Elton [well tr.] 5/- 16° f 8° Rivington 90

Landnáma Bók [“Bk. of Taking of the Land ”], ed. G. Vigfusson + F. York Powell Clar. Press in prep.

The fullest of the old Icelandic chronicles.

Lilja (‘‘ The Lily ’’) : ed. w. tr. and notes E. Magnusson [relig. poem of 4 cent.] 10/6 c 8° Williams 70

Magnus Saga [hist. and miracles of Earl Magnus, Patron Saint of Kirkwall Cathedral] : ed. Vigfusson, v. Collections, *supra*.

Nials Saga [by N. THORGERSSON] : udgivet efter gamle Haandskriften, vols. i.-ii. 22/6 8° Copenhagen 75-89 in prog.

„ „ tr. [Sir] G. W. Dasent, 2 vols. ; maps o.p. [pb. 28/- ; w. 20/-] 8° Douglas, Edin. 61

Olafs Saga : udgivet Munch + Unger [w. 15/-] 8° Christiania 53

Orkneyinga Saga [hist. of men of Orkney] : ed. G. Vigfusson—v. Collections, *supra*.

„ „ tr. J. A. Hjalte + G. Goudie, ed. J. Anderson ; maps and pl. 10/6 8° Edinburgh 73

K §§ 235-238

- Sturlunga and Islendinga Sagas : ed. G. Vigfusson, 2 vols. [v. also *Islendinga, supra*] 42/- 8° Clar. Press 78
With prolegomena wh. revolutionized knowledge of Icelandic historical literature.
- Thomas Saga : ed. C. R. Unger [Thos. à Becket] 14/- r 8° Christiania 69
 " ed. M. E. Magnússon, 2 vols. ; w. tr., notes and glossary, vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 75 ; 84
 Tristan Saga : Norse & Eng. version, ed. w. Germ. trs., intros. & notes E. Kölbing, 2 pts. ea. 12/- 8° Heilbronn 78 ; 82
I. : Tristrams Saga ok Isondar, 12/- '78 ; II. : Sir Tristrem (English text), 12/- '82.
- Vapnfrdinga Saga : ed. G. Vigfusson 61
 Viga Glum Saga : tr. w. notes and intro. Sir Edm. Head 5/- f 8° Williams 66
 " übersetzt F. Kh— 2/- r 8° Gras 88
 Völsunga Saga : tr. E. Magnússon + W. Morris [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [76] 88
- Folk-tales and Legends**—v. B § 20 : Scandinavian Mythology, *etc.*, s.v. Icelandic.
- Treatises, etc., on the Sagas Generally.**
- DÖRING, Bemerkungen üb. Typus u. Styl. d. isländ. Saga [schl.-programme] 2/6 8° Leipzig 77 ; 78
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring-Iceland : its scenes and sagas 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [63] 64
 METCALFE, Fred. The Oxonian in Iceland : with folklore and sagas o.p. [ph. 2/6] 12° Hotten [61] 67
 " —in his Englishman and Scandinavian : A.-S. and Old Norse Literature 18/- 8° Trübner 80
- History of the Literature**—v. K § 41 : Scandinavian Literature.

235. SCANDINAVIAN: (c) SWEDISH AND DANISH & MODERN NORWEGIAN PHILOLOGY.

Collectively.

Serial.

- Arkiv for nordisk Filologi, ed. S. Bugge + N. Lindner + A. Noreen + L. F. A. Wimmer + G. Storm, vols.
 I.-vi. ea. vol. 8/- 8° Christiania 83-89 in prog.

Swedish.

Grammars.

- MAY, A. Practical Grammar of the Swedish Language 6/- p 8° Stockholm [n.d.] 73
 OTTE, [Miss] E. C. Simplified Grammar of the Swedish Language 2/6 c 8° Trübner 84

Etymology : Dictionaries.

- DALIN, A. F. Svensk Ordbog [a good book] 20/- r 8° ; Hand Ordbog 7/6 12° Stockholm 50-55 ; 68
 Pocket Dictionary of English and Swedish Languages 3/6 16° Leipzig [47] 87
 NILSSON + WIDMARK + BOLLIN, L. G. Engelsk-Svensk Ordbok 16/- 8° Stockholm [75] 89
 OMAN, V. E. Svensk-Engelsk Hand-Ordbok 8/- c 8° „ [72] 89

Dialogues.

- MAY, A. [ed.] Swedish and English Conversation 2/6 p 8° Stockholm [49] 55

Danish and Modern Norwegian.

Grammars.

- BOJESSEN, M. Guide to the Danish Language 5/- 12° Trübner 63
 FRAEDERSDORFF, T. W. Practical Introduction to Danish, or Norwegian 4/- 12° Norgate 60
 OTTE, [Miss] E. C. How to Learn Danish, 7/6 [Ollendorff System] Key 3/- c 8° Trübner [79] 84 ; 79
 " Simplified Grammar of the Danish Language 2/6 c 8° „ 84
 PETERSON, C. J. P. [Am.] Norwegian-Danish Grammar and Reader [w. vocabulary] 6/6 8° Chicago 75
 RASK, Dr. E. C. Danish Grammar : w. extracts, ed. Repp 5/- 12° Copenhagen [] 46

Etymology : Dictionaries.

- Danske Ordbog udgiven under Videnskabernes Selskabs Bestyrelse, vols. i.-vii. [-U] 63/- 4° Copenhagen 1793-1865
 FERRALL + REPP + ROSING Danish-English and English-Danish Dictionary 4/- 16° „ [61-63] 73
 GEELMUYDEN, J. English-Norwegian Dictionary, ed. J. Brynildsen 10/6 p 8° Nutt [] 87
 LARSEN, A. Danish-Norwegian-English Dictionary 7/6 c 8° Copenhagen [80] 84
 Pocket Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian Languages 3/6 16° Leipzig [48] 87
 ROSING, S. English-Danish Dictionary 8/6 c 8° [] 74

Dialogues.

- BOJESSEN, M. Danish Speaker 3/6 12° Trübner 65

236. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (a) GENERALLY, HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE, &c.

Encyclopædia, Methodology, Introduction.

- EARLE, Prof. J. The Philology of the English Tongue [purely linguistic] 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [71] 87
 ELZE, Karl Grundriss der englischen Philologie 8/- 8° Halle [87] 89
Hermeneutics, Geography, History, Antiquities.
- *KÖRTING, Dr. Gustav Encyklopädie und Methodologie der englischen Philologie 8/- 8° Heilbronn 88
 " Grundriss d. Geschichte d. englischen Sprache und Literatur 5/- 8° Münster 87

K § 237

SCHMITZ, B. Encyklopädie d. philol. Stud. d. neueren Sprachen, 4 pts. [esp. Fch. & Eng.] 15/- 8° Leipzig [59] 75-76
 Three Supplements were pub. 3/- [60] 79; 2/6 [61] 81; 3/- [64] 81; and 3 pamphlets compl. them, *sub tit.* *Neueste Fortschritte d. franz.-eng. Phil.* 2/-; *Greifswald* [66] 73; 2/6 *ib.* 70; 3/- *ib.* 72. None of these were incorporated in the second edn. of the *Encyklopädie*. The chief value of the work is a strictly pedagogic one.

*STORM, Johann Englische Philologie, vol. i. [tr. by author fr. his own Danish original (Christiania 78)] 9/- 8° Heilbronn 81

This first volume deals entirely with the Living Language: Phonetics, Pronunc., Synonyms, Dialects, American Liter., Americanisms, Literature, etc.
 VIETOR, W. Einführung in das Studium der englischen Philologie 2/- 8° Marburg 88

History of the English Language.

CRAIK, Prf. G. Lillie —in his History of English Liter. and Lang. [fr. Norm. Conq.] 7/6 c 8° Griffin [61] 80

FIEDLER + SACHS, E. Wissensch. Gramm. d. engl. Sprache, vol. i. : ed. E. Kölbing—v. K § 237: English Grammar.

LATHAM, Dr. R. G. History and Etymology of the English Language, 2 vols. [antiquated, but not useless] o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 9/6] 8° Walton 55

LOUNSBURY, T. R. [Am.] History of the English Language \$1 12° New York 79

MARSH, G. P. [Am.] Lectures on the English Language [rather obsolete] 15/- 8° Low [62] 72

" The same : abridged Dr. W. Smith [" "] 7/6 c 8° Murray [62] 88

MARSHALL, W. The Past, Present and Future of England's Language 5/- c 8° Longman 78

MORSBACH, Dr. Lorenz Ueber den Ursprung der neuenglischen Schriftsprache 4/- 8° Heilbronn 88

OLIPHANT, T. L. K. The Old and Middle English [to 14th cent.] 9/- f 8° Macmillan [73] 90

The first edition [1873] of this book was pub. under the title, *The Sources of Middle English*.

ROEMER, J. Origins of the Eng. People and Language [a compil. of no great value] 18/- 8° Bell 88

SHEPHERD, H. E. [Am.] History of the English Language [to Georgian era] \$1.50 12° New York 79

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. English, Past and Present 5/- f 8° Paul [55] 88

WEISSE, B. [Am.] Origin, Progress and Destiny of English Language and Literature \$5 8° New York 78

Since 1300.

HALL, Fitzward Modern English 10/6 c 8° Trübner 70

MORSBACH, Lor. Ueber den Ursprung der neuenglischen Schriftsprache 4/- 8° Heilbronn 88

OLIPHANT, T. L. K. The New English, 2 vols. [ill. of growth of lang. fr. 1300-1811] 21/- c 8° Macmillan 86

Miscellanea.

ALFORD, Dn. H. The Queen's English: a manual of idiom and usage 1/- f 8° Bohn's Lib. [64] 88

A series of ingenious lectures, unpretentious and semi-humorous, sarcastically and smartly replied to by G. W. MOON, *The Dean's English*, 1/6 c 8° Hatchard [64] 78.

HODGSON, Dr. W. B. Errors in the Use of English 3/6 c 8° Douglas, Edin. 81

WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] Every-day English 10/6 c 8° Low 80

Magazines and Permanent Serials—v. also K § 95: Comparative Philology, and K § 225: Teutonic Philology.

*Anglia Vols. i.-viii., ed. R. Wülker + M. Trautmann; ix. by R. Wülker alone, x.-xii. by E. Flügel + G. Schirmer per vol. [= 4 pts.] 20/- 8° Halle 78-89 in prog.

Vols. I-III., ea. in 3 pts.; iv.-viii. ea. in 4 pts., of wh. pts. 2 and 4 are called *Anzeiger* (consisting of reviews, etc.); ix. sqq. ea. in 3 pts.

Archiv. für das Studium der neueren Sprachen, vols. i.-lxxxv. ed. L. Herrig; lxxxv. Prf. J. Zupitza ea. vol. [= 4 pts.] 6/- 8° Brunswick 46-89 in prog.

Beiträge, Erlangener, zur englischen Philologie, ed. H. Varnhagen, pt. i. 5/6 8° Erlangen 90 in prog.

*Englische Studien ed. Prf. E. Kölbing, vols. i.-xiii. [pts. also separ. at higher rates] per vol. [= 3 pts.] 15/- 8° 77-89 in prog.

Jahrbuch für roman. u. eng. Sprache u. Litter.; vols. i.-v. ed. A. Ebert., vi.-xii. and N. S. i.-ii. ed. L. Lemcke per vol. [= 4 pts.] 12/- [N. S. i.-ii. ea. 16/-] 8° Berl. 59-71; Lps. 74-76 not con.

Vols. I-XII. [1859-1891] were pub. *sub tit.* *Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Litteratur*. New Series, under above title, commenced 1894.

Mittheilungen aus d. gesamt. Gebiete d. englischen Sprache u. Litteratur, ed. Dr. E. Flügel [monthly] 90 in prog.

A Beiblatt to *Anglia*, *ut supra*.

*Modern Language Notes, ed. A. Marshall Elliott [Am.] [eight pts. annually] Baltimore 86 sqq. in prog.

Transactions of the Modern Language Association, vol. i. [1884-1886] 8° Baltimore 86 in prog.

Wiener Beiträge zur deutschen und englischen Philologie—v. K § 225.

The *Academy* and the *Athenaeum*, often contain valuable articles on English philological subjects.

237. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (b) GRAMMAR: GENERALLY. PHONETICS.

Grammar: Generally.

FIEDLER + SACHS, E. Wissenschaftliche Grammatik d. engl. Sprache, 2 vols. Leipzig [50] 77; [55] 61

Vol. I. [Hist. of Lang., Phonol., Accid.] ed. E. KÖLBING 6/- [50] 77; vol. II. [Syntax, Metrol.] ed. C. SACHS, 6/- [50] 81. Second vol. obsolete.

HELFENSTEIN, Dr. J. Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages 18/- 8° Macmillan 70

English comparatively with Gothic, Old Norse, Danish, Swedish, German, Old Saxon, Dutch, etc.

*KOCH, C. F. Historische Grammatik der englischen Sprache, 3 vols. 28/- 8° Cassel [63] 82; [65] 78; 68

Vol. I. Laut- u. Flexionslehre [unalt. fr. 1st ed.] 10/-; II. Satzlehre, hrsg. J. Zupitza, 10/-; III. Wortbildung u. Fremde Elemente. An Engl. tr. by Dr. Rich. MORRIS has been announced by Trübner as in prep. for several years, but has not appeared yet [August, 1897].

*MÄTZNER, Ed. Englische Grammatik, pt. i. 11/-; ii. 11/-; iii. 14/- 8° Berlin [60] 80; [64] 82; [65] 85

English Grammar: method., analyt., histor. [tr.], 3 vols. 36/- 8° Murray 74

The second and third edns. of the original do not differ much fr. the first, so the Engl. tr. is still representative.

K § 238

- *MORRIS, Dr. R. Historical Outlines of English Accidence 6/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 89
The Historical Outlines of English Syntax by Morris and Dr. L. Kellner is in preparation.
- SCHMIDT, Immanuel Englische Grammatik [a very good school-bk.] 2/- 8° Berlin [76] 83
Grammar of Individual Writers—v. also K § 240: English Metrology, s.v. Individual Writers.
- CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328–1400]
 ten BRINK, Prf. B. Chaucer's Sprache und Verskunst 5/- 8° Leipzig 84
 ELLIS, Alex. J. —in his On Early English Pronunciation [*ut infra*].
 EINENKEL, Eugen Streifzüge durch d. mittelengl. Syntax [esp. Chaucer] 4/- 8° Münster 87
 SCHRADER, Das altengl. Relativpronomen mit besond. Berücksicht. Chaucer's [diss.] 1/6 8° Kiel 80
- LANGLAND, William [14 cent.]
 BERNARD, Emil William Langland: a grammatical treatise 2/- 8° Bonn 74
- MILTON, John [1608–1674]
 GOTTSCHALK, Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Artikels in Milton's *Paradise Lost* [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° Halle 83
- SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616]
 ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. Shakespearian Grammar [ill. differ. 'tw. Shaksp. and mod. English] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [69] 73
 CRAIK, G. L. The English of Shakespeare [a philolog. comm. on *Julius Caesar*] 5/- p 8° Chapman [57] 64
 ELLIS, A. J. —in his On Early English Pronunciation [*ut infra*].
 KELLNER, Dr. L. Zur Syntax d. engl. Verbuns [w. spec. ref. to Shakspere] 3/- 8° Vienna 84
- SPENSER, Edmund [1552–1599]
 BOHNE, Bemerkungen zur Grammatik Spenser's [schl.-programme] 1/6 8° Gieseler's 84
 HOFFMANN, M. Ueber die Allegorie in Spenser's *Faerie Queene* [diss.] 1/6 4° Leipzig 87
 WAGNER, G. On Spenser's use of Archaisms 2/- 8° Halle 79
- WICLIFF, John [1324–84]
 FISCHER, Ueber die Sprache J. Wyclifs [dissert.] 1/6 8° „ 80

*Anglo-Saxon Writers and Works—v. K § § 247–253.***Phonetics and Pronunciation—v. also K § 120: Aryan Philology, s.v. Phonetics.**

- BELL, A. M. —in his Visible Speech: the science of universal alphabets 15/- 4° Simpkin 67
 ELLIS, Alex. J. —in his Princ. of Speech and Vocal Physiol., 5/-; —in his Sounds and their Relations f 8° Hamilton [] 65; 82
 „ „ —in his On Early English Pronunciation, pts. i.–iv., ea. 10/-; pt. v. 25/-
 [w. spec. ref. to Chaucer and Shaksp.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 69–75; 89
Vide also his abridgment of pt. v. of this work. English Dialects: their Home and Sounds, ut K § 241.
- POGATSCHER, Prf. A. Lautlehre d. griech., lat. u. roman. Lehnworte im Altengl. [Quellen u. Forsch.] 5/- 8° Strassburg 88
 SIEVERS, E. —v. K § 120.
 SOAMES, L. Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90
 SWEET, H. —in his Primer of Phonetics 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [77] 90
 With special reference to English, French, German, Latin and Greek.
 „ „ Primer of Spoken English 3/6 f 8° „ 90
A tr. of his Elementarbuch d. gesprochenen Englisch, orig. written in German, 2/6 8° Leipzig [83] 86
- * „ „ History of English Sounds from the Earliest Period 14/- 8° „ [72] 88
 TRAUTMANN, M. Sprachlaute im Allgem. u. Eng., Franz. u. Deut. im Besond.; 10 ill. 7/- 8° Leipzig 84–86
 VIETOR, W. Element d. Phonetik u. Orthoepie d. Deutschen. Engl. u. Französischen 5/- 8° Heilbronn [84] 86
 Aussprache d. Englischen [acc. to Germ.-Eng. dicta. before 1750] 6d. 8° Marburg 87
 „ „ Englische Lautlehre für Studierende und Lehrer 2/- 8° Heilbronn 85
 WESTERN, August On Early English Pronunciation [in opposition to A. J. Ellis] 10/6 c 8° Asher 74
 WEYMOUTH, Dr. R. F.
- Spelling Reform* —v. also D § 167.

238. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (c) ETYMOLOGY.

Principles.

- SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Principles of English Etymology, Ser. i [The Native Elements] 9/- c 8° Clar. Press 87
 Series II. will deal with foreign element.

Dictionaries: General.

- ANNANDALE, C. Concise Dictionary of the English Language 10/6sq 8° Blackie 86
 *CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Encyclopædic Dictionary, 7 vols. ea. 21/- 4° Cassell 79–88
An excellent piece of work, with useful Appendices of lists of phrases and quota. (Gk. Lat., etc., w. explan.), Scripture and other anc. names, abbreviations (over 1,200), acc. of English lexicography, list of dicta. and encyclopedias, etc.
- CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Nuclei Etymologicae [omitted words fr. the etymol. dicta.] 10/- c 8° Trübner 89
 Century Dictionary: an encyclop. lexicon of the Eng. lang., pts. i.–iv.; ill. ea. 10/6 4° Unwin 89–90 in prog.
To comprise 24 monthly pts. at 10/6 ea., making 6 vols. at 42/- ea. in all. Elaborate and showy, but not very good. Intended to occupy an intermediate place between MURRAY'S and OGILVIE'S dictionaries.
- JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. Dict. of English Lang., ed. H. J. Todd, re-ed. Dr. R. G. Latham, 4 vols. £7 4° Longman [1755] 82
 The same, edited by the same: Abridged Edn. 14/- r 8° „ [1755] 76
 MILNE, David Readable English Dictionary: etymologically arranged 7/6 c 8° Murray 89
 *MÜLLER, Ed. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der englischen Sprache, 2 vols. 18/- 8° Cöthen [64–67] 78; 79

K § 238

- *MURRAY, Dr. J. H. H. [ed.] *New English Dictionary*, pts. i.-v. [to Clivy] [on materials of Philol. Soc. ; in 24 pts.] ea. pt. 12/6 i 4° Clar. Press 84-90 *in prog.*
- NUTTALL, P. A. *Standard Pronouncing English Dictionary* [good popular book] 3/6 c 8° Warne [63] 90
- *OGILVIE, Dr. John *Imperial Dictionary of Eng. Lang.*, ed. C. Annandale, 4 vols., 3000 ill. 5/5 i 8° Blackie 82
- Literary, etymological, scientific and pronouncing.*
- RICHARDSON, Dr. C. *Comprehensive Eng. Dictionary* ; ill. 32/- ; *Student's Dictionary* 7/6 r 8° 16° „ [63] 80 ; [65] 74
- „ *Dictionary of English Language : explan., etymol., quotats.*, 2 vols. 94/6 4° Bell [37] 63 ; 64
- „ *The same : with the quotations omitted* 15/- 8° „ [38] 56
- Does not profess to contain every word ; intended for philologists and chiefly valuable for etymol. ; in larger edn. the quotations are arranged chronologically.*
- *SKEAT, Prf. W. W. *Etymological Dictionary of the English Language* 44/- 4° ; *Abridged* 5/6 c 8° Clar. Press [79] 84 ; [81] 87
- WEDGWOOD, H. *Contested Etymologies in Skeat's Dictionary* 5/- c 8° Trübner 82
- STORMONTH, Rev. Jas. *Etymol. and Pronounc. Dict. of the Eng. Lang.*, ed. Rev. P. H. Phelp 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [71] 88
- WEBSTER, Noah [Am.] *Dictionary of English Lang.*, ed. Goodrich + Porter + Mahn 21/- 4° Bell [28] 80
- „ *The same : with appendices* [70 pp. of literary illustrations] 31/6 4° „ [28] 69
- WEDGWOOD, Hensleigh *Dictionary of English Etymology* 21/- m 8° Trübner [62-65] 88
- Considerably antiquated, and never entirely sound ; but nevertheless useful.*
- WORCESTER, J. E. [Am.] *Quarto Dictionary* ; ill. 31/6 4° Philadelphia [46] 81
- There have been pub. in England and America more than 150 Dictionaries of general English since Dr. JOHNSON's time alone.*

Folk Etymology.

- HARE, J. C. *Fragments of two Essays in English Philology*, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 3/6 8° Macmillan 73
- 1. Words derived from names of places ; 2. Words corrupted by false analogy or false derivation.*
- *PALMER, Rev. A. Smythe *Folk Etymology : dictionary of corrupted words* 21/- 8° Bell 81
- An elaborate and important work.*

Foreign Elements in the English Language.

Generally.

- Stanford's *Dictionary of Anglicized Words* Camb. Press *in prep.*
- A collection of foreign words imperfectly naturalized and ill understood. Mr. STANFORD left a sum of £5,000 for its compilation and publication.*

Anglo-Indian.

- WHITWORTH, G. C. *Anglo-Indian Glossary : glossary of Indian terms used in English* 12/- 8° Paul 78
- *YULE + BURNELL, Col. H. A. C. *Hobson-Jobson : glossary of Anglo-Indian words* 36/- 8° Murray 86

Anglo-Norman

—v. also K § 275.

French.

- BEHRENS, Dietrich *Beiträge zur Geschichte der französischen Sprache in England*, pt. i. 8/- 8° Heilbronn 86
- This first pt. is on the phonology of Fch. loan-words in Middle-English. It forms pt. 2 of vol. v. of the *Französ. Studien*.*

Gaelic.

- MACKAY, Chas. *Gaelic Etymology of Langs. of W. Europe* [esp. English and Lowland Scotch] 42/- i 8° Trübner 78
- Not trustworthy, but contains a good deal of useful material.*

Icelandic.

- SKEAT, Prf. W. W. *List of Eng. Words whose etym. is ill. by Icel.* [suppl. to Cleasby's *Icel. Dict.*] 2/- 4° Clar. Press 77

Names.

- Place-Names* —for General Treatises, v. K § 120.
- HOPE, R. C. *Dialectical Place-Nomenclature* 83

Wales and West of England.

- MORGAN, Rev. Thos. *Handbk. of Origin of Place-names in Wales and Monmouthshire* 8° Author, Merthyr 87
- PULMAN, G. P. R. *Names of Places, chiefly in W. of England : etym. and histor. consid.* 12° Crewkerne 57

Scotland.

- MAXWELL, Sir H. E. *Studies in Topography [= toponymy] of Galloway* 14/- 8° Douglas, Edin. 87
- A list of 4,000 names of places. Etymol. equivalents appended to Gaelic words untrustworthy.*

Ireland.

- *JOYCE, Dr. P. W. *Irish Names and Places : origin and history*, 2 series 10/- c 8° Dublin (Whittaker) [69-75] 83
- „ „ *Irish Local Names explained* 1/- f 8° Dublin (Simpkin) [] 83

Words derived from Place-Names —v. J. C. Hare's *Fragments*, essay i. [*ut supra*].

- Plant-Names* —v. K § 241 : English Dialects.

- Surnames* —v. G § 24 : Christian Names and Surnames.

Words derived from Proper Names —v. also Hare, *supra*.

- CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. *Verba Nominalia* 14/- 8° Trübner 83

Synonyms.

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------|---------|
| CRABBE, G. | English Synonyms Explained | [Popular Library] 3/6 c 8° | Routledge | [23] 89 |
| DRESER, W. | Englische Synonymik, 6/-; School Edition [=abridgment] | 2/6 8° | Wolfenbüttel | 81; 83 |
| FALLOWS, S. [Am.] | Complete Handbook of Synonyms and Antonyms | \$1 16° | Chicago | [83] 89 |
| *ROGET, Dr. P. M. | Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases | [classified] 10/6 c 8° | Longman | [52] 79 |
| SMITH, Archd. C. J. | Synonyms Discriminated: ill. w. quotations | [a dictionary] 14/- 8° | Bell | [71] 82 |
| " | Synonyms and Antonyms: kindred words and their opposites | 5/- c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [] 68 |

Words: History of.

| | | | | |
|------------------------|--|----------|-----------------------|---------|
| PALMER, Rev. A. Smythe | Leaves from a Word-Hunter's Note Book | 7/6 c 8° | Trübner | 76 |
| TRENCH, Abp. R. C. | English Past and Present, 5/-; On the Study of Words | 5/- f 8° | Paul [55] 88; [51] 90 | |
| WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] | Words and their Uses: past and present | 5/- c 8° | Low | [70] 86 |

Obsolete Words and Meanings.

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|----|
| DAVIES, T. L. O. | Supplementary English Glossary | [12,000 words, w. quotes.] 16/- 8° | Bell | 81 |
| A supplement to the dictionaries of JOHNSON ed. LATHAM RICHARDSON (ut K § 238), NARES (ut in.), HALLIWELL (ut K § 242). | | | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| *HALLIWELL[-PHILLIPS], J. O. | Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Wds., Phrases, etc., fr. 14 cent., | 2 v. 15/- 8° | Reeves & Turner | [44; 47] 89 |
| HOPPE, A. | Englisch-Deutsches Supplementlexicon, pts. i.-ii. [to occupy 4 parts] ea. 8/- r 8° | Berlin [71] 88 in prog. | | |
| *NARES, Archd. R. | Glossary of Words, Phrases, Customs, etc., ed. J. O. Halliwell + T. Wright, | 2 vols. [16-17 cent.] 21/- 8° | J. R. Smith | [22] 76 |
| *SCHMIDT, Alex. | —in his Shakespeare Lexicon, 2 vols. | 24/- r 8° | Berlin | [74; 75] 86 |
| SMITH, H. P. | Glossary of Terms and Phrases | 3/6 8° | Paul | [83] 89 |
| TRENCH, Abp. R. C. | Glossary of Eng. Words used former. in Senses differ. fr. present | 5/- f 8° | " | [59] 90 |
| WRIGHT, Thos. | Dictionary of Obsolete and Provincial English, ed. S. J. Herrtage, 2 vols. ea. | 5/- c 8° | Bohn's Lib. | [57] 86 |

Obsolete Agricultural Words, etc. —v. K § 241: English Dialects.

Bible English.**Authorized Version.**

| | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|-----------|---------|
| DAVIES, T. L. O. | Bible English | [old and disused expressions] 5/6 c 8° | Bell | 75 |
| LUMBY, Rev. J. R. | Glossary of Difficult, Ambiguous or Obsolete Bible Words | 8d. 12° | S.P.C.K. | 80 |
| *WRIGHT, W. Aldis | Bible Word-Book: glossary of archaic words, etc. | 7/6 c 8° | Macmillan | [84] 85 |

Revised Version.

| | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|---|---------------|---------|
| MOON, G. Washington | Ecclesiastical English | [criticism of English of the new Revision] 3/6 c 8° | Ward & Downey | [86] 87 |
|---------------------|------------------------|---|---------------|---------|

239. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (d) ACCIDENCE AND SYNTAX.**Accidence and Syntax: Collectively.**

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|-----------|----|
| BANDOW, C. | Der Conjunctiv in der neuenglischen Prosa | [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° | Berlin | 69 |
| BLUME, Rud. | Ursprung u. Entwicklung d. Gerundiums im Englischen | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° | Bremen | 80 |
| HOLZ, Gerold | On the Use of the Subjunctive Mood in the A.-S. and Old English | [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° | Zürich | 82 |
| KASTEN, | Inquiry into the Use of the Subjunctive Mood: Elizab. period | [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° | Koslovak | 74 |
| KELLNER, Dr. L. | Zur Syntax d. engl. Verbums | [w. spec. refer. to Shakspeare] 3/- 8° | Vienna | 84 |
| KUJACK, | On the Use of the Auxiliary Verbs in Old English | [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° | Lauenberg | 76 |
| RUSTEBERG, | Historical Development of the Gerund in the English Lang. | [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° | Leipzig | 74 |

Noun.

| | | | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|----|
| WEGENER, | Gebrauch d. Accusativs im Englischen | [schl.-progr.] 2/- 8° | Königsberg | 52 |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|----|

Pronoun.

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|----|
| BAHRS, | Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Anrede-Pronomina im Altenglischen | [schl.-progr.] 2/- 8° | Vegesack | 86 |
| BÖTHKE, | Der Gebrauch d. Pronomina im Englischen | [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° | Thorn | 68 |
| BREITKREUZ, O. | Beitrag z. Gesch. d. Possessiv-pronomina in d. engl. Sprache | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° | Göttingen | 82 |
| NOACK, Paul | Geschichte d. relativen Pronomina in d. engl. Sprache | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° | " | 82 |
| PENNING, | History of the Reflective Pronouns in the English Language | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° | Leipzig | 75 |
| SCHMIDT, | On the Use of the Relative Pronouns in the English Language | [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° | Memo | 62 |

Particles: Adverbs and Prepositions.

| | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----|
| SATTLER, W. | Die adverbialen Zeitverhältnisse | [illustr. by examples] 1/- 8° | Halle | 76 |
| The same author has contrib. a series of interesting papers on the use of prepositions in <i>Englische Studien</i> , vols. I.-X. (v. K § 236). | | | | |

Syntax.

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
| BRINKMANN, F. | Syntax des Französischen und Englischen, vol. i. 12/-; vol. ii. | 17/6 2° | Brunswick | 84; 85 |
| EINENKEL, E. | Streifzüge durch die mittel-englische Syntax | [espec. Chaucer] 5/- 8° | Münster | 88 |
| KELLNER, Dr. L. | History of English Syntax—to form vol. ii. of Morris' <i>Histor. Outl.</i> [ut K § 237] | | | in prep. |

Position of Words.

| | | | | |
|---------|---|------------|---------|------------|
| VERBON, | Construction or arrangmt. of words and sentence in Engl. Lang., 3 pts. [schl.-progr.] | ea. 1/6 8° | Münster | 76; 78; 79 |
|---------|---|------------|---------|------------|

Syntax of Special Writers and Writings —v. K § 237.

K §§ 240-241

240. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: (c) METRICS.

Generally

—v. also K § 62 : Theory, etc., of Poetry.

ELLIS, Alex. J.

—in his On Early English Pronunciation [ut K § 237].

" GUEST, E."

Chapters on Metre

History of English Rhythms, ed. Prof. W. W. Skeat

18/- 8° Bell

86

[38] 82

There are no very material changes in the text of this second edn., and the work is therefore to a large extent obsolete

GUMMERE, Dr. F. B.

[Am.] Handbook of Poetics

[a school-book] \$1.10 12° Boston

88

LANIER, S. [Am.]

The Science of English Verse

[mainly popular] \$2 12° New York

80

MAYOR, Prof. J. B.

Chapters on English Metre

7/6 8° Clay

86

*SCHIPPER, J.

Englische Metrik in histor. u. systemat. Entwicklung, vols. i. 13/6; ii. (1) 10/-

8° Bonn

82; 88

Vol. I : Old-English Metres. An English tr. is announced.

SKEAT, Prof. W. W.

Essay on Alliterative Poetry—in Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [ut K § 65].

8° Paris

84

WITCOMB,

On the Structure of English Verse

Practical Guide and Rhyming Dictionaries.

HOOD, Tom [jun.]

Practical Guide to English Versification

2/6 f 8° Hogg

[69] 88

LONGMUIR, J.

Rhythmical Index to the English Language

o.p. [p.b. and w. 2/6] c 8° Tegg

77

WALKER, John

Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language, ed. J. Longmuir

3/6 c 8° Routledge [1775] 88

Conts. a chap. explaining the use of the dict. in deciphering errors in telegrams!

Elizabethan Writers on Rhythm (DRYDEN [1667], LODGE [1580], PUTTENHAM [1589], Sir Pp. SYDNEY [1595], WEBBE [1586])—v. K § 62.

Individual Writers.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]

*ten BRINK, Prof. B. Chaucer's Sprache und Verskunst

5/- 8° Leipzig

84

LINDNER, F.

The Alliteration in Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*

[diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° Rostock

76

JONSON, Ben [1574-1637]

WILKE, W.

Metrische Untersuchungen zu Ben Jonson

[diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° Halle

85

MARSTON, John [1575-1633]

v. SCHOLTEN

Metrische Untersuchungen zu Marston's Trauerspielen

[diss. inaug.] 1/6 f 8° Halle

86

MARLOWE, Christopher [1564-1593]

SCHIPPER, J.

De Marlovii versu

2/- 8° Bonn

67

SHAKESPEARE, Wm. [1564-1616]

*ABBOTT, Dr. E. A. —in his Shakespearian Grammar [ut K § 237].

BROWNE, G. H. Notes on Shakespere's Versification: w. appendix on the verse tests

40c. 12° Boston

84

Vide also the Introductions, etc., of FURNIVALL, FLEAY, and INGRAM, to the pubns. of the Early Eng. Text Society.

WYATT, Sir Thos. [1503-1542]

*ALSCHER, R.

Sir Thos. Wyatt u. s. Stellung in d. Entwicklungsgesch. d. eng. Lit.

4/- 8° Vienna

86

241. ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Bibliography.

Catalogue of the English Dialect Society's Library, pt. i. [to 1879], 1/-; ii. [1880-88] 1/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80; 88

SKEAT + NODAL, W. W. [eds.] Bibliographical List of Books illustrative of Eng. Dialects, 3 pts. 15/- 8° " " 73; 75; 77

I : Dictionaries [W. W. SKEAT] 4/6; II : County Literature [SKEAT] 6/-; III : Scottish, Anglo-Irish, Cant, Slang [J. H. NODAL] 4/6

Collectively.

ELLIS, Alex. J.

English Dialects : their homes and sounds [abdgmt. of pt. v. of his E. Eng.

Pronunc., ut K § 237] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 90

Dictionaries.

BROCKETT, J. T.

Glossary of North County Words, 2 vols. [fr. MS. of J. G. Lambton] o.p. 8° Newcastle-on-Tyne [25] 16

English Dialect Dictionary : Provisional editor, Rev. A. Smythe Palmer

Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) in prep.

This project is on foot, and may be commenced during 1890. It is proposed to collect all the dialect material from published works, magazines, etc., and to illustrate it by quotations from the best books written in dialect.

Five Original Glossaries : by various writers

7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81

Isle of Wight, Oxfordshire, Cumberland, North Lincolnshire, Radnor.

GROSE, Francis

Glossary of Provincial & Local Words, w. S. Pegge's Suppl. [1814] o.p. [w. 4/6] 8° J. R. Smith [1787] 39

*HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS]

J. O. Dict. of Archaic & Provincial Wds., Phrases, etc., fr. 14 cent., 2 v. 15/- 8° Reeves & Turner [44-47] 89

MARSHALL + WILLAN, W.

Glossary of North of England Words

[7 glossaries] 7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. [14, etc.] 73

RAY, John

Collection of English Words not generally used, ed. Prof. W. W. Skeat 8/- 8° " " [1674] 74

The above is a reprint of the second edition, 1695.

SAYWELL, Rev. J. L.

New Popular Handbook of County Dialects

[spec., w. prelim. notes] 3/- c 8° Trübner

90

948

K § 241

- SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed.] *Five Original Provincial English Glossaries* 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 76
 Cleveland, Kent, Surrey, Oxfordshire, South Warwickshire.
- " " [ed.] *Seven Provincial English Glossaries from various sources* 8/- 8° " " " " 74
- " " [ed.] *Five Reprinted Glossaries* [Wilts, E. Anglia, Suff., Yorks., etc.] 7/- 8° " " " " 79
- Surtees Society *A Glossary of Northern Words* 8° Surtees Soc. *in prep.*
- Intended chiefly to illustrate and explain the words occurring in the existing pubns. of the Society. Has been in preparation 30 years!
- WRIGHT, Thos. *Dictionary of Obsolete & Provincial English*, ed. S. J. Herrtage, 2 v. ea. 5/- c 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) [57] 86
- Miscellaneous Articles, etc.*
- GOMME, G. L. [ed.] *Dialects and Popular Sayings* [repr. fr. *Gentleman's Mag.*] 7/6 8° Stock 83
- Obsolete Words, etc.* —v. K § 238: *English Etymology, s.v. Obsolete Words.*
- Specimens.*
- ELWORTHY + SKEAT, F. T. [eds.] *Specimens of English Dialects* 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 79
 W. W. Contents: *Exmoor Scolding and Courtship* [ELWORTHY]; *A Bran New Work* [SKEAT].
- MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] *Alliterative Poems in West Midland Dialect of 14th cent.* [about 1360] 16/- 8° " " " " 64
- Agricultural Words.*
- BRITTEN, Jas. [ed.] *Old Country and Farming Words* [fr. agricultural books] 10/6 8° Engl. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80
- FITZHERBERT, "Master" *Book of Husbandry*, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 8/6 8° " " " " [1534] 82
- TUSSER, Thos. *Five Hundred Pts. of Good Husbandry*, ed. W. Payne + S. J. Herrtage 12/6 8° " " " " [1580] 78
- PALLADIUS, *On Husbandrie*, pt. I. ed. Rev. B. Lodge, II. ed. S. J. Herrtage [fr. unique MS.] 15/- 8° " " " " 72; 79
- Bird Names.*
- SWAINSON, Rev. Chas. *English Provincial Bird Names* 12/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 85
- Plant Names.*
- *BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. + R. *Dictionary of English Plant Names*, 3 pts. 8/6, 8/6 and 10/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 78; 79; 84
- EARLE, Prf. J. *English Plant Names* 5/- 16° Clar. Press 80
- From the Tenth to the Fifteenth cents.; chiefly taken fr. WRIGHT'S *A.-S. and O.E. Vocabularies* [ut K § 242].
- FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic —in *His Flowers and Flower Lore*; ill. [v. also *infra, s.v. Devon*] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
- HOOPS, Joh. *Ueber die altenglischen Pflanzennamen* [good] 8° Freiburg 89
- PRIOR, Dr. R. C. *The Popular Names of British Plants* [good, but etymology weak] 7/6 p 8° Norgate [63] 79
- SMITH, John *Dict. of Popular Names of Plants in Domestic and General Economy* 14/- 8° Macmillan 81
- TURNER, W. *The Names of Herbs: w. intro. and index Jas. Britten* 6/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. [1548] 81
- Slang and Cant* —for Americanisms, v. *infra*.
- BARRÈRE + LELAND, Prf. A. C. G. *Slang, Jargon and Cant*, 2 vols. [a dictionary] ea. 31/6 f 4° Whittaker 88
- BAUMANN, H. *Londonismen: Slang und Cant* [dictionary; useful but not wholly trustworthy] 4/- 8° Berlin 87
- FARMER, J. S. *Slang and its Analogues: past and present*, 3 vols. [a dictionary] 105/- f 4° Watt 90
- HERRTAGE, S. J. *Dictionary of Slang* *in prep.*
- HOTTEN, J. C. *Slang Dictionary: vulgar words, street phrases and fast expressions* 6/6 c 8° Chatto [59] 73
- Specimens.*
- AWDELEY, John *Fraternite of Vacabondes* [1565], *Harman's Caveat* [1566], etc., ed. E. Viles 7/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66
 + F. J. Furnivall

NON-EUROPEAN ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Americanisms.

- BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] *Dictionary of Americanisms* 20/- 8° Trübner [48] 77
 Admits a large number of words which are, strictly speaking, not "Americanisms."
- FARMER, J. S. *Americanisms, Old and New* [a dictionary] 31/6 f 4° Poulter 89
- LELAND, C. G. [Am.] *Dictionary of Americanisms* Whittaker *in prep.*
- de VERE, Prf. Schele [Am.] *Americanisms: the English of the New World* \$2 8° New York 71

Pennsylvanian Dutch.

- HALDEMAN, Prf. S. S. [Am.] *Pennsylvania Dutch: a dial. of S. Germany w. infusion of Engl.* \$1.25 12° Philadelphia n.d. (7-)

Creolese-English

—v. K § 161.

Pidgin-English

—v. K § 153.

Gipsy-English

—v. K § 166.

ENGLISH DIALECTS: ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Vide also E § 17: *English Topography, passim.*

Berkshire.

- LOWSLEY, Maj. B. *Glossary of Berkshire Words and Phrases* 10/- c 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 88

Cheshire.

- DARLINGTON, Thos. *Folk-speech of South Cheshire* 15/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 87
- HOLLAND, R. *Glossary of Cheshire Words*, 3 pts. 7/-, 9/- and 6/- 8° " " " " 84; 85; 86
- LEIGH, Egerton *Glossary of Cheshire Words* [based on Wilbraham (1820) 26] 10/6 8° Hamilton

K § 241

Cornwall.

- BANNISTER, J. Glossary of Cornish Names [20,000 anc. & mod. local, family & personal names] 12/- 8° *Tiuro* 71
 COURTNEY + COUGH, ^{M. A.}_{T. Q.} Glossary of Words and Phrases in Cornwall 6/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 80
 JAGO, F. W. P. English-Cornish Dictionary 21/- 8° *Plymouth* 87

Cornish Philology

—v. K § 280.

Cumberland.

- DICKINSON, W. Glossary of Words and Phrases of Cumberland 6/- ; Supplement 1/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 78; 79
 FERGUSON, R. Dialect of Cumberland [w. chapter on place-names] 5/- c 8° *Carlisle* (Williams) 73

Devonshire

- FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic Devonshire Plant Names 5/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 82
 PENGELLY, W. Words Current in Devon in the Fifteenth Century 82
 WEYMOUTH, Dr. R. F. Devon Words—in Philolog. Soc. Transactions 1854.

Dorsetshire.

- BARNES, Rev. W. Grammar and Glossary of the Dorset Dialect 6/- 8° *Berlin* (Trübner) 63

Specimens.

- BARNES, Rev. W. —for his Poems of Rural Life [in Dorset dialect], v. K § 68, s.v. Nineteenth Century.

Gloucester.

- ROBERTSON, J. D. Glossary of Words in use in the County of Gloucester, ed. Lord Moreton 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 90

Essex.

- CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Glossary of the Essex Dialect 3/6 8° Trübner 80

Hampshire.

- COPE, Rev. Sir W. H. Hampshire Words and Phrases 6/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 83

Herefordshire.

- DUNCUMB, J. Glossary of Words used in Herefords. [1804]—in Seven Provinc. Gloss. 7/- 8° E. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 74
 HAVERGAL, Preb. F. T. Herefordshire Words and Phrases : colloquial and archaic 5/- 4° Robinson, *Walsall* 87

Isle of Man**Isle of Wight.**

- LONG, W. H. Dictionary of the Isle of Wight Dialect 3/6 f 8° *Newport, I.o.W.* 86

Kent.

- PARISH + SHAW, ^{Rev. W. D.}_{Rev. W. F.} Dictionary of the Kentish Dialect and Provincialisms 10/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 87

Isle of Thanet.

- LEWIS, J. Glossary of Words used in the I. of Thanet [1736]—in Seven Provinc. Gloss. 7/- 8° E. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 74

Lancashire.

- CUNLIFFE, Henry Glossary of Rochdale-with-Rossendale Words and Phrases 7/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 86
 NODAL + MILNER, ^{L.H.}_{C.} Glossary of the Dialect of Lancashire, 2 pts. 9/6 8° E. Dialect Soc. 75; 82
 PEACOCK, M. The North-Lancashire Dialect 2/- c 8° Bell 86

Specimens.

- "BOBBIN, Tim" [= John COLLIER] Works in Prose and Verse ; w. glossary 10/6 c 8° *Mancs.* [19] 62
 HARLAND + WILKINSON, ^{J. T.}_{T. T.} [eds.] Ballads & Songs of Lancashire: ancient & modern [chf. bef. 19 cent.] 3/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mcs.* [65] 75
 WAUGH, Edwin Poems and Lancashire Songs [and many other similar works] 6/- f 8° *Manchester* [v.y.] 76

Leicestershire.

- EVANS, Rev. A. B. The Dialect of Leicestershire, ed. Sebastian Evans 10/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 81

Lincolnshire.

- COLE, Rev. R. E. Glossary of Words used in Wapentake of Graffoe 7/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 86
 PEACOCK, Edw. Glossary of Wds. used in Wapentakes of Manley & Corringham, 2 v., ea. 12/6 8° " " " [77] 89

Norfolk.

- *FORBY, Robert Vocabulary of East Anglia [Norfolk and Suffolk], ed. W. Rye [30] in prep.

Specimen.

- CAPGRAVE, John Chronicle of England, ed. Hingeston [written in Norfolk dial.] 10/- r 8° Rolls Ser. 58

Northamptonshire.

- BAKER, Anne Eliz. Glossary of Northamptonshire Words and Phrases, 2 vols. 16/- p 8° J. R. Smith 54
 STERNBERG, T. Dialect and Folklore of Northamptonshire 5/- p 8° " 51

Shropshire.

*JACKSON, Georgina Shropshire Word Book: archaic and provincial words 31/6 8° Trübner 79-81

Somersetshire.

ELWORTHY, Rev. F. T. Dialect of West Somerset, 3/6; Gram. of Dialect of W. Somerset 5/- 8° E. Dialect Soc. 75; 77
 " " Glossary of West Somerset Words [a very excellent work] 25/- 8° " 88
 JENNINGS, James On the Dialect of Somersetshire: w. glossary and poems 4/6 f 8° J. R. Smith [25] 69

Specimens.

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS], J. O. [ed.] Collection of Pieces in the Dialect of Zummerzet *s.p.* [pb. 2/-; w. 3/6] 8° J. R. Smith 43

Suffolk

—*u.* Norfolk, *supra.*

Surrey.

GOWER, G. Leveson Surrey Provincialisms—in Five Original Glossaries 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 76
 KEMBLE, Surrey Woods—in Philolog. Soc. Transactions 1854

Sussex.

COOPER, W. D. Glossary of the Provincialisms in use in the County of Sussex 3/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [36] 53
 PARISH, Rev. W. D. Dictionary of the Sussex Dialect 8° *priv. prin. Lewis* 75

Westmoreland.**Specimens.**

ELWORTHY + SKEAT, F. T. [eds.] Specimens of E. Dialects [Devon, Westmoreland] 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 79
 WHEELER, Ann [ed.] Westmoreland Dialect [dialogues, with glossary] 3/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [2nd ed. 02] 40

Wiltshire.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge Glossary of Provincial Words and Phrases in Use in Wiltshire 3/- f 8° J. R. Smith 42
 BRITTON, J. Wiltshire Words—in Five Reprinted Glossaries 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 79

Specimens.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge [ed.] Wiltshire Tales [in dialect] 2/6 f 8° J. R. Smith 53

Worcestershire.

CHAMBERLAIN, Mrs. Glossary of West Worcestershire Words, w. glossic notes T. Hallam 4/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 82
 LAWSON, Can. Upton-on-Severn Words 2/6 8° " " " 84

Yorkshire.

ADDY, S. O. Glossary of Words used in the Neighbourhood of Sheffield 15/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 88
 ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. Glossary of the Cleveland Dialect 24/- 4° J. R. Smith 68

Additions to same—in Five Original Glossaries 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 74.

EASTER + LEES, Rev. A. Glossary of Dialect of Almondbury and Huddersfield 8/6 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Tbnr.) 83
 HARLAND, Cpt. J. Glossary of Words used in Swaledale 4/- 8° " " " 73
 NICHOLSON, John Folk-Speech of East Yorkshire 3/6 c 8° Brown, Hull " 89
 ROBINSON, C. Clough Glossary of Mid-Yorkshire Words [w. outline of grammar] 9/- 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. [62] 76
 " F. K. Glossary of Words used in Neighbourhood of Whitby, 2 vols. 7/6 and 6/6 8° " " [55] 75; 76
 ROSS + STEAD, F. + R. Glossary of Holderness Words 7/6 8° " " " 77

SCOTLAND.

DUNCAN, A. Early Scottish Glossary [sel. fr. Duncan's *Appendix Etymologicae*—in Seven Provinc. Gloss. 8/- 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. 74

*JAMIESON, Dr. J. Etymolog. Dict. of Scottish Lang., ed. J. Longmuir + D. Donaldson, 4 v. £7 10/-; Suppl. 27/6 8° Gardner, Paisley [08-25] 79-87

MACKAY, Dr. Charles Dictionary of Lowland Scotch 7/6 p 8° Whittaker 89
 MURRAY, Dr. J. A. H. Dialect of the Southern Counties of Scotland [Philol. Soc.] [w. 12/6] 8° Trübner 73

Specimens.

Baik of Chronichis of Scotland, ed. W. B. Turnbull, 3 vols. [metrical, 16 cent.] ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series
 Legends of the Saints in Scottish Dialects of 14 cent., ed. W. M. Metcalfe, pt. 1. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 88 in *prog.*

Proverbs, Folk-songs, etc.—v. B § 15, s.v. Scottish; Poetry—v. K § 68, passim.

Banffshire.

GREGOR, Rev. W. Dialect of Banffshire [Philolog. Soc.] 5/- 8° Trübner 66

Shetland and Orkneys.

EDMONSTON, T. Etymological Glossary of the Shetland and Orkney Dialect [Philolog. Soc.] 5/- 8° Trübner 66

ISLE OF MAN.**Specimens.**

BROWNE, Rev. T. H. Fo'e's'le Yarns [= "forecastle yarns"] [1st edn. pub. anonymously] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 89
 " " The Doctor, and other Poems in the Manx Patois 6/- f 8° Sonnenschein 87
 " " The Manx Witch, and other Poems 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

K § 242

IRELAND.

Antrim and Down.

PATTERSON, W. H. Gloss. of Words and Phrases used in Antrim and Down 7/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. 80

Wexford.

POOLE, J. Glossary of Forth and Bargy, ed. w. notes W. Barnes [w. some specimens] 4/6 f 8° J. R. Smith 67

242. ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY (WITH OLD WEST-SAXON).

Grammar: Generally.

GREIN, C. W. M. Kurzgefasste angelsächsische Grammatik [posthumous; not v. good] 2/- 8° Cassel 80
 KÖRNER, Karl Einleit. in d. Stud. d. A.-S., pt. i. [Gram.], 2/-; ii. [Chrestom.] 9/- 8° Heilbronn [78] 87; 80
 MARCH, F. A. [Am.] Comparative Grammar of Anglo-Saxon Language 10/- 8° Trübner [70] 77
 Illustrated by the forms of Sanscrit, Greek, Latin, Gothic, O.-Sax., O.-Fris., O.-Norse, and O.-High-German.
 MÜLLER, Theodor Angelsächsische Grammatik, hrsg. H. Hilmer [posthum.; more elem. than Sievers] 4/6 8° Göttingen 83
 RASK, E. Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Tongue [tr. fr. Danish] 5/6 c 8° Trübner [30] 75
 *SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Angelsächsische Grammatik [Samml. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 4/6 8° Halle [82] 86
 " " The same, tr. Prf. A. S. Cook [Am.], *sub tit.* Old English Grammar \$1.25 12° Boston [86] 88
 Contains only the Phonology and Accidence.

SWEET, H. Grammatical Introduction—*prefixed to his A.-S. Reader* [ut *infra*].The first Anglo-Saxon Grammar published was by George HICKES: *Institutiones Anglo-Saxonicae et Mosso-Gothicae*, Oxford, 1699.

Grammar [and Departments of Grammar] of Individual Writers and Writings—v. K §§ 247–253.

Old West-Saxon.

COSIJN, P. J. Kurzgefasste altwestsächsische Grammatik, pt. i. [Vocale d. Stammsilben] 8° Leyden 81
 " " Altwestsächsische Grammatik 12/- 8° The Hague 88

Etymological Grammar.

LOTH, J. Etymologische angelsächsisch-englische Grammatik 8/- 8° Elberfeld 70
 A unique and useful work, but to be used with caution.

Dictionaries

—v. also the Glossaries in the Chrestomathies, *infra*.

BOSWORTH, Prf. J. Anglo-Saxon Dict., ed. [fr. MS.] Prf. T. N. Toller, pts. i.–iii. [to Sar.] ea. 15/- 4° Clar. Press [38] 82–87 in prog.
 Compendious Anglo-Saxon & English Dictionary [extr. fr. 1st ed. of above] 12/- 8° Reeves & Turner [52] 88
 GREIN, C. W. M. Kleines angelsächsisches Wörterbuch, bearb. F. Groschopp 3/- 8° Cassel 83
 " " Handy Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, ed. F. Groschopp, tr. Prf. J. A. Harrison + Prf. W. M. Baskerville [Ams.] \$3 8° Boston [85] 88
 " " Sprachschatz der A.-S. Dichter [= Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, v. iii.–iv. ut *infra*].
 LEO, H. Angelsächsisches Glossar, 2 vols. [arrgd. acc. to stems] 15/- r 8° Halle 72–77

Early Lexicography.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon and Old-English Vocabularies, ed. Dr. R. Wülcker, pt. i. [texts] 28/- 8° Trübner [57; 73] 84
 ii. [indices]

Syntax.

MÜLLER, Theodor —in his Angelsächs. Grammatik [ut *supra*].
 RIEGER, H. —in his A.-S. Reader [ut *infra*].

Noun.

KRESS, Gebrauch d. Instrumentals in d. A.-S. Poesie 2/- 8° Marburg 64

Metrics.

GUEST, Edwin —in his History of English Rhythms [ut K § 240].
 HIRT, Hermann Untersuchungen zur westgermanischen Verskunst, pt. i. [Anglo-Sax.] 3/- 8° Leipzig 89
 MERBOT, R. Aesthetische Studien zur angelsächs. Poesie 1/6 8° Breslau 83
 RIEGER, Max Die alt- und angelsächs. Verskunst [repr. fr. *Ztschr. deutsche Philol.*] 1/6 r 8° Halle 76
 *SCHIPPER, Dr. J. —in his Englische Metrik, ut K § 240: English Metrics; & in Paul's Grundriss [ut K § 225].
 SCHUBERT, Hermann De Anglo-Saxonum re metrica [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° Berlin 70
 *SIEVERS, E. Zur Rhythmik d. german. Alliterationsverses—in Paul + Braune's Beiträge, vol. x. [ut K § 225].
 SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Essay on Alliterative Poetry—in Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [ut K § 65].
 VETTER, Ferd. Zum Muspilli u. zur altgerman. Alliterationslehre [good] 4/- 8° Vienna 72

Chrestomathies.

BRENNER, O. [ed.] Angelsächsische Sprachproben [useful elem. bk.; w. glossary] 2/- 16° Munich 79
 EARLE, Prf. J. [ed.] Book for Beginners in Anglo-Saxon [texts, w. gloss and grammar] 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [77] 84
 ETTMÜLLER, L. [ed.] Engla and Seaxna Scopas and Boceras [Bibl. deut. Natl. Litter.] 5/- 8° Quedlinburg 50
 A collection of pieces and portions of pieces in verse and prose.

K §§ 243-244

- *GREIN, C. W. M. [ed.] *Bibliothek der angelsächsischen Poesie*, 4 vols. 8° Göttingen 57-64
I. 4/-, II. 9/-, Texts; III.-IV. Dictionary. New edn. by R. WÜLCKER, vol. I. [Beowulf and minor pieces] 12/- Cassel 73; II. (1) 8/- 88; II. (2) 4/- 88; III. 10/- 89.
- " " *Bibliothek der A.-S. Prosa*, hrsg. R. Wülcker, vol. I. [Aelfric], 8/-; II. (pt. 1) 4/-
[texts and gloss.] 8/- 8° Cassel [72] 85; 85
- Library of Anglo-Saxon Poetry —ca. ent. separ. K §§ 247-251 [texts, notes, and gloss.] 12° Boston [83.99.] 88, etc.
I.: Beowulf and Fight at Finnsburgh, 8s. 25; II.: CAEDMON'S Exodus and Daniel, 6s.; III.: Andreas, 5s.; ZUPITZA'S Old and Mid.-Eng. Reader.
- KLUGE, Friedrich [ed.] *Angelsächsisches Lesebuch* 4/6 8° Halle 88
- KÖRNER, Karl [ed.] *Angelsächsische Texte* [w. Germ. trss., notes, & gloss; = pt. II. of *Einleit., sup.*] 9/- 8° Heilbronn 80
- MARCH, F. A. [Am.; ed.] *Anglo-Saxon Reader: w. notes, brief grammar and vocabulary* 7/6 8° Low 71
- *SWEET, H. [ed.] *Anglo-Saxon Reader in Prose and Verse: w. notes and glossary* 8/6 f 8° Clar. Press [76] 89
- " " [ed.] *Second Anglo-Saxon Reader: archaic and dialectical* 4/6 f 8° " 88
- " " [ed.] *Old English Reading Primers, w. glossaries, pt. i. 1/6; II.* 1/6 f 8° " 85; 86
I.: Selected Homilies of AELFRIC; II.: Extracts from ALFRED'S OROSIIUS.
- THORPE, Benj. [ed.] *Analecta Anglo-Saxonica* [prose and verse, w. glossary] 7/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [34] 68
- WÜLCKER, Dr. R. [ed.] *Kleinere Angelsächsische Dichtungen* [w. vocabulary] 4/- s 4° Halle 82
Since 1885 Dr. WÜLCKER has omitted the C from his name.
- *ZUPITZA, Prf. J. [ed.] —in *his* Old and Middle English Reader [ut K § 244] are 27 pp. of A.-S. texts.
- Old Saxon and Anglo-Saxon.*
- GALLÉE, Prf. J. H. [ed.] *Old Saxon Texts* subscr. 35/-; to be raised to ? 50/- 1° Leyden in prep.
To form a critical edn. of all the documents wh. exist in the Low-German dialect known as Old-Saxon. Will contain a new edn. of the *Heliand* (incl. refer. to a 9rd fragmentary MS. discov. by Prf. H. LAMBELE). A phototype facs. of ea. MS., preceded by critical and palaeograph. information and a general introd. essay, are to be given. Text in English and German.
- HEYNE, Moritz [ed.] *Kleinere altniederdeutsche Denkmäler; w. glossary* [Bibl. ältest. deut. Litt.-Denkm.] 4/- 8° Paderborn [] 77
- RIEGER, Max *Alt- u. Angelsächs. Lesebuch, nebst altfries. Stücken* [w. good vocab.] 8/- r 8° Gießen 61
- Later Anglo-Saxon* —some specimens in the *Chrestomathies*, ut K § 242.

243. LATER ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY (Norman Conquest to middle XIII. Cent.).

Grammars.

MÜLLER, Theodor —in *his* *Angelsächsische Grammatik* [ut K § 242].*Grammar of Orm* —a short treatise in Sweet's Middle English Primer [ut infra].

Dictionaries

—cont. to some extent in Mätzner's Wörterbuch [ut inf.], and Stratmann's O.-E. Dict. [ut K § 244].

Chrestomathies.

*MÄTZNER, E. [ed.] *Alt-Englische Sprachproben: nebst Wörterbuch: in 2 pts.* r 8° Berlin 67-89 in prog.I. [Texts and notes] (1) Poetry; (2) Prose, 24/- 87-89; II.: Dictionary, pts. 1-30 65/- in prog. From the *Ormulum* and the *Ancient Rime* to Chaucer.
An indispensable collection.*MORRIS, Dr. R. [ed.] *Specimens of Early English, pt. i.: w. intro., notes, and gloss.* 9/- f 8° Clar. Press [74] 79

Old English Homilies to King Horn (1150-1300) 9/- For pt. II, v. K § 244.

SWEET, H. [ed.] *First Middle English Primer: w. grammar and gloss.* 2/- 8° Clar. Press 84Extracts from the *Ancient Rime* and the *Ormulum*." " *Second Middle English Primer* 2/- f 8° " 87

244. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.

Grammar, etc.: Generally.

BÖDDEKER, Karl *Gramm. d. Mittellengl.* —in *his* *Altengl. Dicht. d. MS. Harl. 2253* [ut infra].BRANDI, Prf. *Altenglische Grammatik* —to appear in Paul's *Grundriss* [ut K § 225].*Early English Text Soc.* Many of their pubns. contain, in their *Introductions*, grammatical matter or materials.MORRIS + SKERT, Dr. R. —in the *Introductions* to their *Specimens of Early English*, ut infra.MORSBACH, Dr. L. *Mittelenglische Grammatik*STRATMANN, F. H. *Mittelenglische Grammatik*

2/- 8° Crefeld in prep. 85

Grammar of Langland, Chaucer, and Shakspeare —v. K § 237.

Phonology.

POGATSCHER, Prf. Alois *Zur Lautlehre d. griech., lat. u. roman. Lehnworte im Altengl.* [Quell. u. Forsch.] 5/- 8° Strassburg 88

Pronunciation

—v. K § 237 (spec. *ELLIS, A. J.).

K § 245

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

- *MÄTZNER, E. Wörterbuch—*accompanying his* Alt-Englische Sprachproben [ut K § 243].
 MAYHEW+SKEAT, ^{Rev. A. L.} Concise Dictionary of Middle English [1150-1580] 7/6 c 4° Clar. Press 83
 MORRIS+SKEAT, ^{Dr. R.} Glossaires—to *their* Specimens of Early English [ut K § 243, et *infra*].
 *STRATMANN, F. H. Dictionary of the Old English Language, ed. H. Bradley [12, 13, 14 cent.] 8° Clar. Press [64-67] *in prep.*
 WÜLCKER, Dr. R. Wörterbuch—to *his* Altenglisches Lesebuch—ut *infra*.
 ZUPITZA, Prf. J. Vocabulary [tr.]—to *his* Old and Middle English Reader [tr.]—ut *infra*.

Accidence.

- BRÜCK, F. Consonantendoppelung in d. mittellengl. Comparativen u. Superlativen 1/6 8° Leipzig 86

Syntax.

- EINENKEL, Eugen Streifzüge durch die mittellenglische Syntax [w. spec. ref. to Chaucer] 5/- 8° Münster 87

Caxton's Language and Style.

- KELLNER, Dr. L. —*his* edn. of Blanchardyn and Eglantine [ut K § 47] *conts. a very import. treatise of this, of over 100 pp., w. illust. quotations.*

Chaucer's Language

—v. K § 237.

Gower's Language.

- MEYER, Karl John Gower's Beziehungen zu Chaucer und König Rich. II. [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° Bonn 90
 TIETZ, Georg Zu Gower's *Confessio Amantis*, pt. I. [Lexikalisches] [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° Breslau 89

Metrics.

- *SCHIPPER, Dr. J. —*in the latter chaps. of his* Englische Metrik, [ut K § 240]; & *in* Paul's Grundriss [ut K § 225].
 SKEAT, Prf. W. W. —*in his* Essay on Alliterative Poetry—in Bp. Percy's Folio MS., vol. iii. [ut K § 65].

Chaucer's Metres

—v. K § 240: English Metrology, s.v. Chaucer.

Chrestomathies and Collections.

- Altenglische Bibliothek hrsg. E. Kölbing, vols. i.-iii. 17/6 8° Heilbronn 83-85
 Amis and Amiloun [E. KÖLBING] 7/- 84 | Octavian Sage [SARRAZIN] 4/6 82 | Osborn Bokenam's Legenden [C. HORSTMANN] 4/- 82.
 BÖDDEKER, Karl Altenglische Dichtungen d. MS. Harl. 2253 [w. gramm. and gloss.] 8/- 8° Berlin 78
 This MS. is a very miscellaneous and interesting one; it *conts.* also many French and Latin pieces. Date about 1320.
 Early English Text Society: Publications of, 147 v.—*the most import. entered separ. infra* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 64-89 *in prog.*
 The Original Series—92 vols., 1864-89; Extra Series—55 vols., 1867-89. A complete set to 1889 is worth about £40.
 *MÄTZNER, E. —v. K § 243.
 *MORRIS+SKEAT, ^{Dr. R.} [eds.] Specimens of Early Eng.: w. intro., notes and gloss., pt. ii. 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [] 79
 Robert of Gloucester to Gower [1298-1393]. For pt. I, v. K § 243. Cont. by SKEAT, *infra*.
 *SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Specimens of English Literature: w. intro., notes, and glossary 7/6 f 8° Clar. Press [72] 79
 From LANGLAND'S *Piers Ploughman* to SPENSER'S *Shepherd's Calendar* [1394-1579].
 WÜLCKER, Dr. R. [ed.] Alt-Englisches Lesebuch, 2 vols. in 3 pts. 12/6 8° Halle 74; 79; 80
 From *Genesis* and *Exodus* to *History of Merlin*, vol. I. [Texts 1250-1350] 4/-; II. (1) [texts 1350-1500] and notes 7/-; II. (2) Glossary, 2/-.
 ZUPITZA, Prf. J. [ed.] Alt- und mittellenglisches Übungsbuch [w. vocabulary] 5/- 8° Vienna [74] 84
 " " Old and Middle English Reader, tr. Prf. G. E. MacLean [Am.] 12° Boston 86
 A good little selection, from CAEDMON'S *Hymn* to John LYDGATE'S *Guy of Warwick*. With specimens, in parallel columns, for study of West Saxon, Northumbrian and Mercian dialects.

245. ANGLO-SAXON AND EARLY AND MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE: (a) HISTORY OF.

ANGLO-SAXON.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Methodology.

- KÖRTING, Gustav —*in his* Encyklop. u. Methodol. d. englischen Philologie 8/- 8° Heilbronn 88
 *WÜLCKER, Dr. R. Grundriss zur Geschichte der angelsächsischen Litteratur 10/- 8° Leipzig 85
 Indispensable to students of Anglo-Saxon Literature.

History of Literature.

- *ten BRINK, Prf. B. Geschichte der englischen Litteratur, vols. i.-ii., (pt. I) 14/6 8° Berlin 77; 89
 Vol. I (to Wiclif) 8/- 77; vol. II (pt. 1) [to accession of Elizabeth] 6/6 89.
 " " Early English Literature [Am. tr.] [= Hist. of Eng. Lit., vol. i.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 87
 EARLE, Prf. J. Anglo-Saxon Literature [Dawn of Liter. Series; popular, but good] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 84
 EBERT, Adolf —v. iii. of *his* Allg. Gesch. d. Litt. d. Mittelalters—*deals fully w. A.-S. liter.* 12/- 8° Leipzig 87
 HAIGH, Rev. D. H. The Anglo-Saxon Sagas: exam. of their value as aids to history 8/6 8° J. R. Smith 61
 A sequel to his *Conquest of Britain by the Saxons* 15/- 8° id. 61—wh. is itself a harmony of the *Historia Britonum* of GILDAS, the *Brut* and the *Saxon Chronicle*.
 METCALFE, Rev. F. Englishman and Scandinavian [compar. of A.-S. and Old-Norse Lit.] 18/- 8° Trübner 80
 MORLEY, Prf. H. English Writers, vols. i.-iii. [v. K § 18; popular] ea. 5/- c 8° Cassell 87; 88; 88
 SWEET, Henry Sketch of Hist. of Ang.-Sax. Liter.,—*in* Warton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 v. [v. K § 21].

Latin Literature of the Anglo-Saxons.

- EBERT, Adolf vol. i. of his *Litt. d. Mittelalters* [ut K § 221] is a hist of Xtn. Lat. Liter. to Charlemagne.
 TEUFFEL, W. S. —in his *History of Roman Literature* [ut K § 221].

Biography.

- WRIGHT, Thomas *Biographia Britannica Literaria*, v. i. [A.-S. per.]; v. ii. [A.-Norm.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Parker 42; 46

EARLY AND MIDDLE ENGLISH.**Bibliography.**

- COLERIDGE, H. *Glossarial Index to Printed English Literature of 13 century* 2/6 8° Trübner 59

History.

- BÖDDEKER, Karl *Einleitung—to his Alteng. Dichtungen d. MS. Harl. 2253* [13 cent.; w. gram. and gloss.] 8/- 8° Berlin 78
 HORSTMANN, C. —his *Altenglische Legenden*, ser. ii. [ut K § 254] *conts. a good sketch.*

246. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (b) COLLECTIONS.**Collections.**

- *Codex Exoniensis: collection of Ang.-Sax. Poetry, ed. Benj. Thorpe [w. trss. in par. cols.] o.p. [pb. 20/-; w. 15/-] 1 8° Soc. of Antiq. 42
 ed. I. Gollancz: w. new tr. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
 *Codex Vercellensis, Anglo-Saxon Poetry of the, ed. J. M. Kemble, 2 pts. [w. trss. in par. cols.] o.p. 8° Aelfric Soc. 43-56
 I. Legend of Saint Andrew. II. CYNEWULF'S Elene, and Minor Poems. For other editions of the Elene, v. CYNEWULF, *ibid.*
 *SWEET, H. [ed.] *The Oldest English Texts* [texts only] 20/- 8° E. Eng. Soc. (Tbmr.) 85
 Incl. all the extant Old-English texts up to ab. 900, which are preserved in contemp. MSS., w. the exception of the *Chronicle* and the wks. of Alfred. With an intro. of 34 pp., an exhaustive glossary of 190 pp., and alphab. index to the Glossary (14 pp.).

Translations: German.

- GREIN, C. W. M. [tr.] *Dichtungen der Angelsachsen: stabreimend übersetzt*, 2 vols. 6/- 8° Göttingen [57; 59] 63
 Vol. I: CARDMON'S *Genesis*, *Exodus*, *Daniel*, *Judith*, *Christ and Satan*; CYNEWULF'S *Christ*, *Harrowing of Hell*, *Phoenix*, *Panther*, *Whale*; BROWULF—
 vol. II: *Andreas*, *Juliana*, *Guthlac*, *Elene*, *Dream of Holy Rood*, *Deiward's Address to the Body*, *Doomsday*, *Endowment & Pursuits of Men*, *Various Fortunes of Men*; ALFRED'S *Métres of Boethius*, *Riddles*, *The Wanderer*, *The Exile's Complaint*, *Botschaft d. Gemahls an seine Frau* [=Cod. Exon. "Riddle III. and "A Fragment."]

Chrestomathies —v. K § 242.**247. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (c) POPULAR EPIOS.**

- Battle of Brunnanburg** ed. Grein—in his *Bibl.*; ed. Körner in his *Einleit.*, pt. ii. [ut K § 242]; ed. Zupitza—in his *Reader* [ut K § 244].

- " " ed. Dr. T. R. Price [Am.] [w. *Battle of Maldon*; Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 12° Boston *in prep.*

- Battle of Maldon** —v. Byrhtnoth's Death—in*fra*.

Beowulf [8 cent.]

- Facsimile*: [autotype] and Transliteration of the MS., ed. J. Zupitza 25/- f° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbmr.) 82

The text is also cont. in GREIN'S *Bibliothek d. A.-S. Poete*, ed. WÖLCKER [ut K § 242].

- Annotated Edition*: ed. w. English tr., notes, and glossary Thos. Arnold 12/- 8° Longman 76
 " " notes & [Heyne's] gloss. Prf. J. A. Harrison + R. Sharp [Ams.] \$1.25 12° Boston [82] 83
 " " tr. and notes Benj. Thorpe 7/6 p 8° J. R. Smith [55] 75
 " " intro. and glossary Prf. G. Zupitza 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
 * " German notes and glossary Moritz Heyne 5/- 8° Paderborn [63] 88
 " " " " " R. Wülker—in Grein's *Bibl.* [ut K § 242].
 " " " " " A. Holder [Germanist. Bücherschatz] 5/6 8° Freiburg 84

Selections:

- ed. in the chrestoms. of Ettmüller, March and Rieger [ut K § 242], of Sweet [ut K § 243].
TRANSLATIONS: tr. Prf. J. Earle Clar. Press *in prep.*
 " Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] [w. *Fight at Finnsburg*; blank verse] \$1.10 12° Boston [82] 89
 " Lt.-Col. H. W. Lumsden [in 7-ft. iambics] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
 übers. C. W. M. Grein [repr. fr. his *Dicht. d. Angelsachsen*] 2/- 8° Cassel [57] 83
 " Moritz Heyne [in 5-ft. iambics] Paderborn 63
 " Karl Simrock [w. German notes] Stuttgart 59
 trad. L. Botkine [prose; not quite the whole poem] 8° Havre 77

AIDS:**General and Miscellaneous Criticism and Illustration.**

- BOTKINE, L. *Beowulf: analyse historique et géographique* 8° Paris 76
 *ten BRINK, Prf. B. *Beowulf: Untersuchungen* [Quellen und Forschungen] 6/- 8° Strassburg 88
 DEDERICH, H. *Historische u. geograph. Studien zum Beowulf* 2/- 8° Cologne 77
 DISRAELI, Isaac *Beowulf: the hero-life—in his Amenities of Literature* 3/6 c 8° Routledge [11] 81
 FAHLBECK, *Beowulf-gvædet sasom källa for nordisk fornhistoria* 2/6 8° Lund 86
 HARRISON, J. [Am.] *Old Teutonic Life in Beowulf—in The Overland Monthly* for July, 1884.
 HEYNE, Moritz *Ueber Lage u. Konstruktion d. Halle Heorot in Beowulf* 1/- 8° Paderborn 64
 LEHMANN, H. *Brünne und Helm im angelsächs. Beowulf* [diss. inaug.] 2/6 8° Leipzig 85
 MARCH, F. A. [Am.] *The World of Beowulf—in Proceedings of Amer. Philolog. Assoc.* 1882.

K § 248

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------|------------|
| MÖLLER, H. | Das altenglische Volksepos | pt. i. [Abhandlungen] 3/-; ii. [Texts] 5/- | 8° Kiel | 83; 83 |
| MÜLLENHOFF, R. | Beowulf | | 8° Berlin | 88 |
| | Beowulf-Studien | | 8° " | 89 |
| MÜLLER, Nathaniel | Mythen im Beowulf in ihrem Verhältniss z. germ. Mythologie | [diss. inaug.] 5/- | 8° Leipzig | 76 |
| SARRAZIN, Gregor | Beowulf-Studien: Beitrag zur Geschichte altgermanischer Sage | 5/- | 8° Berlin | 88 |
| SCHULTZE, Martin | Altheidnische in der A.-S. Poesie | [espec. in Beowulf: sch.-progr.] 5/- | 8° " | 77 |
| The <i>Mythology in Beowulf</i> is also treated largely in e.g. GRIMM'S <i>Teut. Mythol.</i> , in SIMROCK'S <i>Deut. Myth.</i> [ut B § 20]; and in L. UHLAND'S <i>Schriftm. u. Gesch. d. Dichtung u. Sage</i> , vol. viii. 18/- 4 ^{te} Stuttg. '73. | | | | |
| Composition. | | | | |
| ETTMÜLLER, L. | Carmen de Beow. quale fuerit antequam in manus interpol. inciderit. | | 8° Zürich | 75 |
| HORNBURG, R. | Die Komposition des Beowulf | [school programme] 1/6 | 8° Metz | 77 |
| RÖNNING, T. | Beowulf-Kvadet: en literær-historisk undersøgelse | 3/- | 8° Copenhagen | 83 |
| SCHMANN, Karl | Die Synonyma im Beowulf mit Rücks. auf Komp. u. Poetik | [diss.] 1/6 | 8° Hagen | 82 |
| Language. | | | | |
| BANNING, H. | Die epischen Formeln im Beowulf, pt. i.: Die verbalen Synonyma | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Marburg | 86 |
| HEINZEL, R. | —in <i>his</i> Ueber den Stil d. altgerm. Poesie | [Quellen u. Forsch., vol. x.] 2/- | 8° Strassburg | 74 |
| KÖHLER, W. | Syntakt. Gebrauch d. Infinitivs u. d. Participien im Beowulflied | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Münster | 86 |
| NADER, E. | Zur Syntax des Beowulfliedes; Genetiv im Beowulf | [sch.-progr.] 5/- | 8° Brunn | 79; 80; 82 |
| | Dativ und Instrumental im Beowulf | [schl.-progr.] 2/6 | 8° Vienna | 82; 83 |
| SCHMANN, Karl | Die Synonyma im Beowulflied— <i>ut supra</i> . | | | |
| SCHULZ, Fr. | Die Sprachformen des Hildebrand-Liedes im Beowulf | 1/6 | 8° Königsberg | 82 |

Byrhtnoth's Death (Battle of Maldon) ed. Grein—*in his* Bibl., v. i., ed. Körner—*in his* Einleit., pt. ii. [w. tr.] ed. Sweet—*in his* A.-S. Reader [ut K § 242].

| | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|------------------|-----------------|
| " | ed. Dr. T. R. Price [Am.] | [w. Brunaburgh; Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 12° | Boston | <i>in prep.</i> |
| TRANSLATION: | tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] | | " | 89 |
| AIDS: | | | | |
| ten BRINK, Prf. B. | — <i>his</i> Hist. of Engl. Liter. [tr.], vol. i., <i>conts. a detailed synopsis of its contents</i> | 3/6 | c 8° Bohn's Lib. | 87 |
| ZERNIAL, U. | Das Lied von Byrhtnoth's Fall | [school-programme] 1/- | 4° Berlin | 82 |

Fight at Finnsburg—*in edns. of* Beowulf by Harrison, Heyne [ut *sup.*]—*in chrestoms.* by Ettmüller, Grein, Rieger, Wülcker [ut K § 242].

| | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| TRANSLATIONS: | tr. Garnett, Thorne; übers. Simrock— <i>in their tr. and edns. of</i> Beowulf, <i>supra</i> . | | | |
| AIDS | — <i>many of those entered under</i> Beowulf <i>deal with the Fight at Finnsburg also.</i> | | | |
| MÖLLER, H. | — <i>his</i> Altenglisches Volksepos, vol. ii. [ut <i>sup.</i>] <i>contains a strophic reconstruction of the poem.</i> | | | |

Waldere's Lay, King ed. Prf. Geo. Stephens: w. Engl. tr., comm. and glossary; 1 photo. facs. 6/6 8° Copenhagen 60

| | | | | |
|--|---|----|-----------|----|
| " | ed. J. V. Scheffel + A. Holder, <i>sub tit.</i> Waltharius: lat. Gedicht d. 10 Jahrh. | | | |
| " | [conts. A.-S. vers. and Germ. tr.] 10/- | 4° | Stuttgar! | 74 |
| Also ed. in Wülcker's edn. of Grein's <i>Bibl.</i> , vol. I and WÜLCKER'S <i>Kleinere A.-S. Dichtungen</i> [ut K § 242]. | | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------------|------------|----|
| AIDS: | | | | |
| FISCHER, J. | Zu den Waldere-Fragmenten | [dissert. inaug.] 1/- | 8° Breslau | 86 |
| HAIGH, D. | — <i>in his</i> Anglo-Saxon Sagas [ut K § 245; conts. text also]. | | | |
| MÖLLER, H. | — <i>his</i> Altenglisches Volksepos [ut <i>sup.</i>] <i>conts. a strophic reconstruction of the poem.</i> | | | |

248. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (d) CHRISTIAN EPIOS.

Caedmon [d. 680] Metrical Paraphrase of Scripture, ed. w. tr. and notes B. Thorpe o.p. r 8° London 32

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|------|-----------|---------|
| " | The same, ed. K. W. Bouterweck, 2 vols. [w. glossary] 22/- | r 8° | Elberfeld | 54; 51 |
| Christ and Satan: | ed. C. W. M. Grein— <i>in his</i> Bibliothek, A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [ut K § 242]. | | | |
| Genesis, Exodus & Daniel: | ed. C. W. M. Green— <i>in his</i> Bibliothek, A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [ut K § 242]. | | | |
| Exodus and Daniel: | ed. Prf. Theod. W. Hunt [Am.] [Lib. Anglo-Sax. Poetry] 65c. | 12° | Boston | [86] 88 |

These poems, together with *Christ and Satan*, are, it has been almost finally decided, *not* by CAEDMON.

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Holy Rood, Dream of the: | ed. J. M. Kemble [w. tr. in par. cols.]— <i>in</i> Cod. Vercell. [ut K § 246]. | | | |
| " | Grein— <i>in his</i> Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii.; ed. Sweet— <i>in his</i> A.-S. Reader [ut K § 242]. | | | |
| " | Conts. several passages answering closely to the Runic inscription on Ruthwell Cross [v. <i>infra</i>]. | | | |

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|----|-------------------|----|
| Hymn: | ed. Rieger— <i>in his</i> Lesebuch; ed. Zupitza— <i>in his</i> Reader [ut K § 244]. | | | |
| | photolithographed in the Facsimiles of Ancient MSS., pt. ix., plate 140 | f° | Palaeograph. Soc. | 79 |
| TRANSLATION: | tr. Lindsay + Napier— <i>in</i> Modern Language Notes, 1889, No. 5 [ut K § 236]. | | | |

The question of the authenticity of this *Hymn*, supposed to be CAEDMON'S first work, is discussed in ten BRINK'S *Early English Literature*, appendix A. [v. K § 242].

| | | | | |
|---------|--|-----------|--------|----|
| Judith: | ed. Prf. A. S. Cook [Am.] w. intro., gloss. and tr. [Lib. Ang.-Sax. Poetry] \$1 s 4° | Boston | 88 | |
| " | <i>in the chrestoms. of</i> Ettmüller, Grein, Körner, Rieger [ut K § 242]. | | | |
| " | tr. Prf. J. M. Garnett [Am.] | 75c. c 8° | Boston | 89 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----|-------------|----|
| Ruthwell Cross [a Runic inscrip. of 21 lines at Ruthwell, Northumb.—attrib. to CAEDMON]. | | | | |
| " | ed. Prf. Geo. Stephens [repr. fr. <i>his</i> Old North. Runic. Mons., ut G § 7] 10/- | f° | J. R. Smith | 69 |
| " | *ed. J. Zupitza— <i>in his</i> Old and Middle-English Reader [ut K § 244]. | | | |
| " | ed. H. Sweet— <i>in his</i> The Oldest English Texts [ut K § 246]. | | | |

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|--------------|----|
| AIDS: | | | | |
| Generally. | | | | |
| BALG, H. | Der Dichter Cædmon und seine Werke | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Göttingen | 82 |
| BEDE, Ven. [d. 672] | Historia Eccles. gentis Anglorum [ut A § 62]. | | | |

The solitary source for CAEDMON'S life: acc. to ten BRINK very trustworthy on the whole.

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|--------|
| BOUTERWECK, C. W. | De Cædmon poeta [diss.] 1/-; Ueber Cædmon d. ältesten A.-S. Dichter | [sch.-prog.] 1/- | 8° Elberfeld | 45; 45 |
| ten BRINK, Prf. B. | — <i>appendix A to his</i> Early Engl. Liter. [tr.] <i>discusses authenticity of</i> Caedmon Poems | 3/6 | c 8° Bohn's Lib. | 85 |
| GÖTZINGER, Dr. Ernst | Ueber die Dichtungen d. Cædmon u. deren Verfasser | [diss. inaug.] 1/- | 8° Göttingen | 67 |
| SANDRAS, S. G. | De Carminibus anglo-sax. Cædmoni adjudicatis disquisitio | | 8° Paris | 50 |
| WATSON, R. S. | Caedmon, the first English poet | [popular] 3/6 | c 8° Longman | 79 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------|--------|
| <i>Language.</i> | | | | |
| HOFER, O. | Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Dativs u. Instrument. in d. Caedmon beigelegten Dichtungen | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Munster | 84 |
| ZIEGLER, H. | Der poet. Sprachgebrauch in d. Cædmonischen Dichtungen | | | 83 |
| <i>Christ and Satan.</i> | | | | |
| GROSCHOFF, F. | Das angelsächs. Gedicht <i>Christ u. Satan</i> | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Halle | 83 |
| KÜHN, A. | Disertatio über d. angelsächs. Gedichte von Christ u. Satan | 1/- | 8° Jena | 83 |
| <i>Genesis.</i> | | | | |
| HEINZE, E. | Zur altenglischen <i>Genesis</i> | | 8° Berlin | 89 |
| SIEVERS, Prof. E. | Der Heliand und die angelsächsische <i>Genesis</i> | 3/- | 8° Halle | 75 |
| <i>Hymn.</i> | | | | |
| WÜLCKER, Prof. R. | Ueber d. Hymnus Caedmons— <i>in</i> Paul and Braune's Beiträge, vol. iii., pp. 348-357 [ut K § 225]. | | | |
| | Attempts to disprove the authenticity of the Northumbrian poem. Replied to by Prof. J. ZUPITZA in <i>Zschr. f. deut. Alterth.</i> , vol. xxii., pp. 210 seq. | | | |
| <i>Ruthwell Cross</i> | —also <i>in</i> Stephens' and Zupitza's <i>edns.</i> , <i>supra</i> . | | | |
| BUGGE, Sophus | — <i>in</i> his Studies over de nord. Gude-og Helte-sagns Oprindelse | [denies its antiquity] 6/- | 8° Christiania | 81-82 |
| | The same, tr. O. Brenner, pts. i.-ii. | | 8° Munich | 81; 82 |
| DISTICH, Franc | Disputatio de Cruce Ruthwellensi | [univ. programme] 1/- | 4° Marburg | 65 |

Cynewulf [? 8 cent.]—with some of the PSEUDO-CYNEWULFIAN POEMS.

| | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|------------|---------|
| Andreas : [authorship very doubtful ; <i>part</i> of Codex Vercell., <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.).] | | | | |
| | ed. C. W. M. Grein— <i>in</i> his Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, i. [ut K § 242]. | | | |
| " | " Jacob Grimm | [with the <i>Elene</i>] | 8° Cassel | 40 |
| " | " Prof. W. M. Baskerville [Am.] ; w. English notes [Lib. of A.-S. Poet.] 25c. | | 12° Boston | [86] 88 |
| " | " Prof. Richard Wülker | | | 89 |
| TRANSLATION : | übers. C. W. M. Grein— <i>in</i> his Dichtungen der Angelsachsen [ut K § 246]. | | | |
| Christ [part of Codex Exon., <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)]—also ed. C. W. M. Grein— <i>in</i> his Bibl. d. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii. [ut K § 242]. | | | | |
| * <i>Elene</i> [part of Codex Vercell., <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.).] | ed. C. W. M. Grein— <i>in</i> his Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii. [ut K § 242]. | | | |
| " | " Jacob Grimm | [with the Andreas] 2/- | 8° Cassel | 40 |
| " | " Prof. C. W. Kent [Am.] [w. Latin text, notes and gloss. after Zupitza, <i>inf.</i> ; Lib. A.-S. Poetry] 65c. | | 12° Boston | 89 |
| TRANSLATIONS : | " J. Zupitza : w. German notes and glossary | 2/- | 8° Berlin | [77] 88 |
| | tr. Prof. J. M. Garnett [Am.] | 75c. c | 8° Boston | 89 |
| | übers. C. W. M. Grein— <i>in</i> his Dichtungen der Angelsachsen [ut K § 246]. | | | |

Later versions of the legend [the miraculous discovery of the Holy Cross through the Empress Helena] have been ed. by Dr. Rich. MORRIS, *sub tit.* *Legends of the Holy Rood*, etc. 10/- 8° H. Eng. Text Soc. 71.

| | | | | |
|---|--|----------------|--|----|
| Guthlac, Legend of : [doubtful ; <i>pt.</i> of Codex Exam., <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)]—also ed. C. W. M. Grein, <i>in</i> his Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii. [ut K § 242]. | | | | |
| TRANSLATION : | übers. C. W. M. Grein— <i>in</i> his Dichtungen der Angelsachsen [ut K § 246]. | | | |
| Goodwin, C. W. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Version of the life of Saint Guthlac | [w. tr.] <i>o.p.</i> | 8° J. R. Smith | | 48 |
| | An Anglo-Saxon tr. of the Latin <i>Vita Guthlaci</i> of FELIX OF CROYLAND. From the Cotton MS. | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Harrowing of Hell [<i>pt.</i> of Codex Exon., <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.) ; also ed. C. W. M. Grein, <i>in</i> his Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [ut K § 242].] | | | | |
| TRANSLATION : | übers. C. W. M. Grein— <i>in</i> his Dichtungen der Angelsachsen [ut K § 246]. | | | |
| Juliana, St., Legend of : [part of the Codex Exon., <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)]—also ed. C. W. M. Grein, <i>in</i> his Bibl. A.-S. Poesie [ut K § 242]. | | | | |
| TRANSLATION : | übers. C. W. M. Grein— <i>in</i> his Dichtungen d. Angelsachsen [ut K § 246]. | | | |
| Phoenix [part of the Codex Exon., <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)]—also ed. C. W. M. Grein, <i>in</i> his Bibl. A.-S. Poesie, vol. ii., and E. Ettmüller's <i>Scopas</i> [ut K § 242]. | | | | |
| " | ed. Prof. W. S. Currell [Am.] : w. English notes [Lib. of Anglo-Saxon Poetry] 12° | Boston | | 89 |
| " | " Grundtvig, <i>s.v.</i> Phoenix-Fugeln | [w. Danish intro. and tr.] | 8° Copenhagen | 40 |
| Riddles [part of Codex Exon., <i>q.v.</i> K § 246 (w. tr.)] | | | | |
| " | ed. C. W. M. Grein [w. tr.]— <i>in</i> his Bibliothek A.-S. Poesie, vol. i. [ut K § 242]. | | | |
| " | " Prof. B. W. Wells [Am.] : w. English notes | [Library of A.-S. Poetry] 12° | Boston | <i>in prep.</i> |

Aids :

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|----|
| <i>Generally.</i> | | | | |
| DISTICH, Franc. | De Kynewulf Poetae aetate— <i>v. infra</i> , <i>s.v.</i> Riddles. | | | |
| HAMMERICH, Fr. | — <i>in</i> his Aelteste Christliche Epik der Angelsachsen [tr. fr. Danish] | 4/6 | 8° Gutersloh | 74 |
| LEIDING, H. | Die Sprache d. Cynewulf. Dichtungen <i>Christ, Juliana, Elene</i> | 1/- | 8° Marburg | 88 |
| LEO, H. | Quae de se ipso Cynewulfus poeta anglo-saxonica tradiderit | 1/6 | 8° Halle | 37 |
| d'HAM, O. | Der gegenwärtige Stand der Cynewulffrage | 1/6 | 8° Limburg | 83 |
| <i>Language.</i> | | | | |
| HOTTLBUER, F. | Synt. Gebrauch d. Genetivs in Cyn. | [Andr., Guthl., Phoen., and Hell ; diss.] 1/6 | 8° Leipzig | 84 |
| JANSEN, R. | Beiträge zur Synonymik u. Poetik d. Cynewulf | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Munster | 83 |
| RÖSSGER, R. | Syntact. Gebrauch d. Genetivs in Cynewulf | [Elene, Christ, Jul. ; diss.] 1/6 | 8° Leipzig | 83 |
| SCHÜRMANN, J. | Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulf's <i>Elene</i> | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Paderborn | 84 |
| <i>Andreas.</i> | | | | |
| HINZE, W. | Zum altenglischen Gedicht <i>Andreas</i> , pt. I. | [programme] 1/- | 8° Berlin | 90 |
| KENT, C. W. | Teutonic Antiquities in <i>Andreas</i> and <i>Elene</i> | 1/6 | 8° Leipzig | 87 |
| RAMMORST, Fr. | Das altenglische Gedicht vom heiligen Andreas | [diss. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Berlin | 86 |
| <i>Elene.</i> | | | | |
| GLÖBE, O. | Cynewulf's <i>Elene</i> und ihre Quelle | [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 | 8° Rostock | 86 |
| SCHÜRMANN, Jos. | Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulf's <i>Elene</i> [= Neuphilolog. Studien, pt. iv.] | 1/6 | 8° Paderborn | 84 |
| <i>Harrowing of Hell</i> [<i>as A.-S. poem in close relationship to the Christ.</i>] | | | | |
| KIRKLAND, J. | Study of the Anglo-Saxon Poem, <i>The Harrowing of Hell</i> | [diss.] 1/6 | 8° Halle | 85 |
| | Claims the authorship of it for CYNEWULF. | | | |
| <i>Juliana.</i> | | | | |
| CONRAD, B. | Syntax in Cynewulf's <i>Juliana</i> | 1/- | 8° Halle | 86 |

K § 249

Riddles.

*DIETRICH, Franc.

MÜLLER, Ed.

*FERN, Aug.

Sources

ALDHelm [Abbot of Malmesb. ; d. 709] Opera, ed. Dr. J. A. Giles

EUSEBIUS and Tatwine [Abp. Canterb., 8 cent.] Riddles, ed. A. Ebert—in *Berichte d. Ges. d. Wiss., Phil.-hist. Kl.*, 23 Apl. 77.

SYMPHOSIUS

De Kyn. aetate, aenigmatum fragm. e cod. Lugdun., ill.

Die Räthsel des Exeterbuchs

Komposition und Quellen d. Räthsel d. Exeterbuchs

—These are the Latin riddles of Aldhelm, Symphosius, Eusebius, and Tatwine.

Riddles, rec. A. Riese—in *Anthol. Lat.* [v. K § 214], and ed. w. Germ. notes Wernsdorff—in *his Poet. Lat. Min.*, vol. vi. [v. K § 214].

[univ. progr.] 1/6

[schl. programme] 1/6

[Neuphil. Studien] 2/-

4° Marburg

8° Cöthen

8° Paderborn

o.p. 8° Oxford

59

61

83

44

Heliand [an Old-Saxon poem on Gospel history, having import. relations to CAEDMON, and in a less degree to CYNEWULF.

Comp. circa 830].

ed. Otto Behaghel

„ Moritz Heyne

„ E. Sievers

„ Karl Simrock

„ Prf. J. H. Gallée—in *his Old-Saxon Texts* [ut K § 242]

[Altdeutsche Textbibliothek] 2/6

[with glossary] 6/-

[Germanistische Handbibliothek] 8/-

8/- r 8° Berlin

8° Halle

8° Paderborn

8° Halle

8° Berlin

82

[66] 83

78

[56] 82

in prep.

AIDS:

BEHRMANN,

MÜLLER, H.

PIPER,

PRATTJE, H.

RIES, J.

*SIEVERS, Prf. E.

*WINDISCH, W. O. E.

Die Pronomina Personalia u. ihr Gebrauch in Heliand

Ueber d. Instrumentalis in Heliand u. d. homer. Suffix ϕ

Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Dativs im Ulfilas, Heliand und Otfried

Dativ und Instrumentalis in Heliand

Accusativ im Heliand: syntaktisch dargestellt

Stellung v. Subject u. Prädicatsverbum in Heliand

Der Heliand und die angelsächsische Genesis

Der Heliand und seine Quellen

[diss. inaug.] 1/6

[sch. progr.] 1/6

[„ „ „] 1/-

[compar. treatment] 1/6

1/6

[Quellen u. Forsch.] 3/-

3/-

[important] 2/6

8° Marburg

8° Dantzig

4° Altona

8° Sobernheim

8° „

8° Strassburg

8° Halle

8° Leipzig

80

74

74

80

82

80

75

68

249. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (c) DIDACTIC POETRY.

Be Domes Dæge ed. J. R. Lumby

[w. tr. en regard] 2/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Sc. (Tbnr.) 76

From MS. at C. C. C. Camb.; first 9 verses also in ETTMÜLLER'S *Scopas* [ut K § 246]. Not to be confused w. the poem in the *Cod. Exon.* of same title [ut in/ra]. This Camb. poem is a tr. of a Latin original [by BEDE or ALCUIN].

AID:

HÖFER, J.

Die syntactischen Erscheinungen in *Be Domes Dæge*

[diss. inaug.] 2/-

8° Halle

90

Codex Exoniensis [v. K § 246] *The following pieces:*

† † Be Domes Dæge.

† † Bi manna cræftum [“Endowments and Pursuits of Men”].

† † Bi manna wyrdum [“The Various Fortunes of Men”]; also tr. H. Moiley—in *his Lib. Eng. Lit.*, vol. i., v. K § 19].

† † Bi manna mode [“Monitory Poem”].

† † Departed Soul's Address to the Body—also in *Cod. Vercell.* [v. K § 246] THORPE'S ed. of *Cod. Exon. conts. corrus. fr. Cod. Vercell.*, w. *prose trs.* of both texts: KEMBLE'S ed. of *Cod. Vercell. conts. prose trs. of both texts.* LONGFELLOW has *tr. vv.* 1-21 in *his* Translations, and vv. 15-21 in *his* Poets and Poetry of Europe, v. K § 17].

ed. Rich. Buchholz fr. 2 MSS. [at Worcester and Oxon.], w. Germ. tr. and treatise

2/- 8° Erlangen

90

† † Father's Instructions to his Son.

Physiologus [a Bestiary].

† † The Panther; † † The Whale; † The Partridge (in *Cod. Exon.* as “a fragment.”)

† † Gnostic Verses

TRANSLATIONS:

† Wonders of Creation.

tr. B. ten Brink—in *his* Early English Literature, tr. Prf. H. M. Kennedy [Am.]

3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.

87

AIDS:

Physiologus.

DIETRICH, Fr.

LAUCHERT, Dr. F.

Departed Soul's Address to the Body.

BUCHHOLZ, Richard

KLEINERT, G.

—in *his* Commentatio de Kynewulfi poetæ aetate

Geschichte des Physiologus

—in *his* edn. of the text, ut supra.

Ueber den “Streit zwischen Leib und Seele”

[univ. progr.] 1/6

[Quellen und Forschungen]

8° Marburg

8° Strassburg

[diss. inaug.] 1/6

8° Halle

59

90

80

Codex Vercellensis—[v. K § 246]. *The following pieces:*† Bi manna lease [named “a Fragment” in *Cod. Verc.*].† Departed Soul's Address to the Body—also in *Cod. Exon.*, q.v. supra.

† Fates of the Twelve Apostles.

Exhortation to a Christian Life, ed. J. R. Lumby in *his* edn. of *Be Domes Dæge* [w. tr.] 2/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 76

† † Gnostic Verses [Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.]

TRANSLATION

tr. Sharon Turner—in *his* History of the Anglo-Saxons, vol. iii. pp. 195 sqq.

† Menologium

[Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.; end 11 cent.], ed. Earle—in *his* Two Saxon Chronicles [ut K § 251].

† † Runa gerim

[“Song of the Runes”; Brit. Mus., Cott. MS.]

ed. L. Botkine, *sub tit.* La Chanson des Runes

[w. Fch. tr. and notes]

8° Havre

79

AIDS:

KIRCHHOFF, Adolph

ZACHER, Julius

Das gotische Runenalphabet

Das gotische Alphabet Vulfila's und das Runenalphabet

1/6

8° Berlin

Leipzig

[51] 54

55

† Salomon and Saturnus, Dialogue of: ed., w. hist. intro. and tr., J. M. Kemble [fr. MS. at C. C. C. Camb.] 8° Aelfric Soc.

48

Conts. the alliterative as well as the prose version, the A.-S. prose of Adrian and Ritheus, the Latin of Adrian and Epictus, together with *The Master of Oxford's Catechism*, and, as Append., *Anglo-Sax. Apophthegms* [the A.-S. Cato], *Proverbs of Alfrid*, *Proverbs of Hending*, etc.

AIDS:

HOFMANN, K.

SCHAUENBERG, W.

VOGT, Friedrich [ed.]

Einleitung—to *his* edn. of [Amis et Amiles and] Jourdain de BlaivesUntersuch. üb. d. deut. Spruchged. Sal. u. Morolf [= Paul and Braune's *Beitr.*, il. ut K § 225]—in *his* Die deutschen Dichtungen von Salomon und Morolf

8° Erlangen

8° Halle

8° „

10/-

[70] 81

76

80

†—ed. GREIN—in *his* Bibl.; †—ed. WÜLKER—in *his* new ed. of GREIN; †—ed. SWERT—in *his* A.-S. Reader,
‡—ed. ETTMÜLLER—in *his* Scopas [ut K § 246]; †—tr. GREIN—in *his* Dicht. d. A.-S. [ut K § 246]

250. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (f) LYRICAL POETRY.

A. RELIGIOUS.

- Psalter**: A.-S. Translation, fr. MS. [? 11 cent.] at Bibl. Nat. Paris; I—L in prose, LI—CL in allit. verse; L also in Brit. Mus. Bibl. Cott. [Kent dialect, ? 10 cent.].
- „ ed. B. Thorpe, *sub tit.* Libri Psalm. vers. ant. Lat. cum paraphras. Anglosax. o.p. 8° Oxford 35
- „ ed. C. W. M. Grein—in his Bibl. d. Angelsächs. Poesie, vol. ii. [ut K § 242].

Prayers, Hymns, the Paternoster, the Gloria, etc., ed. C. W. M. Grein—in his Bibl. d. A.-S. Poesie [ut K § 242].

B. SECULAR.

Codex Exoniensis [v. K § 246]. *The following pieces*:

- †⊕⊙† The Exile's Complaint.
 †⊕⊙† Message of the Husband to his Wife [as "Riddle iii." and "A Fragment"].
 †⊕⊙ Riming Poem ed. B. Thorpe—in *sv. edn. of his Analecta* [ut K § 242], *sub tit.* Paraphrase of Job xxix.—xxx.
 TRANSLATIONS: Latin tr. by Ettmüller—in his *Scopas* [ut K § 242].
 Thorpe in his edn. of *Cod. Exon.* trs. (in the notes) only portions of this poem. "My endeavours to give a version of the 'Riming Poem' have failed."
 †⊕⊙ Ruin, The ed. Prof. J. Earle, *sub tit.*, An Anc. Saxon Poem of a city . . . supposed to be Bath, w. tr., notes, etc. Bath 72
 „ H. Leo, *sub tit.* Carmen Anglo-Saxon in Cod. Exon.: w. notes, etc. (univ. progr.) 1/6 8° Halle 65
 †⊕⊙† Sea-farer, The
 ⊕⊙† Traveller's Song ["Widsið"]—also ed. H. Möller—in pt. ii. of his *Altengl. Volksepos* [ut infra].
 †⊕⊙† TRANSLATION: —also tr. Gummere [Am.]—in *Modern Language Notes*, 1889, No. 7 [ut K § 246].
 AID:
 MÖLLER, H. —in his *Das altenglische Volksepos*, pt. i. [Abhandlungen], ii. [Texts] 5/- 8° Kiel 83
 †⊕⊙ Wanderer, The also ed. H. Sweet—in his *Anglo-Saxon Reader* [ut K § 242].

251. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (g) PRINCIPAL PROSE WORKS.

- Alfred the Great** [849 (?)–901] *Whole Works* of: with preliminary essays, 3 vols. o.p. r 8° Parker 52–53
- AUGUSTIN'S**, St., *Soliloquies*, tr. King Alfred: ed. O. Cockayne—in *The Shrine*: a coll. of occas. papers o.p. 64–69
- BEDE'S** Ven., *Historia Ecclesiastica*, tr. King Alfred: *There have been 2 edns.*—by A. Wheloc, *Cambr.* 1643; by J. Smith, *Cambr.* 1722
- Specimens* —in the *chrestoms.* of Ettmüller, Körner, March, Sweet [ut K § 242]; of Zupitza [K § 244].
- Translations* tr. E. Thomson—in *Whole Wks.* of Alfred, *ut sup.*; Latin tr. in Wheloc's edn., *ut sup.*
- BOETHIUS'** *De Consolat. Philosophiae*, tr. Kg. Alfred: ed. Rev. Sam. Fox [w. Engl. tr., notes and gloss.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 64
- Specimens* —in the *chrestoms.* of Ettmüller, March, Sweet, Thorpe [ut K § 242].
- Translation* Fox's tr., cont. in his edn. of text [*sup.*], is repr. in full in *Whole Works* [*ut sup.*].
- "Metres" [rhythmic passages; prob. not Alfred's]. Text and Tr. are in Fox's ed. [*sup.*]; *Specimens* in Ettmüller, Körner, March [ut K § 242].
- GREGORY'S** *Cura Pastoralis*: West-Sax. vers. by Kg. Alfred, ed. H. Sweet, 2 pts. [w. Lat. orig., and Eng. tr.] ea. 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 71; 72
- Extracts* ed. Thos. Wright—in his *Biographia Britann.*, vol. i. [ut K § 245]; A.-S. text and Eng. tr.]
 ed. Körner—in his *Einleitung*, pt. ii.; ed. Sweet—in his *A.-S. Reader* [ut K § 242]; ed. Zupitza—in his *Übungsb.* [ut K § 244].
- Handboc** [Enchiridion] —lost.
- Laws** [v. also D § 5] ed. Dr. Reinhold Schmid—in his *Gesetze der Angelsachsen* [w. Germ. trss., etc.] r 8° Leipzig [pt. i. 32] 58
- ed. B. Thorpe—in his *Ancient Laws and Institutes of Eng.* [w. Eng. trss., etc.]
 r v. f. and 2 v. r 8° 70/- r 8° Rolls Series 40
- Extracts* ed. Alb. Cook [Am.]—in his *Extracts fr. the Anglo-Saxon Laws* [seins. also in Körner, ut K § 242] 50c. 12° New York 80
- OROSIUS** tr. King Alfred, ed. Dr. J. Bosworth; 14 facss. & col. map o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 10/-] r 8° Longman 59
- *ed. H. Sweet, pt. i. [text, w. Latin original] 13/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 83
- Specimens* —in the *chrestoms.* of Brenner, Körner, Sweet, Thorpe [w. notes] [ut K § 242].
- Translations* tr. Thorpe in his *Analecta* [ut K § 242]; tr. Bosworth in his ed. of text [*sup.*], and in *Whole Works* [*sup.*].
- „ McCubbin+D. T. Holmes, *sub tit.* Orosian Geography, w. maps 2/- c 8° Clive 88
- Voyages of Ohthere and Wulfstan [with Hakluyt's Muscovy] [Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell 89
- The orig. text of OROSIUS, a Spanish priest [5 cent.], has been ed. B. V. HAVERCAMP: *Historiarum libri vli. g. f. Thome* 59. It is also in MIGNE'S *Patrol.*, vol. xxxi. 12/6 r 8° Paris.
- Proverbs** [metrical; certainly not by Alfred]—v. K § 253: Later Anglo-Saxon Literature.
- Psalms**, tr. King Alfred [very doubtful]—v. K § 250: Anglo-Saxon Lyrical Poetry.
- AIDS**:
- Life**:
 ASKER [9 cent.] Life of Alfred [tr.]—in *Six Old Eng. Chronicles*, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
- FREEMAN**, Prof. E. A. This, and the *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle* (esp. the latter), form our only really trustworthy sources for ALFRED'S life.
 —in his *Old English History* [ut F § 18] and *Hist. of Norman Conquest*, vol. i. [ut F § 19].
- HUGHES**, Thos. Alfred the Great [Sunday Library: popular; good] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
- *PAULI, D. Rr. Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], ed. B. Thorpe [best short life] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
- Language**:
 PRIESE, O. Die Sprache d. Alfred d. Grossen und König Ine's [diss.] Strassburg 83
- Article**:
 HÖLLEWECK, Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Artikels in d. Werken Alfred's [diss.] 1/6 8° Berlin 87
- Boethius**: *The "Metres."*
 LEICHT, A. Ist König Alfred d. Verfasser d. allitter. Metra d. Boethius [diss. inaug.] 1/- 8° Leipzig 88
- ZIMMERMANN**, O. Ueber den Verfasser d. altengl. Metren d. Boethius [diss. inaug.] 1/6 8° Greifswald 88

K § 252

Gregory's Cura Pastoralis.

- DEWITZ, A. Untersuchungen üb. Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis* (diss. inaug.) 2/- 8° *Bunzlau* 84
 SWEET, Henry Introduction to his edn. of the text, *supra*.
Language.
 COSIJN, P. J. —in his *Altwestsäch. Gramm., and his Kurzgefasste altwests. Gramm.* —ut K § 242. 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 85
 FLEISCHHAUER, W. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Konjunctivs in Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis* 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 87
 WÜLFING, E. Darstellung d. Syntax in Alfred's *Cura Pastoralis*, pt. i.
 Orosius.
 BOCK, K. Syntax d. Pronomina und Numeralia in Alfred's Orosius (diss. inaug.) 1/- 8° *Göttingen* 87
 HAMPSON, R. T. Essay in the Geography of King Alfred—appended to Bosworth's edn. of text, ut *sup*. (diss. inaug.) 2/- 8° *Halle* 86
 SCHILLING, H. Alfred's Bearbeitung der Weltgeschichte des Orosius —v. K § 253: Later Anglo-Saxon Literature.

Aelfric, Abbot [955-? 1020-25].

- BEDE'S, Ven., *De Temporibus*: ed. T. Wright—in his *Pop. Treatises on Science during Middle Ages* [ut K § 252].
 ed. Rev. O. Cockayne—in his *Saxon Leechdoms, etc.*—[w. tr.; ut K § 252].
 Canones [to Bp. Wulfine] ed. B. Thorpe—in his *Ancient Laws and Institutes of England* [ut *supra*; w. Eng. tr.]
 Colloquium ed. Thorpe—in his *Analecta* [ut K § 242]; ed. T. Wright—in his *A.-S. and O.-E. Vocab.* [ut K § 242].
 Grammar and Glossary [Sax.-Lat.-Eng.] ed. J. Zupitza, pt. i. [text & variants] [Samml. engl. Denkm.] 7/- 8° *Berlin* 80
 Glossary ed. Thos. Wright—in his *Anglo-Saxon and Old-English Vocabularies*, ut K § 242.
 Epinal Glossary: facsimile, ed. H. Sweet 15/- f° *E. Eng. Text Soc.* 83
 Homilies: 1st and 2nd Ser. [*Homiliae Catholicae*], ed. Benj. Thorpe, 2 vols. [w. trss.] 8° *Aelfric Soc.* 44; 46
Selections —in the *chrestoms.* of Brenner, Eittmüller, Sweet [A.-S. Rr. and O.-E. Rg. Pr.] Thorpe [ut K § 242].
 A new edition by F. HORSLEY is in preparation.
 Passiones Sancti. ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, pts. i.-iii. 22/- 8° *E. Eng. Text Soc.* 81; 85; 90
Selections —in the *chrestoms.* of Körner, Sweet, Thorpe [ut K § 242]; ed. R. Morris in his *Old Eng. Homilies* [ut K § 254].
 On the Old and New Test.—in the *chrestoms.* of Eittmüller, Grein, Sweet ["Preface to O. T."] —ut K § 242.
 Pentateuch, w. Joshua, Judges and Job: ed. C. W. M. Grein = his *Bibl. A.-S. Prosa*, vol. i. 8/- 8° *Cassel* 72
Specimens —in the *chrestoms.* of Brenner, Eittmüller, Körner, Thorpe [ut K § 242]; of Zupitza [ut K § 244].
 Sermo ad Sacerdotes ed. B. Thorpe—in his *Ancient Laws & Instit. of Eng.*, vol. ii. [w. tr.] 1 v. f° & 2 v. 70/- r 8° *Rolls Series* 40
 Translation of Alcuin on Genesis, ed. G. E. MacLean: w. var. rgs., notes and Lat. orig. (diss.) 2/- 8° *Halle* 83
 Aids:
 DIETRICH, Ed. [*alias* Franz] Abt. Aelfric—in the *Zeitschrift für historische Theologie*, 1855-56.
 In 4 parts: on AELFRIC's writings, doctrine of the church, character and culture, life. An epoch-making contribution in its department, adopting views of AELFRIC's personality since generally accepted.
- Language.*
 KÜHN, P. Theodor Die Syntax d. Verbums in Aelfric's "Heiligenleben" (diss.) 2/- 8° *Leipzig* 90
 SCHRADER, B. Studien zur Aelfricschen Syntax 2/- 8° *Jena* 87
 WOHLFAHRT, Th. Die Syntax d. Verbums in Aelfric's Heptateuch u. Hioh. (diss.) 1/6 8° *Munich* 85

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

- EARLE, Prf. J. E. Two of the Saxon Chronicles Parallel [A. and E.] 16/- 8° *Clar. Press* 65
 PLUMMER, C. [ed.] Two of Saxon Chronicles Parallel [781-1001]: revis. text. w. intro. 3/- c 8° " 89
 *THORPE, Benj. [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Chronicles; vol. i.: texts; ii.: translation ea. 10/- r 8° *Rolls Series* 61
 THORPE'S edn. conta. 6 diff. texts fr. 6 MSS. (parallel); EARLE'S has the Parker MS. (*Co.p. Chr. Camb.*) and the Laudian *Bodleian*, w. full notes, an important Preface and Glossary. Six MSS. and fragments of a seventh are extant; they terminate at various dates, the latest at 1154. Each has been identified with one or other of the great religious houses of the South, viz.: A. [*Finch*], B. [*Canterbury*], C. [*Abingdon*], D. [*Worcester*], E. [*Peterborough*], F. [*Canterbury*]. A. is in C. C. *Camb.*, B., C. and D. are in *Brit. Mus.* (*Cotton Lib.*), E. is in *Bell. Oxon.*, F. and G. in *Brit. Mus.* (*Cott. Lib.*).
 —in the *chrestoms.* of Brenner, Eittmüller, Körner, Marsh, Sweet, Thorpe [ut K § 242].
Extracts
 Aids:
 BEHM, Language of the Later Part of Peterborough Chronicle (= E.: diss.) 2/- 8° *Upsala* 84
 GRUBITZ, E. Kritische Untersuchung üb. die angelsächs. Annalen (diss.) 1/6 8° *Göttingen* 68
 KUBE, Die Wortstellung in der Sachsenchronik (diss.) 1/6 8° *Jena* 86

Wulfstan, Abp. [11 cent.]

- Homilies ed. Prf. Arthur Napier, pt. i. [text and variants] [Samml. engl. Denkm.] 7/- 8° *Berlin* 83
 Sermo Lupi Episc. ed. H. Sweet—in his *Anglo-Saxon Reader* [ut K § 242].
 Laws ed. B. Thorpe—in his *Ancient Laws and Institutes of England*, vol. ii. [ut *supra*].
 Aids:
 DIXON, W. Henry Fasti Eboracenses: lives of Archbps. of York, ed. Can. J. Raine, vol. I. 15/- 8° *Longman* 63
 MOHRBUTTER, Darstellung d. Syntax in d. 4 ächten Pred. d. Wulf. (diss.) 1/6 8° *Münster* 85
 NAPIER, Prf. A. Ueber die Werke des altengl. Erzbischofs Wulfstan (diss.) 1/6 8° *Weimar* 82

252. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE: (4) MINOR PROSE WORKS.**RELIGIOUS.****Gospels.**

- BOSWORTH + WARING, J. C. [eds.] Four Versions of the Gospels 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [65] 74
 Gothic, A.D. 350; Anglo-Saxon, A.D. 995; Wiclif, A.D. 1380; Tyndale, A.D. 1526—in parallel columns.
 SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed.] A.-S. Northumbrian & Old Mercian Gospels: synoptically arranged 30/- 4° *Camb. Press* [58; 71; 74; 78] 90
 1st edn. in 4 pts. Pt. I. prepared by J. M. KEMBLE; completed and (after his d. 1857) pub. by C. HARDWICK.
 Gregory's Dialogues, tr. Bp. Werfrith [at request of Kg. Alfred; previously ascribed to Alfred].
 " ed. Krebs + Prf. W. W. Skeat + H. Johnson in prep.
 Preface to same —in Earle's *Anglo-Saxon Literature*; w. English tr. 2/6 f 8° *S.P.C.K.* 84
 Aids:
 JOHNSON, Henry Gab es zwei v. einander unabhing. Uebers. d. Dial. Greg? (negat. reply; diss.) 1/6 8° *Berlin* 84
 960

Homilies : Collections of.

Blickling Homilies : ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pt. i. 8/- ; ii. 4/- ; iii. 8/- [A.D. 971] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 74 ; 76 ; 80
A coll. of 19 homilies fr. MS. of end 10 cent. belonging to Marq. of LOTHIAN (Blickling Hall, Norfolk).

AID :
FLAMME, Syntax der Blickling Homilies [dissert. inaug.] 1/6 8° Bonn 85
NAPIER, Prf. A. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Homilies : hitherto unprinted 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*

Hymnarium Anglo-Saxon : from MSS. of Eleventh Century 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 52

Leofric Missal ed. F. E. Warren [as used in Exeter Cathedral 1050-72] 35/- 8° Clar. Press 83

MISCELLANEOUS.**Laws, Documents, etc.**

EARLE, Prf. J. [ed.] Collection of Anglo-Saxon Documents : w. intro., notes and gloss. 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
KEMBLE, J. M. [ed.] Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici, 6 vols. Histor. Soc. of Science (J. R. Smith) 39-48
THORPE, Benj. [ed.] Ancient Laws and Institutes of England 1 vol. f° & 2 vols. r 8° 70/- Rolls Series 40

Science and Medicine.

COCKAYNE, Rev. T. O. [ed.] Leechdoms, Wortcunning and Starcraft, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 64-66
A collection of Anglo-Saxon medical treatises, with English trss. and two Prefaces. Form valuable illus. of A.-S. orthography.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Popular Treatises on Science 6/- c 8° Hist. Soc. of Sc. (J. R. Smith) 41
Conts. one A.-S. piece: *Anglo-Saxon Manual of Astronomy*, i.e. the A.-S. version of BEDE'S *De Temporum*.

Vocabularies.

HESSELS, Dr. J. H. [ed.] An Eighth Century Latin-Anglo-Saxon Glossary 10/- 8° Camb. Press 90
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon & Old-English Vocabularies, ed. R. Wülcker, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Trübner [57 ; 73] 84
Illustrating the condition, manners, etc., of the English from the 10th to the 15th centuries.

253. LATER ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE.**Collections.**

MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] Old-English Miscellany [a Bestiary, Kentish sermons, "Prov. of Alfred,"
Relig. Poems of 13 cent.] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Anecdota Literaria [Eng., Lat. and Fch. poems of 13 cent.] 7/6 8° J. R. Smith 44

Chrestomathies —v. K § 242 and § 243.

POETRY.**Didactic Poetry.**

Bestiary ed. E. Mätzner—in *his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [ut K § 243].
" Dr. Rich. Morris—in *his* Old-English Miscellany [ut supra].
" T. Wright + J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—in *their* Reliquiae Antiquae, vol. i.
2 v., red. to 24/- 8° J. R. Smith 41 ; 43

A N.-E. English poem of 808 verses of middle 13 cent. A fabulous allegor. nat. hist. of the lion, eagle, serpent, ant, stag, wolf, spider, whale, siren, elephant, turtle-dove, panther.

Owl and the Nightingale ed. Rich. Morris—in *his* Specimens, pt. i. [ut K § 243].
" J. Stevenson o.p. 4° Roxburghe Club 38
" F. H. Stratmann 2/- 8° Crefeld 68
" Thos. Wright o.p. p 8° Percy Society 43
Selection [v. 701 to end] " E. Mätzner—in *his* Sprachproben, i. [ut K § 243].

AIDS :
BORSCH, Ueber Metrik u. Poetik d. *Owl and Nightingale* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Münster 83
EGGE, —in *Modern Language Notes*, 1887, No 1 [ut K § 236]
NÖLLE, Die Sprache d. altengl. Eule und Nachtigall [dissert.] 1/- 8° Göttingen 70
A southern English poem of 1792 lines [only ab. 20 words of O.-F. origin] of middle 13 cent.

Proverbs of King Alfred ed. J. M. Kemble—in *his* edn. of Salomon and Saturnus [ut K § 249].
" Dr. Rich. Morris—in *his* Old English Miscellany [ut supra].
" T. Wright + J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—in *their* Reliquiae Antiquae, vol. i. [ut supra].
" Dr. Rich. Morris—in *his* Specimens, vol. i. [ut K § 243].

Extracts

AID :
GROPP, On the Language of the Proverbs of Alfred [dissert.] 1/6 8° Halle 79

Historical.

LAYAMON [13 cent.] Brut, ed. w. tr. notes and gloss. Sir F. Madden [both MSS.] r 8° Soc. of Antiquaries 47
Specimen ed. E. Mätzner—in *his* Sprachproben, pt. i. ed. Dr. R. Morris—in *his* Specimens, pt. i. [ut K § 243].

AIDS :
CALLENBERG, Layamon und Orm nach ihren Lautverhältnissen verglichen [dissert.] 1/6 8° Jena 76
KRAUTWALD, H. Layamon's Brut verglichen mit Wace's *Roman de Brut* [dissert.] 1/- 8° Breslau 67

A fabulous history of England from the destruction of Troy to A.D. 689, a poetical semi-Saxon paraphrase of the *Roman de Brut* of WACE, the Norman *trouvère* [ed. Le Mouss de LINGCY, 2 v. 8° Rouen 36 ; 38]—itself a reduction of GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH'S *Hist. Regum Brit.* [ed. San Marte 8° Halle 54 ; tr. J. A. GILL—in *his* Six O.-E. Chrons. 5/- c 8° Bonn's Lib. 48].

K § 254

Lives of the Saints.

- Catherine, St., [of Alexandria], Life of; ed. Dr. E. Eickenel [w. Latin original] 15/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 84
 Juliana, St., Life of ed. Rev. O. Cockayne + E. Brock [2 versions; w. trss.] 2/- 8° " " " " 72
 " " Dr. R. Morris—in *his* Specimens, pt. i. [2 texts; *ut* K § 243]
 Marherete, St. " Rev. O. Cockayne [3 texts, c. 1200, 1310, 1330] o.p. 8° " " " " 66

Lyrical Poetry: Collections of Miscellaneous Pieces.

- MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] —in *his* Old English Miscellany [*ut supra*].
 WRIGHT + HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPS], J.O. [eds.] —in *their* Reliquiæ Antiquæ [*ut supra*].

Religious Poetry.

- Genesis and Exodus, Story of: ed. Dr. Richard Morris [about 1250] 8/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 65
Extracts —in *the chrestoms. of* Mätzner, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243]; *of* Wülker, *of* Zupitza [*ut* K § 224].
 AIDS:
 FRITZSCHE, Ist d. angels. Story of Genesis and Exod. d. Werk eines Verfassers—in Anglia, vol. v. [good; *ut* K § 236]. 76
 HILMER, Die Sprache von Genesis und Exodus [school-progr.] 1/6 4° Sonderhausen
 The Story of Genesis and Exodus is a metrical paraphrase of the two O. T. bks., of 2536 and 1644 verses resp. Date c. 1250.
 Hali Maidenhad ["holy state of Maidenhood"] ed. Rev. O. Cockayne [c. 1200] o.p. 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
 An alliterative homily of the 13th century.

ORRM [a monk of early 13 cent.]

- Ormulum ed. R. M. White, w. notes and glossary, ed. Holt, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [52] 78
Extracts —in *the chrestoms. of* Mätzner (pt. i.), Sweet (pt. i.), Zupitza [*ut* K § 243].
 AIDS:
 EFFER, Einfache und doppelte Kon. im Ormulum [dissert.] 1/6 8° Bonn 85
 SACHSE, R. Das unorgan. e im Ormulum: Untersuch. üb. d. Flexionsweise [school-progr.] 1/6 8° Halle 82
 SWEET, H. Grammar and Glossary—in *his* First Middle English Primer—*ut* K § 243.

The Ormulum is a rhythmical paraphrase of the Gospels, consisting of Preface, Intro., etc., and 32 homilies based on the theolog. wrks. of Bede, Gregory I. and Isidor's Comm.

Poema Morale

- ed. F. J. Furnivall—in *his* Early Engl. Poems and Lives of the Saints
 [Egerton MS.] o.p. 8° London 62
 " H. Lewin [crit. edn.] 2/- 8° Halle 81
 " Rich. Morris—in *his* Old English Homilies, vol. i. [Lambeth and Egerton MSS.] 7/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 67
 " " " " vol. ii. [Trin. Coll. Camb. MS.] 8/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 73
 " " " Old English Miscellany [Jesus Coll. Oxon. MS.] 10/- 8° 72
 " " " Specimens, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243] [conts. reprs. of Jesus and Trin. MSS.]
 A South-Eastern English homily in 307 verses of considerable force

Dame Siris

- ed. E. Mätzner—in *his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [*ut* K § 243].
 " Thos. Wright—in *his* Anecdota Litteraria [*ut supra*].
 AIDS:
 ELSNER, W. Untersuchungen zum mittellenglischen *Dame Siris* 1/6 8° Berlin 87
 A Southern-English poem of 450 verses, of c. 1250-1258. Undoubtedly of Oriental origin.

PROSE.

- Ancren Riwe [Anachoretarum Regula] ed. E. Kölbing: critical edn. [Altenglische Bibl.] 8° Heilbronn in prep.
 ed. Rev. Jas. Morton o.p. [w. 4/-] s 4° Camden Soc. 53
Extracts —in *the chrestomathies of* Mätzner (pt. ii.) and Morris (pt. i.) [*ut* K § 243].
 A prose-wk. in 8 pts. written prob. by Bp. Rich. le Poor (d. 1237): on devot. services, govt. of the senses, temptations, confession, penance, charity, etc., written for a society of anchoresses. Afterwards tr. into Latin.

254. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE: (a) POETRY.

- CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]—v. K § 68. LANGLAND, William [14 cent.]—v. K § 68.
 GOWER, John [1325-1408]—v. K § 68. LYNDSEY, Sir David [1490-1568]—v. K § 68.
 HOCCEVE [or Occleve; 1370-1454], Thos.—v. K § 68. MINOT, Laurence [14 cent.]—v. K § 68.

Didactic Verse.

- BERNARD, St. De Cura Rei Familiaris: ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby 2/- 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. 70
 Contains also some early Scottish Prophecies.
 Cursor Mundi [c. 1320] ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pt. i. 10/6; ii. 15/-; iii. 15/-; iv. 10/-; v. 25/-
 [4 texts] 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. 74; 75; 76; 77; 78
 The Introduction to this edn. has not been pub. yet.
Specimens: ed. Dr. R. Morris—in *his* Specimens, pt. ii.; ed. Zupitza—in *his* Reader [*ut* K § 244].

AIDS:
 HARNISCH, Dr.
 HUPF, Dr. H.

- Inquiry into the Sources of the *Cursor Mundi* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Breslau 84
 Genealogie u. Ueberlieferung d. HSS. d. *Cursor Mundi* [dissert.] 1/- 8° Erlangen 86
 A N. of Eng. metrical paraphrase of the O. and N. Test. history fr. the Creation to Doom's-day, w. many mediæv. legends and romances intermingled. About 24,000 lines.
 902

K § 254

- How the Good Wife Taught her Daughter : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat—in *his* edn. of Barbour's Bruce, pt. iii.
[v. *infra*] 21/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 77
- Proverbs of Hendyng [end 13 cent.] ed. K. Bōddeker—in *his* Altenglische Dichtungen [ut K § 244].
„ J. M. Kemble—in Appendix to *his* Salomon and Saturn [ut K § 249].
„ T. Wright + J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—in *their* Reliquiæ Ant. [ut K § 253].
- Extracts* ed. Mätzner—in *his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [ut K § 243]; ed. Morris—in *his* Specimens, pt. ii. [ut K § 244].
- Ratis Raving ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby, *sub tit.* R. K. & other Moral & Relig. Pieces 3/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 70
- Instructions of a Father to his Son; 2751 verses. MS. in Camb. Univ. Lib.
- ROLLE, Richard, of Hampole [? 1280-? 1349] Pricke of Conscience, ed. Dr. Richard Morris; w. intro.,
notes and index [in verse] 8° Philological Soc. 63
- Extracts* —in *the chrestoms.* of Mätzner (pt. i.) [ut K § 243]; of Morris (pt. ii.), of Wülker [ut K § 244].
A Northumbrian poem. For HAMPOLE'S *Prose Treatises*, v. K § 255.
- Thewies of Gud Women ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby—in *his* edn. of Ratis Raving [ut *supra*] 8° E. Eng. Text. Soc. (Tbnr.) 70
- WILLIAM of Shoreham [beg. 14 cent.] Poems, ed. Thos. Wright [scarce; but a bad edn.] p 8° Percy Society 49
- Specimens* —in *the chrestoms.* of Mätzner (pt. i.) [ut K § 243]; of Morris (pt. ii.), of Wülker [ut K § 244].
- Poems on the Seven Sacraments, the Ceremonies, the Ten Commandments, the Seven Sins, &c. of Rob. GROSSETESTE'S Hymn to the Virgin, treatise on original sin, &c.
- AIDS:
- DANKER, O. —in *his* Laut- u. Flexionslehre der mittelkientischen Denkmäler [dissert.] 2/- 8° Strassburg 78
- KONRATH, M. Beiträge zur Erklär. u. Textkritik d. Wm. v. Shoreham [*sic*] 2/6 8° Berlin 79

Fables [Fabliaux].

- Fox and the Wolf, ed. T. Wright—in Percy Soc. Pubs., vol. viii. ; also + J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—in *their* Reliq. Ant. [ut K § 253]
 „ E. Mätzner—in *his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [ut K § 243].
- Probably written dur. reign of Edw. I. and based on the *Roman du Reynard*.
- HENRYSON, Robert [1430-1507] Fables, ed. Diebler—in *Anglia* [v. K § 236] [13 Fables after Aesop].
- | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| AIDS: | | | |
| DIEBLER | Die Fabeldichtungen Robert Henryson's | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Halle |
| IRVING, Dr. David | —in <i>his</i> History of Scottish Poetry, ed. Dr. J. A. Carlyle | <i>s.p.</i> [pö. 16/-; w. 7/6] | 8° Edmonston, Edin. |
| SCHIFFER, J. | —in <i>his</i> William Dunbar | 7/- | 8° Berlin |
- Land of Cockaigne [13 cent.] ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall—in *his* Early English Poems & Lives of Saints 6/-
 „ E. Mätzner—in *his* Sprachproben, pt. i. [ut K § 243].
- A satire on the corruptions of the court, painting a "Land of the Kitchen,"—a fool's paradise.

Gospels

—v. K § 252: s.v. Gospels.

Historical Poems and Chronicles—*v. also* F § 35 and § 36: History of Scotland, *s.vv.* Sources.

- | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| BARBOUR, Bp. J. [1316-96] | The Bruce [1375-77], ed. Cosmo Innes; w. intro. and notes | [w. 12/6] | 4° Spalding Club | 57 |
| " " | " " " " Dr. Jamieson | 6/- c 8° | Edinburgh [20] | 69 |
| " " | " " " " Prf. W. W. Skeat, pt. i. 12/-; ii. 4/-; iii. 2/-; iv. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 70; 74; 77; 89 | | | |
| Extracts | —in the <i>chrestoms.</i> of Mätzner (pt. ii.) [ut K § 243]; of Morris (pt. ii.) ; of Wülker [ut K § 244]. | | | |
| AIDS: | | | | |
| HENSCHEL, F. H. | Darstellung d. Flexionslehre in Barbour's <i>Bruce</i> | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Leipzig | 86 |
| SCHIPPEN, J. | —in his William Dunbar | 7/- | 8° Berlin | 84 |
| | An epic poem, extending fr. d. of Alex. iii. to d. of Robert I., relating the adventures of Robert in his struggles for freedom against the English [1286-1335]. | | | |
| Chronicle of England to 1327 | ed. M. L. Perrin | [about 1350] | 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. in prep. | |
| Crowned King | ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat—in his ed. of Piers Plowman, Text C. | 18/- | 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) | 73 |
| Early Scottish Prophecies and Fragam. of Allit. Poem on Beckett's Proph. : | ed. Prf. J. Lumby—in his <i>edn.</i> | | | |
| | of Bernard's <i>De Cur. Rei fam.</i> | 2/- 8° | | |
| Libell of English Policye [A.D. 1436]: | ed. W. Hertzberg [w. metr. tr. and hist. intro. by R. Pauli—in Germ.] | 4/- | 8° Leipzig | 78 |
| Richard Coeur de Lion: | ed. Weber—in his <i>Metrical Romances</i> , 3 vols. | <i>o.p.</i> | 8° London | 11 |
| Extract | ed. R. Wülcker—in his <i>Altenglisches Lesebuch</i> [ut K § 244]. | | | |
| Prose Analysis | by G. Ellis—in his <i>Specimens of E. Eng. Metrical Romances</i> | 5/- c 8° | Bohn's Lib. [05] | 48 |
| Richard the Redels | ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat—in his <i>edn.</i> of Piers Plowman, Text 3 | 18/- | 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) | 73 |
| | " " —in his <i>edn.</i> of the same, 2 vols. | 31/6 | 8° Clar. Press | 86 |
| | " T. Wright— <i>sub tit.</i> Poem of the Deposition of Richard | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 2/6] | s 4° Camden Soc. | 38 |
| | " " —in his <i>Political Poems and Songs</i> , 2 vols. [v. F § 21] | ea. 10/- | r 8° Rolls Series | 59; 61 |
| AID: | | | | |
| ZIEFEL, C. | Reign of Rich. ii. and Comments. on the Poem of his Deposition | 1/6 | 4° Berlin | 74 |
| ROBERT OF BRUNNE [Rob. Manning; 13-14 cent.] | Chronicles, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall, 2 v. [Cadwalader | | | |
| | to Edw. i. (1272)] ea. 10/- | r 8° | Rolls Series | 87 |

- | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|-----------|----|
| A contemp. tr. of the Chronicle of Peter LANGTOFF. Dr. FURNIVALL has another edn. in prep. for the E. E. Text Soc. The French orig. has been ed. T. WRIGHT in <i>Rerum Brit. med. ævi scripta</i> , 2 vols. [66] 68. | | | | |
| <i>Extracts</i> | ed. Mätzner—in <i>his</i> Sprachproben (pt. i.) [ut K § 243]; ed. Wülker—in <i>his</i> Lesebuch [ut K § 244]. | | | |
| AID: HELLMERS, G. | Ueb. d. Sprach R. M.'s u. Autorschaft d. <i>Medus. on Supper of our Lord</i> | [diss.] 2/6 | 8° Goslar | 85 |
| ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER [? 12 cent.] Metrical Chronicle, ed. W. Aldis Wright, 2 vols.; w. intro. & gloss. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Ser. 87 | | | | |
| Of no great literary value, but of high philological importance. No notes by the editor. | | | | |
| AID: PABST, Felix | Die Sprache d. Reimchronik d. Rob. v. Glouca., pt. i. [Lautlehre] | [diss. inaug.] 2/6 | 8° Berlin | 90 |
| Thomas of Erccildoun; Romance and Prophecies of, ed. Alois Brandl [Samml. engl. Denkmäler] 4/- 8° Berlin | | | | |
| ,, Dr. J. A. H. Murray [from 5 MSS.] 10/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnnr.) 75 | | | | |

Ballads

A poem of the bog, 15 cent., consisting of 700 verses of *past factum* prophecies on Scot. hist. of 14 cent.
-v. K § 65, *passim*.

K § 254

Homilies [Metrical]: Collections.

- FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. [ed.]—*there are a few in his* Early English Poems and Lives of Saints 6/- 8° Berlin 62
 MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] O. Eng. Homilies, pt. i. 7/-; ii. 8/- Series II., 8/- [12 & 13 cents.; w. trss.] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 67; 68; 73
 " " [ed.]—*his* O.-E. Miscellany, *conts. some* Kentish Sermons [before 1250] 10/- 8° " " (Tbnr.) 72
 " " [ed.] Early English Homilies [13 cent.] 8° " " " in prep.
 SMALL, J. [ed.] English Metrical Homilies: from MSS. of 14 century; w. notes 12/- s 4° Edinburgh 62
Specimens—*in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. i.), and Morris (pt. i.) [ut K § 243].

AIDS:

COHN,

KRÖGER, A.

Sprache d. mittlengl. Predigten-samml. d. HS. Lambeth 487

Sprache d. Dialect d. mittlengl. Homilien in HS. B. 14, 52 Tr. Coll. Camb.

[dissert.] 1/6 8° Berlin 80

["] 1/6 8° Erlangen 85

Lais

- Lai de Fresne [beg. 14 cent.] ed. Weber—*in his* Metrical Romances, vol. I., 3 vols. o.p. 8° London 11
 " [in modern form] Ellis—*in his* Specimens of E. E. Metrical Romances 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [05] 48
An English tr. of the French original of MARIE OF FRANCE.
 Sir Orfeo [? beg. 14 cent.] ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips]—*in his* Illns. of Fairy Myth. of Mids. Nts. Drm. o.p. 4° Abbotsford Club 57
 This, orig. pub. 1845, has been repr. by W. C. HAZLITT in his edn. of J. RITSON'S *Fairy Tales*, etc. 12/- c 8° Pearson [31] 79
 " Dr. S. Laing o.p. 4° Abbotsford Club 57
 " O. Zielke [w. intro. and notes in German] 4/- 8° Breslau 80
A travesty of the myth of Orpheus and Eurydice, after a French original.

Legends and Lives of the Saints.

The Great Collections.

- A Southern Collection [end 13 cent.] *ed. [in part] C. Horstmann, *sub tit.* Altenglische Legenden 4/- 8° Paderborn 75
Barlaam and Josaphat [Bodl. MS.] | *Birth of Jesus* [MS. Ashmol.; MS. Egert.] | *Childhood of Jesus* [MS. Laud.] | *St. Patrick's Purgatory* [MSS. Ash., Egert., LD.]
 B Northern Collection [beg. 14 cent.] *ed. [in part] C. Horstmann, *sub tit.* Samml. altengl. Legg., Neue Folge [for conts., v. *infra*] 21/- 8° Heilbronn 81
 O BARBOUR'S Scottish Collection, Barbour's Legendensammlung, ed. C. Horstmann, 2 vols., i. 8/-; ii. 10/- 8° " 81; 82
Here ed. for the first time. Contains also the fragments of his Trojan War. Legend of Macher is missing here, as it was printed in the editor's Samml. altengl. Legg. Neue Folge [ut sup.]. The coll. is based on the Legenda Aurea, but utilizes also the Vita Patrum and Speculum Historiale of VINCENT OF BEAUVAIS.
 D Johannes MIRKUS' Festial [prose; c. 1400]—*there have been 18 edns. of this:* 1st by Caxton [Westminster 1483], last by W. de WORDE [Lond. 1532].
Sermo in Festum ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Samml. altengl. Legenden, Neue Folge [ut supra].
Conts. some 40 legends, based on the Legenda Aurea, as well as on the Gesta Romanorum and English sources.
 E OSBERN BOKENAM'S Lives of the Saints [1443-6] ed. E. Kölbing [Altenglische Bibliothek] 6/- 8° Heilbronn 83
Legend of S. Elizabeth ed. for the Roxburghe Club 4° Roxburghe Club 35
ed. Wülcker—in his Altenglisches Lesebuch [ut K § 244].
Conts. thirteen lives of female saints, drawn from the Legenda Aurea.

F Legenda Aurea: Translation of [prose; 1438]—*there have been 2 edns. of this:* Caxton 1484, Caxton 1487.

AID:

*HORSTMANN, C.

Einleitungen to (and throughout) his 3 works, *supra*, and his Samml. altengl. Legg. [ser. i., 1878], *infra*.

Single Legends.

Collectively.

- FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. [ed.] Early English Poems and Lives of the Saints 6/- 8° Berlin 62
 HORSTMANN, C. [ed.] Early English Lives of Saints [Laud MS.; earliest version] 20/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 87
Supplementary Early English Lives of Saints, in prep. Early Engl. Verse Lives of Saints [Harl. MS.] *in prep.* Both E. E. T. S.
 * " " Sammlung altenglischer Legenden, 7/6; The same, Neue Folge 21/- 8° Heilbronn 78; 81
 (a) Canticum de Creatione [Tr. Coll. Oxon. MS.] Dorothea [Harl. MS.] Magdalena [Laud and Auchinl. MSS.]
 Childhood of Jesus [Harl. MS.] Erasmus [Harl. MS.] Maria [Harl. MS.]
 Christine [Arundel MS.] Euphrosyne [Vernon MS.] Robert of Clayle [Vern. and Tr. Coll. Ox. MS.]
 Disputisoun bytw. a cristene mon and a Jew [Vernon MS.]
 (b) Child of Bristowe [Harl. MS.] Giles, S., of Iydgate [Harl. MS.] Mary Legg. of Good Knight and Wife [Ashm. MS.]
 Christopher, S. [Thornton MS.] Hell, Two Tales of, *i.e. Complaint of a Soul and Punishm. of Adultery* [Ashm. MS.] Margrete, S. [Auchin. and Ashm. MS.]
 Coment le sauter noustre dame [Dig. MS.] Ipsitis [Vernon MS.] Sacred Blood at Hayles [Royal MS.]
 De Principio Creationis [Ashm. MS.] John the Evangelist, S. [Thornton MS.] Stayons of Jerusalem [Ashm. MS.]
 De Erkenwalde [Harl. MS.] Kateryne, S. [Camb. MS.] Tale of Incestuous Daught. [Camb. & Ashm. MSS.]
 Edmund, S. and Fremund [Cott. MS.] Legend of Crucifix [Ashmole MS.] " Smyth and his Dame [repr. fr. Copland
 Ethelredae, S., Vita [Cott. MS.] Margaret of Iydgate, S. [Bp. Cosin's Lib.] Wolfade and Ruffyn, SS. [Cott. MS.]
 Eustas [Digby MS.]; also repr. of Lond. 1566

MORRIS, Dr. Rich. [ed.] Legends of the Holy Rood, etc. [O.-E. poems of 11, 14 & 15 cents.] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 71

Individually.

- Alexius-Legenden ed. J. Schipper, pt. i. [14 and 15 cent. versions; Quellen u. Forsch.] 2/6 8° Strassburg 77
 Celestin ed. C. Horstmann—*in Anglia*, vol. i. [v. K § 236].
 Childhood of Jesus ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Samml. altengl. Legenden; *ut supra* [pt. i. previously ed. 2/- 8° Münster 73]
 AID:
 REINSCH, Rob. Die Pseudo-Evangelien v. Jesu u. Maria's Kindheit 4/- 8° Halle 79
 Editha: sive chronicon Vilodunense, ed. C. Horstmann [in Wilts dialect; Cott. MS.] 4/- 8° Heilbronn 83
 AID:
 HILSBER, Die mittlenglischen Legenden von St. Editha u. S. Ethelreda 8° Erlangen 87

K § 255

- Euphrosyne
Gregory ed. C. Horstmann—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [v. K § 236]—*et supra*, s.v. Samml. alteng. Legg.
ed. C. Horstmann—*in Herrig's Archiv*, vol. lvi. [v. K § 236] [from the Vernon MS.]
,, Fritz Schulz [from the Auchinleck MS.; w. notes and gloss.] 4/- 8° Königsberg 76
,, Turnbull—*in his Legende Catholicae* [from the Auchinleck MS.] o.p. Edinburgh 40
- AID:
HOLTERMANN, Ueber Sprache, Poetik u. Styl. d. Gregory-leg. d. Auch. MS. [dissert.] 1/6 8° Munster 8a
- Katharine, St.
CAPGRAVE, J. [1393-1464] Life of S. Katharine, ed. C. Horstmann [v. also his Samml., N. F., *supra*] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*
Magdalen
AID:
KNÖRK, O. Untersuchungen über d. Magdalenelegende d. MS. Laud 108 [dissert. inaug.] 2/- 8° Berlin 90
- Marina
Margarete ed. K. Böldeker—*in his Altenglische Dichtungen* [ut K § 244].
- AID:
KRAHL, Ernst Untersuchungen über vier Versionen d. mittenglischen Margaretenlegende [diss. inaug.] 2/- 8° Berlin 89
- Patrick, St.
ed. C. Horstmann—*in his* Alteng. Legenden [ser. i., 1875; *ut sup.*] [Ashm., Egert., Laud MSS.]
,, E. Kölbing—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [v. K § 236] [fr. Cotton Calig. A ii.]
,, Toulmin Smith—*in Englische Studien*, vol. ix. [v. K § 236] [fr. 15 cent. MS.]
,, Turnbull + Dr. S. Laing—*in Owain Miles and other Fragments* o.p. Edinburgh 37
- AIDS:
de VERE, Aubrey Legend of St. Patrick [a poem] 5/- c 8° Paul 72
WRIGHT, Thomas St. Patrick's Purgatory: essay on legends of purgat. hell and parad. of mid. ages 6/- c 8° J. R. Smith 44
- Susanna ["Pystyl of Swete Suswane"] ed. Dr. S. Laing—*in his* Select Remains of Ancient Scottish Poetry 42/- 4° Gardner, Paisley [22] 84
ed. C. Horstmann—*in Anglia*, vol. i. [v. K § 236].
,, E. Kölbing—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [v. K § 236] [the later Engl. version]
- Theophylus
AID:
KÖLBING, E. —*in his* Beiträge z. vergl. Gesch. d. romantischen Poesie u. Prosa im M.A. 7/6 8° Breslau 76
- Thomas à Becket ed. Black, *sub tit.* Life and Martyrdom of Thomas Becket o.p. 8° London 45
,, Dr. J. A. Giles, *sub tit.* Vita S. Thomas Cantuar., 7 vols. [several lives] o.p. 8° Parker 45
,, C. Horstmann—*in Englische Studien*, vol. iii. [v. K § 236] [fr. C. C. C. Camb. MS.]
- Vision of S. Paul ed. C. Horstmann—*in Herrig's Archiv*, vol. lii. [v. K § 236] [Laud MS.]
,, —*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [v. K § 236] [Vernon MS.]
,, Dr. R. Morris—*in his* Old English Miscellany [Jes. Coll. Oxon. MS.] 10/- 8° E.E. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72
,, —*in the same*: Appendix [Bodl. MS. Douce] 10/- 8° " 72
- Visions of Tundale: w. other metrical moralizations, etc., ed. Turnbull o.p. Edinburgh 43
ed. R. Wülker—*in his* Altenglisches Lesebuch [ut K § 244]
- Werbunghe, St. Life of, By Henry Bradshaw [d. 1513], ed. C. Horstmann 10/- 8° E.E. T. Soc. [Pynson 1521] 87

Lyrical Verse.

- MORRIS, Dr. Richard [ed.] —*his* Old English Homilies [ut *supra*] *conts. several religious songs.*
WRIGHT, Thomas [ed.] Specimens of Lyric Poetry o.p. p 8° Percy Society 42
,, [ed.] —*in his* Political Songs of England from reign of John to Edward ii. 2 vols. [v. F § 21] ca. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59; 61
Specimens —*in the chrestoms. of Morris* (pt. ii.), and of Wülker [ut K § 244].

Psalter.

- Anglo-Saxon and Early-English Psalter, 2 vols. [ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson] ea. 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 43; 47
,, ed. F. Harsley 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) *in prep.*
Single Psalms —*in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. i.) [ut K § 242]; of Morris (pt. ii.); of Wülker [ut K § 244].
- AID:
WENDE, Ueberlieferung und Sprache d. Mittelenglischen Psalters 1/- 8° Breslau 84
▲ Northumbrian tr. of the Psalms after the Vulgate of ab. middle of rn. of Edw. Prosa Tr., v. K § 255.

Romances

—v. K § 46: British Romances, & K § 47: English Romances.

255. OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE: (b) PROSE.

- DAN MICHEL [14 cent.] Ayenbite of Inwyrt ["again-bite (remorse) of conscience"] *ed. Dr. Richard Morris [1340] 10/6 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson 4° Roxburghe Club 55
Extracts —*in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. ii.) [ut K § 242] of Morris (pt. ii.); of Wülker [ut K § 244].
A moral treat. on the 10 Commandments, Apostles' Creed, 7 Deadly Sins, etc., etc. Tr. in Kentish dialect fr. La Somme des Vices et des Vertus (1279).
- AID:
VARNAGEN, H. Beiträge zur Erklärung u. Text-Kritik d. Ayenbite—*in Englische Studien*, vol. i. [v. K § 236].

K § 255

- MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. [? 1300-1371 or 2] *Voiage and Travaile* of [1356], ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillips];
w. facs. ill. 7/6 8° Reeves & T. [39] 83
The same, ed. John Ashton; w. facs. ill. [—v. E § 6] 10/6 8° Pickering 88
—*in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. ii.) [ut K § 242]; *of Morris* (pt. ii.), *of Wülcker* [ut K § 244].

Extracts

AIDS:
SCHÖNBORN,
TOBLER, Titus
VOGELS,

- Bibliographische Untersuchungen üb. d. Reisebeschreibung des Maundeville o.p. 8° Breslau 40
—*in his Bibliographia Palaestinae* 8° Leipzig [67] 75
Die ungedruckten lateinischen Versionen Maundeville's 8° Cröfeld 86
A tr. fr. a Fch. original. First English edition 1795 (=1797).

- ROLLE, Richard, of Hampole [? 1280-? 1349] *English Prose Treatises*, ed. Rev. G. G. Perry [nine moral treatises] 1/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 66
A tenth Treatise has been ed. ULLMANN in *Englische Studien*, vol. vii. v. K § 236—from Camb. Univ. Lib. MS.

Extracts

- in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. ii.) [ut K § 242] *of Wülcker* [ut K § 244].
For his *Myroure of Life* (*Speculum Vitae*) and *Pricke of Conscience*, v. K § 254.

- TREVISIA, John [1398-1408; of Cornwall] Translation of Higden's *Polychronicon*—v. F § 21: History of England, s.v. Sources.

Extracts

- in the chrestoms. of Mätzner* (pt. ii.) [ut K § 242]; *of Morris's* (pt. ii.), *of Wülcker* [ut K § 244].

TREVISIA continued HYGDEN'S *Chronicle* from 1342 to 1357; and CAXTON, who first printed it in 1482, further continued it to 1460.

- WICLIF, John [1324-1384]—*for his Works*, v. A § 3; *for Transl. of Bible*, v. A § 17.

AID:

FISCHER,

- Ueber die Sprache Wyclif's: Laut u. Flexionslehre (dissert.) 1/6 8° Halle 80

Agriculture.

- PALLADIUS, *On Husbandrie*, pt. i. ed. Rev. B. Lodge, 10/-; ii. ed. S. J. Herrtage, 5/-
[fr. MS. of ab. 1420] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72; 79

Astronomy.

- CHAUCEER, Geoffrey *Treatise on the Astrolabe*, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [A.D. 1391] 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 72

Books of Courtesy, etc.

- CAXTON, William *Book of Curtesye*: three versions, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 5/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 68
" *Bk. of Ordre of Chyualry*, ed. W. Bayne [about 1484] 8° " *in prep.*
Queene Elizabethes Achademy: a Book of Precedence, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 13/- 8° " 69
Conts. essays on early Italian and German Books of Courtesy by W. M. ROSETTI and Dr. E. OSWALD.

Chronicle.

- CAPGRAVE, John *Chronicle of England*, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston 10/- 1 8° Rolls Series 58
Valuable as a record of the language spoken in Norfolk in 15th century.

Deeds and Documents.

- MORSBACH, Dr. Lorenz [ed.] *Early English Deeds and Documents* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. *in prep.*
Gilds, English: their Statutes and Customs, ed. Toulmin Smith + Lucy T. Smith [A.D. 1389] 8° " (Tbnr.) 70
Wills, The Fifty Earliest English, in the Court of Probate, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall [A.D. 1387-1439] 7/- 8° " " 82

Devotional Manuals, etc.

- BOETHIUS, *De Consolatione Philosophiae*: Chaucer's Tr. [A.D. 1321], ed. Dr. Rich. Morris 12/- 8° E. E. Text Soc. 68
Extracts ed. Wülcker—*in his Altenglische Lesebuch* [ut K § 244].
Lay-Folks' Catechism [by Abp. THORNTON], ed. Can. Simmons + F. D. Matthew 8° " *in prep.*
" Mass-Book: 4 texts, ed. Can. Simmons 25/- 8° " 79
Legenda Aurea —v. K § 254, s.v. The Great Collections, F.

Language.

- Catholicon Anglicum ed. S. J. Herrtage [an Eng.-Lat. word-bk., A.D. 1483] 20/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 81
LEVINS, Peter *Manipulus Vocabulorum*: a rhyming dict., ed. H. B. Wheatley [1570] 12/- 8° " " 67
Orthographie and Congruitie of the Britan Tongue; ed. H. B. Wheatley [by Hume; about 1617] 4/- 8° " " 65

Lives of the Saints.

- HORSTMANN, Dr. C. [ed.] *Prose Lives of Woman Saints* [about A.D. 1610] 12/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 86

Manners.

- Early English Meals and Manners, ed. fr. Harleian and other MSS., F. J. Furnivall 12/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Tbnr.) 68
The Babes Book, Aristotles A B C Urbanitatis, Stans Puer ad Mensam, etc.

Psalter.

- HEREFORD, Nic. *Translation of the Psalms* [etc.], ed. Rev. J. Forshall + Sir W. Madden, re-ed. [A.D. 1380] 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [50] 79
Prf. W. W. Skeat
Single Psalms ed. Dr. R. Morris—*in his Specimens*, pt. ii. [ut K § 244].

A verified tr. fr. above edn. sub tit. *Paraphrase of the Seven Penitential Psalms*, o.p. p 8° Percy Soc. 42. Selections herefrom in WÜLCKER'S *Altengl. Leseb.* [ut K § 244].

Romances

- v. K § § 46, 47.

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

256. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Bibliography, Encyclopædia and Introduction.

Bibliographischer Anzeiger für romanische Sprachen und Literaturen, ed. E. Ebering [bi-monthly] ann.

*GRÖBER, G. Grundriss der romanischen Philologie pt. i. 4/-; ii. 4/-; iii. 6/- 12/- 8° Leipzig 83 sqq. in prog.
 8° Strassburg 86; 87; 88
 Very comprehensive, dealing with all parts of the study of Romance Philology.

Jahrbuch f. roman. u. engl. Spr. u. Litt. [ut infra]—conts. bibliogr. 1858-1874.

*KÖRTING, G. Encyclopædie und Methodologie der romanischen Sprachen, i. 4/-, ii. 7/-, iii. 10/-; Indices 3/- 8° Leipzig 84; 84; 86; 88
 1/6 8° Zürich 90

MORF, H. Das Studium der romanischen Philologie

NEUMANN, F. Die romanische Philologie [repr. fr. Schmid's Encycl. d. Erzieh.] 2/- 8° Leipzig 86
 Zeitschrift für roman. Philologie [ut infra]—conts. annually a survey of the Romance liter. of preceding year.

Magazines and Serials.

Anzeiger, Bibliographischer, für romanische Sprachen u. Literaturen, ed. E. Ebering [bi-monthly] ann. 12/- 8° Leipzig 83 sqq. in prog.
 Archiv für das Studium d. neueren Sprachen, vols. i.-lxxxv., hrsg. L. Herrig; since Oct., '89 J. Zupitza, ca. vol. [= 4 pts.] 6/- 8° Brunswick 46-89 in prog.

Ausgaben und Abhandlungen aus d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., hrsg. E. Stengel, pts. 1-79 [also separ.] 8 to 8/- 8° Marburg 80-88 in prog.
 8° Roma 78 sqq. in prog.

Giornale di Filologia Romanza, ed. E. Monaci, vols. i.-viii (?)
 Formerly [1892-1896] pub. at Imola sub tit. Rivista di Filologia Romanza, ed. MANZONI+MONACI+STENGEL.

Jahrbuch für romanische und englische Sprache u. Litt., v. i.-v., ed. A. Ebert; vi.-xii. and New Ser. i.-ii., ed. L. Lemcke ea. vol. [of 4 pts.] 12/- N. S. i.-ii. ea. 16/- 8° Berl. 59-71; Lps. 74-76 not cont.

Literaturblatt zur germanische und roman. Philologie, ed. O. Behaghel + F. Neumann [reviews of new books; monthly] ann. 10/- 4° Heilbronn 80 in prog.

Neuphilologische Studien, hrsg. G. Körting, pts. i.-v. [conts. Romance articles] 8/6 8° Paderborn 83-86 in prog.
 Revue des Langues Romanes, par la Soc. pour l'étude des Langues Rom., vols. i.-xxxi. [monthly] 8° Montpellier 70-89 in prog.

Formerly pub. quarterly. Devoted chiefly to Modern Provençal, and of no great general interest.
 *Romania, publ. Paul Meyer + Gaston Paris, vols. i.-xvii. [Index to vols. i.-x. 7/-] ann. 20/- m 8° Paris 72-89 in prog.
 Romanische Forschungen, hrsg. K. Vollmöller, vols. i.-vii. var. prices 8° Erlangen 82-89 in prog.
 Romanische Studien, hrsg., E. Boehmer, pts. i.-xxv. var. prices 8° Bonn 71-88 sqq. in prog.
 Studij di Filologia Romanza, ed. E. Monaci 8° Rome 84 sqq. in prog.
 *Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie, hrsg. G. Gröber, vols. i.-xiii. ea. vol. [of 4 pts.] 20/- 8° Halle 77-89 in prog.

History of the Romance Languages.

BRUCE-WHITE, A. Histoire des Langues Romanes et de leur Littér., 3 vols. 21/- r 8° Paris 41
 Of no scientific value.

DIEZ, F. Kleinere Arbeiten und Recensionen, hrsg. Prf. H. Breymann; port. 6/- 8° Munich 83
 LEWIS, Sir G. C. Essay on the Origin and Formation of the Romance Languages 7/6 8° Parker [35] 62
 A poor compilation, based on good, bad, and indifferent authorities.

Relation of Romance to Latin—v. also K § 210.

SCHOLLE, F. Ueber d. Begriff "Tochtersprache" 2/- 8° Berlin 69
 An excellent little work on the conception of "daughter-language" and its correct application to the Romance languages, espec. French.

Relation of Romance to Celtic.

THURNEYSSEN, R. Keltoromanisches [the Celtic etymols. of Diez's Etym. W'bch.] 4/- 8° Halle 84
 WINDISCH, Prf. E. —article Keltische Sprachen, in Gröber's Grundriss, pp. 283-312 [ut supra].

Grammar.

*DIEZ, F. Grammatik der romanischen Sprachen, hrsg. K. Vollmöller, 3 vols. ea. 8/-; or in 1 vol. 21/- 8° Erlangen [36-42] 75; 77; 87

The last (fourth) edn. has the *Romanische Wortschöpfung* as an appendix, first added to this edn. Includes all the Romance languages, excepting Rhaeto-Romanian. Vol. I: Intro. and Phonology; II: Accidence and Etymology; III: Syntax. The 3rd edn. [Bonn 70-72] contained numerous changes which are objected to by some scholars, who consider the 2nd. edn. [Bonn 1853-55] the best. The 4th edn. [Bonn 70-72] is a repr. of the 3rd., and the 5th edn. [in 1 vol., Bonn 80] has the vols. and pp. of the 4th in the margin. An Eng. tr. was pub. in 1863 [4/6 8° Williams] but it is next to worthless now.

*MEYER-LÜBKE, W. Grammaire des langues Romanes, trad. A. Brachet + A. M. Fatio + G. Paris, 3 vols. 34/- 8° Paris 90
 Grammatik der romanischen Sprache
 Grammaire de la langue Romane [trad.] 8° Paris 90
 NOTLEY, E. A. Comparative Grammar of French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese [not much use] 7/6 obl. 8° Trübner 68

Phonology.

BOEHMER, E. Klang, nicht Dauer—in Roman. Studien, vols. iii.-iv. [ut supra].
 ten BRINK, B. Dauer und Klang [called forth by Boehmer, ut supra] 1/6 8° Strassburg 79
 BRACHET, A. Rôle d. Vowelles latines atones d. l. langs. romanes 8° Paris 66
 HORNING, A. Zur Geschichte des lateinischen C vor e und i im Romanischen 4/- 8° Halle 83
 JORCK, C. Du C dans les Langues Romanes 10/- 8° Paris 74

K § 257

Etymology.

- CAIX, N. Studi di Etimologia Ital. e Romanza [crit. of and addns. to Diez's *W'buch*] 8° Florence 78
 DIEZ, Fr. Romanische Wortschöpfung [a suppl. to his *Gramm.*] 8° Bonn 75
DIEZ'S last work, written in his 81st year and one year before his death. Of no great value.
- EGGER, E. Les Substantifs Verbaux formés p. l'apocope de l'infinifit, etc. 8° Paris 75
 MAHN, A. Etymol. Untersuch. a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., spec. 1-24 [chfily. Fch.] 8° Berlin 53-76
 MICHAELIS, Fräul. C. Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [chfily. Span. and Portug.] 4/- 8° Leipzig 76
 MIRISCH, M. Geschichte d. Suffixes -olus in d. roman. Sprachen [dissert.] 2/- 8° Bonn 82
 *OSTHOFF, H. Das Verbum in d. Nominalcomposition in Deut., Griech., Slav., Roman. 11/6 8° Jena 78

Compound Words

Dictionaries.

- *DIEZ, F. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der romanischen Sprachen, hrsg. A. Scheler 18/- 8° Erlangen [53] 87
 Jarnick, J. V. Index zu Diez's Etymolog. Wörterbuch 3/- 8° Berlin 78
An Eng. tr. of above was made by J. C. DONKIN in 1864 (15/- 8° Williams) and a French by Gaston PARIS in 1863 (8° Paris); but both are superseded by the new edn. of the original. *Vide also* CAIX, *supra*.

KÖRTING, Gustav

- Lateinisch-Romanisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.-iii. ca. 2/- 8° 90 in prog.

Accidence.

Verb.

- FOTH, Karl Verschiebung d. latein. Tempora in d. rom. Sprachen [Rom. Stud. viii.] 2/- 8° Strassburg 76
 FUCHS, A. Die unregelmässigen Verben in den romanischen Sprachen o.p. 8° Halle 40
 *TOBLER, A. Darstellung d. latein. Conjugation u. ihrer roman. Gestaltung 8° Zürich 57

Participle.

ULRICH, J.

- Die formelle Entwicklung d. Partic. Präteriti in d. roman. Sprachen Halle 79

Tense.

MUSSAFIA, A.

- Zur Präsensbildung im Romanischen fr. Abhandl. Wien. Akad.] 1/6 8° Vienna 83

Noun.

Gender.

*MEYER, W.

- Die Schicksale d. lateinischen Neutrums im Romanischen 4/- 8° Halle 83

History of Romance Philology.

- DIEZ, Fr. [1794-1876] Fr. Diez : sein Leben, seine Werke u. ihre Bedeutung [an address] 1/- 8° Munich 78
 Breymann, Prf. H. Diez und die romanische Philologie [lecture] 1/- 8° Berlin 78
 Sachs, K. Erinnerungsworte an Fr. Diez [an extended address] 1/6 8° Marburg 83
 Stengel, E. —in his Grundriss [ut *supra*].
 GRÖBER, G. Geschichte der romanischen Philologie in prep.
 KÖRTING, G. Report on the Philol. of Rom. Langs. dur. last few years—in Proc. Philol. Soc. 1873-74 [ut K § 95].
 MEYER, Paul Report on the Philol. of Rom. Langs.—in same 1874-75 sqq.
 STENGEL, E. Beiträge zur Geschichte der romanischen Philologie in Deutschland [Ausg. u. Abh. lxxii.] 1/6 8° Marbg. 86

Collected Essays.

- BARTSCH, Karl Gesammelte Vorträge und Aufsätze 8/- 8° Freiburg 83
 SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo Romanisches und Keltisches [collection of miscell. essays] 7/6 8° Berlin 86

257. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (a): GRAMMAR, &c.

Introduction and Bibliography.

- BREITINGER, H. Das Studium des Italienischen 3/6 8° Zürich 79

History of the Language.

- *CAIX, N. Le Origini della Lingua Poetica Italiana 8° Florence 80
 La Formazione degli idiomi letterari [repr. fr. Nuova Antologia] 8° " 74
 DEMATTIO, F. Origine, Formazione ed Elementi della Lingua Italiana 2/- 8° Innsbruck [] 78
 MAHN, A. Ueb. d. Entstehung d. ital. Spr. aus d. lat., griech., deut. u. kelt. Elem. 1/- 8° Berlin 81
 MORANDI, Luigi Origine della Lingua Italiana 8° Città di Castello 81
 v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, C. Die italienische Sprache : ihre Entstehung aus d. Latein, etc. 8° Halle 69
 TOSELLI, Origine della Lingua Italiana, 3 vols. [w. Gallo-Italic dict.] 8° Bologna 81

Grammar.

- BARAGIOLA, A. Italienische Grammatik [w. refer. to Lat. and Rom. langs.] 5/- 8° Strassburg 80
 DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321] De Vulgari Eloquentia—in his Opere Latine, ed. Giuliani, vol. i. 8° Florence 78
 Böhrner, E. Ueber Dante's Schrift *De Vulgari Eloquentia* 1/- 8° Halle 68
 d'Ovidio, F. —in Archivio Glottologico, vol. ii., pp. 59 sqq. [ut K § 256].
 *MEYER-LÜBKE, W. Italienische Grammatik 12/- 8° Leipzig 90
 MUSSAFIA, A. Italienische Sprachlehre in Regeln u. Beispielen [a good bk.] 4/- 8° Vienna [60] 88
 v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, C. Theoretisch-practische Grammatik d. italienischen Sprache 3/- 8° Munich [] 80
 SAUER, C. M. Italian Conversation Grammar [Key, 2/- ; Otto's system] 5/6 c 8° Heidelbg. (Dulau) [6-] 79
 VOCKERADT, H. Lehrbuch d. ital. Gramm., i. [Gram.], 6/- ; ii. [Reader] 5/- [espec. good in syntax] 8° Berlin 78 ; 78

Phonology.

- BAMBELLI, R. R. Studj filologico-crit. sulle lettere dell' Alfabeto Italiano 8° Rome 66
 CAIX, N. Osservazione sul Vocalismo Italiano [extr. fr. Rivista Europaea] 8° Florence 75

Etymology.

| | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| *CAIX, N. | Studi di Etimologia Italiana e Romanza | 8° Florence | 78 |
| Dictionaries. | | | |
| Academia della Crusca | Vocabolario della Lingua Italiana, vols. i.-v. | 18° Florence [1612] 63-85 | <i>in prog.</i> |
| FANFANI, P. | Il Vocabolario Novello della Crusca | 8° Florence | 77 |
| BARETTI, J. | Ital.-Eng. & Eng.-Ital. Dict., ed. J. Davenport + E. Comelati, 2 vols. | 21/- 8° Simpkin | [] 77 |
| FANFANI, | Vocabolario della lingua italiana | 8° Florence | [] 82 |
| JAMES + GRASSI, ^{w.} _{c.} | Dictionary of English and Italian Languages | [both parts] 5/- s 8° Leipzig | [54] 84 |
| MELZI, B. | Nuovo Vocab. Universale della Ling. Ital. [combined dict. & cyclo.; very cheap] | 7/- 8° Turin | 80 |
| MICHAELIS, H. | Vollständiges Wörterbuch d. ital. u. deutschen Sprachen | [both pts.] ea. 6/- 8° Leipzig | [79] 85 |
| Good for technological words and phrases. | | | |
| MILLHOUSE, J. | New English and Italian Pronouncing Dictionary, 2 vols. | [both parts] 12/- sq 8° Hirschfeld | [5-] 89 |
| *PETROCHI, P. | Novo Dizionario universale della lingua italiana | 8° Milan 85 sqq. | <i>in prog.</i> |

| | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--------|
| *RIGUTINI + FANFANI | Vocabolario Italiano della Lingua Parlata | [1775 pp.] 20/- 8° Florence | [] 83 |
| Includes also, in a separate section, Old-Italian. | | | |
| An excellent and very cheap book. | | | |
| *TOMMASEO, N. | Dizionario della Lingua Italiana, 4 vols. | £15 4° Rome | 65-79 |
| ZAMBALDI, Fr. | Vocabolario Etimologico Italiano | 6/6 8° Turin | 89 |

Loan Words.

| | | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|----|
| ALLARIO, C. | I principali Francesismi da evitarsi nella ling. parl. e scritta | 8° Turin | 79 |
| CENTONZA, R. | I più comuni Vocaboli e modi errati della ling. Ital. | 8° Naples | 79 |
| GATTA, M. | Dizionario Etimologico delle Voci di Orig. Greca più usitate | 8° Milan | 67 |
| NARDUCCI, E. | Saggio di Voci Ital. derivate dall' Arabo | 8° Rome | 61 |

Synonyms.

| | | | |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|---------|
| FANFANI, P. | Nuovo Vocabolario dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana | [schl.-bk.] s 8° Milan | 79 |
| FISCHER, | Streifzüge in das Gebiet der italienischen Synonymik | [schl.-progr.] 8° Magdeburg | 81 |
| GRASSI, G. | Saggio intorno ai Sinonimi della lingua Italiana | 8° Turin | [21] 79 |
| MESCHIA, A. | Dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana | 8° Foligno | [] 78 |
| *TOMMASEO, N. | Dizionario dei Sinonimi della Lingua Italiana | 8° Milan | [35] 67 |

Accidence.

| | | | |
|---------------|---|------------------|----|
| DEMATTIO, F. | Morfologia Italiana | 2/- 8° Innsbruck | 76 |
| Verb. | | | |
| COMPAGNONI, | Teorica dei Verbi Italiani, ed. P. Fanfani | 8° Florence | 65 |
| Noun. | | | |
| d'OVIDIO, Fr. | Sull' Origine dell' unica forma fless. del nome ital. | 8° Pisa | 72 |

Syntax.

| | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|----|
| DEMATTIO, F. | Sintassi della Lingua Italiana | 2/- 8° Innsbruck | 72 |
| FORNACIARI, R. | Sintassi Ital. del uso moderno | Florence | 81 |
| PESAMENTO, | Sintassi comparativa del Latino e dell' Italiano | " | 67 |

Verb.

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------|----|
| GÜTH, A. | Lehre vom Conjunctiv mit Anwendung auf d. ital. Sprache | 1/- 8° Berlin | 76 |
| Pronoun. | | | |
| KNUTH, O. | Sull' Uso del Pronome Personale delle Ling. Franc. ed Ital. | 1/- 8° Drossen | 78 |

Prosody and Metrics.

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|----------|--------|
| KURZWEIL, E. | Traité de la Prosodie de la Langue Italienne | 8° Paris | 64 |
| PICCI, G. | Compendio della Guida allo studio delle belle lettere | 8° Milan | [] 65 |
| SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. | — in his Ritornell und Terzine | 8° Halle | 74 |
| ZAMBALDI, | Il Ritmo dei Versi Italiani | 8° Turin | 74 |

Chrestomathies and Collections.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|
| d'ANCONA + COMPARETTI, ^{A.} _{D.} | [eds.] Le Antiche Rime Volgare sec. Cod. Vat. 3793, vols. i.-iv. | 8° Bologna | 73-86 |
| BARAGIOLA, A. [ed.] | Crestomazia Italiana Ortofona | [incl. also dialects] 7/- 8° Strassburg | 81 |
| BARTOLI, [ed.] | Crestomazia della Poesia Ital. del periodo delle origini | 8° Turin | 82 |
| Collezione di Opere inedite e rare dei primi tre secol. d. ling. ital. | | 8° Bologna 63 sqq. | <i>in prog.</i> |
| Pub. by the R. Commissione pe' testi di lingua. | | | |
| di Operette inedite o rare | | | |
| EBERT, A. [ed.] | Handbuch d. ital. Nationalliteratur | 8° Florence 82 sqq. | <i>in prog.</i> |
| MONACI, E. [ed.] | Crestomazia Italiana dei primi secoli | 8° Frankfurt | [54] 74 |
| NANNUCCI, V. [ed.] | Manuale della Lett. del primo secolo d. ling. ital., 2 vols. | 8° Florence | 89 <i>in prog.</i> |
| Scelta di Curiosità letter. inedite o rare del sec. xiii.-xvii. | | 8° Bologna 61 sqq. | <i>in prog.</i> |
| TALLARIGO + IMBRIANI, ^{C.} _{V.} | [eds.] Nuova Crestomazia Italiana, vol. i. | [to occupy 3 vols.] 8° Naples | 82 |
| TOZZETTI, O. T. [ed.] | Antologia della Poesia Italiana | 8° Livorno | 83 |
| ULRICH, J. [ed.] | Altitalienisches Lesebuch | [of no great value] 3/- 8° Halle | 86 |

K § 258

258. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (b): DIALECTS.

Generally.

- ARBOIT, A. Dei dialetti Italiani 8° Parma 80
 *ASCOLI, G. J. —article Italian Dialects—in Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiii. 30/- 4° Black 82
 CAIX, N. —in his Origine, ut K § 257: Italian Philology (a). 8° Parma 72
 " " Saggio sulla Storia della ling. ital. e dei dialetti ital. With an introduction on the origin of Neo-Latin.
 MUSSAFIA, A. Beitrag zur Kunde d. nordital. Mundarten im 15 Jahrh. [repr. fr. Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] 6/6 4° Vienna 73
 RAJNA, P. On the Dialects of Italy—in Eighth Annual Address to Philolog. Soc. 8° Trübner

Magazine.

- Archivio Glottologico Italiano, ed. G. J. Ascoli, vols. i.-xi. [almost entirely on dialects] 8° Rome 73 sqq. in prog.

Specimens.

- BIONDELLI [ed.] I Dialetti Gallo-Italiaci [Lomb., Piedm., Emilian.] 8° Milan 53
 PAPANTI [ed.] I Parlari Ital. in Certaldo alla festa del centenario di Boccaccio Livorno 75
 ZUCCAGNI-ORLANDINI, [ed.] Raccolta dei Dialetti Ital. con illustr. etnologiche 8° Florence 44
 Gives the 9th novel of the first day of the *Decamerone* in several hundred Ital. dialects.

Folk-Literature

- v. B § 17: Italian Folklore.

Abruzzi.

- FINAMORE, G. Vocabolario dell' Uso Abruzzese 8° Milan 80

Bergamo.

- TIRABOSCHI, A. Vocabolario dei Dialetti Bergam., 18/-; Append. vol. I. 8/- 8° Turin 73; Bergamo 79

Bologna.

- CORONEDI-BERTI, C. Vocabolario Bolognese-Italiano, 2 vols. 54/- 8° Bologna 69; 74
 GAUDENZI, A. I Suoni: le forme, etc. dell' odierno dial. di Bologna 6/6 8° Turin 90

Brescia.

- ROSA, G. Vocabolario Bresciano-Italiano 8° Brescia 78

Como.

- MONTI, P. Vocabolario dei Dialetti di Como 12/- 1 8° Milan 45

Ferrara.

- FERRI, L. Vocabolario Ferrarese-Italiano 5/- 8° Ferrara 90

Florence.

- ARLÀ, Linguaggio degli Artigiani Fiorentini 8° Florence 76
 FRIZZI, Gius. Dizionario dei frizzetti popolari Fiorentini 2/6 8° Città di Castello 90
 GARGIOLLI, Il Parlare degli Artigiani di Firenze 8° Florence 76
 GIACHI, P. Dizionario del Vernacolo Fiorentino, etc. 8° " 78

Judikarian (border-land of Lombard and Venet. dialects).

- GARTNER, Th. Die Judikarische Mundart [extr. fr. Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 2/- 8° Vienna 82

Lombardy.

- MEYER, Carl Sprache und Sprachdenkmäler der Longobarden [sources, gramm., gloss.] 4/6 8° Paderborn 77

Mentone.

- ANDREWS, Essai de Grammaire du Dialecte Mentonais 8° Nice 75

Milan.

- BANFI, G. Vocabolario Italiano-Milanese 8° Milan [] 70
 CHERUBINI, Fr. Vocabolario Milanese-Italiano, 4 vols. and Suppl. 40/- 8° " 56-61
 MUSSAFIA, A. Darstellung d. altmail. Mundart nach Bonvesin's Schriften [13 cent.] [extr.] 1/- 8° Vienna 68
 SALVIONI, Fonetica del Dialecto Moderno della città di Milano 8° Turin 84

Mirandola.

- MESCHIERI, E. Vocabolario Mirandolese-Italiano 8° Bologna 76

Naples.

- de AMBRA, R. Vocabolario Napol.-Italiano 8° Naples 73
 MACHT, C. Der Neap. Dialekt theoret. u. prakt. erläutert [schl.-progr.] 2/- 8° Hof 78
 ROCCO, E. Vocabolario del dialetto Napolitano 8° Naples 82

Otranto.

- MOROSI, G. Studj sui Dialetti della Terra d'Otranto 8° Lecce 69

Parma.

- MALASPINA, C. Vocabolario Parmigiano-Ital., 4 vols. 8° Parma 56-59
 Aggiunte al Vocabolario Parmigiano-Italiano 8° " 80

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--|----------------|---------------|-----------|
| Pavia. | | | | |
| GAMBINI, G. | Vocabolario Pavese-Italiano | 8° | Milan | 79 |
| Piedmont. | | | | |
| del Pozzo | Glossario Etimologico Piemontese | 5/- | 8° Turin | 88 |
| di SANT' ALBINO, V. | Gran Dizionario Piemontese-Italiano | 25/- | 4° " | 59 |
| Romagna. | | | | |
| MATTIOLI, A. | Vocabolario Romagnolo-Italiano | | 8° Inola | 79 |
| MUSSAFIA, A. | Darstellung der romagnolischen Mundart | [extract] | 1/- 8° Vienna | 71 |
| Sardinia. | | | | |
| DELIUS, N. | Der sardinische Dialect des 13 Jahrhunderts | 1/- | 8° Bonn | 68 |
| HOFMANN, G. | Die logudoresische und campidanesische Mundart | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Marburg | 85 |
| *SPANO, G. | Ortografia Sarda nazionale | | 8° Cagliari | 40 |
| " | Vocabolario Sardo-Ital. et Ital.-Sardo, 2 vols. | | 8° " | 51; 52 |
| Sicily. | | | | |
| AVOLIO, C. | Introduzione allo Studio del Dial. Siciliano | | 8° Moto | 82 |
| BIUNDI, G. | Dizionario Siciliano-Italiano | 6/- | 12° Palermo | 57 |
| HÜLLEN, | Vocalismus des Alt- und Neu-Sicilianischen | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Bonn | 84 |
| MORTILIARIO, V. | Nuovo Dizionario Siciliano-Italiano | 24/- | 4° Palermo | [38] 79 |
| VIGO, L. [ed.] | Raccolta ampliss. di Canti popolari Siciliani | 12/- | 1 8° Catania | [] 70-74 |
| | Contains 6000 songs. The <i>Prolegomeni</i> (199 pp.) conts. a full bibliography of Sicilian dialects. | | | |
| WENTRUP, | Beiträge zur Kenntniss des sicilianischen Dialectes | | 8° Halle | 80 |
| Tuscany. | | | | |
| FANFANI, P. | Vocabolario dell' Uso Toscano, 2 vols. | 9/- | 12° Florence | 63 |
| Venice. | | | | |
| BOERIO, G. | Dizionario del Dialecto Veneziano | 34/- | 4° Venice | 61 |

259. ROUMANIAN (WALLACHIAN) PHILOLOGY.

Ethnography (Linguistic).

| | | | | |
|------------------|---|------|---------------|---------------|
| CANTIMIR, | Descriptio Moldaviæ | 8° | Bucharest | 72 |
| DIEFENBACH, Lor. | Völkerkunde Ost-Europa's, insbes. Hämushalbinsel u. untere Donaugeb., 2 v. 15/- | 8° | Darmstadt | 80 |
| " | Die Völkerstämme der europäischen Türkei | 2/6 | 8° Frankfurt | 77 |
| HOMFALOY, P. " | Le Peuple Roumain ou Valaque | | 8° Tours | 81 |
| JUNG, S. | Römer und Romanen in den Donauländern | | Innsbruck | 77 |
| *KANITZ, F. | Donaubulgarien und der Balkan, 3 vols.; 20 pl. & 383 ill. [travels, 1860-1876] | 40/- | 1 8° Leipzig | [76-79] 82-83 |
| NYROP, K. | Romanske Mosaiker | | 8° Copenhagen | 85 |
| PIC, J. L. | Ueber die Abstammung der Rumänen | 5/- | 8° Leipzig | 80 |
| *PICOT, E. | Les Roumains de la Macédoine | | 8° Paris | 75 |
| RÖSLER, Robert | Romänische Studien: Beitr. z. älteren Gesch. Rumäniens | 8/6 | 8° Leipzig | 71 |

History of the Language.

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|----|-----------|------------|
| *HASDEU [or HÂJDEN] | Cuvente den bătrâni, 2 vols. and Supplement | 8° | Bucharest | 78; 79; 8- |
| PASCUTIU | Origin' a Româilor si latinitatea limbii Române | | 8° Arad. | 81 |

General Philology.

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----|------------|----|
| KOPITAR, | Kleinere Schriften, hrsg. F. Miklosich | | Vienna | 75 |
| *MIKLOSICH + IVE, F. | Rumänische Untersuchungen—in Denkschriften d. Wien. Akad., vol. xxxii. [1882]. | | | |
| TITKIN, H. | Studien zur rumänischen Philologie, pt. i. | 3/- | 8° Leipzig | 84 |

Grammar.

| | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| CIPARIU, T. | Gram. Limb. Roman., v. i. [Analitica], ii. [Sintetica] [pubn. of Acad. Soc of Buch.] | 8° | Bucharest | 70; 77 |
| " | Principii de Limbă si de Scriptură | | 8° Blasiu | 64 |
| JARNIK, Ū. | Sprachliches aus rumänischen Volksmärchen | [schl.-progr.] | Vienna | 77 |
| MASSIMU, J. | Practische Grammatik d. rom. Sprache | [Ollendorf's method] | Hermannstadt | [71] |
| MIRCESCO, V. | Grammaire de la Langue Romaine | 3/6 | 12° Paris | 63 |
| PUMNUL, A. | Grammatik der rumänischen Sprache, ed. Isopescu | 2/6 | 8° Czernowitz | [64] 82 |
| STRAJAN | Manuel de Gramm. Limb. Roman. | | 8° Bucharest | 81 |
| TORCEANU, R. | Grammar of the Roumanian Language | [Simplified Grammars Series] 5/- | p 8° Trübner | 83 |
| WOITKO, B. | Grammatik der romanischen Sprache | 4/- | 8° Vienna | 83 |

Phonology.

| | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----|-----------|-------|
| GASTER, M. | Zur rumänischen Lautgeschichte: die Gutturalen [repr. fr. Zeitschr. f. rom. Phil.] | 2/- | 8° Halle | 78 |
| *MIKLOSICH, F. | Beiträge zur Lautlehre rumän. Dialekte, pts. i.-v. [repr. fr. Sitzgsb. Wien. Akad.] | 5/6 | 8° Vienna | 81-83 |
| TITKIN, H. | —ut supra. | | | |

K § 260

Orthography.

- FROLLO, G. L. O noia încercare de soluțiune a problemului ortografic 8° Bucharest 75
 MAIORESCU, Despre scrierea limbii rum. 8° Jassi 66
 SCHUCHARDT, Prof. H. De l'Orthographie du Roumain—in Romania, vol. ii. [ut K § 256].

Etymology.*Dictionaries.*

- BARCIANU, S. P. Wörterb.d.romän.u.deut.Sprache[i. Roum.-Germ.] 5/-; ii. [Germ.-Roum.] 8/- 12° Hermannst.[68]86; 88
 FROLLO, Dizionario Rumeno-Italiano-Francese 8° Pesth 75
 FRUNDESCU, Dictionariu Topografic si Statisticu alu României Bucharest 72
 An excellent and very useful book for ethnographical and linguistic studies.
 *HASDEU, Etymologicum magnum Romaniae, pts. i. sqq. [a very important wk.] 8° „ 85 sqq. in prog.
 *LAURIANU + MASSIMU, A. T. Dictionariulu limbii romane, 2 vols. 8° „ 76; 79
 de PONTBRIANT, R. J. C. Dictionaru Romano-Franscescu 15/- 8° „ 62

Loan Words.

- *de CIHAC, A. Dictionnaire d'Etymologie Daco-Romane, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Frankfort 70; 79
 Vol. I.: Latin elements, 8/-; vol. II.: Slav, Magyar, Turkish, Modern Greek, and Albanian elements, 20/-.
 MIKLOSICH, F. Die slavischen Elemente im Rumänischen—in Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad., vol. xii. [1862].

Syntax.

- CIPARIU, T. Suppliment la Sintactică: Despre limba română 8° Blasiu 77
 STOICESCU + CALINESCU Manual de Sintaxa Română 8° Bucharest 79

Chrestomathy.

- CIPARIU, T. [ed.] Crestomazia sau analecte literare 8° Blasiu 58
 PICOT, Emile [ed.] Documents p. servir à l'étude des dialectes Roumains 8° Paris 73
 POPU, ? [ed.] Conspect asupra literaturii române, 2 vols. 8° Bucharest 75; 76

History of the Literature.

- CIPARIU, T. —in his Crestom. [ut sup.] gives a good sketch of devel. of Rouman. literature.
 —in his Principii [ut sup.] gives a bibliogr. of old-Rouman. literature.
 DENSUSIANU, Istoria limbii si literaturii române 8° Jassi 85
 GASTER, M. Literatura populara româna 8° Bucharest 83
 POPFIU, Poezii si Prosa, 2 vols.—conts. brief notes on the liter. of end 18 cent. 8° Libenburg 68 sqq.
 Short biographical and bibliographical sketches, with specimens of writings.

260. RHÆTO-ROMANIAN.

Ethnography (Linguistic).

- ALTON, I. Beiträge zur Ethnologie von Ostladinien 8° Innsbruck 80
 BIDERMAN, J. Die Romanen und ihre Verbreitung in Oesterreich Graz 77
 Die Italiener im tiroler Provinzialverbande Innsbruck 74
 BUDINSKY, A. Ausbreitung d. lat. Sprache üb. Ital. u. d. Provinzen d. röm. Reichs Berlin 81
 *v. CZÖRNIK, C. Die alten Völker Oberitaliens: eine ethnographische Skizze Vienna 85
 GARTNER, Th. —in his Grammatik, ut infra.
 KAMMEL, O. Die Entstehung des österreichischen Deutschthums, vol. i. Leipzig 79
 PLANTA, Das alte Rätien staatlich u. kulturhist. dargestellt; 2 pl. 14/- r 8° Berlin 72

History of the Language.

- ANDEER, Justus Ueber Ursprung und Geschichte d. räto-romanischen Sprache 2/- 8° Chur 62
 RUFINATSCHA, P. Ueber Ursprung und Wesen d. roman. Sprache [schl.-progr.] Meran 53

Grammar.

- ANDEER, Justus Rätöromänische Elementargrammatik 3/- 8° Zürich 80
 *ASCOLI, G. J. Saggi Ladini—in Archivio Glott. Ital., vol. i.; Saggio di Morfol. e Lessicolog. Soprasilvan. ib. vol. vii. Soprasilvan. ib. vol. vii.
 *GARTNER, Th. Rätöromänische Grammatik [Sammlung romanischer Grammatiken] 5/- 8° Heilbronn 83
 A very valuable and comprehensive work, probably the most important hitherto written on Rhæto-Romanian lang.

Phonology

- SCHUCHARDT, Prof. H. Ueber einige Fälle bedingten Lautwandels im Churwälschen [diss.] 1/- 8° Gotha 70
 STENGEL, E. Vocalismus des lat. Elementes in d. Dial. v. Graubünden u. Tirol [diss.] 1/6 8° Bonn 68

Orthography and Pronunciation.

- CARIGIET, B. Ortografia generala speculativa Ramontscha 8° Dissentis 58
 PALLIOPPI, Z. Ortografia ed Ortoëpia del idiom Romauntsch d'Engiadin'ota 1/6 16° Chur 57

Etymology.*Dictionaries.*

- CARIGIET, B. Rätö-romanisches Wörterbuch: Surselvisch-deutsch 6/- 8° Bonn 82
 CARISCH, O. Taschen-Wörterbuch d. rhätöromänischen Sprache in Graubünden 5/- 12° Chur [48-52] 87

Loan Words.

- MISCHI, J. Deutsche Worte im Ladinischen [school-programme] 1/6 8° Brixen 82

Chrestomathy.

- DECURTINS, C. [ed.] Rätöromanische Chrestomathie, vol. i., part i. 8/- 8° Erlangen 88 *in prog.*
 ULRICH, J. [ed.] Rätöromanische Chrestomathie, 2 pts., 11/-: pt. i., 5/-; ii., 6/- [texts, notes, gloss.] 8° Halle 82; 83
 " " [ed.] Rätöromanische Texte, pt. i., 4/-; ii. 4/- 8° Halle 83; 84
 L: Vier Nidwaldische Texte, 4/-; II: BIFRONS tr. of New Testament: [Intro., Matthew, Mark].

Accidence.

- CARISCH, O. Grammatiche Formenlehre d. deutsch. u. rätö-rom. Sprache [schl.-bk.] 3/- 8° Chur 52

Verb.

- STÜRZINGER, J. Ueber die Conjugation im Rätö-Romanischen [dissert.] 2/- 8° Winterthur 79

Literature.

- BÖHMER, E. Verzeichniss d. rätö-roman. Litteratur—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. vi. [83—v. K § 256].
 RAUSCH, F. Geschichte der Literatur des rätö-romanischen Volkes [untrustworthy] 3/- 8° Frankfurt 70
 SCHNELLER, Chr. Ueb. d. volksmündl. Liter. d. Romanen in Tirol [sch.-progr.] 2/- 8° Innsbruck 69

Dialects.

- *ALTON, J. Die ladinischen Idiome in Ladinien, Gröden, Fassa, etc. 6/- 8° Innsbruck 79
 MARTINEAU, Russell Romonsch Lang. in the Grisons and Tirol—*in* Tracts. Philol. Soc. 1880-81, pt. 3 [ut. K § 95].
 MITTERRUTZNER, J. C. Die rätöladinischen Dialecte in Tirol u. ihre Lautbezeichnung o.p. 8° Brixen 56
 ROSENKRANTZ, Rhaetoromanska Språkets Dialekter 8° Upsala 53
 *SCHNELLER, Chr. Roman. Volksmundarten in Südtirol etym. u. gramm. dargestellt, vol. i. 6/- 8° Gera 70

Gredner Dialect.

- GARTNER, Th. Die Gredner Mundart 11/- 4° Lins. 79

Sulzberg Dialect.

- GARTNER, Th. Sulzberger Wörter [repr. of a schl.-progr.] 2/- 8° Leipzig 83

261. SPANISH PHILOLOGY.**Grammar.**

- FOERSTER, P. Spanische Sprachlehre 10/- 8° Berlin 80
 FRANCESON, C. F. Grammatik der spanischen Sprache 8° " [22] 82
 HARVEY, W. F. Simplified Grammar of the Spanish Language [Simplified Grammars Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Trübner 90
 HARTZENBUSCH + LEMMING, Practical Guide to Spanish Conversation 5/- c 8° " [] 77
 KNAPP, Prof. W. I. [Am.] Grammar of the Modern Spanish Language \$1.15 12° Boston 8-
 d'OVIEDO, F. Kurzgefasste spanische Grammatik 8° Naples 79
 SAUER, C. M. Spanish Conversation Grammar [Key, 2/-] 5/- 8° Heidelberg [70] 88
 SCHILLING, J. Spanische Grammatik, 4/- Key 1/6 8° Leipzig [82] 86; [83] 87
 VELASQUEZ + SIMONNÉ, M. F. Method of Learning to Read, Write and Speak Spanish [Key, 4/-] 6/- c 8° Trübner [75] 80
 WIGGERS, J. Grammatik der Spanischen Sprache [w. a good syntax] 4/6 8° Leipzig [60] 84

Etymology.**Lexicography.**

- MICHAELIS, Carolina —*in her* Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [espec. Spanish & Port.] 4/- 8° Leipzig 76

Dictionaries.

- Academia Española Diccionario de la Lengua Castellana 8° Madrid [1726-39] 84
 BOOCH-ARKOSSY, F. Spanish-Deutsches und Deutsch-Spanisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols. 12/- 8° Leipzig [] 87
 CALANDRELLI, M. Diccion. Filol. Comparado de la Lengua Castellana, vols. i.-v. ea. 10/- r 8° Buenos Ayres 80-83 *in prog.*
 COVARRUVIAS, Tesoro de la Lengua Castellana [etymological] 8° Madrid 74
 *CUERVO, R. J. Diccionario de Construction y Regimen de la Lengua Castellana, vols. i.-ii. 8° Paris 84; 88
 de EGUILAZ Y YANGUAS, L. Glosario etimológico de las palabras españolas 21/- r 8° Granada 86
 FRANCESON, C. F. Spanisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Spanisches Wörterbuch, 2 pts. ea. 6/-; in 1 v. 6/- 8° Leipzig [49] 84
 LOPEZ + BENSLEY, J. M. New Dictionary of Spanish and English Languages [both parts] 16/- r 8° Paris 78
 NEUMAN + BARETTI, J. Dictionary of the Spanish and English Langs., ed. Sevane, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Dulau [2-] 74
 SALVA, Diccionario de la lengua castellana 8° Paris [] 57
 " Novísimo Diccionario de la lengua castellana 8° " 78
 TOLHAUSEN, Louis Spanisch-deutsches und deutsch-spanisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. 15/- i 8° Leipzig 86-89
 VELASQUEZ, M. Pronouncing Dictionary of Spanish and Eng. Langs., ed. Cadena, 2 vols. 24/- r 8° Hirschfeld [73] 89
 " " Dictionary of the Spanish and English Langs.; Abridged Edn. 6/- c 8° Trübner [78] 89

Loan Words.

- *DOZY + ENGELMANN, R. P. Glossaire des Mots Espagnols et Portug. dérivés de l'Arabe 10/6 8° Leyden [62] 69
 LOPEZ, J. F. Filologia Etymol. y Filosof. de las Palabras Griegas d. l. leng. Cast. 8° Paris [] 84

Idioms.

- BECKER + MORA, Sarah C. [Am.] Spanish Idioms: with their English equivalents [ab. 10,000 phrases] \$2 8° Boston 87
 Frederick

K § 262

Prosody.

TRACIA, Dicionario de la Rima 8° Barcelona 58

Chrestomathy.

BAIST + MORF, [eds.] Altspanische Chrestomathie 6/- c 8° Trübner *in prep.*
 VELASQUEZ + SIMONNEI, M. + T. New Spanish Reader : prose and verse, ed. Cadena 80

Dialects.*Aragon.*

BORAO, G. Dicionario de Voces Aragonesas 8° Saragossa 59

Bascongado.

de SALCEDO, P. N. Dicionario Etimologico del Idioma Bascongado, pts. I.-? [to comprize about 50 pts.] ea. 1/6 8° Leipzig 87 sqq. *in prog.*

Basque

—v. K § 140 : Basque Philology.

Bogotan [NEW GRANADA].

CUERVO, R. J. Apuntaciones Criticas sobre el Language Bogotano 8° Chartres [76] 85

Creolese.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Creolische Studien, pt. iv. : Das Malaiospanische d. Philippinen [v. K § 161] 1/- 8° Vienna 83

Gallega.

MARGUIA, Man. Dicionario de Escritos Gallegas [w. an anthology] 8° Vigo 64
 SACO ARCE, A. Gramatica Gallega 8° Lugo 68

Nalmatl-Spanish (NICARAGUA).

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [Am. ; ed.] The Güergüence : a comedy ballet : text and tr. ; w. intro. and notes [Lib. Abor. Lit.] \$2 12° Philadelphia 84

Old Leonese.

GESSNER, Das Altleonische : Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Altspanischen 8° Berlin 67

Manuscripts.

British Museum Catalogue of the Spanish MSS., vol. i. 15/- ; ii. 15/- ; iii. 15/- 8° British Museum 75 ; 77 ; 81

Literature (English Books only) —v. K § § 42, 58, 78.**Folk Literature** —v. B § 18.

262. PORTUGUESE PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

BARATA, A. F. Estudos da Lingua Portuguesa 8° Lisbon 73
 BROU, F. P. Grammatica particular sobre as princip. difficuldades Portug. 8° " 75
 *BRAGA, Th. Grammatica Portuguesa Elementar : methodo historico-comparativo 8° Oporto 77
 *COELHO, Prf. F. A. Questões da Lingua Portuguesa, pt. i. [lexicogr., consonants ; v. important] 8° " 74
 *CORNU, J. tudes de Grammaire Portugais—in Romania, vols. x.-xi. [v. K § 256]
 d'ORSEY, A. J. D. Practical Grammars of Portuguese and English [Ollendorf System] 7/- 12° Trübner [] 88
 *JOÃO RIBEIRO Grammatica Portuguesa 8° Rio de Janeiro [] 89

The best scientific Portuguese grammar. A great feature of the bk. is the continuous reference to differences between the Portuguese proper and Brazilian Portuguese.

KINLOCH, A. Compendium of Portuguese Grammar, ed. A. J. Dos Reis 4/6 8° Williams [] 76
 *v. REINHARDTSTÖTTNER, C. Grammatik der portug. Sprache [on basis of Lat. & Romance research] 10/- 8° Strassburg 79
 SCHMITZ, F. J. Portugesische Grammatik, 4/6 ; Key, 1/6 8° Leipzig 84 ; 85
 VIEYRA, A. Grammar of the Portuguese Language, ed. Fuente 7/- p 8° Dulau [12] 90

Accidence.

*COELHO, Prf. F. A. Theoria da Conjugação em Latun e Portuguez 8° Lisbon 70

Dialects.*Generally.*

COELHO, Prf. F. A. Os Dialectos Romanicos o Neolatinos na Africa, Asia e America 8° Lisbon 81

Brazilian.

I. EITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. O Dialecto Brasileiro 8° Oporto 84
 PLATZMANN, Jul. Grammatik der brasilianischen Sprache 8/- 8° Leipzig 74

Creolese.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Kreolische Studien, pts. i.-iii. [extr. fr. Sitzungsber. d. Wien. Akad.] 1/6 r 8° Vienna 82 ; 83 ; 83
 I. : Negerportugiesisches v. S. Thomé (West Africa) 6d. ; II. : Indoportugues. v. Cochim, 6d. ; III. : Indoportugues. v. Diu, etc., 6d. Cont. in Ztschr. f. rom. Phil 188 ; sqq.

Mirandez.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. O Dialecto Mirandez 8° Oporto 83

K §§ 263-264

Etymology.

- MICHAELIS, Carolina —in *her* Studien zur romanischen Wortschöpfung [much on Portuguese] 4/- 8° Leipzig 76
- Dictionaries.**
- *COELHO, Prof. F. A. Dicionario manuel etymologico da lingua Portuguesa 14/- 8° Leipzig 90
- ELWES, A. Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary 6/- c 8° Lockwood [] 88
- de FLORIA, F. Dicionario da Lingua Portuguesa, 2 vols. 8° Lisbon 58
- JOÃO RIBEIRO Dicionario Grammatical 8° Rio de Janeiro
- de LACERDA, José New Dict. of Portuguese and English Languages, 2 vols. 84/- 4° Lisbon 66; 71
- MICHAELIS, H. Wörterbuch der portugiesischen und deutschen Sprache, 2 pts. ea. 7/6 8° Leipzig 87; 87
- *de SANTA ROSA, Fr. Joachim Elucidario das Palavras, Termos o Frases Portug., ed. F. da Silva, 2 vols. 8° Lisbon [1798-99] 65
- VALDEZ, J. F. Portuguese-English and English-Portug. Pronouncing Dictionary, 2 vols. 15/- 12° Rio de Janeiro [76] 79
- *VIEIRA, Grande Dicionario Portuguez, 5 vols. £6 10/- 4° Oporto 73-75
- " (VIEIRA) New Pocket Dictionary, 2 vols. [abrgd. fr. above] 10/- 12° Paris (Trüb.) [78] 90
- WOLLHEIM DA FONSECA Handwörterbuch der deutschen u. portugiesischen Sprache [both parts] 9/- Leipzig [] 83

Loan Words.

- DOZY + ENGELMANN, R. P. Glossaire des Mots Espagn. et Portug. dérivés de l'Arabe 10/6 8° Leyden [62] 69
- de SOUSA, João Vestigios da Lingua Arabica em Portugal [a dictionary] o.p. 8° Lisbon [] 30

Synonyms and Epithets.

- ROQUETTE + da FONSECA, L. J. Dicc. dos Synonymos e de Epithetos Portuguez 8° Paris 58

Chrestomathy.

- *BRAGA, Th. [ed.] Antologia Portuguesa [w. a short hist. of Port. poetry] 8° Oporto 76

Literature (English Books only)—v. K §§ 42, 58, 78.**Folk-Literature —v. B § 18.****263. CATALANIAN PHILOLOGY.****Sources, etc.**

- ALART, B. J. [ed.] Documents a. la Langue Catalan d. anc. comtés de Roussillon et Cerdagne 5/- 8° Paris 81
- BALAGUER Y MERINO [ed.] Ordinacions y Bans del comtat d'Empurias [Cat. text, w. notes] 8° Montpellier 79
- de BOFARULL Y MASCARÓ, P. [ed.] Documentos literarios en antigua lengua Catalana [14-15 cents.] 8° Barcelona 57
- Forma vol. xiii. of the Coleccion de Documentos inéditos del Arch. Gen. de la corona de Aragon.

History of the Language, and Grammar.

- de BOFARULL, P. La Lengua Catalana considerada historicamente [lecture (1857); repr. in his Estudios, inf.] 8° Barcelona 64
- " Estudios: sistema gramatical y chrestomatia de la leng. Catal. 8° Montpellier 63
- CAMBONLIU, F. R. Recherches sur les Origines étymologiques de l'Idiome Catalane 8° Madrid 84
- DIEZ, F. —v. his notes to his Grammatik [ut K § 256]. 8° Barcelona 74
- FARRÉ Y CARRIÓ Gram. hist. de la Lengua Castil. y Catalan. 8° " 75
- *MILÁ Y FONTANALS Gram. Catalan. Estudis sobre la matexa 8° " "
- *MUSSAFIA, A. Estudios de Lengua Catalana —his Einleitung to his edn. of Seven Sages [ut K § 264] gives excell. sketch of O.-Cat. lang.

'Grammars in Catalanian—v. K § 264 (MEYER).**Orthography.**

- Acad. Real de Buenas Letras: Ortografía de la Lengua Catalana 8° Barcelona 84

Etymology.**Dictionaries.**

- FERRIER, P. Dicionario Catalan-Castellano 8° Barcelona [36-39] 47
- LABERNIA, P. Dicionario Catalan-Castellano-Latino, pts. I.-xxvi. 35/- 8° " [48] 88 sqq. in prog.
- SAURA, J. A. Novissim Dicionario Manual de la Lengua Catalana-Castellana, 2 vols. 20/- 8° " [] 83; 84

264. CATALANIAN LITERATURE.**History.**

- BALAGUER, V. De la Litteratura Catalana [lecture before Real Academia de la Historia] 8° Madrid 75
- CAMBOULIU, F. R. Essai sur l'Histoire de la Littérature 8° Paris [] 58
- CARDONA, E. Della antica Lett. Catalan. 2/6 8° Naples 80
- *EBERT, A. Zur Geschichte der catalan. Litteratur—in Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Lit. vol. ii. [ut K § 256]. 8° Berlin 58
- HELFERRICH, A. Raymond Lull u. die Anfänge d. catal. Litteratur 4/- 8° Palma 60
- JOAQUIN MARIA BOVER Biblioteca de Escritores Balears 8° Barcelona 61
- MILÁ Y FONTANALS De los Trovadores en España [linguistic and literary] o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Barcelona 61
- " " Katalanische Dichter [14 to beg. 15 cent.]—in Jahrb. f. rom. Lit., vol. v. [ut K § 256]. 8° Barcelona 77
- " " Notes sobre la Influencia de la lit. ital. en la catalana

K § 265

Modern Literature.

- FASTENRATH, J. Uebersicht d. catalan. Liter.—*in his* Catal. Troubadoure [*ut infra*].
 de MOLINS, A. E. Diccionario biográfico e bibliográf. de escritores y artistas Catal. del. siglo 19; pts. i.-x. 4° Barcelona ?-90 in prog.
 RUBIO Y ORS, J. Breve Reseña del actual Renacimiento d. l. leng. y. lit. Catal. 8° Barcelona 77
 " " The same, tr. into Fch. by Ch. Boy s 8° Lyons 79
 SAVINE, —in *his* tr. of J. Verdaguer's Atlantida [*ut infra*].
 *TURBINO, F. M. Historia del Renacimiento liter. contemp. en Cat., Baleares y Valenc. 8° Madrid 80
 VOGEL, E. —his Neucatal. Studien *conts. a survey of Mod. Cat. Lit., bas. on Turbino* [= Neuph. Stud. pt. v.] 3/- Paderb

Collections.

- Coll. de Documentos Inéditos del Archivo de la Corona de Aragon—*conts. many Old Catal. chronicles, etc.*
 Llibre d'Or de la Moderna Poesia Catalana 8° Barcelona 78
 MARIAN AGUILÓ Y FUSTER [ed.] Biblioteca Catalana de les mes principals y eletes obres en nostra llengua *in monthly pts.* [62 pub. to '88] 8° Barcelona 71 sqq. in prog.
 MATHEU Y FONTANELLS [ed.] Llibre del Amor [coll. of modern poems] 8° " 82
 " " Llibre de la Patria ["] 8° " 82
 MILÀ Y FONTANALS [ed.] Poètes Lyriques Catalans [*repr. fr.* Rev. d. Lang. Rom. (*ut* K § 256)] 2/6 8° Montpellier 78
 " " [ed.] Poètes Catalans : les noves rimades, la codolada [Soc. p. étude lang. rom.] 3/- 8° " 76
 " " [ed.] Romancerillo Catalan [a critical edn.] 9/- 8° Barcelona [] 82

Folk-literature

—v. B § 18.

Language.

- *MEYER, Paul [ed.] Trahès Catalans de Grammaire et de Poétique—*in* România, vols. vi., viii., ix. [*ut* K § 256].

Individual Writers and Texts.

Old Catalanian.

- ARNALDO DE VILANOVA. AID : Menendez Pelayo, Arn. de Vilanova : médico catalan del siglo xiii. [essay] 8° Madrid 79
 AUSIAS MARCH Obras, ed. F. Pelayo-Briç 8° Barcelona 64
 CARBONELL, Opúsculos inéditos de Cronista Catal., ed. A. de Bofarull 8° " 64
 DESCLOT, B. Crónica, ed. C. Buchon—*in* Chroniques Étrangères rel. a. Expéd. Francs. Orleans [40] 76
New edns. are to appear in the Bibl. Catalana and in the Bibl. de Escritors Aragoneses.
 James i. of Aragon : Libre dels Feyts Esdevenguts en la Vida, ed. Aguiló y Fuster [Bibl. Cat.] 8° Barcelona 73-80
 " " Chronicle of, tr. J. Forster ; w. histor. intro. P. de Gayangos, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Chapman 83
 MULET, Obres Festives compostes segons antiga, ed. C. Llombart 8° Madrid 76
 Peter iv. of Aragon : Crónica, ed. A. de Bofarull 8° Barcelona 50
 LULL, Ramón Obras Rimadas, ed. Gerónimo Rosselló, pts. i.-xix. 20/- 8° Palma [59] 87 sqq. in prog.
 Libre del Orde de Cavayleria, ed. Aguiló y Fuster 8° Barcelona 79
 Libre de Maravelles, ed. J. Rosselló [Bibl. Catalan.] 8° " "
 " " " K. Hofmann, *sub tit.* Ein katal. Thierepos. [*fr.* Denkschr. Akad. Wiss.] 8° Munich 72
 MUNTANER, Ramon Crónica d. Don Jaume i., ed. K. Lanz [Bibl. d. Litt. Vereins] w. 7/6 8° Stuttgart 44
 " " ed. C. Buchon—*in* Chroniques Étrangères " Paris 27
 " " " A. de Bofarull 8° Barcelona 60
 " " übers. K. Lanz, 2 vols. 11/6 8° Leipzig 42
 Saint Amador, Vida de [14 cent.] ed. V. Lieutaud 8° Marseilles 79
 *Seven Sagas : Catalan. Metrische Version, hrsg. A. Mussafia [*fr.* Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] 4/- 4° Vienna 76

*Modern Catalanian : A few specimens.**Prose.*

- CARETA Y VIDAL Brosta, aplech de quentos, novelas, fabulas, etc. 8° Barcelona 78
 FELIN Y CODINA Lo Rector de Vallfogona [a historical novel] s 8° " 77
 RIERA Y BERTAN Escenas de la Vida Pagesa [novelettes] s 8° " 78

Poetry, etc.

- BALAGUER, V. Tragedies ; w. Spanish tr. 8° Madrid. 78
 FASTENRATH, J. [tr.] Catalanische Troubadoure d. Gegenwart : verdeutscht [w. histor. intro.] 8/- 8° Leipzig 90
 LLOMBART, C. Niu d'Abeilles : epigrams llemosins s 8° Valencia [] 76
 VERDAGUER, Jascinto La Atlantida ; w. Spanish tr. 8° Barcelona 78
 " " French tr. A. Savine 8° Paris 83
 " " Idilis y Cants Mistichs ; Caritat [poems] 8° Barcelona [] 82; 85

265. OLD PROVENÇAL (LANGUE D'OCC) PHILOLOGY.

Introduction.

- CHABANEAU, C. La Langue et la Littérature Provençale : leçon d'ouverture 8° Paris 79
 " " Sur la Langue Romane du Midi de la France [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol. x.] 8° Toulouse 85
 MAHN, A. Ueber das Studium der provenz. Sprache und Litteratur 8° Berlin 174
 MEYER, P. —article Provençal Language—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix. 30/- 4° Black 85

Grammar.

- BARTSCH, Karl — *in his* Chrestomathie [ut K § 267].
 GRAMMATICA DELLA LINGUA PROVENÇALE 3/6 8° Innsbruck 80
 DEMATTIO, — *in his* Grammatik d. roman. Sprachen [ut K § 256], espec. vols. 1.-ii.
 DIEZ, F. Introduction to the Study of Provençal [liter., gram., texts, gloss.] 4/6 c 8° Williams 87
 KITCHIN, Darcy B. Grammatik und Wörterbuch der altprovenzalischen Sprache, pt. i. 6/- 8° Köthen 85
 MAHN, A. Pt. I. devoted to phonology: far behind the times.
 RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. — *his* Lexique [ut *inf.*] conts. gram. remarks, and *his* Choix de Poesies, vol. vi. [ut K § 267] is a Gramm. Comp.
 R. 's theory was that Prov. was the orig. general Romance lang. from the Lat., and that the other Rom. langs. were derived fr. it.
 STENGEL, Prf. E. [ed.] Die beiden ältesten prov. Grammatiken 6/- 8° Marburg 78
 Contains *Le Donata Provenzals* by UC FAIDIT [13 cent.] and *Las Rases de Trobar*, by Raimon VIDAL [13 cent.], w. a Prov.-Ital. glossary.

Phonology

- MEYER, P. — *v. also* Mahn, *ut supra*.
 NEUMANN, Fr. Phonétique Provençale—*in* Mém. Soc. Linguist.
 SABERSKY, H. Die german. Elemente in d. prov. u. frz. Sprache; pt. i. [vowels & diphthongs; diss.] Heidelberg 76
 Zur provenzalischen Lautlehre 3/- 8° Berlin 88

Orthography and Pronunciation.

- ARBAUD, D. De l'Orthographie Provençale o.p. 8° Aix 65
 PFÜTZNER, F. Ueber die Aussprache des provenzalischen a [dissert.] 8° Halle 85
 WIECHMANN, E. Ueber die Aussprache des provenzalischen e [dissert.] 8° „ 81

Etymology.**Dictionaries.**

- HONNORAT, S. J. Dictionnaire Prov.-Frç.: ancienne et moderne, 3 vols. in 4 o.p. [w. 75/-] 4° Digne 46-49
 RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. Lexique Roman: Dictionnaire de la Langues Troubadours, 6 vols. [w. selns.] o.p. [w. 55/-] 8° Paris 36-38
 Modern — *v. K § 266*: Provençal Dialects.

Accidence.**Verb.****Present and Imperfect.**

- HARNISCH, A. Die altprov. Präsens- u. Imperf.-bildung [Ausgaben u. Abhandl. xl.] 8/- 8° Marburg 86
 MUSSAFIA, A. Zur Präsensbildung im Romanischen—*in* Berichte Berl. Akad. 1883.

Perfect.

- MEYER, K. Prov. Gestaltung d. vom Perfectstamme gebild. Tempora d. Lat. [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xii.] 2/- 8° Marburg 83
 SCHENCKER, F. Ueber die Perfectbildung im Provenzalischen [dissert.] Zürich 83

Future.

- WOLFF, C. F. Futur u. Conditional II. im Altprovenzalischen [Ausgaben u. Abh. xxx.] 1/6 8° Marburg 84

Infinitive.

- FISCHER, A. Der Infinitiv im Provenz. nach d. Reimend. Trobadours [Ausgaben, u. Abhandl. vi.] 1/6 8° Marburg 83

Participle.

- MANN, P. Das Particip Präteriti im Altprovenzalischen [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xli.] 3/- 8° Marburg 86

Noun.

- LOOS, Th. Die Nominalflexion im Provenzalischen [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xvi.] 1/6 8° Marburg 84

Declension.

- REIMANN, P. Die Declination der Subst. u. Adj. in d. Langue d'Oc zum J. 1300 [dissert.] Dantsig 82

Vocative.

- BEVER, A. Die Flexion d. Vocativs im Altfrz. u. Prov. [diss.; repr. in Ztschr. rom. Phil. vii.] Halle 83

Pronoun.

- BAUQUIER, À travers la Langue d'Oc: double forme de quelq. pronoms 8° Montpellier 79
 BOHNHARDT, W. Der Personalpronomen im Altprovenzalischen 4/- 8° Marburg 88
 v. ELSNER, A. Form und Verwendung d. Personalpronomens im Altprovenzal. 2/- 8° Kiel 86

Syntax.

- PAPE, Die Wortstellung in der provenzalischen Prosalitteratur [dissert.] Jena 84

Chrestomathies

— *v. K § 267.*

266. PROVENÇAL DIALECTS.**Collectively.**

- *AZAÏS, G. Dictionnaire des Idioms Romans du Midi de la France, vols. i.-iii. 37/- 8° Montpellier 77-82
 BOUCOIRAN, L. Dictionnaire d. Idioms mérid. dep. Nice jusq. Bayonne, 5 pts. (complete) 30/- 8° Nîmes 75-86
 JOUBERT, Glossaire du Centre de la France, 2 vols. 8° Paris [56] 64; [58] 64
 MISTRAL, F. Lou Tresor dou Felibrige: dictionn. Prov.-Français, 2 vols. 110/- r 4° Aix-en-Prov. 79-86

Magazine

— *v. K § 256* (Revue des Langues Romanes).

Folk-Literature

— *v. B § 15*: French Mythology and Folklore.

Auvergne.

- DONIOL, H. Les Patois de la Basse Auvergne: leur grammaire et leur littérature 5/- 8° Montpellier 77
 3 R

K § 266

Aveyron.

- DURAND, J. P. Études de Philologie et Linguistique Aveyronnaises [family and place-names] 8° Paris 79
 VAYSSIER, Dictionnaire Patois-Français du département de l'Aveyron 8° Rodas 79

Béarn.

- *LEPSY + RAYMOND, V. + P. Grammaire Béarnaise : avec vocab. Français-Béarnais, 2 vols. 8/6 8° Montpellier [2nd ed. 80] 86
 " " Grammar and Vocabulary of Bearn, tr. and abdgd. R. G. Molyneux 5/- 8° Frowde 88
 " " Dictionnaire Béarnais : ancien et moderne, 2 vols. 17/- 8° Montpellier 81

Bordeaux.

- DELEINGUT, G. Essai grammatical sur le Gascon de Bordeaux 8° Bordeaux 67

Burgundy.

- MIGNARD, Th. J. A. P. Vocabulaire raisonné et comparé du dialecte et du patois de Bourgundie 8° Paris 66

Creuse.

- *THOMAS, A. Rapport s. une Miss. Philol. dans la Creuse—in Archives Miss. Scient., ser. III., vol. v.

Dauphiné.

- COLOMBE DE BATINES Bibliographie du Patois de Dauphiné o.p. 8° Grenoble 35
 MONTIER, L. Grammaire Dauphinoise : dialecte de la vallée de la Drôme 8° Paris 82

Forez

- GRAS, L. P. —v. also Lyons (ONOFRIO), *infra*. 8° Paris 64
 NOÉLAS, M. Dictionnaire du Patois Forézien 8° Lyons 65

Gascony.

- DUBUISSON, Glossaire Gascon—in *his* Historia Monast. S. Severi in Vasconia 8° Villeneuve 78
 de GRATELOUP, Grammaire Gasconne et Française, publ. C. Chabaneau [fr. MS. of 1734] 3/6 8° Paris 87
 LUCHAIRE, Achille [ed.] Recueil de Textes Gascons de l'ancien dialecte Gascon [to 14 cent.; w. gloss.] 5/- 8° " 81

Languedoc.

- AZAÏS, G. Dictionnaire des Idiomes Languedociens : etymol., compar. et technologique 8° Béziers 67
 BARTHÈS, M. Glossaire Botanique : languedocien, français, latin [w. a study of the dial.] 4/6 8° Montpellier 73-76
 " " [ed.] Flouréto de Mountagno, 2 v. [Langued. poetry, w. Fch. trsa. *en regard*] 8/6 8° " 78; 85
 d'HOMBRES, M. Dictionnaire Languedocien-Français, 2 vols. 34/- 4° Alais 72; Aix 79
 *MUSHACKE, W. Geschichtl. Entwicklung d. Mundart v. Montpellier—in Frz. Stud., vol. iv. 5 [ut K § 268] 6/- 8° Heilbronn 84

His Einleitung to this essay contains a survey of the literature of the dialect.

Limousin.

- *CHABANEAU, Ch. Grammaire Limousine : phonétique; parties du discours 12/6 8° Paris 76

Lyons.

- MONIN, La Genèse des Patois : en partic. du roman ou patois Lyonnais 8° Paris 73
 ONOFRIO, S. B. Essai d'un Glossaire des Patois de Lyonnais, Forez et Beaujolais 10/6 8° Lyons 61
 du PUITSPÉLU, N. Dictionnaire Étymologique du Patois Lyonnais, in pts. ca. 4/6 8° Basle 87 *in prog.*
 ZACHER, A. Beiträge zur Lyoner Dialect [dissert.] 8° Bonn 84

Mentone.

- ANDREWS, J. B. Vocabulaire du Patois Mentonais 3/6 12° Nice 77

Nice.

- SARDOU, A. L. L'Idiome Niçois 8° Paris 78
 " " Exposé d'un Système rationnel d'Orthographe Niçoise 8° " 81
 " + CALVINO Grammaire de l'Idiome Niçois 8° Nice 83

Provence.

- SAVINIAN, Grammaire Provençale : sous-dialecte Rhodanien 8° Avignon 82

Pyrenees.

- *LUCHAIRE, Achille Études sur les Idiomes Pyrénéens de la région française 7/- 8° Paris 79

Rouergue.

- *LYMERIC, J. La Dialecte Rouergat—in Zeitschr. f. roman. Philologie, vol. iii. [ut K § 256]. 4/6 8° Paris 80
 *CONSTANS, L. Essai sur l'Hist. du sous-dialecte du Rouergue 8/6 8° Montpellier 82
 " " [ed.] Le Livre de l'Épervier, capitulaire de la commune de Millau [Aveyron]

Savoy.

- BRACHET, F. Dictionnaire du Patois Savoyard : canton d'Albertville 8° Albertville 83

267. PROVENÇAL LITERATURE: OLD AND MODERN.

Manuscripts.

- *BARTSCH, Karl — *in his Grundriss, ut infra, is a list and descript. of Prov. MSS.*
 CHABANEAU, C. Notes sur quelques MSS. Provençaux perdus ou égarés 4/6 8° Paris 86
 CONSTANS, L. Les MSS. Provençaux de Cheltenham 3/- 8° " 82
 NOULET + CHABANEAU, L. B. C. [eds.] Deux Manuscrits Provençaux du XIV^e siècle [Soc. p. étude lang. rom.] 12/6 8° Paris 88
 Poems by RAIMON DE CORNET, PEIRE DE LADILS and other poets of the Toulouse school.
 TODD, J. H. [ed.] The Books of the Vaudois [Waldensian MSS. at Trin. Coll. Camb.] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 65

General History. Troubadours.

- BALAGUER, V. De la Poesia Provenzal en Castilla y en Leon 8° Madrid 77
 Historia Politica y Literaria de los Trovadores, 6 vols. 8° 77-80
 *BARTSCH, Karl Grundriss der Geschichte der provenzalischen Litteratur 5/- 8° Elberfeld 72
 Ueber d. roman. u. deutschen Tagelieder—*in his Vorträge* [ut K § 256].
 BIRCH-HIRSCHFELD, Prf. A. Ueber die den Troubadours bekannten epischen Stoffe 2/6 8° Leipzig 78
 BÖHMER, E. Die provenzalische Poesie der Gegenwart [good] 1/6 8° Halle 70
 Estimates the number of Provençals in 1890 at about ten millions.
 BREYMAN, [Prf.] H. Provençal Literature in Ancient and Modern Times [pamphlet] 1/- 8° Manchester 75
 CHABANEAU, O. [ed.] Biographies des Troubadours en langue Provençale [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol. x.] 8° Toulouse 86
 With the Latin, Provençal, Italian and Spanish Texts, introduction and notes, and bibl. of Prov. writers to end 15 cent.
 *DIEZ, F. Origine et Établissement de l'Acad. des Jeux Floraux [= Hist. de Languedoc, vol. 2] 8° 85
 *FAURIEL, C. Die Poesie der Troubadours, hrsg. Karl Bartsch 1/6 8° Leipzig [26] 83
 Leben und Werke der Troubadours, hrsg. Karl Bartsch 10/- 8° " [29] 82
 Histoire de la Poésie Provençale, 3 vols. o.p. [w. 20/-] 8° Paris 46-48
 The same, tr. Adler [Am.], *sub tit.* History of Provençal Poetry \$3 8° New York 47
 GRÖBER, G. Unters. üb. d. Liedersammlungen d. Troubad.—*in Rom. Stud.*, vol. ii., pp. 337-670 [ut K § 256].
 HUEFFER, Dr. Francis The Troubadours : hist. of Prov. life and literature in Middle Ages 12/6 8° Chatto 78
 MAHN, A. [ed.] Biographien der Troubadours [in Provençal language] 2/- 8° Berlin [53] 78
 Ueber die epische Poesie der Provenzalen [spec. Jaufr. & Girart de Rossilho]
 Die epische Poesie der Troubadours, vol. i., pts. i.-iii.: Girart de Rossilho ea. 1/6 8° " 83-86 *in prog.*
 MERAY, A. Vie au temps d. Trouvères ; Vie au temps d. cours d'Amour 8° Paris 73; 76
 MEYER, P. — *article* Provençal Literature—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix. 30/- 4° Black 85
 Les Derniers Troubadours de la Provence Paris 71
 MICHEL, F. Heinrich von Morungen u. d. Troubadours [Quellen u. Forschh.] 6/- 8° Strassburg 80
 MILÁ Y FONTANALS De los Trovadores en España o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Barcelona 61
 NOSTRADAMUS, J. Vie des plus célèbres Poètes Provençaux, ed. C. Chabaneau [1575] *in prep.*
 NOULET, J. B. Essai s. l'hist. littér. des Patois d. Midi d. Fr. aux 16-17 siècles 8° Toulouse 79
 PRESTON, H. W. [Am.] Troubadours and Trouvères : new and old \$2.50 c 8° Boston 76
 RUTHERFORD, J. The Troubadours : their lives and their lyrics [w. trss.] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 73
 SCHELER, A. Untersuchungen üb. d. Trouvères belges d. 12-14 Jahrh. [Ausg. u. Abh. xvii.] 1/6 8° Brussels 84

Collections and Chrestomathies.

- APPEL, C. [ed.] Provenzalische Inedita 8/- 8° Leipzig 90
 *BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] Chrestomathie Provençale [1st edn. *sub tit.* Provenz. Lesebuch] 8/- 8° Elberfeld [55] 80
 " " [ed.] Denkmäler der provenzalischen Litteratur [Publ. Litt. Vereins] 8° priv. prin. Stuttgart 56
 BAYLE, A. [ed.] Anthologie Provençale [Troub. 10-15 cent., w. Mod. Fch. tr. *en regard*] 8° Aix 79
 Bibliothèque Provençale 9 vols. 8° 59-79
 MAHN, A. [ed.] Die Werke der Troubadours : in Provençal, 4 vols. 27/- 12° Berlin 46-85
 " " [ed.] Gedichte der Troubadours, 4 vols. " 56-73
 " " " Commentar und Glossar zu den Werken der Troubadours " 71-78
 MEYER, Paul [ed.] — *v. K § 273.*
 RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. [ed.] Choix de Poésies orig. des Troubadours, 6 vols. [w. gram.] o.p. [w. 126/-] 8° Paris 16-21
 SUCHIER, H. [ed.] Denkmäler provenzalischer Literatur und Sprache, vol. I. 20/- 8° Halle 83

Individual Writers, Texts, and Aids.

- Agnes [myst. play ; 14 cent.] Facsimile in heliotype, ed. E. Monaci [19 pl., w. 8 pp. of text] 20/- 1° Rome 80
 " ed. Karl Bartsch " Berlin 69
 " " L. Clédât [w. Fch. tr. *en regard* and notes by A. L. Sardou] 15/- 8° Nice 77-78
 AID :
 Clédât, L. Le Mystère de Sainte Agnès [an exam. of the MS.]—*in* Bibl. de l'École d'Athènes, vol. I.
 Aigier et Maurin [chans. d. geste] : ed. A. Scheler 5/- 8° Brussels 77
 ALBERT OF BESANÇON Alexander-fragment
 AID :
 Flechtner, H. Die Sprache des Alexander-fragmentes [dissert.] Strassburg 82
 ARNAUT DANIEL [c. 1180-1200]
 AID :
 Canello, V. La Vita e le Opere del Trovatore Arnaut Daniello 9/- 8° Halle 83
 ARNAUT VIDAL DE CASTELNOUDARI [beg. 14 cent.] Guillem de la Barra, ed. P[aul] M[eyer] 8° Paris 68
 BERNART DE VENTADORN [c. 1148-95] Provenzalische Lieder, hrsg. N. Delius o.p. 8° Bonn 53
 AID :
 Belsch, F. Die Syntax des Bernart von Ventadorn — *in* Symbolae Jochimicae, 3 pts. 15/- 8° Berlin 80
 Bischoff, Hans Biographie des Troubadours Bernart von Ventadorn [dissert.] 8/- 8° " 73
 Hofmeister, R. Sprachl. Untersuchung u. d. Minne Bern. v. Vent. = Steingel's Ausgaben u. Abh., pt. 20 1/6 8° Marburg 66

K § 267

BERTOLOMEU ZORGI [or Zorzi; fl. 1250-70]

- AID:
Levy, E. Der Troubadour Bertolomeu Zorzi [Habilit.-Schrift.] 2/- 8° Halle 83
- BERTRAN DE BORN [fl. 1180-95] Leben und Werke, hrsg. A. Stimming; w. German notes and glossary 10/- 8° Halle 79
- AIDS:
Clédat, L. Du Rôle historique de Bertran de Born [history of Bertran de Born] 8° Paris 78
- Laurens, V. Le Tyrtée du Moyen-âge [history of Bertran de Born] 8° Paris 75
- BOETHIUS, ed. K. Bartsch—in his Chrest. Prov. [ut K § 267]; ed. F. Renouard—in his Choix de Textes [ut K § 267].
„ F. Diez—in his Altroman. Sprachdenkmäler [ut K § 277]; ed. P. Meyer—in his Recueil d'Anc. Textes [ut K § 277].
„ F. Hündgen, *sub tit.* Das alt-prov. Boëthius [w. Germ. tr., notes, essays & gloss.] 6/- 8° Oppeln 84

Breviari d'Amour

Croisade d'Albigéoise [13 cent. chanson] ed. P. Meyer, 2 vols. [w. French tr.] 15/- 8° Paris 75; 79

French Translation: trad. Mary-Lafon, *sub tit.* La Croisade contre les Albigeois [also tr. Meyer, *sup.*] 8° „ 68AID:
Krack, L. Ueber d. Entstehung u. die Dichter d. *Crois. c. l. Albig.* [Ausg. u. Abhand. xv.] 1/6 8° Marburg 84

DAUDE DE PRADAS [early 13 cent.] Li Anzel Cassador, ed. C. Sachs [only pt. i.; schl. progr.] 2/6 4° Brandenburg 65

Romance of D. d. P. on the Four Cardinal Virtues, ed. P. Stickney 3/6 8° Florence 79

Daurel et Beton [chans. de geste] ed. Paul Meyer [Soc. des Anciens Textes; v. Girartz de Rossilho, *infra*] 8/6 8° Paris 80

Esther [a tragedy] ed. E. Sabatier; w. French intro. and notes 8° Nîmes [1774] 77

FAVRE, Abbé [1727-1782] Oeuvres Complètes, 3 vols. 8° Montpellier 85

Fierabras [chans. de geste] ed. J. Bekker—in Abhandl. Berl. Akad. Wiss. 1829 7/- 4° Berlin 30

„ E. Stengel 2/6 4° Marburg 80

Flamenca, Roman de ed. Paul Meyer 10/- 8° Paris 65

FOLQUET DE LUNEL [1244-?] ed. Eichelkraut 10/- 8° Göttingen 72

FOLQUET DE MARSEILLES [1180?-1231]

AID:
Pratsch, S. Biographie des Troubadours Folquet von Marseille [dissert.] 1/6 8° Göttingen 79

FRANCESCO DA BARBERINO.

AID:
Thomas, A. Franc. da Barberino et la Littérature Prov. en Italie au moyen-âge 4/6 8° Paris 83

GAUCELM FAIDIT [1190 (?)-1240]

AID:
Meyer, Paul Das Leben des Troubadours Gaucelm Faidit [dissert.] 1/6 8° Heidelberg 79

GIRARTZ DE ROSSILHO [9 cent.]

Manuscripts: Bodleian, Oxon.: ed. Prf. W. Foerster—in Romanische Studien, vol. v. [ut K § 256].

ed. A. Mahn [first 3190 verses only]—in his Gedichte der Troubadours [ut K § 267].

„ Bibl. Nat., Paris: ed. C. Hofmann, 2 vols. 4/6 8° Berlin 55; 57

For a revision of this edn. v. F. APPELSTEDT in *Romanische Studien*, vol. v. [ut K § 256].

ed. Fr. Michel o.p. [pb. 10/-; w. 8/] 8° Paris 56

Bibl. Harl., ed. J. Stürzinger—in *Romanische Studien*, vol. v. [ut K § 256; also in Michel's edn., *sup.*]

French Translation: trad. Paul Meyer [fr. the Oxford MS.] 2/- 8° Paris 84

AIDS:
Breuer, G. M. Sprachliche Untersuchung zu Girartz de Rossilho, hrsg. Mignard [dissert.] 1/6 8° Bonn 84Hentschke, G. Die Verballexion im Oxford *Roland* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Halle 83Mahn, A. —v. *supra*, s.v. History.

Schweppe, K. Études sur Girartz de Rossilho [w. part of Bodl. MSS.; diss.] 3/- 8° Stettin 78

The only undoubtedly original *chanson de geste* in Provençal. Only two others exist: *Fierabras* and *Belmont de Hainstone*, both of which are prob. trns. fr. O.-F. originals. [v. *Fierabras* and *Daurel et Beton*, *supra*.] There is also a fragm. *Aigars et Maurin*.Guerre des Albigeois [v. Croisade, *sup.*] ed. par un Indigène [w. glossary, etc.] 3/- 8° Toulouse 63

French Translation: tr. F. P. G. Guizot—in the Collection des Mémoires, vol. xv. I.

GUILLEM ANELIER Histoire de la Guerre de Navarre, ed. Fr. Michel; w. Fch. tr. and notes [Coll. de Docum. Inédits] 8° Paris 56

Vier provenzalische Gedichte [Rügelieder], hrsg. A. Gisi 1/6 4° Solothurn 77

AID:
Diehl, R. Guillem Anelier de Toulouse, Dichter d. zweiten Theiles d. Alb. Chronik [Ausg. u. Abhand.] [diss.] 1/- 8° Marburg 85

GUILLEM DE BERGUEDAN Lieder, hrsg. Akeller Mitau 49

GUILLEM DE CABESTAING [d. 1181-96] Chansons, ed. Fr. Hueffer, *ut infra*.AIDS:
Beschnidt, E. Die Biographie des Troubadours Guillem de Cabestaing u. ihr histor. Werth [dissert.] 1/6 8° Marburg 79

Hueffer, Fr. Der Troubadour Guillem de Cabestaing: sein Leben u. seine Werke [dissert.] 1/6 8° Berlin 69

GUILLEM FIGUEIRA

AID:
Levy, E. Guillem Figueira: ein provenzal. Troubadour [w. text of his *chansons*; diss.] 1/6 8° Berlin 80

GUILLEM IX. DE POITO [reigned 1087-1127] Chansons, hrsg. Holland + Akeller Tübingen 50

AIDS:
Bartsch, Karl Ueber das Leben und die Werke Wilhelms ix., Grafen v. Poitiers [Hist. fr. Mémoires Soc. Antiq. de l'Ouest] 8° Paris 79

Palustre, L. Histoire de Guillem ix. dit le troubadour [Hist. fr. Mémoires Soc. Antiq. de l'Ouest] 8° Paris 82

Sachs, M. Ueber das Leben und die Lieder d. Wilhelm ix., Grafen v. Poitou [dissert.] 8° Leipzig 80

GUITOT DE PROVINS Oeuvres, hrsg. F. Wolfart + San Marte [= A. Schulz] [w. Germ. tr., intro. & notes] 9/- 8° Halle 61

AID:
Eisenbraut, L. Grammatik zu Guiot de Provins Cassel 78

Honorat, St. Vlda da ed. A. L. Sardou; w. Fch. notes Nîmes 75

AID:
Hosch, S. Quellen u. Verhältnis d. prov. u. lat. Lebensbeschreibung d. H. [dissert.] 1/6 8° Berlin 77

Infantia Mariae et Christi: ed. O. Schade Halle 69

AID:
Reinisch, Die Pseudo-Evangelien v. Jesu u. Maria's Kindheit in roman. u. germ. Literatur Halle 79

Istoria Petri et Pauli [Prov. mystery of 15 cent.]: ed. P. Guillaume 6/6 8° Paris 87

- JAUFRE DE PONS.**
AID: Chabaneau, C. Les Troubadours Renaud et Geoffrey de Pons (extr. fr. Courier litt. de l'Ouest) 2/6 8° Paris 81
Mahn, A. —v. *supra*, s.v. History.
- JAUFRE RUDEL** [fl. 1140-1170].
AID: Stimming, A. Jaufré Rudel: sein Leben und seine Werke 2/6 8° Kiel 73
LAMBERT, Bethlehem, ed. W. Kreiten [a selection of Mod.-Prov. *chansons*, w. Germ. trss.] 1/6 8° Freiburg 82
Leys d'Amors.
AID: Lienig, P. Die Grammatik der Leys d'amors: verglichen mit d. Sprache d. Troubadours, pt. i. (phonol.) 3/- 8° Breslau 90
Li Chantari di Lancelloto: ed. W. De Gray Birch [troubad. poem of 14 cent.] 7/- 1 8° Roy. Soc. of Lit. (Tbnr.) 74
MARGUERITE d'OYNGT Oeuvres, ed. E. Philippon 8° Lyons 77
MATFRE ERMENGAUD Breviari d'Amor, ed. G. Azais, 2 vols. 8° Paris 62; 81
AID: Mussafia, A. Handschriftl. Studien, pt. iii.: Mittheilungen aus s Wiener HSS. d. *Brvo. d'Am.* 1/- 8° Vienna 64
MATHIEU, A. La Farandule: poésie provençale, ed. F. Mistral; w. Fch. tr. 3/6 8° Avignon [] 68
MISTRAL, Frédéric [19 cent.] Mirèio [Mirèille (1859)] [an epic poem w. Fch. prose tr.] 8° Paris []
" Mirèio: English tr. Harriet W. Preston; front. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 90
" French tr. E. Rigaud 8° Paris [] 82
" C. Hennion 8° Tours 79
" German tr. [Frau] B. M. Dorieux-Brotbeck 5/- 8° Heilbronn 80
Calendu [1867], übers. J. Westenhöffer [only the first song] 8° Mühlhausen 83
MONTAUDON, Moine de [fl. 1180-1200] ed. O. Klein [= Stengel's Ausgaben u. Abhandl., pt. vii.] 4/- 8° Marburg 85
Prise de Damiette [in 1219] Provençal version, ed. Paul Meyer [dissert.] 1/6 8° Halle 73
AID: Sabatier, E. Le Moine de Montaudon 8° Nîmes 79
N'AT DE MONS Werke, hrsg. W. Bernhard [Altfrz. Bibliothek] 5/6 8° Heilbronn 87
Nobla Leyczon ed. C. Dühr; w. German tr. and notes [chiefly etymological] [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° Friedland 69
" E. Mätzner; w. German tr., intro. and notes [] o.p. 8° Berlin 45
- PEIRE CARDENAL.**
AID: Maus, F. W. Peire Cardenal's Strophenbau in Verh. z. anderen Trobad. [= Ausg. u. Abhand. v.] 3/- 8° Marburg 84
PEIRE DE CORBIAC Trésor, en vers provençale, ed. C. Sachs [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° Brandenburg 59
PEIRE ROGIER [fl. 1160-1180] AID: Appel, C. Leben und Lieder des Peire Rogier [dissert.] 1/6 8° Berlin 82
PONS DE CAPDOILL [1150-1190] AID: Napolsky, M. Leben und Werke d. Pons der Capdoill 4/- 8° Halle 80
Prise de Damiette [in 1219] Provençal version, ed. Paul Meyer [extract] 4/- 8° Paris 77
AID: Meyer, Paul De Captione Damiatæ fragment. provinciale [w. Fch. tr.] Geneva 79
Prise de Jérusalem: ed. C. Chabaneau 8° Paris 90
RAMBAUT DE VAGUEIRAS [1180-1207] Bonifaz de Montferrat u. Ramb. de Vaqueiras, ed. L. Streit Berlin 77
" Les Frevels Venson le plus fort, etc., hrsg. A. T[obler] " 82
RAIMON FÉRAUT —v. Honorat, *supra*.
RAINAUT DE PONS —v. Jaufré de Pons, *supra*.
RAMBERTINO BUVALELLI [13 cent.] Le Rime Provenzali di Ramb. Buvalelli [anon. edited] 8° Florence 85
AID: Casini, T. La Vita e le Poesie di Rambertino Buvalelli 8° Bologna 80
Renard, Lou Renard provenç. : rouman en douge cant 8° Aix 78
ROUMANILLE, José [b. 1818] Li Margarideto, 3/6; Le Campano Mountado 2/- 8° Avignon 47; 57
Li Oubreto en vers, 3/6; The same in prose, 3/6; Lou Mège de Cucagnan 8° Avignon [59] 64; 59; 63
Li Entarro chin galejado boulegarello 74
[ed.] Contes Provençaux Avignon 83
SABOLY, Nicolas [1614-1675] AID: Faury, P. Saboly: étude littéraire et historique 8° Charpentras 76
Saint Amador, Vida de [14 cent.] ed. V. Lieutaud [v. also K § 264: Catal. Liter.] 8° Marseilles 78
" André [mystery] by Marcellin Richard, ed. J. Fazy; w. French intro. 8° Aix 83
" Bénézet, Vie de [13 cent.] ed. J. H. Albanès; w. Fch. tr. and notes o.p. [w. £5] 8° Marseilles 76
" Douzeline, Vie de [13 cent.] ed. J. H. Albanès; w. Fch. tr. and hist. and crit. intro. 8° " 79
" Enimie, Vie de ed. C. Sachs 8° Berlin 57
" George Viede: poème Provençal, ed. C. Chabaneau 2/6 8° Paris 87
Sainte Marguerite, Vie de, en vers romans, ed. Moulet [extr. fr. Mém. Acad. Toulouse, ser. vii. vol. vii.] 8° Tours 75
" Marie Vie des Saintes Marie Jacobé et Marie Salomé, ed. Abbé Moreau 8° Montpellier 79
" Madeleine dans la litt. Provençale: texts in prose and verse, ed. C. Chabaneau 10/- 8° Paris 87
Sermons du 12 Siècle en vieux Provençal, ed. F. Armitage 3/- 8° Heilbronn 84
VIDAL, Peire [fl. 1175-1215] Lieder, hrsg. Karl Bartsch 6/- 8° Berlin 57

268. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (a): INTRODUCTION. MAGAZINES. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Introduction and Methodology—v. also D § 167, s.v. Languages, Modern.

- BREITINGER, H. Studium und Unterricht des Französischen 3/- 8° Zürich [77] 85
MEISSNER, A. L. The Philology of the French Language 3/- 12° Hachette [74] 83
WENDT, O. Encyklopädie des französischen Unterrichts 3/- 8° Hanover 88

Magazines and Serials.

- Französische Studien, hrsg. G. Körting + E. Koschwitz [a Suppl. to the *Ztschr.*, *infra*] 8° Heilbronn 81-88 in prog.
Vol. I. (5 pts.) 7/6; II. 12/-; III. (7 pts.) 18/-; IV. (5 pts.) 15/-; V. (4 pts.) 19/-; VI. (4 pts.) 15/-.
Revue de Philologie Française et Provençale
Zeitschrift für neufranz. Sprache und Litter., vols. I.-vi., ed. G. Körting + E. Koschwitz, vii.-xi., ed. H. Körting [died 1890] + D. Behrens ea. vol. [of 8 pts.] 15/- 8° Oppeln 79-89 in prog.

K § 268

History of the Language.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------|---------|----|
| AUBERTIN, Ch. | Histoire de la Langue et Littér. franç. au moyen-Âge, 2 vols. | 12/6 | 8° Paris | [78-79] | 85 |
| " | Origine et Formation de la Langue et Métrique franç. | | 8° " | | 82 |
| de CASSAGNAC, Granier | Les Origines de la Langue Française | | 8° " | | 72 |
| | Maintains that the French is directly descended fr. the Celtic l—but is readable and full of useful material. | | | | |
| COCHERIS, H. | Entretiens sur la langue française | | 8° Paris | | 77 |
| GÉNIN, F. | Des Variations du langage franç. depuis le 12e siècle | <i>o.p.</i> [scarce; w. 12/-] | 8° " | | 46 |
| *LITTRÉ, E. | Histoire de la Langue Française, 2 vols. | 6/- | 8° " | [62] | 78 |
| | <i>Not a history, but a good coll. of essays on the orig., etymol., gram., etc., of the Fch. lang. to Mid. Ages.</i> | | | | |
| " | Études et Glanures p. servir à l'histoire de la langue française | | 8° Paris | | 80 |
| LOISEAU, A. | Histoire de la Langue Française | [to end of 16 cent.] 6/6 | 8° " | | 81 |

French Language in England.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|--|----|
| BEHREND, D. | Beitr. z. Geschichte d. frz. Sprache in Engl., pt. I. [= Franz. Stud., vol. v.] | 8/- | 8° Heilbronn | | 86 |
| SCHNEIDER, O. | Die Herrschaft d. Franzosen in England | [11-14 cent.; schl.-progr.] | Annaberg | | 80 |

A good paper, by a "Neuphilologer."

Sixteenth Century — v. K § 274: Middle-French Philology.

Modern French (17th cent. to present time).

Malherbe's Position, Grammar, etc. [1555-1628].

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------|----------|--|----|
| BASSOT, L. | Un Réformateur de la Poésie française | [on Malherbe] | 8° Paris | | 81 |
| BECKMANN, F. A. | Étude sur la Langue et la Versification de Malherbe | [dissert.] | Bonn | | 72 |
| HOLFELD, H. | Ueber die Sprache des F. de Malherbe | [dissert.] 2/- | 8° Posen | | 75 |
| NAUENDORF, | De l'Influ. opérée de M. sur la poés. et lang. franç. | [progr.] | Marburg | | 71 |

The Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Précieux.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------|-----|----|
| *BERBLINGER, | Das Hotel Rambouillet u. s. culturgeschichtl. Bedeutung | [progr.] 1/6 | 4° Rendsburg | | 75 |
| COUSIN, Victor | La Société franç. au 17 siècle d'après Mlle. de Scudéry | | 8° Paris | | 55 |
| FISCHER, F. A. | Das Hotel Rambouillet und die Précieux | 1/6 | 8° Jena | | 68 |
| KALLSEN, B. | Die französische Salonlitteratur im 17 Jahrhundert | | | | 62 |
| *LIVET, C. L. | Précieux et Précieuses | [the standard work] | 8° Paris | | 59 |
| ROEDERER, | Mémoire p. servir à l'hist. de la Société polie | | 8° " | | 57 |
| SOMAIZE, | Dictionnaire des Précieuses, ed. C. L. Livet | | " | [] | 60 |

A dictionary of the Précieux language by a Précieux.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---|----------------|------------|--|----|
| TIBURTIUS, G. | Molière und das Précieusenthum | [dissert.] 1/- | 8° Neumark | | 73 |
| | <i>Vide also infra, s.v. Molière. Most other works on Molière deal more or less fully with the Précieux—cf. K § 35.</i> | | | | |
| WEISSER, Emile | L'Hôtel de Rambouillet: essai d'histoire littéraire | 2/- | 4° Breslau | | 73 |

The Academy.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|----------|-----|----|
| LUCAS, H. | De Academiae quam vocant Francogallicam originibus | | Rhine | | 79 |
| " | Essai sur la littérature française du 17 siècle [on the wks. of the "40 Immortals"] | | " | | 79 |
| PELISSOT+d'OLIVET, | Histoire de l'Académie Française, ed. C. L. Livet | | 8° Paris | [] | 58 |
| *VAUGELAS, | Remarques sur la Langue Française, ed. A. Chassang, 2 vols. | | 8° " | [] | 80 |

Classical Language of the 17th Century.

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------------|-----------|--|----|
| CHASSANG, A. | —in the Introduction to his edn. of Vaugelas, <i>ut supra</i> . | | | | |
| MÜLLER, J. | Remarques s. l. lang. d. Classiques Fr. au 17 siècle | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Leipz. | | 71 |
| SCHÄFER, C. | Die syntakt. Alterthümlichkeiten d. fr. Spr. d. 17 Jahrh. | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Jena | | 82 |

Boileau, Nicolas [1636-1711]

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|----|
| BORNGESSER, F. | L'Art Poétique de Boileau | [schl.-progr.] 1/6 | 8° Bayreuth | | 83 |
| KAULEN, E. | Die Poetik Boileau's | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Münster | | 81 |

Corneille [1606-1684]

| | | | | | |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|--|----|
| GODEFROY, F. | Lexique Comparé de la lang. de C. et du 17 siècle, 2 vols. | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 15/-] | 8° Paris | | 62 |
| MARTY-LAVEAUX, | Lexique—to his edn. of Corneille's Oeuvres | | " | | 68 |
| RICKEN, W. | Unters. üb. d. metrische Technik Corneille's, pt. I. | 3/- | 8° Berlin | | 84 |

Lafontaine [1631-1697]

| | | | | | |
|--------|--|-------------|----------|--|----|
| LORIN, | Vocabulaire pour les Oeuvres de Lafontaine | <i>o.p.</i> | 8° Paris | | 52 |
|--------|--|-------------|----------|--|----|

Molière [1622-1673]

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------------------|-------------|--|----|
| GÉNIN, F. | Lexique Comparé de la langue de Molière, etc. | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6] | 8° Paris | | 46 |
| HEIDKAMP, W. | Remarques sur la langue de Molière | [schl.-progr.] | Münsterfeld | | 82 |

de Sévigné, Mme. [1626-1696]

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|--|----------|--|----|
| SOMMER, E. | Lexique de la langue de Mme. de Sévigné | | 8° Paris | | 67 |
|------------|---|--|----------|--|----|

269. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (b): GRAMMAR: GENERALLY. PALEOG., ORTHOG., PHONOL.

Grammar

—mere school-books are omitted.

Bibliography.

STENDEL, E.

Verzeichniss französischer Grammatiken [chronologically arrgd.; fr. end of 14th to beg. 18th cent.] 4/6 8° Oppeln 90

Text-Books, etc.

AYER, C.

Grammaire comparée de la Langue Française [strong in syntax] 8° Paris [76] 85

BASTIN, J.

Étude phil. de la lang. franç. : ou grammaire comparée 8° St. Petersburg 79

BRACHET, A.

Historical Grammar of the French Tongue, tr. Dn. G. W. Kitchin 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [68] 88

BREYMAN, Prf. H.

French Grammar based on Philological Principles 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [74] 81

BRUNOT, F.

Grammaire historique de la langue française 8° Paris 87

CHASSANT, A.

Nouvelle Grammaire Française : cours supérieur 8° " [] 82

LÜCKING, G.

Französische Schulgrammatik [a very good bk.] 2/- 8° Berlin [80] 83

MARTY-LAUREUX

Grammaire historique de la Langue Française 8° Paris 75

MÄTZNER, E.

Französische Schulgrammatik [w. spec. refer. to Latin] 10/- 8° Berlin [56] 84

Still the most scientific work, but in many parts antiquated. The new edn. are more reprints of the 1st.

PLATTNER, Ph.

Französische Schulgrammatik [a very good bk.] 2/- 8° Carlsruhe 83

TOBLER, A.

Vermischte Beiträge zur französischen Grammatik 5/- 8° Leipzig 86

Palaeography.

CHASSANT, A.

Paléographie des Chartes et des MSS. des 11 au 17 siècle 5/- 12° Paris [39] 76

" "

Dictionnaire des Abréviations usitées dans les MSS. [chfily. Latin and Fch. charters] 7/- 8° Paris [2nd ed. 62] 84

L'École des Chartes

Recueil de Facsimiles, 4 pts. ; pl. f° " 80-87

PROU, M.

Manuel de Paléographie Latine et Française [6-17 cent.] 10/- 8° " 90

Orthography and Pronunciation.

BENECKE, A.

Darstellung der Lehre v. d. französischen Aussprache 2/- 8° Potsdam [75] 80

DIDOT, A. F.

Observations sur l'orthographe française [w. a hist. of the reform since 15 cent.] 8° Paris 68

*LESAINT, M. A.

Traité complet et méthod. de Prononciation française 9/- 8° Leipzig [62] 71

EBERS, E.

Ueber d. verschiedenen Systeme etc. d. französ. Orthographie [schl. progr.] 1/6 8° Osnabrück 83

MENDE, A.

Étude sur la Prononciation de l' e muet à Paris 8° London 80

NIEMER, G.

Ueber d. orthogr. Reformversuche d. fr. Phonetiker d. 19 Jahrh. 2/- 8° Greifswald 82

PARIS, Gaston

Étude sur le rôle de l'accent Latin dans la langue Française 3/6 8° Paris [] 84

PLÖTZ, C.

Systematische Darstellung der französischen Aussprache 1/6 8° Berlin [] 84

STÜTZINGER, J. [ed.]

Orthographia Gallica [Altfranzösische Bibl.] 2/6 8° Heilbronn 84

A good edn. of the oldest treatise (anonymous) on French pronunciation and orthography.

*THUROT, Ch.

De la Prononciation franç. depuis le 16e siècle, 2 vols. and Index o.p. [scarce ; w. 45/-] 8° Paris 81; 83; 84

Phonology

—v. also K § 120 : Aryan Philology, s.v. Phonetics.

AYER, Ch.

Phonologie de la Langue Française 8° Paris [74] 75

BEYER, F.

Das Lautsystem des Neufranzösischen 2/- 8° Köthen 87

KÖRITZ, W.

Französische Phonetik für Lehrer 4/- 8° " 88

LINDNER, F.

Ueber das s vor Cons. im Französischen 8° Strassburg 85

*PASSY, Paul

Grundriss d. Laut- u. Flexionsanalyse d. neufrz. Schriftsprache [not v. good] 3/- 8° Oppeln 81

" "

Le Français parlé 8° Paris [] 84

SCHELER, A.

Sons de Français 8° " 78

SOAMES, L.

Exposé des Lois qui régissent la transform. fr. d. Mots Latins 3/- 12° Brussels 78

*TRAUTMANN, M.

Introduction to English, French and German Phonetics 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Die Sprachlaute im allgemeinen [esp. Eng., Fch. and German] 7/- 8° Leipzig 84

270. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (c): ETYMOLOGY.

Generally.

NISARD, Ch.

Curiosités d'Étymologie Française 8° Paris 63

MAHN, A.

Etymologische Untersuchungen—v. K § 256 : Romance.

ROTHENBERG, I.

De Suffixorum Mutatione in Lingua Francogallia [written in German; diss.] 2/- 8° Göttingen 80

SCHÖTENSACK, H. A.

Beitrag z. e. wiss. Grundlage f. etym. Unters. d. frz. Sprache 10/- 8° Bonn 83

A by no means scientific book—e.g. échapper deriv. fr. ex champ—from the (battle) field.

History of French Lexicography.

COURTAT,

Monographie du Dictionnaire de l'Académie Française 8° Paris 80

FELS, A.

Das Wörterbuch d. französischen Akademie, pt. i. [on the 1st edn.] [sch.-progr.] 1/6 8° Hamburg 84

KEVILIER,

Essai d'une Bibliographie raisonnée de l'Académie Française 8° Paris 77

SCHWARTZ, R.

Die Wörterbücher d. fr. Sprache vor d. Erscheinen d. Dict. de l'Acad. [1350-1694; diss.] 1/- 8° Jena 75

Compound Words.

*DARMESTER, A.

Formation des Mots composés dans la lang. franç. [comparative] 8° Paris 75

MEUNIER, L. F.

Les Composés qui contiennent un verbe à un mode personnel [in Latin, French, Italian and Spanish] 8° " 73

SCHMIDT, Joh.

Ueber die französische Nominalzusammensetzung [sch.-progr.] 1/- 4° Berlin 72

K § 270

Creation of New Words.

- *DARMESTER, A. De la Création des Mots nouveaux dans la langue française 8/6 8° Paris 77

Dictionaries.

- l'Académie Française, Dictionnaire histor. de la langue française, 2 vols. 30/- 4° Paris [1694] 84
The most complete dictionary; but quite thrown into the shade by LITTRÉ's great work. For hist. of the Dict., v. K § 269.
- BEAUJEU, A. Dictionnaire de la Langue Franç. : abrégé de Littré 13/- 8° Paris [75] 86
 BELLON, John Pocket Dict., French-Eng. and Eng.-French [an excellent pocket-dict.] 10/6 32° Trübner [73] 77
 CLIFTON + GRIMBAUD New Eng.-French and French-Eng. Dict., 2 vols. 30/- r 8° Hachette
 GASC, F. E. A. English-French and French-English Dictionary 10/6 8° Bell [73] 89
 HAMILTON + LEGROS, H. + E. Dict. Internat., Fr.-Angl. et Angl.-Fr., 2 vols. 24/- r 8° Paris 76
 HATZFELD + DARMESTER, A. + A. Dictionnaire général de la lang. franç. du commencem. du xvii. siècle jusqu'à nos jours, 30 pts. ea. 1/- 8° Paris 90 in prog.
 *LITTRÉ, E. Dictionnaire de la Langue Française, 4 vols. and Supplément by M. Devic 90/- i 4° „ [63-72] 74-84
Contains examples, synonyms, etymology and history of words to 18th century. A monumental work: one of the finest, if not the finest, dictionary in any language ever produced by a single man. Abridged by A. BRAUJEAN, one of LITTRÉ's collaborateurs, *ut supra*.
- Littré, E. Comment j'ai fait mon Dictionnaire—in his Études et Glanures [ut K § 268].
 Pétrequin, J. E. Étude littéraire et lexicologique sur le Dictionnaire de M. Littré Lyons 75
 MASSON, Gustave Dict. of the French Language [both pts.; based on Elwall] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 74
 *SACHS + VILLATTE, C. Encyklopädisches Wörterbuch d. franz. u. deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. 66/- 4°;
small edn. 2 v. in 1, 13/6 8° [an excellent work] Berlin [69-75] 87; [74-80] 88
 SPIERS, Dr. French Dictionary, 2 vols. 21/- r 8° Hachette []

Etymological Dictionaries.

- *BRACHET, A. Etymological French Dictionary, tr. Dn. G. W. Kitchin 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [73] 78
 *SCHÉLER, Auguste Dictionnaire d'Etymologie Française 15/- r 8° Brussels [73] 80
 SCHÖTENSACK, H. A. Französisch-Etymologisches Wörterbuch, pts. i.-iv. 13/6 8° „ 90 in prog.
 STAPPERS, H. Dictionnaire Synoptique d'Etymologie Française 8° Brussels 85
 TOUBIN, Ch. Dictionnaire Étymolog. et Explic. de la lang. Fr. [esp. popular lang.] 12/6 r 8° Paris 86

Medieval Glossaries.

- Cassel and Reichenau [8 cent.] Glossaries—v. K § 277, s.v. "Earliest Monuments."
 CHASSANG, A. [ed.] Petit Vocabulaire Latin-franç. du 13^e siècle [fr. Evreux MS.] Paris []
 FORSTER + KOSCHWITZ, W. [eds.]—their Altfranz. Uebungsb. [ut K § 273] *conts. the Reich. and Cass. glosses and another.*
 SCHÉLER, A. [ed.] Lexicographie Latine du 12 et du 13 siècle [repr. fr. Jahrb. f. rom. Phil.] 3/6 8° Leipzig 67
Three works by Jean GARLANDE, Alex. NECKAM, and ADAM DU PETIT-PONT.
 " " Olla Patella: vocab. latine versifié avec gloss. franç. [fr. Lille MS.] Brussels 79
The most important medieval gloss. is the Latio-Feb. Dict. of FIRMIN LE VER [FIRMINIUS VERMIS, comp. betw. 1420-1440], upon wh. cf. SCHWARTZE, *ut supra*.

Doublets.

- BRACHET, A. Dictionnaire des Doublets ou doubles formes de la lang. franç.; w. Suppl. 2/6 8° Paris [68] 83

Foreign Elements.

Generally.

- LOUBENS, Recueil des Mots français tirés des Langues Étrangères 8° Paris 83

Celtic.

- GRÜNEWALD, M. Ueber die keltischen Elemente im Französischen Brunswick 74
 LÜCKE, Grammaire d. Idiomes Celtiques en rapp. av. la lang. franç. [progr.] Schleswig 76
 THURNESEN, R. Keltoromanisches [the Celtic Etymols. in Diez's Etymol. W'bch.] 4/- 8° Halle 84

Greek.

- LOUBENS, Recueil de Mots français dérivé de la Langue Grecque 8° Paris 80

Latin

- v. K § 210: Post-Classical Latin.

Oriental.

- DEVIC, M. Dictionnaire Étymologique des Mots franç. d'origine orientale 7/6 s 8° Paris 76

Teutonic.

- *ATZLER, F. Die germanischen Elemente in der französischen Sprache 3/- 8° Cöthen 67
 HOTTENROT, Germanische Wörter im Französischen [programme] 1/6 8° Cologne 76
 MACKEL, E. Die germanischen Elemente in d. französ. u. provenzal. Sprache [= Frz. Stud. vi. 1] 7/- 8° Heilbronn 87
 NEUMANN, F. Die germ. Elemente in d. provenzal. u. franz. Spr. [phonetical; diss.] 1/6 8° Berlin 76
 SCHECK, M. 500 german. Wörter u. 1,600 germ. Vocabeln in d. franz. Sprache 1/- 16° Stuttgart 75
 SCHULTZE, M. Die germanischen Elemente der französischen Sprache 1/- 8° Berlin 76
 SCHWEISTHAL, Rôle de l'élément franc de la langue française 8° Paris 83
 WALTSMATH, W. Die fränkischen Elemente in der französischen Sprache [dissert.] 1/6 8° Paderborn 85

Names.*Personal Names.*

| | | | |
|--------------|--|----------|----|
| FREYBERG, E. | Französische Personennamen aus Guiman's Urkundenbuch v. A. ras [diss.] 1/6 | 8° Halle | 82 |
| LARCHEY, L. | Dictionnaire des Noms [20,200 names] | Nancy | 80 |
| MOISY, D. | Études philologiques d'Onomatologie Normande | Paris | 75 |
| RIGOLLOT, | Essai d'Onomastique [family names of Vendôme in 16 cent.] | | 80 |
| ITTER, E. | Les Noms de Famille | Paris | 75 |

Place-Names.

| | | | |
|---------------|--|------------------|----|
| de CHABAN, | Essais sur l'Origine d. Noms Locaux de Touraine et Vendômois | Vendôme | 81 |
| ESSER, O. | Ueber gallische Ortsnamen in der Rheinprovinz | 1/6 8° Andernach | 74 |
| GLÜCK, E. | Die bei Cäsar vorkommenden keltischen Ortsnamen | 3/- 8° Munich | 57 |
| LITTRÉ, F. | Noms de Lieu en France—in his Études et Glanures [ut K § 268]. | | |
| MAUNIER, E. | Études étymol., etc., sur les noms de villes, bourgs, etc. | 8° Paris | 62 |
| QUICHERAT, J. | De la Formation fr. des anciens Noms de Lieux | 8° „ | 67 |

Synonyms.

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------|
| BOURNIGNON + BERGEROL, E. | Dictionnaire des Synonymes Français | Paris | 84 |
| HERZ, J. | Französische Synonyma | 1/- 4° Heilbronn | 79 |
| *LAFAYE, | Dictionnaire de Synonymes Français | [the standard work] Paris | { } 78 |
| SARDOU, A. L. | Nouveau Dictionnaire des Synonymes Français | | { } 84 |
| SCHMITZ, B. | Französische Synonymik | 4/6 8° Leipzig | [68] 83 |

Synonyms in Individual Texts—v. K § 277, s.vv. Amis, Chanson de Roland.

271. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (d): ACCIDENCE.**Generally.**

| | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----|
| KOSCHWITZ, E. | Neuf französische Formenlehre | 2/- 8° Oppeln | 88 |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----|

Verb.

| | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------------|---------|
| BREYMAN, Prof. H. | Die Lehre vom französischen Verb | 2/6 8° Munich | 82 |
| *CHABANEAU, C. | Histoire et Théorie de la Conjugation Française | 4/6 8° Paris | [68] 78 |
| MOSEN, C. | Das französische Verb | 3/- r 8° Vienna | 87 |
| THURNEISEN, R. | Ueber die Conjugation des Verbums <i>estre</i> | Jena | 82 |
| WIGAND, A. | Formation et Flexion du Verbe franz. basées sur le Latin | 2/6 8° Hermannstadt | 82 |

Participle.

| | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|----|
| BASTIN, | Le Participe Passé Français et son Histoire | 8° St. Petersburg | 81 |
| DOMKE, | Ueber die französischen Participien | [schl.-progr.] 8° Greifenberg | 75 |
| MERCIER, A. | Histoire des Participes Français | 3/6 8° Paris | 80 |

Noun.*Gender.*

| | | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|----|
| MERCIER, A. | De Neutrali genere quid factum sit in Gallica Lingua | 2/- 8° Paris | 79 |
|-------------|--|--------------|----|

Pronoun.

| | | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|------------|
| GESSNER, E. | Zur Lehre vom französischen Pronomen, 2 pts. | 2/6 8° Berlin | [73-74] 85 |
| SCHULZE, O. | Zur Entwicklung des französ. Demonstrativpronomens | [schl.-progr.] Vegesack | 76 |

Particles.*Preposition.*

| | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|----|
| CLAIRIN, P. | Du Génétif Latin et de la Préposition <i>de</i> | [good] 8° Paris | 80 |
|-------------|---|-----------------|----|

272. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (e): SYNTAX, PROSODY, STYLE, METRICS.**Syntax: Generally**—for Syntax of Verb, Noun, etc., v. K § 271, s.vv. Verb, Noun, etc.

| | | | |
|---------------|--|--------------|--------|
| BRINKMANN, F. | Syntax des Französischen und Englischen, vol. i. 12/-; vol. ii. pts. i.-ii. 17/6 | 8° Brunswick | 84; 85 |
| *MATZNER, E. | Syntax d. neufranz. Sprache, 2 vols. [standard; still valuable] o.p. [w. 18/-] | 8° Berlin | 43; 45 |

Position of Words.

| | | | |
|-------------|---|------|----|
| HABICHT, F. | Beitr. z. Begründung d. Stellung v. Subj. u. Pred. im Neuf Franz. | Jena | 82 |
|-------------|---|------|----|

Prosody and Style.

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|----|
| BEAUVAIS, A. E. | Deutsch-Französische Phraseologie, 2 vols. | 8° Wolfenbüttel | 84 |
| FRANKE, E. | Französische Stilistik, pts. i.-ii. | ea. 3/- 8° Oppeln | 86 |

K § 273

- *PLOETZ, Karl Vocabulaire Systématique et Guide de Conversation Française *Berlin* []
 ROCHE, A. Du Styl et de la Composition littéraire s 8° *Paris* n.d.
 *SCHMITZ, B. Deutsch-Französische Phraseologie in systematischer Ordnung *Berlin* [72] 82
 WILCKE, R. Der französische Aufsatz [a good little book] 1/6 8° *Hamm* 83
- Metrics**
 —v. also K § 277, s.vv. Amis, Chans. de Roland.
 *BECQ DE FOUQUIÈRES, L. Traité Général de Versification Française 6/6 8° *Paris* 79
 A very important work, the first really scientific and philosophical treatise on Fch. metrics.
- BENLOEW, L. Précis d'une Théorie des Rhythmes 62; 63
 FOTH, K. Die französische Metrik in ihren Grundzügen [school book] 1/6 8° *Berlin* 79
 *LUBARSCH, E. O. Französische Verslehre 12/- 8° " 79
 PIERSON, P. Métrique naturelle du langage [w. prel. notice by Gaston Paris] 8/6 8° *Paris* 84
 QUICHERAT, L. M. Traité de Versification Française o.p. 8° " [28] 88
 TÖBLER, A. Vom französischen Versbau alter u. neuer Zeit [Fch. tr., 4/6 8° *Paris* 85] 3/- 8° *Leipzig* [80] 83
- History.**
 BELLANGER, L. Études histor. et philolog. sur la Rime Franç. [15 cent. to pres. time] 8° *Paris* 76

273. OLD FRENCH (A.D. 842-14TH CENT.) PHILOLOGY (LANGUE d'OIL).

Geographical Limit.

- de TOURTOULON + BRINGUIER, Ch. Étude s. l. limite géogr. de l. lang. d'Oc et l. d'Oil, pt. i. [w. map] 5/- 8° *Paris* 76

Grammar

- v. also the Introductions to Editions of Texts in K § 277, *passim*.
 *BURGUY, G. F. Grammaire de la Langue d'Oil, 3 vols. [12-13 cent.; w. glossary] 25/- 8° *Berlin* [53-56] 82
 CLÉDAT, L. Grammaire élémentaire de la vieille langue française [a good element. bk.] 8° *Paris* 85
 HORNING, A. Grammaire de l'ancien français—in his *edn. of Bartsch's Chrestom., ut infra*.
 LÜCKING, Gustav Die ältesten französischen Dialekte [ut K § 275] 7/- 8° *Berlin* 77
 Practically a treatise on the French language to middle of 11th cent. (*Alexis*).
- ROGET, F. F. Introduction to Old French 6/- c 8° *Williams* 87
 History, grammar, chrestomathy of 100 pp. [fr. Bartsch *ut infra*], glossary.
- SCHWAN, E. Grammatik des Altfranzösischen 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 88
- Phonology**
 —v. also the Intros. and Notes to *edns. of Texts in K § 277*, esp. those by Andresen, Foerster, Koschwitz, Mall, Paris, Suchier, Vollmöller.
- LENCER, Versuch e. Parallele zwischen d. Entwicklung d. Altfranz. u. d. Englischen *Schleiz* 67
 MATZKE, J. E. Dialect. Eigentümlichkeiten in d. Entwickl. d. mouillierten l in Altfrz. 2/6 8° *Paris* 90
 NEUMANN, F. Laut- und Flexionslehre d. Altfranzösischen 3/6 8° *Heilbronn* 78

Dialects: Anciens

Etymology.

Lexicography.

- JENSCH, Beiträge zur Lexicographie d. Altfranzösischen [schl.-programme] 1/6 8° *Magdeburg* 58
 —v. also the Glossaries appended to Editions of Texts in K § 277.
- Dictionaries**
 BARTSCH, Karl —his Chrestomathie de l'Anc. Franç. [ut *infra*] *conts. a good glossary*.
 BURGUY, G. F. —in vol. iii. of his Grammaire [ut *supra*] is a convenient glossary, tho' its *dymols. are untrustworthy*.
 DUCANGE, C. —vol. iii. of his Glossarium [ut K § 210] *contns. an extensive O.-F. dictionary*.
 GODEFROY, F. Dict. de l'anc. Lang. Franç. vols. i.-v. [Quantel] [9-15 cent.; to occupy to v.]
 ea. vol. 42/- 4° *Paris* 79-89 in *prog.*
 HIPPEAU, C. Dictionnaire de la Langue Française aux 12^e-13^e siècles [not good] 10/- 8° " 66-72
 LA CURNE SAINTE-PALAYE Dictionn. histor. de l'anc. lang. franc., ed. L. Favre + M. Pajot, 10 v. ea. 25/- 4° *Niort* 75-84
 Of no great value now. The author of the MS., now first pub., died in 1787, and the editing is meagre.

Accidence.

Verb.

- BEHRENS, A. Endung d. 2 Person Pluralis d. altfrz. Verbums 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 90
 FREUND, H. Verballexion d. ältesten franz. Sprachdenkmäler [dissert.] 1/- 8° *Heilbronn* 79
 SPOHN, Ueber die Conjonctif im Altfranzösischen *Schrimm* 82

Adjective.

- EICHELMANN, L. Flexion u. attrib. Stellung d. Adj. i. d. ältest. frz. Sprachdenkm. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Heilbronn* 79
 HAMMESFAHR, A. Zur Comparison im Altfranzösischen [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Strassburg* 81

Noun.

- v. LEBINSKY, C. Declination d. Substant. in d. Oil-sprache [diss.; *suppl. by Horning in Ztsch. rom. Phil. vi.*] 1/6 8° *Breslau* 78
 SCHNEIDER, R. Flexion d. Substantivs in d. ält. fr. Denkmäler [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Marburg* 83

Pronoun.

- GANZLIN, K. Pronomina demonstrativa im Altfranzösischen 1/6 8° *Leipzig* 88
 GENGKNAGEL, K. Kürzung d. Pronomina hinter vocalisch. Auslaut im Altfrz. [dissert.] 1/- 8° *Halle* 82
 NISSEN, P. Nominativ d. verbund. Personalnomina i. d. ält. frz. Sprachdenkm. [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Kiel* 82
 PIETZCH, C. Beiträge zur Lehre vom altfranzösischen Relativum 2/- 8° *Halle* 88

Numerals.

- KNÖSEL, K. Das altfranzösische Zahlwort [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Erlangen* 84

Syntax.

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|---------------------------|--------------|----|
| BOURCIEZ, E. | Syntaxe de l'ancien Français | [a sketch] 1/- | 8° Bordeaux | 85 |
| KLAPPERICH, J. | Histor. Entwicklung d. syntakt. Verhältn. d. Bedingungs-sätze im Altfrz. | [= Frz. Stud. iii. 3] 2/6 | 8° Heilbronn | 82 |
| SCHÄFER, W. | Die altfranzösischen Doppelrelativsätze | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Marburg | 84 |
| SCHNEIDER, A. | Die ellipt. Verwendung d. partitiv. Ausdrucks in Altfranz. | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Breslau | 83 |

Verb.

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|----------------|--------------|----|
| KÖRNIG, F. | Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Impf. u. hist. Perf. im Altfrz. | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Berlin | 83 |
| Participle. | | | | |
| BONNARD, J. | Le Participe Passé en vieux Français | 2/6 | 8° Lausanne | 77 |
| BUSSE, J. | Die Congruenz d. Part. Prät. in activ. Verbalconstr. im Altfr. | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Göttingen | 82 |
| KLEMMENZ, Paul | Syntaktischer Gebrauch d. Part. Präs. u. d. Gerundium im Altfrz. | 1/- | 8° Breslau | 84 |
| SCHLUTTER, H. | Gesch. d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Passé déf. u. Imparf. im Franz. | 1/- | 8° Halle | 84 |

Interrogative Sentence.

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------------|----|
| SCHULZE, A. | Der altfranzösische direkte Fragesatz | 5/- | 8° Leipzig | 88 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------------|----|

Particles: Prepositions—v. also K § 277: s.v. Joinville.

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------|------------|----|
| DICKHUT, W. | Form u. Gebrauch d. Präpos. i. d. ält. fr. Sprachdenkm. | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Münster | 83 |
| GESSNER, E. | Sur l'Origine des Prepositions Françaises | | Berlin | 58 |
| RAITHEL, G. | Die altfranz. Präpositionen, pt. 1. | [dissert.] 1/- | 8° " | 75 |
| SCHLENNER, | Die Präposition <i>de</i> und ihr adnominal. Gebrauch | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Halle | 81 |

Position of Words

| | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|--------------|----|
| —v. also K § 277: s.vv. Aucassin, Chanson de Roland, Crestien. | | | | |
| KRÜGER, P. | Wortstellung in d. frz. Prosalitteratur d. 13 Jahrh. | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Berlin | 76 |
| VÖLCKER, B. | Wortstellung in d. ältesten franz. Sprachdenkmälern | [= Frz. Stud. iii. 7] 2/- | 8° Heilbronn | 82 |
| WAGNER, R. | Stellung d. attributiven Adjectivs in altfrz. Prosatexten | [13-15 cent.] 2/6 | 8° Leipzig | 90 |

Prosody

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|------------|----|
| —v. also K § 277: s.vv. Amis, Chans. de Rol., Crestien. | | | | |
| TOLLE, K. | Betheuern u. Beschwören in d. altrom. [= Fch] Poesie | | Erlangen | 83 |
| ZUTAVERN, K. | Ueber die altfranzösische epische Sprache | | Heidelberg | 85 |

Metrics.

| | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| PARIS, Gaston | —his introduction to his edn. of Vie de St. Alexis [ut K § 277]. | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|

Chrestomathies.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| *BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] | Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français | [8-15 cent.; w. glossary] 10/- | 8° Leipzig | [66] 84 |
| | The same; w. a grammar of Old French by A. Hanning | 12/6 | 8° Paris | 87 |
| CONSTANS, L. [ed.] | Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français, 4/6; Supplement [11-15 cent.; schl.-bk.] | s. 8° | " | 84; 86 |
| FOERSTER + KOSCHWITZ, | W. [eds.] Altfranzösisches Uebungsbuch, pt. i. 3/-; Supplement, pt. i. | 3/- | 8° Heilbronn | 84; 86 |
| | pt. 1.: Die ältesten Sprachdenkmäler, w. a. facs.; pt. 2.: Rolandmaterialien. | | | |
| LIDFORS, E. [ed.] | Choix d'anciens textes français | ea. 5/- | 4° Paris | |
| MEYER, Paul [ed.] | Recueil d'anciens Textes, pts. i.-ii. | ea. 5/- | 8° " | 74 77 |
| | 1.: Vulgar—Latin, Provençal; 2.: Old-Fch. Poetry; 3.: Old-Fch. Prose, w. glossary in prep. | | | |
| TOYNEBEE, Paget [ed.] | Specimens of Mediæval French | | Clar. Press | in prep. |

274. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15TH TO BEGINNING 17TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY.**History of the Language.**

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------|----|
| *DARMESTER + HATZFELD, A. | Le Seizième Siècle en France: tableau de la littér. et langue, 2 pts. | 8° Paris | 78 |
| | A good piece of wk.: one of the best histories of a brief period of literary history extant in small compass. | | |

Orthography and Pronunciation—v. K § 269: (esp. STÜRZINGER [ed.] and THUROT).**Phonology.**

| | | | | |
|-----------|--|------------|------------|----|
| LANGE, | Der vocalische Lautstand in d. frz. Sprache d. 16 Jahrh. | | Elbing | 83 |
| THÖNE, O. | Die lautl. Eigentümlichkeiten d. fr. Spr. d. 16 Jahrh. | [dissert.] | Marienburg | 83 |

Chrestomathies.

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| BRACHET, A. [ed.] | Morceaux choisis d. Grands Écrivains fr. du 16° siècle | [w. gram. and vocab.] | 8° Paris | [74] 81 |
| DARMESTER + HATZFELD | [ut supra]—conts., as appendix, a selm. of 16th cent. prose and verse. | | | |
| MERLET, G. [ed.] | Les Grands Écrivains du 16° siècle | [Extr. d. Class. Fr.: w. notes] | 8° Paris | 7- |
| MONNARD, Ch. [ed.] | Chrestomathie des Prosateurs Franç. du 14-16 siècle | [w. gram. and voc.] | 8° Geneva | 62 |

Pronoun.

| | | | | |
|-----------|---|-----|--------------|----|
| LAHMEYER, | Das Pronomen in d. rz. Sprache d. 16. u. 17. Jahrhunderts | 2/6 | 8° Göttingen | 86 |
|-----------|---|-----|--------------|----|

Syntax.

| | | | | |
|----------------|---|-------------|-------------|----|
| *BENOIST, A. | De la Syntaxe franç. entre Palsgrave et Vaugelas | | 8° Paris | 76 |
| | PALSGRAVE, an Englishman, was the first author of a proper French Grammar (pub. 1530; re-ed. GÉNIN 8° Paris 52); VAUGELAS was a Fch. grammarian (1585 1610) | | | |
| GRÄFENBERG, S. | Beiträge zur franz. Syntax des xvten. Jahrhunderts | 2/- | 8° Erlangen | 85 |
| HAASE, A. | Französische Syntax des xvten. Jahrhunderts | 7/- | 8° Oppeln | 88 |
| SCHÄFER, C. | Die wichtigsten syntakt. Alterthümlichkeiten d. frz. Spr. d. 17. Jahrh. | [diss.] 1/6 | 4° Jena | 82 |

K § 275

275. FRENCH DIALECTS (a): ANCIENT: WITH A FEW SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE.

Collectively

BURGUY, G. F.
DIEZ, F.
LÜCKING, Gustav
PARIS, Gaston
Monographs.
FLUCK, A.
ZEMLIN, J.

—v. also the Introductions and Notes appended to edns. of Texts, *ut* K § 277: *passim*.

—in his Grammaire [*ut* K § 273].

—in his Grammatik [*ut* K § 256].

Die ältesten französischen Dialekte

7/- 8° Berlin

77

—in his Introduction to his edn. Alexis [*ut* K § 277].

Der betonte Vocalismus einiger altstfr. Sprachdenkmäler

[dissert.] 1/6

8° Marburg

77

Der Nachlaut *i* in d. Dialekten Nord- u. Ostfrankr.

[dissert.] 1/6

8° Halle

81

The Introductions and notes to edns. of O.-F. texts (K § 277) often cont. much important dialectical matter.

(ISLE OF FRANCE and pt. of CHAMPAGNE).

Central Dialect

METZKE, E.
Literature.

Der Dialekt von Isle de France im 13 u. 14 Jahrhundert

Breslau

81

CRESTIEN DE TROIES

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Arthurian Romances.

GARNIER DE PONT ST.

MAXENCE —v. K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in Verse.

de JOINVILLE, Sire

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Prose: Chronicles.

Eastern Dialects.

Burgundian

(NIVERNAIS, BERRY, ORLÉANAIS, TOURAINE, etc.).

Literature.

Ysopet, Der Lyoner

hrsg. Prof. W. Foerster

[Altfranzös. Bibl., vol. v.] 5/6 8° Heilbronn

82

Lothringian

(LOTHRINGEN).

FLECK, Aug.

Der betonte Vocalismus einiger altfrz. Sprachdenkmäler

2/- 8° Marburg

77

Literature.

BERNARD, St.

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Prose: Sermons.

Psalter, Der lothringische

hrsg. E. Apfeldstedt

[= Altfranzös. Bibl., vol. iv.] 6/- 8° Heilbronn

81

Western Dialects.

GÖRLICH, Ewald

Die südwestlichen Dialekte d. Langue d'Oïl [= Franz. Stud. iii. 2 (*ut* K § 256)] 5/- 8° Heilbronn

82

" "

Die nordwestlichen Dialekte d. Langue d'Oïl [= Franz. Stud. v. 3 (*ut* K § 256)] 4/- 8° "

86

Anglo-Norman

(ENGLAND)—v. also K § 268, *s.v.* French Lang. in England.

KLOPPE,

Recherches sur le dialecte de Wace, 2 pts.

LE HÉRICHÉ, L.

Glossaire Etymol. Anglo-Normand: ou l'Anglais ramené à la lang. franç. 6/6 8° Marburg

53; 54

A curious book, as may be judged from the title.

SKEAT, Prof. W. W.

Rough List of Eng. Words fd. in Anglo-Fch. [13-14 cents.]—in Trans. Philol. Soc. 80-81, pt. iii., Append. v., pp. 91-168.

VISING, J.

Étude s. le dialecte Anglo-Normand du 12 siècle

[dissert.]

Upsala

82

" "

Sur la Versification Anglo-Normande

"

84

Literature.

ADGAR'S Legends of Mary

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.

Auban, St., Life of

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.

BENOÎT DE STE. MORE

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Other Romances.

Brandan, St., Voyage of

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.

CHANDOS HERALD

Le Prince Noir [14 cent.], ed. Fr. Michel; w. Engl. tr.

50/- 4° Quaritch

83

CHARDRY,

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Religious and Moral Poetry.

Charlemagne: Anglo-Norman poem of 12 cent., ed. Fr. Michel

o.p. [w. 6/-] 8° London

36

Chroniques Anglo-Normands —v. K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in verse.

GAYMAR, Geoff. [c. 1146] —v. K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in verse.

Horn, Ritter:

ed. R. Brede + E. Stengel, fr. Camb., Oxon. and Lond. MSS.; [Ausgaben

u. Abhandl. viii.] 6/-

8° Marburg

83

MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.]

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Individ. Lyric Writers and Didactic (d): Lais.

[Quellen u. Forsch.] 3/6

8° Strassburg

81

PHILIPPE DE THAÛN

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry: Didactic (c).

WACE, Robert

—v. K § 277, *s.v.* Chronicles in Verse.

Franco-Norman

(MAINE, BRITTANY, PERCHE, POITOU, ANJOU).

BOUCHERIE,

Le Dialecte Poitevin au 13° siècle

8° Montpellier

72

HOTZEL,

Der norman. Dialekt und die französische Schriftsprache

[schl.-progr.]

Fisenach

69

ROETH, C.

Ueber d. Ausfall des intervocalen *d* im Norman.

[dissert.]

Halle

82

SCHULZKE, P.

Betontes *é* + *i* und *ê* + *i* in d. norman. Mundart

[dissert.]

"

79

STRAUCH, M.

Lat. *ê* in der norman. Mundart

[dissert.]

"

81

THIERKOPF, P.

Der stammhafte Wechsel im Norman.

[dissert.]

"

82

Literature.

Bibliotheca Normannica: Denkmäler normann. Litteratur u. Sprache, hrsg. H. Suchier, vols. i.-iii. 18/6 8° Halle 79-87

i.: Reimpredigt, hrsg. H. SUCHIER, 4/6; ii.: Judenknabe [5 Gk., 14 Lat., 8 Fch. texts], hrsg. E. WOLTER, 4/-; iii.: Lais d. Marie de France, hrsg. K. WARNKE

(w. notes Reinh. KÖHLER), 10/-.

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-------|----|
| Picardian | (ARTOIS, FLANDERS, BAS-MAINE, pt. of CHAMPAGNE, HENNEGALL, NAMUR, LÜTTICH, BRABANT). | | |
| HAASE, H. | Das Verhalten d. picard. u. wallon. Denkmäler d. Mittelalt. [<i>a & e</i> bef. <i>n</i> ; diss.] | Halle | 80 |
| JENRICH, C. | Die Mundart d. <i>Münchener Brut</i> [diss. ; attributes poem to Namur dial.] | " | 81 |
| SIEMT, O. | Ueber lat. <i>c</i> vor <i>e</i> und <i>i</i> im Pikardischen [dissert.] | " | 81 |
| Literature | | | |
| Alexis, St., Vie de | —v. K § 277, s.v. "Earliest Monuments." | | |
| Aucassin et Nicolette | —v. K § 277, s.v. Fiction. | | |
| Chevalier as deus especs | —v. K § 277, s.v. Romans d'Aventures. | | |
| Dit dou vrai aniel | —v. K § 277, s.v. Didactic Poetry (<i>n</i>) : Dits. | | |
| MOUSKES, Philippe | —v. K § 277, s.v. Chronicles in Verse. | | |
| PHILIPPE DE RÉMY | —v. K § 277, s.v. Romans d'Aventures. | | |
| RAOUL DE HOUDENC | —v. K § 277, s.v. Lyric Poets. | | |

276. FRENCH DIALECTS (*b*) : MODERN.

Bibliography.

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|---------|
| SCHAEFFLER, W. | —in <i>his</i> Die französische Volksdichtung und Sage | Leipzig | 83; 84 |
| Anjou. | | | |
| MENIÈRE, | Glossaire Angevin étymologique comparé avec différents dialectes | 8° Angers | 81 |
| Aunis. | | | |
| MEYER, L. E. | Glossaire de l'Aunis | 3/- 8° Paris | 71 |
| Breton | —v. K § 280 : Celtic Philology (<i>b</i>) : Cymric Branch. | | |
| Champagne : Rhems. | | | |
| SAUBINET, E. | Vocabulaire du bas langage Rémois | 8° Rhems | 45 |
| Lille. | | | |
| DEBEURE DU BUC, L. | Nouveau Glossaire Lillois [w. histor. and gramm. intro.] | 8° Lille | 67 |
| VERMESSE, L. | Vocabulaire du Patois Lillois | 8° " | 60 |
| Lorraine. | | | |
| ADAM, Lucien | Les Patois Lorrains [gram., gloss., texts] | 8/6 8° Nancy | 81 |
| MICHEL, | Dict. d. expressions vicieuses [esp. Lorraine] | 8° " | 81 |
| Maine. | | | |
| CHARDON, | Etudes sur les dialectes et les patois [spec. Maine] | 8° Le Mans | 69 |
| Metz. | | | |
| HORNING, A. | Die ostfranzösische Grenzdialekte zwischen Metz und Belfort | 4/6 8° Heilbronn | 87 |
| Normandy. | | | |
| Bibliography. | | | |
| FRÈRE, E. | Manuel du Bibliographe Normand | a.p. 8° Rouen | 59 |
| Dictionaries. | | | |
| du BOIS, L. | Glossaire du Patois Normand, augmenté par Travers | 8° Caen | 50 |
| LITTRÉ, E. | Histoire et Glossaire du Normand —in <i>his</i> Études et Glanures [ut K § 268]. | 8° " | 50 |
| du MÉRIL, A. + E. | Dictionnaire du Patois Normand | 8° London | 70 |
| MÉTIVIER, G. | Dictionnaire Franco-Norman [Guernsey, etc.] | 12/- 8° Caen | 87 |
| MOISY, D. | Dictionnaire du Patois Normand, 2 vols. | 12/6 8° " | 81 |
| ROMDAHL, A. | Glossaire du Patois du Val de Saire | 8° Linköping | 81 |
| VASNIER, | Petit Dictionnaire du Patois Normand | 8° Rouen | 62 |
| History, etc. | | | |
| JORET, Ch. | Des Caractères et de l'Extension du Patois Normand | 5/- 8° Paris | 83 |
| " " | Essai sur le Patois Normand du Bessin | 5/- 8° " | 81 |
| Phonology. | | | |
| JORET, C. | Mélanges de Phonétique Normande | 2/6 8° Paris | 85 |
| Parisianisms | —v. also Slang, <i>infra</i> (spec. LARCHEY). | | |
| BOTZON, L. | Sur le Langage Actuel de Paris [school-programme] | 6/6 8° Frankfurt | 73 |
| NISARD, Ch. | Étude sur le Langage Populaire de Paris | 2/6 8° Paris | 72 |
| " " | De quelques Parisianismes Populaires expliq. d. 17-19 siècles | 2/6 12° " | 76 |
| VILLATTE, C. | Parisismen [alphab. dict. of Parisianisms] | 5/- 8° Berlin | [84] 90 |
| Picardy. | | | |
| *CORBLET, T. | Glossaire Étymol. et comp. du Patois Picard [anc. and mod. ; w. bibliogr.] | 7/6 8° Paris | 51 |

K § 277

Poitou.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------|----|---------|----|
| DREUX DU RADIER | Essai sur le Langage Poitevin | 2/6 | 8° | Niort | 66 |
| FAVRE, L. | Glossaire du Poitou, de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis | [w. bibliogr.] | 8° | Poiters | 68 |
| LEVRIER, G. | Dictionnaire Étymologique du Patois Poitevin | | 8° | Niort | 78 |
| ROUSSEAU, Abbé | Glossaire Poitevin | 3/6 | 8° | Paris | 69 |

Provençal

—v. K § 266.

Saintonge.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|------|----|----------|----|
| EVEILLE, A. | Glossaire Saintongeais | 12/6 | 8° | Bordeaux | 88 |
| JONAIN, P. | Dictionnaire du Patois Saintongeais | 7/6 | 8° | Royau | 69 |

Slang

—v. also Parisianisms, *supra*.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--------|----|-----------|---------|
| BARRÈRE, Albert | Argot and Slang | [French-English Dictionary, with intro.] | 10/6 p | 8° | Whittaker | [87] 89 |
| DELVAU, A. | Dictionnaire de la Langue Verte | | 5/- | 8° | Paris | [] 83 |
| LARCHEY, L. | Dictionnaire Historique, Etymolog. et Anecd. de l'Argot Parisien; ill. | | 5/- r | 8° | " | [] 80 |
| MICHEL, F. R. | Études de Philologie comparée de l'Argot [of Europe and Asia] | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/-] | r | 8° | " | 56 |
| RIGAUD, L. | Dictionnaire de l'Argot Moderne | | 5/- s | 8° | " | 81 |
| VITU, A. | De Jargon et Jobelin: avec un dictionnaire du jargon | | 10/- | 8° | " | 90 |

Switzerland

—v. also K § 231.

| | | | | | |
|------------|--|---------------|----|-----------|----|
| AYER, Ch. | Introduction à l'étude d. Dialectes du pays romand | [not v. good] | 8° | Neuchâtel | 78 |
| BRIDEL, D. | Glossaire du Patois de la Suisse Romande, ed. Favrat | 8/- | 8° | Basle | 67 |

Fribourg.

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---|--|----|----------|-------|
| GRANGIER, L. | Glossaire Fribourgeois | | 8° | Fribourg | 64-68 |
| HÄFELIN, F. | Recherches sur les Patois Romans du canton de Fribourg [gram., chrest., gloss.] | | 8° | Leipzig | 79 |

Geneva.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|----|--------|----|
| GAUDY-LEFORT, | Dictionnaire Genévois | <i>o.p.</i> | 8° | Geneva | 27 |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|----|--------|----|

Vosges.

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|----|--------|----|
| HAILLANT, N. | Essai sur un Patois Vosgien, pt. i. | [phonology] | 10/- | 8° | Epinal | 83 |
| JOUBE, L. | Coup d'œil sur les Patois Vosgiens | [repr. fr. Echo des Vosges] | 8° | " | " | 64 |

Walloon.

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------|------------|----------|--------|
| ALTENBURG, W. | Versuch einer Darstellung d. wallon. Mundart, 3 pts. [sch.-progr. ; phonetical] | 8° | Eupen | 80; 81; 82 | | |
| Chansons et Poésies Wallonnes | [Pays de Liège] | 4/6 | 8° | Liège | | |
| CHAVÉE, H. | Français et Wallons | [a parallel] | 7/- | 8° | Brussels | 57 |
| DEJARDIN, J. [ed.] | Dictionnaire des Spots | [proverbs] | 8/6 | 8° | Liège | 63 |
| GRANDGAGNAGE, C. | Dictionnaire etymol. de la Langue Wallonne vols. i.-ii. pt. 1 | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 15/-] | 18° | " | | 45; 50 |
| " | The Same, vol. ii. pt. 2 [end], ed. w. suppl. and glossary, A. Scheler | 10/- | i | 8° | Brussels | 80 |
| " | Vocab. des Noms Wallons d'Animaux, de Plantes et de Minéraux | | 8° | " | | 57 |
| M[ICHELIS], L. | Grammaire élémentaire Liégeoise | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 7/6] | 8° | Liège | | 63 |
| REMACLE, L. | Dictionnaire Wallon-Français, 2 vols. | 21/- | 8° | " | [] | 53 |
| SIGART, J. | Glossaire étymologique Montois | 8/6 | 8° | Brussels | | 70 |

EXTRA-EUROPEAN DIALECTS.

Canadian.

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--|----|-----------|----|
| DUN, O. | Glossaire Franco-Canadien et Vocab. de Locutions Vicieuses usitées au Canada | 8° | Quebec | 80 |
| ELLIOTT, Prf. [Am.] | On a Philological Expedition to Canada [Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., Dec. '84] | 8° | Baltimore | 84 |

Creolese

—v. also K § 161.

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|----|-------|----|
| BAISSAC, E. | Étude sur le patois Créole-Mauricien | 8° | Nancy | 80 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|----|-------|----|

277. OLD FRENCH LITERATURE.

Collections: Modern.

| | | | | |
|---|--------------|----|-----------|----------------|
| Altfranzösische Bibliothek, hrsg. W. Foerster, vols. i.-xi. | 67/6 | 8° | Heilbronn | 79-87 in prog. |
| Excellent edns. by prominent German Romance scholars, of Old-French and Provençal texts. The more import. ent. separ. | | | | |
| Bibliothèque Française du Moyen-âge, ed. P. Meyer + Gaston Paris | | 8° | Paris | 84 in prog. |
| I-II: Recueil d. Motets franc. des 12-13 siècles, by G. RAYNAUD. | | | | |
| Französische Neudrucke hrsg. K. Vollmöller, pts. i.-viii. | 20/6 | 8° | Heilbronn | 80-88 in prog. |
| Société des Anciens Textes. Publications of, vols. i.-xxiii. | | 8° | Paris | 75-86 in prog. |
| [the more import. ent. separ.] | | | | |
| Chrestomathies | —v. K § 273. | | | |

"The Earliest Monuments."

| | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------|--------------|---------|
| DIEZ, F. [ed.] | Altromanische Sprachdenkmale | [Eide, Eulalia, Boethius] | 8° Bonn | 46 |
| With German notes and an Introduction on French epic verse. | | | | |
| „ [ed.] | Altromanische Glossare berichtet u. erklärt [Reichenau & Cassel glosses] | 2/6 | 8° „ | 65 |
| FORRSTER + KOSCHWITZ, W + E. [eds.] | pt. i. of <i>their</i> Altfrz. Übungsbuch [ut K § 273] <i>conts.</i> the | | | |
| | „ <i>Earliest Monuments</i> ” | 3/- | 8° Heilbronn | 84 |
| KOSCHWITZ, E. [ed.] | Les plus anciens Monuments de la Langue Française | 1/- | 8° „ | [79] 86 |
| PARIS, Gaston [ed.] | Les plus anciens Monuments d. l. lang. fr.: Album | [Soc. Anc. Textes] | 8° Paris | 75 |
| STENGEL, Prf. E. [ed.] | Die ältesten frz. Sprachdenkmäler—in Ausgaben und Abhandlungen, pts. i. and xi. | 8/- & 1/- | Marburg | 84 |
| AIDS: | | | | |
| Koschwitz, E. | Commentar zu d. ältesten frz. Sprachdenkm., pt. i. | [Altfrz. Bibl.] 6/- | 8° Heilbronn | 86 |
| | Commentaries to (1) (2) (3) (7) and (9). | | | |
| Schneider, R. | Flexion d. Substantivs in d. ält. Denkm. u. im <i>Charlemagne</i> | [dissert.] | Marburg | 83 |

Individual Texts.

| | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|--------------|----|
| Alexis, Vie de St. [12 cent.] ed. Gaston Paris + L. Pannier | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 24/-] | 8° Paris | 72 | |
| A methodical reconstruction of the oldest text, with an important introduction on the language and metre of the poem. The text (only) was repr. 1/6 8° Paris 85. | | | | |
| Cambridge Psalter | ed. Fr. Michel | [Coll. de Docum. Inédits] | 8° Paris | 76 |
| AIDS: | | | | |
| Fichte, E. | Die Flexion im Cambridge Psalter | | Halle | 79 |
| Schumann, W. | Vocalismus und Consonantismus d. Cambridge Psalter—in Frz. Studien, vol. iv. 4 [ut K § 268] | 2/6 | 8° Heilbronn | 84 |
| Cassel Glossary [8 cent.] | [Teutonic and Romance gloss.; came from Fulda]—v. Diez's Altroman. Glossare, <i>supra</i> . | | | |
| Oxford Psalter | ed. Fr. Michel | | 8° Oxford | 60 |
| AIDS: | | | | |
| Haarseim, Meister, J. H. | Vocalismus und Consonantismus im Oxford Psalter—in Roman. Studien., vol. iv. [ut K § 256]. | | Halle | 77 |
| Reichenau Glossary [8 cent.], ed. Hoffmann | [Latin and Romance gloss.; MS. at Carlsruhe] | | | 63 |
| | ed. F. Diez—in his Altromanische Glossare— <i>ut supra</i> . | | | |

The "Earliest Monuments" comprise: (1) The Strasbourg Oaths, (2) Song of St. Eulalie; (3) Jonah-fragment (at Valenciennes); (4) Leodegar (separ. ed. Gaston PARIS); (5) Poem on *Passion*; (6) *Alexius* (v. *supra*); (7) *Solomon's Song*; (8) *Alexander-fragm.* of AUBERI of BESANCON (v. K § 267; Provençale); (9) *Epistle of S. Stephen*; (10) *Sponsus*—to wh. may be added the prose wks.; (11) Tr. of *Bks. of Kings* ("Quatre Livres"); (12) Oxford Psalter (v. *supra*); (13) Cambridge Psalter (v. *supra*). KOSCHWITZ includes (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (10); PARIS gives photogr. facs. of (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) and (9).

Chansons de Gestes.

History.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| CASTETS, F. | Recherches sur l. rapports d. chans. d. g. et. de l'ep. chev. ital. | 5/- | 8° Paris | 87 |
| GAUTIER, Léon | Les Épopées Françaises, 4 vols. | [vol. ii. not pub. yet] 33/6 | 8° „ | [65-68] 78-82 |
| PARIS, Gaston | Histoire poétique de Charlemagne | <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 25/-] | 8° „ | 65 |
| On the origins and ramifications of the legend. Of much importance for the hist. of the O.-F. chanson-de-geste. | | | | |
| PERSCHMANN + REIMANN + RHODE, H. + W. + A. | Beiträge zur Kritik d. frz. Karlsepen [= Aug. u. Abhand. iii.] | 5/- | 8° Marburg | 82 |
| RAJNA, Pio | Le Origini dell' Epopea Francese | | 8° Florence | 84 |

For English versions and texts of the Carolingian Romances, v. K § 48.

Texts.

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------|-------------|
| ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.] Roumans de Berte aux grans pies, ed. A. Scheler | | 3/6 | 8° Brussels | 74 |
| AID: | | | | |
| FEIST, A. | Zur Kritik der Bertasage | [Ausg. u. Abhandl. lix.] 1/6 | 8° Marburg | 86 |
| AIMERI DE NARBONNE | Chanson de Geste, ed. L. Demaison | [Soc. Anc. Textes] | 8° Paris | |
| Aiol et Mirabel and Elie de St. Gille, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. Germ. notes and gloss. [w. glossary] | | 21/- | 8° Heilbronn | 76-82 |
| „ | ed. F. Normand + G. Raynaud | [Soc. Anc. Textes] | Paris | 78 |
| Aliscans [12 cent. chans. d. geste]; ed. F. Guessard + A. de Montaiglon | | | | 70 |
| „ | ed. Dr. Jonckbloet—in <i>his</i> edn. of Guillaume d'Orange, 2 vols. | | 8° The Hague | 54 |
| Amis et Amiles and Jourdain de Blaives, ed. C. Hofmann | | 4/- | 8° Erlangen | [52] 82 |
| „ and Amiloun [Eng. vers.]: W. O.-Fch. source, hrsg. E. Kölbing | | [Altengl. Bibl.] 7/- | 8° Heilbronn | 84 |
| Jourdain de Blaives is a continuation of the chanson de geste Amis et Amiles. | | | | |
| AIDS: | | | | |
| HULLEN, J. | Stil. u. Compos. d. Amis et Amiles u. Jourd. de Blaives | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Münster | 83 |
| KLEIN, H. | Sage, Metrik u. Grammatik d. Amis et Amiles | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Bonn | 75 |
| KOCH, J. | Ueber Jourdain de Blaives | 1/6 | 8° Königsberg | 73 |
| KÖLBING, Prf. E. | Ueberlieferung d. Sage v. Amis et Amiles—in Paul and Braune's Beiträge [ut K § 225]. | | | |
| LAUSBERG, LINK, Th. | Die Verbalen Synonyma in Amis et Amiles u. Jourdain de Blaives | [dissert.] 2/- | 8° Münster | 84 |
| MODERSON, SCHOPPE, J. | Eine sprachliche Studie über die agn. Version der Amis-Sage | 1/6 | 8° Munich | 85 |
| | Die Realien in Amis u. Amiles u. Jourdain de Blaives | [dissert.] 1/6 | 8° Münster | 86 |
| | Metrum u. Assonanz d. Amis et Amiles [= Franz. Stud. iii. l. (ut K § 268)] | 1/6 | 8° Heilbronn | 8- |
| Aquin [chans. d. geste] | ed. Jolion des Longrais | | 8° Nantes | 80 |
| Aspremont [chans. de geste] ed. F. Guessard + L. Gautier | | | 8° Paris | 55 |
| Auberi [chans. d. geste] ed. P. Tarbé; ed. A. Tobler | | | 8° Rhims | 49; Lps. 70 |
| Aye d'Avignon [chans. d. geste] ed. F. Guessard + P. Meyer | | | 8° Paris | 61 |
| Aymon, Quarte Fils | —v. Renaud de Montauban, <i>infra</i> . | | | |
| BODEL, Jean | Les Saisnes, ed. Fr. Michel | [Charlemagne's wars w. Wittekind] <i>o.p.</i> | 8° „ | 39 |
| „ | „ „ Four Pastourelles are ed. K. Bartsch—in <i>his</i> Altfrz. Rom. u. Pastourelles [ut <i>infra</i>] | | | |

K § 277

Chanson de Roland.

Texts.

- (a) *Reprints and Facsimiles*: ed. Prf. W. Foerster fr. Châteauroux and Venetian (vii.) MSS. [Altfrz. Bibl.] 10/- 8° Heilbronn 83
 „ „ „ fr. Paris, Lyons, and Cambr. MSS. and Lothr. fragm. [Altfrz. Bibl.] 10/- 8° „ 87
 „ Prf. E. Kölbing; w. German notes fr. Venetian MS. (iv.) 5/- 8° „ 77
 „ Prf. E. Stengel, fr. Cod. O., Digby 23 MS. 3/- 8° „ 78
 (b) *Editions*: ed. Karl Bartsch; w. German notes, intro. and index 3/- 12° Leipzig 74
 „ Prf. E. Böhmer, *sub tit.* Rencesval [Oxford Text] 2/- 8° Halle 72
 „ L. Clédât [a good working edn., w. glossary] 2/6 8° Paris 86
 „ Léon Gautier; w. Mod. Fch. tr., comm. and gloss. [a classical edn] 5/- 8° Tours [72] 87
 „ „ „ ; smaller edn. 3/6 s 8° „ [] 84
 „ Fr. Michel „ Paris [37] 69
 „ Th. Müller, pt. i. [text and notes] [the best scientific edn., Oxford MS.] 8° Göttingen [63] 78

The second part was to have been a Glossary, but MÜLLER has died since.

Translations.

- (a) *Modern French*: trad. A. d'Avril 8° Paris [] 80
 „ Léon Gautier—in his edn. of text, *ut supra*.
 „ P. Jônain 8° Bordeaux 62
 „ Petit le Julleville; w. French notes 9/- 8° Paris 78
 (b) *German*: übers. W. Hertz 2/6 8° Stuttgart 61
 (c) *English*: —v. K § 48.

AIDS:

Bibliography.

- BANQUIER, J. Bibliographie de la Chanson de Roland 1/- 8° Heilbronn 77
 SEELMANN, Emil Bibliographie des Rolandliedes 5/- 8° „ 88
 DIEHL, Die Rolandssage in der altfranzösischen Poesie 1/- 8° Marienwerder 67
 FOERSTER, Prf. W. Roland-Materialien [=Suppl. pt. i. of his Altfrz. Übungsbuch, *ut* K § 273] 3/- 8° Heilbronn 86
 GRÄVELL, Die Charakteristik der Personen im Roland 8° „ 80
 MEYER, H. Abhandlung über Roland [schl.-progr.] 8° Bremen 68
 —in edns. by CLÉDAT, GAUTIER, *supra*.
 Language.
 BEYER, E. Die Pronomina im Rolandlied [dissert.] 1/6 8° Halle 75
 BOCKHOFF, H. Der syntaktische Gebrauch der Tempora im Roland [dissert.] 8° Münster 80
 CARLBERG, Étude sur l'Usage Syntactique dans la Chanson de Roland 8° Lund 75
 KELLER, A. Die Sprache des Venezianer Roland V⁴ 8° Calw 85
 LEMBERG, D. D. Die Synonyma im Rolandlied [Oxford text; dissert.] 1/- 8° Münster 86
 LÖSCHHORN, H. Zum normanischen Roland [dissert.] 1/- 8° Göttingen 73
 MORT, H. Wortstellung im Rolandlied=Roman-Studien iii. pp. 199 sqq. [*ut* K § 256]. 2/- 8° „ 88
 NIEBUHR, C. Syntaktische Studien zum altfrz. Rolandlied, pt. i. 2/- 8° Marburg 84
 REISSERT, O. Syntaktische Behandlung d. Verses im Alexius- u. Rolandliede [Ausg. u. Abhand. xiii.] 2/6 8° Münster 83
 RIECKE, Construction d. Nebensätze im Rolandliede [dissert.] 1/- 8° Bonn 67
 SIMON, M. Ueb. d. flexivischen Verfall d. Substantivs im Rolandlied [dissert.] 8° Halle 71
 TRAUTMANN, M. Tempora und Modi im Rolandlied [dissert.] 1/6 8° Strassburg 73
 RHYTHM.
 HILL, F. Ueber d. Metrum in der Chanson de Roland [dissert.] 1/6 8° Halle 78
 RAMEAU, A. Ueber d. als acht nachweisb. Assonanzen des Rolandliedes [Oxford text] 6/- 8° „ 78
 Style.
 DREES, H. Gebrauch d. Epitheta Ornamentia im altfrz. Rolandliede [dissert.] 8° Münster 83
 ZILLER, F. Der epische Styl des altfrz. Rolandliedes [schl.-progr.] 8° Magdeburg 83
 Textual Criticism.
 DÖNGES, E. Die Baligantepisode im Roland [dissert.] 1/6 8° Heilbronn 80
 LAURENTIUS, G. Zur Kritik der Chanson de Roland 3/- 8° Leipzig 76
 PAKSCHER, A. Zur Composition und Kritik des Rolands 3/- 8° Berlin 85
 Manuscripts.
 OTTMANN, H. Die Stellung v. Venet (v) in d. Ueberlieferung d. C. de R. 1/6 4° Marburg 79
 PERSCHMANN, H. Die Stellung von O in d. Ueberlieferung d. C. de R. [dissert.] 1/- 8° „ 80

The Romance [K § 256] and French [K § 268] philological journals contain very many—often very important—monographs on Roland.

- Charlemagne's Reise nach Jerus. u. Constantinopel, ed. E. Koschwitz [Altfrz. Bibl.; w. gloss.] 4/6 8° Heilbronn [80] 83
 „ „ „ Sechs Bearbeitungen d. Gedichts, ed. E. Koschwitz 5/6 8° „ 79
 Cymric, Eng., 3 O.F. and Norse versions of the *chanson*, semi-burlesque in character, wh. w. *Antioche*, forms two of the earliest instances of the appearance of the "*Esprit Gaulois*."
 Chevalerie Ogier de Danemarche, ed. Barrois o.p. 8° Paris 42
 Chevalier au Cygne and Godefroid de Bouillon, ed. C. Hippeau, 2 vols. [only 300 printed] 14/- 8° „ 74; 77
 This group of *Chansons de gestes* comprises *Antioche*, *Les Châties*, *Les Enfances, Godefroy, Baudouin de Sebourg, Bastars de Bouillon*, and others.
 Antioche [chans. d. geste; ? by GRAINDOR DE DOUAI] ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols. 8° Paris 48
 Modern Fch. Trsl. trad. Mme. de Sainte-Aulaire 8° „ 48-68
 AID:
 PARIS, Paulin Nouvelle Étude sur la Chanson d'Antioche 8° Paris 74
 Bastars de Bouillon [sequel to below] —v. Romans d'Aventures.
 Baudouin de Sebourg [extract] 2/- 8° Brussels 74
 Doon de Maience ed. St. Bormans 8° Paris 59
 Elie de St.-Gille ed. Prf. W. Foerster—with Aioli et Mirabel, *supra*.
 „ G. Raynaud [Soc. Anc. Textes] 8° Paris 79
 Fierabras ed. F. Guessard—in his Anciens Poètes de la France [*ut supra*]. 8° Paris 60
 „ A. Kroeber + G. Servois 8° Marburg 81
 Italian Version:
 El cantare di Fierabraccia et Ulivieri, ed. E. Stengel [= Ausg. u. Abhand. ii.] 6/- 8° Marburg 81
 For the English text (*Sir Ferumbras*) v. K § 48; for the Provençal, v. K § 267.

AID:

- GRÖBER, G. Die handschriftl. Gestaltungen d. "*Fierabras*" und ihre Vorstufe 1/6 8° Leipzig 69
 An excellent example of the best German "higher criticism"—cf. also his *Unters. Ab. d. Troubad.* [*ut supra*].

K § 277

| | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|--------------|-------|
| GÉRARD DE ROUSSILLON | —v. K § 267 Provençal Literature, s.v. Girartz de Rossilho. | | | |
| GÉRARD DE VIANE | ed. P. Tarbé | <i>o.p.</i> | 8° Rheims | 50 |
| Guillaume d'Orange | Chansons de Geste, ed. Dr. W. J. A. Jonckbloet, 2 vols. | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 24/-] | 8° Hague | 54 |
| " " | The same, mis en nouveau lang., p. Jonckbloet | 6/- | 8° Amsterdam | 67 |
| Conts. <i>Le Couronnement Loys, Prist d'Orange, Charroi de Nîmes, Montage Guillaume</i> and others—entire or in extract. | | | | |
| Hugues Capet | ed. de la Grange | | 8° Paris | 64 |
| Huon de Bordeaux | ed. F. Guessard + C. Grandmaison | | 8° " | 60 |
| AIDS: | | | | |
| Koch, M. | Das Quellenverhältniss in Wieland's <i>Oberon</i> | | Marburg | 80 |
| LINDNER, F. | Ueber d. Beziehungen d. <i>Ortnit</i> z. <i>Huon de Bordeaux</i> | | Rostock | 73 |
| The source fr. wh. SHAKESPEARE drew some of his characters in <i>Mids. Nts. Dream</i> , and WIELAND and WEBER the plots of their <i>Oberons</i> . | | | | |
| JEAN LE FLAGY | Garin le Lohérain, ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols. | <i>o.p.</i> | 8° Paris | 35-37 |
| " " | " ed. [in part] Rhode—in Stengel's <i>Ausgaben u. Abhandl.</i> iii. [ut K § 256]. | | | |
| Jourdains de Blaives | — <i>sequel</i> to <i>Amis et Amiles</i> , q.v., <i>supra</i> . | | | |
| Macaire | ed. F. Guessard | | 8° Paris | 66 |
| " " | ed. A. Mussafia [with <i>Prise de Pamp.</i>]—in <i>his</i> Altfrz. <i>Gedichte</i> a. Venez. Hss. [ut <i>inf.</i> , s.v. Early Poetry]. | | | |
| Prise de Pampelune | ed. A. Mussafia [with <i>Macaire</i>]—in <i>his</i> Altfrz. <i>Gedichte</i> aus Venez. Hss. [ut <i>infra</i> , s.v. Early Poetry]. | | | |
| RAOUL DE CAMBRAI | ed. E. le Glay | <i>o.p.</i> | 8° Paris | 40 |
| German Translation: | übersetzt L. Settegast—in <i>Archiv f. neuere Sprachen</i> , vol. lxx. [ut K § 256]. | | | |
| Analysis: | Analyse des Romans de R.de. C. et de Bernier. By J. Deligne | <i>o.p.</i> | 8° Lille | 50 |
| Renaud de Montauban [Quatre Fils Aymon] | ed. H. Michelant | | 8° Stuttgart | 62 |
| " " | " P. Tarbé | | 8° Rheims | 61 |

The source of one of the most popular French chap-books. For the English text, v. K § 48.

Arthurian Romances [and their sources].

Collections.

| | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-------|
| HUCHER, E. [ed.] | Romans de la Table Ronde, 3 vols. | [w. full and valuable notes] | 8° Le Mans | 72-79 |
| Contains (1) Rob. de BORRON'S <i>Joseph d'Arimatee</i> , in its prose version. There is also a verse version [ed. Fr. MICHEL 8° Paris 41]: neither have any reference to ARTHUR. (2) Walter MAP'S <i>Great Saint Graal</i> , wh. was based on de BORRON'S wk., but still has no direct connection with ARTHUR. (3) The <i>Roman of Percival</i> [original form by de BORRON], wh. represents the quest for the Graal by a Knight <i>not</i> of the Round Table. The connecting link 'tween the two last is <i>Mertin</i> [attrib. to de BORRON], showing the Welsh influence; and this leads to <i>Artus</i> , thence <i>Lancelot du Lac</i> , <i>Quest of San Graal</i> , <i>Mort Artus</i> . | | | | |
| PARIS, Paulin [ed.] | Les Romans de la Table Ronde, 5 vols. | [abstract and commentary] | 8° Paris | 68-77 |

Individual Texts.

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------------|---------|
| *CRESTIEN DE TROIES | Percival le Gallois, ed. Ch. Potvin, 6 vols. | | 8° Mons | 65-72 |
| Includes also a previously unknown prose version of the romance, unquestionably older than CHRESTIEN'S and quite different fr. de BORRON'S. | | | | |
| " | " | Le Chevalier à la Charrette, ed. [fr. Map's <i>Lancelot du Lac</i>] Dr. Jonckbloet | <i>The Hugue</i> | 50 |
| " | " | " " ed. P. Tarbé | <i>o.p.</i> 8° Rheims | 49 |
| " | " | Le Chevalier au Lyon, ed. W. L. Holland | 5/- 8° Hanover | [62] 86 |
| " | " | The same, hrsg. Prf. W. Foerster [= vol. ii. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies] | 8° Halle | 90 |
| " | " | Erec et Enide, ed. M. Haupt | <i>Berlin</i> | 60 |
| " | " | The same, ed. Prf. W. Foerster [= vol. iii. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies] | 6/- 8° Halle | 90 |
| The legend on which TENNYSON has based his <i>Enid</i> . | | | | |
| " | " | Cligès, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. German notes [= vol. i. of a cpl. edn. of Chr. d. Troies] | 10/- 8° Halle | 84 |
| AIDS: | | | | |
| BISCHOFF, F. | Der Coniunctiv bei Crestien von Troyes | [a good essay] | 3/6 8° Halle | 81 |
| GÄRTNER, G. | Der <i>Swain</i> Hartmanns von Aue u. der <i>Chevalier au Lyon</i> | | 1/6 8° Breslau | 75 |
| GOOSENS, Dr. H. | Ueber Sage, Quelle u. Kompos. des <i>Chevalier au Lyon</i> | [= Neuphil. Stud. pt. i.] | 1/- 8° Paderborn | 83 |
| GROSSE, R. | Der Stil Crestien's von Troyes | [= Franz. Stud. i. 2 [ut K § 268]] | 6/6 8° Heilbronn | 8- |
| HOLLAND, W. L. | Ueber Crestien de Troyes und zwei seiner Werke | | 8° Tübingen | 47 |
| LE COULTRE, J. | Crestien de Troyes: eine litterargeschichtliche Untersuchung | | 5/6 8° | 54 |
| POTVIN, Ch. | L'Ordre des Mots dans Crestien de Troyes | [dissert.] | 1/6 8° Drüden | 75 |
| SCHILLER, H. | Bibliographie de Crestien de Troyes, etc. | | 8° Brussels | 63 |
| Tristan, | Der Infinitiv bei Crestien | [dissertation] | 1/- 8° Breslau | 83 |
| | ed. Fr. Michel, 2 vols. | [not the entire text] | London | 35; 39 |

Other Romances.

| | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------|
| Athis et Prophilas [= Porphyrias], ed. A. Weber | [the siege of Athens] | 8° Berlin | 81 |
| BENOÎT DE STE. MORE [1154-89] Roman de Troie, ed. A. Joly, 2 vols. | [w. glossary] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 40/-] | 8° Paris | 70; 71 |
| AIDS: | | | |
| Dunger, Hermann | Die Sage vom Trojanerkrieg in d. Bearbeitungen des Mittelalters | | 2/- |
| | Dictys Septimius [schl.-progr.; on source, etc., of <i>Ephemeris Belli Trojani</i>] | 8° Leipzig | 69 |
| Fischer, C. | Ueb. d. altfranz. Rom. de Troie als Vorbild d. mittelhochd. Trojadicth. [= Neuphil. Stud. ii.] | 8° Dresden | 76 |
| Greif, W. | Die mittelalterl. Bearbeitungen d. Trojanersage | 8° Paderborn | 83 |
| Joly, A. | —vol. i. of his edn. [ut <i>supra</i>] conts. a history of the legend in the Middle Ages. | [Ausg. u. Abhandl. lxi.] 8/- | 86 |
| Körting, G. | Dictys und Dares: Beitrag z. Geschichte d. Trojasage | 3/- | 8° Halle |
| Lütgen, E. | Quellen und historischer Werth der fränkischen Trojasage | 1/- | 8° Bonn |
| Settegast, F. | Benolt de Ste.-More | | 8° Leipzig |

A philological discussion on the identity of the author of the *Roman de Troie* and the *Chronique des Ducs de Normandie*. This poem contains the undoubted original of SHAKESPEARE'S *Cressida* (*Briseida*). For the English text, v. K § 47.

| | | |
|--|--------------|----------|
| LAMBERT LI TORS + ALEX. OF BERNAY [12 cent.] Li Romans d'Alexandre, ed. H. Michelant | 8° Stuttgart | 46 |
| " " " " " " " " ed. F. Le Court de la Villethassetz + E. Talbot | | 61 |
| " " " " " " " " ed. P. Meyer: ed. crit. | | in prep. |

K § 277

Sources.

- PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES [7 cent.] Selns. fr. ed. Römheld, *s.v.* Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Alexandersage [progr.] *Hersfeld* 73
A tr. from the Syriac version of PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES.
- QUINTUS CURTIUS tr. into Latin verse by Gauthier of Châtillon
- AID:
BLÜMER, F. Alexander der Grosse in Jerusalem [schl.-progr.] *Baden* 72
Octavian, Roman de; hrsg. K. Vollmöller [from Bodleian MS. ; Altfr. Bibl.] 4/6 8° *Heilbronn* 83
Roman de Thèbes [12 cent.]—ed. Constans, *infra* (next line) [based on Statius]
- AID:
Constans Légende d'Oedipe étudiée: en partic. d. R. de Thèbes 81

Fabliaux.

Collections.

- KELLER, A. [ed.] Zwei Fabliaux aus einer Neuenburger Handschrift o.p. [w. 3/6] 8° *Stuttgart* 40
LEGRAND d'AUSSY [ed.] Fabliaux ou Contes du 12 et du 13 siècles, 4 vols. o.p. [w. 20/-] 8° *Paris* 1779-81
The standard collection, consisting of extracts, abstracts and translations into Modern French.
- de MONTAIGLON + RAYNAUD, A. G. [eds.] Fabliaux des 13^e et 14^e Siècles, 6 vols. ea. 9/- 8° „ 72-86
RENOUARD [ed.] Fabliaux du Moyen Âge, 5 vols. [w. other mediæval romances] rare 8° „ 29
An enlargement and revision of LEGRAND d'AUSSY, *ut supra*.

Translations: English.

- HAZLITT, W. C. [tr.] Feudal Period, ill. by a series of tales [prose trss. fr. Legrand] o.p. [pb. 3/6; w. 5/-] c 8° Reeves & Turner 78
WAY + ELLIS, G. L. [trss.] Fabliaux: or tales fr. the French, 3 v. [a seln. fr. Legrand d'Aussy; verse trss.] o.p. c 8° London [1796-1800] 15

Individual Texts.

- Gautier d'Aupais, le Chevalier à la Corbeille, ed. Fr. Michel [two 13 cent. fabliaux] 35
Roman de Renart [13 cent.] ed. Méon, 4 vols. ; Supplément by Chabaille [the standard edn.] o.p. [w. 25/-] 8° *Paris* 26; 35
Includes not merely the *Ancien Renart*, but also the *Couronnement Renart*, and *Renart le Nouvel*, w. meagre extracts fr. the very lengthy *Renart Contrefait* [14 cent.]
- ed. Ernest Martin, 2 vols. [excell. crit. edu.] 18/- 8° *Strassburg* 82; 83
"Mod. Fch. Translation: trad. Paulin Paris, *sub tit.* Aventures de Maître Renart et d'Ysengrin 8° *Paris* 62
" Mis en vers C. Potvin 8° *Brussels* 60
- AIDS:
JONCKBLOET, Dr. W. J. A. Étude sur le Roman de Renart 10/- 8° *Groningen* 63
MARTIN, E. Examen Critique des MSS. du Roman de Renart 2/- 8° *Basle* 72
" Le Pèlerinage de Renart—in *Romanische Studien*, vol. i. [ut K § 256]. 8° *Paris* 60
PARIS, Gaston Nouvelle Étude sur le Roman de Renart
POTVIN, C. Introduction and Bibliographie—in *his transl. of text, ut supra*.
ROTHE, A. Les Romans du Renart examinés, analysés et comparés o.p. [w. 5/-] 8° *Paris* 45
WOLF, Ferd. Roman de Renart le Contrefait [fr. Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad.] 1/- 4° *Vienna* 61
Text and account of a new variant from a Vienna MS.
- Ysopet [diminutive of Aesop]
Lyoner Yzopet [13 cent.] ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. Germ. intro., notes and gloss. [Altfranz. Bibl.] 5/6 8° *Heilbronn* 82
In the dialect of the Franche-Comté. Conts. the original Latin text also.
- MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] Ysopet—in vol. ii. of her Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort, 2 vols. o.p. 8° *Paris* 20
AID:
HERLET, B. Studien über die sogenannte Yzopets 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 99

Early Poetry.

Bibliography of Lyric Poetry.

- RAYNAUD, G. Bibliographie des Chansonniers Français des 13 et 14 siècles, 2 vols. 12/6 8° *Paris* 84

History.

- BARTSCH, Karl Die lateinischen Sequenzen des Mittelalters [music and rhythm] 5/- 8° *Rostock* 68
LAVOIX, Étude sur la musique au siècle de St. Louis—in Raynaud's *Motets*, vol. ii. [ut supra].
WOLF, Ferdinand Ueber die Lais, Sequenzen und Leiche 11/- 8° *Heidelberg* 41

Collections of Lyric Poetry—for Folk Songs, v. B § 16: French Mythology and Folklore.

- BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] Altfranzösische Romanzen und Pastourelle 7/6 8° *Leipzig* 70
A delightful and extensive coll. of specimens of the two earliest forms of French lyrical poetry (12 cent. Northern tongue).
- DINAUX, A. [ed.] Trouvères, Jongleurs et Ménestrels, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 r 8° *Brussels* 37; 39; 43; 63
I. : Trouvères Cambrésiens ; II. : Trouvères de la Flandre ; III. : Trouvères Artésiens ; IV. : Trouv. Belges d. 12-14 siècle.
- GUESSARD, F. [ed.] Les Anciens Poètes de la France, 10 vols. 48/- 12° *Paris* 59-70

- Conts. the following *chansons de geste*:
Gul de Bologne. Doon de Mayence. Fierabras. Huon de Bordeaux. Gul de Nanteuil. Hugues Capet. Aliscans.
Oüinel, Floovant. Gaufrey. Parise de la Duchesse. Aye d'Avignon. Gaydon. Macaire.
- de MONTAIGLON + de ROTHSCHILD, A. JAS. [eds.] Recueil de Poésies fr. des 15 et 16 siècles, 13 v. [Bibl. Elzévir.] ea. 5/- r 8° *Paris* 55-78
Two more vols., containing the Glossary, are to follow.

- MUSSAFIA, A. [ed.] Altfranz. Gedichte aus Venezianischen Handschriften 6/- 8° *Vienna* 64
La Prise de Pampelune; Macaire.

- PARIS, Gaston [ed.] Chansons du 15^e Siècle [with the music; Soc. Anc. Textes] 12/6 8° *Paris* 75
RAYNAUD, G. [ed.] Rondeaux et autres Poésies du 15^e siècle 7/- 8° „ 90
SCHLEFF, A. [ed.] Trouvères Belges du 12 au 14 siècle, 6/-; New Series 6/- m 8° *Brussels*, 76; *Leuv.* 79

Troubadours

— v. K § 267: Provençal Literature.

Individual Lyric Writers.

- ADAM DE LA HALLE [trouvère and dram. ; 13 cent.] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. Coussemaker 72
 MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 12/-] 8° Paris 20
 Transl. Selections: —some of her lays are paraphrased by A. W. O'Shaughnessy—in his Lays of France 10/6 c 8° Ellis 72
 RAOUL DE HOUDENC [early 13 cent.] Songe d'Enfer, ed. M. L. A. Jubinal; Voie de Paradis, ed. same.
 RUTEBOEUF [1230 (?)–1285 (?)] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. A. Jubinal, 3 vols. 10/6 8° Paris [39] 74
 " Gedichte, hrsg. A. Kressner 10/- 8° Wolfenbüttel 85
 THIBAUT DE CHAMPAGNE [1201–53] Poésies, ed. P. Tarbé [chiefly *chansons d'amour*] o.p. 8° Rhems 51
 " " Li Romanz de la Poire, hrsg. F. Stehlich 8° Halle 81

Chronicles in Verse.

- Chronique Ascendante du Mont-St. Michel, ed. S. Luce
 Chroniques Anglo-Normandes, ed. Fr. Michel, 3 vols. o.p. [w. 18/-] Rouen 36–40
 Chroniques de Normandie, ed. Fr. Michel " 39
 GARNIER DE PONT ST. MAXENCE [12 cent.] St. Thomas, ed. J. Bekker; w. Supplement [fr. Abhandl. Berl. Akad.] 4° Berlin 39; 45
 " " ed. E. Etienne 5/- 8° Paris
 A life of Becket, in verse.
 GAYMAR, Geoffrey [c. 1146] Estoire des Engles, ed. Thomas Wright Caxton Society 50
 Pt. I is also ed. in PETRIE+SHARPE'S Monum. Hist. Brit. (ut F § 18); pt. II. in MICHEL'S Chron. Anglo-Norm., vol. I. (ut sup.).
 GODFREY OF MONMOUTH Der Münchener Brut in französ. Versen, ed. K. Hoffmann and K. Vollmöller [12 cent. version] 8° Halle 77
 AID: Jenrich, K. Die Mundart des Münchener Brut [dissert.] 1/6 8° " 87
 MOUSKES, Philippe Chronique Rimée, ed. de Reiffenberg, 2 vols. [Coll de Chron. Belges] o.p. [pb. 45/-] 4° Brussels 36; 38
 AID: Link, Theodor Ueber die Sprache der Chronique Rimée de Phil. Mouskes [dissert.] 1/6 8° Erlangen 81
 WACE, Robert [1120–1174] Roman de Brut [1155], ed. Leroux de Lincy, 2 vols. o.p. 8° Rouen 36; 38
 "Roman de Rou et de Ducs de Normandie [1160], ed. Dr. Hugo Andersen, 2 vols. 34/- 8° Heilbronn 77; 79
 Chronique Ascendante, ed. Dr. H. Andersen—in vol. II. of his edn. of Roman de Rou—ut supra.
 AID: Language.
 KLOPPE, Recherches sur le dialecte de Wace, 2 pts. [programmes] Marburg 53; 54
 KOWALSKI, R. Der Conjunctiv bei Wace [dissert.] Göttingen 82
 Chronique Ascendante.
 HORNEL, Untersuchung über die Chronique Ascendante [dissert.] Marburg 80
 Roman de Rou.
 KÖRTING, G. Ueber die Quellen de Rou [contained in Jahrb. f. rom. u. eng. Phil.] 1/6 8° Leipzig 67
 POHL, Th. Untersuchung der Reime im Roman de Rou 85
 RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. Observations philologiques et grammaticales sur le Roman de Rou o.p. 8° Rouen 89

Didactic Poetry (a): Dits.

- CONDÉ, Jean Gedichte, hrsg. A. Tobler [Bibl. Littér. Verein; v. also Scheler, *infr.*] 8° priv. prin. Stuttgart 60
 Dit de Jean le Rigolé ed. G. Raynaud—in Romania, vol. VII. [ut K § 256].
 Dit de l'Unicorne et del Serpent, ed. J. Wollenberg Berlin 49
 Dik du Vrai Aniel ed. A. Tobler 2/- 8° Leipzig [71] 84
 RUTEBOEUF —v. supra, s.v. Lyric Poets.
 SCHELER, A. [ed.] Dits et Contes de Baudoin de Condé, Jean de Condé et W. de Couvin, 4 vols. 20/- 8° Brussels 66–68

Didactic Poetry (b): Lais (narrative poems).

- MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. Roquefort [ut sup.]—vol. I. conts. the lais, II. the fables.
 " " Lais, hrsg. K. Warnke; w. notes Reinhold Köhler [Bibl. Normann., v. III.] 10/- 8° Halle 87

Didactic Poetry (c): Miscellaneous.

- PHILIPPE DE THAÛN [Englishman, early 12 cent.] Bestiaire, ed. Thos. Wright—in his Pop. Treats. on Science 6/- 8° Hist. Soc. of Sc. 41
 " " Li Compoz, hrsg. E. Mall [a chronology] 4/6 8° Strassburg 73
 WALTER OF METZ [13 cent.] Image du Monde: Selections in Le Roux de Lincy's Livre d. Légendes [a trisor or pop. encyclo.] o.p. 8° Paris 36

- AID: FRETSCH, F. Ueber die Quellen der Image du Monde [dissert.] 1/6 8° Halle 20
 HAASE, Ueber die Reime in der Image du Monde " "

Didactic Poetry (d): Religious and Moral Poetry. Lives of Saints.

- ADGAR's Marien-Legenden ed. Carl Neuhaus [fr. Egerton MS.; Altfrz. Bibl.] 8/- 8° Heilbronn 86
 Auban, St., Vie de ed. Rob. Atkinson [w. 21/-] 4° priv. prin. London 76
 AID: SUCHIER, H. Ueber die Mat. Paris zugeschriebene Vie de St. Auban 2/- 8° Halle 7
 Brandan, St., Voyage ed. H. Suchier—in Roman. Studien, I. pp. 553 sqq. [ut K § 256]. " 78
 " " „ Fr. Michel

- AID: BIRKENHOFF, R. Ueber Metrum und Reim d. altfrz. Brandanlegende [Ausg. u. Abhand. XIX.] 2/- 8° Marburg 84
 BREKKE, K. Étude sur la Flexion dans le Voyage de S. Brandan, poème Ang Norm. du 12 siècle 1/6 8° Paris 85
 HAMMER, W. Die Sprache der anglo-normann. Brandanlegende 1/6 8° Halle 85

K § 277

- CHARDRY [Eng. trouvère; 13 cent.] Josaphat, Set Dormanz, Petit Plet, ed. J. Koch; w. notes and gloss, [Anglo-Norm. dial.; Altfranzös. Bibliothek] 7/- 8° Heilbronn 79
- AID:
REINBRECHT, Die Legende v. d. Siebenschläfern [dissert.] 1/6 8° Göttingen 81
- Psalter, Lothringischer [14 cent.] ed. F. Apfelstedt [Bibl. Mazarin; Altfranz. Bibl.] 6/- 8° Heilbronn 81
- With a Grammar of the Old-Lothringian Dialect, and a Glossary.
- Psautier de Metz [14 cent.] ed. F. Bonnardot: ed. crit. [supplements Apfelstedt's bk., *ut sup.*] 7/6 8° Paris 85
- From Paris, London and Epinal MSS. For Cambridge and Oxford Psalters, v. "Earliest Monuments," *supra*.
- RAYNAUD, G. [ed.] Recueil de Motets français des 12 et 13 siècles, 2 vols. [w. intro. and notes] 15/- 8° Paris
- WACE, Robert [1120-1174] La Vie de Sainte Marguerite, ed. A. Joly 8° Caen 79
- " " La Vie de la Vierge Marie, ed. V. Luzarche o.p. 8° Tours 59
- Previously ed. MANCEL-TRÉBUTIN, *sub tit.* L'Établissement de la Fête de la Conception de Notre Dame, o.p. 8° Caen 42.
- " " St. Nicolas, hrsg. R. Delius 8° Bonn 50
- AID:
UHLMANN, F. Grammat. u. Krit. Studien üb. Wace's *Conception* und *St. Nicholas* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Bremen 78
- Allegorical Poetry.**
- Roman de la Rose ed. J. Croissandeau, 5 vols. [w. notes and glossary] 8° Orleans 81
- " Jean Dupré [verse 1490] Paris [] 78
- " Fr. Michel, 2 vols. 7/- 8° " 64
- " P. Marteau, 5 vols. [w. intro., notes, tr. and gloss.] 45/- 8° Orleans 78-79
- AIDS:
BEKKER, J. Ueber die Handschriften des *Roman de la Rose* in d. Königl. Bibl. o.p. Berlin 52
- HEINRICH, F. Ueber d. Stil Guill. de Lorris u. Jean de Meung [Ausg. u. Abhand. xxix.] 1/6 8° Marburg 85
- The poem was commenced by WILLIAM of LORRIS, c. 1260, and contin. by JEAN DE MEUNG, c. 1300. It was tr. into English by CHAUCER, though the authorship of the English tr. we have is denied by some.
- Roman de la Poire ed. Stehlich 8° Halle 81
- An obvious imitation of the *Roman de la Rose*.
- Venus la Déesse d'Amor [13 cent.] ed. Prf. W. Förster 3/- 8° Bonn 80
- Romans d'Aventures.**
- ADÈNES LI ROIS [13 cent.] Bueves de Commarchis, ed. A. Scheler, 3/6; Enfances Ogier, ed. same 4/6 8° Brussels 74; 74
- " Li Roumans de Cléomadès, ed. A. van Hasselt, 2 vols. 10/- 8° " 65-66
- Amades et Idoine ed. C. Hippeau 8° Paris 63
- Baudoin de Sebourg ed. Bocca, 2 vols. [v. also *sup.* Chans d. Gestes, s.v. Chev. au Cygne] o.p. 8° Valenciennes 41
- Bastars de Bouillon [sequel to above and a very late *chanson*]: ed. A. Scheler 5/- 8° Brussels 77
- Blancandin et l'Orgueilleuse d'Amour: ed. Michelant 10/- 8° Paris 67
- Brun de la Montaigne, ed. P. Meyer [Soc. d. Anciens Textes] 4/6 8° " 76
- Chevalier as deus Espées, Li: ed. Prf. W. Förster [belongs to the Round Table series] 15/- 8° Halle 77
- AID:
Schulze-Veltrup, Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Conj. in *Li Chevs. as a Espées* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Münster 85
- Dolopathos ed. H. Oesterley, *sub tit.* Johannis de Alta Silva Dol. 4/6 8° Strassburg 73
- " Brunet + A. de Montaignon o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Paris 56
- AID:
MUSSAFIA, A. Ueber die Quellen des altfranzö. *Dolopathos* Vienna 65
- Vide also *Sept Sages, in/ra*, s.v. Fiction.
- Durmars li Gallois ed. E. Stengel [Bibl. d. Litter. Vereins] 8° priv. prin. Stuttgart 73
- Flore et Blanche fleur ed. J. Bekker [Berlin. Acad.] w. 2/- 4° Berlin 44
- " " Edéléstand du Mériel o.p. [w. 9/-] 8° Paris 56
- AIDS:
Schwalbach, Verbreitung d. Sage v. *F. u. B.* in d. europ. Litteratur Krotoschin 69
- Sommer, E. —intro. to his Konrad Fleck's *Flor und Blanche fleur* 8° Quedlinburg 56
- Sundmacher, H. Die altfranz. u. mittelhochd. Bearbeitung v. *Flor u. Blanche fleur* Göttingen 72
- Gerard de Nevers [or La Violette]: ed. Fr. Michel [Soc. des Anciens Textes] 8/6 8° Paris 34
- Guillaume de Palerne ed. H. Michelant 6/- 8° Halle 72
- GUILLAUME, le CLERC Fergus, ed. E. Martin 8° " 80
- Jouffrois de Poitiers ed. Hofmann + Muncker
- PHILIPPE DE RÉMY [Rheims; 13 cent.] Romance of Blonde of Oxford and Jehan of Dammartin, ed. Le Roux de Lincy s. 4° Camden Soc. 58
- Roman de la Manekine, ed. F. Michel Bannatyne Club 40
- Oeuvres, ed. H. Suchier, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Paris 84; 85
- AIDS:
BORDIER, H. L. Philippe de Rémy, sire de Beaumanoir [w. extr. fr. *Blonde* and *Manekine*] 8° Paris 69
- SCHWAN, E. Philippe de Rémy und seine Werke—in Roman. Studien, vol. iv. [ut K § 256].
- PYRAMUS, Denis Parthenopex de Blois, ed. Crapelot o.p. 8° Paris 34
- A kind of modernized *Cupid and Psyche*.
- RAOUL DE HOUDENC [early 13 cent.] Méraugis de Portlesquez, ed. H. Michelant [Round Table legend] 8° Paris 69
- " " Roman des Eles [Ailes], ed. A. Scheler 3/6 8° Brussels 68
- " " Vengeance de Raguidel, ed. Hippeau [episode of *Perceval*]
- AID:
ZINGERLE, W. Ueber Raoul de Houdenc und seine Werke [dissert.] 1/6 8° Erlangen 80
- RENAUS DE BEAUJEAU Le Bel Inconnu ou Giglain, ed. C. Hippeau [append. is the Middle-Eng. vers.] 5/- 8° Paris 60
- AID:
MEES, Der Wigalois v. Wirnt v. Gravenberg u. s. altfrz. Quelle [progr.] Neumünster 79
- The Engl. form of this romance is *Liblus Disconus*, a corruption of *Li Blans Desconus*
- Violette, La —v. Gerard de Nevers, *supra*.

Later Poetry.

Collections.

QUEUX DE ST. HILAIRE, Marq. de [ed.] Livre de Cent Ballades 8° Paris 68

A coll. of poems believed to have been composed by the famous knight-errant BOUCIQUALT and his companions on their way to the battle of Nicopolis.

Individual Writers.

CHARLES D'ORLEANS [1391-1465; father of Louis XII.] Poésies, ed. d'Héricault, 2 vols. 8° Paris 74; 75

AID: Stähle, W. Ueber die Sprache des Herzogs Charles von Orleans Parchim 61

CHARTIER, Alain [1390(?) - 1458]—*the only edn. is that by A. Duchesne* Paris 1617

AIDS: Hannappel, Die Poetik Alain Chartier's—in Französische Studien, I. 3 (ut K § 268) 7/6 8° Heilbronn 79
Höpfner, E. Die Wortstellung bei Alain Chartier u. Gerson [dissert.] 1/6 8° Leipzig 83

DESCHAMPS, Eustache [1328-1415] Oeuvres, ed. Marq. de Queux de St. Hilaire, vols. i.-ii. [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° Paris 80

AID: SARRADIN, A. Eustache Deschamps: sa vie et ses oeuvres 8° Paris 80

FROISSART, Jean [1337-1410] Poésies, ed. A. Scheler, 3 vols. 8° Brussels 70-72

de LESCUREL, Jehannot [14 cent.] Poésies, ed. A. de Montaiglon o.p. 8° Paris 55

de MACHAULT, Guill. [1284 (?) - 1377 (?)] Prise d'Alexandrie, ed. L. de Mas-Latrie [Soc. de l'Orient Lat'in] 8° Geneva 77

„ Voir Dit, ed. Paulin Paris [Soc. des Bibliophiles] 8° Paris 75

Early Drama.

History.

CHASSANG, Les Essais dramatiques imités de l'antiqu. au 14-15 siècle o.p. 8° Paris 52

COUSSEMAKER, Drame Liturgiques du Moyen-âge 8° Rennes 80

MILCHSACK, G. Die Oster- und Passionsspiele, pt. I. [Lat. Osterfeiern] 8/- 8° Wolfenbüttel 80

du MERIL, Origines Latines du Théâtre moderne o.p. 8° Paris 49

PARFAICT, F. + C. Histoire générale du Théâtre français, 15 vols. o.p. 8° Paris 1734-49

A standard work on which most subsequent books have been based.

PICOT, Em. La Sottie en France—in Romania, vol. vii. [ut K § 256]: on the Old French Comic Drama. 8° Paris 78

SEPTET, Marius Les Prophètes de Christ [on the liturgical drama] 8° Paris 78

General Collections.

FOURNIER, E. [ed.] Théâtre Français avant la Renaissance [myst., moral., farces, 1450-1550] 8° Paris n.d. (72)

MONMERQUÉ + MICHEL [eds.] Théâtre François au Moyen Age 7/6 8° „ [39] 79

VIOLLET-LE-DUC [ed.] Théâtre Français Ancien, 10 vols. [to Corneille, vol. x. = gloss.; Bibl. Elzévir.] 8° „ 54-57

Mystery and Miracle Plays.

Adam ed. Luzarches o.p. 8° Tours 56

„ „ L. Palustre 8° Paris 77

BODEL D'ARRAS, Jean [13 cent.] Jeu de Saint Nicolas, ed. Monmerqué + Michel, ut supra.

AID: HEITHECKER, F. Bodel's St. Nicolas: Beitrag z. altfrz. Drama Münster 85

GREBAN, A. [15 cent.] Mystère de la Passion, ed. G. Paris + G. Raynaud [fr. Paris MSS.] 21/- 8° Paris 78

MIGNE, Abbé Dictionnaire d. Mystères [coll. of mysteries, moral, etc.] 8° „ 54

Miracles de Nostre Dame par personnages, ed. Gaston Paris + U. Robert, 7 vols. [Soc. Anc. Textes] 56/- 8° „ 76-80

From a MS. containing 40 Miracle Plays of the Virgin dating from the 14th cent.

AIDS: SCHNELL, H. Untersuchungen üb. d. Verfasser d. Miracles de N.-D. par personnages [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xxxiii.] 2/- 8° Marburg 85

„ „ Ueber d. Abfassungsort d. Miracles d. N.-D. p. personnages [„ „] 1/- 8° „ 86

Mystère du Vieil Testament, ed. J. de Rothschild, 3 vols. [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° Paris 79-82

RUTEBOEUF [1230(?) - 85(?)] Miracle de Théophile, ed. A. H. Klient [w. Mod. Fch. tr.] 8° Upsala 69

Farces.

JACOB, P. L. [ed.] Recueil de Farces Françaises du 15 siècle 8° Paris [59] 76

PICOTT + NYROP, [eds.] Nouveau Recueil de Farces Franç. des 15 et 16 siècles 8° Copenhagen 80

Secular Dramatists.

ADAM DE LA HALLE [trouvère and dram.; 13 cent.] Oeuvres Complètes; ed. Coussemaker [also in Monmerqué + Michel, ut sup.] 72

Li Jus du Pelerin, Li Gieus de Robin et de Marion, Li Jus Adan: facs. repr. of MSS., ed. A. Rambeau [Ausg. u. Abhandl. lviii., ut K § 256] 3/- 8° Marburg 86

AID: BAHSEN, Leopold Adam de la Halle's Dramen u. das Jus du Pelerin [Ausg. u. Abhandl. xxvii., ut K § 256] 5/6 8° Marburg 85

Mystère du Siège d'Orléans ed. F. Guessard + E. de Certain 8° Paris 64

AID: TIVIER, H. Étude sur le Mystère du S. d'O. et Jacques Milet [supposed author] 8° Paris 68

This is a profane mystery, versifying and dramatizing fr. the Chronicles. The actual events shortly after their occurrence.

Pathelin, Farce de [mid. 15 cent.] ed. P. L. Jacob [“Bibliophile Jacob”] 8° Paris [59] 76

AIDS: DICKMANN, A. Maître Pierre Pathelin [schl.-programme] 1/6 8° Hamburg 75

STÄHLE, W. Pathelin in litter., gramm. u. sprachl. Hinsicht [dissert.] 1/6 8° Marburg 64

K § 277

Prose.

Chronicles.

Chronique de Rains [Rheims].

- AID:
NYTROF, K. Notice sur un Nouveau MS. de la *Chr. d. R.*—*in* Romania, vol. viii. [ut K § 256]. Paris 36-39
- Chroniques de France, Grands, [or Chr. de St. Dénys] ed. Paulin Paris, 6 vols. Paris 36-39
- de COMMINES, Philippe [1447 (?)–1511] Mémoires—*v.* Miscellaneous Prose, *infra*.
- FROISSART, Jean [1337–1409] Chroniques, ed. Buchon, 3 vols. [best edn. for general use] 8° Paris [24–26] 55
- “ “ “ “ S. Luce: Ed. crit., vols. i.–? [to occupy several vols.] 8° “ *in* prog.
- “ “ “ “ Kervyn de Lettenhove, 20 vols. 8° Brussels 63 sqq.
- AIDS:
JAHN, P. Ueber das Geschlecht d. Substantiva bei Froissart [dissert.] 1/6 8° Halle 82
- RIESE, J. Recherches sur l'Usage Syntactique de Froissart [dissert.] 1/6 8° “ 80
- GUILLAUME DE TYR [13 cent.] Guillaume de Tyr, et ses Continuateurs, ed. Paulin Paris, 2 vols. 28/– 8° Paris 79; 80
- de JOINVILLE, Sire [1224–1319] Oeuvres [Hist. de St. Louis, etc.], ed. Natalis de Wailly; w. Fch. tr. 12/6 8° “ 74
- AIDS:
ENGEL, E. Gebrauch d. Präpositionen bei Joinville [programme] 1/– 4° Heidelberg 84
- HAASE, A. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Conjunctif bei Joinville [sch.-programme] 1/6 8° Kastrin 81-82
- “ “ Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Villehardouin und Sire de Joinville 3/6 8° Oppeln 84
- NEBLING, R. Der Subjunctif bei Joinville [d'assert.] 8° Kiel 81
- PFÄU, C. Gebrauch u. Bildungsweise d. Adverbien bei Joinville [dissert.] 8° Jena 85
- SEPTET, M. Jean, Sire de Joinville [histor. and literary analysis] 8° Paris 74
- de WAILLY, Natalis Sur la Langue de Joinville—*in* Bibl. de l'école des Chartes, vol. xxix. [1868].
- TURPIN, Abp. of Rheims [8 cent.] Historia Caroli Magni et Rotholandi, ed. S. Ciampi o.p. 8° Florence 22
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ F. Castets 8° Montpellier 85
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ F. Wulff, *sub tit.* Chronique dite de Turpin [fr. 2 Paris MSS.] Lund 81
- “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ Th. Auracher [fr. Munich MS.; schl.-progr.] Munich 76
- AIDS:
AURACHER, Th. Der sogenannte poitevinische Turpin—*in* Ztschr. f. Roman. Philol., vol. i. [ut K § 256]. 8° Paris 78
- GAUTIER, LÉON —*in* his Epopees Françaises 8° “ 65
- *PARIS, Gaston De Pseudo-Turpino

An O.-F. tr. of a Latin original, certainly *not* by TURPIN, and prob. compos. about middle 11 cent. Of the smallest literary importance.

- de VILLEHARDOUIN, Geoff. [1160–1213] Conquête de Constanti [= Fourth Crusade], ed. Natalis de Wailly 8° Paris [74] 82
- AID:
HAASE, A. Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Villehardouin und Sire de Joinville 3/6 8° Oppeln 84

Glossaries

—*v.* K § 270.

Sermons.

- BERNARD, St. [12 cent.] Li Sermon de, ed. Le Roux de Lancy —*in* his edn. of Quatre Livres des Rois 42
- “ “ “ “ Prf. W. Foerster—*in* vol. ii. of Romanische Forschungen 20/– 8° Erlangen 85
- AIDS:
CLÉDAT, F. La Fléxion dans les Sermons de St.-Bernard 1/6 s 8° Paris 84
- FOERSTER, Prf. W. Zu den altfrz. Predigten de St. Bernard—*in* Romanische Studien, vol. iv. [ut K § 256]. [dissert.] 1/6 8° Halle 78
- KUTSCHERA, O. Le MS. des Sermons Franç. du St. B. trad. du Latin de 1207
- de SULLY, Maurice [1160–96; Bp. of Paris].
- AID:
MEYER, P. Les MSS. des Sermons Français de Maurice Sully—*in* Romania, vol. v. [ut K § 256].

Moral Treatises.

- BOZON, Nicole [14 cent.] Contes Moralisesés, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + P. Meyer; w. intro., notes and vocab. [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° Paris 90
- Chevalier de la Tour Landry [14 cent.] ed. Prf. A. de Montaiglon 8° “ 54
- Bible stories, moral tales, precepts for conduct, etc.; written for the author's three daughters.

Legal Treatises.

- Laws of William the Conqueror, ed. R. Schmid—*in* his Gesetze d. Angelsachsen, pt. i. [texts, Germ. tr. & notes] 8° Leipzig 32
- AID:
HOTZEL, F. Die altfrz. Gesetze Wilh. d. Eroberers: grammatische Abhandlung [schl.-progr.] 1/6 4° Eisenach 39
- Livre de Justice et de Plet, ed. Rapetti; w. glossary by Chabaille 40

Travels.

- MARCO POLO [1256–1323] Le Livre de Marco Polo, ed. Bar. A. E. Nordenskiöld [for Engl. trss., *v.* E § 6] Stockholm 82
- The same, ed. G. Pauthier, 2 vols. [after Rusticien de Pise (1298)] 33/6 8° Paris 65
- Saint Voyage de Jherusalem du Sgr. d'Anglure [1358], ed. F. Bonnardot + A. Longnon [Soc. Anc. Textes] 9/– 8° “ 78

Miscellaneous Treatises.

- BRUNETTO LATINI [1220–94; the master of Dante] Li Livres de Trésor [c. 1270], ed. P. Chabaille [an encyclopædia] 63
- Italian Translation: trad. R. Rénier 8° Florence 84
- Livre des Mestiers [14 cent.] ed. H. Michelant 75

Gives a complete idea of the organization of Guilds and Trades of Paris in 14 cent.

Fiction.

History.

PARIS, Gaston Les Contes Orientaux dans la Littér. franç. du Moyen-Âge [a lecture] 8° Paris 75

Collections.

MOLAND + HÉRICHAULT [eds.] Nouvelles des 13^e et du 14^e Siècle, 2 vols. [Bibl. Elzévirienne] 10/- s 8° Paris 56; 58

L: [13 cent. tales]: *L'Empereur Constant* [W. MORRIS' *Man born to be a King*]; a prose vers. of *Amis et Amiles*; *Le Roi Flore et la belle Jehanne*; *La Comtesse de Pontreue*; *Aucassin et Nicolette*.

R: [14 cent. tales]: *Asseneth*; *Troilus* [prose vers. of BENOIT de STE. MORE'S legend of *Troilus and Criseida*]; English story of the Rebel Fulk Fitzwarine.

Individual Writers and Pieces.

Aucassin and Nicolette [13 cent.] ed. w. [verse] tr., intro., essays and gloss. F. W. Bourdillon 7/6 f 8° Paul 87
Contains a bibliogr. [after BRUNNER and SUCHIER]. The essays are on the music, words, Beaucaire, Medieval hours of the day, the fabled country *Terefore* and the *convade*.

" " tr. Andrew Lang; ill. Jaccomb Hood o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 15/-] f 8° Nutt 87

" " ed. H. Suchier; w. intro. and gloss. in German 2/6 s 8° Paderborn [78] 81

" " ed. Gaston Paris; w. A. Bida's modern Fch. tr. and 9 ill. o.p. [w. 18/-] 4° Paris 78

AIDS: BRUNNER, H. Ueber *Aucassin et Nicolette* [dissert.] 1/6 4° Halle 80

SCHLICKUM, J. Wortstellung in *Aucassin et Nicolette* [= Franz. Stud. iii. 3. (v. K § 268)] 2/- 8° Heilbronn 85

Written in mingled prose and verse. The finest prose tale of the French Middle Ages.

Sept Sages, Li Romans des: ed. Ch. Brunet + A. de Montaignon 8° Paris 56

ed. A. Keller [fr. Paris MS.] 12/- 8° Tübingen 36

" Gaston Paris [two versions; Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° Paris 76

AIDS: MUSSAFIA, A. Beiträge zur Litteratur der Sieben Weisen Meister 8° Vienna 68

Vide also *Delopaphos*, *supra*, s.v. Romans d'Aventures.

de TUIM, Jehan [13 cent.] Roman de Jules César, ed. F. Settegast 8° Halle 81

A free version of LUCAN.

278. MIDDLE-FRENCH LITERATURE (15TH TO BEGINNING OF 17TH CENTURY).

Poetry.

Collection of Songs.

PARIS, Gaston [ed.] Chansons du 15^e Siècle [Soc. des Anc. Textes] 8° Paris 76

A coll. of 15th cent. *pastourelles*, war-songs, love-songs, a few patriotic songs, folk-songs, etc.

Individual Writers.

d'AUBIGNÉ, Theod. Agrippe [1550-1630] Oeuvres, ed. Réaume + de Caussade, 4 vols. [to occupy 5 vols.] 8° Paris 72-77

AIDS: RÉAUME, Étude historique et littéraire sur Agrippe d'Aubigné 8° " 83

d'AUVERGNE [or de PARIS], Martial [1420 (?) - 1508] Amant rendu Cordelier, ed. Prf. A. de Montaignon [Soc. d. Anc. Textes] 8° " 83

There is no other modern ed. of his works. The last pub. were *Vigilles de Chas.* vii. 1724, and *Arrêts d'Amour* 1731.

de BAIF, Jean Ant. [1532-89] Poésies Choiesies, ed. Becq de Fouquières 8° " 74

BAUDE, Henri [1430-1495] Oeuvres, ed. J. Quicherat [only part of the works] 8° " 56

*BELLAY, Joachim du [1524-60] Oeuvres, ed. Martyr-Laveaux, 2 vols. 8° " 66; 67

AIDS: PERSON, E. Introduction—to his edn. of *Defence* and *Illustration* de la lang. frç. 8° Paris n.d. (180)

PLÖTZ, G. Étude de J. du B. et son rôle d. l. réformes de Ronsard [not good] 1/6 8° Berlin 74

The *Defense et Illustration* [1549] was the manifesto of the *Péiade*, an association of seven men [RONSARD, du BELLAY, BELLEAU, BAIF, DAUNAT, JODRILLE and PONTUS de TYARD], whose object was the reformation of the Fch. language. RONSARD'S *Odes* [on the Horatian pattern] [1530] was the first practical illustr. of their method.

BELLEAU, Rémy [1528-77] Oeuvres, ed. Gouverneur, 3 vols. [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° Paris 66-67

de COLLÉRYE, Roger [15 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault 8° " 55

COQUILLART, [1421 (?) - 1510] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault, 2 vols. 8° " 57

DESPORTES, Philippe [1546-1606] Oeuvres, ed. A. Michiels 8° " 58

AIDS: GRÖBEDINKEL, P. Der Versbau Desportes u. Fr. de Malherbe—in *Französa. Studien*, vi. pt. I. 4/6 8° Heilbronn 80

JEAN le MAIRE de BELGES [1475-1448 (?)] Oeuvres [poetical and historical] Belgian Acad. in prep.

His principal work is the *Illustrations des Gaules*, incorporating many of the medieval legends.

JODELLE, Étienne [1532-73]—v. Drama, *infra*.

LABÉ, Louise ["la belle Cordière"; 1526-66] Poésies, ed. Tross 8° Paris 71

de MAGNY, Olivier [? - 1560 (?)] Poésies, ed. E. Courbet, 5 vols. s 8° " 81 sqq.

" " Sonnets inédits, ed. T. de Larroque s 8° " 8

MARGUERITE d'ANGOULÊME [Qn. of Navarre; 1492-1549] Les Marguerites de la Marguerite des Princesses, ed. F. Franck, 4 vols. 8° " 73-74

" " Deux Farces inédites, ed. C. Lacour [authorship v. doubtful] 8° " 56

MAROT, Clément [1497 (?) - 1544] Oeuvres, ed. P. Jannet + C. d'Héricault, 4 vols. 8° Paris [68-72] 73

" " ed. Guiffrey—*novu pub. in pls.* [a fine edn.] [w. a good intro.] 3/- s 8° " 73

" " Choiesies, ed. C. d'Héricault [dissert.] 1/6 8° Erlangen 73

AIDS: Glauning, F. Syntaktische Studien zu Marot [dissert.] 1/6 8° Erlangen 73

K § 278

- REGNIER, Mathurin [1573-1613] *Oeuvres, ed. E. Courbet 8° Paris 75
 " " E. Poitevin 8° " 60
 " " Viollet-le-Duc [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° " [22] 53
 Satires, 3 Epistles, 5 Elegies, odes, stanzas, epigrams, etc.
- AID:
 LAPS, Analyse et Critique des Satyres de Regnier [schl.-progr.] 1/6 4° Königsberg 86
- *de RONSARD, Pierre [1524-85] Oeuvres, ed. P. Blanchemain, 2 vols. [Bibliothèque Elzévir.] ca. 5/- s 8° Paris 57
- AIDS:
 *Berdez, J. Étude littéraire de Ronsard [life, works, influence: schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° Dessau 75
 Büscher, La Versification de Ronsard [schl.-programme] 1/6 4° Weimar 67
 Dor, C. Rons. quam habuerit vim ad ling. fr.-gall. excolendam [dissert.] 1/6 8° Bonn 63
 Erkelenz, H. Ronsard und seine Schule [dissert.] 1/6 8° Würzburg 68
 Feigner, G. Ueb. Eigentümlichkeiten d. Ronsard'schen Phraseologie [schl.-progr.] 1/6 4° Gotha 80
 Scheffler, W. Essai sur Ronsard et sa réforme littéraire [dissert.] 1/6 8° Rostock 73
 Stötzer, O. Étude sur Ronsard et son école 4° Batsow 74
- de SAINT GELAIS, Mellin [1491-1558] Oeuvres, ed. Blanchemain, 3 vols. 8° Paris 73
 TAHUREAU, Jacques [1527-55] Poésies, ed. Blanchemain, 2 vols. 8° Geneva 69
 *VILLON, François [1431- (?)] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. P. Jannet Paris 66
 " " ed. P. Lacroix [54] 77
 " " ed. L. Moland " 79
- AIDS:
 Bijvanck, W. G. C. Essai critique sur les Oeuvres de Villon, pt. i. [Petit Testament] Leyden 83
 *Longnon, A. Étude biographique sur François Villon 8° Paris 77
 Nagel, François Villon: Darstellung s. Lebens nach s. Gedichten Berlin 77
 Stimming, A. François Villon " 69
 Tamm, R. Bemerkungen zur Metrik und Sprache Villon's [schl.-progr.] Freiberg 79

Fiction.

- BEROALDE DE VERVILLE [1558-1612] Le Moyen de Parvenir, ed. P. L. Jacob 8° Paris 68
 des PÉRIERS, Bonaventure [1500-44] Oeuvres, ed. C. Lacour, 2 vols. 8° " 66
 Incl. the *Nouvelles Récréations et Joyeux Devis* [a coll. of 129 short tales, in style of *Cent Nouvelles*] and *Cymbalum Mundi* [in dialogue].
- BOUCHET, Guillaume [early 17 cent.] Serées [soirées], ed. Roybet Paris in prog.
 Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles, ed. Thos. Wright, 2 vols. 10/- 8° " 58
 de CHOLIBRES, Sieur [16 cent.] Les Matinées, and Les Après-Dinées, ed. Tricotel, 2 vols. " 79
 Gesta Romanorum — v. B § 3.
 Jean le Paris [end 15 cent.], ed. Prf. A. de Montaignon 8° Paris 74
 A cross 'tween a *roman d'aventures* and a folk-tale, telling how the King, as "Jean de Paris," outwitted the King of England, in suit for hand of Infanta of Spain.
- MARGUÉRITE d'ANGOULÊME [Qu. of Navarre; 1492-1549] Heptameron, ed. Le Roux de Lincy, 3 v. 8° Paris 53-55
- AIDS:
 Génin [ed.] Lettres de Marguérite d'Angoulême, 2 vols. Paris 42: 42
 Lotheissen, M. Margarethe von Navarra: ein Cultur- u. Litteraturbild 5/- 8° Berlin 85
- NICHOLAS DE TROYES [16 cent.] Grand Paragon de Nouvelles Nouvelles
 Based on the *Decameron* and *Gesta Romanorum* with some original tales.
- NOEL DU FAIL [1520-91] Propos Rustiques, ed. La Borderie Paris 78
 " " Contes d'Eutrapel, ed. C. Hippeau, 2 vols. [crit. and satir. dialogues] 8° " 75
 Quinze Joyes du Mariage, ed. P. Jannet [a satire] 8° " [53] 57
 RABELAIS, Fr. [1495-1553] Oeuvres, ed. Bourgaud Desmarests + E. J. B. Ratberg, 2 v. [a good. edn.] 8° " [57] 73
 " ed. P. Jannet + L. E. D. Moland, 7 vols. [Bibl. Elzévir.] 8° " [] 73
 " ed. C. Marty-Laveaux, vols. i.-iv. 8° " 70-81
 " ed. Prf. A. de Montaignon + L. Lacour, 3 vols. 8° " 68-73
- AIDS:
 Beiträge zur Geschichte d. französischen Sprache aus Rabelais Werken, 3 pts. [schl.-progr.] Breslau 61: 66: 74
 *FLEURY, J. Rabelais, 2 vols. [best general commentary] 8° St. Petersburg 76: 77
 LIGIER, H. La Politique de Rabelais 8° Paris 80
 MAYSARGUES, A. Rabelais: étude sur le 16e siècle 8° " 69
 NOEL, E. Rabelais et son Oeuvre 8° " 80
 SÉBILLOT, P. Gargantua dans les Traditions populaires [Littér. Populaires] 6/6 s 8° " 73
 VALLÉ, G. La Génie de Rabelais 8° " 60
- de la SALLE, Antoine [1398-1461 (?)] Petit Jean de Sainté, ed. Guichard 8° Paris 43
 For *Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles*, *Pachelin* and *Quinze Joyes du Mariage* [all three attributed to Antoine de la SALLE] v. *supra*, K § 277 and *supra*, resp.
- Violier des Histoires Romaines ed. Gustave Brunet 8° Paris 58
 A Fch. tz. of the *Gesta Romanorum* (v. B § 3) wh. first appeared in early pt. of 16 cent. and went thro many edns.

Drama.

History.

- *EBERT, Ad. Entwicklungsgeschichte d. frz. Tragödie vornehmlich im 16ten. Jahrh. [standard] 8° Gotha 56
 FAGUET, La Tragédie française au 16^e siècle 8° Paris 83
- Individual Writers.
- GARNIER, Robert [1545-1601] Tragédies, ed. Prf. W. Foerster; w. German notes, 4 vols. 4/-, 3/-, 3/-, 3/- [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 8° Heilbronn 82-83
- AIDS:
 BERNAGE, M. S. Étude sur Robert Garnier 1/6 8° Paris 10
 HAASE, A. Zur Syntax Robert Garniers [= Franz. Stud. v. i: ut K § 268] 3/6 8° Heilbronn 8
 JENSEN, A. Syntaktische Studien zu Robert Garnier 8° Kiel 53

- GRINGO(1)RE, Pierre [1475-1534] Oeuvres, ed. C. d'Héricault + A. de Montaiglon + J. de Rothschild, 2 vols. [Bibl. Elzévir.] 10/- s 8° Paris 58; 77
JODRELLE, Étienne [1532-73] Oeuvres, ed. Marty-Laveaux, 2 vols. " 68; 70
- AIDS:
HERTING, A. Der Versbau Étienne Jodrelle's [dissert.] Kiel 84
KAHNT, P. Jodrelle's u. Garnier's Tragödien u. Seneca's Einfluss [dissert.] Marburg 85
- de LARIVÉY, Pierre [1540-1612] ed. Paul Jannet—in vols. v.-vii. of Théâtre Frçs. Anc. [Bibl. Elzévir.; ut K § 277, s.v. Early Drama].
VOGELS, J. Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Tempora u. Modi bei P. de Larivey—in Rom. Stud. v. [ut K § 256].
- Miscellaneous Prose.**
- de la BOÉTIE Étienne [1530-63] Oeuvres, ed. Feugère [political] 8° Paris 46
" " Remarques s. l'Eroticus d. Plutarque, ed. R. Dezeimeries 8° Bordeaux 68
BRANTOME, Pierre [1540-1614] Oeuvres, ed. Buchon, 2 vols. [a standard edn.] 8° Paris 38; 39
" " ed. Lalanne [pubs. of Soc. de l'Hist. de France] in prog.
" " ed. Mérimée + Lacour, 7 vols. 8° " 58-79
- Biographical essays: *Vies des Grands Capitaines, Des Redoutables Espagnols, Vie des Dames Galantes, etc.*
- CHASTELLAIN, Georges [1403-1475] Chronique de Messire Jacques de Lalaing, ed. Kervyn de Lettenhove, 8 vols. 40/- 8° Bruss. 63-66
A biography.
- de COMMINES, Philippe [1447 (?) -1511] Mémoires, ed. Chantelauze 8° Paris 81
" " " ed. Kervyn de Lettenhove, 1 vol.; Lettres et Négotiations, 2 vols. 8° Brussels 67; 74
- AIDS:
ARNOLD, W. Die ethisch-politische Grundanschauung d. Philippe v. Commines Dresden 73
FIEVILLE, Documents inédits sur Philippe de Commines 8° Paris
TÖNNIES, Paul La Syntaxe de Commines 1/6 8° Berlin
GREGOIRE le Pape, Li Dialogue [O.-F. tr., 12 cent.]; ed. Prf. W. Förster 10/- r 8° Halle 76
MARGUERITE DE VALOIS [Qu. of Navarre; 1552-1615] Mémoires, ed. F. Guessard [pubs. of Soc. de l'Hist. d. Frce.] Paris 42
" " ed. F. Guessard [Bibl. Elzévirienne] s 8° Paris 58
MEIGRET, Louis Tretté de grammère frç. [1550], hrsg. Prf. W. Foerster [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 4/- 8° Heilbronn 87
de MONTAIGNE, M. E. [1533-92] Oeuvres, ed. J. V. Le Clerc, 4 vols. [a standard edn.] 8° " 65-66
" " ed. Louandre [Bibliothèque Charpentier] s 8° " in prog.
" " ed. Courbet + Roger " " in prog.
- AIDS:
BIGORIE DE LASCHAMPS, F. Michel de Montaigne: sa vie, ses oeuvres et son temps 8° Paris [160
DEZEIMERIES, R. Recherches s. l. recension d. texte posthume des *Essais* de Montaigne 8° Bordeaux 66
WENDELL, H. Étude sur la Langue des *Essais* de Montaigne [dissert.] 8° Stockholm
- Orthographia Gallica ed. J. Stürzinger [Altfranz. Bibl.] 2/6 8° Heilbronn 84
Satyre Ménipée [1594] ed. J. Franck [a political satire] 8° Oppeln 84
" " ed. Labitte 8° Paris 69
" " ed. Charles Read " 76
- AID:
FRANK, J. Zur Satyre Ménipée: eine kritische Studie [schl.-progr.] 1/6 8° Nikolsburg 80

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

279. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (a): GENERALLY.

The Early Celtic Race.

- BRANDES, H. B. C. Die ethnographischen Verhältnisse der Kelten und Germanen 6/- 8° Leipzig 57
DIEFENBACH, L. —in *his* Origines Europaeae: die alten Volker Europa's mit ihren Sippen und Nachbarn 20/6 8° Frankfurt 61
" Celtica: sprachliche Documente zur Geschichte der Kelten, 3 vols. 8° Stuttgart 39-40
HOLTZMANN, A. Kelten und Germanen 8° " 55
LEMIÈRE, P. L. Étude sur les Celtes et les Gaulois 8/6 8° Paris [74; 76] 81
RHYS, Prf. J. —in *his* Lectures on Welsh Philology [ut K § 280].
ROGET DE BELLOQUET, Bar. Ethnogenie Gauloise, 4 vols. 25/- 8° " 68-75

Vol. I: Glossaire Gaulois, 7/6 ['68] 72; II: Preuves Physiologiques, 7/- ['68] 75; IV: Les Cimmériens, posthum. ed. A. MAURY + H. GAIDOUZ, 3/-; III: not sold separ.

Grammar, etc.

- ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE Études Grammaticales sur les Langues Celtiques 7/- 8° Paris 81
EBEL, Dr. H. Celtic Studies, tr. w. intro. Prf. W. K. Sullivan [a bad tr.] 10/- 8° Williams 63
SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Romanisches und Keltisches [collection of miscell. essays] 7/6 8° Berlin 86
WINDISCH, Prf. E. Keltische Sprachen—in Ersch + Gruber's *Encyklopädie*, Sect. II., pt. 35 13/6 4° Leipzig 84
*ZRUSS, J. C. Grammatica Celtica e Monumentis Vetustis, ed. H. Ebel [in Latin] 30/- r 4° Berlin [53] 68-71
- The standard authority: holds to the Celtic language the same sort of position that GRIMM does to the Teutonic, DIEZ to the Romance, and MIKLOSICH to the Slavonic.
- Güterbock + Thurneysen B. + R. Indices Gloss. et Vocabul. Hibern. quae in [Zeuss] explanatur 7/- r 8° Leipzig 81
Molloy, J. O. Index Nominum et Vocab. Hibern. quae in [Zeuss] reperiuntur 10/- 8° Eblanae 78
ZIMMER, H. Keltische Studien, pt. i., 3/-; ii. [Altirische Betonung] 6/- 8° Berlin 81; 84

K §§ 280-281

Magazines and Serials.

Archivio Glottologico —has contd. and conts. valuable Celtic articles.
 Revue Celtique ed. H. Gaidoz, and subsequently d'Arbois Jubainville, vols. i.-vi. ea. 20/- m 8° Paris 70 sqq.

Celtic Element in Romance, v. K § 256; in French, v. K § 270.

Inscriptions: Ogham—v. G § 14.

280. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (b): CYMBRIC BRANCH.

Old Gallic.

GLÜCK, Chr. W. Die bei Cäsar vorkommenden keltischen Namen [by a pupil of Zeuss] 3/- 8° Munich 57
 MONE, F. Die gallische Sprache u. ihre Brauchbarkeit für d. Geschichte o.p. 8° Carlsruhe 57
 MONIN, H. Monuments des anciens Idiomes Gaulois 8 Paris 72

Endeavours to establish the influence of Celtic on Gallic Latin.

Chrestomathy

—v. K § 282 (sub voc. HOLDER).

Breton (Armoric).

Grammar.

HINGANT, Abbé J. Éléments de la Grammaire Bretonne 3/- 8° Tréguier 69
 LEGONIDEC, J. F. M. Grammaire Celto-Bretonne, ed. Brizeaux 21/- 8° Paris [sec. ed. 36] 50

Dictionaries.

LEGONIDEC, J. F. M. Dictionnaire Breton-Franç. et Fr.-Bret., ed. Villemarqué, 2 v. o.p. [pb. & w. 42/-] 4° Saint Brieuc 47; 50
 LOTH, J. Vocabulaire Vieux Breton 8/6 8° Paris
 TROUDE, A. E. Dictionnaire Français et Breton 10/- 8° Brast 43

Welsh.

History of the Language, etc.

BRADSHAW, Henry —papers in his Collected Papers [ut K § 3] 16/- 8° Camb. Press 89
 JAMES, Ivor The Welsh Language in the xvi. and xvii. Centuries [repr. fr. Red Dragon] 2/- 8° Owen, Cardiff 87
 *RHYS, Prf. John Lectures on Welsh Philology 15/- c 8° Trübner [77] 81

Grammar.

NETTLAU, Dr. Max Studies in Welsh Grammar in prep.
 ROWLAND, Th. Grammar of the Welsh Language, 4/6 Exercises 4/6 p 8° Bala [67] 76; [71] 78
 SATTLE, E. Y Gomeryd: Grammatik d. Kymraeg 10/- 8° Zürich 86
 SPURRELL, W. Grammar of the Welsh Language 3/- f 8° Caerfyrddin [48] 70
 " " Practical Lessons in Welsh on Natural Method 2/6 12° Carmarthen 81

Dictionaries.

*EVANS, Rev. D. Silvan Geiriadur Cymraeg: Dictionary of Welsh Language, pt. i. 10/6; ii. 5/- r 8° Spurrell, Carmarthen 87; 88
 PUGHE, W. Owen Dictionary of the Welsh Language expl. in English, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 60/-] r 8° Denbigh [03] 32
 The first edn. was pub. under name of Wm. OWEN, after which the author changed his name.

SPURRELL, W. Dictionary of the Welsh Language [both parts] 8/6 f 8° Caerfyrddin [48-49] 89

Cornish

—for Modern Dialect, v. K § 241.

Grammar.

NORRIS, E. Sketch of Cornish Grammar 3/- 12° Parker 59

Dictionaries.

BANNISTER, Dr. J. Glossary of Cornish Names—v. K § 241, s.v. Cornwall.
 JAGO, F. W. B. An English-Cornish Dictionary 21/- 4° Simpkin 87
 POLWHELE, Rev. R. Cornish-English Vocab. and Provincial Glossary, pl. o.p. [w. 25/-] 4° Truro [08] 36
 *WILLIAMS, Rev. R. Lexicon Cornu-Britannicum, w. examp. and tr., 3 pts. in 1 vol. 42/- 4° Llandoverly 62-65
 Conts. Welsh, Armoric, Irish, Gaelic and Manx synonyms, w. illus. fr. Sanscrit, Gk., Lat., German, etc.

281. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (c): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

Grammar.

BOURKE, Can. U. J. College Irish Grammar, 2/6; Easy Lessons in Irish 2/6 s 8° Dublin 79; [67] 77
 JOYCE, Dr. P. W. Grammar of the Irish Language 1/- s 8° Gill, Dublin 79
 O'DONOVAN, Dr. J. Grammar of the Irish Language [scholarly] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 10/6] 8° Dublin 45
 *WINDISCH, Prf. E. Grammar of the Irish Language, tr. Dr. N. Moore 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 82
 " " Compendium of Irish Grammar, tr. McSwiney 6/- 8° Gill, Dublin 83
 " " Grammatik der Altirischen [Indogerm. Grammatiken] Leipzig in prep.
 WRIGHT, C. H. H. Grammar of the Modern Irish Language 2/6 12° Williams [55] 60

Phonology and Metrics.

ZIMMER, H. Ueber altirische Betonung und Verskunst 6/- 8° Berlin 84
 1002

K § 282

*Etymology.**Dictionaries.*

- ASCOLI, Prf. *Lexicon Palaeo-Hibernicum—in his ed. of Old Irish Codex in the Ambros. Lib.* *Milan* *in prog.*
 O'REILLY, E. *Irish-English Dictionary*, ed. J. O'Donovan 21/- 4° *Dublin* [17] 64
Glosses.
 Sanas Chormaic : *Cormac's Glossary*, tr. J. O'Donovan, ed. W. Stokes 52/6 4° *Calcutta* (Trübner) 68
 STOKES, Whitley [ed.] *Goidelica : Old and Early Middle Irish Glosses* [prose and verse] 18/- r 8° Trübner [62] 72
Loan Words.
 GÜTERBOCK, B. *Bemerkungen üb. d. latein. Lehnworte in Irischen* [dissert.] 1/6 8° *Königsberg* 82
Place-Names.
 JOYCE, Dr. P. W. *Origin and History of Irish Names of Places*, 2 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [69-75] 74
 " " *Irish Local Names Explained* [arrgd. in alphab. order] 1/- f 8° " " "

*Gaelic.**History of the Language, etc.*

- BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. *The Language and Literature of the Scottish Highlands* 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
 MICHEL, Francisque *Crit. Inquiry into the Scottish Language* 63/- 4° Blackwood 82

Grammar.

- STEWART, Rev. Alex. *Elements of Gaelic Grammar*, ed. McLauchlan 3/6 12° McLachlan, *Edin.* [80] 86

Etymology.

- MACKAY, Dr. Chas. *Gaelic Etymology of the Languages of West. Europe* [of no great value] 42/- r 8° Trübner 77
Dictionaries.
 McALPINE, N. *Pronouncing Gaelic Dictionary, with Grammar* [both pts.] 9/- 8° *Edinburgh* [63] 81
 MACLEOD + DEWAR, Dr. Norman *Dictionary of the Gaelic Language* [both pts.] 12/6 8° McLachl. *Ed.* [66] 87
 Dr. D.

*Manx.**Grammar.*

- KELLY, John *Practical Grammar of Ancient Gaelic or Manx*, ed. Rev. W. Gill 7/6 8° Manx Soc. [05] 70

Dictionary.

- KELLY, John *Manx and English Dictionary*, ed. Mosley + Gill, 2 vols. [both parts] 21/- 8° Manx Soc. [08] 66

Names.

- MOORE, Rev. A. W. *Manx Names [place-names and surnames ; w. phonet. intro. by Prf. J. Rhys]* 10/6 8° Stock 90

282. CELTIC LITERATURE (a) : CYMRIC BRANCH.

History and Study of Literature.

- d'ARBOIS de JUBAINVILLE *Introduction à l'Étude de la Littérature Celtique* 8° *Paris* 83
 ARNOLD, Matthew *On the Study of Celtic Literature* 8/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 67

Chrestomathy.

- *HOLDER, Prf. Alfred *Alt-Celtischer Sprachschatz* [to be cpl. in 18 quarterly pts.] ea. 8/- r 8° *Leipzig* (Nutt) 90 *in prog.*
 To form a complete coll. of materials for study of Old-Celtic—fr. contemp. inscrip. (monumental and numismatic), Gk. and Lat. writers, itineraries and glossaries. Words alphab. arrgd., illustr. quots. chronolog., inscrip. locally. "Old-Celtic" is here intended to designate Gaulish and the basis common to both Gaelic and Kymric.

Breton.

- LOTH, J. [ed.] *Chrestomathie Bretonne*, pt. i. [Breton-Armoricain] 8/6 8° *Paris* 90
 STOKES, Whitley [ed.] *Middle-Breton Hours*, w. tr. and gloss. index 6/- 8° *Calcutta* (Williams) 76
 " " [ed.] *The Breton Glosses at Orleans* 10/6 8° " 80
 de la VILLEMARQUÉ, H. *Poèmes Bretons du Moyen-âge*, text and trs. 6/6 8° *Paris* 79
 " " [ed.] *Poèmes des Bardes Bretons du 6me Siècle*, text and trs. 8/- " [50] 60
 " " [ed.] *Le Grand Mystère de Jésus* [Breton Mystery] 6/- 8° " 65
 " " [ed.] *Barzaz-Breiz* [collection of Breton folk-songs] 6/6 8° " [40] 46

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 15.

*Welsh.**Bibliography.*

- GOOSSENS, H. —in his *Ueber Sage etc.* d. Chev. au Lyon gives a good list of works on the earlier Welsh literature [= Neuphil. Stud., pt. i.] 1/- 8° *Paderborn* 83
 ROWLANDS, Rev. W. *Cambrian Bibliography* [in Welsh—bks. from 1546-1799] 15/- 8° *Llanidloes* 69

History of the Literature.

- RHYS, Prf. John —in his *Lectures on Welsh Philology*—ut K § 280.
 *STEPHENS, Thos. *Literature of the Kymry*, ed. Rev. D. Silvan Evans [12-14 cents.] 15/- 8° Longman [49] 76
 WILKINS, Charles *History of the Literature of Wales* [1300-1650] r 8° *Cardiff* 84

K § 283

Modern Collections.

- *JONES + WILLIAMS + PUGHE, O.E. W.O. [eds.] *Myvyrian Archæology of Wales*, coll. from ancient MSS. [pith of Welsh literature from 6 to 15 cent.] r 8° Welsh MSS. Soc., *Llandov.* [04-07] 61-70
 MENZIES, Louisa J. [tr.] *Legendary Tales of Ancient Britons* [tr. fr. *Chronicles*; popular] 3/- f 8° J. R. Smith 64
 NASH, D. W. [tr.] *Taliesin: trs. of Remains of Welsh Bards* 14/- 8° " 57
 SKENE, W. F. [ed.] *Four Ancient Books of Wales*, 2 vols. [Bardic poems of 6 cent.] 36/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 68

Early Collections and Pieces.

- Black Book of Carmarthen: text, ed. J. Gwen Evans [autotype facsimile of the oldest Welsh MS.] r 8° *priv. prin. Oxford* 88
 Previously edited in JONES' *Myvyrian Arch. of Wales*, and in Skene's *Four Ancient Books—ut supra*.
 Brut y Tywysogion ["Chron. of the Princes"] ed. w. Eng. tr. Williams ab Ithel; facss. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 60
 Bruts [histor. chronicles of Wales]: text, ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. Gwen Evans [Welsh Texts Ser.] r 8° *priv. prin. Oxford* 90
 Edeyrn ["Golden-tongued"] Dosparth Edeyrn Davod Aur: anc. Welsh Grammar [13 cent.], w. "Rules of Welsh Poetry," by D. ddu Athraw [14 cent.]: text, trs. and notes by Williams ab Ithel 8° Welsh MSS. Soc. 56
 Elucidarium ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. M. Jones [Anecdota Oxon.; fr. 14 cent. MSS.] 4° Clar. Press *in prep.*
 Iolo MSS. ed. w. English trs. Taliesin Williams ab Iolo; pl. o.p. [w. 50/-] r 8° Welsh MSS. Soc., *Llandov.* 48
 A selection of anc. MSS. in prose and verse, fr. the coll. made by A. Williams Iolo Morganwg.
 LEWIS GLYN COTHI Poetical Works, ed. w. notes, etc., Rev. W. Davies + Rev. J. Jones [w. 12/6] 8° Cymrodorion Soc. 37
 The works of a celebrated bard, who flourished in the rns. of Henry VI., Edw. IV., Rich. III. and Henry VII.
 Liber Landvensis [register of Llandaff cathedral]: ed. P. B. Davies-Cooke [Welsh Texts Ser.] r 8° *priv. prin. Oxford in prep.*
 Llyfr yr Ancr ["the Anchorite's bk."] ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. M. Jones [Anecd. Oxon.; lives of Welsh saints] f 4° Clar. Press *in prep.*
 Mabinogion, The fr. Anc. Welsh MSS., w. tr. & notes Lady C. Guest, 3 v.; facs. & ill. o.p. [w. £5] i 8° Longman 38-49
 " " The same, tr. only 21/- r 8° Quaritch [49] 77
 " " Text, ed. Prf. J. Rhys + J. Gwen Evans [facsimile reproduction of MS.] 21/- r 8° Oxford 87
 " " traduit en entier J. Loth 13/6 8° Paris 90
 Meddygon Myddfai ed. Williams ab Ithel, w. tr. and notes J. Pughe o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° Welsh MSS. Soc., *Llandov.* 62
 The Medical Practice of Rhwllon and his sons, w. the Llyn-y-Fan ("Legend of the Lake").
 Morte d'Arthur —v. K § 46.
 Y Gododin [poem on battle of Catterath, by Aneurin, 6 cent.] with tr. Williams ab Ithel o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Llandoverly 52
 Prudau Padric [S. Patrick's Purgatory]: Early Versions of, ed. w. tr. & gloss. Rev. R. Williams, 2 pts. 30/- 8° 78; 80

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 15.

Cornish.

- NORRIS, E. [ed. and tr.] *The Ancient Cornish Drama*, ed. and tr., 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 59
 Three dramas, constit. a very important relic of the ancient Cornish dialect has a gram. [98 pp.] and vocab. [128 pp.].
 STOKES, Whitley [ed.] Beunans Meriasek: Life of St. Meriasek [drama]; text, tr. and notes 15/- r 8° Trübner 72
 " " [" "] Creation of the World, w. tr. and notes [a Cornish Mystery] 6/- 8° Berlin (Williams) 64

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 23.

283. CELTIC LITERATURE (b): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.*Bibliography.*

- d'ARBOIS DE JUAINVILLE *Essai d'un Catal. de la Lit. épique de l'Irlande* 8° Paris 83

History of Literature —v. also K § 282: Cymric Branch, s.v. Hist. and Study of Literature.

- O'GRADY, S. *Early Bardic Literature* [of no great value] 1/- c 8° Low 79

Inscriptions.

- PETRIE, Dr. G. [ed.] *Christn. Inscript. in Irish Lang.*, ed. M. Stokes, 2 vols.; pl. 60/- 4° Hodges, *Dubl.* 72; 78

Manuscripts.

- GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] *Facsimiles of National Manuscripts of Ireland*, 4 vols.; illum. pl. [a magnificent work]—vol. i. o.p. [w. £5]; ii.-iii. ea. 42/-; iv. (i) 105/-, (2) 90/- Irish Rec. Off. 74 sqq.

Modern Collections.

- BROOKE, Miss [ed. & tr.] *Reliques of Irish Poetry: texts in Irish char. w. verse and trs.* o.p. [w. 12/6] 8° Dublin [1789] 16
 Celtic Soc. & Irish Archaeolog. Soc.—for lists of their pubns., v. F § 41.
 HARDIMAN, Jas. [ed. & tr.] *Irish Minstrelsy: Bardic Remains of Irel.*, w. verse trs., 2 vols. o.p. [w. 30/-] 8° London 31
 The trs. are from the pens of FURLONG, Hy. GRATTAN, CURRAN, and others. The notes are learned and largely philological.
 O'CURRY, Eug. *Appendix to his Lects. on MS. Materials*, pp. 463-664, *conts. several old texts and trss.* 14/- 8° Dublin [61] 74
 Ossianic Society's Transactions, 6 vols. o.p. [w. 40/-] *Dublin* 53-61
 Cont. wks. of early Irish liter., w. trs. and notes by O'KEARNEY, CONNELLAN O'GRADY, and other scholars.

- STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Three Middle-Irish Homilies on Lives of Saints [Patrick, Brigit, & Columba], text and tr. 10/6 c 8° *Calcutta* (Trübner) 77
 „ „ [ed.] Old Irish Glossaries; w. intro. 10/6 8° Williams 62
 Cormac's Glossary, O'Davornan's Glossary, Glossary to the Calendar of Oengus.
 „ „ [ed.] Old Irish Glosses [4; 9th cent.; at Würzburg & Carlsruhe, w. tr. & gloss. index] 8° Philol. Soc. (Trübner) 87
 „ „ [ed.] The Tripartite Life of Patrick: w. other documents rel. to that saint, 2 vols. 20/- r 8° Rolls Series 88
 WINDISCH, Prof. E. [ed.] Irische Texte, mit Wörterbuch 24/- 8° *Berlin* 81
 „ + STOKES, Whitley The same: series ii., pts. i.-ii. *Leipzig* 87; 89

Ancient Collections, and Pieces—v. also F § 41.

- ADAMNAN, St. [624-704] Life of Saint Columba, ed. Dr. W. Reeves 40/- 4° Irish Archæol. Soc. 57
 „ „ The same, ed. Bp. Forbes + W. F. Skene [Historians of Scotland] 21/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 74
 Both admirable edns., w. valuable notes and disserts. For popular lives of St. Columba, v. F § 37.
 Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, ed. J. O'Donovan: text and tr. *en regard*, 7 vols. *a.p.* [w. £6 10/-] 4° *Dublin* 56
 Banquet of Dun Na n-Gedh: and Battle of Magh Rath [Moir], tr. and notes J. O'Donovan 10/- s 4° Irish Archæol. Soc. 42
 Battle of Magh Lena: ed. E. Curry [see also line *supra*] 10/- r 8° Celtic Soc. 53
 Book of Ballymote: coll. of pieces [prose and verse], w. intro. etc. Prof. R. Atkinson: [facs. of MS.] 105/- i f° Roy. Irish Acad. 87
 „ Leinster: Irish MS. of 12 cent., ed. Prof. R. Atkinson: facs. of MS. [v. *infra*, r.v. Togall] £6 6/- f° „ 80
 „ Lismore: Lives of the Saints from the; ed. Dr. Whitley Stokes; w. trss. [Anecdota Oxon.] 31/6 4° *Clar. Press* 89
Sh. of Lismore, called after the Dke. of Devonshire's castle of Lismore, where it was found in 1814 in a walled-up passage, is a MS. of 1450-1500, consisting of a coll. of compositions of many subjects, periods and authors. STOKES' intro. gives a full acc. of its contents. The lives here are of Patrick, Columba, Brigit, Lenan, Finian, Fincha, Brenainn, Claran of Clonmacnois, Mochua.
 „ Rights: ed. w. tr. and notes J. O'Donovan [Celtic Soc. pubs.] *a.p.* [w. 8/6] c 8° *Dublin* 47
 A guide to Irish ceremonial and taxation.

- Calendar of Oengus: ed. Whitley Stokes; w. tr., notes and glossarial index 14/- 4° *Dublin* 80
 Cath Finntraga, or Battle of Ventry, ed. Kuno Meyer, w. tr. [Anecdota Oxon.] 6/- 4° *Clar. Press* 85
 KEATING, Rev. Geof. The Three Shafts of Death, ed. Prof. R. Atkinson [Irish MS. Series] 3/6 8° Williams 90
 Leabhar Breac, the Speckled Book [in Lat. and Ir.]: facs. of MS. 2 v. 84/- f° R. Irish Acad. 72-76
 Atkinson, Dr. R. [ed.] Leabhar Breac: Passions & Homilies from, w. tr. & gloss. [Todd Lect. Ser.] 30/- 8° Williams 87
 Leabhar Na h-Uidhri: coll. of pieces in Irish [c. 1100 A.D.]: facs. of MS. 63/- f° R. Irish Acad. 79
 Merugud Uilix Maicc Leirtis, ed. w. tr. Dr. Kuno Meyer [a prose "Irish Odyssey" of 13 cent.] 3/- 8° Nutt 86
 Mesca Ulad: ed. w. tr. and notes W. M. Hennessy [Todd Lecture Series] 4/- 8° Williams 89
 Peredur ab Efrawc: ed. w. notes and glossary Dr. Kuno Meyer 3/- 8° *Leipzig* 87
 Pursuit after Diarmaid and Grainne, ed. S. O'Grady 8° Ossianic Society 57
 Saltair na Rann: ed. W. Stokes [coll. of Irish Poems; Anecd. Oxon.] 7/6 4° *Clar. Press* 83
 Togall Troi [Destruction of Troy, from Book of Leinster]: text, tr., and gloss. W. Stokes 18/- 8° „ 81

Folk-Literature —v. B § 15.

Gaelic.

Bibliography.

- REID, J. Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica: acc. of all bks. pub. in Gaelic lang. *a.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 32

Manuscripts.

- National MSS. of Scotland, Facss. of; pts. i.-iii. [photozincos in gold & colours] *a.p.* [pb. 63/-; w. £5] f° Scot. Rolls Ser. 67 sqq.

Collections.

- CAMPBELL, J. F. [ed.] Leabhar na Féinne, v. i. [texts] [coll. of anc. heroic ballads, chiefly 1512-1871] 10/- f° McLachlan, *Ed.* 72
 Dorn and Deorg: Gaelic Poems, with trss. and notes 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 74
 MCGREGOR, Dn. Sir J. Book of Ancient Gaelic Poetry [fr. 16th century MS. coll.], w. tr. and notes
 Rev. T. McLauchlan + W. F. Skene ["Dean of Lismore's Book"] 12/- 8° *Edinburgh* 62
 McKELLAR, Mrs. [ed.] Gaelic and English Poems 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 80
 MACKENZIE, J. [ed.] Beauties of Gaelic Poetry, with notes 12/- 8° *Edinburgh* 72
 NICOLSON, Alex. [ed.] Collect. of Gaelic Proverbs [based on Macintosh (1785)] 9/- c 8° McLachlan, *Ed.* [81] 82
 OSSIAN, Poems of, in orig. Gaelic, w. tr. Arch. Clark, 2 v. [conts. also Macpherson's tr.] 31/6 8° Blackwood 70
 „ „ „ tr. J. McPherson 3/6 18° Longman [1788] 76

Folk-Literature —v. B § 15.

Manx.

- Prayer-Book, Early Manx: MS. ed. Rev. F. J. Moore + Prof. J. Rhys [pub. for the Manx Soc.] *Clar. Press in prep.*

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

284. GENERALLY AND COLLECTIVELY.

Introduction.

- MORFILL, W. R. Essay on the Importance of Study of Slavonic Lang. [inaug. lecture] 1/- 8° Frowde 90

Philology: Generally.

- ABEI, Dr. Carl Slavic and Latin: [Ilchester] Lects. in Comp. Lexicogr. 5/- p 8° Trübner 83
 " " The same, German tr. by R. Dielitz, *sub tit.* Gross- und Kleinrussisch 6/- 8° Leipzig 85
 LESKIEN, A. Quantität und Betonung in der slavischen Sprachen " 85 199.
 " " Die Declination im Slavisch-Litauischen und Germanischen " 76
 MIKLOSICH, F. Dictionnaire abrégé de six langues slaves 30/- 8° Vienna 85
 " " Russian, Old-Slavonic (Cyrillic), Bulgarian, Servian, Czech, Polish. In both French and German. Vergleichende Grammatik d. slavischen Sprachen 4 vols. £4 8° " (48) 11
 " " I. Lautlehre, 20/-; II. Stammbildung, 15/-; III. Wortbildung, 18/-; IV. Syntax, 30/-
 " " Etymologisches Wörterbuch der slavischen Sprachen 20/- 8° " 89
 SCHAFARICK, P. J. Gesch. d. Slav. Sprache u. Lit. nach allen Mundarten 8/- 8° Prague 69
Magazine.
 Archiv für slavische Philologie, ed. Jagic, vols. i.-x. [ea. vol. = 4 pts. (at 6/-)] ea. vol. 20/- 8° Berlin 75-87 in prog.

Foreign Elements.

- SCHUCHARDT, Prf. H. Slawo-Deutsches und Slawo-Italienisches 10/- 4° Graz 84

Pronunciation.

- LESKIEN, A. Untersuchungen üb. Quantität u. Betonung in d. slavischen Sprachen, pt. i. 5/- 8° Leipzig 85

History of the Literature: Generally.

- GASTER, Dr. M. Greeko [*sic*]-Slavon. Liter. & its rel. to Folkl. of Mid. Ages [Ilchester Lects.] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 87
 KREK, G. Einleitung in die slavische Literaturgeschichte 21/- 8° Graz [] 87
 MORFILL, W. R. Slavonic Literature ["Dawn of Liter." Series; popular] 2/6 8° S.P.C.K. 83
 PYPIN + SPASOVIC, A. H. W. D. Istorija Slavjanskich Literatur, 2 vols. 8° St. Petersburg 79; 81
 " " Geschichte der slavischen Literaturen, übers. T. Pech, 2 vols., vol. i. 11/-; ii. 19/- 8° Leipzig 81; 83
 " " An important work, but omits Russian Literature in both the original and the German tr.
 SCHAFARICK, P. J. Geschichte der südslawischen Literatur, 2 vols. 17/6 8° Prague 64
Folk-Literature
 —v. B § 19.

285. INDIVIDUAL SLAVONIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES.

Albanian.

- BENLOEW, Louis Analyse de la langue Albanaise: étude de grammaire comparée 5/- 8° Paris 79
 BOFF, Friedr. Das Albanesische in seinen verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen " Berlin 55
 DOZON, Manuel de la Langue Chkipe [Albanian] 8° Paris 78
 GEITHER, L. [ed.] Die albanesischen und slavischen Schriften; 20 pl. 28/- 4° Vienna 83
 JARNIK, U. Zur albanesischen Sprachkunde 8° Leipzig 81
 MEYER, G. Kurzgefasste Albanesische Grammatik [Indogerm. Grammatiken] 2/6 s 8° " 88
 " " Albanesische Studien, pts. i.-ii. 3/- r 8° Vienna 83; 84
 " " I: On plural-formations of Alban. nouns, 2/-; II: Alban. numerals, 1/6.
 " " Sprache u. Literatur der Albanesen—in *his* Studien und Essays 7/- 8° Berlin 85
 MIKLOSICH, F. Albanesische Forschungen—in Denkschriften d. Wiener Akad., vols. xix.-xx. [cf. also H. SCHUCHARDT—in Ztschr. f. vergl. Sprachf., xx.]
 W[ASSA] P[ASHA] Grammaire Albanaise [Simplified Grammars] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 87
Folk-Literature
 —v. B § 19.

Bohemian (Czech).

- CENSKY, F. Grammatik der böhmischen Sprache 3/6 8° Prague 89
 JONAS, Ch. Dictionary of English and Bohemian Languages, 2 pts. 11/- 8° " 76
 JUNGSMANN, Bohemian-Latin-German Dictionary, 5 vols. £6 10/- 4° R. Ac. of Prague 35-39
 KOTT, Fr. Czech-German Dictionary, 3 vols. 60/- 8° Prague 78-82
 MOUREK, V. E. Dict. of Eng. and Bohemian Langs. Pt. i. Eng. Boh. 10/- 8° " 79
 SCHAFARICK, P. J. Elemente der altböhmischen Grammatik 1/6 8° " [] 67
 TIEFTRUNK, W. Böhmisches Lesebuch, with German Dictionary, 2 pts. 4/6 8° " [] 72
 VYMAZAL, Fr. Böhmisches Grammatik 3/- 8° Brünn 81

Literature

—for Folk-Literature, v. B § 19.

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|----|
| WRATISLAW, Rev. A. H. | Native Liter. of Bohemia in xiv. cent. | [Ilchester Lects.] | 5/- | 16° | Bell | 78 |
| " | " [tr.] Bohemian Poems : ancient and modern, translated, with essay | | | | | 49 |
| " | " [tr.] The Queen's Court MS. and other anc. Bohemian poems, translated | | | | Camb. | 52 |
| " | " [tr.] Baron Wratislaw's Adventures, translated | | | | | 65 |

Bulgarian, Modern.*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|----|----------------|-------|
| BOGOROFF, V. A. | Dictionnaire Bulg.-Franç. and Franç.-Bulg. 2 vols. | ea. 16/- | 8° | Vienna | 71-73 |
| MORSE + VASILIEF, | English and Bulgarian Dictionary, 2 pts. | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 15/-] | | Constantinople | 60 |

Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|----|----------------|----|
| CANKOF + KYRIAK, A. + D. | Grammatik der bulgarischen Sprache | 5/- | 8° | Vienna | 52 |
| CLEBORAD, F. L. | Bulgarische Grammatik | 4/6 | 8° | " | 88 |
| MORSE + VASILIEF, | Grammar of Bulgarian Language, w. vocabulary | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/-] | | Constantinople | 59 |

Phonology.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-----|----|--------|----|
| MIKLOSICH, F. | Geschichte der Lautbezeichnung im Bulgarischen | 2/6 | 4° | Frague | 83 |
|---------------|--|-----|----|--------|----|

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 19.

Bulgarian : Old (Cyrillic, Palæo-Slavonic).

| | | | | | |
|---------------|---|------|------|---------|------------|
| LESKIEN, A. | Handbuch der altbulgarischen [altkirchenslawischen] Sprache | | | | |
| | [gram., texts, gloss.] | 7/6 | 8° | Weimar | [71] 86 |
| MIKLOSICH, F. | Lexicon Palæoslovenico-Graeco-Latinum | 27/- | r 8° | Vienna | [50] 62-65 |
| " | Radices Linguae Slovenicae veteris Dialectae | 3/6 | 8° | Leipzig | 45 |
| " | Lautlehre und Formenlehre d. Altslov. Sprache, 2 pts. | 6/- | r 8° | Vienna | 50-54 |
| " | Altslovenische Formenlehre in Paradigmen | | | " | 74 |
| WIEDEMANN, O. | Beiträge zur altbulgarischen Conjugation | 2/6 | 8° | Dorpat | 86 |

Literature.

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|------|------|---------|----|
| MIKLOSICH, F. [ed.] | Monumenta Linguae Palæoslovenicae | 12/- | r 8° | Vindob. | 51 |
| Monumenta Linguae Palæoslovenicae, ed. A. Kaluzniacki, vol. i. : Evang. Putnamum | | 20/- | 8° | Teschen | 88 |

Hungarian

—v. K § 142.

Illyrian.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---|------|------|-------|----|
| BERLIC, A. T. | Grammatik d. Illyr. Spr. d. Serben, Kroaten, etc. | 5/- | 8° | Agram | 50 |
| RICHTER, A. F. | Illyrisch-Deutsch u. Deutsch-Illyr. Wörterb., 2 vols. | 15/- | r 8° | | 39 |

Lithuanian : Lettish, Old Prussian.*Bibliography.*

LESKIEN, —in his Report on Lith., Lettish and Pruss. in the Trans. Philolog. Soc., 1877.

Philology and Literature.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|------|-----------|----------|
| BEZZENBERGER, Prf. A. [ed.] | Littauische u. Lettische Drucke d. 16 u. 17 Jahrhunderts, pts. 1-4. | 25/- | 8° | Göttingen | 74-87 |
| " | " Littauische Forschungen | 10/- | 8° | " | 82 |
| " | " Ueber die Sprache der preussischen Letten | 4/- | 8° | " | 85 |
| " | " Geschichte der litauischen Sprache | [16-17 cent.] 16/- | 8° | " | 77 |
| KURCHAT, F. | Wörterbuch der lithauischen Sprache, vol. i. 27/- ; ii. 12/- | 12/- | 8° | Halle | 74 ; 83 |
| " | Grammatik der lithauischen Sprache [w. map of Lith. languages] | 12/- | 8° | " | 76 |
| LESKIEN, A. | Der Ablaut der Wurzelsilben im Litauischen | 7/- | 8° | Leipzig | 84 |
| " | Die Declination im Slavisch-litauischen und Germanischen | 5/- | r 4° | " | 76 |
| NESSLMANN, | Die Sprache der alten Preussen | | 8° | Berlin | 45 |
| SCHLEICHER, August | Handbuch d. litauische Sprache, 2 vols. [i. : gram. ; ii. : texts and gloss.] | 12/- | 8° | Frague | 56-57 |
| WEBER, | Litauische Grammatik [Indogerman. Grammatiken] | | | | in prep. |

Relation to the Teutonic Branch—v. K § 225 : Teutonic Philology : Generally.*Folk-Literature*

—v. B § 19.

Polish.*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------|------|---------|---------|
| BARANOWSKI, J. J. | Anglo-Polish Lexicon | 12/- | f 8° | Trübner | 84 |
| BOOCH-ARKOSSY, F. | Polnisch-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Polnisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. | 20/- | 8° | Leipzig | [68] 83 |
| CHODGKI, | Polish-English and English-Polish Dictionary | 22/- | r 8° | Berlin | 74 |
| Dictionnaire Polonais-Français et Français-Polonais, 3 pts in 1 vol. | | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 42/-] | r 8° | " | [] 58 |
| LINDE, S. B. | Słownik Języka Polskiego, 6 vols. [Dict. of Polish Lang.] | 84/- | 8° | Lwów | 54-61 |
| LUKASZEWSKI + MOSBACH, A. | Polnisches-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Poln. Taschenwörterbuch, 2 v. in 1 | 4/6 | 12° | Berlin | [81] 85 |
| SCHMIDT, J. A. E. | Nouv. Dict. Portatif : Franç.-Polon. and Polon.-Franç. | 3/6 | 16° | Leipzig | 70 |

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 19.

K § 285

Grammars.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--|------|----|-----------|---------|
| JOEL, M. | Anleitung zur Polnischen Sprache, 4/6 ; Key, 1/6 [Ollendorffian meth.] | 4/6 | 8° | Frankfort | 66 ; 69 |
| ORDA, N. | Grammaire Analyt. et Prat. de la Langue Polonaise | 10/6 | 8° | Warsaw | 74 |
| POPLINSKI, T. | Grammatik der Polnischen Sprache | 2/6 | 8° | Thorn | [] 81 |

*Literature, etc.**History.*

| | | | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----|----|---------|---------|
| NITSCHMANN, H. | Geschichte der polnischen Litteratur | 9/- | 8° | Leipzig | [83] 88 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----|----|---------|---------|

Specimens.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|-----|----|--------|----|
| NEHRING, [ed.] | Altpolnische Sprachdenkmäler | 8/- | 8° | Berlin | 87 |
|----------------|------------------------------|-----|----|--------|----|

Old Polish.*Phonology.*

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|-----|----|--------|----|
| LECIEJEWSKI, J. | Der Lautwerth der Nasalvocale im Altpolnischen | 2/6 | 8° | Vienna | 86 |
|-----------------|--|-----|----|--------|----|

Russian.*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------|-------|----------------|------------|
| ALEXANDROW, A. | Complete English-Russian Dictionary, 2 vols. | 24/- | 8° | Petersburg | 79 |
| BANKS, | Russko-Angliiskii Slovar, 2 vols. | 36/- | 8° | Moscow | 40 |
| FREY, | Russisch-Deutsch u. Deutsch-Russisches Handwörterbuch, 2 vols. | | | Leipzig | n.d. (71) |
| MAKAROFF, N. | Dictionnaire Russe-Français & Français-Russe, 4 vols., 34/- 8° ; 2 vols. | 17/- | 12° | St. Petersburg | 84 ; 87-88 |
| PAWLOWSKY, J. | Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. | ea. 17/- | r 8° | Riga | [] 86 |
| Pocket Dictionary of the | English and Russian Languages | [both pts.] 5/- | 12° | Leipzig | 74 |
| REIFF, C. P. | Parallel Dictionaries : Russ., French, German and English | ea. 8/- | r 12° | Carlsruhe | [53] 74-76 |

Lexicography.

| | | | | | |
|--------------|--|-----|----|---------|----|
| ABEL, Dr. C. | Gross- u. Klein-Russisch, übers. R. Dielitz [tr. fr. the Ilchester Lectures ; on compar. lexicography] | 6/- | 8° | Leipzig | 85 |
|--------------|--|-----|----|---------|----|

Grammars, Chrestomathies, etc.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|------|------|------------------|---------|
| ASBOTH, Oskar [ed.] | Russische Chrestomathie für Anfänger | 2/6 | 8° | Leipzig | 90 |
| CORNET, J. | Manual of Russian and English Conversation | 3/6 | 12° | " | [] 75 |
| DNEPROVSKIJ, K. | Russian Chrestomathy | 4/- | 8° | Prague | 73 |
| FREETH, F. | Condensed Russian Grammar | 3/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| GOWAN, Maj. W. E. [tr.] | Ivanoff's Russian Grammar | 6/- | c 8° | Paul | |
| KINLOCK, A. | Russian Conversation Grammar : w. exercises and vocab. | 9/- | c 8° | Trübner | 90 |
| *MORFILL, W. R. | Grammar of the Russian Language | 6/- | c 8° | Clar. Press | 89 |
| REIFF, C. P. | English-Russian Grammar, for the use of Englishmen | 6/- | c 8° | Paris (Williams) | [53] 83 |
| RIOLA, H. | How to Learn Russian [Key, 5/- ; Ollendorff System] | 12/- | c 8° | Trübner | [78] 90 |
| " | Graduated Russian Reader, with Vocabulary | 10/6 | c 8° | " | 79 |
| SCHNURMANN, I. Nestor | Russian Manual [gram., exx., dialogues, etc.] | 7/6 | f 8° | W. H. Allen | [] 88 |
| " | Aids to Russian Composition [exx., vocabs., extracts, etc.] | 7/6 | f 8° | " | " 88 |
| SOBOLEVSKI, Prf. | Lectures on the History of the Russian Language [in Russian] | 5/- | c 8° | " | 82 |
| THOMPSON, A. R. | Russian and English Dialogues | 4/- | c 8° | " | 80 |
| SCHAFARITSCH, A. | Chrestomathie Russe, avec un Vocabulaire | 4/- | c 8° | Frankfort | |

History of Literature—for Novels, v. K § 56 ; for Poetry, v. K § 77 ; for Folk-Literature, v. B § 19.

| | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------|----|---------|----|
| HALLER, K. | Geschichte der russischen Literatur | | 8° | Riga | 82 |
| v. REINHOLDT, A. | Geschichte der russischen Literatur | 13/6 | 8° | Leipzig | 86 |

Servian.*Dictionaries.*

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|------|------|----------|--------------|
| DANICIC, D. | Wörterbuch der altservischen Sprache, 3 vols. | | | Belgrade | 64 |
| " | Kroato-Servian Dictionary, vol. i., pt. i. [A-Bes] | 8/6 | 8° | Zagreb | 80 |
| FILIPOVIC, J. | Wörterbuch der Kroat. u. Deutsch. Sprache, 4 vols. | 36/- | s 8° | Agram | 69-75 |
| " | Kroatisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch, 2 vols. | 21/- | s 8° | " | 77 |
| *KARADSCHITSCH, | Lexicon Serbico Germanico-Latin ; Deutsch.-Serb. Wörterbuch | | | Vienna | 52 ; 77 |
| POPOVIC, G. | Wörterb. der Serbischen u. Deutschen Sprache, 2 vols. [both parts] | 18/- | 8° | Pancova | [79] 86 ; 81 |

Loan Words.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|----|----------|----|
| POPOVIC, G. | Türkische und andere orientalische Wörter in d. serbischen Sprache | | 8° | Belgrade | 84 |
|-------------|--|--|----|----------|----|

Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|------|------|-----------|----|
| BOSKOVIC, S. | Lehrbuch der Serbischen Sprache | 3/- | 8° | Budapesth | 78 |
| LESKIEN, A. | Die Quantität im Serbischen | 5/- | 8° | Leipzig | 85 |
| MORFILL, W. R. | Simplified Grammar of the Serbian Language [Simplified Grammars] | 4/6 | c 8° | Trübner | 87 |
| PARCIC, C. A. | Grammaire de la Langue Serbo-Croate, tr. Feavrier | 9/- | 8° | Paris | 77 |
| SCHAFARICK, P. J. | Geschichte des Serbischen Schriftthums | 10/6 | 8° | Prague | 65 |

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 19.

Slovakie.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|------|----|-------------------|--------|
| LOOS, J. | Wörterbuch d. Deutsch, Ungar. u. Slovak. Sprache, 2 vols. | 14/- | 8° | <i>Pesth</i> | 70 |
| PASTRNECK, F. | Beiträge zur Lautlehre der slovakischen Sprache | 2/6 | 8° | <i>Vienna</i> | 88 |
| SKET, J. | Grundriss der slovenischen Grammatik | 2/- | 8° | <i>Klagenfurt</i> | 88 |
| " " | Slovenisches Sprachbuch | 3/- | 8° | " | [] 88 |
| VICTORIA, J. [ed.] | Grammatik der Slovakischen Sprache | 3/6 | 8° | <i>Pesth</i> | [] 78 |

Slovenic.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-----|-----|-------------------|----|
| CORNEL, A. | Praktische Grammatik der Slovenischen Sprache | 3/6 | 8° | <i>Klagenfurt</i> | 76 |
| JANEŽIC, A. | Taschenw'b. : Slowen.-Deutsch, 5/-; Deutsch.-Slowen. | 6/- | 16° | " 50; [51] | 67 |

Wendie (Sorbie).

| | | | | | |
|------------------|---|------|----|------------------|-------|
| HAUPT + SCHMAIER | Volkslieder der Wenden [Lausitz], 2 vols. | 21/- | 4° | <i>Grimma</i> | 44-4- |
| JORDAN, | Grammatik der wendischserbischen Sprache | 2/6 | 8° | <i>Prague</i> | 41 |
| LIEBSCH, G. | Syntax d. wendischen Sprache [lang. in the Oberlausitz] | 4/- | 8° | <i>Bautzen</i> | 84 |
| ZWAHR, F. G. | Niederlausitz-Wendisch-Deutsches Handwörterb., 5 pts. | 6/- | 8° | <i>Spremberg</i> | 46-47 |

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 19.

XXXI. Artificial (Universal) Languages.**286. VOLAPÜK. WORLD-ENGLISH.****Volapük.****Dictionaries.**

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|----------|------------------|------------------|---------|
| KERCKHOFFS, Aug. | Wörterbuch : Deutsch-Volapük und Volapük-Deutsch | 7/6 | 8° | <i>Paris</i> | 87 |
| KRAUSE, G. | Volapük Dictionary [Volapük-English and English-Volapük] | 8° | Sonnenschein | <i>in prep.</i> | |
| LINDERFELT, K. A. [Am.] | Complete Volapük Dictionary [Volapük-English and English-Volapük] | \$2 24° | <i>Milwaukee</i> | [88] | 88 |
| PFLAUMER, Prf. W. | Wörterbuch der Volapük | 4/- | 8° | <i>Halle</i> | 88 |
| SCHLEYER, J. M. | Grosses Weltsprache Wörterbuch [about 20,000 words] | 8/- | 8° | <i>Constance</i> | [87] 88 |
| WOOD, M. W. [Am.] | Dictionary of Volapük [Volapük-English and English-Volapük] | \$2 c 8° | <i>New York</i> | | 89 |

Grammars, etc.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|----------|------------------|---------------|---------|
| HARRISON, I. H. | Complete Course of Volapük [based on Kerckhoffs] | 2/6 f 8° | <i>Hachette</i> | [87] | 89 |
| KERCKHOFFS, Aug. | Grammar of Volapük, abridged K. Dornbusch | 2/- | 16° | <i>Paris</i> | 87 |
| KIRCHHOFF, Prf. Alfred | Grammar of Volapük, 2/6; Key to same | 2/6 c 8° | Sonnenschein | [88] | 88 : 88 |
| LINDERFELT, K. A. [Am.] | Volapük : an easy method of acquiring the language | 50c. 16° | <i>Milwaukee</i> | [88] | 88 |
| SCHLEYER, J. M. | Grammar with Vocabularies of Volapük, tr. A. Seret [by the inventor] | 6/6 c 8° | Whittaker | [] | 87 |
| SCHNEID, Augustus | Vereinfachtes Volapük | 2/- | 8° | <i>Briinn</i> | 87 |
| SERET, W. A. | Grammar and Vocabulary and Volapük | 5/6 c 8° | Whittaker | | 87 |
| SPRAGUE, C. E. [Am.] | Handbook of Volapük | 5/- c 8° | <i>Trübner</i> | [88] | 88 |

Commercial Correspondence.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---|----------|--------------|--|----|
| KNIELE, Dr. B. | The Volapük Commercial Correspondent, ed. G. Krause | 3/6 c 8° | Sonnenschein | | 89 |
|----------------|---|----------|--------------|--|----|

World-English.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----|----------------|----|
| BELL, A. Melville | World-English | 1/- | 8° | <i>Trübner</i> | 89 |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|----|----------------|----|

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

Digitized by Google

PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE

WITH SPECIMENS OF THE MODERN LITERATURES OF NON-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

It has been deemed desirable to include throughout the remainder of this CLASS the more important modern FOREIGN works and editions. Where thoroughly good English books, however, exist, covering the same ground, this has not always been done quite systematically.

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Philology Generally.

92. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Generally.

BONAPARTE, Prce. Louis-Lucien Attempt at a Catalogue of his Library. By Victor Collins—*ut* K § 4.

Orientalische Bibliographie [*ut* B. B. K § 92]: ed. R. Garbe + Th. Gleiniger, *etc.*, v. i.-vii. [quarterly]

ann. 10m. [*subscr.* 8m.] 8° Keuther, *Berl.* 87-93 in *prg.*

ZIEMER, Prf. H. Kurze Philol. Uebersicht üb. d. sprachwiss. Litter. d. letzt. 2 Jahre

r 8° 2/6 Orient. Inst., *Woking* 94

Oriental Incunabula.

SCHWAB, M. [ed.] Les Incunables Orientaux et les Impress. Orient. au commenc. d. 16 siècle 6fr. 8° Techener, *Paris* 83

School-Programmes, Dissertations, etc.—for Greek and Latin v. K § 167; Romance and English v. K § 256.

German.

Jahres-Verzeichniss d. a. deut. Schulanst. erschienenen Abhdgn., vols. i.-v. [1889-93] ea. 2m. or 2m.40 8° Asher, *Berl.* 90-94 in *prg.*

„ „ d. a. deut. Universit. ersch. Schriften, vols. i.-iv. [1885-89] ea. 5m. to 9m. 8° „ „ 87-89 ? in *prg.*

KLUSSMANN, R. System. Verzeichniss d. Abhgn....in Schulschriften: 1876-85; w. 2 indexes 5m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 89

Swedish and Finnish.

JOSEPHSON, A. G. S. Avhandlingar ock Program. utgiv. vid Svenska och Finska Acad. ock Skolor:

1855-90 6kr. 50 8° Lundequist, *Upsala* 91-93

93. ORIGIN AND PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE.

CURTI, Theod. Die Sprachschöpfung: Versuch einer Embryologie d. menschl. Spr. 1m. 50 8° Stuber, *Würzb.* 90

DILLMANN, C. —in his Mathematik als Fackelträgerin e. neuer Zeit 3m. 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgart* 89

Conts. an interesting chap. on Orig. of Lang., fr. the pt.-of-view of the natural sciences.

GISSWEIN, A. Die Hauptprobleme der Sprachwissenschaft 5m. 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 92

On some of the relations of the science of language to theology, philosophy and anthropology.

GREG, R. P. Comparative Philology of the Old and New Worlds in rel. to Archaic Speech 31/6 r 8° Paul 93

An attempt to show, by a series of words and their cognates, that an archaic substratum underlies all langs. now in existence, and is therefore also visible in the langs. of Amer. and Africa. Elaborate Introd. (73 pp.) in favour of common origin of human race.

KLEINPAUL, Dr. Rud. Das Leben der Sprache u. ihre Weltstellung, 3 vols. ea. 10m., or together

24m. 8° Friedrich, *Lps.* [88; 92; 90] 93

I. *Sprache ohne Worte* [idea of a general science of lang.]; II. *Stammgebiet der Sprache* [origin, developmt., physiology]; III. *Rätsel der Sprache* [words and meanings]. Interesting bks., intended for the educated laity rather than for specialists. The "Secon. Edn." is merely a reissue of the First, w. a new title-page.

KRAUSE, K. Ch. F. Zur Sprachphilosophie, hrsg. Aug. Wünsche [posthumously pub.] 3m. 8° Schulze, *Lps.* 91

LEFEVRE, André F. Race and Language [Internat. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul 94

5/- Appleton, *N. Y.*

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [and criticism of his views]—v. K § 96.

POLLE, F. Wie denkt das Volk üb. d. Sprache? [good popular bk.] 2m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 89

REGNAUD, Prf. Paul Origine et Philosophie du Langage—*ut* K § 120.

ROSENSTOCK, Paul E. Plato's Kratylos u. d. Sprachphilos. d. Neuzeit, pt. i. [to W. v. Humboldt] [progr.] 4° Strassb. 93

RUNZE, G. Studien z. vergl. Religionsgesch., vol. i.: Sprache u. Religion 6m. 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 89

Conts. a good estimate of results of philol. research mainly for treatmt. of theolog. problems, and other matter of interest to the philologist.

K §§ 94-95

- SAINEANU, Prf. Lazar Raporturile între Grammatica și Logica 8° Socec, Bucharest 91
 A lucid and methodical little bk. on the "Relations betw. Grammar and Logic." Suggestive and up-to-date.
- STEYER, Joh. Der Ursprung der Sprache der Arier 5m. 20 8° Hölder, Vienna 91
- ONOMATOPŒIA.
- TIMMERMANS, A. Traité dell' Onomatopée : clef etymol. p. l. racines irréductibles 4fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91

94. COLLECTED PHILOLOGICAL ESSAYS AND WRITINGS.

- BENFEY, Prf. Theod. Gesammelte kleinere Schriften, hrsg. Prf. A. Bezenberger, pts. iii.-iv. 20m. 8° Reuther, Berl. 91
 Also a reissue, w. new title-page, 4 pts., 29m., '93. i. *Kleinere sanskritphilolog. Schr.*, 11m.; ii. *Kleinere sprachwiss. Schr.*, 8m.; iii. *Kleinere Schr. zur Märchenforschung*, 6m.; iv. *Kleinere Schr. vermischten Inhalts*, 4m.
- COOK, Can. F. C. The Origins of Religion and Language [ut B.B. K § 93] 15/- 8° Murray 84
 Five essays on (1) *Rig Veda* (spec. relig. syst.); (2) Pers. Cuneiform Inscr. and *Zend-Avesta*; (3) *Gāthās* of Zoroaster; (4) Languages, anc. and mod.; (5) Egyptian comp. w. Semit., Aryan and Turanian words.
- CUST, R. N. Linguistic and other Oriental Essays from 1847 to 1890, ser. iii. 21/- 8° Paul 91
- DARMESTER, Prf. Arsène Reliques Scientifiques, recueillis p. son frère [Jas. Darmesteter], 2 v.; port. 40fr. 8° Cerf, Paris 90
- " Prf. Jas. Essais Orientaux—ut B § 2.
- DUMONT, Alb. Mélanges d'Archéologie et d'Épigraphie, ed. Th. Homolle 25fr. 8° Thorin, Paris 92
- GRIMM, Jakob Kleinere Schriften, 8 vols. 80m. 8° Bertelsmann, Gütersloh 64-90
 I. *Reden u. Abhandlungen*, 9m. [64] '79; ii. *Abhandl. z. Mythol. u. Sittenkunde*, 9m. '65; iii. *Abh. z. Litt. u. Grammatik*, 9m. '66; iv.-vii. *Rezens. u. vermisch. Aufsätze*, 9m., 10m. 50, 9m., 12m. '70, '71, '72, '84; viii. *Vorreden, Zeitgeschichtliches u. Persönliches*, 12m. 50, '90. Vols. i.-vi. were pub. by Dümmler, Berlin.
- " Wilh. Kleinere Schriften, hrsg. Gust. Hinrichs, 4 vols. 47m. 50 8° Bertelsmann, Gütersloh 82-87
 Vols. I-ii. were pub. by Dümmler, Berlin.
- V. GUTSCHMID, A. Kleine Schriften, hrsg. v. Frz. Mühl, vols. i.-v. 102m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 89-92
 I. *Schr. zur Egyptol. u. Gesch. d. griech. Chronographie*, 14m. '89; ii. *Schr. z. Gesch. u. Litt. d. semit. Völker u. z. älteren Kirchengesch.*, 24m. '90; iii. *Schr. z. Gesch. u. Litt. d. nicht-sem. Völker v. Asien*, 20m. '90; iv. *Schr. z. Griech. Gesch. u. Litt.*, 20m.; '90; v. 24m. '94.
- Mélanges Orientaux : textes et tradns., p. les Profs. d. l'Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes 25fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 83
 Miscellaneous Arabic, Pers., Gk., Jap., Bulgar., Chinese texts and trs.; w. *Notice Histor. sur l'Ecole des Langues.*
- Mélanges Renier : recueil de travaux publ. p. l'Ecole d. Haut. Etud. 15 fr. 8° Vieweg (Bouillon) Paris 87
 A series of papers, pub. in memory of L. RENIER, pres. of Ec. Haut. Etud., by AMIAUD: *Cyrus, roi de Perse*; BERGAIGNE: *Syntaxe des compar. vidiq.*; HALÉVY: *Notes Sém.*, etc.
- MERLO, P. Saggi Glottologici e Letterari, [posthum.] ed. F. Ramorino, 2 vols. 16° Hoepli, Milan 90
- MEYER, Prf. Gust. Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte u. Volkskunde 7m. 8° Oppenheim, Berl. (now Trübner, Strsb.) 85
 The Philol. Essays are (1) *Das indogerm. Urvolk*, (2) *Die etrusk. Sprachfrage*, (3) *Sprache u. Litt. d. Albanesen*, (4) *Das heutige Griechisch*, (5) *Constantin Sathas u. d. Slavenfrage in Griechenland*. For Folklore contents v. B § 3.
- " " " The same, ser. ii. 6m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 93
- Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux : p. les Professeurs de l'Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes; 1 facs. 15fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 86
 Miscellaneous Persian, Turkish, Annamitic, Chinese, Tamil, Armenian etc. texts and trs.
- Recueil de Textes et de Traductions : p. les Professeurs de l'Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes, 2 vols. 30fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 89
 Miscellaneous Arabic, Turkish, Malayan, Theseremist, Chinese, Roumanian etc. texts and trs.
- RÖNSCH, Herm. Collectanea Philologica, [posthum.] ed. Carl. Wagener 7m. 8° Heinsius, Bremen 91
- THOMSEN, Prf. Vilhelm Festschrift—on his 25 yrs'. jubilee [368 pp.] 8° Copenhagen 94
 20 papers, by as many of his former pupils; on Philol., General, Classical, Teutonic etc.—all but one in Danish.
- Study of Languages.
- WALSHE, Dr. W. H. The Colloquial Faculty for Languages 5/- Churchill [85] 86
 Tho' written fr. a medical pt.-of-view (author is a M.D.) will be read w. great interest and advantage by linguists.
- Classical
- v. K § 168.

95. SERIES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

- Anecdota Oxoniensia : 4 Series : (i.) *Classical*, v. K § 173 ; (ii.) *Semitic*, v. K § 105 ; (iii.) *Aryan*, v. K § 119.
- Series iv. *Medieval and Modern* [vi.-ix. not pb. yet] :
- i. *Sinonoma Bartholomei* ed. J. L. G. MOWAT 3/6 (90c. nt.)
- ii. *Alphita* ed. J. L. G. MOWAT 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.)
- iii. *Saltair Na Rann* [ut B.B. K § 283] ed. Dr. Whitley STOKES 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.) 83
- iv. *Cath Finntrága* [ut B.B. K § 283] ed. Dr. Kuno MEYER 6/- (\$1.50 nt.) 85
- v. *Lives of Saints*, fr. Bk. of Lismore [ut B.B. K § 283] ed. Whitley STOKES, w. tr. 32/6 (\$8 nt.) 89
- x. *Old Test. : Earliest Basque Transl.* [ut K § 140] ed. Llew. THOMAS 18/6 94
- Annales du Musée Guimet : vols. i.-xxx. ; pl.
- Pubns. of the Ministère de l'Instr. Publ. et des Beaux Arts, the outcome of Emile GUIMET's scientific mission, consisting of texts and trs. of Oriental bks, w. comms. etc. by eminent scholars.
- i. ii. iv. *Mélanges* ca. 15fr. 80 : 80 : 82
- iii. *Bouddhisme au Tibet* SCHLAGINTWEIT [tr., v. B.B. A § 14] 20fr. 81
- v. *Fragm. extr. du Kandjour* [ut K § 155] .. LÉON FEER, 20fr. 82
- vi. *Lalita Vistara*, pt. i. [ut K § 124] .. trad. P. E. FOUCAUX, 15fr. 83
- vii. *Mélanges* 20fr. 84
- viii. *Yi King*, pt. i. [ut K § 154] .. trad. P. L. F. PHILASTRE, 15fr. 85
- ix. *Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes*, pt. i. [ut K § 102] .. E. LEFEVRE, 75fr. 86-89
- x. *Mélanges* [ut K § 125] 30fr. 87
- xi.-xiii. *Région Popul. des Chinois* J. J. M. de GROOT, 40fr. 87
- xiii. *Le Ramayana* [ut K § 124] Ch. SCHÖBEL, 12fr. 87
- xiv. *Essai s. l. Gnosticisme Egypt.* [ut A § 11] E. AMELINEAU, 15fr. 88
- xv. *Siao-Hio* [ut K § 154] trad. C. de HARLEZ, 15fr. 88
- xvi. *Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes*, pt. ii.-iii. [ut K § 102] E. LEFEVRE, 60fr. 89
- xvii. *Pakhom, St., Hist. de* [ut K § 115] .. E. AMELINEAU, 60fr. 89
- xviii. *Avadana Catika* [ut K § 127] trad. LÉON FEER, 20fr. 90
- xix. *Le Lalita Vistara*, pt. ii. [ut K § 127] .. trad. FOUCAUX, 15fr. 90
- xx. *Textes Taoïstes* [ut K § 154] trad. C. de HARLEZ, 20fr. 91
- xxi., xxii., xxiv. *Le Zend Avesta*, v. i.-iii. [ut A § 15] .. trad. Prf. J. DARMESTER, ca. 20fr. 92-93
- xxiii. *Yi-King*, pt. ii. [ut K § 154] .. trad. P. L. F. PHILASTRE, 15fr. 93
- xxiv. *Hist. des Monst. d. l. Basse Egypt.* [ut K § 102] ed. and tr. AMELINEAU, 40fr. 94
- xxvi. *Le Siam Ancien*; ill. [ut K § 156] .. L. FOURNEREAU, in prep.
- xxvii.-viii. *Hist. d. l. Sépulture en Egypte*, 2 v.; ill. [ut K § 102] .. AMELINEAU, in prep.
- xxix.-xxx. *Mélanges* in prep.

K § 95

Berlin, Königl. Museen : Mittheilungen aus d. Orient. Sammlungen ; pl.

f° Spemann, Berlin 89-9 in *prg.*

Ausgrabungen zu Sendschirli, pt. i. [ut K § 105*] 25m. 93
El Amarna, Thontafelfund, i.-ii. (1-2) [ut K § 107]...H. WINCKLER,
 70m. 89-90

Himjarische Inschr. u. Alterthümer 26m. 93
Märchen d. Papyrus Westcar [ut K § 102] Ad. ERMAN, 41m. 91
Suakeli Schriftstücke [ut K § 161] ed. C. G. BÜTTNER 22m. 92

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes : Sciences Philol. et Hist., fasc. i.-lxxxiv.

v.p. 4° Bouillon, Paris 69-91 in *prg.*Contains many valuable texts and treatises, many entered separately under their subjects. A *Section des Sciences Religieuses* [vols. I-IV., to 1894] is also pub.

Columbia Univ. : Studies, vol. i.

8° Macmillan 94 in *prg.*

A series of papers on Classical and Oriental philology and archaeology.

Ecole de Langues Orientales Vivantes : ser. I.-III., ea. 20 vols.; IV. (i.-iv.)

8° Leroux, Paris 76-93 in *prg.*

I. i.-ii. MIR ABDUL KERIM BOUKHARI, *Asie Centrale* [ut K § 136]...
 Ch. SCHÉFER, 30fr. 76; 79
 iii.-iv. RIZA GOULY KHAN, *Ambassade au Khavram* [ut K § 134]...
 Ch. SCHÉFER, 30fr. 76; 79
 v. *Poèmes histor. en Grec. Vulgaire* [ut K § 186]...E. LEGRAND, 15fr.
 77
 vi. de ST.-PRIEST, Cte., *Mémoires sur l'Ambassade de Frce. près la*
Porte Ottomane...Ch. SCHÉFER, 12fr. 77
 vii. *Recueil d'Itinéraires et de Voyages dans l'Asie Centr. et l'Ex-*
trême Orient...Ch. SCHÉFER etc., 15fr. 78
 viii. *Bagh-o-Bakar* [ut B.B. K § 128]...GARCIN DE TASSY, 12fr. 78
 ix. URUCHI, G., *Chronique de Moldavie* [ut K § 259]...Em. PICOT,
 25fr. 78
 x.-xi. CORDIER, H., *Bibliotheca Sinica* [ut K § 154 and B.B. K § 154]
 137fr. 78-94
 xii. BRETSCHNEIDER, *Recherches sur Pekin*...trad. V. COLLIN DE
 PLANCY, 10fr. 79
 xiii. DEVÉRIA, G., *Relatns. d. Chine av. Annam* [ut K § 156]...
 7fr. 80
 xiv.-xv. xx. DAPONTÈS, C., *Ephemerides Daces* [ut K § 186]...E.
 LEGRAND, 27fr. 80-88
 xvi. *Recueil d. Docums. s. l'Asie Centr.* [ut K § 154]...C. IMBAULT-
 HUART, 10fr. 81
 xvii. *Tam-tu'-Kink* [ut B.B. K § 156]...A. DES MICHELS, 20fr. 82
 xviii. de DARON, Et Aqoghii, *Hist. Universelle*, pt. i. [ut K § 139]...
 E. DULAURIER, 10fr. 83
 xix. *Luc van tien ca diên* [ut B.B. K § 156]...A. DES MICHELS,
 20fr. 83
 II. i. NASSIRI KHOSRAU, *Voy. en Perse etc.* [ut K § 134]...Ch.
 SCHÉFER, 25fr. 87
 ii.-iii. MACHÉRAS, L., *Chronique de Chypre* [ut K § 186]...E. MILLER,
 49fr. 81
 iv.-v. BARBIER DE MEYNARD, *Dict. Turc-Frs.* [ut K § 144 and B.B.
 K § 144]...80fr. 85; 90
 vi. *Miradj-Nameh* [ut B.B. K § 144] PAVET DE COURTRILLE, 15fr.
 82
 vii.-viii. *Chrestomathie Persane* [ut B.B. K § 133]...Ch. SCHÉFER,
 39fr. 83; 85

ix. *Mélanges Orientaux* [ut K § 94] 25fr. 83
 x.-xi. *MSS. Arabes d. l'Escurial* [ut B.B. K § 114] Hartw.
 DERENBOURG, 15fr. 85; i.p.
 xii. OUSAMA IBN MOUNKIDH, 2 pts. [ut K § 115]...Hartw. DEREN-
 BOURG, 45fr. 85; 89
 xiii. *Chronique dite de Nestor*.....[fr. Russ.] L. LEGER, 15fr. 84
 xiv.-xv. *Kim van Kiem tan truyen* [ut K § 156]...A. DES MICHELS,
 40fr. 84; 85
 xvi.-xvii. *Hist. d. Dynast. Divines* [ut B.B. K § 151]...L. de ROSNY,
 30fr. 85
 xviii. ABULQASEM B. AHMED EZZIANI, *Maroc* [ut K § 115]O.
 HOUDAS, 15fr. 86
 xix. *Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux* [ut K § 94] 15fr. 86
 xx. du MANS, Ralph, *L'Etat de la Perse en 1060*Ch. SCHÉFER
 20fr. 90
 III. i. DEVÉRIA, G., *Frontière Sino-Annamite* [ut K § 156]...20fr. 86
 ii.-iii. ESSEGHIR B. ELHADJ [ut K § 115]...O. HOUDAS, 30fr. 88; 89
 iv. NALIVKINE, *Hist. d. Khanat d. Khokand*...[fr. Russ.] A. DOZON,
 10fr. 89
 v.-vi. *Recueil d. Textes et Traductions* [ut K § 94] 30fr. 89
 vii.-viii. NIZAM OUL MOULK, *Siasset Nameh* [ut K § 134]Ch.
 SCHÉFER, 30fr. 91
 ix.-x. EL NESAWI, *Djélat-Eddin Man* [ut K § 115]...O. HOUDAS,
 15fr. 91; i.p.
 xi. CHIH LOUH KOUOH KIANG YUH TCHI, pts. i.-ii. [ut K § 154]...
 A. DES MICHELS, 15fr. 91
 xii. FILELFE, F. *Lettres Grecques* [ut K § 186]...E. LEGRAND, 20fr.
 92
 xiii.-xiv. MOHAM. NERCHAKHY, *Boukhara* [ut K § 134]Ch.
 SCHÉFER, 15fr. 92; i.p.
 xv. *Les Français dans l'Inde [1736-61]*J. VINSON, 15fr. 92
 xvi.-xvii. KHALIL ED-DAHIRY, *Egypte et Syrie* [ut K § 115]
 RAVASSIE, 12fr. 93; i.p.
 xviii. *Tableau Genealog. d. Princes d. Moldavie*...Em. PICOT, i.p.
 xix.-xx. COURANT, Maur., *Bibliogr. Coréenne* [ut K § 150]i.p.
 IV. i.-iv. LAMBECHT, E., *Catal. d. l. Bibl. de l'Ecole*i.p.
 By the Librarian of the School.

Harvard Univ. : Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, vols. i.-ii.

8° ea. \$1.50 Ginn, Boston

Helsingfors : Mémoires de la Société Néo-philologique, vol. i.

ca. 6/- nt. Arnold 93; 94 in *prg.*

Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen in Berlin

6/- 8° Helsingfors 93 in *prg.*

Ephe (=Ewe)-Sprache : Lehrbuch [ut K § 161]...Ernst. HEINRICH 91
Japan. Umgangssprache : Lehrbuch [ut K § 150] R. LANGE, 24m. 90
Osmanische Spr. : Lehrbuch [ut K § 144]...J. J. MANISSADJIAN 93

Suakeli-Handbuch [ut K § 161] W. v. Saint Paul ILLAIRE, 10m. 50, 90
Suakeli Wörterbuch [ut K § 161]C. G. BÜTTNER, 13m. 90

A very useful Series as a whole ; excellently, even sumptuously, produced.

Oriental Club, Phila. : Oriental Studies : a selection of papers read bef. the Club

\$25q 8° Boston

Oriental Translation Fund : New Series

ea. 10/- c 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. (Luzac) 91-94 in *prg.*

BANABHATTA *Sri Harsha Charita* [ut K § 124 xii.*]tr. E. B.
 COWELL+THOMAS, in *prg.*
 JAWINI *Nigavistan* [= "Picture Gallery"]...tr. Edw. REHATSEK, in
prg.
 MIRKHOND *Rauzat-us Safa*, vols. i.-ii. [ut K § 134]tr. Edw.
 REHATSEK 91; 92

MIRKHOND *Life of Mohammed*, 2 vols. [ut K § 134]tr. Edw.
 REHATSEK 93
 ,, *Lives of Abu Bakr, etc.* [ut K § 134]tr. Edw.
 REHATSEK 94

Porta Linguarum Orientalium, sive Elementa Linguarum Orient.

8° Reuther, Berlin 37-94 in *prg.*

Egypt. Gramm. [ut K § 101] Prf. Ad. ERMAN, 16m. 94
 ,, [ut K § 101]...Prf. Ad. ERMAN, tr. Breasted, 18/- 94
Ethiop. Gramm. [ut B.B. K § 116] F. PRATORIO, 6m. 86
Arab. Bibel-Chrestom. G. JACOB, 2m. 25, 88
 ,, [ut B.B. K § 114] G. JACOB, tr. 2m. 40, 88
Arab. Gramm. A. SOCIN, 6m. 40, 89
Arab. Veterum Carmin. Delectus [ut B.B. K § 114] Th. NÖLDEKE,
 7m. 90
Armen. Gramm. [ut B.B. K § 139]...J. H. PETERMANN, 4m. 37, 73
Assyr. Gramm. F. DELITZSCH, 12m. 89
 ,, [ut B.B. K § 106] F. DELITZSCH, tr. Kennedy, 14/- 89
Chald. Gramm. [ut B.B. K § 108]...J. H. PETERMANN, 4m. 41, 72

Hebräische Gramm. Herm. L. STRACK, 3m. 60 [64] 90
 ,, ,, [ut B.B. K § 117] Herm. L. STRACK, tr.
 Kennedy 4/6 [189
Koptische Gram. [ut K § 101] G. STEINDORFF, 13m. 20, 94
Persische Gramm. [ut B.B. K § 133] C. SALEMANN+V. SHUKOVSKI,
 7m. 89
Samarit. Gramm. [ut B.B. K § 117]J. H. PETERMANN, 4m. 72
Syrische Gramm. E. NESTLE, 7m. [81] 88
 ,, [ut B.B. K § 109]...E. NESTLE, tr. Kennedy, 8/-
 [189
Targum. Chrestom. [ut B.B. K § 109]A. MERX, 7m. 50 88
Türk. Gramm. [ut B.B. K § 144]A. MÜLLER+H. GIES, 8m. 89

K §§ 96-97

Sacred Books of the East, tr. by various scholars and ed. Prf. F. Max Müller

8° Clar. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 79-94 in *prg.*

SERIES I.

- i., xv. *Upanishads* [ut *B.B.* K § 124] F. Max MÜLLER, ca. 10/6 79; 84
 ii., xiv. *Sacr. Latens of Aryas* [ut *B.B.* K § 124] ..Geo. BÜHLER, ca. 10/6, 79; 82
 iii., xvi., xxvii., xxviii. *Sacr. Bks. of China* [ut *B.B.* K § 154] ..Jas. LEGGE, 12/6, 10/6, 25/-, 79; 82; 85
 iv., xxiii., xxxi. *Zend-Avesta* [ut *B.B.* K § 131] ..J. DARMESTETER, 10/6, 10/6, 12/6, 80; 85; 87
 v., xviii., xxiv., xxxvii. *Pahlavi Texts* [ut *A* § 14 and *B.B.* K § 132] E. W. WEST, 12/6, 12/6, 10/6; 80; 82; 83; 92 1 p.
 vi., ix. *Ourân* [ut *B.B.* K § 115] E. H. PALMER, 21/-, 80; 82
 vii. *Insits. of Vishnu* [ut *B.B.* K § 124] Julius JOLLY, 10/6, 80
 viii. *Bhagavadgītā, etc.* [ut *B.B.* K § 124] K. T. TELANG, 10/6, 82
 x. *Dhammapada and Sutta Nipāta* [ut *B.B.* K § 127] Max MÜLLER+V. FAUSBÖLL, 10/6, 81
 xi. *Buddhist Suttas* [ut *B.B.* K § 127] T. W. Rhys DAVIDS, 10/6, 81
 xii., xxvi., xli. *Satapatha Brāhm.* [ut *K* § 124 and *B.B.* K § 124] Jul. EGGELE, ca. 12/6, 82; 85; 93
 xiii., xvii., xx. *Vinaya Texts* [ut *B.B.* K § 127] Rhys DAVIDS+OLDENBERG, ca. 10/6, 81; 82; 83
 xix. *Fo-sho-hing-tsan-hing* [ut *B.B.* K § 154] Sam BEAL, 10/6; 83
 xxi. *Saddharma-pundarikā* [ut *B.B.* K § 124] H. KERN, 12/6, 84
 xxii. *Gaṇa-sūtras*, pt. i. [ut *B.B.* K § 125] Herm. JACOBI, 10/6

SERIES II.

- xxv. *Manu* [ut *B.B.* K § 124] Geo. BÜHLER, 21/-, 86
 xxix., xxx. *Grihya-sūtras* [ut *B.B.* K § 214] HOLDENBERG, ca. 12/6, 87; 89
 xxxii. *Vedic Hymns*, pt. i. [ut *A* § 14] F. Max MÜLLER, 18/6, 92
 xxxiii. *Narada* [ut *B.B.* K § 124] Jul. JOLLY, 10/6, 90
 xxxiv., xxxviii. *Vedānta sūtras* [ut *K* § 124 and *B.B.* K § 124] .. G. THIBAUT, 12/6, 90; 12/6 92
 xxxv., xxxvi. *King Milinda* [ut *K* § 127 and *B.B.* K § 127] ..T. W. Rhys DAVIDS, 10/6, 90; 12/6 91
 xxxix., xl. *Texts of Taoism* [ut *K* § 154] Jas. LEGGE, 21/-, 92
 xlii. *Hymns of Arthav. Veda* [ut *K* § 124] Prf. M. BLOOMFIELD, *in prep.*
 xliiii., xlii. *Sathapatha Brāhm.*, pts. iv., v. ...J. EGGELE, *in prep.*
 xlv. *Gaṇa-sūtras*, pt. ii. Herm. JACOBI, *in prep.*
 xlvii. *Vedānta-sūtras*, pt. iii. G. THIBAUT, *in prep.*
 xlviii. *Vedic Hymns*, pt. ii. Prf. Max MÜLLER, *in prep.*
 xlix. *Buddh. Mahayana Texts* [ut *K* § 127] E. B. COWELL, *etc.* 12/6, 94

Amer. prices 10/6=\$2.75; 12/6=\$3.25; 21/-=\$5.25.

A Third Series will be undertaken, if sufficient support is offered, in response to an appeal issued.

96. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (a): GENERAL TREATISES.

*v. d. GABELENTZ, Geo. Die Sprachwissenschaft

14m. 8° Weigel, Leipzig 91

On the problems, the methods and the results so far achieved in the science of language.

GILES, P.

A Short Manual of Philology for Classical Students

c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

An intro. to the methods and conclusions of recent philology. Sound and inflexion, w. consid. attention given to general principles and a short acc. of the compar. syntax of the noun and verb.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max

The Science of Language, 2 vols.

21/- (\$7) c 8° Longman [61-64] 91

A new edn. (the 15th) of his *Lect. on the Science of Lang.* [ut *B.B.* K § 96] orig. deliv. at the Royal Institn. in 1861 and 1863. The lecture-form has been eliminated, and many addns. have been made. A new Germ. tr. of this edn. has been made by Drs. R. FICK+WISCHMANN [8° Engelmann, *Lpz.*] the former tr. by Prf. BÖTTINGER [id. *ib.*] being suppressed.

" Achelis, Th.
 " Böhtlingk, Prf.

Three Lectures on the Science of Language
 Max Müller und die vergleichende Sprachwissenschaft
 F. Max Müller als Mythendichter

50c. 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 93
 80pf. 8° Verlagsanstalt, Hambg. 93
 St. Petersburg 91

An exposure of some astounding statements made in the author's *Natural Religion*, ut *A* § 4.

Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Max Müller and the Science of Language

50c. 12° Appleton, N.Y. 92

A lively criticism of the new edn.

STEINTHAL, H.

Abriss der Sprachwissenschaft, hrsg. F. Mistelli, pt. ii.

11m. 8° Dümmler, Berlin [61] 93

Charakteristika der hauptsächlichsten Typen des Sprachbaues. Conts. good, if somewhat abstruse and rather "philosophical" summaries of the distinguishing features of many languages.

STRONG+LOGEMAN+WHEELER, Prf. H. A.

W.S.; B.I.

[Am.] Intro. to Study of History of Language 10/6 (\$3.50) 8° Longman 91

In 1886 Prf. STRONG issued a tr., more or less well done, of PAUL'S *Principien d. Sprachgeschichte* [ut *B.B.* K § 96]: here he has reproduced a large part of that bk.

Aryan: comparatively—v. K §§ 119, 120.

Classification.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul De la Classification des Langues

2fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 90

Polyglott.

Lord's Prayer in Three Hundred Languages; w. pref. Dr. Reinold Rost

[pp. 86] 10/6 r 8° Gilbert & Rivington 91

Hamitic, Semitic and Aryan: Comparatively.

ABEL, Dr. Carl

Ægypt. indoeur. Sprachverwandschaft [Einzelbeitr. z. allg. u. vergl. Spr.] 2m.

8° Friederich, Lpz. 90

" "

Offener Brief an Prf. G. Meyer 1m. 30; Nachtrag 1m. 30

8° " " 91; 91

" "

[a popular lecture] 1m.

8° Krauer, Frkf. 93

WINKLER, H.

—in *his* Zur Sprachgeschichte, 6m.; and Weiteres zur Sprachgeschichte 4m.

8° Dümmler, Berl. 87; 89

Seeks to establish a relationship betw. the Uralaltaic and Egypto-Semitic-Indogerm. langs.

Slang

—v. K § 277, s.v. Slang (MICHEL).

97. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (b): BIOGRAPHY OF THE STUDY.

BERGAIGNE, Abel

L'Oeuvre d'Abel Bergaigne

[pp. 24] 8° Thorin, Paris 89

Henry, Prf. Victor

BOPP, Franz. [1791-1867].

Lefmann, Prf. S.

Franz Bopp: sein Leben und seine Wissenschaft, pt. i.

8m. 8° G. Reimer, Berlin 91

An interesting memoir of the founder of Indo-german. compar. philology, w. refs. to his contemps. (With v. HUMBOLDT, A. W. SCHLEGEL, etc.). This vol. ends at 1833, the date of pubn. of vol. I. of *Vergl. Gramm.* [ut *B.B.* K § 120]. Selected correspondence is added.

BURNOUN, Eug. [1801-52] Choix de Lettres: 1825-52, ed. Mons. + Mme. Delisle [dau.]; port & facs. 12fr. r 8° Paris 91

Supplies a good deal of material towards the hist. of oriental studies in France during the present century. Bibliography added.

98. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (c): GRAMMAR. ETYMOLOGY. PHONOLOGY. METRICS.

Etymology.

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. [Am.] Adaptation of Suffixes in Congeneric Classes of Substantives 8° 91

A valuable contrib. tow. an explan. of origin of terminatns. of certain nouns by help of analogy. Repr. fr. *Amer. Jt. of Philol.*

Onomatopoeia

—v. K § 93.

Syntax.

BERSANETTI + ALLAN, F. Affinità Sintattiche tra el Greco et l'Italiano [comparative] 2l. 16° Zanichelli, Bologna 92

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée: Du verbe être 3fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 87

" " Etudes de Grammaire Comparée: De la Catégorie du Nombre 2fr. 8° " " 88

" " Etudes de Grammaire Comparée: De la Catégorie du temps 5fr. 8° " " 88

" " Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la Conjugaison Objective [pp. 39] 2fr. 8° Impr. Nat., Paris 88

" " Etudes de Gram. Comp.: Des Divisions de la Linguistique [pp. 164] 5fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 88

" " Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la véritable Nature du Pronom [pp. 50] 2fr. 50 8° Lefever, Louvain 88

" " Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la Psychologie du Langage [pp. 108] 4fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 89

" " Etudes de Gram. Comp.: De la Catégorie des Cas [pp. 351] 15fr. 8° " " 90

" " Etud. de Gram. Comp.: Relatns. Gramm. dans leur concept et expressn. [pp. 357] 15fr. 8° " " 90

" " Etudes de Grammaire Comparée: De la catégorie des modes [pp. 111] 4fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91

" " Et. de Gr. Comp.: Recherches récentes d. l. Linguist. rel. a. langs. d. l'Extrême Orient 8° Impr. Nat., Paris 91

Deals principally w. the researches of Prf. TERRIEN DE LACOUERIE [v. B. B. K § 151].

MIDDLETON, G. An Essay on Analogy in Syntax 3/- (\$1) c 8° Longman 92

Attempt to classify the differ. branches of the influ. of analogy in syntax, following the *Funggrammatischer* in distinguishing betw. phonetic change, wh. is purely physiolog., and syntactical change, wh. is psycholog. Mainly Gk. and Lat., w. illus. fr. mod. langs., incl. English.

RECHA, Carl Zur Frage ü. d. Ursprung d. perfectivierenden Functn. d. Verbalpräfixe 2m. 80 8° Dorpat 93

RIES, Jno. Was ist Syntax? ein kritischer Versuch 3m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 94

Phonology.

BORINSKI, K. Grundzüge d. Systems d. artikulierten Phonetik 1m. 50 8° Götschen, Stuttgart 91

CLARK, Jno. Manual of Linguistics 7/6 c 8° Thin, Edin. 93

A concise, useful and up-to-date sketch of Indo-European and espec. English phonology, serving as an Introduction to the wks. of BRUGMANN, PAUL, SWEET, etc., but unfortunately not very systematically arranged. Good index.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée: Essai de Phonétique Générale 12fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 90

" " The same: Essai de Phonétique Dynamique ou Historique Comparée 8fr. 8° " " 91

MASCKE, H. Ueb. d. Bedeutungen d. Sprachlaute u. d. Bildg. d. Wortbegriffe 3m. 8° Calvör, Göttingen 93

Diseases of Language: Aphasia.

JAMES, Prf. Wm. [Am.] treats fully and v. well of Aphasia in his Principles of Psychol., ut C § 71.

Other psychologists and mental pathologists deal w. the subject, but JAMES' treatment is the best and likely to be the most fruitful.

Magazine.

Neueren Sprachen, Die: Ztschr. f. d. neusprachl. Unterricht, hrsg. Prf. W. Vietor, 10 pts. ann. 12m. Elwert, Marbg. 93 in prg.

With a Beiblatt entitled *Phonetische Studien*, superseding the journal under that title [ut B. B. K § 96].

Metrics. Prosody.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée: Analyses Métriques et Rhythmiques 10fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 93

KAWCZYNSKI, Max Essai Comparatif sur l'Origine et l'Histoire des Rhythmes 6fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 89

PIERSON, P. La Métrique Naturelle du Langage [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etud.] 10fr. 8° " " 83

*WESTPHAL, Dr. Rud. Allgemeine Metrik d. indogerm. u. semit. Völker [Calvary's Bibl.] 10m. 8° Calvary, Berlin 92

An important wk., on the basis of comparative philology; w. an excursus *Der griech. Hexameter in d. deut. Nachbildung* by Dr. H. KRUSE.

99. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (a): PALÆOGRAPHY.

Origin and History of Writing.

BERGER, Ph. Histoire de l'Ecriture dans l'Antiquité; 9 pl. and 7 ill. o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° Paris 92

KETTLE, D. W. Pens, Ink and Paper: discourse on calligraphy, anc. and mod. [w. 21/-] 16° Sette of Odde Vols. 85

DE LACOUERIE, Terrien Beginnings of Writing in Central and Eastern Asia—ut K § 152.

Generally.

GIRY, Prf. A. Manuel de Diplomatie 20fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 94

Diplômes et Chartres: *Chronologie Technique; Éléments Critiques et Parties Constitutives de la Teneur des Chartres; Les Chanceries; Les Actes Privés.*

MADAN, Falconer [Bodl. Lib.] Books in Manuscript—ut I § 111.

MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. Illuminated MSS. in Classical and Mediaeval times—ut I § 111.

REUSSENS, Éléments de Paléographie et Diplomatique d. Moy. Age; 118 pl. 8fr. r 4° Author, Louvain 91

SCOTT + DAVEY, Rev. Dr. Guide to the Collector of Historical Documents—ut G § 26.

*THOMPSON, E. Maunde [Brit. Mus.]—in his Manual of Greek and Latin Palæography—ut K § 179.

THOYTS, E. E. How to Decipher and Study Old Documents; facss. 4/6 c 8° Stock 93

A useful guide for the beginner; quite elementary and popular. With Introd. by C. Trice MARTIN, of H.M. Public Record Office, and short bibliogr. of Engl. and foreign bks. Conts. an irrelevant and worthless chap. on *Character by Handwriting*.

WRIGHT, Andr. Court Hand Restored: assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc. 21/- 4° Chatto [1776] 79

Illuminated [and other] MSS.—v. I § 111.

Water-marks.

BRIQUET, C. M. Valeur d. Filigranes du Papier d. déterm. l'âge d. docum. [pp. 13] 8° Romet, Geneva 92

K §§ 100-101

100. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (b): STENOGRAPHY (SHORTHAND).

Bibliography.

Mancs. Public Free Libs. : The Shorthand Coll. in Free Reference Lib. [44 pp. ; Occasional Lists, no. 3] r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 91

History.

- FAULMANN, Prf. K. Geschichte und Litteratur der Stenographie 6m. 8° Bermann, *Vienna* 94
 INNES + MÄRES, ^{Hugh W.} Geo. C. [Ams.]—*are publishing in* The Natl. Stenographer, 1892 sqq. [Chicago, U.S.A.] *a voluminous hist. of shorthd.*
 MOSER, Hans Allgemeine Geschichte d. Stenographie, vol. i ; 21 pl. 4m. 8° Klinkhardt, *Lps.* 89
 Commences w. classical times, and is to bring the history down to present day.
 PENDLETON, Jno. Newspaper Reporting in Olden Time and To-day—*ut* K § 26.
 Illustrates the growth of newspaper enterprise in Engl., and gives an acc. of birth and devel. of shorthand—dealing chiefly, however, with the life and work of the reporter.
 PITMAN, [Sir] Is. A History of Shorthand [repr. fr. *Phonetic Journal*, 1884] 2/- c 8° Pitman [84] 91
 A very one-sided performance, ignoring the mere existence of many other excellent recent (and rival) systems wh. are doing good work in Parliament, the Law Courts and among pressmen. Much space is given to demolishing defunct and worthless systems. Pitman's is still no doubt the best, however ; but not the only good one.

Biography.

- BORDLEY, Sim. Geo. [author of *Cadmus Britannicus*, 1787, the 1st script syst. of shorthd.]
 Gibson, John W. Memoir of Samuel Bordley
 PITMAN, Sir Is. [1813 ; living]. The Life and Work of Sir Isaac Pitman ; ill. 1/- f 8° Simpkin 94
 Baker, Alf. Life of Sir Isaac Pitman ; ill. and facss. 3/6 c 8° " 94
 Reed, Thos. Allen Sir Isaac PITMAN still (Aug., 1894) presides over the Phonetic Institute at Bath, wh. he has superintended for over half a century.

Systems.

- BROWNE, Walt. T. The "Simplex" Shorthand 1/- f 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 91
 CALLENDAR, H. L. Manual of Orthographic Cursive Shorthand [the Cambridge System] c 8° 1/- Camb. Press 91
 The best of the "one-slope" systems.
 GABELSBERGER, Fr. Xav. Anleitung zur deutschen Rede-Zeichen-Kunst, 2 vols. 4° Munich 34
 Conts. a very interesting account of English shorthand, w. an Engl. bibliogr. to 1834, briefly recorded.
 Celestial Writing : or the Norman Script. Phonetic Writing 3/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 94
 An abbreviated script phonetic system, based on a modified form of the Consonant Alphabet of GABELSBERGER.
 HAY, W. Shorthand Simplified and Improved 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 A new and simple syst. somewhat on the lines of the 18th cent. methods of BYRON and LEWIS, but w. a much more exact represn. of vowels.
 JANES, Alf. Phonetic Shorthand : a new and complete system 1/- 12° Author [85] 87
 MARES, G. Carl Rational Shorthand f 8° " 87
 PITMAN, [Sir] Isaac Shorthand Instructor 3/6 c 8° Pitman 92
 —has pub. several sheets and magazine articles on his system.
 RUNDELL, Jos. Benj. System of Lucid Shorthand ; w. pref. Herb. Spencer [son] 1/- c 8° Williams 94
 SPENCER, Wm. Geo. An ingenious syst. of abbreviated longhand, orig. written in 1843. A pamphlet of 10 pp. entitled *Scientific Shorthand, the Briefest, Simplest, and most Natural System in the world*, by "Herbert SPENCER," 2/6, stated to be ent. at Statrs. Hall, but bearing no printer's or pub'r. name, is to be avoided—except as a curiosity. It has no relation to SPENCER'S system, and does not emanate fr. the only Herb. SPENCER known to fame.
 SWEET, H. Manual of Current Shorthand, Orthographic and Phonetic 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 92
 Abbreviated longhand, on the "script" basis, and the words all written at one level : two systems (1) orthographic, (2) phonetic.
 TAYLOR, Sam. System of Stenography [of consid. historical importance] 3/- f 8° Simpkin [1786] 65

XV. Hamitic Philology, Inscriptions, etc.

101. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC (a) : PHILOLOGY.

Ancient Egyptian : Hieroglyphic, Demotic, Hieratic.

History of the Language.

- HOMMEL, Fritz Der babylon. Ursprung d. ägypt. Kultur = Aufsätze u. Abhgn., pt. i.—*ut* K § 105.
 Claims to shew that Egyptn. was orig. merely a dialect of the North-Babylon. Semitic. The argument is contin. in his paper *Die Idealität d. ältesten babyl. u. ägypt. Göttergenalogie*—in *Trans. of 9th Congress of Orientalists*.

Grammar, etc.

- BRUGSCH, H. Die Ägyptologie, pt. ii. 14m., both pts. in 1 v. 24m. 8° Friedrich, *Lps.* 90 ; 89-90
 A good outline of the entire science of Egyptology, by one of the leading Egyptologists of the age.
 ERMAN, Prf. Adolf Ägyptische Grammatik [Porta Ling. Orient.] 16m. 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 94
 " " Egyptian Grammar, tr. Prf. Jas. Hy. Breasted [Am.] 18/- 8° Williams 94
 LORET, Victor Manuel de la Langue Egyptienne [*ut* §§ 33. K § 101] : new edn 20fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* [88] 92
 MASPERO, G. Formes d.l. Conjugaison en Egypt. anc. Démot. et Copte [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 10fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 71

Etymology.

- CHARDON + DENISSE, D. Dictionnaire Démotique, pt. i. [to occupy c. 8 pts.] 5fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93

Names.

- LIEBLEIN, J. Hieroglyphisches Namenwörterbuch, pts. i. ; ii. ; iii. 30m. ; iv. 18m. Hinrichs, *Lps.* 91 ; 91 ; 91 ; 92
 From the monuments. Genealogically and alphabetically arranged.

Plural Formation.

ERMAN, Prf. Adolf Die Pluralbildung des Ägyptischen : ein grammatischer Versuch 6m. 4° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 78

Magazine and Permanent Serials.

Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et à l'Archéol. Egypt. et Assyri., ed. G. Maspero—*ut* K § 107

Revue Egyptologique [now] ed. St. Pavlou, vols. i.-vii. [ea. 4 pts.] ea. vol. 30fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 80-94 *in prg.*

Coptic: Grammar.

STEINDORFF, G. Koptische Grammatik [Porta Ling. Orient.; w. chrestom. & vocab.] 13m.20 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 94

102. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC (b): INSCRIPTIONS, TEXTS, ETC.

Bibliography.

AMÉLINEAU, Prf. E. Rapports s. l. Travaux faits en Egyptologie : 1889-91 [19 pp.] 3/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 93

*History of Research—v. G § 9.**Inscriptions and Papyri—v. also G § 9.*

AMÉLINEAU, E. [ed. & tr.] Monum. p. serv. à l'hist. de l'Egypte Chrét. au 4 siècle, vol. i. 30fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 89

Inscr. Copt. and Arab. docum. on hist. of St. Pakhôm and his communities; w. Fch. trs. *Annales du Musée Guimet*, vol. xvii. (Also *Mission Arch.*, *ut* *inf.*)

" " Hist. du Patriarche Copte Isaac : étude critique [w. Coptic text & Fch. tr.] 6fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 90

" " Des Actes des Martyrs de l'Eglise Copte [a critical study] 10fr. 8° " " 90

" " La Morale Egypt. quinze siècles avant notre ère 10fr. 4° " " 92

A study of the Boulaq papyrus, no. 4.

" " Géographie de l'Egypte à l'Epoque Copte 35fr. 8° Welter, *Paris* 93

" " [ed.] Hist. d. Monastères de la Basse-Egypte [Ann. d. Mus. Guimet] 40fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 94

Coptic texts of lives of SS. Paul, Antoine, Macaire, etc.; w. Fch. trs.

" " Hist. d. l. Sépulture et d. Funérailles en Egypte, 2 v.; ill. [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 4° " " *in prep.*

BÉNÉDITE, G. [ed.] Temple de Philæ, pt. i.: Textes Hieroglyphiques [Mission Arch. Frç.] 40fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 93

Berlin Royal Museums. Ägyptische Urkunden aus den königl. Museen, pts. i.-xi. ea. 2m.40 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92-94 *in prg.*

Bibliothèque Egyptologique : ed. Prf. G. Maspéro, vols. i.-viii. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93-94 *in prg.*

i.-ii. MASPÉRO, G. *Etudes de Mythol. et d'Archéol. Egypt.* [ut A § 11]...ea. 12fr. | iv. DEVÉRIA, Th., *Mémoires Diverses* *in prep.*

iii. de ROCHEMONTAIX, Marq., *Œuvres Diverses*; pl.15fr. | v.-viii. de ROUGÉ, E., *Mémoires Diverses* *in prep.*

Book of the Dead : [v. also GUIEYSSÉ *inf.*] ed. Dr. Chas. H. S. Davis; w. Introd., tr., and comm. \$5 (25/- nt.) r 4° Putnam 94

BOURIANT, U. —v. Mission Archéol. Frçse. au Caire, *infra.*

BRUGSCH, Dr. H. [ed.] Thesaurus Inscriptionum Ægypticarum, pt. v. 100m., vi. [last] 90m. r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90; 91

v.; Historic-biographical inscriptions; vi.: Miscellaneous inscr. in hierog., hierat. and demot. characters. Complete wk. costs £20 4s.

" " [ed.] Drei Festkalender d. Tempels v. Apollinopolis Magna; 10 pl. [w. Germ. trss.] 20m. 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 77

" " [ed.] La Tente Funéraire de la Princesse Tsimekheb; map and pl. [Deir el-Bahari] 15/- r 4° Cairo 89

Brucianus, Codex : Gnostische Schriften in kopt. Sprache, hrsg. C. Schmidt 22m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92

Forms pts. 1 and 2 of vol. viii. of the *Texte u. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. altchristl. Literatur.*

Catalogue des Monuments et Inscript. de l'Egypte Antique, vol. i. [Nubia to Kom Ombos]; ill. 42m. i 4° Vienna 94

Corpus Papyrorum Ægypti : ed. R. Revillout + A. Eisenlohr, pt. iii. 18fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 94 *in prg.*

Vol. III. *Le Pléiades d'Hyéride contre Athénagore*, ed. Eug. Revillout, 40fr. '92.

DÜMICHEN, Dr. Joh. [ed.] Die monatl. Opferfestlisten d. grossen Theban. Festkalenders v. Medinet-Habu 30m. 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 81

EBERS, G. [ed.] Papyrus Ebers—*ut* B.3, K § 102.

Joachim, H. [tr.] Papyrus Ebers : zum erstenmal vollständig übersetzt 4m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90

Egyptian Exploration Fund : Publications—*ut* G § 9.

Etudes Egyptologiques : vols. i.-xvi.; pl. 420fr.; red. to 300fr. 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 73-80

GAYET, Alb. J. [ed.] Stèles de la xii. Dynastie au Musée Egypt. d. Louvre; 60 pl. [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Et.] 17fr. 4° " " 86

" " [ed.] Monumts. Coptes d. Boulaq; and Temple d. Louxor—v. Mission Archéol. Frçse., *infra.*

GRÉBAUT, Eug. [tr.] Hymne à Ammon-Ra du Mus. d. Boulaq [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 22fr. 8° " " 75

" " + BRUGSCH-BEY + DARESSY, E. [eds.] Le Musée Egyptien : recueil de monuments Cairo 91

GUIEYSSÉ + LEFÉBURE, E. [eds.] Le Papyrus Funéraire de Soutimes; w. Fch. tr. and notes 50fr. 1° Leroux, *Paris*

Facs. reprodu. fr. a hierogl. copy of *The Bk. of the Dead* in the Bibl. Nat., Paris.

HAMDY BEY + REINACH, T. [eds.] Une Nécropole Royale à Sidon 200fr. 92

HESS, J. J. [ed.] Der gnostische Papyrus v. London; 11 pl. [Introd., text., and Demotic-Germ. gloss.] 30m. 8° Friesenhahn, *Freibg.* 92

HYVERNAT, Prf. Henri [ed.] Les Actes des Martyres d'Egypte Paris 85

The Coptic texts, ed. chiefly fr. MSS. in the Vatican and Borgian Libraries, w. French trs.

" " [ed.] Album de Paléographie Copte pour servir à l'Introd. Paléographiques des

" Actes des Martyres; " pts. 1-4 25fr. r 1° Leroux, *Paris* 88

Conts. 57 large photo. pl. on wh. are reprodu. about 200 examples of Coptic writing, fr. 6 cent. A.D. to end 18th cent.

LEDRAIN, Eug. [ed.] Les Monumts. Egypt. d. l. Bibl. Nat., pt. i. 12fr.; ii.-iii. 25fr.; pl. [Bibl. Ecole Ht. Etud.] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 80; 81

LEFÉBURE, E. [ed.] Les Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes, pl.; 3 pts. [Ann. Musée Guimet] 75fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 86; 89; 89

Vide also Mission Archéol. Frçse., *infra.*

" " [ed.] Rites Egyptiens : constrn. et protectn. d. édifices [Ec. d. Lettres d'Alger] 3fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89

K § 102-103

- LEGRAIN [ed.] Livre des Transformations [fr. MS. in Louvre] Paris 9-
- LEPSIUS, Dr. R. [ed.] Denkmäler—*ut* § 33. K § 102.
- Wiedemann, A. [ed.] Index d. Götter- u. Dämonennamen zu Lepsius Denkmäler 6m. 8° 92
- Leyden: Ægypt. Monumenten van het Nederl. Mus. v. Oudheden, ed. C. Leemans, pts. i.-xxx. o.p. [w. £50] r f° Brill, Leyden 39-89
- Also pub. w. French text *sub tit.* *Monuments égyptiens du Musée d'Antiq. des Pays-Bas à Leyde.*
- LORET, Victor La Flore Pharaonique d'après les Documts. hiéroglyphiques 3fr. 8° Baillière, Paris 87
- " " L'Égypte au Temps d. Pharaons: vie, science, art; 18 ill. 3fr. 50 12° " 89
- MALLET, D. La Culte de Neit à Sais: étude d. mythol. égyptienne [Ec. d. Louvre] 15fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 88
- MARIETTE, Aug. [ed.] L'Album du Musée de Bulâq; 40 photogr. pl. [w. £15] f° Cairo 72
- A fine work; very scarce, nearly the whole stock having perished in the fire which destroyed the premises of M. Mourts at Cairo.
- " " [ed.] Deir-el-Bahari: documts., topog., hist. et ethnog. dans ce temple; 16 pl. 8om. r 4° Hinrichs, Lpz. 77
- " " Voyage dans l'Haute-Egypte, entre le Cairo, etc., 2 vols.; 83 heliogr. pl. 300fr. f° Welter, Paris [] 93
- Second edn. of this important archaeological journey. First edn. used to fetch ab. £40 by auction.
- MARUCCI, Hor. [ed.] Monumenta Papyracea Ægyptiaca 12l. 8° Loescher, Rome 92
- MASPERO, G. [ed.] Etudes Égyptiennes, vol. ii., pt. 2 15fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91
- " " [ed.] Monums. divers d'Égypt. et de Nubie p. Mariette [*ut* § 33. K § 102]: Texte, pts. i.-ii. [v. also Mission Arch., *inf.*] f° Chalons-sur-Saône 89 in *prg.*
- Mélanges d'Archéologie Égyptienne et Assyrienne, vols. i.-iii.—*ut* K § 107.
- Mission Archéologique Française au Caire, vols. i.-xv.; col. pl. and fine ill. 4° Leroux, Paris 85-94 in *prg.*
- I. (i.-iii.) Miscellanées 25fr., 40fr., 30fr.
- (iv.) MASPERO, G. *Momies Roy. d. Déir-el-Bahari* 50fr.
- II.-III. (ii.) LAFEBURE, E. *Hypogées de Thèbes*, 3 pts. [v. *sup.*] 135fr.
- (iii.) GAYET, Alb. J. *Monums. Coptes d. Boulag* 40fr.
- (iv.) RAVAISSE, P. *Hist. et Topog. d. Caire d'après Makrisi* 20fr.
- Pt. II. Pt. I. is contained in I. (iii.).
- IV. (i.) AMÉLINEAU, E. *Monuments, etc.*, pt. i. [*ut supra*] 60fr.
- V. (i.) VIREY, Ph. *Tombeau d. Rekhmara* 40fr.
- (ii.) " *Tombeaux Thébains* 40fr.
- (iii.) BÉNÉDITE, BOURIANT, etc. *Tombeaux Thébains* 50fr.
- (iv.) SCHEIL, Père, *Tombeaux Thébains* in *prg.*
- VI. (i.) MASPERO, G. *Fragments d. l. Vers. théb. d. l'Anc. Test.* 20fr.
- (ii.) DO, Continuation; and Miscellanées 25fr.
- (iii.) CASANOVA, Catal. d. *Verres d. l. Coll. Fouquet* 15fr.
- (iv.) " *La Citadelle d. Caire d'apr. Makrisi* in *prg.*
- VII. BOURGOIN, J. *Précis de l'Art Arabe*; 300 pl. 150fr.
- VIII. (ii.) Miscellanées [(iii.) in *prg.*] 15fr., 20fr.
- IX. (i.) BOURIANT, U. *Texte Grec. d. Livre d'Hénoch* 30fr.
- (ii.) SCHEIL, Père *Deux Traités d. Philon* 16fr.
- (iii.) BOURIANT, U. *L'Evang. et l'Apoc. d. Pierre; Le Texte Grec. d. Livre d'Hénoch*: facs. of MS. [ut A § 19] 40fr.
- X.-XI. DE ROCHEMONTEIX, *Le Temple d'Edfou*, pt. i. 30fr. in *prg.*
- XII. MALLET, D. *Premiers Etabl. d. Grecs d. Égypt.* 30fr.
- XIII.-XIV. BÉNÉDITE, G. *Le Temple d. Philae*, pt. i. [ut *inf.*] 40fr. in *prg.*
- XV. GAYET, Alb. J. *Le Temple d. Louxor*, pt. i. 40fr. in *prg.*
- XVI. BOURIANT, U. *Le Temple d. Médinet Abou*, pt. i. in *prg.*
- XVII. " " [ut.] *Descr. Topog. d. l'Égypt. p. Makrisi*, in *prg.*
- Papyrus Prisse: Virey, Ppe. Etudes sur le Papyrus Prisse [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 8fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 87
- Papyrus Rainer: Mittheilungen aus d. Sammlung, ed. J. Karabacek, vols. i.-v.; pl. and ill. 50m. 4° Hofdruckerei, Vienna 86-89
- Conts. *inter alia* s extensive papers on wrig. materi. used for the MSS. cont. in the Erzerzog Rainer colln., by J. KARABACEK and J. WIESNER.
- Papyrus Westcar: Erman, Prf. Adolf [ed.] Märchen des Papyrus Westcar, 2 pts.; 12 pl. [Mittheil. Orient. Samml. d. Mus. Berl.] 41m. f° Spemann, Berl. 91
- A photographic reprod. of the MS. (75 lines—many frags.), w. hieroglyphic transcriptn., and 22 pp. of autographed notes. Pt. II. conts. a glossary, and an import. chap. on hieroglyphic palaeography, the first of its kind. The papyrus is a colln. of strange stories of the semi-mythical kings of the iii. and iv. Dynasties.
- " " Die Sprache des Papyrus Westcar 4° Dieterich, Göttingen 91
- A special grammar of the best example we have of what may be called "Middle-Egyptian."
- PETRIE, Prf. W. M. Flinders Papyri
- Crum, W. E. [ed. and tr.] Coptic MSS. brought from the Fayum, ed. w. notes; 4 pl. 7/6 nt. 4° Nutt 93
- Copies of 55 texts (s Biblical, s patristic, s liturg., 35 letters, rest lists and accounts), belonging chiefly to period fr. A.D. 550-900. In some cases trs. in full are given. 5 indexes.
- Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. [ed.] The Flinders-Petrie Papyri—*ut* K § 179.
- PIEHL, K. [ed.] Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques rec. en Egypte, Ser. ii., pt. 2: Commentary 24m. Hinrichs, Lpz. 92
- PLEYTE, W. [ed.] Le Papyrus de Turin, facs. p. F. Rossi, pt. vii. [complete, 7 pts. 140fl.] 4° Brill, Leyden 76
- Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et Archéol. Egypt. et Assy., ed. G. Maspero—*ut* K § 107.
- REVILOUT, Eug. [ed.] —v. Corpus Papyrorum Ægypti.
- DE ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq. Le Temple d'Edfou—v. Mission Archéol. Frçse., *supra*.
- SCHACK-SCHACKENBURG, H. Ægyptologische Studien, pts. i.-ii. 4m.; 5m. 4° Hinrichs, Lpz. 93; 94
- I. Zur Grammatik d. Pyramidentexte; II. Die Sternnetzschriften u. d. somat. Relationen d. theban. Stundentafeln.
- SCHEIL, Père Tombeaux Thébains—v. Mission Arch. Frçse., *supra*.
- VIREY, Ppe. [ed.] Le Tombeau d. Rekhmara; and Tombeaux Thébains—v. Mission Arch. Frçse., *supra*.
- Translated Specimens.
- Records of the Past: Engl. trs. of Anc. Monum. of Egypt and W. Asia—*ut* F § 6.

103. LIBYAN PHILOLOGY.

Berber. Kabail (Tamachek) [ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO].

Bibliography.

BASSET, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes: 1887-1891—*ut* K § 116.

History of the Language: Relation to Basque.

v. d. GABELENTZ, H. C. Verwandtschaft d. Baskischen m. d. Berber-Sprachen—*ut* K § 140.

Grammar. Etymology.

- BASSET, Prf. René Le Dialecte de Syouah [Ecole d. Lettres d'Alger] 4fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
 Together w. his *Notes de Lexicogr. Berbère*, pts. I-IV. [ut **B. B.**, K § 103.] forms a compar. vocab. of the Berber dialects. Author has also in prep. a Compar. Gram. of the Berber Dialects, a Berber-French Dict. (classif. in order of roots), and a French-Zouaoua (or Kaibail) Dict.
- BISSUEL, Cpt. H. Les Touaregs de l'Ouest; 2 maps 3fr. 50 12° Algiers (Libr. Mèrid., Montpellier) 87
- BRICCHETTI-ROBECCHI Sul Dialetto di Siuwah 4° Rome 89
- BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.]—in his *Ethnologic Affins. of Anc. Etruscans; and Etrusc. and Libyan Names*, ut K § 209.
 Seeks to attach Berber to Etruscan, the key to wh. he claims it to be.
- DE GUIRAUDON, Th. G. Vocabulary of the Jebilee Dialect in prep.
- *MASQUERAY, Em. Dictionnaire et Textes Touaregs in prep.
- MOTYLINSKI, Calassanti On the Dialect of the Djebel-Nefousa in prep.
- QUEDENFELD Eintheilg. u. Verbreitg. d. Berber-Völkerung in Marokko 8° Berlin 89
- RINN, Louis Les Origines Berbères 10fr. 8° Jourdan, Algiers (Challamel, Paris) 89
- Linguistic and ethnological studies. Derives Gk., Lat., French, and many other langs. fr. the Berber!

Literature.

- Aradh l'ounath: trad. Rev. Mayor Lucerne 88
- *BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Loqmân Berbère—ut **B. B.**, K § 103.
 " " [ed.] Recueil d. Textes et d. Documts. rel. à l. Phil. Berb. 8° Algiers 87
 " " [ed.] Contes Populaires Berbères—ut **B. B.**, B § 3.
- HANOTEAU, Cpt. [Gen.] [ed.] Poésies populaires de la Kabylie du Jurjura [1867]—ut **B. B.**, B § 34.
- Kera imouren bouaoual Rebbi; trad. Rev. Mayor Lucerne 88
- MOULIERAS, Prf. Aug. [ed.] Les Fourberies de Si Djeh'a: contes Kabyles, vol. i. 12° Oran 91
 " " [tr.] Les Fourberies de Si Djeh'a: trad. et annot. [Bibl. Colon. d. Linguist.] 3fr. 50 18° Leroux, Paris
 " " [ed.] Légendes et Contes d. l. Grande Kabylie, pts. i.-ii. [Ec. d. Lettres d'Alger] ca. 3fr. 8° " 9-
- New Test., Gosp. of St. Matthew: Injil in Sidi Iesoû ir Masih 16° Bible Society 87
- Poème de Çabi en Dialecte Chelha, ed. Prf. René Basset 8° Leroux, Paris 79
- Relation de Sidi Brahîm de Massat, trad. Prf. René Basset; w. notes 1fr. 50 8° " 83

104. KUSHITIC PHILOLOGY.**Bedauye [NORTH-EAST AFRICA].**

- REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Bedauye-Sprache, pt. i. ; ii. ; iii. i. m. 50; iv. 90pf. [extr. fr. Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] r 8° Tempsky, Vienna 92; 93; 94; 94

Galla, Somali, Hariri [EAST AFRICA].

- BRICCHETTI-ROBECCHI Lingue parlate Somali, Galla e Harari 8° Rome 90
- FERRAND, G. Le Çomal; Notes de Grammaire Çomalie 8° Algiers 84; 86
- PAULITSCHKE —in his Beiträge z. Ethnogr. u. Anthrop. d. Somâl, Galla u. Hariri; 40 pl., etc. 24m. 4° Baldamus, Lps. [86] 88
 —in his Harâr-Forschungsreise nach d. Somâl- u. Galla-Ländern; 2 maps & 50 ill. 15m. 8° Brockhaus, Lps. 88
- PRAETORIUS, F. Zur Grammatik der Gallasprache 22m. 8° Peiser, Berlin 93
- VITERBO, Prf. Grammatica e. Dizionario della Lingua Oromonica Hoepli, Milan 92
- A Galla-Ital. and Ital.-Galla dict., w. sketch of grammar, both based on the wks. of CHIARINI and Leon des AVANCHERS. Repr. fr. BRICCHETTI'S *Da Zella alle Frontiere de Caffa*.

Kunama [NORTH-EAST AFRICA].

- REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Kunama-Sprache in Nord-Ostafrika, pt. iii. [W'buch.] 2m., iv. [Deut.-Kun. W'verzeichnis.] 3m. 8° Tempsky, Vienna 90; 91

Nubia: Literature.

- DE ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq. [ed.] Quelques Contes Nubiens; w. [accurate] interlinear trs. 8° Cairo 88

Quara [Agaw people of KWARA].

- REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Quarasprache: Deutsch-Quar-Wörterverzeichnis 80pf. r 8° Tempsky, Vienna 87

XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.**105. SEMITIC PHILOLOGY GENERALLY AND COLLECTIVELY.****Grammar.**

- HOMMEL, Fritz Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen arabistisch-semitolog. Inhalts, pt. I. 8m. 8° Franz, Munich 92
 Pt. I. *Der babylon. Ursprung d. ägypt. Kultur nachgewiesen*.
- WINCKLER, H. Altorientalische Forschungen, pts. i.-ii. ea. 6m. 8° Pfeiffer, Lps. 93; 94
 I. D. cyr. Land Jaudh, D. nordarab. Land Musri, Die Gideonensöhne., Phöniz. Glossen, Polit. Entwickg. Altmesopot.; II. D. babylon. Kassitendynastie, Babyh. Herrschaft in Mesopot. [a cent.], Eisen u. Bronze b. d. Babyh. in Assy., D. Meder. Semit. Inschriften, etc.
- WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. Lectures on the Comparative Grammar of the Semitic Languages 14/- 8° Camb. Press 90
- Posthumously ed. by Prf. W. Robertson SMITH, his successor in the chair of Arabic at Cambridge, and A. Ashley BRVAN, one of his pupils. The first systematic attempt to found a comparative grammar of the Semitic dialects, RENAN'S promised work never having got beyond the Introductory volume [ut **B. B.**, K § 106]. Incl. Assy. and Babylon, wh. RENAN omits. Edm. CASTLE, also an Englishman, was the compiler of the first compar. dictionary of the Semitic languages.

K § 105*

Accidence.

HAUPT, Paul Abriss der Assyrischen Formenlehre Hinrichs, *Lps.* 90

Nouns.

BARTH, J. Die Nominalbildung in den Semitischen Sprachen, pt. II. 10m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 91
DE LAGARDE, Paul A. Register u. Nachträge z. d. "Übersicht üb. d. Bildg. d. Nomina"
[ut *B.B.* K § 105] 8m. 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91

Palæography.

Alphabet

EUTING, Dr. Julius —v. also K § 109 (EUTING).
Table of the Semitic Characters—in Bickell's *Outlines of Hebr. Grammar*,
ut *B.B.* K § 117 [also separ. prin. (Author, *Strassb.*)]
Semitische Schrifttafeln [one leaf] f° Author, *Strassb.* 77

Epigraphy.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum [photograph. facss., w. Fch. trs. and notes] f° Acad., *Paris* (Klincksieck) 81–93 in *prg.*
Part I. [*Inscr. Phœnic.*, ed. E. RENAN] tom. i., fasc. 1–4, 112 fr. '81–'87; tom. ii., fasc. 1, 25 fr. '91—ut K § 113.
Part II. [*Inscr. Aramaic.*] tom. i., fasc. 1, 50 fr. '90; 2, 50 fr. '93—ut K § 108.
Part IV. [*Inscr. Himyarit. et Sabæa*] tom. i., 37 fr. 50 '89.

Magazines.

Revue Sémitique d'Epigraphie et d'Histoire Ancienne, ed. Jos. Halévy [quarterly] ann. 20 fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92 sqq., in *prg.*
Semitische Studien, ed. Prf. Karl Bezold, pts. i.–iii. 24m. 8° Felber, *Berlin* 94 in *prg.*
Started by the founder and edr. of the *Ztschr. f. Assyriol.* [ut *B.B.* K § 106] for the pubn. of Semitic texts other than Cuneiform.

Series.

Anecdota Oxoniensia : Semitic Series

s 4° Clar. Press
Macmillan, N.Y.

Vol. I., pt. i. SAADIAH, Rabbi. *Comm. on Ezra and Nehem.*, ed. H. J. MATHEWS, 3/6 (90c. nt.); ii. *Book of the Bee*, ed. E. A. WALLIS BUDGE, 21/- (\$5.25 nt.) '86 [ut *B.B.* K § 112]; iii. JEPHET IBN ALI, *Comm. on Bk. of Daniel*, ed. Prf. D. S. MARGOLIOUTH, 21/- (\$5.25 nt.) '89 [ut A § 30]; iv. *Medieval Jewish Chronicles*, ed. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER, 14/- (\$3.25 nt.) '87 [ut *B.B.* F § 7]; v. *Palestin. Vers. of Holy Scripp.*, ed. and tr. Rev. G. H. GWILLIAMS, 6/- (\$1.90 nt.) '93 [ut A § 17].

Studia Sinaitica :

i. *Syriac MSS. in Conv. of St. Kather., Mt. Sinai* [ut K § 109] prices nt. Camb. Press 94 in *prg.*
Agnes Smith LEWIS, 10/6 '94 iii. *Arab. MSS. in Conv. of St. Kather., Mt. Sinai* [ut K § 114]
ii. *Arab. Veron. of St. Paul's Epp.* [ut K § 115]..... Marg. Dunlop Marg. Dunlop GIBSON, 6/- 94
GIBSON, 5/- 94 iv. *Tract of Plutarch on a Man's Enemies* Dr. Eberh. NESTLE
9/- 94

105.* HITTITE [PROB. NON-SEMITIC] INSCRIPTIONS AND HISTORY.

Ausgrabungen zu Sendschirli [N. Syria], pt. i. [Mittheiln. a. d. Orient. Samml. Berl.] 25m. f° Spemann, *Berlin* 93 in *prg.*
Contribs. by Dr. von LUSCHAN, the director of the expedns., Prf. SCHRADER, Prf. SACHAU. The lang. of the inscrip. has been the subj. of discuss., and seems to be a mixture of Aramaic and Hebr.

CAMPBELL, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] The Hittites : their inscriptions and their history, 2 vols.; pl. 21/- nt. 8° Nimmo 91
Acc. to author, Hittite civilization has been ubiquitous. He surveys mankind "fr. China to Peru," and finds traces of it everywhere.

DE CARA, F'r. C. A. Della Identità degli Hethi e dei Pelasgi dimostrata 8° Rome 91
The author has an important wk. on the Hittites and Pelasgians in *prep.*

CONDER, Cpt. [Maj.] C. R. Altaic Hieroglyphs : a memoir, w. tr. of all known Hittite inscrrs.; ill. 5/- c 8° A. P. Watt 87
Seeks to show that the symbols are the prototypes whence the Cuneiform system has developed; that they have possibly a common origin w. the hieroglyphic syst. of Egypt; and that perhaps even the Chinese characters may have also developed fr. the original Altaic picture-writing. Author has also a wk. on the Tell el-Amarna tablets in *prep.* for Pal. Expl. Fd., in which he deals w. their importance for reconstructing the hist. and condition of Pal. in 14 cent. B.C. He believes that the Abiri referred to in them were the Hebrews. To cont. maps and 2 pl. of the Lachish inscription.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. Beiträge z. Entkiffg. u. Erklärg. d. Kappad. Keilschrifttafeln—in Abhgn. d. Sächs. Ges. xiv. (4) [1893] St. Petersburg 91
GOLÉNISCHEFF, W. [ed.] 24 Tablettes Cappadociennes d. l. Collection Golen 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94

HALÉVY, Jos. [ed.] Les Deux Inscriptions Hétéennes de Zindjirli [N. Syria] 6fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94
See also his art. on the 2 inscrip. (7 and 8 cent.: now in Berlin Museum) in *Revue Sémitique*, no. 1 [ut K § 105]. Their lang. is either Hebr. tinged w. Aramaic, or Aram. tinged w. Hebr.; and HALÉVY thinks their authorship was Hittite, the Hatti of the Assyri. inscrip.

HIRSCHFELD, G. D. Felsenreliefs in Kleinasien u. d. Volk d. Hethiter; 2 pl. and 15 ill. 4m. 50 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 87
An important work. Extr. fr. *Abhandgn. d. Berl. Akademie.*

HUMANN + PUCHSTEIN, C. —in their Reisen in Kleinasien u. Nord-Syrien; 3 maps and 53 pl. 60m. f° D. Reimer, *Berl.* 90
JENSEN, Prf. Peter The Solution of the Hittite Question [repr. fr. Sund. Schl. Times] 93
Author regards the Hittite as an Indo-Europ. lang., w. espec. close rels. to the Armenian of to-day—a combination of the views of SAYCE and PRISER.

DE LANTSHEERE, Léon De la Race et de la Langue des Hittites 8° Goemaere, *Brussels* 92
A clear and compreh. acc. of all that was known or conjectured up to 1892; well arrgd. and w. careful refs. to authorities. The arguments seeking to show that the authors of the Hittite monuments were the Hittites of the O.T., and of the Egypt., Assyri., and Vannic inscrip., are set forth w. great lucidity. Enlarged fr. his *Hittites et Amorites*, 8° *Brussels* '87.

LENORMANT, François. [ed.] Sceaux à Légendes en Ecriture Hamathéenne 5m. 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 93
MÜLLER, Prf. D. H. [ed.] Die altsemit. Inschriften v. Sendschirli in d. kgl. Mus. z. Berlin

„ Max [son of Prf. F. Max]—in his Asien und Europa nach altägyptischen Denkmälern 8° Leipzig 93
Text in Hebrew transcription, Germ. tr., commentary, grammat. outline and vocabulary.

Agrees w. HIRSCHFELD in regarding Cappadocia as the home of the entire civiln. of Asia Minor.
PRISER, F. E. Die hethitischen Inschriften : ein Versuch ihrer Entzifferung 6m. 8° Peiser, *Berlin* 92
Pennsylvania Univ. : —an edn. of the 30 Cappadoc. inscrip. in possessn. of the Univ. is in *prep.*, ed. Prf. H. V. HILPRECHT.

- PERROT + CHIEPIEZ, ^{Georges} _{Chas.} The Hittites—in their History of Ancient Art, *ut* l § 85.
 RAMSAY Syro-Cappadocian Monuments in Asia Minor—in Athen. Mittheilgn. XIV. (2) [1889].
 „ + HOGARTH Prähellenische Denkmäler aus Kappadocien—in the *Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philologie et à l'Archéol. Egypt. et assyr.* 1893, *ut* K § 107.
 SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —in the *Recueil de Travaux*; also in Sitzbg. Berl. Akad., 1892, pp. 43-53.
 Refutes the theory of the Semitic origin of the Hittite language. Cf. the discuss. betwn. him, CHEYNE, TYLER and others in *The Academy*, 1893 (Nos. 1094-99).

106. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

- HAUPT, Prf. Paul Prolegomena to a Comparative Assyrian Grammar—in Jl. Amer. Orient. Soc., v. xiii., pp. 249-270.
 „ „ The Assyrian E Vowel [extr. fr. Jl. Amer. Orient. Soc., vol. viii.] 8° Baltimore 87

Etymology: Dictionary.

- DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. Assyrisches Handwörterbuch, pt. i. 14m. 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 94
 MUSS-ARNOLT, W. Assyrisch-Englisch-Deutsches Glossar, pt. i. 5m. Reuther, *Berlin* 94 in *prog.*

Names.

- LOTZ, Wilh. Eigennamenlexikon zur babylon.-assyrischen Keilschriftliteratur 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91

Metrology.

- AURÈS, A. Traité de Métrologie Assyrienne 6fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
 A learned and elaborate discussion of the ancient Assyrian weights and measures.

Inscriptions.

- DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. Beitr. z. Entzifferg. u. Erklär. d. kappad. Keilinschrifttafeln 3m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93
 FRIEDRICH, Thom. Kabiren und Keilinschriften [pp. 94] 8m. 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

- Babylonian and Oriental Record, ed. Prf. Terrien de Lacouperie + Th. G. Pinches *ann.* 12/6 8° Editor (Luzac) 86 *sqq.*, in *prog.*
 Revue d'Assyriologie et d'Archéologie Orientale: ed. J. Oppert + E. Ledrain, vols. i.-iii. [ea. 4 pts.]
 ea. vol. 30fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 91-94 in *prog.*
 Society for Biblical Archaeology: Proceedings.

107. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS AND LITERATURE.

History of Assyriology.

- BEZOLD, Dr. Chas. Fortschritte d. Keilschriftforschg. in neuester Zt. [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 60ff. 8° Verlagshdg. *Hambg.* 88
 DELATTRE, P. Alf. Louis L'Assyriologie depuis onze ans [chiefly philology] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
 V. GUTSCHMID, A. Neue Beiträge zur Gesch. d. alt. Orients: Assyriol. in Deutschld. 4m. 8° *Leipzig* 76
 LINCKE, Dr. Arth. A. Bericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. Assyriol.: 1886-1893 [chiefly hist. & civilizn.] 8° ^{Bär. *Lpz.*} 3/6 Orient. Inst., *Woking* 94
 SCHRADER, Prf. Eberh. Keilinschriften und Geschichtsforschung 14m. 8°

An important contribution to geography, history and chronology, derived fr. cuneiform inscriptions.

- WINCKLER, H. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte d. Assyriologie in Deutschland 1m. 50 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Texts and Translations. Treatises.

Series.

- Assyriologische Bibliothek: hrsg. Friedr. Delitzsch + Paul Haupt; pl. r 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90-92 in *prog.*

New Vols.:

- viii. *Samasramuktu* [ut *infra*]..... C. F. LEHMANN, 40m. 92
 ix. *Achäménideninschr. 2ter Art* [ut *inf.*] F. H. WEISBACH, 30m. 90
 x. (1) *Altpers. Keilinschrn.*, i. [ut K § 130] F. W. WEISSBACH + W. BANG, 10m. 93
 xi. *Beitr. sum altbabyl. Privatrecht* [ut *infra*] B. MEISSNER, 30m. 92

- Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. vergleich. Sprachwiss., hrsg. F. Delitzsch + P. Haupt, v. i. pt. 2, 17m., ii. I, 17m., 2, 20m., 3, 5m. r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90; 91; 92; 93

- Johns Hopkins Univ.: Contributions to Assyriology, etc., vol. i., pt. I \$6 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore*, in *prog.*
 *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek, hrsg. Prf. Eberhard Schrader, vol. iii. pt. 1, 8m.; 2, 6m.; 3, 18m. 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 92; 90; 91 in *prog.*

The series, as far as pub., forms a valuable, if not indispensable, storehouse of Assyrian and Babylonian texts in transcriptions, w. trs. and in some cases notes. It is the latest wk. of the founder of Assyriology in Germany, who ab. 1870 commenced his career as an Assyriologist, and for a long time fought single-handed agst. heavy odds, the new study being not only ignored in Germany but regarded by many eminent scholars as little better than charlatanism. His zeal was, however, in 1875 rewarded by the first chair in Assyriology.

- Mélanges d'Archéologie Egyptienne et Assyrienne, vols. i.-iii.; pl. 30fr.; red. to 15fr. 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 72-78

- Palestine Exploration Fund: Publications—ut A § 47.

- Records of the Past: Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. i.-vi. c 8° ea. 4/6 Bagster
 ea. \$1.75 Pott, *N.Y.* 89; 90; 91; 92

A new series of tr. inscriptions, documents, etc., w. notes. It is—at present, at least—not to be continued, owing to lack of public support. As a series, the pubn. is a very useful one, almost indispensable as an aid to the critical study of the Bible.

- Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et Archéol. Egypt. et Assyriol., ed. G. Maspéro, vols. i.-x.; pl. 310fr.; red. to 200fr. xi. -xv. ea. 30fr. 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 70-88; 89-93 in *prog.*

- Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology, vols. i.-xvi. *ann.* 21/- in 8° Soc. of Bibl. Archæol. 72-94 in *prog.*

K § 107

Individually.

- *ABEL + WINCKLER, $\frac{L}{H}$ [eds.] Der Thontafelfund v. El-Amarna, 2 vols.; c. 170 pl. [Mittheil. a. d. orient. Samml. d. Mus. z. Berl.] 70m. f° Spemann, *Berl.* 89; 90; 90
- Vide Tell el-Amarna, infra (note).*
- " " [eds.] Keilinschrifttexte zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen [100 pp.] 15m. 4° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
- AMIAUD + SCHEIL, $\frac{R}{V}$ [eds. and trs.] Inscriptions de Salmanasar ii. [Kg. of Assy., 860-824] [transcr., tr. and notes] 12fr. 50 8° Welter, *Paris* 90
- Asaph Psalms:
- King, Dr. E. G. The "Asaph" Psalms in their conn. w. the Early Religion of Babylonia—*ut* A § 12.
- BEZOLD, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Catal. of Cuneiform Tablets in the Kouyunjik Collection, vols. i.-ii. ea. 15/- 8° Brit. Mus. 89; 91
- Descries. of thousands of tablets and fragments. The 2nd vol. is devoted to those fr. the famous clay library founded by ASSURBANIPAL B.C. 668-665, and preserved by the kings of Assyria at Nineveh, and conts. also a classificn. of omen and astrolog. texts—a wk. hitherto unattempted.*
- " " [ed.] Oriental Diplomacy; w. vocab., gramm. notes, etc. 18/- nt. p 8° Luzac 92
- The translator. text of cuneif. despatches betw. the kings of Egypt and W. Asia in 15 cent. B.C., discov. at Tell el-Amarna, and now in Brit. Mus. A useful suppl. to the Brit. Mus. vol. on the Tell el-Amarna tablets.*
- BLACKDEN + FRASER, $\frac{M. W.}{G. W.}$ [eds.] Graffiti of Hat-Nub [pp. 15] obl *priv. prin.* (10/- Luzac) 93
- Copies of graffiti of great hist. and palaeogr. importce. ranging fr. vi.-xii. Dynasty; discov. at Alabaster Quarry of Hat-Nub, nr. Tell el-Amarna.*
- BOISSIER, Alf. Recherches sur quelques Contrats Babyloniens [Leipzig dissert.] 4fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
- A sketch of Babyl. law of contract, ill. by trns. of docum., incl. the famous Michaux Stone. Interesting as showing the independ. position of women, and how even a slave could make a contract w. a banker.*
- " " [ed.] Documents Assyriens relatifs aux Présages, vol. 1, pt. 1 12fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 94
- BONAVIA, Dr. E. The Flora of the Assyrian Monuments and its Outcomes [digressive] 10/- nt. 8° Constable 93
- CONDER, Cpt. [Maj.] —*ut* K § 105.*
- EPPING + STRASSMAIER, $\frac{J. N.}{J. N.}$ [eds.] Astronomisches aus Babylon; w. copies of inscripp. 4m. 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 89
- Texts fr. 3 tablets of lunar ephemerides for yrs. 188, 189 and 202 of era of SELUCUS (wh. began B.C. 312), w. long astronom. commentary and remarks on Babyl. ephem. of planets in general.*
- GOLÉNISCHEFF, W. [ed.] Vingt-quatre Tablettes Cappadociennes de la coll. W. Golénischeff [w. intro.] *St. Petersburg* 92
- HARPER, Prf. Rob. Fcs. [Am.; ed.] Assyrian and Babylonian Letters belonging to K Colln. in Br. Mus., pts. i.-ii.; pl. ea. 25/- c 8° Luzac 92; 94
- Part of a colln. of letters fr. governors of cities in Mesopotamia addressed to SARGON, SENNACHERIB, ESARHADDON and ASSURBANIPAL. To occupy 6 Pth., last 2 of wh. are to be devoted to a general descrn. of the contents of the letters, a vocab., etc. Printed by Univ. of Chicago Press.*
- HAUPT, Paul [ed. and tr.] Die sumerischen Familiengesetze: eine assyr. Studie [text, transcr. & tr.] 12m. 4° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 79
- HILFRECHT, Prf. H. V. —*v. Pennsylvania Univ., infra.*
- JENSEN, Prf. Peter Die Kosmologie der Babylonier: Studien u. Materialien; 3 maps 40m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
- Almost every word wh. occurs in pubd. cuneiform texts conc. Babyl. cosmology is here collected, explained and critically examined. In 1st pt. he treats of the Universe and its Parts (sky, Zodiac, Mountain of Sunrise, abodes of blessed and damned, the Okeanos), in and of Creation and Formation of World (Creation and Deluge).*
- JEREMIAS, Dr. Alf. Izdubar-Nimrod: eine altbabylon. Heldensage; 4 autotype pl. 2m. 80 r 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 91
- Conts. a long. intro. to the anc. Chaldean Epic, wh. recounts the Twelve Labours of Gulgames, and a tr. or paraphrase of its contents as far as preserved. The tr. is based on HAUPT's text, *ut* B. B. K § 107. The first rendering of the Epic was given in SMITH'S *Chald. Acc. of Genesis*, *ut* B. B. K § 107. A good piece of wk.*
- KNUDTSON, Dr. J. A. [ed.] Assy. Gebete an d. Sonnengott f. Stadt u. königl. Haus, 2 v. 40m. Pfeiffer, *Lps.* 93
- Temp. ESARHADDON and ASSURBANIPAL. Edr. has in prep. a complete edn. of the cuneif. texts of that series of tablets wh. have commonly—but erroneously—been said to be inscribed w. texts referring to the downfall of the Assy. Empire.*
- LEHMANN, C. F. Samassumukin, König von Babylonien [B.C. 668-648] [Assyr. Bibl.] 40m. r 8° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 92
- A large and handsome vol. one of the most exhaustive monographs wh. have appeared since OPPERT'S famous *Expédition Scientifique* (*ut* B. B. K § 107). The inscripp. of SAMAS-SUM-YUKIN (who was hf.-bro' to ASSURBANIPAL, and who, after d. of his father ESARHADDON, received the anc. Kingdom of Babyl. as his share) are the immcd. subj. of the bk., but form a starting-pt. for a very full discussn. of histor. and linguist. questns. of much importance to the Assy. student. A consid. pt. of bk. is occupied w. a clear and cogent refutation of the paradox wh. sees in the Sumerian lang. of anc. Chaldaea an elabor. syst. of Cabbalistic writing. Vocabulary added.*
- LOTZ, Wilh. [ed. and tr.] Inschriften Tiglat-Pileasers i. [transcriptn., w. Germ. tr.] 20m. r 8° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 80
- MEISSNER, B. [ed. and tr.] Beiträge zum altbabylon. Privatrecht; 55 litho. pl. [Assyr. Bibl.] 30m. 8° " " 92
- 55 pl. of cuneif. texts, the greater pt. copied fr. the "envelope" or case tablets in Brit. Mus. [others fr. Berlin Mus.] w. sign-list of forms of Babyl. characters occurring in texts. Intro., trs., and notes.*
- " " + ROST, Paul [eds.] Die Bauinschriften Sanheribs [w. transcrn., tr., gloss. & comm.] 10m. 8° Pfeiffer, *Lps.* 93
- MOLDENKE, Dr. Alf. B. [Am.; ed. & tr.] Cuneiform Texts in the Metropol. Museum of Art: ed. & tr. \$1.25 8° *New York* 93
- PEISER, F. E. [ed.] Babylonische Verträge des Berliner Museums [autographed, transcr., transl.] 28m. 4° W. Peiser, *Berlin* 90
- Ninety texts from the colln. purchased by Berl. Mus. in 1889, w. 2 Appends. contg. the Brit. Mus. texts belonging to them. Intro., treatise, commentary, and lists of words and proper names by Prf. KÖHLER.*
- " " Jurisprudentiae Babylonicæ quæ supersunt: Commentatio 2m. 8° W. Peiser, *Berlin* 90
- Pennsylvania Univ.: The Babylonian Exped. of: Series A: Cuneiform Texts, ed. Prf. H. V. Hilprecht, vol. i. pt. i.; 50 pl. 4° *Partridge, Phila.* 93
- The Amer. Exped., under command of Dr. PETERS, conducted its excavn. at Niffer (or Nuffar), and their results are of great importance. Thousands of inscripp. and clay-bks. have been found, forming an almost continuous histor. series fr. the dawn of Babyl. civiltn. to the age of the Pers. kings. HILFRECHT accomp. the expedn.*
- ROST, Paul [ed. and tr.] Die Keilschrifttexte Tiglat-Pileasers iii. n. d. Orig. in Br. Mus., vols. i.-ii. 20m. 8° & 4° Pfeiffer, *Lps.* 93
- I. German Intro., transcription, tr., vocab. and comm.; II. Autographed text.*
- DE SARZEC, Ern. Découvertes en Chaldée, ed. Léon Heuzey, 3 vols. (5 pts.); heliograv. pl. 90fr. f° Leroux, *Paris* 85-92
- Pb. under auspices of Fch. Minister of Publ. Instrn. Of great value for palaeography, philology, history, and art. Trs. of the inscripp. of Urbau and Gudea by AMIAUD. A transcriptn. and tr. of the texts, by HALÉVY, are given in vol. xi. of *Recueil de Travaux* (*ut* K § 107).*
- Price Introduction to the Inscriptions discovered by Sarzec [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 87
- SCHEIL, V. [ed.] Inscription Assyrienne de Samsi-Ramman iv. [kg. of Assyria 824-811] 8fr. 4° Welter, *Paris* 89
- SCHRADER, E. [ed. & tr.] Höllenfahrt des Istar: ein altbabyl. Epos [w. tr., comm. and gloss.] 4m. 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 74
- STRASSMAIER, J. N. [ed.] Babylonische Texte, pts. vi. (B) and viii.-xl. ea. 12m. 8° Pfeiffer, *Lps.* 92; 90-94 in *prg.*

K §§ 108-109

- TALLQVIST, H. L. [ed. & tr.] Babylonische Schenkungsbriefe [transcribed, tr. and annot.] 2m. 60 8° *Helsingfors* 91
 " " Die Sprache d. Contracte Nabû-Nâ'id's [555-538 B.C.] 5m. 8° " (Pfeiffer, *Lps.*) 90
 Tell el-Amarna Tablets, The, in the British Museum; autotype pl. 28/- 8° British Museum 92
 Discov. in 1888 by a Tell el-Amarna woman, digging at the foot of the hills for small antiquities. Of this "find" the Brit. Mus. secured 82 tablets, the Gizeh Museum in Egypt c. 60 and the Berlin Mus. c. 160 pieces, of wh. a large no. are fragments giving no connected sense. The Berlin texts with those of Gizeh added were pub. in lithography by Dr. ABEL & WINCKLER [ut sup.]. These tablets, written c. 1500-1450 B.C., are unique as a means of weaving together the threads of the histories of 2 or 3 of the greatest nations of antiquity. With a Summary of Contents, introd., notes and bibliogr.
 Petrie, Prof. W. M. Flinders Tell el-Amarna; w. chaps. by Prof. A. H. Sayce, F. L. Griffith, F. C. J. Spurrell—ut G § 9.
Vide also ABEL, BEZOLD, supra, and K § 105 (CONDER, note).*
 TIELE, Prof. C. P. —in *his* Babylon.-Assyr. Geschichte, 2 vols. [Handbb. d. Alten Gesch.] 13m. 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 86; 88
 An indispensable text-bk. for Assyriologists, giving a compreh. histor. criticism of the inscrip. of Babyl. and Ass. kings, w. regard to their compilation and trustworthiness. Vol. I., Earliest Times to Death of SARGON II., 6m.; ii. Accession of SENNACHERIB to Conquest of Babel by CYRUS, 7m.
 WEISBACH, F. H. [ed.] Achämenideninschriften zweiter Art [Elamitisch-Neusussisch-Anzanisch]; 16
 pl. [Assyr. Bibl.] 30m. r 4° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 90
The texts, transcrs., tr., comm., vocab., notes and bibliography.
 WINCKLER, Dr. Hugo [ed.] Altbabylonische Keilschrifttexte z. Gebrauch b. Vorlesungen 10m. 8° Pfeiffer, *Lps.* 92
[v. also ABEL, sup.]
 " " [ed.] Der Thontafelfund v. El-Amarna—v. ABEL, *supra*.
 " " [ed.] Keilinschriftliches Textbuch zum Alten Testament, pt. i. 2m.; ii. 3m. 8° " " 91; 92 in *prg.*
 " " [ed.] Sammlung von Keilschriften, vol. i. pt. 1, 5m.; 2, 8m.; ii. pt. 1, 6m., 2, 8m. " " 93; 93; 93; 93
 I. (i) *Die Inschriften Tiglat-Pileser I.*; (ii) *Texte verschiedenen Inhalts*.
 " " Alt-testamentliche Untersuchungen
 A colln. of studies and notes on O.T. hist. and difficult passages, only some of wh. have to do with the cuneiform inscrip.

108. CHALDEE [WEST OR BIBLICAL ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

DALMAN, Galiläisch-Aramäische Grammatik 8° Hinrichs, *Lps.*, in *prg.*

Accidence.

Nouns.

DE LAGARDE, P. —v. K § 105, s.v. Nouns.

Verb.

ROSENBERG, J. Das aramäische Verbum im babylonischen Talmud 2m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89

Etymology: Dictionary.

SCHWALLY, F. Idioticon d. christlich-palästinischen Aramäisch 6m. 40 8° Ricker, *Gießen* 93

Plant-names

—v. B § 7 (Löw).

Epigraphy.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, Pars ii.: Inscript. Aramaicae—ut K § 105.

EUTING, Dr. Julius [ed.] Sinitische Inschriften; 40 autogr. pl. 24m. 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 91

Facs. and transcripts of betw. 600 and 700 specs. of the celebrated inscriptions on the rock-faces of the Sinaitic peninsula, wh. have for the most pt. (espec. in Engl.) been regarded as relics of the wanderers of Israel in the Wilderness of Horeb (e.g. CHAS. FORSTER, in his *Israelitish Authorship of the Sinaitic Inscript.*, 1895). They are short benedictory or memorial formulae, in Aramaic, the proper names nearly always pure Arabic—the wk. of the Arabic-splg. but Aram.-orig. Nabatheans who held the N.-sect. of the great trade route fr. Aden to Petra and Bosra. Three are dated. EUTING attribs. them all to the period of 1st to 6th cent.

" " [ed.] Altaramäische Inschriften aus Teimä [Arabia]—in *Sitzgsber. Berl. Akad.* 1884, no. 35; w. 2 pl.
 " " [ed.] Nabatäische Inschriften aus Arabien; 29 pl. 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 85

Alphabet.

EUTING, Dr. Julius Tabula Scripturae Aramaicae [a repr.; one leaf] 1° Author, *Strassbg.* 90

Literature.

BEDJAN [ed.] Manuel de Piété [prayers, meditns. and offices in Chaldee] 16m. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lps.* 93

109. SYRIAC [EAST-ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY (a): CLASSICAL.

Bibliography.

DE LAGARDE, P. Bibliothecae Syriacae a P. de L. coll. quae ad Philol. Sacram pertinent 50m. 4° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 92

Grammar.

Abp's. Mission to Assy. Christians: Syriac Grammar [72 pp.] 10/6 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S. P. C. K.) 9-

Founded partly on Eastern copies of BAR-HEBRAEUS and BAR-ZOBAL, and gives the Eastern Syrian traditions fr. wh. the Jacobite grammars often differ. In E. Syr. (Nestorian) type.

Etymology.

Dictionary.

BAR BAHLULE, Hassan Lexicon Syriacum: voces Syr. et Graec., ed. R. Duval, pts. I.-III., ea. 20fr. 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 88; 90; 92BROCKELMANN, Dr. Carl Lexicon Syriacum, fasc. i.-ii. s 4° ea. 4m. Reuther, *Berl.* 94 in *prg.*
 ea. 4/- ut Clark, *Edin.*

A new Syriac dict., by a pupil of Prof. Theod. NÖLDEKE, to be completed in 10 pts. (c. 800 pp.). For the root-words, LAGARDE'S Syriac type is used, and for the derivatives a smaller size of the same mould has been prepared.

K §§ 110-112

BRUNN, F'r. J. Syriac-Latin Dictionary
SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [ed.] Thesaurus Syriacus, pt. ix.

16/- Catholic Press, *Beirut*, in prep.
s f° 25/- Clar Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 93

The wk. is expected to be soon finished. Miss Payne SMITH is preparing a compendium of it in English, wh. will be a boon to Syriac students.

Manuscripts.

LEWIS, Agnes Smith [ed.] Catal. of Syriac MSS. in Convent of St. Katherine on Mt. Sinai [Studia Sinait.] 10/6 nt. Camb. Press 94

110. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY (b) : MANDAITIC [a corrupt Syriac] LITERATURE.

Literature

Genzá [Sidrá Rabbá]: Mandäische Schriften aus, übers. u. erlaut. W. Brandt
POGNON, H. [ed.] Une Incantation contre les Génies malfaisants en Mandaïte

8m. 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 93
2fr. 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

111. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY (c) : MODERN SYRIAC.

Grammar.

Abp's. Mission to Assyrian Christians: Modern Syriac Grammar

10/6 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.)

Accidence.

Verbs.

Abp's. Mission to Assyrian Christians: Vocabulary of Modern Syriac Verbs

5/- 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.)

Literature.

KAYSER, K. [tr.] Das Buch v. d. Erkenntniss d. Wahrheit : übersetzt
New Testament :

15m. r 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Gwynn, Rev. Jno. On a Syriac MS. of N.T. belong. to E. of Crawfd. ; 1 pl. [Trans. R. Irish Acad.]
NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Die v. Guidi hrsg. syrische Chronik übers. u. commentirt
Patrologia Syriaca, ed. Abbé R. Graffin

3/6 4° Williams 94
1m. 10 8° Freytag, *Lps.* 93
ea. 20fr. r 8° *Paris* in prep.

An important new series, to comprehend the wks. of the Syriac Fathers, w. Latin trs., commencing w. APHRAATES' *Homilies* (based on WRIGHT'S edn., ut *B.B.* K § 112), and JOHN OF EPHEBUS. Uniform w. MIGNÉ'S *Patrologia* (ut *B.B.* A § 55).

PHILOXENUS, Bp. of Mabbôgh [460-7523] Discourses, A.D. 485-519, ed. and tr. Dr. E. A. Wallis
Budge, v. i. : Text ; 4 pl.

21/- Asher 94

Pub. for Roy. Soc. of Liter. Many of the discourses, wh. treat of the Xtn. life and character, are here pub. for first time. Author is best known for his version of the N.T.

PRYM + SOCIN, E. [eds. and trs.] Der neu-aramäische Dialekt d. Tür 'Abdin, 2 pts.

16m. Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 81

Pt. I. conts. the Texts, ii. the tr. : Syrian legends and folktales, orally collected.

PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES, [7 cent.] Hist. of Alex. the Gt., ed. & tr. Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge ; w. notes 25/-

8° Camb. Press 89

A good edn. and tr. of the Syriac version of the PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES.

RAABE, R. [tr.] Gesch. d. Dominus Mâri, e. Apostels d. Orients : übers. u. untersucht 2m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 93

A legendary acc. of the missionary activity of the Apostle Dominus Mâri (a monk of the convent of Dorkonni), who was sent by his teacher ADDAI, one of the 70 disciples of the Lord, to preach the Gospel in "the region of the East, the land of Babylon." The text has been ed. by ABLELOOS.

Sindban : oder die Sieben Weisen Meister, hrsg. Friedr. Baethgen [Syriac w. Germ. tr.] 2m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 70

112. SYRIAC LITERATURE AND INSCRIPTIONS.

History, Criticism, etc.

NESTLE, Dr. Eberh. Marginalia und Materialien
WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. Syriac Literature

10m. 8° Heckenhauer, *Tübingen* 93
[repr. of article in Encyclo. Brit., ed. 9] 6/- nt. c 8° Black in prep.

Texts and Translations.

Acta Martyrum et Sanctorum, Syriace ed. Bedjan, vol. i. 25fr., ii. 30fr., iii. 30fr., iv. 30fr. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lps.* 90 ; 91 ; 92 ; 94
,, Mar Kardaghi [Assyr. Prefect] qui sub Sapore ii. martyrs occubuit, ed. J.B. Abbeleos [w. Lat. tr.] 3m. 50 8° *Lps.* 90

Alexis, St. :

Amiaud, A. La Légende Syriaque de St. Alexis

[Bibl. Ecole Haut. Etudes] 7fr. 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 89

APHRAATES :

Funk, S. Die Haggadischen Elemente in d. Homilien d. Aphraates

2m. 8° 91

Apocrypha of Old Test. : Libri Vet. Test. Apocryphi syriace e rec. Paul A. de Lagarde

20m. 8° Brockhaus, *Lps.* 61

Book of the Governors : —v. Thomas, *infra*.

CHWOLSON, D. [ed.] Syrisch-nestorianische Grabinschriften aus Semirjetschie ; 4 pl.

10m. 50 4° St Petersburg 90

CLEMENT OF ROME Recognitiones, ed. Paul A. de Lagarde

20m. r 8° Brockhaus, *Lps.* 62

De Sancta Cruce : Syriac text and Germ. tr. Dr. Eberhard Nestle

4m. 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 9-

Based on a Lond. MS. dated 1195 and a tr. by Dudley LOFTUS [from *An Antient Aramean Biologist*, *Dubl.* 1686]. A Syrian story of a double discov. of Christ's Cross, one temp. Peter and John by Spouse of Emp. CLAUDIUS, the other by HELENA, mother of CONSTANTINE.

EPHRAEM THE SYRIAN :

Grimme, H. Der Strophenbau in. d. Gedichten Ephraems d. Syrsers

4m. 8° Beith, *Freibg.* 93

EPIPHANIUS :

Nestle, Dr. Eberh. Die dem Epiphanius zugeschriebenen Vitæ Prophetarum

3m. 8° 93

GEORGE, Bp. [c. 640-724] Gedichte und Briefe, übers. u. erläut. Prf. V. Ryssel

7m. 8° Hirzel, *Lps.* 91

A tr. of the important *Letter to the Presbyter Jesus* and all the learned Bp's. known writings, except his trs. of Gk. writers (notably ARISTOTLE) — the letters distrib. under heads of Church Hist., Exegesis, Hist. of Doctrine, etc. The notes occupy half the bk., and are of great value. A sketch of the life of the "Bp. of the Arabs" is prefixed. None of the wks. now tr. have been hitherto pb. in the orig., except the *Letter to Presb. Jesus* or *Fakhua*, wh. was pb. by LAGARDE in his *Analecta Syriaca* [1852, ut *B.B.* K § 112]. The greater pt. of the tr. of the epistol. remains first appeared in *Theolog. Studien u. Kritiken*, 1863.

- K §§ 113-114
- HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel [ed.] Some Interesting Syrian and Palestinian Inscriptions 4/- r 8° Camb. Press 91
 JOHN OF EPHEBUS Third Part of his Eccles. Hist., tr. Dn. R. Payne Smith 10/- 8° Clar. Press 60
 " Comm. de Beatis Orient. et Hist. Eccl. Fragm., ed. W. J. van Douwen + J. P. N. Land 5/- 4° Amsterdam 89
 JOSHUA ben SIRA Book of Wisdom
 Kaatz, S. [ed. and tr.] Die Scholien d. Gregorius Abulfaragius Bar Hebræus z. Josh. b. Sira 1m.25 8° Kauffmann, *Frankft.* 92
Edited fr. 4 MSS. of the *Horreum Mysteriorum*, w. German Introd., tr. and notes.
 JULIANOS der Abtrünnige: Syrische Erzählungen, hrsg. J. G. E. Hoffmann 12fl. 4° Brill, *Leyden* 80
 STEPHEN BAR SUDAILI: the Syrian mystic and the bk. of Hierotheos, ed. w. Eng. tr. A. L. Frothingham, *jun.* [Am.] 2fl.50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86
 THOMAS, Bp. of Margâ The Book of the Governors, ed. Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge, 2 vols. 40/- nt. 8° Paul 93
A learned ed. of the *Historia Monastica* of THOMAS fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus., Vatican and elsewhere. Vol. I. Syriac text in Nestorian character, Introd., Index of Proper Names, etc.; II. Engl. tr. The Introd. deals w. the rise and progress of Xtn. monasticism and asceticism in Mesopotamia and neighbouring countries. The period covered by the *Hist.* is A.D. 570-850.
Folktales, etc. —v. B § 27* and B.B. B § 27.*

113. PHENICIAN AND CARTHAGINIAN PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Grammar.

Etymology: Dictionary.

- BLOCK, A. Phönizisches Glossar 2m.50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

Epigraphy.

Inscriptions.

- *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, Pars i.: Inscript. Phœnic., ed. E. Renan—ut K § 105.
An extremely important collection of Phœnician inscriptions.
 EUTING, Prf. Julius Phönikische Inschrift v. Gebâl (Byblus): lithograph [1 leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 76
 " Erläuterung einer zweiten Opferverordnung aus Carthago; 1 pl. [9 pp.] Trübner " 74
 PELLEGRINI, Astorre Studii d'Epigrafia Fenicia—*extr. fr.* Atti dell' Acad. di Scienze, etc., di Palermo 93.
A series of valuable notes on Phœnician epigraphy, and on the inscrip. pub. by RENAN in the *Corp. Inscr. Semit. ut supra.*

114. ARABIC PHILOLOGY: CLASSICAL AND MODERN.

Grammar.

- EL KOURY EL CHARTOUNI Exercices sur la Grammaire Arabe, 2 vols. 12° *Beyrout* 90
 FREUND, S. Die Zeitsätze im Arabischen [comparative] 3m. 8° Jacobsohn, *Breslau* 93
 *GREEN, Maj. A. O. A Practical Arabic Grammar, pt. II. 10/6 Clar. Press
 VERNIER, D. [S.-J.] Grammaire Arabe c 8° 32-50 nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [] 93
 14fr. 8° Jesuit Coll., *Beyrout* 91

Algeria.

- BELKASSEM BEN SEDIRA Cours pratique de Lange Arabe 12° *Algiers* [] 91
 " Dialogues Français-Arabs 32° " [] 89
 MOULIÉRAS, Prf. Aug. Manuel Algérien [gram., chrestom., lexicon] 5fr. 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88

Egypt.

- SEIDEL, A. Prakt. Handbuch d. arab. Umgangsspr. ägypt. Dialekts [w. vocab.] 10m. 8° Gergonne, *Berlin* 94
 VOLLERS, Dr. Karl Lehrbuch d. ägypto-arab. Umgangssprache [w. exx. and vocab.] 7fr. s 8° Imprim. Cathol., *Beyrouth* 91

Morocco.

- MEAKIN, J. E. B. An Introduction to the Arabic of Morocco 6/- f 8° Paul 91
 SOCIN, A. Zum Arabischen Dialekt von Marokko 3m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93

Etymology.

- DE LAGARDE, Paul A. Register und Nachträge—ut K § 105.
 GUIDI Alcune Osservazioni di Lessicografia Araba 8° *Vienna* 87

Dictionaries.

- CAMERON, D. A. Arabic-English Vocabulary [Modern Egyptn. Arabic] 7/6 8° Quaritch 92
 CARDAHI, Abbé P. G. [S.-J.] Dictionnaire Syrique-Arabe—ut B.B. K § 109.
 GASSELIN, Ed. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, pts. xli.-xlvi. [last] ea. 3fr. [compl., 2 vols. 150fr.] 4° Leroux, *Paris* 80-91
 *LANE, E. W. Arabic-Engl. Lexicon, der. fr. Eastern sources, ed. S. Lane-Poole, pt. viii. [last] 25/- r 4° Williams 93
The completion of this important wk., vol. I. of wh. was issued in 1853. It is the only *English* Arab. dict. wh. is printed in artistic and beautiful Arab. type.
 MARCEL, J. J. Dict. Frçs.-Arabe d. Dialectes vulg. d'Algér., Tunisie, Maroc. et Egypt. 6fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* [37] 85
 STACE, Col. E. N. English-Arabic Vocabulary [colloquial Arabic] 7/6 8° Quaritch 93
 Sammlung v. Wörterverzeichnisse als Vorarbeiten z. e. Wb. d. alt-arab. Poesie, vol. i.—v. K § 115 (Mu'allakât).
 WORTABET, Prf. Arabic-English Dictionary 18/- p 8° Luzac [88] 93
A concise dict. of the more common words found in Arab. classical writers, intended for students' use.

Loan Words.

- FRAENKEL, S. Die Aramäischen Fremdwörter im Arabischen [Prize Essay] 5fl.25 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86
 633

K § 115

Epigraphy.

- Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum : Part I.: Egypt, fasc. i.: Cairo 25fr. Leroux, Paris 94
 *DOUGHTY, C. M. —in his Travels in Arabia Deserta, 2 vols. [1882-88—ut § 33. 32].
 *HOMMEL, Prf. F. [ed.] Südarabische Chrestomathie—ut infra.
 *HUBER, Chas. —in his Journal d'un Voyage en Arabie : 1883-1884 4° Leroux, Paris 93
 With many inscripp., Safake, Minzean, Proto-Arabic, Nabathean (Aramaic mostly excl., because incl. in Corp. Inscript. Semit.—ut K § 105). Of considerable epigraphic value.
 MÜLLER, Dav. H. [ed.] Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Arabien; 12 pl. [Denkschr. d. k. Akad. Vienna] 4° Akad., Vienna 89

Palæography. Manuscripts. Papyri.

- Berlin, Königl. Bibl.: Verzeichniss d. arab. HSS., v. W. Ahlwardt, vols. ii.-v. 111m. r 4° Asher, Berl. 89-93
 Bodleian Lib., Oxford: Arabic Papyri: collotype reprod., w. transcr. and tr. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth; 2 facss. [50 copies] 5/- nt. f° Luzac 94
 British Museum: Catalogue of the Arabic MSS. [ut § 33. K § 114]: Supplement 42/- 4° British Museum 94
 Gotha, Herzogl. Bibl.: Die arabischen Handschriften, v. W. Pertsch, vols. i.-v. 4° F. A. Perthes, Gotha? 93
 Katherine, Convent of St., Mt. Sinai: Catal. of MSS., ed. Marg. Dunlop Gibson 6/- nt. Camb. Press 94
 MERX, Alb. [ed.] Documents de Paléographie hébraïque et arabe—ut K § 117.
 Specimens of 122 Various Handwritings: old and new Arab. MSS. reprod. in facs. [w. Key] 5/- 8° Paul [] 91

Prosody. Synonyms.

- EL KHOURY EL CHARTOUNI Petit Manuel de Style épistolaire 12° Beyrouth 89
 LAMMENS, Père Synonymes Arabes [a good book] 12° „ 87

Chrestomathies.

- ALLAOUA [ed.] Recueil de Thèmes et Versions [tales, sayings, enigmas, etc.] 8° Mostaganem 90
 BELKASSEM BEN SEDIRA [ed.] Cours de Littérature Arabe 12° Algiers 91
 BRÜNNOW, Rud. E. [ed.] Arabische Prosa-Chrestomathie Reuther, Berlin, in prep.
 [CHEIKO, Père (ed.)] Chrestomathie Arabe: recueil d. morceaux d. anc. auteurs, 2 vols. 8° Beyrouth (15fr. Maisonn., Paris) 79-81
 DELPHIN [ed.] Recueil de Textes p. l'Etude de l'Arabe parlé 12° Paris 91
 A good colln. for a knowl. of the life and language of the Algerians, espec. of province of Oran.
 DERENBOURG, H. [ed.] Anthologie de Textes arabes inédits 6fr. 8° Paris 93
 „ „ [ed.] Chrestomathie élém. d. l'Arabe Littéral [w. gloss.; Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 7fr. 50 18° Leroux, Paris 92
 ESH-SHINGITI [ed.] Fuhul esh-shi'r [a poetical chrestomathy] Boulak, in prep.
 FAIZULLAH-BHAI [ed.] A Moslem Present: anthol. of Arab. poems, pt. i. 2/- 8° Williams 93
 A coll. of Arab. poems ab. the Prophet and Faith of Islam, w. Engl. trs. and notes.
 GREEN, Maj. A. O. [ed.] Collection of Modern Arabic Stories, Ballads, Poems and Proverbs 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press 92
 HIRSCHFELD, Dr. Hartwig [ed.] Arabic Chrestomathy in Hebrew Characters; w. gloss. 7/6 8° Paul 92
 A good selection fr. the vast Jewish Arabic literature, little-known to students, but of considerable interest, intrinsically and for the linguistic peculiarities of its dialects.
 *HOMMEL, Prf. F. [ed.] Südarabische Chrestomathie, pt. i. 16m. 50 4° Lu Kaschik, Munich 93
 A full and complete introd. to the inscripp. of Southern Arabia, the importance of wh. has recently been revealed by Dr. GLASER. This Part gives acc. of the Minzean and Sabzean texts, their alphabet and phonology, followed by a grammar of the 2 dialects, w. Appendices and exhaustive Bibliogr. [fr. NISBUHR in 1774 to 1895] to wh. are added a seln. of the Minzean inscripp., w. notes and gloss. of words and proper names. Autographed, not printed.
 HOUDAS, Prf. Oct. [ed.] Chrestomathie Maghrebine: recueil de textes arabes inédits; w. vocabs. 6fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 91
 MORITZ, B. [ed.] Sammlung arab. Schriftstücke aus Zanzibar u. Oman; w. gloss. and 23 facss. 16m. 8° Berlin 92
 Forms the 9th vol. of the Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen in Berlin.
 MOULIÉRAS, Prf. Aug. [ed.] Nouvelle Chrestomathie Arabe, pt. i. 3fr. 75 8° Heim, Constantinople 89
 „ „ [ed.] Cours gradué de Thèmes Français-Arabes 5fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 90
 NÖLDEKE, Th. [ed.] Delectus Veterum Carminum Arabicorum; w. gloss. [Porta Ling. Orient.] 7m. 8° Reuther, Berlin 90
 THORNTON, F. du Pré Elementary Arabic: Texts and Glossary 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
 A useful little bk. for the Engl. student who wd. know something of book-lore as well as of the spoken lang. of the bazaar in mod. Egypt.

115. ARABIC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

- BASSET, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes: 1887-1891—ut K § 116.
 British Museum: Catalogue of the Arabic Books [by A. G. Ellis] 45/- 4° British Museum 94
 CHAUVIN, Prf. Victor Bibliographie des Ouvrages Arabes, pt. i. 6fr. 8° Vaillant-Carmanne, Liège 92 in prog.
 A contin. of the 2nd. edn. of the Bibliotheca Arabica (1799-1801) II. of SCHNURRER (whose lib. was purchased by All Souls Coll., Oxon.), covering the yrs. 1810 to 1895, when the task is taken over by FRIEDERICI'S Bibl. Orient. [ut § 33. K § 92] and MÜLLER'S Orient. Bibliogr. [ut ib.]. Limited to wks. pub. in Christian Europe. To occupy 15 to 20 vols., arrgd. acc. to subjects. Pt. I. conts. Preface (40 pp.), Alfab. Index of Names of Authors, etc., in SCHNURRER [whose arrgd. was chronol. only], (3) spec. of his own wk., dealing w. Proverbs.

- Strassburg Univ. u. Landesbibl.: Catalog der arabischen Literatur [by Prf. Julius Euting] 7m. 50 4° Trübner, Strassbg. 77

History of Literature—v. also A § 13.

- BASSET, Prf. René —in his Mélanges d'Histoire et de Littérature Orientales, 2 pts. 8° Louvain ?; 88
 BROCKELMANN, C. Das Verhältniss v. Ibn al Athir's Kāmil z. Tabaris Ahbār errusul wa'l mulūk 1m. 80 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 90
 Traces the relns. of IBN AL ATHIR to his model, TABARI. The Arab. historians habitually reproduced each other: IBN AL ATHIR, TABARI; ABULFEDA, IBN AL ATHIR; IBN OUARDI, ABULFEDA; and so on—the orig. pt. commencing where the predecessor left off.
 v. KREMER, A., Freih. Ueb. das Budget d. Einnahmen unter d. Reigerg. d. Harūn al Raschid 8° Tempsky, Vienna 87
 „ „ Ueb. d. Einnahmebudget d. Abbasiden-Reiches v. Jahre 306; 3 pl. 5m. 40 4° „ „ 87
 Extr. fr. Denkschriften d. Wiener Akademie.
 SALMONÉ, Prf. Muhammedan Dominion, Past and Present in prep.
 Stated to contain a crit. study of the liter., hist., character and customs of the Arabic-speaking subjects of Turkey, and of the govt. and condn. of the country.

Geographers.

- JACOB, G. Studien in arabischen Geographien, pt. i. 1m. 50; ii. 1m. 20; iii. 2m.; iv. 1m. 80 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91; 92; 92; 93
 634

Philosophers.

- DE BOER, T. Widersprüche d. Philos. nach Al-Gazzali u. i. Ausgleich d. Ibn Rosa 5m. 50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 94
 MEHREN, Aug. Ferd. Averroës dans ses Rapports av. celle d'Avicenne et de Ghazzali 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88
 " " Les Rapports de la Philosophie d'Avicenne avec l'Islam 1fr. 50 8° " " 83
 MUNK, S. Mélanges de Philosophie Juive et Arabe—*ut* K § 118.
 WÜSTENFELD, F. Der Imâm el-Schâfi' u. seine Anhänger, pt. i. 5m.; ii. ; iii. 7m. 4° Dieterich, *Gött.* 90; 91; 91

Poets.

- FAIZULLAH BHAI Essay on Pre-Islamitic Arabic Poetry 8° Educ. Soc. Press, *Bombay* (Williams) 93
 With spec. refer. to the poems known as the *Seven Suspended Poems*. Repr. fr. the Intro. to Cpt. F. E. JOHNSON'S tr. of the *Seven Poems*.
 GUIDI Sui Poeti citati nell' Opera Khazânât el Adab 4° *Rome* 87
 A useful suppl. to the large wk. of EL BAGHDADI, pupil of the celebrated EL KAFADJI, in 4 quarto vols.; w. excellent index.
 JACOB, G. Studien in arabischen Dichtern, pt. i. 2m. 80 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 93
 This 1st Pt. is a criticism of Dr. L. ABEL'S new edn. of MU'ALLAQÂT [*ut in fr.*]
 SALANI, P. Biographie des Poètes Arabes Chrétiens, pts. i.-iii. 8° *Beyrout* 90 in *prg.*
 Every Arabic poet who has made any allusion to Christianity, however slight, is regarded as "Christian"—a technical error, but one wh. greatly increases the scope and utility of the bk.
 SCHWARTZ, P. 'Umar Ibn Abi Rebi'a: ein arabischer Dichter der Umajjadenzeit 2m. 40 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93

Biography.

- ALFARADHI, Aben Historia Virorum doctorum Andalusiae, ed. Fr. Codera, vol. i. [Bibl. Arab. Hispan.] 20/- 4° *Madrid* 91
 In Arabic, fr. the Codex Tunicensis; w. indexes. Here edited for the first time, forming vol. vii. of the Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana.
 FISCHER, Dr. Aug. Biographien v. Gewährsmännern d. Ibn Ishâq, hptschl. aus Ad-Dahabi 5m. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90
 Edited from Berlin and Gotha MSS.
 HAMADÂNÎ [poet] Lettres, ed. Ibrahim el Ahdab 8° *Beyrout* 90
 IBN EL ABBAR Completum libri Assilah, 2 vols. [Bibl. Arabo-Hispanica] 8° *Madrid* 87; 89
 Completes the *Stich* of IBN BACHKOUAL, a biogr. dict. of famous writers of Spain.

Encyclopædia.

- HAJI KHALFA Lexicon Encyclopædicum et Bibliographicum, ed. w. Lat. tr. Gust. Flügel, 7 vols. a.p. [w. 95/-] 4° *Leipzig* 35-58
 A standard work, containing much information about Arabic literature.

Fiction, Proverbs, etc.

- AMÉLINEAU, Prf. E. [tr.] Contes et Légendes de l'Egypte chrétienne—*ut* 33. B § 27.
 Many have been preserved only in an Arabic version, here tr. One of these, *Comment le Royaume de David passa aux Mains du Roi d'Abyssinie* is a résumé of some chaps. of the *Fetha Negast*, the Ethiop. national romance.
 Barlaam and Josaphat :
 Hommell, Fritz Die älteste arabische Barlaam Version 8° *Vienna* 88
 " " —in his Append. to N. Weisslovits' Prinz u. Derwisch—*ut* K § 126.
 Kuhn, E. Baalam und Joasaph : eine bibliograph.-literargesch. Studie—v. B § 3.
 DIETERICH, Friedr. [ed.] Thier u. Mensch vor d. König der Genien, aus d. Schr. d. lauterer Brüder in Basra 4m. 50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* [] 81
 [autographed] 5fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88
 GROFF, Florence [ed.] Contes Arabes extraits des MSS. de la Bibl. Nat.; map
 GRÜNBAUM, Dr. M. [ed.] Neue Beiträge zur semitischen Sagenkunde—*ut* B § 26.
 A coll. of tales and myths attaching to the persons of the Old Test. patriarchs by Jewish and Arabic Haggadah, arrgd. under names fr. ADAM to DAVID and SOLOMON. Mainly of Jewish origin, tho' some of the Arabic traditions are genuinely old. Of interest to the philologist rather than the folklorist. Of no value to the historian or Biblical student.
 Kalilah i Dimnah; Russian tr., ed. Attai; w. Intro. Riabnin 8° *Moscow* 89
 DE LANDBERG, Carlo [ed. & tr.] Proverbes et Dictons du Peuple Arabe—*ut* 33. B § 27.*
 Thousand and One Nights [Alif Lailat wa Lailat] :

Texts.

- Groff, Florence [ed.] Zein el Asnam : conte d. M. e. U. N.; w. Arab. vocab. [fr. MSS. at Bibl. Nat.] 6fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89
 Salhani, P. A. [S.-J.; ed.] Alf Lailat wa Lailat, vols. iii.-v. ea. 6fr. p 8° Imprim. Cathol., *Beirut* 89-90

Translations.

- Aldine Edn. fr. the text of Dr. J. Scott; tinted process ill. S. L. Wood, 4 vols. [L. P. (100)] 24/- f 8° Pickering 90
 Lane, E. W. [tr.] Stories from the Arabian Nights : a selection, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 3 vols., ea. w. front. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. \$1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 91
 Conts. a new tr. of the story of *Aladdin*, discov. by ZOTENBERG in the Paris MS., *ut* 33. B. K § 115. A good schol., w. interesting Intro.

Geography.

- AL-BELÂDSORI Liber Expugnationis Regionum, ed. J. de Goeje 17fl. 4° Brill, *Leyden* 63-66
 AL-HAMDÂNÎ Geographie d. Arab. Halbinsel, ed. D. H. Müller, 2 vols. 14fl. 50 8° " " 84; 91
 Edited for the first time: fr. MSS. at Berlin, Constantinople, London, Paris, and Strassburg. Vol. i. Arab. text; ii. Notes and Indexes.
 Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum, ed. J. de Goeje, pt. vi. 9fl. 50, vii. 7fl. 50; viii. 22fl. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 89; 92; 94
 KHALIL ED-DAHIRY Description d. l'Egypte et d. l. Syrie, ed. M. Ravaisse [Ec. Langs. Or. Viv.] 12fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
 " " The same, tr. M. Ravaisse [Ec. Langs. Orient. Viv.] 8° " " in *prg.*

K § 115

Grammarians.

- ABU BEKR IBNO 'L ANBARI Kitabo-l'-Adhdad, ed. Th. Houtsma 4 fl. 20 8° Brill, Leyden 81
A bk. of Arabic words wh. have more than one meaning. From Leyden MS.
- ABU BEKR EZ ZOBAÏDI Il Kitâb al Istidrâk, ed. Guidi [suppl. to Sîbawaihi] 4° Rome 90
- ABU 'L-WALID MERWAN IBN DJANAH Livre d. Parterres Fleuris, ed. J. Derenbourg [Bibl. Ecole Ht. Etud.] 25 fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 86
- " " " The same, tr. into French by Moïse Metzger [a Hebr. Gram. in Arabic] [Bibl. Ecole Ht. Etud.] 15 fr. 8° " " 89
- HARIRI Molhat el Irab [Grammatical Recreations]: trad. Léon Pinto, 3 pts. 12° Challamel, Paris 8-
- IBN MÂLEK L'Alfiyyah, trad. A. Goguyer [followed by tr. of his Lamiyyat] 8° Beyroul 88
A minutely faithful tr. of the grammatical poem, almost as obscure as its original.
- " " L'Alfiyyah, ed. Léon Pinto; w. Fch. tr. *en regard*, and notes; 2 pts. ea. 1 fr. 25 4° Poulet, Constant. 87
- Liber as-Sojtutî de Nominibus Relativis, ed. P. J. Veth, 3 vols. in 2 12 fl. 70; red. to 6 fl. 4° Brill, Leyden 40-51
- SÎBAWAIHI [d. 787-809] Kitab Sibouya, ed. H. Derenbourg, vol. ii., pt. 2 12/- r 8° Paris 89
The text of a treatise on Arabic grammar, ed. fr. MSS. at Cairo, The Escorial, Oxford, Paris, St. Petersburg, and Vienna.
- " Buch üb. d. Grammatik, tr. G. Jahn; w. notes, 14 pts. ea. 4 m. 8° Reuther, Berl. 94 in prg.
Based on DERENBOURG'S edn. [ut sup.] and SIRAFI'S Commentary, w. extracts fr. other commentaries.
- ZAINUD-DÛN IBN IL-WARDÛ Donum Wardianum, hrsg. R. Abicht 2 m. 8° Preuss, Breslau 91
A didactic poem on Arabic grammar.

History

—v. also A § 13.

- ABD 'AL DJALILAL-TENESSY Complêmt. d. l'hist. des Beni-Zeïyan, rois d. Tlemcen, ed. Abbé J. J. L. Bargès 12 fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 87
- ABD EL QÂDER Réglements Militaires, ed. Paterni, w. Fch. tr.; 2 pts. 8° Algiers 90
- ABOU HANIFAH ED DINAWERÛ [d. 895] Kitab ab Ahbâr at tiwal, ed. Guirgass 8° Brill, Leyden 88
Editor died before completion of the work, wh. was effected by DE ROSEN.
- AL-BERUNI [b. 971] Chronology of Ancient Nations, Engl. tr. Dr. C. E. Sachau; w. notes 42/- i 8° 79
- ALBOULQÂSEM BEN AHMED EZZÛANI Le Maroc de 1631 à 1812, ed. Prof. Oct. Houdas; w. Fch. tr. [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 15 fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 86
- AL-HARIRI [1084-1122] 'The Last Twenty-four Mukâmât ["Assemblies"], tr. Dr. Steingass 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. in prep.
- The first 26 Assemblies were tr. Thos. Chénery in 1867 [ut B. B. K § 115]. For over seven centuries this wk. has been esteemed, next to the *Koran*, as the chief treasure in the Arabic lang. It consists of 50 oratorical, poetical, moral, encomiastic, and satirical discourses.
- BAR HEBRÆUS ABOU 'L FARADJ Tarikh Mokhtasar eddoual, ed. P. Salhani 8° Beyroul 90
- BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Documents Musulmans sur l. Sièges d'Alger en 1541 2 fr. 50 8° Leroux, Paris 90
- ELDAD HAD-DÂNI: Die Recensionen u. Versionen d. Eldad had-Dâni, hrsg. Prf. Dan. H. Müller 4 m. 40 8° Tempsky, Vienna 92
Extr. fr. *Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad.* A crit. edn. of the diary of the so-called Eldad of the tribe of Dan, who pretended to have visited the Ten Tribes in 880 A.D. The diary (first prin. 1480, and several times reprint.) is fully investigated by GRANTZ'S in his *Hist. of the Jews*, vol. v. [ut F § 7], and espec. by A. EPSTEIN, of Vienna, who has pub. an edn. of the var. texts fr. in MSS., and a monograph on the subject.
- EN-NESAWI Histoire du Sultan Djelal ed-din Mankobirti, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas, vol. i. [Text]; ii. [tr. & notes; *in prep.*] [Ecol. Langs. Orient. Viv.] 15 fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 91
- ESSEGHIR BEN ELHADJ Nozet-Elhâdj: Hist. de la Dynastie Saadienne au Maroc: 1511-1670, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas [Ecole d. Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15 fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 88
- " " The same, trad. Prf. Oct. Houdas [Ecole d. Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15 fr. 8° " " 89
- IBN EL QOUTYA [10 cent.] Hist. d. l. Conquête de l'Andalousie, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas; w. Fch. tr.; 2 v. 8° " " 89
- Imâd Ed-din El-Katib El-Isfahani. Conquête d. l. Syrie et Palest., ed. Ct. C. de Landberg, v. i. [text] 15/- 8° Leyden 88
- IBN-KHALDOUN Prolegomènes Historiques, ed. Quatremère, 3 vols. in 4 35 fr. 4° Maisonneuve, Paris 58
- MAÇOUDI [9-10 cent.] Prairies d'Or, ed. et trad. C. Barbier de Meynard & Pavet de Courteille, 9 vols. [Soc. Asiatique] ea. 7 fr. 50 8° Impr. Impér., Paris 62-78
A universal hist. and geograph. description of the then-known globe, as well as a hist. of the Arabs fr. estab. of Caliphate to A.D. 944.
- 'Omârah Al-Hakami Yaman: its early mediæval history, ed. Hy. C. Kay; w. tr. and notes 17/6 nt. 8° India Off. (Arnold) 92
Ed. fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus. (apparently c. 100 yrs. old), acquired in 1886, a work long believed to be hopelessly lost. It covers a period of c. 350 yrs., fr. beg. 9 cent. to nearly end 12 cent., and is the sole orig. authority for the hist. of its period, fr. wh. lat. writers have largely borrowed. It conta. many curious pictures of life and manners among the sedentary inhabitants of Arabia, and is of considerable value.
- NÖLDEKE, Theod. Die Ghassânischen Fürsten aus d. Hause Gafnas [extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Ak.] 4 m. 4° G. Reimer, Berl. 87
- OUSAMA BEN MONQUIDZ: Livre des Exemples, ed. Prf. Hartwig Derenbourg, vols. i.-ii. [Ec. Langs. Orient.] 30 fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 85; 89
Vol. I conta. chaps. 1-5 of a Life of OUSAMA (bas. on his autob., discov. by DERENBOURG in Escorial Lib.); ii. conta. the text (fr. author's orig. MS. in Escorial). A valuable contrib. to hist. of Crusades: 1095-1188.
- de Landberg, Cte. Ousama ben Monqidz—*in his* Critica Arabica, pt. ii. 8° Brill, Leyden 88
- PREISER, F. E. [ed.] Der Gesandtschaftsbericht d. Hasan ben Ahmed el-Haimi 5 m. r 8° Peiser, Berlin 91
- SALAH ED-DIN Imâd ed-din el Katib-el-Isfahani, ed. Cte. de Landberg, v. i. [Text] 19 fr. 8° Brill, Leyden 88
On the conquest of Syria and Palestine: important for history of the Crusades.
- SHIHÂB AD-DIN Conquest of Abyssinia, ed. S. Arth. Strong *in prep.*
Based on the unique MS. in Brit. Mus., and NERAZZINI'S detailed analysis of the wk. [pub. sub tit. "La Conquista Musul. dell' Ethiopia nel secolo xvi." Rome '91.]
- STIFÂN ED DQAIHI EL DUHDOUNI [d. 1704] Histoire des Maronites, ed. Rachid el Khouri 8° Beyroul 91
- TABARI Annales, ed. J. Barth + Nöldeke + Goeje + Loth, etc., Ser. I, vii. (1) 7/-; III, viii. 7/6 8° Brill, Leyden 90; 91

Law.

- ABD EL QÂDER, Moham. Der überflüss. Strom i. d. Wissensch. d. Hanefiten u. Schafaiten, übers. Hirsch 8° Leipzig 91
- ABU ISLÂK AS-SHÎRÂZÛ At Tanbih, ed. A. W. T. Juynboll [fr. Leyden and Oxford MSS.] 5 fl. 25 8° Brill, Leyden
- ECH CHENCHOURÛ Traité d. Successions Musulm. (Ab Intestat), ed. Zeyss, trad. Luciani [extr. fr. his Comm. d. l. Rahbia] 10 fr. 8° Paris 91
- IBN ACEM Toh-fah: Traité de Droit Musulman, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas + F. Martel; w. Fch. tr. and notes, 8 pts. ea. 2 fr. 50 8° Gavault St. Lager, Algiers 82-92
- MINHÂDJ AT-TÂLIBÛN Guide des zélés croyants, ed. L. W. C. van den Berg, 3 vols. 42/- r 8° Balavia 82-84
A manual of jurisprudence, acc. to the rite of Châfî. With French tr. and notes.

Philosophy and Religion—v. also A § 13.

ABU ALI AL-HOSAIN B. ABDULLA = AVICENNA, *infra*.

AL-FĀRĀBĪ Philosophische Abhandlungen, übers. F. Dieterici

AL-FAYYŪMĪ, Josef [tr.] Version arabe du Pentateuque, ed. J. Derenbourg, vol. i.

AVICENNA [980 or 78–1036 or 7] Kitābu 'l-ishārāt wa 't-tanbihāt, ed. Prf. J. Forget, pt. i.

5m. 8° 92
10fr. 8° Paris 93
6fl. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 92

An excellent critical edn. of the text of AVICENNA'S "Book of Theorems," of capital importance for the study of Moham. logic and metaphysic; based on 9 MSS. at Berl., Leyden, and Oxford, the oldest (Leyden; imperfect) dating fr. A.H. 408 [=A.D. 1017–18], 20 yrs. before AVICENNA'S death. French tr. to follow.

Traité Mystiques: Arab. text, w. Fch. comm. A. F. Mehren, pt. i. 1fl. 75; ii. 2fl.; iii. 3fl. f Brill, Leyden 89; 93; 94

Koran:

Chrestomathy.

Nallino, C. A. [ed.] Chrestomathia Qorani Arabica

4m. 50 8° Gerhard, Lps. 92

Commentary.

Fell, Dr. Winand Indices ad Beidhawii Commentarium in Coranum [ut 33.3. K § 115] 10m. r 4° Vogel, Lps. 78

Margoliouth, Prf. D. S. [tr.] Chrestomathia Baidawiana: comm. of El-Baidawi on Sura iii.: tr., w. notes 12/6 nt. p 8° Luzac 94

MAIMONIDES, Moses [1131–1204] Guide to the Perplexed: Arabic orig. text, w. Fch. tr. & notes S. Munk, 3 vols. o.p. 8° Paris 55–66

The tr. was also issued separ., sub tit. "Le Guide des Égarés." For Engl. tr. v. 33.3. K § 118 (should be K § 115).

Commentar. z. Tractat Berachoth: Arab. text and Hebr. tr., ed. E. Weile 2m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91

Commentar. z. Tractat Kitajim: Arab. text, ed. S. Bamberger 2m. 50 8° Kauffmann, Frankfurt. 91

Commentar. z. Tractat Peah: Arab. text, ed. D. Herzog 2m. 20 8° Calvary, Berl. 94

Commentar. d. Michnah: Seder Tohoroth, ed. J. Derenbourg; w. Hebr. tr.; 2 vols. 8° Berlin 87

Kiddusch Hachodesch: übers. u. erläutert. Ed. Mahler 2m. 50 8° Lippe, Vienna 89

MUCHIR B. ABBA MARI [12 cent.] The Yalkut on Isaiah, ed. J. Spira; w. notes 10/6 8° Luzac 94

New Test.: Arabic Version of St. Paul's Epistles, ed. Marg. Dunlop Gibson [Studia Sinait.] 5/- nt. Camb. Press 94

Arab. vers. of Epp. to Romans, Corinth., Gal., and pt. of Ephes., ed. fr. 9 cent. MS. in Convent of St. Katherine on Mt. Sinai.

: Gospels

Ciasca, A. Evangeliorum Harmonicae Arabicae 4° Rome 88

Guidi Le Traduzione degli Evangelii in Arabo e in Etiopico 4° " 88

Tatian [latter hf. 2 cent.] Diatattaron—ut A § 55.

Oiseau: traité mystique, ed. Aug. Ferd. Mehren 8° Brill, Leyden 87

Old Test., Daniel: Commentary on, by Jephth Ibn Ali, ed. and tr. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth—ut A § 30.

" Job: Arabic Translation by Rabbi Sadia Gaon, w. comm. Cohn 4° Altona 89

Pakhôme, St., Histoire de, et de ses Communautés, ed. Prf. E. Amelineau: w. Fch. tr. [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 60fr. 4° Leroux, Paris 89

The first title is *Monuments pour servir à l'hist. de l'Égypte chrét. au 5^e siècle*. S. PAKHÔME was virtually the founder and organizer of monastic life in Egypt, and the creator of the band of monks wh. played so important (often so disgraceful) a part in the evangeliz. of Egypt—in whose persecutions at first the Xns. and afterw. the orthodox were the victims.

SADIA GAON Œuvres, ed. Prf. Jos. Derenbourg, 12 vols.; w. Fch. trs. [Millenary Edn.] ea. 10fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 94 in prg.

i. Le Pentateuch 10fr. 94

ii. Fragms. d. Comm. Arab. s. l. Pentat. in prep.

iii. Isaie " "

iv. Les Psaumes " "

v. Job in prep.

vi. Les Proverbes 10fr. 74

vii. Daniel in prep.

viii. Œuvres Philosophiques " "

ix. Traité des Héritages " "

x. Siddour: ou Rituel in prep.

xi. Mémoire de Saadia " "

xii. Glossaire d. l. Langue d. Saadia " "

Commentaire sur la Sefer Yesira, ed. Mayer-Lambert; w. Fch. tr. 8° Paris 93

SAADIA BEN JOSEF AL-FAYYŪMĪ Œuvres, ed. J. Derenbourg, v. i. [Arab. vers. of Pentateuch] 10fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 91

Poetry.

ABUL ALA EL MA'ARRĪ.

v. Kremer, A., Freih. Ueber die philosophischen Gedichte d. Abul Ala Ma'arri [extr.] 1m. 60 8° Tempsky, Vienna 88

ABU-L-HASAN JEHUDA HALEWĪ Buch Al-Chazari, ed. Hartwig Hirschfeld, 2 pts. 8° Schulze, Lps. ?; 88

Arabic text and the Hebrew tr. of JEHUDA IBN TIBBON.

Divan: Auswahl, übers. Gust Karpeles 3m. 50 8° Berlin 93

ABU MIHGÂN Carmina, ed. Ludwig Abel; w. Latin tr. and notes 1fl. 20 8° Brill, Leyden 87

ABU OBYD [10 or 11 cent.] The Celebrated Romance of the Stealing of the Mare, tr. Lady Anne + W. S. Blunt 5/- nt sq p 8° Reeves & Turner 93

L.P. (100) 10/6 nt. A charming spec. of Arabic mediæval poetry, refulgent of Arab life and sentiment, said to have been known in Egypt over 800 yrs. ago. Tr. fr. Arab. Lady Anne BLUNT, and done into verse W. S. BLUNT.

AKHTAL Diwân, ed. P. Salhani, pt. i. 8° Beyroul 91

AL HANSA [TOMADHIR; poetess] Anis el Djolasa, ed. Père Cheikho 12° " 88

" Diwan, trad. Père de Coppiér ["Sappho Arabe"] 12° " 88

AL-HĀRIRI [1084–1122] —v. *supra*, s.v. History.

'AUS AL-HUTEJ'A Diwân des Garwal b. Aus Al-Hutej'a, ed. Ignaz Goldziher [extr. fr. Zts. Deut. ML. Ges.] 6m. 8° Brockhaus, Lps. 93

'AUS IBN HAJAR Gedichte und Fragmente, ed. R. Geyer 3m. 8° Friedrich, Lps. 92

CHEIKHO, Père [ed.] —edn. of the Christian poets of Arabia, 6 pts. 8–93

HAMADĀNĪ Les Séances: Paraphrase by Cheikh 'Abdo 8° Beyroul 89

A mixture of a paraphrase and commentary on HAMADĀNĪ, the model of HĀRIRĪ.

IBN ZAIDUNĪ [d. 1070–71] Epistola ad Ibn Dschahwarum, ed. Besthorn [in verse]—in his Vita, ut *infra*. 8° Copenhagen 89

Besthorn Ibn Zaiduni Vita

A good life of the vizier, followed by his Letter, written after his disgrace, to ABUL WALID, w. crit. appar. and copious comm.

JOHNSON, Cpt. F. E. [tr.] The Seven Poems suspended in the Temple at Mecca; w. Introd. Shaikh Taizullabhai 7/6 nt. 8° Luzac 94

*Kitāb al Aghani: vols. i.–xx.; vol. xxi. ed. Kud. E. Brünnow, pt. i [Text] 12/- 8° Buldy?; Brill, Leyd. 88

The most important corpus of Arab. poetry (pre-Islamic and early post-Islam.) we have.

Salhani, P. A. [ed.] Choix d. Narrations tirées du Kitāb al Aghānī, 2 vols. 8° Beyroul 88

K § 116

- DE LANDBERG, Ct. Carlo [ed.] Primeurs Arabes, fasc. i.-ii. 9fr. 16° Brill, *Leyden* 86; 89
Pt. i. conts. eds. of ABU MINGÂN, w. comm.; ii. ZOHAIK, w. comm. of ABUL HADDJÂD YOUSOF BHM CHANTAMARI [EL 'ALAM].
- *LEBID [= LABID] Diwan, ed. Prf. Al-Khâlidî Vienna 80
 " " Gedichte, ed. Dr. A. Huber, hrsg. Carl Brockelmann Brill, *Leyden* 92
Consists of a (1) prose tr. of AL-KHALIDÎ'S text (20 poems), (2) a text, (3) a tr. of the rest of the poets *Diwan* bas. on a MSS. of modern date (at Leyden and Strassburg), (4) a coll., w. tr., of all fragm. attrib. to LABID. An admir. piece of wk. on one of the best of the old classical poets of Arabia.
- v. Kremer, Bar. Alf. Ueber die Gedichte d. Labyd—*in* Sitzungsber. d. Wiener Akad., 1881.
 MU'ALLAKÂT Die Sieben Mu'allakât, hrsg. Dr. L. Abel; w. Germ. and Arab. comm., & vocab. 18m. 8° Spemann, *Berl.* 91
Forms vol. I. of the *Wörterverzeichnis als Vorarbeiten z. z. Wb. d. alt. arab. Poetie*. For criticism of it v. JACOB, *ut supra*.
- SIDI AHMED BEN YOUSOF Dictions Satiriques, ed. Prf. René Basset 3fr. 50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
Folk Songs.
- BOURIANT, U. [ed.] Chansons Populaires Arabes en dial. d. Caire 10fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris*
Forms vol. I. of the 2vo series of *Mémoires* d. l. Mission Archéol. Franç. au Caire.
- Rhetoric.**
- ARISTOTLE Rhetoric: Arabic tr., ed. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth; w. notes—*ut* K § 194.
 'OBKID ALLAH MOHAMMED BEN 'IMRÂN L'Arte Poetica, ed. Schiaparelli 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90
- Science.**
- NASSIRUDDIN EL-TOUSSY Traité du Quadrilatère, trad. Al Pacha Caratheodory 12m. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lps.* 92

116. ETHIOPIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (GEEZ, AMHARIC, TIGRÉ, TIGRIÑA).

Ethiopic (GEEZ).

Bibliography.

- BASSET, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes: 1887-91 [41 pp.] 3/6 r 8° Orient.Inst., *Woking* 92
 FUMAGALLI, Gius. Bibliografia Etiopica: catal. degli scritti dalla Invenz. d. Stampa il 1891 12l. 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 92
 GOLDSCHMIDT, L. Bibliotheca Æthiopica 6m. 8° Pfeiffer, *Lps.* 93

Grammar. Phrases.

- DILLMANN, Aug. Bemerkungen z. Gramm. der Geez u. z. alt. Gesch. Abessiniens 8° Berlin 90
 PIANO [ed.] Raccolta delle Frasi più usuali [for use of the Ital. expdn.] 18° Rome 87
 PRÆTORIUS, F. Beiträge zur äthiopischen Grammatik u. Etymologie 8° Leipzig 88

Chrestomathy.

- BACHMANN, J. [ed.] Æthiopische Lesestücke: inedita æthiopica [for students' use] 3m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 93

Epigraphy.

- GALLINA Iscrizioni etiopiche ed arabe in S. Stefano del Mori 8° Rome 88

Literature.

- Amda-Sion [King] Histoire des Guerres d'Amda Syon, ed. J. Perruchon; w. Fch. tr. [an import. text] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
 " " Kriegsthaten gegen d. Muslim, übers. Aug. Dillmann 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 80
 " " Victorias de Amda-Sion, ed. Pereira + Perruchon; w. Fch. tr. and notes 8° Lisbon 91
 Apocryphal Scriptures —v. A § 19 and 33. A § 19.
 BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Deux Lettres Ethiopiennes du 16e. Siècle 8° Rome 89

Letters fr. SAGA ZAAB to the Negouch LEBNA-DENGEL, and of Negouch GALÂUDÉOUOS, attesting to the services of CATANHOSO.

Bible: Æthiopic Translation.

- Bachmann, J. [ed.] Dodekapropheten Æthiopum, pt. i ; ii. [Malachi] 20m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* ; 93
 " " [ed.] Die Klagelieder Jeremie in der Æthiop. Bibelübersetzung 2m. 40 8° " " 93
 " " [ed.] Der Prophet Jesaja nach d. Æth. Bibelübersetzung, pt. i. [text] 20m. 8° Felber, *Berlin* 94
 GUIDI [ed.] Le Canzoni Gheez-Amariña [from Paris and Oxford MSS.] 4° Rome 89

Relate to the wars against the hereditary enemy, the Muslims.

- Lalibala, Vie de, Roi d'Ethiope, ed. J. Perruchon; w. Fch. tr. [Ecole de Lettres d'Alger] 10fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92

Edited fr. Brit. Mus. MS., w. a résumé of the hist. of the Zagûés and descrn. of the Monolithic churches of Lalibala.

New Test.: Æthiopic Translation.

- Guidi Le Traduzioni degli Evangelii in Arabo e in Etiopico—*ut* K § 115.
 SECUNDUS [Neo-Pythag.] Philosophy: Æthiopic version, autograph. ed. Joh. Bachmann 9m. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 88
 " " Latin tr. Joh. Bachmann 1m. 20 8° " " " 87
 Bachmann, Joh. Das Leben u. d. Sentenzen d. Secundus d. Schweigsamen [diss. inaug.] 2m. 8° Halle 87
 Weddâsê Mârjâm: ein äthiop. Lobgesang an Maria, hrsg. u. übers. R. Fries 3m. 8° Fock, *Lps.* 92
 Zar'a Yâ'eqôb et Ba'eda Mârjân, rois d'Eth. 1434-78; ed. J. Perruchon; w. Fch. tr. 13fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Amharic (ABYSSINIA).**Grammar.**

- GUIDI Grammatica elementare della Lingua Amariña 8° Rome 89
 MONDON-VIDAILHET, C. Manuel Pratique de Langue Abyssine 8fr. 8° 92

Epigraphy.

- MÜLLER, Prf. Dan. H. [ed.] Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Abessinien; 4 pl. and 1 table 5m. r 4° Tempsky, Vienna 94
Fr. rubbings taken by J. Theod. BENT, to whose *Sacr. City of Ethiopia*. (ut E § 44) MÜLLER has contrib. a chap. on the inscripp. Extr. fr. *Denkschr. Wien. Akad.*

Etymology: Plant-names.

- SCHWEINFURTH, Dr. G. Abyssinische Pflanzennamen: alphab. Aufzählg. v. Namen 6m. 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 93

Literature.

- GUIDI [ed.] Documenti Amariña 4° Rome 91
Letters of the Negouch YOHANNES, of TAKLA HAIMÂNÔT, King of Gollam end of Menlik.

Tigré and Tigrîna [Modern Ethiopic].

- New Test., Gosp. of St. Mark: Evang. enlign Markus på Tigre-Språkel M'Kullo 89
 NOLDEKE, Theod. [ed.] Tigre-Texte—in Wiener Ztschr. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes, 1890.
 SCHREIBER, J. Manuel de la Langue Tigrä, pt. ii. [texts and vocab.] 8m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 93

117. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN PHILOLOGY.**Bibliography.**

- MONTET, Prf. E. Aperçu d. Progrès depuis 1886 d. l'Hébraïque et Araméenne [18 pp.] 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., Woking 93

History of the Language.

- BACHER, W. Die hebräische Sprachwissenschaft von 10ten. bis zum 16ten. Jahrhundert 2m. 25 8° 92
 EDKINS, Dr. Jos. The Evolution of the Hebrew Language 5/- 8° Trübner (Paul) 89
 POZNANSKI, Sam. [ed.] Beiträge zur Geschichte der hebr. Sprachwissenschaft, pt. i. 2m. 20 8° Calvary, Berlin 94
The 1st Pt. is an edn. of *Eine hebräische Grammatik aus d. xiii. Jahrhundert*; w. Introd. and notes.

Grammar.**Accidence: Noun.**

- DE LAGARDE, Paul Register und Nachträge—ut K § 105, s.v. Noun.

Prepositions.

- ERWECK, N. Die hebräische Präposition *min* 3m. 8° Faber, Lpz. 93

Syntax.

- HARTMANN, H. Beiträge zur Syntax der hebräischen Sprache 2m. 92
 HILF, S. Syntax der Zahlwörter in Alten Testament 4m. 50 8° Möller, Lund 93

Etymology.

- BARTH, J. Etymologische Studien z. semit. insbesondere z. hebr. Lexicon 4m. 50 8° Hinrichs, Lpz. 93

Dictionary.

- CASEL, D. Hebräisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch 4m. r 8° Breslau [] 91

A good short dictionary; w. a brief grammar.

- FÜLLER, Dr. Julius Glossarium Græco-Hebraicum, pts. i.-iv. 7m. m 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 90-91

A monumt. of Jewish learning, w. abundant refs. to the ancient *Midrashim* and to mod. commentators.

- *CRESNIUS, W. Hebr. u. Aram. Handwb. zum A. T., bearb. F. Mühlau + W. Volck 15m. r 8° Vogel, Lpz. [] 90

For the edn. of his great thesaurus by Prf. Fca. BROWN, etc., v. A § 22.

- *SIEGFRIED + STADE, Prf. Carl Hebräisches Wörterbuch zum Alten Testament 20m. 8° Veit, Lpz. 92

A compact and scholarly wk.; alphab. arrgd., w. a large no. of references. An excellent student's dictionary. With 2 Appendices (1) lex. to Aram. passages in O. T., (2) Germ.-Engl. vocab.

Dictionaries to Talmud, Targums, and Midrash—v. K § 118.**Synonyms.**

- LEVIN, S. Versuch einer hebräischen Synonymik, pt. i. [Intrans. Verbs of Motion] 1m. 20 8° Calvary, Berlin 94

Palæography.**Alphabet.**

- EUTING, Dr. Julius The Hebrew Alphabet—extr. fr. Palæograph. Soc., Orien. Ser., pt. vii.; 1 pl. f° Palæontograph. Soc. 82
 Tabula Scripturæ Hebraicæ delineata Author, Strassbg. 82
 MERX, Adalbert [ed.] Documents de Paléographie hébraïque et arabe; 7 pl. 18m. 4° Brill, Leyden 94

K § 118

Phonology: Accentuation.

- ACKERMANN, A. Die hermeneut. Elemente b. bibl. Accentuation 2m. 50 8° Calvary, Berlin 93
 BÜCHLER, Dr. Adolf Untersuchn. zur Entstehung u. Entwickg. d. hebr. Accente, pt. i. 3m. 60 8° Freytag, Lpz. 92
 The 1st pt. of a ser. of crit. researches on orig. and devel. of the Hebr. accents, dealing w. orig. of the vertical lines in accentuatn. and their true Massoretic significance. Accurate and learned.

- DAVIS, Arth. The Hebrew Accents of the 21 Bks. of the Bible—*ut* A § 22.
 Gives the anc. Massoretic rules of the Hebr. accents in the Engl. lang.

Metrics.

- BICKELL, Gust. —in his Carmina Vet. Test. metricæ 6m. 40 8° Wagner, Innsbruck 82
 Conts. critical notes and a dissertation on Hebrew metrics.
 METRICES biblicæ regulæ exemplis illustratæ, and Suppl. 1m. 60 8° Wagner, Innsbruck 79; 79
 De re metrica Hebræorum 2m. 40 8° Herder, Freiburg 80
 GIETMANN, P. G. Die hebräische Verskunst nach d. Werken jüdischen Metriker 2m. 50 8° Calvary, Berlin 94
 HARTMANN, Mart. Grundzüge d. Rhythmus, d. Vers- u. Strophenbaues in d. Hebr. Poesie 9m. 8° Waisenhause, Halle 75
 LEY, J.

Abbreviations.

- LEDERER, Ph. [ed.] Hebräische u. chaldäische Abbreviaturen gesammelt u. erläutert 1m. 8° 94

Chrestomathy

- v. K § 118, s.v. Hist. of Literature (WINTER + WÜNSCHE).

Serials.

- Central-Anzeiger für jüdische Litteratur, ed. Dr. N. Brüll [bi-monthly] ann. 8m. r 8° Office, Frankfurt 90 sqq., in prg.
 Jahrbücher für jüdische Geschichte und Litteratur, ed. Dr. N. Brüll ann. 7m. 8° Reitz, Frankfurt. 80 sqq., in prg.
 Revue des Etudes Juives Paris in prg.

118. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

- British Museum: Catalogue of Hebrew Bks. acquired since 1867 [by van Straalen] 60/- 4° British Museum 94
 A supplement to ZEDNER'S Catalogue, *ut* B.B. K § 118
 " " Descriptive List of the Hebrew and Samaritan MSS. [by Rev. G. Margoliouth] 6/- 8° British Museum 94
 About 1,500 MSS., arrgd. acc. to subjects, Bibl. MSS., Midrashim, Talmud and Halakha, Liturgies, Kabbalah, Philosophy, Poetry, Philology, Mathem. and Astron. Medicine, Miscell. MSS., Charters. A detailed catal. to follow.
 Corporation of City of Lond.: Catalogue of Hebraica and Judaica. By Dr. A. Löwe 8° Libr. Committee 91
 A very useful catalogue, well arrgd., w. Subjects Index and many cross-refs. Hebr. titles followed by concise Engl. explanations.
 KAYSERLING, Dr. M. Bibliotheca Española-Portuguesa-Judaica 6m. m 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 90
 A bibl. dict. of Jewish authors, their wks. in Span. and Portug., and wks. on and against the Jews and Judaism. Conts. also a coll. of Span. proverbs quoted mostly fr. collections past and pres. in Amsterdam, and a list of periodicals in Spanish (printed in Rom. and Hebr. characters). Authors and Titles Indexes.
 MENDELSSOHN Bibliotheca Hebraica [cont. by Zeitlin, *ut* infra]
 MICHAEL, H. J. Or Ha-Chajim: Bibliog. W^b. d. rabbin. Schriftthums [posthum. ed. hisson; in Hebr.] 6m. 8° Frankft. 91
 *ZEITLIN, W. Bibliotheca Hebraica post-Mendelssohniana, pt. i. [A.-M.] 7m. 50 8° Köhler, Lpz. [] 91
 A bibliography of modern-Hebrew literature since the beg. of Mendelssohn to the year 1890; alphab. arrgd., w. Index of Hebr. titles.

History of Literature—v. also A § 12, s.v. Judaism.

- BRANN, M. Geschichte der Juden u. ihrer Litteratur, pt. i. 2m. 8° 93 in prg.
 RENAN, Prf. Ern. Les Ecrivains juifs fr. du 14 siècle 4° Impr. Nat., Paris 94
 Extr. fr. Hist. Littér. d. l. France, vol. xxxi.

- STEINSCHNEIDER, M. Die hebr. Uebersetzungen d. Mittelalt. u. d. Juden als Dolmetscher 30m. 8° Bibliog. Bureau, Berl. 93
 WINTER + WÜNSCHE, Dr. J. [eds.] Die jüdische Litteratur seit Abschluss d. Kanons, vol. i. 11m. 8° Mayer, Trier 94
 A prose and verse anthology, w. biograph. and liter. Introa. This vol. deals w. Jewish-Hellen. and Talmudic liter.

Philosophy.

- *MUNK, Salomon [tr.] Mélanges de Philosophie Juive et Arabe, 2 pts. o.p. [pb. 15fr.; w. 20/-] 8° Franck, Paris 57; 59
 Extracts ill. the life of Avicbron, w. notes and memoir, and a histor. essay on Arab and Jewish philosophy, esp. in Spain.

Poetry.

- SULZBACH, A. Die relig. u. weltl. Poesie d. Juden v. 7 bis 16 Jahrh. 3m. 75 8° Mayer, Trier 93

Texts and Translations.

Modern Collections and Series.

- Auswahl hebräischer Classiker, pts. i.-ii. [in Hebrew] 3m. 20 8° Lippe, Vienna 88; 89 in prg.
 I. ABU-L HASAN JEHUDA HALEWI *Sämmtl. Gedichte*, hrsg. Sam. PHILIPP, pt. i. 2m.; II. HAL GAON, *Sämmtl. Gedichte*, hrsg. Sam. PHILIPP, 1m. 20.
 Bibliotheca Samaritana: hrsg. Dr. Heidenheim in prg.
 HALÉVY, J. [ed.] Recueil de Compositions hébraïques en Prose et en Vers 10fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 94
 NEUBAUER, Dr. Mediæval Jewish Chronicles and Chronological Notes [Anecd. Oxon.]—*ut* B.B. F § 7.
 WRESCHNER, Dr. Leop. Samaritanische Traditionen 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 88
 An important monograph, by a new recruit for Samar. liter., on a Berlin Arabico-Samar. MS. comm. on Pentateuch, w. Germ. tr.

Individual Texts and Translations.

- Agada: —v. A § 12.
 Bible, Hebrew: —v. A § 12
 Kabbala: —v. A § 12.
 Massorah: —v. A § 12.
 Midrash: —v. A § 12.
 Mishna: —v. A § 12.
 Talmud Jerusalem: —v. A § 12.

XVII. Aryan (Indo-Germanic) Philology.

FICK, in the new ed. of his *Vergleich. Wb. d. indogerm. Spr.* [ut K § 120], proposes the word "Teutarian" as a substitute for "Indo-Germanic" or "Indo-European"; but it is too late to hope for its general acceptance now.

119. COMPARATIVE ARYAN PHILOLOGY (a): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Anzeiger für indogermanische Sprach- u. Altertumskunde, red. Wilh. Streitberg

A useful bibliography, publ. as a *Beiblatt* to the *Indogermanischen Forschungen* [ut *infra*], but not sold separately.

History of the Language—v. also K § 96.

BARTHOLOMAE, Dr. Ch. Studien zur indogermanischen Sprachgeschichte, pts. i. 5m.; ii. 7m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90; 91

This Pt. conts. (i) *Indogermanisch "Sk" und "Shh,"* (2) *Altindisch "asis" [=Latin eris]*.

" " Arisches und Linguistisches [extr. fr. Beitr. Kunde Ind. Spr.] 5m. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttn. 91

Origin of Aryan Language—v. K § 93.

Aryan Peoples —v. also F § 5: Primitive Society.

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. Les Premiers Habitants de l'Europe, vol. ii. 12fr. 8° Thorin, Paris [77] 94

This vol. conts. the Indo-Europeans, viz. Ligurians, Hellenes, Italiots, Celts.

BEDDOE, Dr. J. Anthropological History of Europe—ut E § 3.

BRUNNHOFER, Herm. Urgeschichte d. Arier in Vorder-u. Centralasien, 3 vols. 16m. 8° Friedrich, Lpz. [89; 90; 92] 93

Historico-geographical researches on the most ancient home of the *Rigveda* and *Avesta*. I. Iran u. Turan [ut B.B. K § 119]; II. Vom Pontus bis z. Indus; III. Vom Aral bis z. Gangd.

van den GHEYN, Père L'Origine Européenne des Aryas 3fr. 8° Paris 89

KRAUSE, E. Tuisko-Land, der arischen Stämme u. Götter Urheimat 10m. 8° Gießen 91

Deals with the myths and legends of the *Vedas*, *Edda*, *Iliad* and *Odyssey*.

MUCH, Matth. Die Kupferzeit in Europe u. i. Verhältn. z. Kultur d. Indogerm. 10m. 8° Costenoble, Jena [] 93

PENKA, Karl Die Heimat der Germanen [extr. fr. Mittheiln. d. anthr. Ges. Wien.] 2m. 4° Vienna 93

REINACH, Salomon L'Origine des Aryens: histoire d'une controverse [pp. 128] 8° Leroux, Paris 92

SCHMIDT, Joh. Die Urheimath d. Indogermanen u. d. europ. Zahlsyst. [extr. fr. Preuss. Akad.] 2m. 50 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 90

Magazines, Serials and Series.

Anecdota Oxoniensia: Aryan Series

i-iii. *Buddhist Texts fr. Japan* [ut K § 127] ed. F. MAX MÜLLER, etc. 3/6 (90c. nt.), 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.), 10/- (\$2.50 nt.).

iv. KATYAVANA'S *Sarvanukramani of Rig Veda* [ut B.B. K § 124] ed. A. A. MACDONELL, 16/- (\$4 nt.).

v. *Dharma Samgraha* [ut K § 124 VIII.] ed. KENJIU KASAWARA, etc. 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.).

vi. not published yet.

vii. ASVAGHOSHA, *Buddha Karita* [ut K § 127] ed. E. B. COWELL 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.) 93

Beiträge zur Kunde der indogermanischen Sprachen, hrsg. v. A. Bezenberger, vol. xvi.-xx. [ea. 4 pts.] per vol. 10m. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 90-94 in prg.

Bibliothek indogermanischen Sprachen

i. SIEVERS, Prf. E. *Grundzüge d. Phonetik* [ut K § 120].. 5m. [76] 93

ii. WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] *Sanskrit Gram.* [ut B.B. K § 121].. 10m. [79] 89

Germ. tr. H. Zimmer, 10m., '80.

iii. MEYER, Gust. *Griech. Gram.* [ut K § 175] 9m. 50 81

iv. DELBRÜCK, B. *Einleit. i. d. Sprachstud.* 3m. 81

Engl. tr. [ut B.B. K § 119], 4m. '80.

v. HATZIDAKIS, G. N. *Einleit. i. d. neugriech. Gram.* [ut K § 186].. 10m. 92

Indogermanische Forschungen: Ztschr. f. indog. Sprach- u. Altertumsk. per vol. [5 pts.] 16m. r 8° Trübner, Strassb. 91 sqq. in prg.

Edited by Prfs. Karl BRUGMANN+Wilh. STREITBERG. The *Anzeiger* [ut *sup.*; separately paged] is given gratuitously with it, but not sold separately. Conts. important orig. articles and good criticisms over the whole field of indogerm. philology.

Sammlung indogermanischer Wörterbücher

i. HÜBSCHMANN, H. *Etymol. u. Lautlehre d. osset. Spr.* [ut B.B. K § 138] 4m. 87

ii. FEIST, Dr. S. *Grundriss d. gotischen Etymol.* [ut B.B. K § 226] 5m. 88

iii. MEYER, Gust. *Etym. Wb. d. alban. Sprache* [ut K § 285] 12m. 90

120. COMPARATIVE ARYAN PHILOLOGY (b): GRAMMAR. PHONOLOGY.

General Treatises. Collected Essays.

*BRUGMANN, Prf. Karl Grundriss. d. vergl. Gram. d. indogerm. Sprachen, 2 vols. & Indices 56m. r 8° Trübner, Strassb. 86-93

Vol. I. *Einleit., Lautlehre*, 12m. '86. Vol. II. *Wortbildungslehre*, pt. I. 12m. '88; pt. II. (1) *Zahlwortbildg., Casusbildg., d. Nomina, Pronomina*, 10m. '90; pt. II. (2) *Verbale Stammbildg., u. Flexion*, 12m. '92. Indices, 6m. '93. For vol. III. v. *Delbrück, Vergleich. Syntax, infra*.

" " Compar. Grammar of the Indo-Germ. Langs. [tr.] 8° Paul 91

Vol. II. *Morphology (Stem-Formation and Inflection)*, pt. I. 16/- '91; pt. II. 12/6 '92. Well tr. by R. Seymour CONWAY+W. H. D. ROUSE. The previous vol. [ut B.B. K § 120] was tr. by Dr. Joseph WRIGHT much more literally and therefore less intelligibly. It is an indispensable work, extremely thorough and accurate—an extraordinary performance for a "one-man" book.

HENRY, Prf. Vict. Compar. Grammars of Gk. & Lat [ut B.B. K § 168], of Germ. & Engl. [ut K § 225].

Together form an excellent Introd. to Comparative Indogermanic Philology.

REGNAUD, Prf. Paul Principaux généraux d. Linguistique Indoeurop. [for students] 2fr. 12° Hachette, Paris 90

Interesting and suggestive, but to be taken *cum grano salis*: regards linguistics purely as a natural science.

" " Les Grandes Lignes d. Vocalisme et Dérivn. d. l. langs. indoeur. Leroux, Paris

" " Mélanges de Philologie indoeuropéenne [Bibl. Faculté Lettres à Lyon] 7fr. 50 8° " 89

" " Origine et Philosophie du Langage 2fr. 12° Fischbacher, Paris [87] 89

SUPPL.

K § 121

Accidence.

MERINGER, Rud. Beitr. z. Gesch. d. indogerm. Declination [*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 1m. r 8° Tempsky, Vienna 91

Etymology.

TOUBIN, Chas. Essai d'Etymologie Historique et Géographique [pp. 467] 16° Picard, Paris 92

Dictionaries.

*FICK, Aug. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch d. indogerm. Sprachen [ut § 33. K § 120], 4th edn.
hrsg. A. Bezenberger + A. Fick + Whitley Stokes, v. i. 14m.; ii. 8m. 60 18° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 91
A dict. of roots and words supposed to have existed in the Indoeur. tongue, w. corresp. words and derivatives in the various languages. The best dict.; in the prev. (3rd) edn. not always trustworthy. Vol. I. conts. *Wortschatz d. Grundsprache d. arischen u. d. west-europ. Sprachheit*, by FICK; vol. II. *Urbelt. Wortschatz*, by STOKES, tr. and ed. by BEZENBERGER.

Personal Names

—v. K § 181 (*FICK).

Place-Names.

KÖPPEN, W. Die Schreibung Geographischer Namen 1m. 20 8° Seitz, Hamburg 93

WISNAR, T. Untersuchungen zur geographischen Namenkunde 1m. 50 8° Fournier, Znaïm 91

Roots.

PERSSON, P. Studien z. Lehre v. d. Wurzelweiterung und Wurzelvariation 8m. 80 8° Akad. Buchhg., Upsala 91

Pronoun.

TORP, A. Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. geschlechtslosen Pronomen i. d. indog. Sprachen [pp. 51] 8° Dybwad, Christiania 89

Syntax

*DELBRÜCK, B. —v. also K § 98.
Vergleichende Syntax d. indogerman. Sprachen, vols. i. 20m.; ii. 12m. 50 8° Trübner, Strassburg 93; 92
A continuation (=vol. III.) of BRUGMANN'S *Grundriss d. indogerm. Sprachen*, ut *supra*.

Phonology

BECHTEL, Fritz —v. also K § 98.
Die Hauptprobleme der indogerman. Lautlehre seit Schleicher 9m. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 91
A valuable introd. to Indogerm. phonology, and at same time a hist. of research in the department. w. references to chief literature.

CLARK, Jno. Manual of Linguistics—ut K § 98.

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Grundzüge der Phonetik [ut § 33. K § 120]: 4th edn. [Bibl. Indogerm. Gramm.] 5m. 8° Breitkopf, Lpz. [76] 93

SOAMES, [Miss] Laura Introduction to Phonetics: English, French and German c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein
An excellent introductory manual. w. *Reading Lessons and Exercises*. 8° \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 91

VIETOR, Prf. Wilh. Elemente d. Phonetik d. Deutschen, Englischen u. Französ. [ut § 33. K § 120:
3rd ed., pt. I.] 3m. 8° Reisland, Lpz. [84] 93

121. INDIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (a): SANSKRIT PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography

—v. K § 122.

Introduction.

OLDENBERG, Prf. H. The Study of Sanskrit—in Epitome of Three Sciences 75c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 90
Sansk. Research; From Jones to Lassen; Discov. of Veda; Interpret. of Veda; History of Vedic Epoch.

History of the Language.

LUDWIG, A. Die Genesis d. grammat. Formen d. Sanskrit 4m. 80 8° Rivnac, Prague 91

Grammar. Chrestomathies.

ABREU, G. de Vasconcellos [ed.] Curso de Literatura e Lingua sanscrita 8° Lisbon 83-91

BERGAIGNE + HENRY, ^{Abel}_{Victor} A chrestomathy of Classical and Vedic texts, w. exercises. 12fr. r 8° Bouillon, Paris 90

BOPP, Frz. [1791-1867] Kritische Grammatik der Sanskrita-Sprache 9m. 8° Nicolai, Berlin [29-32] 68

GELABERT Y GORDIOLA, J. Manuel de Lengua Sanskrita [gram. and chrestom.] 16/- 8° Madrid 90

Intensives.

BURCHARDI, G. Die Intensiva d. Sanskrit und Avesta, pt. i. 1m. 8° Harrassowitz, Lpz. 92

Nouns and Verbs.

JOHNSTON, Chas. Useful Sanskrit Nouns and Verbs: in English [*sic*] characters 2/6 s 4° Luzac 92

Paradigms of the simple declensions and conjugations, for learning by heart.

Etymology: Dictionaries—for Native Lexicography v. K § 124 XII.

APTE, Vaman Shivaram Student's Sanskrit-English Dictionary 18/- r 8° Poona 90

CAPPELLER, Prf. Carl Sanskrit-English Lexicon: tr. 21/- nt. r 8° Luzac 91

A tr. of his *Sansk. W't.* [15m. r 8° Trübner, Strassb. '89], wh. is based on BÖHLINGK'S two dictionaries, ut § 33. K § 121. Well adapted for use of beginners, dealing as it does specially w. the texts usually read in commencing Sanskrit. It also includes most Vedic words, and will be of use to philological students.

LAKSHMAN RAMCHANDRA VAIDYA Standard Sanskrit-English Dictionary [school-bk.] 10/6 s 4° (India) 8-

MACDONELL, Prf. Arth. A. Sanskrit-English Dictionary 42/- (\$10.50 nt.) 4° Longman 92

A useful and practical bk., w. transliteration, accentuation and etymology, analysis throughout, supplying the vocab. of post-Vedic liter. in general, and those portions of Vedic liter. wh. are readily accessible in good sense. Technical terms (other than legal and philosoph.) are excluded.

Palæography. Epigraphy—v. also G § 10.**Texts and Translations.**

BOWER MS. : ed. Dr. A. F. Rudolf Hoernle; w. translit., Engl. tr. and notes; pt. i. Govt. of India 93 in prg.
The MS. consists of a colln. of strips of birch-bark, brought fr. Cent. Asia by Cpt. Bower in 1890, and is of great palæogr. importance, bg. written in a peculiar kind of Nagari, of the N.-W. type, of ab. 4th to 6th cent., i.e. some 200 yrs. older than any previously known Sansk. MS. Its contents are of small interest: charms and medical nostrums, of a Buddhistic character. The 1st pt. deals w. 5 leaves (out of 56).

Epigraphia Indica : ed. Dr. Jas. Burgess, vol. ii.; 3 fasc. pl. 3rs. r 4° Govt. Press, Calcutta 92
An important serial pubn., printing a variety of inscriptions coll. by the Archaeol. Survey of India, supplementary to the *Corpus Inscript. Indicarum* [ut § 13, K § 121]. Issued in pts. at 18/- per ann.

HULTZSCH, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.] South Indian Inscriptions: Tamil and Sanskrit, vols. i.-ii. (1 & 2) 4° Govt. Press, Madras (Paul) 90-92
A good colln. of inscriptions, the Tamil generally of less histor. value than the Sanskrit.

RICE, Lewis [ed.] Inscriptions at Sravana Belgola; 26 pl. of facss. [over 400 pp.] 4° Mysore 89
A very valuable work, w. photo. and descr. of the colossal statue of Gomata and copies of 144 inscriptions in Rom. char., w. translitn., tr. etc.

Treatises.

BÜHLER, Prf. G. Die indischen Inschriften [reprint] 2m. 8° Tempsky, Vienna 90
A brilliant essay on the rel. of the inscriptions to the antiquity of Indian poetry.

SENART, E. Notes d'Epigraphie Indienne, pts. i.-iii. [repr. fr. Jl. Asiatique] ea. 3fr. 8° Paris 88; 89; 90

Alphabet.

HOLLE, K. F. Table v. Oudh-en Nieuw-Indische Alphabetten [w. 15/-] r 8° Batavia 82

Greeks.

LEVI, Dr. Sylvain Quid de Græcis veterum Indorum Monumenta tradiderint [thesis] 2fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 90

Numismatics

—v. G § 20.

Manuscripts.

Berlin, Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss d. Sanskrit- u. Prākṛithandschriften, vol. ii. [by Prf. A. Weber] r 4° Asher, Berlin 92
The Index conts. c. 30,000 entries, showing its extent. There are 1,200 quarto pages of text, of wh. no less than 707 deal w. Jain literature, constituting an invaluable aid to the study of that religion.

BHANDARKAR, Ramkrishna Gopal Report on Search for Sansk. in Bomb. Presidy. : 1883-84. Bombay 87
 Deccan College Lib. : Catalogue of collns. deposited in Deccan Coll. Lib. [by Shridhar R. Bhandarkar] „ 88

Florence : A useful list of all the Sansk. MSS. purchased for Govt. of Bombay fr. 1868 to 1888; w. 61 pp. General Index. 8m. 8° Kreysing, Lpz. 92
 India Office Library : Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS., pt. ii., 10/6; pt. iii., 10/6 4° Paul 90; 91
[i. Vedic MSS.—ut § 12, K § 122]; ii. Sansk. Gramms., Dicts., etc., iii. Scientif. and Techn. Liter., Rhetoric, Law; iv. in prep.

Jammú : Catalogue of 5000 Sanskrit MSS. found at Jammú. By Dr. Stein 91
 Oudh : Catal. of Sansk. MSS. existing in Oudh Province for 1887 [by Devī Prasāda] 8° Allahabad 88

Chronology, etc.

JACOBI, H. Methods & Tables for Verifying Hindu Dates, Eclipses, etc. [extr.] 4m. 8° Haeseler, Kiel 91

Prosody. Composition.

APTE, V. Sh. Student's Guide to Sansk. Composition : treat. on Sansk. syntax [pp. 466] 5/- s 8° Poona [] 91

Collected Essays.

v. BÖHTLINGK, Otto Festgruss zum Doktor-Jubiläum v. Seinen Freunden 2m. r 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttgart. 88
A series of valuable papers by ROTH, DELBRÜCK, BRADKE, WINDISCH, JACOBI, LUDWIG, AUFRECHT, GELDNER, HILLBRANDT, etc.

v. ROTH, Prf. Rud. Festgruss an, zum Dr. Jubil. 1893, v. sein. Freunden u. Schülern 12m. 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttgart. 93

122. INDIC (b) : SANSKRIT LITERATURE (a) : BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF LITERATURE.**Bibliography.**

ABREU, G. de Vasconcellos Summario d. Investigações em Samscritologia : 1886-91 [56 pp.] r 8° Impr. Nacional, Lisbon 91
 *AUFRECHT, Prf. Theod. Catalogus Catalogorum 36m. r 4° Brockhaus, Lpz. 91
An alphab. register of Sansk. works and authors, consisting of 800 quarto pp. in double cols. Indispensable to all Sansk. scholars as a work of constant reference. The expenses of production have been paid by the Germ. Orient. Soc., w. a handsome subsidy fr. the English India Office.

British Museum : Catal. of Sansk., Pali and Prakrit Bks. acqd. 1876-92 [by Prf. C. Bendall] 36/- 4° Brit. Museum 94

History of Literature.

BÜHLER + KIRSTE, Prf. G. Indian Studies, pts. i.-ii. 3m. 30 8° Tempsky, Vienna 92; 93
I. The Jagaddharita of Sarodhanda, 1m. 80; II. Contribs. to Hist. of Mahāb. [ut K § 123 II.] 1m. 50.

REED, Elizab. A. [Am.] Hindu Literature : the ancient books of India \$2 12° Griggs, Chicago 91
A good popular survey of anc. Sansk. liter. so far as it presents a picture of the earlier phase of Hindu religion, mythol. and legendary lore. Based on the best available materials, trustworthy and readable.

SCHERMAN, L. Materialien zur Gesch. d. indischen Visionsliteratur 10m. 8° Tietmeyer, Lpz. 93

Poetry.

PISCHEL, Prf. R. Die Hofdichter des Lakṣmanasena [12 cent.] 3m. 80 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 94
 643

123. INDIO (c): SANSKRIT LITERATURE (β): SERIES AND COLLNS. OF TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS

Series.

Ānandāsrama Sanskrit Series, nos. i.-xxv.

ca. rs. 2 r 8° Poona 88 sqq., in prg.

Edns. of MSS. collected and preserved by MAHĀDRO CHIMNĀJI APTE, a barrister of Poona, in a public edifice, wh. he has named the Anandāsrama ["Hermitage of Delight"]. Subscrn. price is rs. 1½ if the whole series be taken.

Benares Sanskrit Series, ed. Prfs. Griffith + Thibaut

[c. 50 pts. pub. to 1892] Benares

Bibliotheca Indica —the most important entered separately

[Asiatic Soc. of Bengal] 8° Calcutta 47 sqq., in prg.

Under the control of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, wh. receives a Govt. grant of 3,000 rupees a yr. for pub. of Sansk. liter. When the Soc.'s Centenary Review was pub. in 1883, 140 Sansk. wks. had been completed in the series.

Bombay Sanskrit Series, ed. Prfs. G. Bühler + F. Kielhorn—the most import. contents entered separately 8° Bombay 66 sqq., in prg.

Under patronage of Govt. of Bombay. Orig. started in 1866, w. the aim of providing critical edns. of a certain no. of plays, poems and prose wks. for use of Univ. students; but, after supplying that want, it has launched out into deep waters.

Harvard Sanskrit Series: ed. Prf. Chas. Lanman [Am.]

r 8° Ginn, Boston Arnold 92 in prg.

Vol. I. *Jalaka-Mala*, ed. Prf. Hendrik KERN [ut K § 127]. \$1.50 (6/- ut.) '92.

Nirnayasāgasa Press Sanskrit Series [excellently prtd. w. type founded at the Press owned by Jāvji Dādāji] Bombay 86 sqq., in prg.

The wks. first run thro' the *Kāvyamālā*, a mthly. serial devoted to pub. of wks. on rhetoric, dramas and minor poems. Portions of several appear ea. month, w. their pagination for separate binding when cpl.

VIDYĀSĀGARA, Jībānanda [ed.] Series of Sanskrit Texts

Calcutta

Very cheap texts, but not accurate as a whole.

Vizianagram Sanskrit Series: ed. Prf. Arth. Venis—v. K § 124 IX.

Proverbs.

BÖHTLINGK, Otto [ed.] Indische Sprüche—ut 33.3. K § 123.

Blau, A. [ed.] Index zu Otto Böhtlingk's 'Indische Sprüche' [Abh. f. Kunde d. ML.] 4m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 93

Translated Selections.

DUTT, Romesh Chunder [tr.] Lays of Ancient India: [verse] translins. [Trübner's Oriental Series] 7/6 8° Paul 94

WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Monier- [tr.] Indian Wisdom [ut 33.3. K § 123]: new (4th) edn. 21/- 8° Luzac [75] 93

A series of tr. extras. ill. the relig., philos. and ethical doctrines of the Hindus, preceded by a sketch of the hist. of Sansk. liter., and a short acc. of the past and pres. condn. of India, moral and intellectual. Forms a compendious and very interesting summary of Sansk. liter.

124. INDIO (d): SANSKRIT LITERATURE (γ): TEXTS, TRANSLATIONS AND AIDS.

I. THE VEDAS.

I. RIG-VEDA [c. 1500 B.C.; Hymns].

Samhitā.

Texts.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [ed.] Sacred Hymns of Brāhmins, w. Sāyana's [14 cent.] Comm. [ut 33.3. K §

124]: new ed., 4 v. 4° ea. 48/- ut. Clar. Press [47-74] 90-92

The best, if not the only, critical edn. of the text and commentary. This new edn., based on a collatn. of new MSS. is pub. under patronage of the Maharajah of VIZIANAGRAM. The subscr. price for the 4 vols. was £5 5/- net.

RĀJĀTĀMA SHASTRI [ed.] Rig-Veda, w. Commentary of Sāyānā, 8 vols.

105/- r 8° Tatyā, Bombay 91

A well-printed edn., the cheapest hitherto available. Added are the sūtras of PANINI, UNADĪ and Phit-sūtras Brihadrigvidhāna and the Parishishtha.

Translations.

GRIFFITH, Ralph T. H. [tr.] The Hymns of the Rig-Veda, tr. w. a popular commentary, 4 vols. 45/- r 8° Benares 89-92

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [tr.] Vedic Hymns, pt. i.—ut A § 14.

PETERSON, Prf. Peter [tr.] —in his Handbook to the Study of the Rig-Veda, ut infra.

Upanishads.

Upanishads [ten]: w. the bhāshya of Sankarāchārya and other comms. [Ānandāsrama Series] rs. 2 r 8° Poona

Sūtras.

Sikṣā [pronunciation].

Bhāradvājaṣikṣā: ed. E. Sieg; w. Latin tr. and crit. and exeget. notes (in Latin) 4m. 8° Speyer, Berlin 92

Vyākaraṇa-sūtras [grammar].

Riktantravyākaraṇa: ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, vol. I.

[w. tr. of the sūtras] 10/- p 8° Trübner

Kalpa-sūtras [ritual].

Grihya-sūtras [rules of domestic ceremonies].

OLDENBERG + MÜLLER, Prf. Herm. Prf. F. Max [trs.] The Grihya-Sūtras—ut A § 14.

Aids to Rig Veda [and the Vedas collectively].

BERGAIGNE, Abel Recherches sur l'Hist. de la Samhitā du R.-V., pts. i.-iv. [extrs. fr.] J. Asiat. 7/6r. 8° Leroux, Paris 87-87

" " Recherches sur l'Hist. de la Liturgie Védique [" "] 3/6r. 50 8° " " 89

" " Observations sur les Figures de Rhétorique dans le R.-V. [" "] 2/6r. 8° Vieweg, Paris 80

- BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. [Am.] Contribs. to the Interpretation of the Veda, ser. i.-v. 90-93 in *prg.*
 Deals with all the Vedas. Ser. i. in *Am. Jl. of Philol.*, vol. X., pp. 465-88; ii. in same, XI. 319-56; iii. in *Jl. Amer. Orient Soc.*, XV. 142-188; iv. in *Am. Jl. Phil.*, XII. 414-43; v. in *Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*, XII.; a sixth is to appear in *Am. Jl. Phil.* Extra. of II.-V. (l. o. p.) may be had of Johns Hopkins Univ. Pub. Agency, Baltimore, about 50c. each.
- LUDWIG, Prf. Alf. Ueber die Kritik des Rgveda-Textes [*extr. fr. Abhgn. Böhm. Ges.*] 1m.80 4° Calve, Prague 89
 „ „ Ueber Methode bei Interpretationen des Rgveda [„ „] 3m. 4° Rivnac, Prague 90
 „ „ Ueber d. neuesten Arbeiten a. d. Gebiete d. Rgveda-Forschung 3m.20 8° „ „ 93
 The two first are extracts fr. the *Abhandln.* the last fr. the *Sitzber.* of the *Böhm. Gesellsch. der Wissensch.*
- OLDENBERG, Dr. H. —has a work on the Vedic Mythology in *prep.*
 PETERSON, Prf. Peter Handbk. to the Study of the Rig-Veda, pts. i.-ii. [Bombay Sansk. Series] 7/6 8° Bombay 90; 92
 Pt. i. conts. Sayana's Preface to his commentary on the R.V., the Comm. itself on the first 3 *Hymns* and tr. of the Preface into English. Pt. ii. conts. text of the Seventh Mandala of R.V., w. Sayana's Comm. (based on a collation of the *editio princeps*), and 40 pp. of critical notes. Pt. iii. will cont. notes to the whole work, a tr. of the *Hymns* and a full glossary.
- SANDER, F. Rigveda und Edda 2m.50 8° Friedländer, Berl. 93
 SIMON, R. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der vedischen Schulen 4m.50 8° Haeseler, Kiel 89
- Upanishads.*
Concordance.
 JACOB, Col. G. A. Concordance to principal Upanishads and the Bhagavad-gītā [Bombay Sansk. Ser.] [1082 pp.] 15/- 8° Bombay 91
- Sūtras.*
 WEBER, Dr. Albrecht Ueber die Königsweihe, den Rājāsūtra [*extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Akad.*] 10m. 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 94
- II. SAMAVEDA [Songs].
Brāhmanas.
 Sadvimçabrāhmaṇa : hrsg. Kurt Klemm ; pt. i. [w. specs. of Sāyana's Comm. and Germ. tr.] 2m.40 8° Bertelsmann, Gütersloh 94
 Sāmavidhāna : eingeleitet u. übersetzt S. Konow 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93
- Upanishads.*
 Chandogya-Upanishad : ed. Kāsinātha Sāstri Agāse ; w. comm., 2 pts. [Ānandāsrama Series] ea. rs.2 8° Poona 91; 93
Concordance —v. *supra*, s.v. Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).
- Sūtras.*
Kalpa-sūtras.
Grihya-sūtra.
 Gobhila-grihya-sūtra : tr.—in Oldenberg+Müller's Grihya-Sūtras, ut A § 14.
- III. YAJURVEDA [Prayers].
 A. BLACK YAJUS (TATTIRĪYA ; text of the school of ĀPASTAMBA).
 SURESVARA Vārtika on the Taittirīya-bhāṣhya 8° Ānandāsrama Press, Poona
 Taittirīya Samitā : ed. Rājāram Shāstri Bodas+Shivram Shāstri Gore 9/- r 8° Bombay 88
- Upanishads.*
Concordance —v. *supra*, s.v. Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).
Sūtras.
- RĀMĀNUJA [II cent.] Sūtra Bhāṣhyam : in Grandha characters, 2 vols. 25/- 4° Madras 89
 Apparently a reprint of the edn. by the late CHENGALROYA NAIK.
- Kalpa-sūtras.*
Grihya-sūtras.
 ĀPASTAMBA-grihya-sūtra : tr.—in Oldenberg+Müller's Grihya-Sūtras, ut A § 14.
 Hiranyakesi-grihya-sūtra : tr.—in Oldenberg+Müller's Grihya-Sūtras, ut A § 14.
- Aid.*
 WINTERNITZ, M. Das altind. Hochzeitsrituel nach. d. Apastamblya-Grihyasūtra 6m. 8° Freytag, Lps. 92
- B. WHITE YAJUS (VĀJASANEYI).
Brāhmana.
 Satapatha-brāhmaṇa : tr. Prf. Julius Eggeling, pt. iii. [= bks. 5-7] [Sacred Bks. of East] 8° 12/6 Clar. Press
 53-75 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
- Upanishads.*
Concordance —v. *supra*, s.v. Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).
- IV. ATHARVA [OR BRAHMA]-VEDA [Incantations].
 PANDIT, S. P. [ed.] Ātharva-Vēda [Bombay Sanskrit Series] 8° Bombay in *prep.*
- Translation.*
 HENRY, Prf. Victor [tr.] Livre vii. de l'Ātharva-Vēda [w. notes] 6 fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 92
- Upanishads.*
 Asuri-Kalpa : a witchcraft practice, ed. H. W. Magoun [Am.] ; w. Introd., tr. & comm. 30c. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltim. 89
 JACOB, Col. G. A. [ed.] Ātharvana Upanishads, w. comms., notes and crit. appar. [11 Upan. ; Bombay Sansk. Ser.] 6/- 8° Bombay 91
- Māndūkyaopaniṣad : ed. A. V. Kāthavate ; w. Kārikās of Gaudapāda and comm. [Ānandāsrama Ser.] Poona 91
Concordance —v. *supra*, s.v. Upanishads of Rig-Veda (JACOB).
 Of spec. importance here towards settling the reading in the minor Atharv. Upan., the text of which is often corrupt.

K § 124

II. NATIONAL EPICS.

(I) Mahābhārata [ascribed to Vyāsa].

Text and Translation: German.

BOPP, Prf. Frz. [ed. and tr.] Ardschuna's Reise z. Indra's Himmel u. and. Episoden d. Mahāb. 8m. 4° Nicolai, Berl. [24] 68
The 1st edn. of the orig. text, w. a (German) Metrical tr. and critical notes. Transl. separately 2m. 50.

Aids.

BÜHLER + KIRSTE, Prf. G. Indian Studies, no. ii.: Contribs. to Hist. of Mahābhārata, pt. i. 1m. 50 8° Tempsky, Vienna 92
Prf. J.

Extr. fr. *Sitzungsber. d. Wien. Akad.* Its obj. is to estab. that the *Mahāb.* in the earlier cents. of our era did not materially differ in aim, character and extent fr. the text now current; texts are quoted fr. 5th to 8th cent. writers, showing the opinions they held of the poem, wh. KIRSTE compares w. its oldest known abstract, the *Bhāratamanjari* of the Kashmirian poet KSHEMENDRA [mid. 11 cent.], wh. he finds "did not differ fr. the *Mahāb.* as we at pres. have it in any other way than two classes of MSS. differ from one another."

DARMESTER, Prf. Jas. Points de Contact entre le Mahāb. et le Shāh-Nāmeh 2 fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 87
HOLTZMANN, Adolf Das Mahābhārata und seine Theile, 3 vols. 34m. 20 8° Haeseler, Kiel 92; 93; 93

Vol. I. *Gesch. u. Kritik d. Mahābhārata*, 16m. 60; II. *Die Theile des Gedichtes*, 12m.

" " Agni: nach den Vorstellungen des Mahābhārata 1m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 78
" " Arjuna: ein Beitrag zur Reconstruction des Mahābhārata 1m. 60 8° " " 79

OMAN, Prf. Jno. Campbell [tr.] The Great Indian Epics: stories of Rāmāyana and Mahāb.; w. notes and appends. p 8° 94
g/- Ball Macmillan, N. Y.

A very readable analysis of the two poems.

SAUER, W. Mahābhārata und Wate: eine indogermanische Studie 2m. 8° Wildt, Stuttgart. 93

Bhagavad-Gītā [episode of Mahābhārata].

Text and Translations.

GOSWAMI, P. D. [ed. and tr.] Bhagavad-Gītā; w. Sansk. and Engl. notes, and Engl. tr. and comm., pts. i.-ii. ea. 2/6 8° Calcutta 89 in prg.

HARTMANN, F. [ed. and tr.] Die Bhagavad-Gītā: übersetzt u. erläutert 1m. 50 8° Schwetschke, Brunswick. 93
Contains illustrative and corresponding quotations from leading German mystics.

Aids.

Commentary —v. K § 128, s.v. Marāṭhi (Dnyāneshvari).

Concordance.

JACOB, Col. G. A. Concordance to the Principal Upanishads and the Bhagavad-Gītā [1,082 pp.]—ut supra, s.v. I 1.

Rāmāyana [ascribed to VĀLMĪKI].

Text and Translation.

Rāmāyana of VĀLMĪKI: with Commentary of Rama., pts. i.-ii. 24/- r 8° Bombay [] 89 in prg.

A republication of a well-known edition.

Aids.

BAUMGARTNER, A. Das Rāmāyana u.d. Rāma-Liter. d. Inder [Stim. a. Maria-Laach, Ergänz.-Hfte.] 2m. 30 8° Herder, Freibg. 94

JACOBI, Prf. H. D. Rāmāyana: Geschichte u. Inhalt, mit Concordanz 15m. 8° Cohen, Bonn 93

A valuable crit. study on the hist. of the *Rāmāyana* and its place in Sansk. liter., contg. an exam. of the existing recensions in respect of interpolations and later addns.: fixes the time of its composn. betw. 8th and 6th cent. B.C., when the *Mahāb.* had not taken shape and Buddhism was still in its infancy. Appendices give a summary of the epic acc. to Bombay edn., Alphab. List of Proper Names, etc. Concordance covers the Bombay and so-called Bengali recensions.

OMAN, Prf. Jno. Campbell—in his The Great Indian Epics, ut supra, s.v. Mahābhārata.

SCHOBEL, Chas. Le Ramayana a. pt. d. vue relig., philos. et moral [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 12 fr. 4° Leroux, Paris 87

III. Puranas and Tantras.

[Bhāgavata-Purāna]: Prem Sagar ["Ocean of Love"], tr. Edw. B. Eastwick o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 15/-] 4° Madden 51

Tr. fr. the Hindi versn. of the *Brāj Bhāṣa* tr. of the *Bhāgavata-Purāna*.

" " Prem Sagar: océan d'amour, trad. E. Lamairesse 6 fr. 8° Paris 93

Brahma-Baibasta-Purāna: ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Calcutta 88; 88

A Purana describing the evolution from Brahma.

Kalki-Purāna: ed. Pandit Jibananda Vidyasagara 4/- 8° " 90

Saura-Purāna: [Ānandāsrama Series] r 8° Poona

Vishnu-Purāna: by Vyās 9/- obl Bombay [] 89

V. Drama.

Collectively.

LÉVI, Sylvain Le Théâtre Indien [Bibl. Ecole Haut. Etud.] 18 fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91

An elabor. supplmt. to WILSON'S *Theatre of Hindus* [ut § 124 V.1. The two wks. together afford a *opsis* of all extant Sansk. dramas of any importance. at all. Besides accs. of the plays, LÉVI gives chaps. on orig. of drama, and refutn. of Prf. WINDISCH'S thesis that Hindus were largely influenced by Greeks in constrn. of their drama-system; and sections on drama in several mod. lang.

Individually.

KĀLIDĀSA [6 cent.] Raghuvamsa, ed. G. R. Nandargikar; w. Engl. tr. and notes in Sansk. 9/- r 8° Bombay [] 91

With the Commentaries of MALLINATHA, and copious extracts fr. the Comms. of HEMADRI, CHARRITRAVARDHANA SUMATIVIJAYA and others.

" " Sakuntala, ed. Narayan Balkrishna Godbole + Kashinath Pandurang Parab 5/- 8° Bombay 89

" Acts 1-8: ed. Parshuram Narayan Patankar; w. Engl. tr., notes, etc. 6/- 8° Poona 89

A useful and well-equipped edn. for students. The tr. is close.

Translation: German.

LOBEDANZ, Edm. [tr.] Sakuntala: indisches Schauspiel [metrically tr.] 2m. 40 8° Brockhaus, Lps. [] 91

SŪDRAKA, King [5 cent.] Vasantenā: oder d. irdene Wägelchen, übers. [freely] M. Haberland 1m. 8° Liebeskind, Lps. 93

VI. Poetry.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| AMARU | Sataka | | | | |
| Simon, R. | Das Amarusataka in seinen Beziehungen dargestellt | 9m. | 8° Haeseler, Kiel | 92 | |
| BHOJA RAJA | Champuramayana, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara [poem in prose and verse] | 3/6 | 8° Calcutta | [] 88 | |
| HARICHANDRA | Dharmasarmābhudaya | [Nirnasāgara Press Series] | 8° Bombay | 90 | |
| JAGADDHARA | Stutikusumānjali | [Nirnasāgara Press Series] | 8° " | 90 | |
| KĀLIDĀSA [6 cent.] | *Meghadūta ["Cloud-Messenger"], ed. Kāsināth Bāpu Pātbak, w. Engl. tr. | | Poona | 94 | |
| | An important edn. of the text, w. MALLINĀTHA'S Commentary, var. rgs. fr. 5 other comms., tr. and notes. | | | | |
| " " | " ed. T. B. Pānabokke; w. Singhalese paraphrase | | (Ceylon) | 94 | |
| " " | Shrutabodha : a poem, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara; w. comm. | 6d. | 8° Calcutta | [] 88 | |
| KSHEMENDRA | Dasāvātāracharitra | [Nirnasāgara Press Series] | 8° Bombay | 91 | |
| RATNĀKARA [Kashmir poet; 9 cent.] | Chandoratatnākara, ed. G. Huth; w. Thibetan tr. | 2m. | 8° Dümmler, Berl. | 90 | |
| " | Haravijaya, ed. Durgāprasad + Kāshināth Pāndurang Parab [Nirnasāg. Pr. Ser.] | 14/- | 8° Bombay | 91 | |
| SĀTANĀHANA | Gūthasaptasatī; w. index | [Nirnasāgara Press Series] | 8° " | 9- | |

VII. Fables, Tales and Novels.

Hitopadesa ["Salutary Counsel"; summary of *Panchatantra*].

Translations.

English.

Arnold, Sir. Edwin [tr.] The Book of Good Counsels; ill. Gordon Browne 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [61] 93
A tr. of the *Hitopadesa*, orig. pub. in pt. in his edn. of the text [w. 3/6, 8° Bombay '59].

German.

Fritze, L. [tr.] Hitopadeṣa : Lehrbuch d. Lebensklugheit : übersetzt 2m. 8° Wigand, Lps. 88
KSHEMENDRA [11 cent.] Brihat Kathāmanjarī, hrsg. M. S. Levi, pts. i.-ii. 86; 92
An abstract or abbrevn. of GUNĀDHYA'S (lost) *Brihatkathā*, one of the earliest and most extensive collns. of fables, composed in 1st or 2nd cent. A.D.

Pancatantra : Auszug in Kshemendras Brihat Kathāmanjarī, hrsg. L. v. Mankowski 6m. 8° 92
Suka-saptatī ["70 (stories) by the Parrot"] Die Çukasaptatī : textus simplicior, hrsg. R. Schmidt 9m. 8° Brockhaus, Lps. 93
Forms no. 1 of vol. x. of the *Abhandl. f. d. Kunde d. Morgenlandes*.

" " Die Çukasaptatī, übers. R. Schmidt 4m. 50 8° Haeseler, Kiel 93

Fairy Tales and Romances.

BANA [7 cent.] Kādambārī, w. comms. of Bhānuchandra and his disciple Siddhachandra, ed. Prf. Peterson 14/- r 8° Bombay 90
DANDIN [6 cent.] Dasākumāracharita, ed. Dr. Peterson, pts. i.-ii. [Bombay Sanskrit Ser.] 8° Bombay
" " Dasākumāra Charita; w. Engl. tr. Jānaki Nāth Bhattāchāryya 3/- 12° Calcutta 89

VIII. Law

—v. also D § 111.

Dharma Samgraha : ed. Kenjiu Kasawara + F. Max Müller + H. Wenzel [Anecd. Oxon.] 4° 7/6 Clar. Press 85
MANU Smriti : Instits. of Manu, ed. Pandit Gangādhara Pushkarlāl 15/- r 4° Bombay 88
With a tr. in Hindi.

" " ed. in Skt. and Māgadhi Venkratrāman Suri + Krishnāji Bishto Bhāgvat 18/- r 8° Bombay 88
Štreshly, G. Les Lois de Manou 15fr. 8° Paris 93
PARĀSERA Smriti : w. Sāyana's comm., ed. Vāman S'āstri Islāmpurkar [Bombay Sansk. Ser.] 8° Bombay

IX. Philosophy.

History.

DEUSSEN, Prf. P. Allgemeine Geschichte d. Philosophie, 2 vols. 8° Brockhaus, Lps., in prep.

Announced by Author at the Ninth Oriental Congress (Lond. 1892) as in prep. by him. The 1st vol. will be devoted to East Asiatic philos., the 2nd to that of West. Asia and that of Europe. Seeing that hitherto we know practically only one side of the thought of the intellectual world—the developmts. of occidental philos. fr. THALES to KANT and SCHOPENHAUER—a compreh. treatise by so learned a specialist as the author shd. prove highly valuable, affording us a view of a philos. quite independent of our own : the only real parallel to it obtainable.

GARBE, Dr. Rich. Die Samkhya-Philosophie: Darstellg. d. ind. Rationalismus nach d. Quellen 12m. 8° 94

Texts and Translations.

Series.

Vizianagram Sanskrit Series : ed. Arth. Venis

8° Benares 90 in prg.

A coll. of rare philosoph. treatises in Sanskrit, w. intros. and indices (Engl. trs. to follow in separate pts.) Wks. of the Vedānta school predominate. Edr. is Principal of the Sanskrit College, Benares.

1. MĪMĀNSĀ.

KRISHNA DVAIPĀYANA Brahmasūtras, ed. Nārāyana Sāstrī Eksāmbekara; w. comm., 2 pts. [Ānandāsrama Ser.] ea. rs. 2 8° Poona 91
KUMĀRILA [7 cent.] Tantravārtika r 8° Benares
MĀDHAVA ĀCHĀRYA Sarva-darsana-samgraha, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + A. E. Gough 10/6 p 8° Paul [] 94
A review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy.

SĀYANA Jaiminīya-nyāya-mālā-vistara [Ānandāsrama Series] 8° Poona 91
" " ed. Prfs. Goldstücker + E. B. Cowell

2. VEDĀNTA.

APPAYADĪKSHITA Siddhāntaleśa [Vizianagram Series] 4/6 8° Benares 91

A valuable Vedāntic treatise, full of Vedic and non-Vedic quotations.

BĀDARĀYANA Çārīraka-Mīmāṃsā, übers. Prf. P. Deussen [sūtras of Vedānta] 18m. 8° Brockhaus, Lps. 87
BRUINING, A. Bijdrage tot de Kennis van den Vedānta [a short but good monograph] 71

K § 124

NISCHAL DASJEE [early 19 cent.] Vicharsagar, tr. Lala Sri Ram *sub tit.* Metaphysics of the Upanishads; w. notes

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|
| | | | | r 8° | rs. 8 Heeralal Dhole, Calc. | 85 |
| Panchadasi : | tr. Prf. Arth. Venis | [partial tr.; Vizianagram Series] | 8° | Benares | 9- | |
| " | tr. Nandalal Dhole, <i>sub tit.</i> Hdbk. of Hindu Pantheism [Sansk. text, rs. 4.84] | r 8° | rs. 8 Heeralal Dhole, Calc. | 86 | | |
| PRAKAS'ANANDA | Vedānta Siddhāntamuktāvali : ed. Prf. Arth. Venis; w. Eng. tr., Intro., notes, and index [Vizian. Ser.] | 7/6 | 8° Benares | 90 | | |
| SADĀNANDA | Vedānta-sara, tr. Nandalal Dhole; w. Intro. and notes | 8° | rs. 3 Heeralal Dhole, Calc. | 88 | | |
| SURĒSVARA | Brihadāraṇyaka-bhāṣya : Vārtika on [2075 pp. and 144-p. Index] | 8° | Ānandāsrama Press, Poona | 7-93 | | |
| The 144-p. Index to First Lines is a valuable addn., as every writer of the advaitavādin sch. has drawn fr. the wk. and quotes. can now be readily traced. | | | | | | |
| Utharamimānsā : | ed. Uddhavāchārya Aināpure; w. comm. and notes | 25/- | r 8° Bombay | 88 | | |
| The Uttaramimānsā, or <i>Brahma Mimānsā</i> , is a comm. on the <i>Dvaydnakānda</i> , or second portion of the Vedas, founded on the Upanishads. | | | | | | |
| Vedāntaparibhāṣhā : | tr. Prf. Arth. Venis | [Vizianagram Series] | 8° Benares | 9- | | |
| Vedānta-sūtras : | w. bhāṣya, comm. and adhikaranamālā | [Ānandāsrama Series] | r 8° Poona | | | |
| " " | tr. G. Thibaut; vol. ii. | [Sacred Books of the East] | 8° | 12/6 Clar. Press | 92 | |
| Vicharmala : | tr. Lala Sri | 8° | rs. 2 Heeralal Dhole, Calc. | 86 | | |
| | | | 8° | \$1.85 Open Cl. Pb. Co., Chic. | | |

Treatise.

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|-------------|----|--|
| MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max | Three Lectures on the Vedānta Philosophy | 5/- | 8° Longmans | 94 | |
| Deliv. at Roy. Institn., Mch. '94. contg. a lucid acc. of the Vedānta philos. as set forth in the Upanishads, w. an interesting compar. of its teaching w. that of Eur. systs. | | | | | |

3. SĀMKHYA.

SANKARA

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------|------------|----|--|
| MANILAL DVIVEDI | The Advaita Philosophy of Sankara—in Wiener Ztschr., 1888. | | | | |
| VIDYĀRĀNYA | Srī Sankaradigvijayal, ed. Bābaji Nārāyan Fadake [Life of Sankara] [Ānandāsrama Ser.] | 18/- | r 8° Poona | 91 | |
| VACASPATIMISRA | Sāmkhyatvakaumudī, übers. Dr. Rich. Garbe, <i>sub tit.</i> Mondschein d. | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|------|--------------------|----|--|
| VIJNĀNA BHIKSHU [16 cent.] | Comm. z. den Sāmkhyasūtras, übers. Dr. Rich. Garbe; w. notes [Abh. K. d. ML.] | 10m. | 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. | 89 | |
|----------------------------|---|------|--------------------|----|--|

4. YOGA.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--|----------------------|-----------|-------|----|
| MARKUS, P. | Die Yogaphilosophie nach dem Rājamārtanda | | | Halle | 86 |
| PATANJALI | Yogo-sūtra : Engl. tr. by Manilal Nabhubhai Dvivedi; w. Intro. and notes | 4/6 | 8° | | 90 |
| Yoga Sūtras : | ed. Mahāmahopādhyāya Rājaram Shāstri Bodās | [Bombay Sansk. Ser.] | 8° Bombay | | |

Mimānsas [bringing the doctrines enunc. in the Brahmins into accord w. one another].

| | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
| KUMĀNLA BHATTA | Tantravārtika, pts. 1-10 [gloss. on bhāṣya on the <i>Mimānsāsūtras</i>] | [Benares Sansk. Ser.] | 8° Benares | 82 sqq., in prg. | |
| LAWGĀKSHI BHĀSKARA | Arthasangraha; w. tr. [elem. treatise on <i>Mimānsā</i>] | [Benares Sansk. Ser.] | 8° Benares | | |
| Shiva Samhitā : | Esoteric Science and Philos. of Tantras, tr. Srish Chunder Basu | rs. 2.12 | 8° Heeralal Bhole, Cal. | 89 | |
| Treats of Evolution and Cosmogony, Anat. and Psychol., Psychometry and Clairvoyance, Yoga and Emancipation, etc.; w. Intro. on Yoga Philosophy. | | | | | |

5 & 6. NYĀYA AND VAISESHIKA [Logic].

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|-------------|---------|----|
| BHĪMĀCHĀRYA [living] | Nyāyakosa | [Bombay Sanskrit Series] | 8° Bombay | [] | |
| A second edn., pract. a new wk., occupying 1036 pp. as agst. 267 of the first edn. | | | | | |
| HARSHA | Khandana-khandkādyam | 18/- | 8° Benares | 88 | |
| KANADA | Aphorisms, ed. Vindhyecvari Prasada Dube; w. comm. of Praçastapāda | | | 85 | |
| TARKALANKARA | Sabdasakiprakasika, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara | 2/6 | 8° Calcutta | 78 | |
| TARKARATNA [16 cent.] | Blaktiratnakar ["Sea of Devotion"], 14 pts. | | 8° | -89 | |
| Regarded by the Vaishnavs as one of their standard relig. bks. | | | | | |
| WINDISCH, Ernst | Ueber das Nyāyabhāṣya | | | Leipzig | 88 |

X. Heretical Systems.

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------|------------------|-----|----|
| Lalita Vistara : hist. d | Bouddha, trad. Ph.-Ed. Foucaux, 2 pts. [Annales du Musée Guimet] ea. | 15fr. | 4° Leroux, Paris | 83 | 90 |
| Mahā-vastu : | ed. E. Sénart, vol. ii.; w. (French) Intros. and comm. | 25fr. | 8° | " " | 90 |
| The 1st edn. of the Skt. text. Vol. i. [w. 35. 35. K § 124 X.] was pub. in 1882. | | | | | |

Treatise.

| | | | | | |
|---|--|-----|--------------|----|--|
| RAM CHANDRA BOSE | Hindu Philosophy popularly explained : the Heterodox Systems | 6/- | 16° Calcutta | 88 | |
| With chaps. on Buddhism, Jainism, Charbakism, the Doctrines of Ramanuja, etc. | | | | | |

XI. Grammarians.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| Kāśikā-vṛitti : | Zwei Kapitel der Kaṣika, ed. Dr. B. Liebich | 4m. | 8° Preuss, Breslau | 92 | |
| Krishnadāsa : | | | | | |
| Weber, Prf. Albrecht | Ueber d. Pārasiprakāṣa d. Krishnadāsa [extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Akad.] | 8m. | 4° G. Reimer, Berl. | 87 | |
| " " | Ueber d. zweiten grammat. Pārasiprakāṣa d. Krishnadāsa [extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Ak.] | 6m. | 4° G. Reimer, Berl. | 89 | |
| PĀNINI [? 3 cent.] | | | | | |
| LIEBICH, Dr. B. | Pānini : ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss d. indischen Liter. u. Grammatik | 10m. | 8° Haessel, Lpz. | 91 | |
| Treats PĀNINI in refer. to the other anc. grammarians, forming a fresh attempt to determine his place in Sansk. liter. by the help of materials made accessible since GOLDSTÜCKER'S essay of 1861 [w. 35. 35. K § 124 xl.] | | | | | |
| SIBAWAIHI | Buch üb. Grammatik, übers. u. erlaut. G. Jahn, pts. i.-iii. | ea. 4m. | 8° Reuther, Berl. | 93-94 in prg. | |
| VĀMANA [? 13 cent.] | Stilregeln, bearb. Prf. Carl Cappeller | 1m. 50 l | 8° Trübner, Strassbg. | 80 | |

XII. Lexicographers.

- DURGASINHA** Dhātuvrittisara : material portion of the Katantra ; w. extrs. fr. Ramanathas Manorama 6/6 8° (*India*) 87
HEMACHANDRA [12 cent.] Anekārthasamgraha, ed. Prf. Th. Zachariae ; w. extrs. fr. Comm. of Mahendra 8° ^{rom. Holder, Vienna} Educ. Soc. Press, *Bombay* 93
Forms the 1st vol. of the *Quellenwerke der altind. Lexicogr.*, a small series of orig. Sansk. glossaries wh. the Impl. Acad. of Sciences of Vienna has undertaken to publish. It is a colln. of homonyms, giving the meanings of over 4,000 words.
- TĀRĀNĀTHA TARKAVĀCHUSPATI** [16-17 cent.] Mahāvvyutpatti [5442 pp.] r 4° *Calcutta*

XII.* Historians.

- BĀNABHATTA** Śrī Harsha Charita, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell+Thomas 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. *in prep.*
A history of King HARSHA, contg. acc. of the dynasty founded by PUSHYABHUTI at Thānesar, and partic. the beg. of career of the 2nd Mahārājādhirāja of this family called ŚRĪ HARSHA, who conquered the whole of N., Cent. and W. India fr. 606-649 A.D.
- KAHLANA PANDITA** Rājataranginī, ed. Dr. M. A. Stein, w. crit. appar. and notes ; vol. i. [text] 8° Byculia Press, *Bombay* 92
An important edn. of a valuable history of Kashmir, based on the *codex archetypus* [17 cent.] wh. the Edr. has discovered.
- „ „ Rājataranginī, tr. into English J. Chunder Dutt, 2 vols. c 8° *Calcutta* (8/- Paul) 79; 87

XIII. Rhetoric, Poetics, etc.

- ĀNANDA VARDHANA** [9 cent.] Dhvanyāloka ; w. comm. by Abhinavagupta [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° *Bombay*
APPADĪKSHITA Chitra-Mīmāṃsā [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° „
GOVINDA Kāvya-prādīpa ; w. comm. [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° „
JAGANNĀTHA Rasagangādhara, w. comm. [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° „
With copious extracts fr. the Udāharana-chandrikā [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° *Bombay*.
- RUDRATA** [11 cent.] Kāvya-lankāra ; w. comm. of Namisādhu [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° *Bombay*
Āncārātīlaha, ed. Dr. R. Pischel ; w. Intro. and notes [w. Ruyyaka's Sahrdayalīlā] 6m. 8° *Kiel* 90
- „ „ Alankārasarvava [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° *Bombay*
Sahrdayalīlā, ed. Dr. R. Pischel—v. Rudrata, *supra*.
- VĀMANA** [? 13 cent.] Kāvya-lankārasūtras, w. comm. [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° *Bombay*

XIV. Astrology and Astronomy.*Account.*

- THIBAUT, Dr. G.** —in his edn. of Varāha-Mihira, *ut infra*.

Texts.

- VARĀHA-MIHIRA** Brihat Jataka, tr. N. Chitambaram Iyer [rectifies entry in 33.33. K § 124, xiv.] 15/- 8° *Madras* 85
 „ „ Panchasiddhāntikā, ed. Dr. G. Thibaut ; w. Engl. tr. and intro. 16/- 4° *Benares* 89
A compend. of the 5 systs. of astronomy in vogue in the author's time. Conts. an Intro. Essay on Hindu astron., espec. val. as showing the kind of influence wh. the Gks. exerted on it.

XVI. Medicine.

- Brihat Nighanta Ratnākara** : ed. Datharam, pt. i. ? ; ii. 9/- r 8° *Bombay* ? ; 89
A medical lexicon, compiled fr. other works ; gives Sansk. names of plants and drugs, qualities, effects, etc., in Sansk. and Hindi.
- Charaka Samhitā** : tr. Avinash Chandra Kaviratna, pts. i.-vi. ea. 4/- p 8° *Calcutta* 90-93 *in prg.*
VĀGBHATTA Ashtānga-Rhīdaya, ed. Ravidatta ; w. Hindu tr. 28/- r 8° *Bombay* 90
 „ „ Rasaratnasamuchchaya, ed. Krishnarāva Vināyaka Bāpata [Ānandāsrama Series] 8° *Poona* 91
A compendium of the treasures of medical preparations containing mercury.
- VĀTSYĀYANA** [6 cent.] Kamasutra, ed. Pandit Durgaprāsāda ; w. commentary 14/- 8° *Bombay* 91
 „ „ Kama Sutra : règles de l'amour, trad. E. Lemaitresse 6fr. 8° *Paris* 91
 „ „ Kama Sutra : transl. fr. the Sanscrit [w. 35/-] c 8° Kama Shastra Soc., *Cosmopolis* (= *London*) 83
Yogarātnākara : ed. Dr. Anna Moreshvarkunte [Ānandāsrama Series] 15/- r 8° *Poona* 89
A treatise on Hindu medicine published by several pandits.

125. INDIO (c) : PRAKRIT PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

[Prakrit has been defunct as a spoken language for about seven centuries.]

Jain Literature.*Bibliography. Manuscripts.*

- *Berlin, Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss d. Sansk. - u. Prākrihandschriften —ut K § 121.
KLATT, J. Specimen of a Literary-bibliogr. Jaina-Onomasticon 3m. r 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93

History of Literature.

- BÜHLER, Prf. G.** Ueb. d. Leben d. Jaina Mönches Hemachandra [extract] 4m. 50 4° Tempisky, *Vienna* 87
PADMARAJA PANDIT Biographical History of Jain Authors Author's Priv. Press, *Bangalore*, *in prg.*
From the period of VARDHAMANA, the last of the Tirthankaras, whom tradition places in 7th cent. B.C.
- WARREN, S. J.** Les Idées philos. et relig. d. Jāinas, trad. [fr. Dutch (1875)] J. Pointet—in *Mélanges of Musée Guimet*, x. [ut K § 95].

Serial.

- PADMARAJA PANDIT** [ed.] [monthly] Author's Priv. Press, *Bangalore* 93 *in prg.*

Inscriptions.

- RICE, B. Lewis** [ed.] Inscriptions at Sravana Belgoda —ut K § 121.
An important wk., of over 400 pp. of text, giving the texts of the inscripp. in Rom. char., translitern., translation, etc.

K §§ 126-127

Texts : Series.

Jain Religious Book Soc.

| | |
|--|-------|
| <i>Acharanga Sātram</i> ; with comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | 37/6 |
| <i>Antagadashā Sātram</i> ; w. explan. | 8/- |
| <i>Anuttaropādika Sātram</i> ; w. explan. | 12/6 |
| <i>Anuyogadvār Sātram</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | 20/- |
| <i>Bhagvatsī Sātram</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> , in Gujarati .. | 150/- |
| <i>Dynādādharmakathāngā Sātram</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> , in Gujarati .. | 26/- |
| <i>Dashapannā Sātram</i> ; w. comm. and notes .. | 5/- |
| <i>Jain Kāmāyanam</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | 4/- |
| <i>Jivābhigama Sātram</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> .. | 45/- |
| <i>Kalpa Sātram Atmanindabhdhānāch</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | 45/- |
| <i>Nandi Sātram</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | 15/- |
| <i>Niryavali Sātram</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha</i> explan. comm. and notes .. | 5/- |
| <i>Pālarāsa</i> .. | 2/- |

| | |
|---|------|
| <i>Ajimganj (Murshidabad) in prg.</i> | |
| <i>Pradnyāpanā Sātram</i> ; w. comm. and notes, and <i>Vivriti</i> .. | 80/- |
| <i>Prishna Vyākaranā Sātram</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> & notes in Gujarati .. | 10/- |
| <i>Rājprashni</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha Vritti</i> , in Gujarati .. | 15/- |
| <i>Samavāyāng Sātram</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> , in Gujarati .. | 12/6 |
| <i>Shraddhādinkritiyam Atmanindabhdhānāch</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | 46/- |
| <i>Sthānāng Sātram</i> ; w. notes and comm. in Gujarati .. | 30/- |
| <i>Sātra Kṛitāngā Sātram</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | 37/6 |
| <i>Uparātik Sātram</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha Vritti</i> , in Gujarati .. | 10/- |
| <i>Uparādhānā Sātram</i> ; w. explan. | 7/6 |
| <i>Uttarādhyana Sātram</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | 30/- |
| <i>Vipāk Sātram</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> and notes in Gujarati .. | 7/6 |

Rao Bahadur Dhanapatisinha [promoter] Series of Jain Books [v. also 33.33. K § 125]

v.s. Calcutta, in prg.

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Acharangasūtra</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | |
| <i>Antagadashasūtra</i> ; w. explan. | |
| <i>Anuttaropādika-sūtra</i> ; w. explan. | |
| <i>Anuyogadvārsūtra</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | |
| <i>Bhagvatsī-sūtra</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> in Gujarati .. | |
| <i>Dashapannāsūtra</i> ; w. comm. and notes .. | |
| <i>Jainamayana</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | |
| <i>Jivābhigamasūtra</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> .. | |

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Nandisūtra</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | |
| <i>Niryavālisūtra</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha</i> explan. comm. and notes .. | |
| <i>Phikṣṇavyākaranasūtra</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> and notes, in Gujarati .. | |
| <i>Pradnyāpanasūtra</i> ; w. comm. notes and <i>Vivriti</i> .. | |
| <i>Rājprashni</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha</i> Gujarati .. | |
| <i>Samavāyāng-sūtra</i> ; w. <i>Vivriti</i> in Gujarati .. | |
| <i>Sthānāngsūtra</i> ; w. notes and comm. in Gujarati .. | |
| <i>Sutrakṛitāngasūtra</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> .. | |

126-7. INDIO (f)-(g) : PALI AND SINGHALESE PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE INCLUDING EARLY BUDDHISTIC SANSKRIT LITERATURE.

Grammar.

GUNASEKARA, A. M. Comprehensive Grammar of the Sinhalese Language

8° Sreen, Colombo 12/6 Paul 92

Etymology : Dictionary.

CARTER, Chas. New English-Sinhalese Dictionary, pts. ii.-v. [last]

ea. 5/- c 8° Colombo 90 sqq.

Literature.

History.

GRAY, Prf. Jas. The Niti Literature of Burma

Texts and Translations.

Abhidhamma Atthasālini Atthayojanā : ed. K. Pannāsekharā Thera

90

Abhidhammasangaho : ed. Nanadaramatissa Thero ; w. Sinhalese explan.

90

ASVAGHOSKA Buddha-Karita

[Anecdota Oxoniensia]

4° 12/6 Clar. Press 93

Avadāna Cātaka : Cent Légendes Bouddhiques, trad. Léon Feer [Ann. Musée Guimet] 20fr.

4° Leroux, Paris 91

BUDDHAGHOSA : Visuddhimaggo, w. Parakramabahu's comm., pts. i.-xvi.

87-91 in prg.

the hist. romance of the rise & career of Buddhaghosa, ed. Prf. Jas. Gray ; w. tr. 6/-

8° Luzac 92

Introd. gives a good acc. of the vernacular wks. bearing on the subject.

Buddhist Mahayana Texts : tr. E. B. Cowell + F. Max Müller + J. Takakusu

[Sac. Bks. of East]

8° 12/6 Clar. Press 94

Buddhist Texts from Japan, ed. Prf. F. Max Müller + Bunyio Nanjio ; pts. i.-iii. [Anecdota Oxoniensia] s 4°

3/5-30 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 87-93

I. *Vaggaḥhedikā*, 3/6 (roc. nt.) ; II. *Sukkhavāsi Vyākha*, 7/6 (\$1.50 nt.) ; III. *Ancient Palm-leaves contg. Pragna-Pāramitā-Ardaya-sātra*, and *Ushnisha-Vigaya-Dhāraṇī*, 10/- (\$2.50 nt.).

Dhammapadattakathā :

Jātaka, The: w. its commentary: tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha, ed. Viggo Fausbøll, vol. v. 28/-

8° Paul 92 in prg.

The Pali text. Two or three more vols. will complete the work.

Engl. tr., ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell

[to occupy 7 or 8 vols.]

8° Cambr. Press in prg.

Vol. I, tr. R. CHALMERS, will contain the 40 stories given in Prf. RHYS-DAVIDS' discontinued tr. [ut 33.33. K § 127] and tr. of remainder of the 1st vol. of FAUSBØLL's edn. of text ; and the other vols. will cover the vols. of the text. Vols. II. tr. W. H. D. ROUSE ; III. R. A. NEILL + H. F. FRANCIS.

Ummagga Jātaka ; tr. T. B. Yatawara

[edn. of text in prep.]

8° (Ceylon) 93

Jātaka-Mālā ["Garland of Birth Stories"], ed. Prf. Hendrick Kern [of Leyden] ; w. var. rgs. [Harvard Sansk. Ser.] r 8°

Ginn, Boston 92

Critical edn. of the *Sanskrit* text. 34 in no. w. a 35th story (the Tortoise Tale), not in Sansk. but in perhaps the curious Gāthā dialect (wh. is closer to Sansk. than Pali), added in the appendix. An acc. of the present colln. of tales (repres. the Northern tradition of the master's previous births) will be found in the late RAJENDRALALA MITRA'S *Nepalese Buddhist Literature*, pp. 49 sqq. [ut K § 128].

Mahābodhivamso : ed. Pedinnoruwe Sobhita

90

Mahāvamsa : Pt. II. [= ch. xxxix.-c.] tr. L. C. Wijesinha ; w. tr. of Pt. I. by G. Tournour [ut 33.33. K § 127] prefixed

8° Colombo 89

Snyder, E. N. Der Commentar u. d. Textüberlieferung d. Mahāvamsa

1m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91

Milinda Panho :

Questns. of King Milinda, tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys Davids, pt. ii. [Sacred Bks. of East]

8° 12/6 Clar. Press 91

Moggallāyana Vyākaranā : ed. Devamitta Thera

90

NEUMANN, K. E. [tr.] Der Wahrheitspfad : ein buddhist. Denkmal

[in orig. metres] 3m. 50

8° Veit, Lpz. 93

Pali Text Soc.

The *12 yrs.* issues (1882-93) cont. 34 texts, ed. by var. eds. - in all, some 7,200 pp., an invaluable series.

8° Pali Text Soc. 82 sqq.

Prince and Dérvisch.

Weisslovits, Nath.

Prinz u. Derwisch : in hebräisch. Darstellg. a. d. Mittelalter

5m. 40 8° Ackermann, Munich 90

An Indian romance, contg. hist. of early yrs. of Buddha. With compar. of Arab. and Gk. parallel texts.

| | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------------|------------|
| | | | | K § 128 |
| Samantakūtavannā : | ed. W. Dhammānanda Sthavira + M. Nānissara ; w. Singhal. explan. | | | 90 |
| Sutta Nipāta : | ed. Pannānandra Thera, pt. i. | | | 90 |
| " " | übers. Dr. Arth. Pfungst, pt. i. [tr. <i>vid</i> Fausböll's Engl. tr., <i>ut</i> B. B. K § 127] 1m. 50 | 8° | Trübner, Strassbg. | 90 |
| Suttasāṅgaho : | ed. M. Varāpitiya Sugatapāla | | | 90 |
| Tathāgata-udāna [or uppattipāṭha] : | Burmese vern., <i>sub tit.</i> Malalankara vatthu | [c. 400 pp.] | 8° | Rangoon 91 |
| The wk. of wh. Bp. P. BIGANDEL's <i>Life or Legend of Gandama</i> [<i>ut</i> B. B. A § 14] is a tr. ; prev. tr. Rev. Chester BENNETT [Am.] | | | | |

128. INDIO (A) : MODERN ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA: PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of Vernacular Literature.

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| HARAPRASAD SHASTRI | Vernacular Literature of Bengal | [pp. 16] s 4° | Hare Press, Calcutta, n.d. (91) |
| Repr. of a paper read bef. Cumballatola Club, dealing w. native liter. of Bengal before introd. of Engl. education. | | | |

Bengali.

Grammar.

| | | | |
|--------------|---|----------|----------------|
| BEAMES, Jno. | Grammar of the Bengali Language ; literary and colloquial | 7/6 c 8° | Clar. Press 94 |
|--------------|---|----------|----------------|

Literature.

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| BISHVÁS, R. L. | Upanyas Málá : a collection of stories | 7/6 | 8° Calcutta 90 |
| Hitopadesa [<i>ut</i> K § 124 VII.] : | tr. into Bengali by Jogendra Chandra Chatterji | [verse tr.] 8° | " 89 |

Bihari.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|
| GRIERSON + HOERNLE, ^{Geo. A.} _{Dr.} | Comparative Dictionary of the Bihari Language, pts. i.-ii. | | 8° Calcutta?; 90 in prg. |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|

Literature.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| CHRISTIAN, John [tr.] | Behar Proverbs : classified, arrgd., and tr. ; w. folklore notes— <i>ut</i> B § 4. | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|

Gujarāṭi.

Grammar.

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| DĀLĀL, D. D. | Manual of Gujarati Grammar | [for use of Englishmen] 3/6 | 8° Surat 89 |
| Prāchīna Gujarāṭi Sāhityā Ratnamālā ["Garland of Gems of Old Guj. Lit."] : | First Gem [Gram.], ed. H. H. Dhruva | 8° | Bombay 89 |
| TISDALL, W. St. C. | Simplified Grammar of the Gujarati | [Trübner's Simplified Grammars] 10/6 c 8° | Paul 92 |

Literature.

| | | | |
|---|---|------|-----------------|
| Alf Lailat [<i>ut</i> K § 115] : | The Arabian Nights, tr. into Gujarati by Jehāngir Bejanji Karāni, 2 vols. ea. 6/- | r 8° | Bombay 89 ; 91 |
| Avesta [<i>ut</i> K § 131] : | translit. and tr. into Gujarati by Kāvasji Edalji Kangā ; w. notes | 6/- | 8° " [] 88 |
| Bhagavadgītānām Shuddha Gujarāṭi Bhāshāntar | | 7/6 | 8° Ahmedabad 90 |

A tr. of or rather comment. on the *Bhagavad Gītā* in Gujarati by MUKHĪĀJĪ MULJĪ MECHĀJĪ + MUTSHĪĀJĪ BĀPĀLĀL NATHUBHĀI.

| | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| BORRADAILE [ed.] | Gujarāt Caste Rules, vols. i.-ii. | [in Gujarati] ea. 2/6 | r 8° Bombay 88 |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|

Rules of Castes and other Analogues, Customs, and Usages of Hindus of Surat and Broach Districts. The colln. was made soon after 1827.

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----|----------------------|
| DĀLĀL, D. D. [ed.] | Gujarati Proverbs : w. their Engl. equivalents [400 provbs., in alphab. order] | 2/- | 8° Surat 89 |
| LILADHAR, Ghelābhāi [ed.] | Jain Kathā Sangraha Bhāg Pahelo, pt. i. | 4/- | 8° Bombay 90 in prg. |

A collection of short Jain tales, ill. the virtues encouraged and vices denounced by Jainism, in Gujarati.

| | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| MANILĀL NASHUBLĀI DVIVEDI | Siddhānta Sāra | ["The Established Truth"] 9/- | r 16° Bombay 89 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|

A review of relig. and philos. thought in India, advancing the claims of the advaita syst. of philos.—the doct. of identity of universal spirit and matter.

Hindi.

Grammar.

| | | | |
|--|--|------|---------------------------|
| *KELLOGG, Dr. G. H. | A Grammar of the Hindi Language [<i>ut</i> B. B. K § 128] : sec. edn. | 21/- | 8° Paul [Allahabad 76] 93 |
| An excellent book, of high scholastic value. | | | |

Literature.

| | | | |
|--|--|-----|----------------|
| Bhāgavata-Purāna [<i>ut</i> K § 124 III.] : | Bhāgavat Ekādashaskandha Bhāshā, tr. Chaturdās | 3/- | r 8° Bombay 88 |
|--|--|-----|----------------|

A free version in Hindi of bk. xi. of *Bhāgav.*, chiefly a dialogue betw. Krishna and his friend Uddhava.

| | | | |
|--|---|------|-----------------|
| MACKENZIE, Sir Don. | Rūsiki Tārikh ["History of Russia"], tr. into Hindi Munshi Nawal Kishor | 30/- | r 8° Lucknow 88 |
| Mahābhārata [<i>ut</i> K § 124 II.] : | Hindi tr. by Pandit Kalī Charan | r 8° | " 88 ; 88 ; 88 |

Mahāb. Anusāsān Parā ["Gt. War-bk. the Anusāsān"] 7/6 ; *Mahāb. Dron Parā* ["the Dron"] 8/- ; *Mahāb. Karn Parā* ["the Karn"] 4/-.

| | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------|
| MALIK MOHAMMAD | Padumawati [the oldest known poem in Hindi] : | | |
| Grierson, G. A. | On the Padumwati | [repr. fr. Journal Bengal Asiat. Soc.] 8° | priv. prin. 93 |

Hindustani [Urdu].

Grammar.

| | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| KEMPSON, M. | Syntax and Idioms of Hindustani | 6/- | c 8° W. H. Allen [90] 94 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|

Progressive exercises in gram., reading and tr., of colloq. and liter. Hindustani, w. vocabularies.

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----|--------------|
| PHILLIPS, Col. A. N. | Hindustani Idioms; w. vocab. & notes [for candidates for Higher Standard] | 5/- | c 8° Paul 93 |
|----------------------|---|-----|--------------|

K §§ 130-131

Literature.

- ALÂDIN GULÂM HUSEN [ed.] Gulistâne Panjatan ["Garden of the 5 Personages"] 16/- 4° Bombay 88
A collection of various Mohammedan religious songs; in Urdu.
- AMÂNAT Indarsabhâ, neuind. Singspiel: lithog. text, w. Germ. tr. & notes F. Rosen 8m. 8° 92
Conts. an introd. on the Indian drama of to-day.
- Bâgh o Bahâr : abstract fr. the original text, ed. [Miss] Edith F. Barry 2/- f 8° W. H. Allen 90
The Bagh o Bahâr, or Tale of the Four Dervishes, has for generations been one of the textbks. for both the higher and lower standards of proficiency in Hindustani.
- HAKIM AHMAD ALI-SAHIB Ma'mûl-i-Ahmadi; ill. [a manual of surgery] 8° Narayan Press, Lahore 90

Khassa.

- ROBERTS, Rev. H. Grammar of the Khassi Language [Trübner's Simplified Grammars] 10/6 c 8° Paul 91
A competent grammar of one of the most interesting of the sub-Himalayan langs., spoken in the very centre of Assam.

Marâthi.*Literature.*

- Arya Chinakya : tr. Vâmam Shâstri Islâmpurkar 3/6 8° Bombay 90
A free tr. of the Mâdrâkhshâ ["The Minister Rakshasa and the Signet Ring"] a Sansk. drama by VISHÂKHADATA.
- [Bhagavatgita; ut K § 124 II.] : Dnyâneshtar Dnyâneshtar 2/6 8° Bombay 90
Perhaps the oldest Marathi bk. in existence. It is a commentary on the Bhagavatgita. DNYÂNESHVAR was both a poet and a saint, and his book is held in great veneration by the Hindus.
- SADI [ut K § 134] Bostân, tr. [fr. Persian] Mâdhavrâv Vyankatesh Lele 5/- 12° Bombay 90
 Thousand and One Nights [ut K § 115] : tr. Krishna Shâstri Chiplunkar and others; ill. [1030 pp.] 16/- r 8° " [] 90
- SARASVATI GANGÂDHAR Guru Charitra 10/- r 8° " [] 89
A popular bk. held in much veneration, contg. mytholog. stories and descns. of Brahmanical duties.

Mikir.

- NEIGHBOR, Rev. R. E. Vocabulary in English and Mikir 8/- r 8° Calcutta 78

Nepali : Literature.

- HARICANDRANRITYAM : ein altnepales. Tanzspiel, hrsg. A. Conrady [w. gram. introd.] 1m. 50 8° Koehler, Lpz. 92
 RAJENDRALALA MITRA Nepalese Buddhist Literature

Somali.

- SCHLEIDER, A. W. Die Somali-Sprache, pt. i. 6m. Fröhlich, Berlin 92

130. IRANIC (b) : ZEND (OLD BACTRIAN) AND OLD PERSIAN (a) : PHILOLOGY.

Epigraphy.

- WEISSBACH + BANG, F. W. Die altpersischen Keilinschriften, pt. i. [Assyriol. Bibl.] 10m. 4° Hinrichs, Lpz. 93
W. [eds.]

Alphabet.

- EÜTING, Dr. Julius [ed.] Drei Tafeln des Pehlevi- und Zend-Alphabets f° Author, Strassbg. 78
 Uebersicht des Pehlevi-Alphabets [a reprint, one leaf] f° " " 91
- JACKSON, Prf. A. W. Williams [Am.] The Avestan Alphabet and its Transcription; w. appendices 8opf. 8° Stuttgart. 91

Grammar.

- JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am.] Avesta Grammar in Comparison w. Sanskrit, pt. i. 8° 3m. Kohlhammer, Stuttg. 92
Intended for the general student of philology as well as the Orientalist. This Pt. incl. Acc. of Lang., Phonetic Laws and Accidence: a Syntax and Metre to follow.
- KANGA, Kavasji Edalji Pract. Grammar of Avesta Lang., comp. w. Sanscrit 12/6 8° Bombay 91
Conts. a chapter on syntax, and another on the Gâthâ dialect.
- TOLMAN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] A Grammar of the Old Persian Language Ginn, Boston 92
With vocabulary, and inscriptions of the Achaemenian kings.

Dictionary.

- MILLS, Dr. L. H. [ed.] Zend-Sanskrit Dictionary of the Gâthâs in prep.
To be followed, probably, by a succinct dictionary to all the Avesta.
- STEIN, Dr. —has a Zend Dictionary in prep.

Pronouns.

- CALAND, W. Zur Syntax der Pronomina im Avesta [repr. fr. Trs. R. Acad. of Sc. Amst.] 1/6 4° Amsterdam 91

Chrestomathy.

- JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am.; ed.] Avesta Reader, pt. i.: Easier Texts; w. vocab. and notes \$1.75 8° Ginn, Boston 93

131. IRANIC (c) : ZEND LITERATURE.

Zend-Avesta.*Text.*

- *GELDNER, Prf. Karl F. [ed.] Avesta: die heiligen Bücher d. Parsen, pt. vi. 12m., vii. 8m. 4° Kohlhammer, Stuttg. 89; 93
A very important edn., w. var. readings fr. every accessible MS. of any authority. Also an Engl. tr. by same, pt. vi. 12m. '89; vii. 1° '93.
- Gâthâs [the earlier pt. of the Avesta, contg. the purest theology].

K §§ 132-134

- *MILLS, Dr. L. H. [ed. and tr.] Study of the Five Zarathushtrian Gāthas 30/- 8° *priv. prin.* ^{Clar. Press} 90-94
 With the Zend, Pahlavi, Sanskrit and Persian texts, free metr. English trs. of Pahl. and Sansk., and comm. to each. Auth. is also at wk. on tr. into Sansk. of the
Gāthas, a spec. of wh. (*Yasna* 28) is cont. in ROTH'S *Festgruss*, ut K § 121.

Translations.

English.

- JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am. ; tr.] A Hymn of Zoroaster [pp. xii. 62] 8° ^{Ginn, Boston} 5/- Arnold 9-

*MILLS, Dr. L. H. [tr.] —in his Study of the Five Zarathushtrian Gāthas, ut *supra*.

French.

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. [tr.] Le Zendavesta : traduction nouvelle—ut A § 15.

Aids

—v. also A § 15.

- GELDNER, Karl Studien zum Avesta, pt. i. 5m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 82

132. IRANIC (d): MIDDLE PERSIAN [PHILOLOGY AND] LITERATURE.

Literature.

Gujastak Abalish : relation d. confér. presid. p. Calife Māmoun ; w. Fch. tr., notes & gloss. A. Barthélemy 3fr. 50 8° Bouillon, Paris 87
 In the Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Etudes.

Pahlavi Texts : tr. E. W. West, pt. iv. [Contents of the Nasks]—ut A § 14.
 Yasna : Collotype reproduction of the Ancient MS. [J2] ; w. its Pahlavi tr. [A. D. 1323] 210/- nt. r 4° Clar. Press 91

A wonderfully faithful facs. of the orig. MS., reprodg. all the peculiarities and traces of vicissitudes thro' wh. it has passed dur. the 570 yrs. of its life. Written at Cambay in A.Y. 692 (= A.D. 1253), it disappeared till 1720, before wh. it was brought fr. Broach to Naosari by DASTŪR JĀMĀSP ĀSĀ [d. 1753]. In 1855 it was found by DASTŪR JĀMĀSP MINOCHERRJI. In the eighties it was sent to Tübingen (Prf. GELDNER for use in his edn. of the Avesta texts [ut K § 131]) and to Oxford (Dr. MILLS for his *Gāthas* [ut K § 131]). In 1889 it was pres. to Univ. Oxon., and is now in Bodl. Lib. Only 200 copies pubd. The entire Zend text of the MS. is tr. by Dr. L. H. MILLS in *Sacr. Bks. of East*, xxxi., and the Pahlavi text of its *Gāthas* portion is ed. and tr. in MILLS' edn. of the *Gāthas*, ut K § 131.

133. IRANIC (e): MODERN PERSIAN. PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

- GEITLIN, G. Principia Grammatices Neo-Persicæ [w. dialogues] 6/- 8° *Helsingfors* 90
 PIZZI, Italo Manuale della Lingua Persiana [gram., chrestom., vocab.] 15m. 8° Gerhard, *Lps.* 83
 PLATTS, J. T. Grammar of the Persian Language, pt. i. [Accidence] 10/6 16° Williams 94

Etymology.

- HORN, P. Grundriss der neupersischen Etymologie 15m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 93

Dictionary.

- Bahār-i 'Ajām : [a valuable Persian dict. compiled in India]
 Faranghi Nāsfri : [a native Persian dictionary ; lithographed] *Teheran* 71
 SCHLIMMER Terminologie Medico-pharmaceutique Française-Persane [lithographed] 74
 *STEINGASS, Dr. F. A Comprehensive Persian and English Dictionary 76/- 4° W. H. Allen 92

A revised and reconstructed edn. of Johnson's enlargement. [1829] of WILKINS-RICHARDSON'S *Pers., Arab. and Eng. Dict.* [1806-10], reducing the Arab. and increasing the Pers. element. Full use has been made of VULLERS' *Lex. Pers.-Lat.* [ut K § 131], the *Bahār-i 'Ajām* [ut *sup.*], MIRZA JĀFAR'S trs. of Turkish plays repr. in Engl., Frce. and Germ., and the Shah's orig. diaries of Europ. travel in 1873 and 1878. A useful bk., of value to the student of Pers. liter. rather than of the mod. colloq. lang.

Dialogues.

- KAZIMIRSKI Dialogues Français-Persans [a very good bk.]

Translations into Modern Persian.

- TALBOT, Maj. A. C. [tr.] Translations into Persian, vol. i. : Engl. Text ; ii. Pers. Transl. [of some service to studts.] 15/- 8° *Calcutta* 90

134. IRANIC (f): PERSIAN LITERATURE.

History of Literature.

- BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A. C. La Poésie en Perse [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2fr. 50 18° Leroux, Paris 78
 REED, Elizab. A. [Am.] Persian Literature : ancient and modern [a good pop. survey] \$2.50 12° Griggs, Chicago 93

Drama.

- QARAGADAGI Mons. Jourdan im Qarabeg : Pers. text, w. Germ. tr. and vocab. A. Wahr-
 mund [modern comedy] 4m. r 8° Hölder, Vienna 89
 ROGERS, Alex. [ed. & tr.] Three Persian Plays ; w. tr. and vocabulary 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 91

Fiction.

- CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] Some Persian Tales : translated ; w. notes 1/3 32° Bryce, Glasgow 92

8 stories, 5 of wh. are selms. fr. the *Maknub al-Kaldb* ["Delight of Hearts"], a very large Pers. colln., tr. by Edw. REHATSEK [d. 1891]. Includes *The Kasi of Emetta*, an anc. versn. of SHAKSPERE'S "pound of flesh" story.

- MCCARTHY, Justin H. [tr.] The Thousand and One Days, 2 vols. ; fronts. c 8° 12/- Chatto 92
 Tr. fr. the Fch. *Les Mille et Un Jours*, Garnier, Paris '83, not so complete a colln. as *Les Mille et Un Jours* [Pantheon Littéraire] Delegrave, Paris. Two prev. Engl. versns. have appeared, (1) by Dr. KING, 1714, (2) by Ambrose PHILIPS, 1738, both of wh. have been more than once repr.

K § 134

Geography and History.

- ABU'L HASAN, J. M. E. Das Muġmil et Tārīkh-i-Ba'dnādīrtje, hrsg. Oskar Mann, pt. i. 3*fl.* Brill, *Leyden* 91
 A hist. of Persia in the yrs. 1747-50. the anarchical period immed. following the assassination of Nādir shah (wh. forms the 1st portion of this bk.). Ed. fr. Berlin MS. w. an Intro. (in Germ.) and Indices.
- ARMENO, Christof. [tr.] Peregrinaggio di tre Giovani, figliuoli del re di Serendippo [tr. fr. Pers., 1557], hrsg. H. Gassner; w. Prf. Herm. Varnhagen [Erlanger Beiträge] 2*m.* 50 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 91
- HOUTSMA, Th. [ed.] Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'histoire des Seldjucides, vol. iii. 5*fl.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86; 89
 Vol. i. *Hist. des Seldjucides du Kermān*, by MUHAMMED IBRAHIM [Pers. text] 3*fl.* 50; ii. *Hist. des Seldj. de l'Irdg.* by AL BONDARI [Arab. text; w. 3*fl.* K § 115] 5*fl.* 25; iii. A Turkish tr. of a (lost) Pers. original by IBN BIBI [15 cent.] covering the period 1190-1225 A.D., fr. death KILIJ-ARSLAN to ra. of ALA-UD-DIN KEIKUBAD. 92.
- Makāla-i-shakhsī sayyāh ki dar kaziyya-i-Bab navishta-ast—v. A § 13, s.v. Bābī-ism.
- MIR ABDOUL KERIM BOUKHARY Hist. de l'Asie Centrale: Pers. text, ed. Ch. Schefer, 2 vols. ea. 15*fr.* f° Paris 76; 78
 A history of Afghanistan, Bokhara, Khiva and Khokand, 1740-1818. *Ecole des Langues Orient. Vivantes.*
- MIRKHOND [1432-98] Rauzat-us-Safā ["Garden of Purity"], tr. Edw. Rehatsek, ed. F. F. Arbuthnot, Pt. I., vol. i.-ii. ea. 10/- 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. (Luzac) 91; 92
 The first vol. of a New Series of the old Oriental Transl. Fund, but pub. at the expense of Mr. ARBUTHNOT. This pt. conts. a tr. of the Intro. and pt. of Book i. of MIRKHOND'S vast history. The rest of Bk. i. will not be tr. as it was done by David SHEA [1832] but 6 vols. are to appear, giving the hist. of the world as known to the Muslims fr. the creation of genii before Adam to the assass. of Ali, 4th Caliph of the Sunnis and 1st Imām of the Shi'ites: represents rather less than one-third of MIRKHOND'S whole wk. Vol. i. ends w. d. of Aaron, and consists largely of the hist. of the earlier prophets and the most extravagant fables: never before tr. Vol. ii. conts. Moslem version of our Bible stories fr. death of Moses to mission of 'Isa (Jesus), of whose birth, life and d. many details are given.
- " " Life of Muhammad the Apostle, tr. Edw. Rehatsek, 2 vols. 20/- 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. 93
 Forms vols. I.-II. of Pt. II. of the tr. of *Rauzat-us-Safā*. A very full biography of the Prophet, not as he appeared in the eyes of his early converts and followers, but in all legends, accretions, miraculous interpositns., deliverances and manifestns. wh. poetry and piety have assoc. w. his career.
- " " Lives of Abu Bakr, O'Mar, O'thmān and Ali, tr. Edw. Rehatsek, ed. F. F. Arbuthnot 10/- 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. 94
 Forms vol. III. of Pt. II. of *Rauzat-us-Safā*. Lives of the four immediate successors of MOHAMMED.
- NASSIRI KHOSRAU Voyage [1043-49] en Perse, Syrie, Palest. etc., ed. Ch. Schefer 25*fr.* 8° Leroux, Paris 8-
 The text, with Fch. tr. and notes. *Ecole des Langues Orient. Vivantes.*
- NERCHAKHY, Moham. Descriptn. topogr. et hist. de Boukhara, vol. i. 15*fr.*; ii. [Tr., in prep.] [Ec. Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, Paris 92
- NIZAM OUL-MOULK Siasset Namēh, ed. C. Schefer, 2 vols. [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] ea. 15*fr.* 8° " " 91
 A treatise on government, composed for the Sultan MELIK CHĀH by his vizier NIZAM OUL-MOULK.
- RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. [tr.] Has in prep. a tr., w. notes, of an old Pers. MS. of 1900 f° pp., contg. a hist. of 1000 yrs. fr. d. of MOHAMMED, A.D. 609.
- RIZA QOULY KHAN Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm [Khiva], ed. Ch. Schefer, w. Fch. tr., 2 vols.; map [Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes] ea. 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, Paris 76; 79
- Tārīkh-i-Jadid ["The New History"]; tr. E. G. Browne, and his Traveller's Narrative—ut A § 13. Brill, *Leyden* 88
 Tārīkh-i-Zendiyye ed. Ernst Beer
 Forms a useful complement to ABUL HASAN, ut *supra*.

Philosophy.

- CHEREF-EDDĪN-RĀMĪ Anis-el-'Ochchāq: traité d. termes figurés rel. à la beauté, trad. C. Huart; w. notes [Bibl. d. l'Ecole d. Haut. Etud.] 5*fr.* 50 8° Bouillon, Paris 75

Poetry.

- FERDUSI [10 cent.] Shah Nameh, tr. Jas. Atkinson [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [32] 92
 An abridged tr. in prose and verse, originally (1832) pubd. in the *Oriental Transl. Fund* series of bks.
- HĀFIZ of Shiraz [14 cent.] Dīwan. [w. 35/-] 4° *priv. prin.*, Calcutta 91
 *Clarke, Lt.-Col. H. W. [tr.] The Dīwan-i-Hāfiz: translated, 2 vols. A good prose tr., w. life of the poet, introd. and copious crit. and explan. notes, forming a perfect mine of Sōfic lore (no index, however). It is the first Eng. tr. of the entire Dīwan of "the Persian Anacreon." The introd. gives a compreh. list of prev. translators.
- Education Soc. [pubs.] Odes of Hāfiz: translated [75 odes, w. notes] Bombay 91
- Hormasji Temulji Dadachanji [tr.] Fifty Odes of Hāfiz; w. notes 5/- 8° " 89
- McCarthy, Justin H. [tr.] Selection fr. the Dīwan of Hāfiz: translated 7/6 16° Nutt 93
 Only 500 printed. Japan. vell. edn. (50) 21/- *nd.*
- Payne, Jos. [tr.] —metrical tr. of the whole Dīwan Villon Society, in prep.
- JAMI [1414-1492]. Behāristān ["Abode of Spring"] tr. [F. F. Arbuthnot]; w. notes [unexpurgated] [w. 21/-] c 8° Kharmā Shastra Soc., Benares [= Lond.] 87
 16/- *nd.* 8° Nutt 92
- Joseph and Zuleikha: tr. Alex. Rogers The first complete literal Engl. tr.—in rather poor Engl. rhyme (7000 couplets). Only 500 printed.
- Schmidt, R. Das Kathākāntukam des Çrīvara vergl. m. Jos. u. Zul. 2*m.* 8° Haeseler, Kiel 93
- MU'IN-UDDIN JAWĪNĪ Nigaristān ["Picture Gallery"], tr. Edw. Rehatsek 8° Orient. Transl. Fd., in prep.
 A work written in imitation of SA'DI'S *Gulistān*.
- NIZAMI [12 cent.] Loves of Laili & Majnum, tr. Jas. Atkinson, ed. Rev. J. A. Atkinson [son] 3/6 12° Nutt [36] 94
 A much abgd. paraphrase rather than a tr., giving a fair idea of the sense and spirit of the poem.
- OMAR KHĀYYAM [11 cent.] *Rubāfiyāt, tr. Edw. Fitzgerald [ut 33.33. K § 134]: new edn. [verse] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [58] 90
- SA'DI of Shiraz [c. 1193-1291]. Bostan: photogr. fr. MS. prepared J. T. Platts, collated etc. Alex. Rogers; w. notes 18/- r 8° W. H. Allen 91
 Reprod. by photolithogr. fr. a MS. prepared in India on basis of best Indian edns., collated w. GRAF'S Vienna edn. [ut 33.33. K § 135] and copied by a good calligraphist.
- " " trad. A. C. Barbier de Meynard [Bibl. Orient. Elzev.; 1st Fch. tr.] 10*fr.* 18° Leroux, Paris 80
- Gulistān ["Rose Garden"]; tr. [Edw. Rehatsek]; w. notes [unexpurgated] [w. 21/-] c 8° Kharmā Shastra Soc., Benares [= Lond.] 88
 Translation: German.
- Rückert, Friedr. [tr.] Saadi's Politische Gedichte, [posthum.] hrsg. E. A. Bayer; w. Life of Sa'di and notes 3*m.* 60 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 94

135. IRANIC (*g*): BALOCHI PHILOLOGY.

Phonology.

GEIGER, W. Lautlehre der Balochi [extract] 2m. 8° Franz, *Munich* 91

136. IRANIC (*h*): PUSHTO (AFGHAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Linguistic Ethnology.

BELLEV, Surg.-Gen. H. W. Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan [208 pp.] 7/6 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 91

Grammar.

BIDDULPH, C. E. —in his *Afghan Poetry of the Seventeenth Century*, *ut infra*.

Etymology. Phonology.

GEIGER, W. Etymologie und Lautlehre des Afghanischen 1m.70 8° Franz, *Munich* 93

Epigraphy.

DARMESTER, Prf. Jas. La Grande Inscription de Quandahâr Imprim. Nat., *Paris* 91
An important essay on the inscrip. mentioned by H. W. BELLEV in his *Jl. of a Polit. Mission to Afgh. in 1857* [ut *B.B.* F 1 31].

Literature.

*DARMESTER, Prf. Jas. [ed. and tr.] Chants Populaires des Afghans [Soc. Asiatique] 20fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88-90
An excellent wk., w. valuable Introd. on the language, history and literature of the Afghans.

Khush-Hal Khan Khatak : selns. fr.: ed. C. E. Biddulph, w. trs., *sub tit.* *Afghan Poetry of 17th Cent.* 10/6 4° Paul 90
Literal trs., contg. also a short but practical and well-considered grammatical introduction.

137-138. IRANIC (*i*)-(*k*): KURDIC AND OSSETIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Kurdic.

Literature —for Folk-Literature, v. B § 27* and *B.B.* B § 27.*

Ossetic.

Literature.

MILLER + v. STACKELBERG, ^{W.}_{R.} [eds.] Fünf osset. Erzählungen in digorischem Dialect 1m.50 8° Voss, *Lps.* 91

139. IRANIC (*l*): ARMENIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Epigraphy.

MÜLLER-SIMONIS, P. —in his *Du Caucase au Golfe Persique à travers l'Arménie, le Kurdistan et la Mésopotamie* 4° *Paris* 92

Conts. a list of Vannic (Armenian) cuneiform Inscriptions, 68 so far pubd., their discoverers and localities; also 30 new inscripp. wh. he has himself seen or heard of.

WÜNSCH, Prf. Jos. D. [ed.] Die Keilinschrift von Asrut Darga; w. comm.[w. descr. by H.D. Müller] 2m.80 4° Gold, *Vienna* 86

Manuscripts.

Berlin Königl. Bibl.: Verzeichniss der Armenischen Handschriften, v. N. Karamianz; 5 pl. 6m. r 4° Asher, *Berlin* 88

Vienna Mechitharisten Congreg.: Haupt-Catalog d. armen. HSS., vol. i. pt. i, and ii. pt. i 3m.50 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 92

Literature.

DE DARON, Et. Açoghîh *Histoire Universelle*, trad. E. Dulaurier, pt. i. [Ecole d. Langs. Or. Viv.] 10fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 83

XVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology (Europe and Asia).

140. BASQUE.

Bibliography.

*VINSON, Prf. Julien Essai d'une Bibliographie de la langue Basque 30fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 91
Mentions all Basque bks. and bks. on the Basque lang., w. rs facs. of the rarest and most interesting titles. A suppl. dealing w. newspaper articles and quotations fr. Basque bks. is to follow.

Dodgson, Edw. Spencer —has *pb.* a Supplement to above, in 2 pts. 8° *priv. prin.* 92; 93

Lists of *omissa*, bks. pub. since the main wk., and notes, some of value.

History of the Language: *Relation to Berber.*

DE CHARENCEY De la Parenté du Basque [extr. fr. *Mém. Acad. Nat. de Caen*] 8° Delesques, *Caen* 94
v. D. GABELENTZ, H. C. Verwandschaft des Baskischen m. d. Berber-Spr., hrsg. v. Schulenburg 8m. 8° Sattler, *Brunsw.* 94

K §§ 141-142

Epigraphy.

- WEBSTER, Rev. Wentworth [ed.] *Sur Quelques Inscript. du Pays Basque et d. Environs* 8° 92
A pamphlet, repr. fr. the *Bulletin de la Société Historique de Bayonne*.

Grammar.

- DE AZCUE, Prf. *Resurreccion Maria Euskal Izkindea ó Gramática Euskara* 12fr. 50 8° Bilbao 91
400 pp. in double col., one of Basque, the other of Spanish tr. By the first Prf. of Basque in Bizcay.

Verb.

- VAN EYS, W. J. *Les Verbes Auxiliares d. l. Nouv. Test. de Liccarague* [60 pages] 4fr. 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 90
A contribution of some importance for Basque students.

- SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo *Entstehung d. Bezugsformen d. bask. Zeitworts* 3m. 50 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93
Forms pt. I. of his *Baskische Studien*, reissued fr. the *Abhandl. d. Wiener Akad.* A monument of patient and thorough method. *Bezugsformen* appears to mean the relations to each other of the pre-nominal forms cont. in the Basque verb.

Literature.

- CHARLES-BORDES [ed.] *Cent Chansons Populaires Basques; w. Fch. tr. & music [orally collected]* 5fr. 8° *priv. prin.* 94
 Old Testament :

- Earliest Transltn. of Old Test. into Basque, by Pierre D'Orte ; ed. Llew. Thomas, facs. [Anecd. Oxon.] 4° 186 Clar. Press
Edited from the MS. in Library of Shirburn Castle, Oxfordshire. Conts. *Genesis* and part of *Exodus*. Macmillan, N.Y. 94

- RIPALDA's [Span.] *Catechism : Basque tr. of Capenaga [Bilboa 1656] : facs. edn. by Edw. S. Dodgson* 8° *Viseu* (Quaritch) 94
 St. Julien d'Antioche : ed. Prf. J. Vinson + Vict. Stempf [Coll. de Pastor. Basques, i.] 10fr. 16° Moquet, *Bordeaux* 91
A Basque pastoral, ed. fr. a MS. in the Bordeaux Library.

141. URAL-ALTAIC PHILOLOGY (a) : GENERALLY. FINNISH. LAPPONIC. LIVIAN.

Generally.

- BANG, Willy *Uralaltaische Forschungen* [Einzelbeitr. allg. u. vergl. Spr.] 2m. 8° Friedrich, *Leipzig* 90
 WINKLER, H. *—in his Sprachgeschichte, and Weiteres zur Sprachgeschichte, ut K § 96.*

Bibliography.

- Bibliotheca Zrinyiana : Bibliothek d. Dichters Nic. Zrinyi ; port. 2m. 8° Kende, *Vienna* 93

Esthonian : Dictionary.

- WIEDEMANN, Ferd. *Ehstnisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch*, hrsg. Jac. Hurt, pt. i. 5m. 75 r 4° *St. Petersburg*. (Voss, *Lps.*) 91 in *prg.*

Finnish.

Grammar.

- ELIOT, C. N. E. *A Finnish Grammar* c 8° 106 Clar. Press
To have simplified the study (as Mr. ELIOT has here done) of one of the most difficult languages of the world—not excl. Hungarian or even Turkish w. its initial impediment of the Arabic alphabet—is no mean feat of scholarship. The lang. possesses 15 distinct cases, 24 differentiated infinitive forms and a syntax at once elaborate and obscure. It is the first Finn. gram. in English, and conta. the only Syntax (exc. brief sketches) in any lang. more generally accessible than Swedish. 91

- History of Literature* —for Specimens, etc., v. B § 33.

- KROHN, J. *Finska Litteraturens Historia*, pt. i. [Kalevala], tr. E. Nervander [ut B § 33] 6kr. 50 8° Weilin, *Helsingfors* 91

Lapponic.

- QVIGSTAD, J. K. *Nordische Lehnwörter im Lappinischen* [extract] 6/- 8° Dybwad, *Christiania* 94

Livian

- for German lang. of Livonia v. B. § 231.

- SJÖGREN, Joh. Andr. *Livische Grammatik* [w. specimens of literature] 4° *St. Petersburg*. (15m. Voss, *Lps.*) 61
 „ „ *Livisch-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Livisches Wörterbuch*, hrsg. F. J. Wiedemann 4° *St. Petersburg*. (10m. 50 Voss, *Lps.*) 61

Mordwinic : Phonology.

- PAASONEN, H. *Mordvinische Lautlehre* [pp. 123] r 8° *Helsingfors* 93

142. URAL-ALTAIC (b) : MAGYAR (HUNGARIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

- KÖRÖSI, Aless. *Grammatica teorico-practica della lingua Ungherese*, pt. i. 8° Univ. Press, *Budapesth* 92

Etymology : Dictionaries.

- BALAGI, Mor. *Ungarisches u. Deutsches Wörterbuch*, 2 v. [both parts] ea. 14m. m 8° *Budapesth* (Haessel, *Lps.*) [2nd ed. 62-64] 91
 BUDENZ, J. *Magyar-Ugor összehasonlító Szótár* [compar. Ugrian dict.] *Pesth* 73-81
 FASTER, G. *Dictionnaire Tchèque-Français et Français-Tchèque*, 2 vols. 10m. 8° *Prague* 78

- SZARVAS+SIMONYI, Gabr. *Lexicon Linguae Hungaricæ Aevi Antiquioris*, pts. 1-31 r 8° ea. 2m. Hornyansky, *Pesth* 88-93 in *prg.*
A notable bk. even in this age of dictionaries : dealing w. the lang. fr. earliest period till the orthographic reforms of end of 18th cent. Appended is a list of bks. used in prep. of the dicty. forming a useful Hungarian bibliography.

Foreign Elements.

- SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo *A Magyar Nyely Román Elemeihez* [Romance elements] *Pesth* 89

Literature.

- SALMEN, Ch. *Quelques Réflexions sur la Littérature Hongroise* [extr. fr. *Revue Universitaire*] 1fr. 50 8° Lamertin, *Brussels* 93
 656

144. URAL-ALTAIC (d): OSMANLI-TURKISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

HUART, Clément Sommaire des Etudes Turques pendant 1886-91 [11 pp.] 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 93

Grammar.

DALMEDICO, Moïse M. Méthode Théor. et Prat. de la Langue Turque, 2 pts. ea. 9/- 8° Constantinople ? 88
 MANISSADJIAN, J. J. Lehrbuch der modernen osmanischen Sprache 16m. 8° Spemann, *Berl.* 93
A good practical grammar, handsomely produced, but w. many misprints. Forms vol. xi. of *Lehrb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Spr. in Berlin*.

Etymology.

MEYER, Prf. Gust. Türkische Studien, pt. i. : Griech. u. roman. Bestandtheile in Osm.-Türk. 2m. 8° Freytag, *Lps.* 93

Dictionaries.

*BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A. Dictionnaire Turc-Française, pt. viii. [last] [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 10fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 90

A Suppl. to other dict., contg. (1) words of Turk. origin, (2) Arab. and Pers. wds. used in Turk., (3) provbs. and pop. phrases.

LÖBEL, D. Theophil Deutsch-türkisches Wörterbuch [for popular daily use] 8m. 16° Keil, *Constantinople* [] 94

RADLOFF, Dr. W. Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialekte, pt. iv. 3m. 4° St. Petersburg 91

*REDHOUSE, Sir Jas. W. Turkish and English Dictionary, pts. v.-viii. [last] ea. 9/- i 8° Amer. Missn., *Constant.* 88-90

A wk. of stupendous learning, and ranking with LITTRÉ'S great French Dict. It occupies 2,224 double-col. pages, w. 70,000 separate articles, in 1 vol. of manageable size; and may be regarded as a Turkish or an Arabic or Pers. dict., all the usual and necessary words of the two subsid. langs. being comprized in the alphabet.

YOUSSEF, R. Dictionnaire Portatif Turc-Français [in Rom. and Turk. characters] 9/- 22° Constantinople 90

Foreign Elements.

MEYER, G. Türkische Studien, pt. i. [Griech. u. rom. Bestandth. d. Osman.-Türk] 2m. 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93

Chrestomathy.

WELLS, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Turkish Chrestomathy [w. interlinear trss.] 16/- 8° Quaritch 91

Extracts fr. the best Turkish historians, novelists, dramatists, etc.; w. biograph. and gram. notes, interlin. tra., and a few facs. MSS. ? the first Turkish Reading-book ever publ.

Manuscripts.

Berlin Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss der Türkischen Handschriften, v. W. Pertsch 25m. r 4° Asher, *Berlin* 89

Literature.

History of Poetry.

"DORA D'ISTRIA, Mme." [= Hélène GHICA, P'cess KOLZOFF-MASSALSKY] *La Poésie chez les Ottomans* 3fr. 50 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* [] 76

Specimens.

Fables Turques : recueillies et trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 5fr. 18° Leroux, *Paris* 82

Livre des Femmes [Zenan-Nameh] : trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2fr. 50 18° " " 79

Miradj-Nameh : L'ascension de Mahomed au ciel; ed. w. Fch. tr. and notes Pavet de Courteille; w. col. facs. of the MS. [Ecole d. Langues Orient. Vivantes] 15fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 82

NASR-EDDIN-HODJA Plaisanteries, trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2fr. 50 18° " " 76

" " Sottisier; suivi d'autres facéties Turq., trad. J. A. Decourdemanche 15fr. 16° Gay, *Brussels* 78

145. URAL-ALTAIC (e): TURKI (TATAR-TURKISH) PHILOLOGY.

Generally : Etymology.

MIKLOSICH, Frz. Die türk. Elemente in d. südost.- u. osteurop. Sprachen, Suppl., pt. ii. 10m. 8° Freytag, *Lps.* 90

On the Turk. element in Gk., Alban., Rouman., Bulg., Serv., Russ. and Polish. Extr. fr. *Denkschr. d. Wiener Akad.*

RADLOFF, Dr. W. Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialekte, pts. iv.-vi. 10m. 10 4° St. Petersburg. (Voss, *Lps.*)

Palæography.

EUTING, Prf. Julius [ed.] Tabula Scripturæ Uiguricæ, Mongolicæ, Mandschuricæ [a reprint, one leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 91

Literature.

Thousand and One Quarters of an Hour ["Tartarian Tales"] : "edited" Leon. C. Smithers 6/- nt. 8° Nicols 94

L.P. (173) 21/- nt. An unacknowledged repr. fr. H. W. WEBER'S *Tartarian Tales* [Ballantyne 1819]—itself an unacknowl. repr. of THOS. FLOYD'S tr. [publ. *tit. Tartarian Tales* (Dublin 1764: repr. in *Novelists' Mag.*, 1785)] of THOS. GURULJETTE'S wk., orig. publ. 1715—not 1723 (as stated by the "editor"). wh. is the date of the 2nd edn. "revue, corrigée, et augmentée," and also of GURULJETTE'S *Contes Chinois* [his *Contes Mongols* appeared 1752, not 1753 (as stated by "edr.")]. The tr. is a good and faithful one, tho' not suitable for children.

146. URAL-ALTAIC (f): MONGOLIC PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

v. SCHRENK, L. Reisen in Amur-Lande : 1854-56.
 Grube, W. Anhang zur 3ten. Bande, pt. I. : Linguist. Ergebnisse, no. 1 [Giljak. dict., etc.] 5m. 15 8° Voss, *Lps.* 93

Palæography

—v. K § 145 (EUTING).

147. URAL-ALTAIC (g): TUNGUSIC AND MANTSHOU PHILOLOGY.

Tungusic : Etymology.

CZEKANOWSKI, A. Tungusisches Wörterverzeichnis, hrsg. A. Schiefner [extract] 2m. 50 8° St. Petersburg. 77

Mantshou : Palæography—v. K § 145 (EUTING).

148. CAUCASIAN PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

ABERCROMBY, Jno. —his Trip thro' East. Caucas. [ut E § 39] has a chap. on the languages.

Linguistic Ethnology.

DE MORGAN, J. Mission Scientifique au Caucase, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 25fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
Vol. I. *Les Premiers Ages des Métaux dans l'Arménie russe ; II. Origines des Peuples du Caucase.*

Georgian : Literature.

SCHOLA RUSTAWELI Der Mann im Tigerfelle, übers. Arthur Leist Pierson, Dresden 91

A verse tr. of the National Epic of the Georgians.

Sulkhan-Saba Orbeliani tr. Oliver Wardrop, *sub tit.* Book of Wisdom and Lies [Kelmscott Press] Quaritch in prep.

149. DRAVIDIAN (SOUTH INDIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Brahui : Grammar.

TRUMPP, Dr. E. Essay on Brahui Grammar, tr. Th. Duka [extract] 3/6 8° London 87

Tamil.**Grammar.**

POPE, Dr. Geo. Uglow First Lessons in Tamil : intro. to the common dialect 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [] 91
100 lessons on the ordinary dialect, w. exx. for tr. fr. Tamil and *vice versa*. Last 73 pp. comprise an easy Catechism in Tamil of both class. and colloq. dialects.

Native.

Ilakkana Vilakkam : ed. C. W. Dāmodaram Pillai ; w. commentary 16/- s 8° Madras 90
A comprehensive work in Tamil on the five divisions of Tamil grammar.

Epigraphy.

HULTZSCH, Dr. E. [ed. and tr.] South Indian Inscriptions : Tamil and Sanskrit—ut K § 121.

Literature.

Kurral, or Tiruvalluva-Nāyanār : ed. Dr. G. U. Pope ; w. intro., grammar, notes, lexicon and concord., and interlin. tr. 24/- 8° W. H. Allen 86

The notes cont. repr. of Fr. C. J. BESCHI'S and F. W. ELLIS' versions.

„ „ ed. M. Murugēca ; w. tr. Jno. Lazarus Madras 85

Nāladiyar : ed. Dr. G. U. Pope ; w. tr., Intro. and notes 8° 18/- Clar. Press 93
\$6 net. Macmillan, N.Y.

L.P. 52. A good edn. of the famous old Tamil poem. Last 150 pp. are devoted to a lexicon and concord., w. authorities fr. oldest Tamil writers.

Selections.

DE DUMAST, P. G. [tr.] Maximes traduites des Courals de Tirou Vallouvar [pamphlet] o.p. 8° Nancy 54

GRAUL, Dr. Ch. [tr.] Indische Sinnpflanzen und Blumen [Bibl. Tamulica ; ut 13.33. K § 149] 6m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 65

Conts. metrical trs. into Germ. of the choicest couplets of the "Gnomen-Dichter TIRUVALLUVA."

ROBINSON, Rev. E. J. [tr.] Tales and Poems of South India : translated [scholarly trs. fr. Kurral] 5/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 85

Telugu.**Grammar.**

MORRIS, Hy. Simplified Gram. of the Telugu Lang. ; map of Telugu dist. [Simplified Gram.] 10/6 c 8° Paul 91

Etymology : Dictionary.

SANKARANARAYANA, P. English-Telugu Dictionary 10/6 8° (Luzac) 92

Pt. of the Introd. is devoted to suggestions. (also repr. as a pamphlet) as to a common alphabet for the differ. langs. of India.

Literature.

POTTANA MATYNDU Srimat Andhra Bhagavatam 4/6 4° Madras 90

A standard classical poem in Telugu on the story of the Bhāgavata.

Tulu : Etymology : Dictionary.

MANNER, Rev. E. English-Tulu Dictionary [pp. 657] 8° Mangalore 89

150-151. JAPANESE AND COREAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Collectively.

Serial —v. K § 152, s.v. *Serial*.

Corean.

Bibliography.

COURANT, Maur. *Bibliographie Coréenne*, 3 vols. [to r. Viv.] 8° Leroux, Paris, in prep.

Grammar.

SCOTT, Rev. Jas. *Corean Manual* [ut B.B. K § 150]: second 8° Shanghai [87] 94
Introd. gives a hist. of orig. of Corean alphabet, based on some anc. Buddh. records w/ Consul at Sha.

UNDERWOOD, H. G. *Introduction to the Corean Language* [i. Gram. notes, ...] c 8° Yokohama 16/- Quaritch 90

Etymology: Dictionary.

SCOTT, Rev. Jas. *Dictionary of the Corean Language* 8° Shanghai 92
The dict. hitherto used by Corean scholars is the *Ok Pyon*, a Chin. dict. wh. gives the Corean translit. of sounds of Chin. characters w. their meanings in Chinese.

UNDERWOOD, H. G. *Concise Dictionary of the Korean Language* [Corean-Engl. and Engl.-Corean] c 8° Yokohama 18/- Quaritch 90

Japanese.

Bibliography.

DE LA VINAZA, Conde *Escritos d. los Portug. y Castell. ref. á l. lengs. d. Chin. y Jap.* 9/- 8° Lisbon 92
A bibliogr. acc. of 350 bks. on Chin. or Japanese philol. printed or MS. by Span. and Portug. missionaries dur. 16 and 17 cents.

Grammar.

LANGE, R. *Lehrbuch d. japan. Umgangssprache* [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 24m. 8° Spemann, Berlin 90

Chrestomathy.

*PLAETH, H. [ed.] *Japanisches Lesebuch: Märchen und Erzählungen* 20m. r 8° Berlin 91
An important chrestomathy, in Jap. colloq. lang., w. Lat. transcr. and Germ. notes. *Lehrbb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Spr. in Berlin.*

Literature.

Selections: translated. Drama.

LEQUEUX, A. [tr.] *Le Théâtre Japonais* [Bibl. Orient. Elzévir.] 2fr. 50 12° Leroux, Paris 89

Individual Texts and Translations.

M., A. *Ayame-Sam: Jap. romance of 23rd yr. of Meiji [= 1890]; photos.* 30/- nt. i 8° Walter Scott 92
A handsome vol., produced in Japan, w. good photos. by Prof. W. K. BURTON, of Impl. Univ. of Japan: interesting as repres. the evol. phase thro' wh. mod. Japan is passing.

Tchou-Chin-Goura: *une vengeance Japon.*, tr. into Eng. F. Dickens & in Fch. A. Donsdebbs; ill. 12fr. 8° Paris 90

Aino.

BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. *Aino-English-Japanese Dictionary & Grammar* [v. also Chamberlain, inf.] 21/- r 8° Tokio 89

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. *Language, Mythol. and Geograph. Nomenclature of Japan* 7/6 i 8° „ 87
In the light of Aino studies. Incl. an Aino Gram. by Rev. Jno. BATCHELOR. *Jap. Imper. Univ. Memrs.*, no. 1.

152. MONOSYLLABIC LANGUAGES (a): CHINESE PHILOLOGY (a): GENERALLY.

Bibliography

—v. also K § 150 (VINAZA).

CORDIER, Prf. Henri *Half a Decade of Chinese Studies: 1886-91* [repr. fr. T'oung Pao] [36 pp.] r 8° Brill, Leyden 93
Bibliotheca Sinica: Supplément, fasc. i., 12fr., ii. 12fr. [Ecol. Lang. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, Paris 91; 94

Grammar.

Spoken Language.

DES MICHELS, Prf. Abel *Manuel de la Langue Chinoise écrite* 25fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 88

IMBAULT-HUART, C. *Cours éclectique de la Langue Chinoise Parlée*, 4 vols. 110fr. 4° „ „ 90

KAINZ, K. *Die Kunst d. chin. Sprache d. Selbstunterricht. zu erlernen* 2m. 8° Vienna 90

LAMING, Prf. Rich. *Méthode p. apprendre les princ. génér. d. l. Lang. Chinoise* 6fr. 18° Leroux, Paris 89

Etymology: Dictionaries.

BILLEQUIN, A. *Dictionnaire François-Chinois* 75fr. 92

*GILES, Herb. A. *Chinese-English Dictionary* [c. 1,500 pp.] 136/6 4° Shanghai (Quaritch) 92
Projected by the author in 1874, and in course of composition and printing ever since. The no. of characters given, ea. under a separate heading, is 13,848, ea. numbered for the purpose of easy reference by means of the Radical Index. Numerous illustr. entries, fr. both bks. and conversation (author maintaining that there is no real distinction betw. class. and colloq. Chinese). All the entries are tr. into Engl.

K'ang Hsi

A famous native lexicon, said to cont. over 40,000 characters, tho' it is stated that a Chin. newspr. can be printed w. a fount of 6000.

K §§ 153-154

KWONG KI CHIU
POLETTI, O.

English and Chinese Dictionary
Wan tzu tien [Chinese dict. of 10,000 characters]
Pocket Chinese-English Vocabulary
Nederlandsch Chineesch Woordenboek, vols. i.-iv.

8° Shanghai [] 87
8° " 8-
6/- 12° " 89
80ft. 1 8° Brill, Leyden 84-91

Characters. Writing.

BALL, J. Dyer

How to write Chinese; How to write Radicals

8vo; 12° Kelly & Welsh, Hong Kong 88; 88

Correspondence.

KWONG KI CHIU

Manual of Correspondence and Social Usages

8° Wah Cheung, Shanghai 85;

Dialogues.

COUVREUR, Père

Guide de la Conversation Frç.-Anglais-Chinois [w. vocab.] 12fr. 8° Ho-Hien-Fou (Maisonnette, Paris) 86

HAAS, Cons.-Gen. Ritter Jos.

Deutsch-Chinesisches Conversationsbuch

15m. 8° Hiersemann, Lpz. [] 86

KWONG KI CHIU

First Conversation-Book; Second Conversation Book

8° Wah Cheung, Shanghai 85; 85

Documentary Chinese.

HIRTH, Dr. F.

Textbook of Documentary Chinese, 2 vols. [pb. for Insp. Gen. of Customs]

4° Shanghai 85; 88

" "

Notes on the Chinese Documentary Style

8° Shanghai 88
4m. Hirth, Munich

Phrases.

KWONG KI CHIU

Dictionary of English Phrases, w. illustrative sentences

21/- 8° Low 81

Collected Essays.

HIRTH, Dr. F.

Chinesische Studien, vol. i.

15m. r 8° Hirth, Munich 90

Conts. some good articles [repr. fr. mags.] on the hist. of anc. orient. commerce, Eastern trade in Mid. Ages, porcelain industry in mid. ages, etc.

Serial.

T'oung Pao : Archives p. servir à l'Etude de l'Hist. d. Langues, de la Géogr. et de l'Etnographie de l'Asie

Oriente, ed. Prfs. Gustave Schlegel + Henri Cordier [5 pts. ann.] r 8° ann. 12ft. Brill, Leyden 90 in prg.

Devoted to China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Central Asia and Malay.

Pre-Classical Language of China.

DE LACOUPERIE, Terrien [1844-94] Beginnings of Writing in Central and Eastern Asia

21/- nt. 8° Nutt 94

Notes on 450 embryo-writings and scripts. 210 pages.

UHLE, Dr. Max

Beiträge z. Gram. d. vorklass. Chin., pt. i. [particle *wéih* in *Shoo-king* & *Shi-king*] 4m.

8° Weigel, Lpz. 81

153. MONOSYLLABIC (b): CHINESE PHILOLOGY (β): DIALECTS.

Cantonese. Tung-Kwún. San Wú.

BALL, J. Dyer

Cantonese-made-easy Vocabulary

[v. 33.3. K § 153] 8° China Mail Off., Hong Kong 86

" "

An English-Cantonese Pocket Vocabulary

8° " 86

" "

The Tung-Kwún Dialect; The San-wú Dialect [both repr. fr. China Review] 8°

" " 90; 90

Compar. syllabaries of Tung-Kwún and Cantonese, and Tung-Kwún and Cantonese pronunciations.

154. MONOSYLLABIC (c): CHINESE LITERATURE.

Quotations.

LOCKHART, J. H. S. [tr.] Manual of Chinese Quotations—*ut infra*, *sub tit.* Ch'êng Yü K'áo.

Texts and Translations.

Collections.

DOUGLAS, Prf. Rob. K. [tr.] Chinese Stories—*ut* B § 36.

*DE HARLEZ, C. [tr.]

Textes Taoristes : traduits d. orig. chinois et commentés [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 20fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 91

*LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [tr.]

The Sacred Bks. of China: the texts of Taoism, tr., 2 v. [Sacred Bks. of the East] 8°

21/- Clar. Press 92

Vol. I. conts. *The Tao Teh King* (the writings of KWANG-TZE, bks. i.-xvii.); vol. II. the writings of KWANG-TZE, bks. xviii.-xxxiii. *The Thai-Shang Tractate of Actions and their Retributions*. Vols. not sold separately. Forms a companion series to Legge's *Texts of Confucianism* [ut B.3. A § 10], of wh. a new and revised edn. is appearing [vol. I. contg. *Confucian Analects*, the *Great Learning*, and the *Doctrine of the Mean*, 30/- r 8° Clar. Press (61) 93].

SMITHERS, Leon. C. [ed.] The Transfigurations of the Mandarin Fum-Hoam : transl.

[tales] 6/- nt. c 8° Nichols 94

Individual Texts and Translations.

Chan-Hai-King : antique géographie Chinoise, ed. Léon de Rosny, vol. i.

30fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91

Ch'êng Yü K'áo ["Quotns. Examined"]; tr. J. H. Stewart Lockhart *s. tit.* Manual of Chinese Quotations 8° Kelly & Walsh Shanghai 93

Tr. of a wk. wh. has been very popular in China in 4 or 5 centuries. The author of it was CH'IO CHÜN, styled CHUNG-SHÄN, and honoured after his death with the title of WAN CHWANG, "the Cultured and Serious."

CHIA LOUH KOUOH KIANG YUH TCHI Geogr. d. Seize Royaumes fondés en Chine par des Chêfs

tatares [302-433], trad. Prf. A. des Michels, pts. i.-ii. [pt. iii. in prep.]

[Ecole Langs. Orient. Viv.] ea. 7fr. 50 8° Leroux, Paris 91; 91

Hiao-king : Livre de la Piété filiale, ed. Léon de Rosny; w. Fch. tr. and notes

20fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 89

HONG-LIANG-KIH Chih Louh Kouoh Yuh Sché, trad. Prf. Abel des Michels, pt. i.

7fr. 50 8° Paris 91

A "geographical history of the sixteen kingdoms," here first translated. With notes.

K §§ 155-158

- *I-li : cérémonial de la Chine Antique, trad. Prf. C. de Harlez [never before tr.] 15fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 90
- This wk. completes the tr. of the 3 rituals of China the 2 others being the *Tcheou-li*, trad. BIOT [ut *infra*] and the *Li-chi*, tr. J. LEGGE [ut *§§ 153, 154*]. In con-
tradistinction to the *Tcheou-li* wh. concerns the duties of officials, and to the *Li-chi* wh. is an irregular coll. of fragments concerning the rites and the state compiled
for the Han dynasty, the *I-li* is the true ritual of anc. China, dealing w. the prin. ceremonies and events of life in elabor. detail.
- IMBAULT-HUART, C. [ed.] Recueil d. Documts. sur l'Asie Centrale ; 2 maps [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 10fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 81
- Shi King :
Allen, Clem. F. R. [tr.] The Book of Chinese Poetry known as the Shih Ching 16/- 8° Paul 91
A metrical paraphrase (in very modern Engl.) rather than a tr. of the *Shi King*. With introd. eluc. many histor. refs. in the colln.
- Jennings, Wm. [tr.] The Shi King: the old poetic classic of the Chin. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [] 91
- Siao Hio : on Morale de la Jeunesse, tr. Prf. C. de Harlez ; 2 maps [Annales d. Musée Guimet] 15fr. 4° Leroux, Paris 88
- Suh-Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu ; or Friendly Letter of Lung shu to Kg. Sadvaha, ed. Rev. Sam. Beal ; w. tr. 5/- 8° Luzac 92
- TCHOU-HI Kia-li : livres d. rites domest., trad. Prf. C. de Harlez [Bibl. Or. Elzéy.] 2fr. 50 12° Leroux, Paris 89
- Yi King : trad. P. L. F. Philastre, pt. i. 15fr. ; ii. 20fr. [the first Fch. tr.] [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 8° " " 85; 93
- de Lacouperie, Prf. A. Terrien The Oldest Book of the Chinese, vol. i. : History & Methods 10/6 nt. 8° Nutt 93
- On the *Yi King* and its authors. Repr. fr. *Journal of Royal Asiatic Society*. Only 150 printed.

155. MONOSYLLABIC (d) : TIBETAN PHILOLOGY.

Etymology : Dictionaries.

- RAMSAY, Cpt. H. Western Thibet : a pract. dict. of the lang. and customs of Ladák Wazarat Lahore 90
Includes a mass of valuable information on the religion and social habits of the Haddákés.
- SARAT CHANDRA DAS Tibetan Dictionary (Govt. of Bengal) in prep.
- The most compreh. Tibet. dict. hitherto attempted. Author, who is by. assisted by several coadjutors, is a Bengali pandit, who lived for some time in a Buddh.
monastery at Lhasa, and now Tibetan translator to the Govt. The Tibet. word is first given (alphabet.), w. pronounc., then its Sansk. equivalent (if any), followed
by (1) literal tr. acc. to its etymol., (2) sense or senses in speech or liter., (3) illustr. examples fr. liter., use by. made of the Tibet.-Sansk. vocab., e.g. the *Vyñipatti*
and the *Mahāvīryapatti* (some of wh. have been tr. into Fch. by RÉMUSAT and into Engl. by CSOMA), of Sansk. wk's, like the *Kaivalya Kavyādarś*, w. their
faithful Tibet. trs., of the *Kakgyur* (coll. of Buddh. scriptures in 108 vols.) and the *Tangyur* (a cyclo. of Indo-Tibet. liter. in 225 vols.) etc.

Palæography.

- DE LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien The Beginnings of Writing in Thibet in prep.
Examines the existing systs. of writing in Cont. Asia, and seeks to show they are conn. thro' China w. cuneiform wrtg. of Euphrates Valley.

Literature.

- Bibliotheca Indica [ut K § 123] incl. several recent Thibetan texts, ed. Babu Chandra Das and Babu Pratâp Chandra Ghosh.
- Kandjour : Fragments extraits du, trad. Léon Feer [ut *§§ 153, 154*] : new ed. [Annales
du Musée Guimet] 20fr. 4° Leroux, Paris 82
- Naihsargikaprayaścittikadharmās : Thibetan version, ubers. Georg Huth [81 pp.] 2m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 90
- Buddhistic rules of penance, etc., fr. the *Pratimokṣasāstram*, comp. w. Pali and Chin. versions ; w. notes.

156. MONOSYLLABIC (e) : ANNAMITIC, KHAMPTI, MIRI, SIAMESE, SINGPHO.

Annamitic.

Linguistic Ethnology.

- AYMONIER, Etienne Notes sur l'Annam, pts. i.-ii. ea. 5fr. 8° Saigon (Leroux, Paris) 85 ; 86
I. *La Binh-Thuan* ; II. *La Khanh-Hoa* [extr. fr. *Excursions et Reconnaissances*, a mag. devoted to Indo-Chinese matters, no longer pub.]
- BOUINAIS+PAULUS Le culte des Morts dans l'Annam, etc. ; ill. [Bibl. de Vulg., Mus. Guim.] 3fr. 50 18° Leroux, Paris 93
- DEVÉRIA, G. [tr.] La Frontière Sino-Annamite: documts. Chinois traduits [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 20fr. 8° " " 86
- " " Histoire des Relatns. d. l. Chine av. l'Annam-Vietnam d. 14-15 siècle [Ecole
Langs. Or. Viv.] 7fr. 50 8° " " 80
- DUMOUTIER, G. Les Symboles, Emblèmes et Accessoire du Culte chez les Annamites ; 35 ill.
[Bibl. de Vulgaisatn. Mus. Guimet] 3fr. 50 8° " " 91
- FREY, Col. [Gén.] L'Annamite, mère des Langues ; 3 maps 5fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 92
On the community of origin of the Celtic, Semitic, Soudanese and Indo-Chinese races.
- " Gén. Annamites et Extrême Occidentaux : recherches sur l'orig. d. langues 6fr. 8° " " 94
- PAVIE+LEFÈVRE-PONTALIS, A. Exploration de l'Indo-Chine: Mémrs. et Documts., v. i. (1)-ii. (1) ea. 15fr. 4° Leroux, Paris 9-
- To occupy 4 vols., w. many maps, pl., etc., I. is archæological and histor., II. is linguistic.

Grammar.

- DIRR Grammatik der annamit. Sprache f. Selbstunterricht 2m. 8° Hartleben, Vienna 94
- LAUNE, Henri Notions Pratiques de Langue Annamite [w. fables, etc.] 10fr. 8° Challamel, Paris 90

Literature.

- Annales Imperiales de l'Annam : trad. [fr. Chinese text] Prf. Abel Des Michels, pt. i. 10fr. r 8° Leroux, Paris 89
- Chuyen Do'i Xu'a ; trad. Prf. Abel Des Michels [folk-tales] 15fr. 8° " " 88
- Code Annamite, Le : trad. P. L. F. Philastre, 2 vols. ; w. notes, etc. 50fr. 8° " " 76

Cambodian.

- Aymonier, Etienne Grammaire de la Langue Chame 7fr. 50 8° Saigon (Leroux, Paris) 89
- " " L'Epigraphie Kambodjéenne 2fr. 50 8° " " " 85
- " " Dictionnaire Khmêr-française 40fr. 4° " " " 78
- " " Quelques Notions sur les Inscriptns. en vieux Khmêr [extr. fr. J. l. Asiat.] 8° Impr. Nat., Paris 84
- " " [ed.] Textes Khmêrs, ser. i. [w. condensed Fch. trs.] 25fr. 4° Saigon (Leroux, Paris) 78
- FOURNEREAUX, Luc Les Ruines Khmêres ; 110 pl. [Cambodia and Siam] 50fr. r 8° Leroux, Paris 91
- " + PORCHER, J. Les Ruines d'Angkor ; 100 pl. [Cambodia] 59fr. 4° " " " 90

K §§ 157-158

Khampti.

NEEDHAM, J. F. Grammar of the Khampti Language

*in prep.***Miri.**

NEEDHAM, J. F.

Siamese : *Linguistic Ethnology.*

FOURNEREAU, L. Le Siam Ancien ; fully ill.

[Annales d. Musée Guimet] 4° Leroux, Paris, *in prep.***Singpho [Chingpau].**

NEEDHAM, J. F. Outline Grammar of the Singpho Lang. [gram., phrases, vocab.] 7/6 8° Secretariat Press, Rangoon 89

157. MONOSYLLABIC (f) : BURMESE PHILOLOGY.**Linguistic Ethnology. Grammar.**CHASE, D. A. Anglo-Burmese Handbook : pract. guide to Burmese lang., ed. F. D. Phinney c 8° Rangoon (Paul) [90
HOUGHTON, B. Essay on the Lang. of the Southern Chins and its Affinities 8° Govt. Press, Rangoon 93

Author, who is Dep.-Commr. at Sandoway, has reduced to writing the lang. of the Chins, who are of Tibet. descent. Favours theory of a connection betw. the Burmo-Tibetan and the Dravidian languages of S. India. Incl. Phonology, Grammar, a few conversational exercises and Chin-Engl. and Engl.-Chin vocab.

VOISION, L. Grammaire Franco-Birmane [w. specs.; bas. on Judson] [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 12fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 87

Chrestomathy.

ST. JOHN, R. F. St. Andrew [ed.] A Burmese Reader

c 8° 10/6 Clur Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 94A good introd. to the written language, designed as a compan. to JUDSON'S *Gram. of Burm. Lang.* [ut B.B. K § 157]. Very well printed.**History of Literature.**

GRAY, Prf. Jas. The Niti Literature of Burma

Rangoon

Text and Translation.

Buddhaghosupatti : rise and career of Buddhaghosa, ed. and tr. Prf. Jas. Gray—ut K § 127.

Malalankara vatthu : —ut K § 127, sub *not.* Tathāgata-udāna.**XIX. Malayo-Polynesian Philology.****158. MALAIC PHILOLOGY.****Collectively.****Bibliography.**VAN DER CHIJNS, J. A. Proeve eener Nederl.-Indische Bibliografie 1659-1870; w. Suppl.; 2 v. [w. 5 fl.] 4° Leyden 75 ; 79
MEYER, J. J. Aperçu d. Etudes Philol. d. Langues Malaises : 1886-91 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., Woking 93**Serial**

—v. also K § 152, s.v. Serial.

Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie, vols. i.-v.

8° The Hague?—90 *in prg.***Bornese. Malayan.****Grammar.**

KLINKERT, H. C. Opstellen ter Vertaling in het Maleisch, 2 pts.

1 fl. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 79 ; 82

VAN DER WIJK, Prf. Gerth. Spraakleer der Maleische Taal

8° Batavia 90

A purely philological work, taking the same place in Malay philol. that PLATT'S *Hindust. Gram.* [ut B.B. K § 126] has occup. for many yrs. as the standard Urdu gram.**Etymology : Dictionary.**COWIE, Andson Engl.-Sulu-Malay Vocab., ed. W. Clark Cowie [w. gram. Introd., fables, etc.] 21/- *nt.* 8° Brit. N. Borneo Co. 93

KLINKERT, H. C. Nieuw Nederlandsch-Maleisch Woordenboek 11 fl. 8° Brill, Leyden 85

ERRINGTON DE LA CROIX, J. Vocabulaire Français-Malais et Malais-Français [w. grammar] 10 fr. 18° Leroux, Paris 89

Pronunciation.

Traveller's Malay Pronouncing Hand-Book

8° Singapore [] 89

Characters.

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Facsimiles van eenige Maleische Handschriften

2 fl. 50 s 4° Brill, Leyden 85

Chrestomathy.

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Kitáb Boenga Rampai : Bloemlesing uit de Maleische

3 fl. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 90

Literature.

GONGGRIJP, J. R. P. F. [ed.] Hhikajat Kalila dan Dawina [colln. of Malay tales] 6 m. 50 8° Sijthoff, Leyden 92

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Drie Maleische Gedichten of de Sjairs Ken Tamboehan 3 fl. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 86

Philology] MELANESIAN, POLYNESIAN, AND AUSTRALIAN. [Malayo-Polynesian

K §§ 159-160

Bugis (CELEBES).

MATTHES, R. F. Boegineesch-Hollandsch Wordenboek [*ut* 33.33. K § 158]: Supplement 5/- 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89

Galilla.

VAN BAARDEN, Rev. M. J. On the Language of Galilla [in Dutch] *Utrecht* 91
The author classes the lang. spoken in the district of Galilla, in the northernmost pt. of the Islands of Halmahetra (or Jilolo) w. the langa. spoken in the Ternate and the rest of the Moluccas Archip.

Javanese.

Manuscripts. History of Literature.

Leyden Univ. Libr.: Catalogus van d. Javaansche en Madoereesche HSS. [by A. C. Vreede] 7fl. 50 8° *Leyden* 92
With bibliogr. of the MSS., extracts, etc., of consid. value for the hist. of Javanese literature.

Chrestomathy. Specimens of Literature.

POENSEN, Prf. C. [ed.] Bloemlezing uit Javaansche Prosa-Geschriften; w. notes 7/- 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92
An excellent reading-bk., great variety of subject and style being offered, in progressive arrangem.

ROORDA, T. [ed.] Rádjà: het boek of de geschiedenis v. Nabi Moesà; re-ed. J. Memmsa 2fl. 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* [] 81
 Sérat Kantjil: het boek van den Kantjil, Javaansch Dierenepos 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89
The 1st edn. of this colla. of Jav. fables was made fr. 4 MS. copies by late Dr. W. Palmer van den BROEK, and appeared under auspices of Dutch Asiatic Soc. 1878.

Sunda.

Grammar.

GRASHUIS, G. J. Bijdrage tot de kennis van het Soendaneesch 3m. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91

Dictionary.

COOLSMA, S. Soendaneesch-Hollandsch Woordenboek 17/6 r 8° *Leyden* 84

Chrestomathy.

GRASHUIS, G. J. [ed.] Soendaneesche Bloemlezing [a chrestomathy of Moslim legends] 6/- 8° *Leyden* 91

159. MELANESIAN AND POLYNESIAN PHILOLOGY.

Collectively.

BRANDSTETTER, R. Malaio-polynesische Forschungen, pts. i.-ii. ea. 1 m. 50 8° Doleschal, *Lucerne* 93; 94
I. Der Natursinn in d. älter. Literaturwerken d. Malaien; II. Bezeichn. d. Malagass u. Malaitischen.

Fiji.

KERN, H. De Fidjitaal vergeleken m. h. verwandt. in Indonesië 10fr. 4° *Amsterdam* 85

Murray Island.

V. D. SCHULENBURG, A.C., Graf Grammatik, Vocab. u. Sprachproben d. Spr. v. Murray Insel 4m. 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 92

Samoa.

FUNK, B. Kurze Anleitung zum Verständniss der samoanischen Sprache [gram.& vocab.] 4m. 50 8° Mittler, *Berlin* 93

160. AUSTRALIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Australian.

Grammar.

THELKELD, Rev. T. E. [Austral.] Australian Grammar, ed. Dr. Jno. Fraser; w. Intro. N. S. W. Govt. [30] *in prep.*
To incl. also THELKELD'S tr. of the Gospel of St. Luke into native Australian.

TREGEAR, Edw. [Austral.] Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary 21/- r 8° Lyon, *Wellington, N.Z.* 91
Incl. the dialects of N.Z., the Navigator, Sandwich, Friendly, Society and Hervey Groups, the Paumotu Archipel., Malay Archip., Gambier Isl., Madagasc., Formosa, Micronesia, Melanesia, etc. It conts. 9,000 words, w. their meanings; a dict. of names etc. of Maori gods, heroes etc. of battles, events, etc.; the scient. nomencl. of native animals and plants.

Maori (NEW ZEALAND).

COLENSO, Rev. W. Maori-English and English-Maori Dictionary *in prep.*
 *TREGEAR, Edw. The Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary r 8° Lyon & Blair, *Wellm.* 91
An excellent wk., fuller than any prev. wk., many illustr. examples bg. given, and comparisons w. other allied Polyn. and Melan. langs.

Literature.

WHITE, Jno. [Austral.] —in his Ancient History of the Maori, *ut* 33.33. B § 29.

New Guinea or Papua.

RAY + HADDON, ^{Sid. H.} _{Prf. A. C.} A Study of the Languages of Torres Straits 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 93
The 3 Papuan langs. dealt w. are the Miriam, the Saibai, and the Daudal.

XX. African Philology.

161. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

DE GUIRAUDON, Cpt. Th. G. Report on Progress in Study of African Langs. in last few yrs. [12 pp.] 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 91
Collectively.

SCHLEICHER, A. W. Afrikanische Petrefakten 3m. 8° Fröhlich, *Berl.* 91
 An attempt to establish, by the comparative method, the gram. formats. and roots of the Afric. langs.

Bantu (purely an ethnolog. term, invented by Dr. W. H. J. BLEEK: covers whole of Cent. Africa).

Linguistic Ethnology and Grammar

HAARHOFF, B. J. Die Bantu-Stämme Süd-Afrikas 2m. 8° Fock, *Lps.* 90

*TORRENT, Rev. J. [S.-J.] Comparative Grammar of the S. African Bantu Languages 25/- r 8° Paul 91

Comprises the langs. of Zanzibar, Mozambique, the Zambesi, Kafirland, Benguela, Angola, the Congo, the Ogowa, the Cameroons, etc. Introd., 2 Appendices (one of Ethnogr. Notes), and Index, and a chap. on Bantu liter., w. a long list of bks. in the lang. In the val. Introd. the author specifies and discusses the materials on wh. his labours are based, espec. dealing w. what Gk. and early Arab geographers have recorded of the Bantu tribes, whose orig. and spread he also traces.

Phonology.

DE GREGORIO, G. Cenni di Glottologia Bantu 4l. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 83

Serial.

Zeitschrift für afrikanische Sprachen, hrsg. C. G. Büttner [quarterly] ann. 12m. 8° Asher, *Berl.* 87-94 in prg.

Amharic (ABYSSINIA)—v. K § 116: Ethiopic.

Akra or Ga (GOLD COAST).

CHRISTALLER + BOHNER, J. C. H. Uebungen in der Akra-Sprache [gram. and dialogues] 2m. 8° Missions-Buchhg., *Basle* 90

Asante [Fanti] (ASHANTE and GOLD COAST).

ELLIS, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] A. B.—in *his* The Tshi-Speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast, ut 33.33. E § 46.

ZABALA, A. O. Vocabulary of the Fan Language [w. Spanish interpretation] 3/6 f 8° *London* 87

Bambara (KAARTA and BELEDUGOU).

BINGER, Cpt. Louis Gust. Essai sur le Langue Bambara; map 4fr. 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86

MONTEL, Rev. P. E. Eléments de la Grammaire Bambara [w. exx. and Bambara-Fch. dict.] 8° St. Joseph d. *Ngasobil* 87

Bedauye [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]—v. K § 104: Kushitic.

Berber (ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO)—v. K § 103: Libyan.

Bubi (ISLAND OF FERNANDO Po).

JUANOLA, Rev. P. Joa. Primer Paso á la Lengua Bubi *Madrid* 90

Bushman.

BERTIN, Geo. The Bushmen and their Language [an accurate summary] 8° *London* 86

Congolese.

BARFIELD, Jno. The Concords of the Congo Language *London* 84

CAMBIER, Le P. Essai sur la Langue Congolaise 3fr. 50 8° *Brussels* 91

Fiote (French equivalent for Congolese).

CARRIE, Mgr. Grammaire de la Langue Fiote, dialecte du Kakongo *Loango* 90

„ „ [ed.] Histoire Sainte, Française et Fiote 89

„ „ Dictionnaire Français-Fiote, dialecte du Kakongo *Paris* 90

JOHNSTON, H. H. —in *his* The River Congo [1884; ut 33.33. E § 47].

Conts. a careful chap. on the Kongo, Ki-teke, Ki-buma and Ki-ymsi langs.; w. short grammat. Introd.

USSEL, Rev. P. Petite Grammaire de la Langue Fiote, dialecte du Loango *Loango* 88

VISSE, Rev. P. Alex. Dictionnaire Fiot *Paris* 89

Dahomey.

DELAFOSSÉ Dictionnaire Dahoméen-Français et Frç.-Dahom. [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 18° Leroux, *Paris*, in prep.

Ewe-speaking Peoples (DAHOMÉY and SLAVE COAST).

ELLIS, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] A. B.—in *his* The Ewe-Speaking Peoples of West Africa, ut E § 46.

HENRICI, Ernst Lehrbuch der Epe-Sprache: Anlo-Anecho- u. Dahom. Mundart 16m. 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 91

With a glossary. *Lehrb. d. Seminars für Orient. Sprachen in Berlin*, vol. vi.

Fan (Pámue).

NASSAU, Rev. R. H. [Am.] Fafiwe Primer and Vocabulary 8° *New York* 81

ZABALA, Amade Osorio Diccionario Pámue-Espagnol 8° *London* 87

Fiote —v. Congolese, *supra*.

Fulah (WEST AFRICA).

DE SANDERVAL, A. Ol. Vict. De l'Atlantique au Niger par le Foulah-Djallon
TAUTAIN, Dr. Contribution à l'Etude d. l. Langue Foulé [not important] 8° Paris 83
8° „ 89-90

Galla [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]—v. K § 104 : Kushitic.

Giryama.

TAYLOR, Rev. W. E. Grammar of the Giryama Language [a good book] 9-

Hariri [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]—v. K § 104 : Kushitic.

Hausa.

DIRR, A. Manuel prat. d. l. Langue Haoussa [w. chrestom. & vocab. [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 5fr. 18° Leroux, Paris 93
SCHÖN, Rev. J. F. [ed. and tr.] Magana Hausa ; w. Eng. trs. [native provbs., fables, etc.] 6/- f 8° 85

Kaball

—v. K § 103 : Libyan.

Kaguru.

LAST, J. T. Grammar of the Kaguru Language [w. Engl.-Kaguru vocab.] 8° London 86

Kamba.

LAST, J. T. Grammar of the Kamba Language London 85

Kavirondo [SOUTH OF EQUATOR].

WAKEFIELD, Rev. M. Vocabulary of the Kavirondo Language [list of 150 to 200 words] 8° London 87

Kibangi (Kiyansi).

SIMS, A. Vocabulary of the Kibangi London 87

Kiteke.

SIMS, A. Vocabulary of the Kiteke : English-Kiteke [w. gramm. preface] 8° London 86

Kunama [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]—v. K § 104 : Kushitic.

Kunbi (MOSSAMEDES).

NOGUEIRA, A. F. O Lun Kumbi 8° Lisbon 85

Makua.

RANKIN, Dan. J. [ed.] Arab Tales, tr. fr. Swahili into Telugu Dialect of Makua London 87
With comparative vocabs. of 5 dialects of the Makua language.

Mang'anja [BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA].

SCOTT, Rev. Dav. Clement Cyclopædic Dict. of the Mang'anja Language, pt. i. 8° Edinburgh 92

Pub. by the Foreign Missionary Comm. of Church of Scotl. by one of its missionaries. A very interesting bk., every word by ill. by sentences taken fr. actual native speech, or complete legends, thus giving glimpses of Mang'anja life, customs and thought. No Engl.-Mang'anja section, but a short vocab. at end serving as a guide in finding words. A short grammar is prefixed.

Masai.

JOHNSTON, H. H. —in his The Kilima-Njaro Expedn. [1886 ; ut 33. E § 48].
Contains 2 chaps. on anthrop. and linguistics of the district explored, w. a compar. vocab. of c. 800 words of Masai lang. (closely allied to the Bari).

Mavia.

DA CUNHA, Joaq. d'Almeida Vocabulario de Lingua Mavia Loango 86

Musuk.

MÜLLER, Dr. Friedr. Die Musuk-Sprache [extr. fr. Sitzb. Wiener Akad.] r 8° Tempsky, Vienna 86

Negro-English (Creolese).

HEARN, Lafcadio Gombo Zhebès : little dict. of Creole proverbs, w. notes [fr. 6 Creole dialects] \$1 8° Coleman, New Orleans 85

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo Kreolische Studien, pt. ix. [extr. fr. Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 4m. 50 8° Tempsky, Vienna 91

Nika.

KRAFF+REBMANN, Dr. L. Nika-English Dictionary 8° London 87
Rev. J. Many words are inserted without their meanings, and the great majority of the phrases are untranslated.

Quara [AGAW PEOPLE OF KWAAR]—v. K § 104 : Kushitic.

Ruganda.

Missions d'Afrique : Essai de Grammaire Ruganda [a useful grammar] 8° Paris 85

Sechuana (BECHUANA, SOTHO).

CRISP, Rev. Wm. Notes towards a Secoana Grammar [compl. gram. of Serolong dial.] 8° London [] 86

Sornali [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]—v. K § 104 : Kushitic.

Swahili.**Grammar.**

BLACK, C. Introduction to Swahili [useful for travellers only] 1/6 f 8° Simpkin 91
BÜTTNER, C. G. Hülfsbüchlein f. d. ersten Unterricht in d. Suaheli-Sprache 2m. 8° Weigel, Lpz. [87] 91

K § 162

- DELAUNAY, Père Grammaire Kiswahili 8° Paris 85
Avowedly based on STEERE [ut § 161], but containing much original matter.
- ILLAIRE, Walt. v. St. Paul Suaheli-Handbuch [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 10m. 50 r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
 SEIDEL, A. Praktische Grammatik d. Suaheli Sprache [Kunst d. Polyglottie] 2m. 8° Hartleben, *Vienna* 90
- Etymology: Dictionaries.*
- BÜTTNER, C. G. Wörterbuch der Suaheli-Sprache [both pts.] [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 13m. r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
 SHAW, A. Downes Pocket Vocabulary of Ki-swahili, Ki-nyika, Ki-taita and Ki-Kamba London 85
 MADAN, A. C. English-Swahili Dictionary [f. use of Universities Mission to Cent. Afr.] 7/6 nt. c 8° Clar. Press and S. P. C. K. 90
- Chrestomathies. Specimens of Literature.*
- BÜTTNER, C. G. [ed.] Anthologie aus der Suaheli-Litter. [poems and hists., w. Germ. trs.] 18m. 8° Felber, *Berlin* 93
 " " [ed.] Suaheli Schriftstücke in arab. Schrift, m. lat. Schr. umschr.; w. Germ. trs. 22m. 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 92
Lehrbb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Sprachen in Berlin. A valuable colln. of 66 pieces in facs., w. Appendices on (1) applicn. of Arab. alphab. to Swah. wrtg., (2) Swah. epistolography, (3) notes to the facs. documts.
- STEERE, Bp. E. [ed. and tr.] Swahili Tales as told by Natives of Zanzibar; w. trs. 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 90
- Dialogues.*
- V. NETTELBLADT, F. Freiherr Suaheli-Drögonan: Gespräche, W'buch u. Anleitungen; map 5m. 8° Leipzig 91
- Teneriffe.**
- BUTE, Jno., Marquess of On the Ancient Language of the Natives of Tenerife 2/6 8° Masters 91
Reprint of a paper contrib. to the Anthropological Section of the British Association, 1891.
- Umbundu.**
- SANDERS + FAY, Rev. W. H. Rev. W. E. [Ams.] Vocabulary of the Umbundu Language [c. 3000 wds. in Engl. & Umb.] 8° Boston 85
 STOVER, Rev. Wesl. M. [Am.] Observns. upon the Grammatical Structure and Use of the Umbundu 8° " 85
- West Africa.**
- JOHNSON + CHRISTALLER, J. T. J. [eds.] Vocabularies of the Niger and Gold Coast 3/6 f 8° London 85
- Wolof (SENEGAMBIA).**
- Dictionnaire Wolof-Français [by the Rom.-Cath. missionaries] St. Joseph d. Ngasobil 75
 FAIDHERBE, Gen. L. L. C. Langues Sénégalaises: gramm., vocabs., phrases [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 7/6 r. 50 18° Leroux, *Paris* 87
Wolof, Arabe-Hassania, Soninké, Sérère. All but "Arabe-Hassania" are reprints.
- Guide de la Conversation en Quatre Langues [Fch., Wolof, Engl., Sérère] St. Joseph d. Ngasobil 80
- Yalulema.**
- SIMS, A. Vocabulary of the Yalulema Language London 87
- Yoruba-speaking Peoples (GOLD COAST).**
- ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. —in his The Yoruba-Speaking Peoples of West Africa, ut E § 46.
Appendix (pp. 305-409) conts. in tabular form a compar. of Tshi, Ga, Ewe and Yoruba lang., the 3 first of wh. assigned to the Volta group, the last to the Niger lang.
- Zulu (Kafir and Xosa-Kafir).**
- Grammar.*
- AMBROSIUS, Père [= TRAPP] Grammatik der Zulu-Kaffirschen Sprache 8/- 8° Mariannhill (S. Afr.) 91
By one of the Trappist missionaries in Zululand.
- CECCHI, Antonio Da Zeila alle Frontiere del Caffa 8° Rome 87
 REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Kafa-Sprache: Grammatik, 1m. 50; Wörterbuch, 2m. 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 88; 88
 TORREND, J. Outline of a Xosa-Kafir Grammar, etc. 8° Grahamstown 87

XXI. American Aboriginal Philology and Literature.

162. GENERAL WORKS—v. also E § 53.

Bibliography.

- LECLERC, Ch. Bibliotheca Americana: hist., géog., archéol., linguistique 15fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 78
 *PILLING, Jas. C. [Am.] Bibliographies of the Indian Languages—ut E § 53.
Since entry in E § 53 have been pub. Athapaskan Langs., '93; Chinookian Langs., '93; Salishan [= Flathead] Langs., '93.

Classification.

- BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] The American Race \$2 12° Hodges, *N. Y.* 91
The first serious attempt at a systematic classif. of the whole of the Amer. race (N. and S.) on the basis of lang. (not excepting Dr. LATHAM's attempt in 1850), following the precepts and examples of the Aryan and Semit. stocks.
- *POWELL, Maj. J. W. [Am.] Indian Linguistic Families of America North of Mexico; map—in Seventh Annual Report of Amer. Bureau of Ethnology 4° Govt. Press, *Washington* 91
A very important contribn., based on the author's own researches, and on PILLING's bibliog. (ut supra and E § 53). Conts. a list of 58 linguist. families wh. he believes to be specially distinct, w. synonyms of family names, enumer. of princ. tribes incl. in the family, geogr. area occupied and estimate of numbers: the results clearly shown in the map.

Serial.

- Amer. Dialect Soc.: Dialect Notes Cushing, *Boston* 90 sqq., in prg.
President Prf. J. M. Hart, of Cornell Univ.; Sec. Edw. S. Sheldon, 27, Huribut St., Cambridge, Mass. The soc. has in prep. a work to be entitled Contribs. to the Vocabulary of New England, wh. is likely to be of some consid. value.

Etymology. Dictionaries.

- DOUAY, L. Etudes étymologiques sur l'Antiquité américaine 8fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91
 GATSCHET, A. S. [Am.; ed.] Forty Vocabularies of Western Languages \$1 8° (U.S.A.) 91
 ZEISBERGER, D. Indian Dictionary 4° priv. prin. (Cambr., Mass.) 87
 English-German-Iroquois; Onondaga and Algonquin; Delaware. Printed fr. orig. MS. in Harvard Coll. Lib.

Grammar.

- PLATZMANN, J. Wesshalb ich Neudrucke d. alt. Amer. Grammatiken veranlasst habe 5m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93

163. NORTH-AMERICAN AND CANADIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.**Alaska.**

- TEWKES, J. Walt. [Am.; ed.] Zuffi Ceremonials and Melodies

Canadian Indian.**Literature.**

- PETITOT, E. [ed. and tr.] Traductions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest; texts and trs.—ut 33. B § 35.

Chiapanek.

- DE ALBORNOZ, Juan Arte de la Lingua Chiaponeca, publ. A. L. Pinart 4° Paris 75

Chinook [COLUMBIA RIVER].

- BOAS, Dr. Franz —has a Grammar, Dictionary and Texts in prep. Smithson. Inst., Washn., in prep.

"Chinook Jargon."

- HALE, Horatio Manual of the Oregon Trade Language [vocab., hist. sketch, specs.] 3/- c 8° Whittaker 90

The Chinook Jargon is of peculiar interest as affording the only known example of the evolution of a new lang. in quite recent times. Little more than 100 yrs. ago it was still unborn; at pres. moment many people speak it as their native tongue, and Mr. HALE (who in 1846 thought the jargon would disappear) is now of opin. that it will continue to be medium of intercourse (the *lingua franca*) betw. the differ. races of N.-W. The orig. nucleus of the vocab. was formed by English-speaking traders and Indians of Nootka Sound, who mutually learned a few words of each other's lang.; the Chinooks, taking it up, added over 100 words; and intercourse w. the Canad. *voyageurs* led to introd. of Fch. words. The vocab. was further augm. by onomatopoeitic formats. (e.g. *tipiti* to boil; *tumtum* heart). The "root-stage" postulated for the prehist. periods of infect. langs. is here an actual reality (tho' the "roots" are mostly polysyllabic); and, as in Chinese, almost any word may serve for noun, verb, adj. or adv. There are ab. 500 wds. in all, to wh. must be added compounds (e.g. *ship-stick*, a mast; *stick-skin*, bark of tree). The orig. of many words is v. amusing, e.g. *Kintshautsh*=English [fr. "King George"]. At present there is no grammat. system. Will one be developed? [Author has resided since 1856 in Clinton, Ontario].

Chippeway [OJEBWAYS].

- WILSON, Rev. E. F. [Am.] Manual of the Ojebways \$1.50 12° 91

Creolese

—v. K § 161.

Dakota.

- RIGGS, Rev. Steph. R. [Am.] Dakota-Engl. Dict. [ut 33. K § 163]: new edn., ed. Jas. O. Dorsey [Am.] 4° Smithson. Inst., Washn. [52] 93

Inca.

- FALB, R. Das Land d. Inca in s. Bedeutg. f. d. Urgesch. d. Spr. u. d. Schrift 18m. 8° Leipzig 83

Mississaga.

- CHAMBERLAIN, A. F. [Canad.] The Language of the Mississaga Indians [scholarly; w. bibliogr.] McCalla, Phila. 92

Mosquito.

- ACLAM, Lucien La Langue Mosquito 12fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91

Zimshian [NORTH-WEST AMERICA].

- V. D. SCHULENBURG, A. C., Graf Die Sprache der Zimshian-Indianer 60m. 4° Sattler, Brunsw. 94

164. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN INDIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.**Collectively.**

- COUDREAU, H. [ed.] Vocabs. méthod. d. Langs. Ouayana, Aparai, Oyampi, Emérillon (Guyane) 12fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 92

Andes.

- FALB, Rud. Die Andessprachen in ihrem Zusammenhange m. d. semit. Sprachstamme 3m. 8° Friedrich, Lpz. 88

Araucanian [CHILE].

- FEBRÉS, P. Andrés Gramática Araucana [1765], ed. Juan M. Lársen 16/- s 4° Buenos Ayres 84
 " " Diccionario Araucano-Español [1765], ed. Juan M. Lársen [200 printed] 21/- s 4° " 82

Brazil.

- ECKART, Anselm [ed.] Specimen Linguae Brasil. vulg., ed. J. Platzmann 1m. 8° Lpz. 90

Bakaïri [CENTRAL BRAZIL].

- V. D. STEINEN, K. [ed.] Die Bakaïri-Sprache 18m. 8° Koehler, Lpz. 92

A vocab., sentences, tales and grammar; w. valuable remarks on phonology of Karalib langs., of a branch of wh. Bakaïri is a member.

K §§ 165-166*

Guarani [very wide in extent].

- RESTIVO, Paulo. Arte de la Lengua Guarani, ed. C. F. Seybold 10m. 8° Stuttgart 92
 SEYBOLD, Ch. F. Brevis Linguae Guarani Grammatica 10m. 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttgart. 90
 Based on the works of A. Ruiz de MONTOYA (ut § 164) and Sim. BANDINI.
 " " Lexicon Hispano-Guaranicum [bas. on P. Restiv, ed. Montoya] 15m. 8° " " 93

Maya [YUCATAN].*Palæography: Manuscripts.*

- FÖRSTEMANN, E. Zur Entzifferung der Mayahandschriften, pt. i.; ii. 1m.; iii. 1m.; iv. 1m. 8° Berthing, Dresden 91; 92; 94

Literature.

- RADA Y DELGADO+DE AYALA Y DEL HIERRO [eds.] Codex Maya [fine col. photogr. reprodu.] 100fr. f° Paris 93

*Mexican (Aztec, Nahuatl).**Grammar.*

- BUSCHMANN, J. C. E. Grammatik der sonorischen Sprachen, pt. iii.: Das Zahlwort 8m. 4° Dümmler, Berlin 67
 Accid. omitted in § 164. The wk. deals mainly w. the Tarahumara, Tepeguana, Cora and Cahita languages.

Literature.

- Cacique MS.: ed. H. de Saussure [=his Antiquités Méxicaines, fasc. i.] 24m. f° Georg, Basle 92
 Libro de Tributos, Zapotecan Codex, etc.—v. Monuments of Mexican Art, ed. Dr. A. Peñafiel, ut § 11. f° G § 11.
 Mexican Pictorial Chronicle: 31 leaves, reprod. fr. the orig. 63/- f° Quaritch 90
 The original was written on maguey paper soon after the date of the Spanish conquest.

Moxa.

- MARBAN, P. Arte de la Lengua Moxa: facs. ed. J. Platzmann 30m. 4° Teubner, Lpz. 94

Puquina.

- DE LA GRASSERIE, Dr. Raoul [ed.] Langues Américaines: Langue Puquina 2m.50 8° Köhler, Lpz. 94
 Texts cont. in the *Rituaire seu Manuale Peruanum* of Geronimo de Ore (Naples 1607); w. Span. text en regard, interlin. Fch. tr., vocab. and gramm. notes.

Quichna [PERU].*Bibliography*

—v. E § 58. (ICAZBALCETA).

Linguistic Ethnology.

- v. TSCHUDI, J. J. Culturhistor. u. sprachliche Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. alten Peru 11m.30 8° Freytag, Lpz. 91

Grammar.

- DOMINGO DE SANCTO THOMAS Arte de la lengua Quichua, publ. J. Platzmann 10m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. [] 91
 *MIDDENDORF, Dr. E. W. Die einheimischen Sprachen Perus, 6 vols. 129m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 90-92
 Vol. i. *Das Runa Simi* [Quichua].....16m. 90
 ii. *Wörterbuch d. Runa Simi*.....48m. 90
 iii. "*Ollanta*" [Germ. tr. of the drama, w. notes].....18m. 90
 Vol. iv. *Dram. u. lyr. Dichtungen d. Keshua Sprache* [w. Germ. tr.] 15m. 91
 v. *Die Aimara-Sprache*29m. 91
 vi. *Die Mucik oder Chimu Sprache*12m. 92
 A compreh. and important series, now complete.

Literature.

- Ollanta [drama]: Germ. tr.—v. *supra*, sub nom. Middendorf, vol. iii.
 Popol Vuh: livre sacré et les mythes des Quichés, ed. Brasseur de Bourbourg; w. Fch. tr.; pl. o.p. [pb. 25fr.; w. 24/-] r 8° Bertrand, Paris 61

XXII. Hyperborean Philology.

165. ALEUTIC AND ESQUIMAUX PHILOLOGY.

Asia.

- Ainos* —v. K § 150.

*America.**Esquimaux.*

- BOAS, F. D. Eskimo-Dialekt d. Cumberland-Sundes, pt. i. 3m. 94
 SCHULTZE, A. Grammar and Vocabulary of Eskimo Language of N.-W. Alaska \$1.50 8° Bethlehem 94
 WELLS+KELLY, Rog. Jun. [Ams.] English-Eskimo and Eskimo-English Vocabularies [w. ethnog. notes; 72 pp.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 90

166. GYPSY PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 39.

166.* UNCLASSIFIED ASIATIC PHILOLOGY.

Hunza and Nagyr.

- LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Hunza Nagyr Handbook, pt. i. [ut § 166*]: reissue, w. Suppl. 42/- f° Orient. Instit., Woking 93
 " " On the Sciences of Language and Ethnography 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 90
 With special reference to the language and customs of the people of Hunza—v. § 166.*

XXIV. Greek-and-Latin Philology: Jointly.

167. GREEK-AND-LATIN BIBLIOGRAPHY. ENCYCLOPÆDIA. INTRODUCTION.

Bibliography.

- HÜBNER, Dr. E. Bibliographie d. klass. Altertumswiss.: Grundr. z. Vorlesungen 15m. 8° Hertz, *Berlin* [76] 89
A second edn. of this admirable systematic *bibliographie raisonnée* [ut **B.B.** K § 167].
 VALMAGGI, L. Manuale Storico-bibliografico di Filologia Classica 8l. 8° Clausen, *Turin* 94
Dissertations: German.
 FOCK, Gust. [bkslr.] Catalogus Dissertationum Philologicarum Classicarum 2m.50. 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 93
A classified list of some 18,300 dissertations, pub. on the Continent (except France), on class. philol. and antiq. No Author's Index.

Early and Rare Editions.

- CRAWFORD, Earl of Hand List to Early Edns. of Gk. & Lat. writers [Bibliotheca Lindesiana] (w. 21/-) 8° *priv. prin., Lond.* 85
Incl. also mediæval times; also a few of the rarer vocab. and grammars. Only 50 copies printed.
 DIBDIN, Dr. Thos. F. Intro. to Knowl. of Rare & Valuable Edns. of Gk. & Lat. Class., 2 vols. [w. 40/-] 8° *London* [02] 27

Introduction.

- BONNET, Max La Philologie Classique 3fr. 50 s 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91
 GILES, P. A Short Manual of Philology for Classical Students —ut **K** § 96.
 INAMA, Vigilio Filologia Classica Greca et Latina 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 94
 SCERBO, Fr. Caratteristiche del Greco e del Latino 4l. 8° Loescher, *Florence* 93

Encyclopædia.

- *v. MÜLLER, Prof. Iwan [ed.] Handbuch d. klassischen Altertums-Wissenschaft r 8° Beck, *Munich* [85-94] 90-94
New Vols. and New Edns.
 i. (1) *Grundlegung u. Gesch. d. Philol.* [ut **B.B.** K § 168]: new ed. 6m.50 [85] 91
 i. (2) *Einleit. u. Hilfs-Disziplinen* [ut **B.B.** K § 168]: new ed. 8m 50 [85] 92
Grundleg. u. Gesch. d. klass. Altertumswiss. [L. v. URICH, posth. ed. H. L. URICH]: *Hermeneutik u. Kritik* [Fr. BLASS]: *Pallog.*, *Buchwesen u. HSS.-kunde* [id.]; *Griech. Epigraphik* [Wilh. LAR-
 VEID: 7 pl.].
Röm. Epigr. [Em. HÜBNER]; *Zeitrechng. d. Gr. u. Röm.* [G. F. UNGER]; *Gr. u. Röm. Metrologie* [Heinr. NISSEN].
 iv. (1) *Griech. Staats- u. Rechtsaltertümer* [ut **B.B.** K § 168] new ed. Geo. BUSOLT, 6m.50 [86] 92
 iv. (2) *Griech. Privataltertümer* [I. v. MÜLLER]; *Gr. Kriegsalt.* [Ad. BAUER] [ut **B.B.** K § 167]: new ed.[86] 93
 iv. (2) *Röm. Staats- u. Kriegsalt.* [ut **B.B.** K § 168] HERM. SCHIL-
 LER: *Röm. Privatalter.* [Mor. VOIGT] 8m [87] 93
 v. (1) *Gesch. d. alt. Philos.* [for tr. v. C § 2] Prof. W. WINDELBAND, 5m.50, 93.
Appended is 2nd ed. of *Gesch. d. Mathem. u. Naturwiss. im Altertum* [ut **B.B.** K § 168] by Siegm. GÜNTHER.
 v. (3) *Griech. Kultusalt.* u. *antikes Bühnenwesen* [ut **K** § 188] P. STENGEL+G. ORHMICHEN, 6m.50, 90
 vi. (1-2) *Klassische Kunstarchäologie*, Prof. SITT, ea. 5m 50.94
 viii. (2) *Gesch. d. Röm. Litter.*, pt. ii. [ut **K** § 211] Prof. Mart. SCHANZ 8m. 92
 ix. (1) *Gesch. d. Byzant-Litter.* [ut **K** § 187] Dr. K. KRUMBACHER, 8m.50, 91

Problems.

- HECHT, Max Die griech. Bedeutungslehre: eine Aufgabe d. Klass. Philol. 4m.40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88
 LIPSIIUS, Herm. Die Aufgaben d. Class. Philol. in d. Gegenwt. [lecture] 4° *Leipzig* 91

Translation.

- CAUER, Paul Die Kunst des Uebersetzens [Gk. and Latin] 2m.40 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 94

168. GREEK-AND-LATIN: COLLECTED ESSAYS.

by Single Writers —v. also **K** § 94.

- AHRENS, Heinr. Ludolf [d. 1891] Kleine Schriften, hrsg. Carl Haebler, vol. i. 16m. 8° Halm, *Hanover* 91
This vol. is entitled *Zur Sprachwissenschaft*, and conts. papers, fr. 1829 onwards, on classical philology.
 BAUNACK, J.+Th. Studien auf d. Gebiete d. griech. u. d. arischen Sprachen, vol. i., pt. 2 7m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 88
 CURTIUS, Prof. Ern. Gesammelte Abhandlungen, vol. i., 11m.; ii. [last] 12m.; ill. 8° Besser, *Berlin* 93; 94
 DROYSSEN, Joh. Gust. Kleine Schriften zur alten Geschichte, vol. i.; port. [in 2 vols.] 10m. 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 93
Griech. Beischr. v. 5 ägypt. Papyren u. Berl., *Zur Gesch. d. Ketten, Pönonien u. Dardanien, Demosthenes, Zur Gesch. d. Hellenismus, Die attische Communalfassung.*
 GILDERSLEEVE, Bas. L. [Am.] Essays and Studies \$3.50. 8° Murray, *Baltimore* 90
 v. GUTSCHMID, Alf. Schriften zur griech. Gesch. u. Liter.=Kleine Schriften, vol. iv.—ut **K** § 94
 PATER, Walt. Greek Studies [posthumously publ.] Macmillan *in prep.*

by Several Writers—v. also **K** § 95.

- BERLIN, (Prof. Theod. MOMMSEN) Commentationes Philologicae in hon. Th. M. scripserunt Amici, 40m. 4° Weidmann, *Berlin* 77
Festschrift Th. Mommsen überreicht P. Jörs+E. Schwartz etc. 3m.60 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 94
 BONN (Prof. Reinh. KEKULÉ): Bonner Studien an R. Kekulé v.s. Schülern gewidmet 20m. r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
 DRESDEN (Prof. K. F. W. Alf. FLECKEISEN): Commentationes Fleckeisianae; port 6m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

K §§ 169-173

| | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------|----|--------------------------|----|
| GRAZ : | Analecta Graeciensia. von. Professoren d. Karl-Frz.-Univ. Graz | 10m. | 8° | Gras | 93 |
| GREIFSWALD [Prf. W. STUEDEMUND] : | Commentationes in hon. G. S. conscripserunt Discipuli | 10m. | 4° | Heitz, <i>Strasbourg</i> | 89 |
| LEIPZIG [Prf. Herm. LIPSIVS] : | Griechische Studien Herm. Lipsius z. 60 Geburtstag dargebracht | 6m. | 8° | Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 94 |
| „ [Prf. Otto RIBBECK] : | Commentationes Philologiae quibus O. R. congrat. Discipuli | 12m. | 8° | „ | 88 |
| LEYDEN [C. CONTO] : | Sylloge Commentationum quam C. Conto obtul. Philologi Batavi | 5/- | 8° | Brill, <i>Leyden</i> | 93 |
| MUNICH [Prf. Wilh. v. CHRIST] : | Abhandl. a. d. Gebiete d. class. Altertumswiss., v. seinen Schülern | 10m. | 8° | Beck, <i>Munich</i> | 92 |
| „ [Prf. Ed. WOELFFLIN] : | Commentationes Woefflinianae ; port. | 8m. | 8° | Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 91 |
| 52 dissertns. by var. writers on pts. of Gk. and Lat. philol., lexicography bg. largely repres., as is natural in a work designed to honour a great lexicographer. | | | | | |
| NEW YORK, COLUMBIA COLL. (Dr. Hy. DRISLER) : | Classical Studies in Honour of, by his Students ; port. and ill. | \$4 (18/- nt.) | 8° | Macmillan | 94 |
| ZÜRICH [Prf. H. SCHWEIZER-SIDLER] : | Philol. Abhdgn., z. Feier d. 50-j. jubil. s. Docentthät'kt. | 4m. | 4° | Höhr, <i>Zürich</i> | 92 |

169-170. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*b* and *c*) : ACCIDENCE. SYNTAX.

Nouns.

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|-----------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| TORP, Alf. | Den graeske Nominalflexion sammenlignende fremstillet | 4kr. 50 r | 8° | Cammermeyer, <i>Christiania</i> | 90 |
|------------|---|-----------|----|---------------------------------|----|

Case.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------|----|-------------------------|-------|
| KREBS, Frz. | Zur Rection der Casus in d. späteren histor. Gräcität, 3 pts. | 3m. 40 | 8° | Lindauer, <i>Munich</i> | 87-90 |
| PRATJE, H. | Der altepische Casus mit d. Suffixe -φ syntact. dargestellt | [progr.] | 4° | Sobernheim | 90 |

Syntax.

Generally.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| BROWNIGG, C. E. | A Classical Compendium [elementary Gk. and Lat. constructions] | 2/6 c | 8° | Blackie | 94 |
| MIDDLETON, G. | An Essay on Analogy in Syntax—ut K § 98. Ill. chiefly fr. Gk. and Lat.; w. Appendix contg. the form of syntact. analogy peculiar to HERODOTUS. | | | | |
| MILES, Eust. Hamilton | Comparative Syntax of Greek and Latin, pt. i. | | 8° | 2/6 Macmillan & Bowes, <i>Cambr.</i> | 93 |
| | This Pt. deals w. Original and Early Meanings, and Principles of Syntax; w. Appendices. To occupy 2 Pts. | | | \$1.60 Macmillan, <i>N.Y.</i> | |

Verb.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|
| ENAUULT, E. | Du Parfait en Grec et en Latin | [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 6yr. | 8° | Bouillon, <i>Paris</i> | 86 |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|

172. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*d*) : METRICS—v. K § 183 : Greek Metrics.

172* GREEK-AND-LATIN : PALÆOGRAPHY—v. K § 179 : Greek Palæography.

173. GREEK-AND-LATIN MAGAZINES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

Magazines

—v. also 33.3. K § 173.

| | | | | | |
|--|------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Philologische Untersuchungen, hrsg. A. Kiessling and Ulr. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, pts. i.-xiii. | v.p. | (2 to 16m.) | 8° | Weidmann, <i>Berl.</i> | 80-92 in prg. |
| Revue des Etudes Grecques : ed. Théod. Reinach, vols. i.-vii. [qtrly.] ann. 10fr. [vols. i.-vi. for 50fr.] | 8° | Leroux, <i>Par.</i> | 88-94 in prg. | | |

University Serials.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Berlin : | Berliner Studien f. class. Philol. u. Archäol. [ut 33.3. K § 173], v. xi.-xv. v.p. (5.20-18m.) | 8° | Calvary, <i>Berl.</i> | 90-94 in prg. | |
| Breslau : | Breslauer philologische Abhandlungen, hrsg. R. Förster, vols. i.-vii. v.p. (9.60-14m.) | 8° | Koebner, <i>Bresl.</i> | 86-94 in prg. | |
| Chicago : | Studies in Classical Philology, vol. i. | 8° | Univ. Press, <i>Chicago</i> | 93 in prg. | |
| Cornell Univ. : | Studies in Class. Philology : ed. Is. Flagg + Wm. G. Hale + Benj. I. Wheeler [Ams.], vol. i., pts. 1-2 ; ii. | 48c., 80c., 30c. | 8° | Cornell Univ., <i>Ithaca</i> | 89 |
| Erlangen : | Acta Seminarii philologici Erlangensis, vols. i.-v. | v.p. | 8° | Deichert, <i>Lps.</i> | 80-91 in prg. |
| Halle : | Dissertationes philologicae Halenses, vols. i.-xii. | v.p. (5-20m.) | 8° | Niemeyer, <i>Halle</i> | 73-91 in prg. |
| Harvard : | Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vols. i.-iv. ; pl. | 8° ea. \$1.50 Glm., <i>Boston</i> ea. 6/- nt. Arnold | | | 90-93 in prg. |
| Jena : | Commentationes Philologiae Ienenses, edd. Ien. profess., v. i.-iv. v.p. (5-6m.) | 8° | Teubner, <i>Lps.</i> | 81-94 in prg. | |
| Leipzig : | Leipziger Studien z. cl. Phil., hrsg. O. Ribbeck + H. Lipsius + C. Wachsmuth, v. i.-xv. v.p. (7-19m.) | 8° | Hirzel, <i>Lps.</i> | 83-94 in prg. | |
| Munich : | Commentationes philologicae, vol. i. | 4m. | 8° | Kaiser, <i>Munich</i> | |
| Oxford : | Anecdota Oxoniensia : Classical Series | | 8° | Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. | in prg. |
| i. [ARISTOTLE] <i>English MSS. of the Nicomach. Ethics</i> [ut K § 194] | J. A. STEWART 3/6 (60c. nt.) | | | | |
| ii. NONIUS MARCELLUS, <i>De Compendiosa Doctr.</i> [Harl. MS. 2719] | ed. J. H. ONIONS 3/6 (60c. nt.) | | | | |
| iii. ARISTOTLE'S <i>Physics</i> , bk. vii. [ut K § 194] ed. R. SHUTE ; w. Introd. 2/- (50c. nt.) | | | | | |
| iv. BENTLEY, Rich. <i>Plantine Emendatus</i> [ut 33.3. K § 215] ed. Prf. E. A. SONNENSCHN 2/6 (60c. nt.) | 83 | | | | |
| v. Harleian MS. 2610 ; OVID, <i>Metam.</i> i.-iii. (1-622) etc. [ut K § 214] | ed. Prf. Robinson ELLIS 4/- | | | | |
| vi. ARISTOTLE'S <i>Categoriae</i> , etc., <i>Collatn. w. Anc. Armen. Versions</i> [ut K § 194] ed. F. C. CONYBEARE 14/- | 92 | | | | |
| vii. CICERO <i>Collatn. fr. Harl. MS.</i> 2682 [ut K § 217] ed. Alb. C. CLARK | 7/6 | 91 | | | |

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|----|--------------------------|---------------|
| Prague : | Prager Studien aus d. Gebiete d. class. Alterthumswiss., pts. i.-iv. 7m. 80 | 8° | Dominicus, <i>Prague</i> | 94 in prg. |
| Strassburg : | Dissertationes philologicae Argentoratenses selectae, vols. i.-xi. v.p. (5-7m.) | 8° | Trübner, <i>Strassb.</i> | 79-94 in prg. |
| Vienna : | Dissertationes Philologicae Vindobonenses, vols. i.-iv. v.p. (4-8m.) | 8° | Tempisky, <i>Vienna</i> | 87-93 in prg. |

Archæological. Epigraphical.

- Abhandlungen d. archæolog.-epigraph. Seminars d. Univers. Wien, hrsg. O. Benndorf + E. Bormann, v. i.-xi.; ill. v. p. (3.60-9 60m.) 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 80-94 in *prg.*
 Bolletino della Commissione Archæol. Comunale di Roma [Latin only] (grtly.) 15/- r 8° Rome
 " dell' Instituto di Corrispondenza Archeologia [Lat. only] German Institute, *Rome*
 Bulletin de Corrispondance Hellénique, vols. i.-xvi. [Greek only] 8° Thorin, *Paris* 1-93 in *prg.*
 Comptes Rendus de l' Académie des Inscriptions [Greek only] ann. 21/- Athens
 ΕΦΗΜΕΡΙΣ ΑΡΧΑΙΟΛΟΓΙΚΗ [Greek only] r 8° Wilberg, *Athens* 75-94 in *prg.*
 Mittheilungen d. deutsch. archæol. Institut zu Athen [Latin only] Rome
 Museo Italiano di Antichità Classica, ed. Comparetti [Latin only] [mthly.] ann. 24/-
 Notizia degli Scavi di Antichità [Greek and Latin] ann. 25/- 1 8° Paris
 Revue Archéologique ed. Bertrand + Perrot; ill. v. p. r 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 1-94 in *prg.*
 Winckelmannsprogramme: Programme zum Winckelmannsfeste pts. i.-liii.; pl. and ill.

174. HISTORY OF CLASSICAL STUDY AND BIOGRAPHY OF SCHOLARS.

Generally.

- Biographisches Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde, Jahrgang i.-xvii. v. p. (3-10m.) 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 78-94 in *prg.*
 GUDEMANN, Prf. Alf. [Am.] Syllabus on the History of Classical Philology 8° G. C. Ginn, *Boston* 92
 A surv. of class. research fr. time of Sophists to pres. day, contg. names (classif. under epochs) of most celebr. scholars and critics, w. biogr. notes, their chief contribus. (complete for anc. period) and bibliogr. Added are lists of import. scholia, explan. of critical signs employed in these lists of MSS. and *editions principes*.
 HOFFMANN, Friedr. Ueb. d. Entwickg. d. Begriffs d. Gram. b. d. Alten [sch.-progr.] 80pf. 4° Gräfe, *Königsb.* 91
 NERLICH, Paul Das Dogma v. klass. Altertum in s. geschichtl. Entwicklung 7m. 50 8° Hirschfeld, *Lpz.* 94

Mediæval.

- CONRAD HIRSAUGENSIS [11 cent.] Dialogus super Auctores sive Didascalon, hrsg. Dr. G. Schepss 1m. 60 8° Stuber, *Würzburg.* 90
 Hitherto unedited. The author lived under Abbot GEBHARD [1091-1105] and his successors BRUNO and VOLMAR [1105-57] as a monk of the Benedict. Abbey of Hirschau in Würtembg. The *Dialogus* is a short colloquy on the classical writers then habitually read: ÆSOP, ARATUS, AVIANUS, BOETHIUS, CATO, CICERO, DONATUS, HOMER [the Lat. hexam. poem], HORACE, JUVENCUS, LUCAN, OVID, PERSIUS, PROSPER, PRUDENTIUS, SALLUST, SÆDULIUS, STATIUS, VERGIL (to wh. should be added THEODOLUS).

Fourteenth Century.

- PLANUDES, Maximus Epistolæ, ed. Max. Treu [v. K § 190, s.v. Gk. Anthol., Mackail (note)] 6m. 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 90

Modern.

Sixteenth Century.

- CASAUBON, Isaac [1559-1614].
 *Pattison, Rev. Mark Life of Isaac Casaubon [ut § 33, K § 174]; new edn., by Prf. Hy. Nettleship; port. 8° 16/- Clar. Press
 An excellent and learned biography of the last of the great scholars of the sixteenth century, giving a wonderful picture of a great scholar's life in days when polemical theology had extinguished humanism. Notes by Ingram BYWATER + CHRISTIE; Index by C. E. DOBLER. 84 m. Macmillan, *N. Y.* [75] 92

Nineteenth Century.

- BONITZ, Herm. [1814-88].
 Gompertz, Theod. Hermann Bonitz: ein Nachruf [extr. fr. Biogr. Jahrb. f. Altert.] 2m. 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 89
 COBET, Prf. G. C. Briven aan Geel uit Parijs en Italië, Nov. 1840-Jul. 1845; port. 7fl. 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92
 Written to Geel when Cobet, then only 27 yrs. of age, but of extraord. promise, was sent on a mission to collect materials for an edn. of Simplicius fr. the chief Europ. libraries. They bear witness to his immense knowl. of Gk. even at that early age.

DUNCKER, Max

- Haym, R. Das Leben Max Dunckers erzählt; port. 10m. 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91
 GRIMM, Jacob [1795-1863] —v. K § 225: Teutonic Philology.
 Wüh. [1876-1894]
 HAUPT, Prf. Moriz [1808-74] Karl Lachmann's Briefe an M. H., hrsg. Prf. Joh. Vahlen 4m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 92
 HEHN, Victor
 Schiemann, Theod. Viktor Hehn: ein Lebensbild 5m. 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 94
 Schrader, Dr. Osc. Victor Hehn: ein Bild seines Leben u. seiner Werke 3m. 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91
 JOWETT, Dr. Benj. 1817-1893 Life: may be undertaken by Dr. Evelyn Abbott
 LEWIS, Rev. Sam. Savage [Librn. and Fellow of Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb.].
 Lewis, Agnes Smith Life of Rev. Samuel Savage Lewis—ut G § 30.
 LINCOLN, Jno. Larkin [Am.; Prf. in Brown Univ.].
 Life of John Larkin Lincoln; w. extras. fr. Diary and Letters; 2 ports. c. \$4 8° Boston 94
 LONSDALE, Rev. Jas. [1816-1892; tr. of Vergil and of Horace. ut § 33, K § 214].
 Duckworth, Russell Memoir of Rev. James Lonsdale; w. Introd. G. C. Brodrick 6/- c 8° Longman 93
 A modest biography of a modest but admirable scholar of the old type, who had no belief in the "gospel of getting-on."

MANUTIUS, Paul [Paolo MANUZIO; 1511-74]—v. K § 15.

- NAUCK, Prf. Joh. August [1822-? 1893].
 Zielinski, Dr. Theod. Aug. Nauck: Bild s. Lebens u. s. Werke [extr. fr. Jahr. Forts. Cl. Alt.] 2m. 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 94
 TEUFFEL, W. S.
 Teuffel, S. W. S. Teuffel: ein Lebensabriss 2m. 4° Fues, *Lpz.* 89

XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

175. GREEK GRAMMAR (a): GENERALLY.

Grammars.

- KÜHNER, R. Ausführliche Grammatik d. griech. Sprache [ut 33.33. K § 175]: new edn., Pt. I., hrsg. F. Blass, vol. i. 12m. 8° Hahn, *Hanover* [34] 90
- MEYER, Gust. Griechische Grammatik [Bibl. Indogerm. Gramm.] 9m. 50 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 81
- MÜLLER, H. C. Historische Grammatik. d. hellenischen Sprache, 2 pts. 4ft. 25 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91; 92
- Forms the first 2 Pts. of the *Hellenische Bibliothek. Samml. v. Arbeiten a. d. Geb. d. alt-, mittel- u. neugriech. Spr. u. Litter.*, ed. H. C. MÜLLER + A. J. FLAMMENT.
- SONNENSCHN, Prf. Edw. A. Greek Gram.: Accidence 2/- (60c.); Syntax 2/6 (75c.) [Parallel Gram. Ser.] i 16° 92; 94
- v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF, Ulf. Commentariolum Grammaticum, i.-iv. ea. 80pf. 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 88-89

Collective Essays.

- JOHANSSON, K. F. Beiträge zur griechischen Sprachkunde 6m. 8° Lundström, *Upsala* 91
- KRETSCHMER, Paul Beiträge zur griechischen Grammatik [extr. fr. Zts. f. vergl. Sprachforsch.] 1m. 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 89
- LA ROCHE, J. Beiträge zur griechischen Grammatik, pt. i. 6m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Magazines

—v. K § 173.

176. GREEK GRAMMAR (b): ACCIDENCE; (c): SYNTAX.

Generally.

Syntax.

- SCHANZ, M. [ed.] Beiträge zur historischen Syntax d. griech. Sprache, vols. iii. (2)-iv. (1) 19m. 8° Stuber, *Würzburg* 89-93 in *prg.*
- Ill. 2, *Ursprung d. Substantivitates m. relat. Partikeln* [P. SCHMITT], 3m. '89; Ill. 3-4 (1, 2), *Gesch. d. Pronomen Reflexivum*, 2 pts. [Ad. DYROFF], ea. 4m. '92, '93.
- iv. 1-2, *Hist. Syntax d. gr. Copulation*, pts. 1-2 [Otto SCHWAB], 4m., 5m. '93, '94.

Adverbs.

- LUTZ, Leonh. Die Kasus-Adverbien bei den attischen Rednern 1m. 20 8° *Würzburg* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Articles.

- KALLENBERG, Herm. Studien über den griechischen Artikel, 2 pts. [schl.-progr.] 2m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90; 91
- SCHMIDT, Carl De Articulo in nominibus propriis ap. Attic Scriptt. pedestres [diss.] 1m. 50 8° Kist, (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90

Conditional Sentences.

- SMITH, Rich. Horton The Theory of Conditional Sentences in Latin and Greek 21/- st. (\$.) 8° Macmillan 94
- A curious specimen of a philological treatise: the fruit of nearly 50 yrs. study of the subject—and many other subjects to boot. Intended "for the use of students (who will find it full of instructn. and learning); but it conts. a multitude of *obiter dicta* on other matters of general literary interest and occas. of amusement. Like BERKELEY, who began to write on Tarwater and ended w. a disquis. on the Trinity, Mr. Horton SMITH has not known where to stop.

Noun, Pronoun.

- DYROFF, Adolf Gesch. d. Pronomen reflexivum in d. älter. attisch. Prosa, etc. [diss.] 1m. 8° Stuber, *Würzburg*. 93
- FLensburg, Nils Ueber Ursprung und Bildung des Pronomens αὐτός 1m. 40 8° Möller, *Lund* 93
- HASSE, Ernst Der Dual in Attischen [w. Preface by F. Blass] 1m. 40 8° Hahn, *Hanover* 93
- LELL, F. Der absolute Accusativ in Griech. bis z. Aristoteles [diss.] 8° *Würzburg* 93
- LORENTZ, Paul Observv. de Pronominum Personalium apud Poetas Alexandrinos usu 1m. 50 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 92
- REICHELT, C. De Dativis in οὐς et ης (αις) exeuntibus [school-programme] 8° *Breslau* 93
- SCHMIDT, Herm. De Duali Græcorum et emoriente et reviviscente [diss. inaug.] 8° " 93

Particles.

- POLASCHE, R. A. Beiträge zur Erkenntnis d. Partikeln αὐ u. αὐτ [schl.-progr.] 8° *Czernowitz* 91
- WEHMANN, Max De αὐτε Particulæ usu Herodot., Thucyd., Xenoph. [diss. inaug.] 1m. 50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91

Preposition.

- LAMBERTON, W. A. [Am.] ἵπός with the Accusative 1m. 20 note on Antigone] 50c. 8° Hodges, *N.Y.* 91

Pronoun, Conjunction.

- BARON, Chas. Le Pronom Relatif et la Conjonction en Grec [chfily. Homeric] 8° Picard, *Paris* 91

Relative Clause.

- FRENZEL, Jos. Die Entwicklung des relativen Satzbaues im Griechischen 1m. 20 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 89

Verb.

- GROSSE, Herm. Beiträge z. Syntax d. griech. Mediums u. Passivums, 2 pts. [schl.-progr.] 1m. 75 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91; 92
- HAMMERSCHMIDT, Karl Ueb. d. Grundbedeutg. v. Konjunktiv u. Optativ [diss.] 8° *Erlangen* 92
- HOGUE, Addison [Am.] Irregular Verbs of Attic Prose [w. related wds. and Eng. derivatives] 12" \$1.60 Ginn, *Boston* 88
- KRAPP, F. D. substantivierte Infinitiv abh. v. Präpos. u. Präpos.-Adv. i. hist. Græc. 3m. 8° Winter, *Heidelb.* 92
- MUTZBAUER, Carl Grundlagen d. griech. Tempuslehre u. d. homer. Tempusgebrauch 15m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 93
- A good contribution to the historical syntax of Greek.
- SÜTTERLIN, L. Zur Gesch. d. Verba denomin. in Altgr., pt. i. [obs. in -άν, -άν, -άν] 3m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91
- WAGNER, Rich. Der Gebrauch des imperativ. Infinitivs im Griechischen [progr.] 8° *Schwerin* 91

178. GREEK GRAMMAR (d): PHONOLOGY.

Dialects.

SMYTH, Prf. Herb. Weir [Am.] The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects: Ionic—*ut* K § 185.

Accentuation.

SMITH, F. Darwin Plain Guide to Greek Accentuation
WACKERNAGEL, K. Beiträge zur Lehre vom griechischen Accent
WITZENS, Joh. Betonungssystem der griechischen Sprache

1/- 8° Blackwell, Oxford 91
[progr.] 1fr. 50 4° Georg, Basle 94
3m. 60 8° Teschen (Fock, Lpz.) 89

179. GREEK GRAMMAR (e): PALÆOGRAPHY, MSS., AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Generally

—*v. also* I § 111, *s.v.* Illuminated MS.

BAST, F. J. Commentatio Palæographica—in Append. to Gregorius Corinthius de dial., ed. G. H. Schäfer
o.p. [pb. 9m.] 8° Weigel, Lpz. 11

Of considerable historical value.

MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. —in his Illuminated Manuscripts in Classical and Mediaeval Times—*ut* I § 111.

THOMPSON, Edw. Maunde Manual of Greek and Latin Palæography; facss. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul Appleton, N.Y. [93] 94
An excellent and concise manual of Gk. and Lat. and to some extent of English, writing. Chaps. 1-7 are devoted to external points conn. w. wrtg. history of classical alphab.; numts., implements, and forms of bks.; abbrevs. and contractns.; 8-12 deal w. Gk. palæogr. (majuscule and minuscule, and that of the papyrus); 13-19 w. Lat. palæogr., following its course in differ. countries. Tables of cursive Gk. and Lat. alphab. fr. B.C. 250 to A.D. 750; Bibliogr.; Index. By Prt. Librn. of Brit. Mus., author of article *Palæography* in *Ency. to Brit.* 10th edn.

WILCKEN, Ultr. [ed.] Tafeln zur älteren griechischen Paläographie; 20 pl. 10m. i 4° Giesecke, Lpz. 91

Biblical Codices: Greek—*v.* A § 17 and B.3. A § 17.

Latin Words in Gk. Inscript.—*v.* K § 204 (ECKINGER).

Magical.

WESSELY, C. [ed.] Neue griechische Zauberpapyri [extr. fr. Denksch. Wien. Ak.] 5m. r 4° Tempsky, Vienna 93

Tachygraphy.

GITLBAUER, Dr. Mich. Die drei Systeme d. griechischen Tachygraphie 3m. 60 8° Freytag, Lpz. 94

England.

British Museum:

*Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] Catal. of Gk. Papyri in Brit. Mus., vol. i. [Texts] 42/- 4°; ii. [Autotype Facss.] 145/- f° Brit. Mus. 93; 93

A complete and luxurious catalogue of all the Gk. papyri acquired by Brit. Mus. up to end of 1890, with full texts of all those that are not of a literary character. The texts are revised by KENYON, who has added Intros. and notes, as well as a valuable introd. sketch of the hist. of Gk. cursive writing on papyrus, and elaborates Indices. The texts range fr. 3rd cent. B.C. to 8th A.D., and are of value as evidences of private life and manners in Greek Egypt, illustrating the business habits, occupations, legal formulae, handwriting, arithmetic, etc., of a very important Hellenistic society. The facss. are most excellently prepared by the Autotype Co., and form the finest series of palæograph. reprodns. wh. has yet appeared anywhere.

" " [ed.] Classical Texts from the Papyri in Brit. Mus.; 9 autotype facss. 7/6 4° British Museum 91

Conts. to MSS. of class. authors, viz., portions of *Ilad*, of 3rd Ep. of DEMOSTHENES (prob. 2 cent. A.D.) and of ISOCRATES' *On the Peace*; and 3 "new" works, a fragment of a speech of HYPÉRIDES against one PHILIPPIDES, a poem of a grammar. treat. bearing name of TRYPHON, the great Alexandrian scholar, and the *Mimiamboi* of HERONIDAS, occupying nearly half the vol. [v. K § 190].

Commentarii notarum Tironianarum cum prolegg. adnot. crit. et exeg. ed. Wilh. Schmitz; 132 pl. 40m. f° Teubner, Lpz. 94

Monopoly Papyrus: ed. B. P. Grenfell in prep.

Acquired by Prf. W. M. Flinders PETRIE in Egypt in winter 1893-94. Written c. 264-260 B.C., it is a series of ordinances regarding the control of State monopolies, and the condns. under wh. they were to be let to tax-farmers, w. reservatns. protecting State fr. loss, the farmer and the publican fr. over-reaching.

Mahaffy, Prf. Jno. P. —on reln. of *Monopoly Pap. to docum. in Petrie Papyri—v. inf.*, *s.n.* Petrie Papyri (note).

Oxford Philological Soc.: Photographs of Eighty-two Herculanean Papyri [fr. Bodl. Lib. and Clar. Press] priv. prin. 89

Palæographic Soc.: Facsimiles of Ancient Greek Writing; 10 pl. f° Palæograph. Soc. 92

Ten plates, sel. fr. papyri ranging fr. 3rd and 4th cent. B.C. to 3rd cent. A.D.

Petrie Papyri:

Mahaffy, Prf. Jno. P. [ed.] The Flinders Petrie Papyri, pt. i., 30 autotyp. pl.; ii., 18 pl. ea. 42/- nt. r 4°

R. Irish Acad., *Dubl.* (Williams) 92

From the *Cunningham Memrs.* viii.-ix. A colln. of frags. of classical texts fr. the Petrie papyri, discov. by Prf. W. M. Flinders PETRIE in the cartonnages of the mummy-cases of Tell Gurob—the most important bg. frags. of the lost *Antiope* of EURIPIDES (*ut* K § 101) of PLATO (*ut* K § 101) and of HOMER (*ut* K § 101). The whole is of very great palæogr., liter., and histor. value, the papyri forming the earliest known chap. in hist. of Gk. palæogr. Excellently ed., w. transcripts, commentaries, index, and introd. contg. a sketch of Gk. life in Egypt. An Appendix is to appear, contg. facs. of the histor. narrative of the Syrian soldier, an interesting fragm., and a discuss. of relns. of *Monopoly Papyrus* (*ut sup.*) to the docum. in pt. ii. of above.

Egypt.

Corpus Papyrorum Ægypti, vol. iii.: Papyrus Grecs, facs. 1.: Hyperides in Athenogenem, publ. p. Eug. Revillout, *ut* K § 193.

France.

*OMONT, Henri [ed.] Facsimiles de MSS. Grecs datés de la Bibl. Nat. du 9 au 14 siècle 60fr. f° Leroux, Paris 90; 91
121 good facss., on 100 pl., ranging fr. 890 to 1390; w. short Introd. and Bibliogr. of printed bks. etc. since MONTFAUCON.

" " [ed.] Facsimiles de plus anciens MS. Grecs en onciale et en minuscule de la Bibl. Nat. du 4 au 12 siècle; 50 pl. [suppl. to above] 32fr. f° Leroux, Paris 92

" " [ed.] Facsimiles de MSS. Grecs de la Bibl. Nat. des 15 et 16 siècles [50 facss.] 12fr. 50 4° Picard, Paris 87

" " [ed.] Demosthenes Codex Z [Bibl. Nat.]—*ut* K § 193; Aristotle's Poetica—*ut* K § 194.

" " [ed.] Catal. des MSS. Grecs de Fontainebleau sous François I. et Henri II.; pl. 30fr. r 4° Picard, Paris 89

" " [ed.] Les MSS. d. l. Bibl. Nat. et d'autres Collns: MSS. Grecs, p. H. Omont; 60 pl. 60fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 85

" " [ed.] Inventaire sommaire des MSS. Grecs d. l. Bibl. Nat., 3 vols. 30fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 86; 87; 88

SUPPL.

673

X X

K §§ 180-183

Germany.

Berlin Roy. Museum : Griechische Urkunden, pts. i.-vi.—in Ägyptische Urkunden a. d. kön. Mus. z. Berl., *ut* K § 102.

Greece.

SAKELLION, J. [ed.] Πατριακή Βιβλιοθήκη *Athens* 90
Catalogue of Greek MSS. of Patmos; by the Keeper of the Athen. Natl. Lib.

Italy.

ALLEN, T. W. Notes on Greek Manuscripts in Italian Libraries 3/6 c 8° Nutt 91
BATIFFOL, Abbé Pierre La Vaticane de Paul iii. à Paul v. d'après des Documents nouveaux 3/4r. 18° Leroux, *Paris* 90
Gives a short descr. of the Gk. MSS. acquired fr. 1545 to 1691. The library possesses as many as 3,614 Gk. MSS., wh. are known as six collections, the Palatinus (471 MSS.), that of the Queen (190), the coll. of Ottoboni (471), that of Pius ix. (155), the Uffiano coll. (165), the Vaticana (=Pontifical coll.) (2,302 MSS.).

MARTINI, Em. [ed.] Catalogo di MSS. greci esistenti nelle Biblioteche Italiane, vol. i., pt. i. 8/50 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

Spain.

GRAUX + MARTIN, Chas. A. [eds.] Notices Sommaires de MSS. Grecs d'Espagne et de Portug. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92
" " " Facsimilés de Manuscrits Grecs d'Espagne; 18 pl. [w. transcriptns.] 25fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91

180. GREEK GRAMMAR (f): PRONUNCIATION.

BLOSS, Dr. F. Pronunciation of Ancient Greek, tr. W. J. Purton 8° 6/- Camb. Press 90
A tr. of the best book on the subject, careful and learned. For original German edn. v. 18, 18, K § 180. Author rejects the idea that anc. Gk. was pronounced w. a stress accent, like the modern, and maintains that the literary tradition is more likely to be correct than the oral.

TÉLFY, Iwán Chronologie u. Topographie der griechischen Aussprache 2m. 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 93

Based on the testimony afforded by Greek inscriptions.

181. GREEK GRAMMAR (g): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

DURAY, Gust. Contributions à l'Etude de la Lexicographie Grecque 1fr. 50 12° Retaux-Bray, *Paris* 88

Dictionaries.

PRELLWITZ, Dr. Walth. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der griechischen Sprache 8m. 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92
With special reference to Modern High German.

ROST, Val. Chr. Fr. Deutsch-Griechisches Wörterbuch, bearb. Dr. E. Albrecht 8m. 8° " " [18] 89

Personal Names. Names of Gods.

*FICK, Prf. Aug. Die griechischen Personennamen nach ihrer Bildung erklärt 12m. 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* [75] 94
A new edn. of this epoch-making bk. [ut 18, 18, K § 181] wh. was the first to explain the orig. and character of Indogermanic proper names, and to show that (with a few exceptions), all the Indogerm. langs. agreed in the nature of their format., that they were in fact pt. of the heritage wh. had descended fr. the days when the dialects that were devel. into the several langs. still existed side by side. This new edn. has been prep. w. help of Dr. Fr. BECHTEL, who has revised the illustrative quo. ns. and added many others, refs. bg. in each case given to the epigraphic authority on wh. a name rests.

PERFECKI, R. Versuch einige class. Götternamen etymologisch z. deuten [progr.] 8° Kolomea 91
Thrace —v. K § 185, s.v. Thrace (TOMASCHEK, vol. ii., 2).

Place-Names.

MUCHAU, Herm. Zur Etymologie griechischer Städtenamen [schl.-progr.] 4° Brandenbg. (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Loan Words: Semitic.

MUSS-ARNOLT, Rev. W. On Semitic Words in Greek and Latin \$1 nt. 8° Westermann, *N. Y.* 93
Summarizes the researches of LAGARDE and others

182-183. GREEK GRAMMAR (h-i): PROSODY. METRICS. STYLE.

Prosody.

CONSRUCH, Max De Veterum *περὶ ποιήματος* Doctrina [Bresl. Philol. Abhgn.] 5m. 40 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 90

Metaphors.

BLÜMNER, Hugo Studien zur Gesch. der Metapher im Griechischen, pt. i. [in Attic comedy] 8m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

Metrics.

CHAIGNET, A. E. Essais sur la Métrique Grecque: le vers iambique 6fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87
DINGELDEIN, Otto Der Reim bei den Griechen und Römern 2m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
MEYER, Wilh. Anfang u. Ursprung d. latein. u. griech. rhythmischen Dichtung 5m. 60 4° Franz, *Munich* 85
GIESEMANN, Paul De Metro paeonico sive cretico ap. poetas graecos [diss.] 1m. 60 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 92
RIEMANN + DUFOUR, Orthon Méd. Traité de Rhythmique et de Métriques grecques [158 pp.] 8° Colin, *Paris* 93

REICHENBERGER, Sigm. Die Entwicklg. d. metonymisch. Gebrauchs v. Götternamen in d. griech. Poesie [to end of Alexandr. age] 2m. 40 8° Braun, *Carlsruhe* 91

STEIGER, Karl De Versuum paeonicorum et dochmiacorum ap. Poetas graec. usu, pts. i.-v. [progrs.] 6m. 4° Wiesb. & Rinteln 87-91

USENER, Dr. Herm. Altgriechischer Versbau [comparative] 2m. 80 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 87

USSING, Prf. J. L. Graesk og Romersk Metrik 3kr. 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 93

Style.

Invectives. Oaths.

HOFFMANN, GUST.
MEINHARDT, P.Schimpfwörter der Griechen und Römer
De Forma et Usu Juroinentorum[progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 92
1m. 50 Puhle, Jena 92

As found in the Greek Comedians, in PLATO, XENOPHON, and LUCIAN

Metaphors.

THOMAS, ROB.

Zur histor. Entwicklung d. Metapher in Griech.

[diss. inaug.] 8° Erlangen 93

184. GREEK EPIGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht über die Griechischen Inschriften, ed. Wilh. Larfeld : 1886-90, by Fr. Back, 3 pts. ea. 3m. 60 8° Calvary, Berl. 91
Forms pts. 1-3 of the Supplement-Band to the New Series of the *Jahresber. üb. d. Fortschr. d. class. Altertumswiss.*REINACH, Salomon Chroniques d'Orient : 1883-1890 15fr. 8° Didot, Paris 90
Supplements the entry in G § 5, wh. conts. a misprint. The 1890 *Chronique* is the 8th (not 24th) of the series. Excellent Index.

Collections.

British Museum: Coll. of Anc. Gk. Inscript.; ed. Sir C. T. Newton + E. L. Hicks, vol. iii., pt. 2
[Ephesus] 20/-; iv. (1) 10/- f° Clar. Press 90; 93*COLLITZ + BECHTEL, H. [eds.] Sammlung der griechischen Dialekt-Inschriften, vols. ii. (3-4)-iv. (1-2) 25m. 60
8° Vandenhoeck, Götting. 88-92 in *prg.*New Pts. Vol. ii. (3-4) *Die delphischen Inschr.*, 2 pts. (Joh. BAUNACK) 8m. '92; '92: Vol. iii. (1) *Megarisch* (BECHTEL) 2m. 40, '88; iii. (2) *Inschr. v. Korinth., Kleonai, Sikyon, Phleios u. Korinth. Colonien* (F. BLASS), 2m. '88; iii. (3) *Die argiv. Inschr.* (W. PRELLWITZ) 2m. 40 '89, (4, pt. 1) *Die Inschr. v. Aigina, Pholegandros, Anaphe, Astypalaia, Telos, Nisyros, Knidos* (F. BECHTEL) 3m. 20, '89; Vol. iv. [Index] pt. 1 [covers vol. i.] 5m. 85; pt. 2 (1) [covers vol. ii. (1)] 2m. 60, '88.*Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum Graeciae Septentrion., vol. i. 85m. f° G. Reimer, Berl. 92 in *prg.*
Vol. i. *Inscriptiones Graecae Megaridis, Oropiae, Boeotiae*, ed. Wilh. DITTENBERGER.

DE RUGGIERO, Prf. Ett. [ed.] Sylloge Epigraphica Orbis Romani—ut K § 208.

Abbreviations.

CARINI, Isid.

Piccolo Manuale di Sigli ed Abbrev. d. Epigr. Class.

[schl.-bk.] 8° Rome 86

Index to Proper Names.

FICK, Prf. Aug.

—in his *Die griechischen Personennamen*, ut K § 181.

The lists of names in the epigraphic authorities adduced form practically an index to the proper names of the Gk. Inscript.

Magazines

—v: K § 173.

Juridical.

DARESTE + HAUSOULLIER + REINACH, R. + B. Th. [eds.] Recueil des Inscript. Juridiques Grecques; pt. i.-ii.

ea. 7fr. 50 8° Leroux, Paris 91; 92 in *prg.*

Texts, trs. and commentaries. To consist of 3 pts. Spec. prep. for students of jurisprudence; but of great value to the epigraphist also.

Metrical Inscriptions. Epigrams.

KAIBEL, Prf. Geo. [ed.] Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus collecta—ut K § 190, s.v. Greek Anthology.

PREGER, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Graecae Metricae ex scriptoribus praeter Anthologiam collectae—ut K § 190, s.v. Gk. Anthology.

Popular Decrees.

SWOBODA, Heinr.

Die griechischen Volksbeschlüsse: epigraphische Untersuchungen

8m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 90

Vase-inscriptions.

HARRISON + MACCOLL, Jane E. D. S. [eds.]—in their *Greek Vase Paintings*—ut § 113.

KLEIN, Wilh. [ed.] Die griech. Vasen mit Lieblingsinschriften; pl. and 37 ill. [Denkschr. Wien.

Akad.] 7m. r 4° Tempksy, Vienna 90

KRETSCHMER, P.

Die griechischen Vaseninschriften ihrer Sprache nach untersucht

5m. 50 8° Bertelsmann, Gütersl. 94

Attic.

CONZE [ed.]

Die attischen Grabreliefs, pt. i.; 25 pl. and 16 pp.

[a very dear bk.] 60m. r f° Spemann, Berlin 90

*Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum, ed. A. Kirchhoff + U. Koehler, vol. ii. (4), iv. Suppl. 1 (3) and i. (3)

18m. f° Reimer, Berlin 91-93 in *prg.*Vol. II., pt. iv. *Inscript. attic. inter Euclidis ann. et Augusti temp.*, ed. U. KOEHLER, pt. iv. [=Indices, by Joh. KIRCHNER] 12m. '93; Vol. IV., Suppl., pt. I., fasc. 3, and I., pt. III., 7m. '91.

GUTSCHER, Dr. Hans [tr.] Die attischen Grabschriften: chronologisch geordnet

2m. 8° Leoben (Fock, Lpz.) 90

Carefully tr. into Germ. after the orig. metres (but no text given); w. explanations and classification.

Cos.

*PATON + HICKS, W. R. Rev. E. L. The Inscriptions of Cos; w. a map of Cos

r 8° 98/- Clar. Press
\$7 m. Macmillan, N.Y. 91A corpus of all known Coan inscript., incl. many hitherto unpub., coll. and ed. by PATON. HICKS contributes an admirable Introd., giving a consecutive hist. of the island fr. dawn of hist. in Greece. The cursive text, wh. in all cases accompanies the uncial, is the wk. of both edrs. Partial trs. are added, and there are 10 Appendices (*Seplchra, Inscript. w. Pines; Theoxritus, I'as he a Coan; etc.*).

Crete.

HALBHERR, Prf.

—has a complete corpus of Gk. inscript. belonging to Crete in *prep.*

K §§ 185-188

Epidaurus.

BAUNACK, Jos. Aus Epidaurus : eine epigraphische Studie 6m. r 4° Hirzel, *Lps.* 90

Euxine.

LATYSCHÉW, B. [ed.] Inscript. Antiq. Orae Septentr. Ponti Eux. graec. et lat., vol. ii. 30m. 4° St. Petersburg 91

Lycian.

BENNDORF, Prf. Otto [ed.]

Has in prep. for Austr. Acad. of Science a compl. coll. of Lycian Inscript. (c. 1400, of wh. 133 are in the old Lyc. lang., at present untranslatable), to form the 1st vol. of a compl. coll. of the anc. inscript. of Asia Minor.

Pergamus.

FRÄNKEL, Max [ed.] Die Inschriften von Pergamon, vol. i. 50m. r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90

Sicily, Italy, etc.

KAIBEL, Geo. [ed.] Inscript. graecae, Sicil., Ital., Gall. Hispan., Britann., German. 90m. f° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90
The Gallic section edited by Alb. LEBEGUE.

185. ANCIENT GREEK DIALECTS.

Collectively.

HOFFMANN, Dr. Otto Die griechischen Dialekte in ihrem historischen Zusammenhange mit den wichtigsten ihrer Quellen, vols. i.-ii. 22m. 8° Vandenhoeck, *Götting.* 91 ; 93

i. *Der süd-achäische Dialekt*, 8m., '91 ; ii. *Der nord-achäische Dialekt*, 14m., '93. Opposes Dr. R. MEISTER [*ut* § 185, s. nom. Ahrens, vol. ii.]. By "south-Achæan" HOFFMANN denotes only Arcadian and Cyprian, identifying Æolic and Achæan, and thus altering the scheme of Gk. dialects somewhat. Ionic and Doric retaining as they did, but Æolic extending over pt. of Pelopon. and Cyprus. To avoid confusion, w. Æolic of Asiatic coast, he calls this Achæan, and his Achæan falls into N. and S. divisions.

PEZZI, Dom. " De mixtis graecae Linguae Dialectis 1m. 60 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 88
La Lingua greca antica 12l. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 83

An excellent short treatise, comparative and historical.

SCHNEIDER, R. [ed.] Excerptum περί διαλέκτων [fr. Cod. Barocc. lxxii. and Bodl. ciii.] 60ff. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 94
Sounds and Inflections.

SMYTH, Prf. Herb. Weir [Am.] The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects : Ionic 8° 24/- Clar. Press
Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Achæan.

HOFFMANN, Dr. Otto Die griechischen Dialekte, pts. i.-ii.—*ut supra.*

Æolic.

MUCKE, E. De Consonarum in Graec. ling. praeter Asiat. dial. aeol. geminatione, 2 pts. ea. 1m. 50 [sch. prg.] 4° Freibg. (Fock, *Lps.*) 92 ; 93

Attic and Homeric.

KALINKA, Ern. De Usu Coniunctionum quarundam ap. Scriptt. Attic. antiquiss. [diss.] 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90
VOGRING, Gottfr. Grammatik des homerischen Dialektes 7m. 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 86

Lang-Formen, Bedeutungs- und Satzlehre.

Cretan.

SKIAS, A. N. Περί τῆς κρητικῆς διαλέκτου 3/- 8° Beck, *Athens* 92

Ionic

—*v. supra, sub nom.* Smyth.

Laconic : Linguistic Ethnology.

WIDE, S. —in his *Lakonische Kulte*, *ut* B § 12.

Megaric.

KÖPPNER, Friedr. Der Dialekt Megaras und der megarischen Colonien 1m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 92

Thracian : Linguistic Ethnology.

SCHOETENSACK, Prf. Heinr. A. Ueb. d. Thraker als Stammväter d. Gothen, etc. 1m. 25 4° Franzen, *Stendal* 61

Conts. a brief colln. of passages fr. class. writers in support of the Germanic kinship of the Thracians.

TOMASCHEK, Wilh. Die alten Thraker : eine ethnolog. Untersuchung, pt. i. 2m. 60 ; ii. (1) 1m. 40 ;
ii. (2) 2m. r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93 ; 94 ; 94

Pt. ii. deals w. *Sprachreste*, the 1st half giving *Glossen aller Art u. Götternamen*, and *Personen- u. Ortsnamen*. Extrs. fr. *Sitzber. Wien. Akad.*

186. MIDDLE AND MODERN GREEK (ROMAIO) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE

History of the Language.

GELDART, Rev. Edm. Mart. Mod. Gk. in relation to Ancient Gk. [mainly philological] o.p. [pb. & w. 4/6] f 8° Macmillan 70
I'SICHARI, J. Etudes de Philologie néo-grecque 22fr. 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Researches on the historical development of Greek. *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Hautes Etudes.*

Dictionary of Middle Greek.

DU CANGE, C. Du Fresne Glossarium ad Script. Mediae et Infim. Graecit., 10 pts. ea. 9m. 60 f° Koebner, *Breslau* [1688] 90-91
Anastatic reprint. Pt. X. is Appendices and *Etymologicon Vocabularium.*

Introduction.

CONSTANTINIDES, Prf. Mich. *Neohellenica: intro. to Mod. Gk. in form of dial.*, tr. Maj.-Gen. H. T. Rogers 6/- *nt.* (\$1.90) c8° Macm. 92
Serves as an introd. to Mod. Gk. Lang. and literature. Two imaginary scholars, a Greek and an Engl. Prof. of Gk., travel together in Greece, and the bk. records their conversations, wh. are on ordinary travellers' topics—the railway, steamer, hotels, vehicles, etc.; into them are worked other topics, rel. to Greece, the Gk. people and language, and specs. dating fr. 3rd. cent. B.C. to pres. day are given, w. append. of examples of Cypriot dialect.

Grammar.

GARDNER, [Mrs.] Mary Short Modern Greek Grammar [adapted fr. Wied, *ut inf.*] 4/6 c8° Nutt 92
 HATZIDAKIS, G. N. Einleitung in die neugriechische Grammatik [Bibl. Indogerm. Gram.] 10m. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 92
 JANNARIS, Prf. A. N. Wie spricht man in Athen? 3m.; Comment parle-t-on à Athènes? 3m. 8° Giegler, *Lpz.* 90; 93
 MITSOTAKIS, J. K. Prakt. Gram. d. neugriech. Schrift u. Umgangsspr. 12m. r 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 91
Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orient. Sprachen zu Berlin, vol. v. With exercises and dialogues.
 MULLER, H. C. Historische Grammatik d. hellen. Sprachen, vols. i.-ii. [Hellen. Bibl.] ea. 4m. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91; 92
A survey of the transition of Class. Gk. into Mod. Gk., w. sketch of mod. liter. Vol. ii. is a chrestom. fr. HOMER to pres. day (w. occas. trs.).
 WIED, Carl 'Ομηλεῖς Ἑλληνικά; : Sprechen Sie Neugriechisch? 2m. 50 8° Koch, *Lpz.* [82] 86

Seventeenth Century Grammar.

PORTIUS, Simon [17 cent.] Grammatica Ling. Graec. Vulg. [1638], ed. Wilh. Meyer; w. Introd. Jean Psichari 12fr. 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90
With grammatical and historical commentary. Bibl. d. l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes.

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

JANNARIS, Prf. A. N. Pocket Dict. of Modern-Gk. and English Langs. as written and spoken sq f 8° Murray *in prep.*
 LEGRAND, Emile Dictionnaire Grec Moderne-Français; Franç.-Grec. Mod. ea. 6fr. 32° Garnier, *Paris* 83; 85

Loan- Words.

MEYER, Gust. Die slav., alban. u. rumän. Lehnworte im Neugriech. 2m. 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94
Forms Pt. II. of his Neugriechische Studien; extr. fr. Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akademie.

Dialects: Bibliography.

MEYER, Gust. Versuch einer Bibliogr. d. neugriech. Mundartenforschung 2m. 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94
Forms Pt. I. of his Neugriechische Studien; re-issued fr. Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akademie.
 THUMB, Alb. Beiträge z. neugr. Dialektkunde, pt. i. [Vokale v. Amorgos] [extr. fr. Indog. Forsch.] 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92

Magazine.

Byzantische Zeitschrift: hrsg. Karl Krumbacher, vols. i.-ii. [quarterly] ea. vol. 20m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92-93 *in prg.*

Literature.

Bibliography.

LEGRAND, E. Bibliographie Neo-Hellénique, 2 vols. 60fr.; red. to 30fr. m 8° Welter, *Paris* 85
A catalogue raisonné of books pub. in Mod.-Gk. in 15th and 16th cents.

Collections. Series.

Bibliothèque Grecque Elzévirienne: 18° Leroux, *Paris* 83-88
 BASILIADIS *Galatée* [a drama] Bar. d' ESTOURNELLES DE CONSTANT, w. Fch. tr., 5fr. [78] 86
 METAXAS, Const. *Souvenirs d. l. Guerre de l'Indépc.* tr. J. BLANCHARD, 5fr. 88
 PHARMACOPOULOS, *L'Indépc. d. Hellènes* w. Fch. tr., 2fr. 50 84
 Bibliothèque Grecque Vulgaire: ed. Emile Legrand, vols. iv.-vi.
 iv. *Epistolaire Grec* 20fr. Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88
Letters mostly addressed to CHRYSANTHOS NOTARAS, patriarch of Jerus., by the princes of Wallachia and of Moldavia.
 TERZETTI, *La Grèce Ancienne et Moderne* 2fr. 50 84
 VALAORITIN, *Athanasios Diakos; Phrasine* [2 poems] tr. J. BLANCHARD + Marq. QUEUX D. ST.-HILAIRE, 5fr. 86
 " *Poèmes Patriotiques* tr. the same, 5fr. 83
 VLASTO, E. *Les Giustiniani, dynastes de Chio*, tr. Karl Hoff, 2fr. 50 88
 110fr. 8° Welter, *Paris* 88-92 *in prg.*
 v. HERMANIACOS, Const. *La Guerre de Troie* 20fr. Maisonneuve 90
A 14 cent. poem in octosyll. verse, ed. fr. Leyd. and Paris MSS.
 vi. *Exploits de Basile Digénis-Acrilas* 15fr. Welter, *Paris* 92

LEGRAND, Emile [ed. and tr.] *Recueil de Poèmes Historiques en grec vulgaire* [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 77
Relate to Turkey and the Danubian principalities. Texts, French trs. and notes.

Folktales and Folksongs —v. B § 13 and B. B. § 13.

Proverbs.

KRUMBACHER, Dr. K. [ed.] *Mittelgriechische Sprichwörter* [extr. fr. Sitzber. Bayer. Akad.] 3m. 8° Franz, *Munich* 93

Romances

—v. K § 44, and B. B. K § 44.

Individual Texts and Translations.

DAPONTÈS, C. *Ephemerides Daces*, ed. Em. Legrand, w. Fch. tr.; vols. i.-ii., 20fr.; vol. iii., 7fr. 50

FILELFE, François Cent-dix Lettres grecques, ed. Emile Legrand [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 80; 81; 88
 [Ec. Lang. Or. Viv.] 20fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92
Here publ. for the first time, from the Codex Trivulzius 873.

MACHERAS, Leonce Chronique de Chypre; ed. w. Fch. tr. and notes E. Miller + C. Sathas, 2 v. [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 40fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 81
 91

SHAKSPERE, Wm. Hamlet, tr. into Mod. Gk. by M. N. Damiralis
There have been 3 previous trs. (1) by PERBANOGLOUS, 1858, (2) by BIKELAS, 1882, (3) by POLULAS, 1889.

SOMMER, J.; GRAZIANI, A. M. *Deux Vies de Jacques Basilicos, seign. de Samos*, ed. Em. Legrand 20fr. 4° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89
Forms vol. i. of the Collection de Documents concernant l'Histoire polit. et littér. d. l. Grèce méd. et mod.

THERIANOS, D. Adamantios Korais, 3 vols. [life of Coray, in mod. Gk.] 21/- 8° Tergeste (= Trieste) 88-90

K §§ 187-188

187. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (a): GENERALLY.

General Histories.

- *BERNHARDY, G. Grundriss d. Griech. Litter. [ut **33.3**, K § 187]: new ed., bearb. Rich. Volk-
mann, pt. i. 15m. 8° Anton, Halle [36] 92
An entirely new edn. of this standard wk. Pt. I. conta. *Innere Geschichte der griech. Literatur*.
CROISET, Alf. + Maur. Histoire de la Littérature Grecque; 3 vols. ea. 8 fr. 8° Thorin, Paris 87; 90; 91
PERRY, T. Sergeant [Am.] History of Greek Literature; well ill. [890 pp.] \$7.50 8° Holt, N. Y. 91
A good popular hist. fr. the pre-Homeric songs down to HELIODORUS and ACHILLEUS TATIUS. Based on Alb. WOLFF's *Pantheon d. klass. Alterth.* in the series
known as *Classiker aller Zeiten u. Nationen* [r 8° Hempel, Berl. 63 199-].

Alexandrian.

- SUSEMIHL, Frz. Geschichte d. Griech. Literatur in d. Alexandrinerzeit, vol. i. 16m.; ii. 14m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91; 92
An excellent and comprehensive wk., w. full literary referes. at foot of page.

Attic Writers.

- SCHMID, Wilh. Der Atticismus in seinen Hauptvertretern, vols. i.-iii. 18m. 20 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttg. 87; 89; 93
From DIONYSIUS of Halicarnassus to PHILOSTRATUS the Second.

Byzantine.

- *KRUMBACHER, Dr. K. Geschichte d. Byzantinischen Literatur [Müller's Hdb. Kl. Altert.] 8m. 50 8° Beck, Nördlingen 91
An excellent and thorough piece of wk., descr. the differ. branches of liter. severally (hist., philos., rhetoric, philology in its widest sense, poetry sacred and profane,
prose romances—to name only the chief heads), tracing them in their devel. or decline fr. earliest to latest stage. Commences w. 6th cent., instead of 7th or early
8th as FINLAY and others have fixed on for the beginning of Byz. Emp., since CHRIST'S *Griech. Literaturgesch.* [ut **33.3**, K § 187] in same series ends w.
JUSTINIAN'S time. Most valuable lists of authorities and sources are appended to each section, rendering it altogether a mine of informn. for the period.

Early Christian

—v. K § 17 (CRUTTWELL, *HARNACK).

Collective Essays.

- *BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. Some Aspects of Greek Genius 7/- nt. (\$2.50) c 8° Macmillan [92] 93
Very interesting, suggestive and stimulating essays, mostly deliv. to his Gk. class at Edinb. Univ. on *What we owe to Greece, The Gk. Idea of the State, Sophocles, The
Melancholy of the Gks., The Written and the Spoken Word, The Unity of Learning, and a treatise (160 pp.) on Aristotle's Conception of Fine Art and Poetry*
[ut C § 9], the last replaced in 2nd edn. by *The Dawn of Romanticism in Gk. Poetry* (a fine study). The whole affords a very vivid picture of Gk. life, thought,
aspiration and art.

Book Dedication [Greek and Roman].

- GRÄFENHAIN, Rud. De More libros dedicandi ap. Graec. et. Rom. obvio [diss.] 8° Marburg 92

188. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (b): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (a): POETRY AND DRAMA.

Collectively.

- CHURCH, Rev. Alf. J. Stories from the Greek Tragedians; ill. c 8° 5/- Seeley [79] 80
" " Stories from the Greek Comedians; 16 ill. c 8° 5/- Seeley 92
Adaptations from the Greek dramatists *virginibus puerisque*, the argum., descr. of scene and explans. bg. combined into a narrative, and snatches of dialogue and
verse trs. introduced.
*JEBB, Prf. R. C. The Growth and Influence of Classical Greek Poetry c 8° 7/- nt. Macmillan 93
Eight lects. deliv. in 1892 in Johns Hopkins Univ., showing the chief characteristics of Gk. poets fr. the Homeric to the Alexandrian period (MENANDER) dwelling
fully on the 5 poets whom the author regards as the most typical of the true Hellenic age—HOMER, PINDAR and the 3 Attic tragedians—and less fully on post-
Euripidean poetry; and luminously illustrating the place of anc. Greece in the general hist. of poetry.
SYMONDS, Jno. Addington Studies of the Greek Poets [ut **33.3**, K § 188]: 3rd edn., 2 vols. 8° 25/- Smith & Elder [73; 76] 93
This 3rd edn. is rearrgd., the order of the studies bg. now chronological, and a study on the *Mimiamboi* of HERODAS, w. a prose tr. of it [ut K § 190] and addl. trs.
of notably THEOGNIS, MENANDER and THEOCRITUS bg. added. The bk. does not represent the author's most mature, tho' it is his best known, work; but it
has the saving merit of enthusiasm, and does for the budding student of Gk. poetry what MACAULAY'S *Essays* do for him w. respect to Engl. liter. and hist.

Muses in Greek Poetry.

- MOCKER, Gust. Bruno De Musis a poet. Graec. in compon. carminn. invocatis [diss.] 8° Leipzig 93

Didactic Poetry.

Bucolic Poetry.

- HILLER, Ed. Beiträge zur Textgeschichte d. griech. Bukoliker 3m. 20 8° Teubner, Lpz. 88
TRIBUKKEIT, Pp. De Proverbiis vulgaribusque locution. ap. Bucol. Graec. obviis [diss.] 1m. 8° Koch, Königsb. 89

Drama.

Generally. Stage.

- BODENSTEINER, E. Szenische Fragen über den Ort des Auftretens und Abgehens von Schau-
spielern und Chor im griechischen Drama 4m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93
CARPS, Edw. [Am.] The Stage in the Greek Theatre acc. to the extant Dramas [diss. inaug.] 2m. 40 8° Calvary, Berlin 93
Extracted fr. the *Transactions of the Amer. Philolog. Assocn.*, vol. xiii.
Vitruvius and the Greek Stage—ut K § 224.
DÄHN, Hans Scenische Untersuchungen, pt. i. [school-programme] 4° Danzig 92
DINGELDEIN, Otto Haben d. Theatermasken d. Alten d. Stimme verstärkt? [Berl. Stud.] 1m. 50 8° Calvary, Berlin 92
FRANZ, Rud. Der Aufbau der Handlung in den klass. Dramen 4m. 50 8° Velhagen, Bielefeld 92
HECHT, Rud. Die Darstellung fremder Nationalitäten im Drama d. Griech. [schl.-prog.] 4° Königsberg 92

K § 189

- MÜLLER, Alb. Die neueren Arbeiten a. d. Gebiete d. griech. Bühnenwesens [*extr. fr.* Philologus] 2m. 50 8° Dieterich, *Götting.* 91
 PICKARD, J. Standort d. Schausp. u. Chors im griech. Theat. d. 5 Jahrh. 1m. 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 92
 ROEMER, A. Die Notation der alexandrinischen Philologen bei d. griech. Dramatikern 1m. 60 8° Franz, *Munich* 92
 STENGEL + OEHMICHEN, P. Griechische Kultusaltertümer u. antikes Bühnenwesen; 8 pl. 6m. 50 8° Beck, *Munich* 90
Iwan MÜLLER'S *Hdb. d. klass. Altertumswiss.*, vol. v. (3). Rectifies entry in **35.36**, K § 188.
 STURMHÖFEL, A. Scene d. Alten u. Bühne d. Neuzeit: Lösung d. Volkstheaterfrage; 15 pl. 8m. 8° Ernst, *Berlin* 89
 WEISSMANN, K. Scenische Aufführung d. griech. Dramen d. 5 Jahrh. 1m. 80 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 93
 WHITE, J. W. [Am.] The Stage in Aristophanes—in *Harvard Studies in Class. Philol.*, vol. ii., *ut* K § 173.
Tragedy.
 BRUNS, Prf. Ivo Die griech. Tragödien als religionsgeschichtliche Quellen 1m. 8° Univ. Buchhg., *Kiel* 94
 CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis A Guide to Greek Tragedy c 8° *6/- Percival (Ric. & Perc.)* 91
On Tragedy, its orig. and growth, subjects, condns. of representation, dram. construction, lives of tragic poets, fragments of lost plays, etc. Full of information and trenchant criticism; w. some excellent trs. of selected fragments.
 HARRIES, Herm. Tragici Graeci qua arte usi sint in describ. insania [diss.] 1m. 8° *Kiel (Fock, Lpz.)* 91
 MUNK, Dr. Ed. The Student's Manual of Greek Tragedy, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, port. c 8° *3/6 Sonnenschein* 91
A tr., w. notes and intro., of the pts. of his *Gesch. d. griech. Lit.* [ut **35.36**, K § 187] wh. deal with Æschylus, Sophocles and Euripides. w. tr. extracts fr. Dr. PLUMPTRE'S versions: to wh. are added an Intro. on *Euripides and Modern Criticism* (24 pp.) and *Notes* (at end of bk.). A useful bk., well adapted to the beginner in Æsch. or Sophocles.
 WECKLIN, N. Ueber die Stoffe u. Wirkung der griech. Tragödie 1m. 40 8° Franz, *Munich* 92
 v. WILAMOWITZ-MÖLLENDORFF, Ulr. De Tragicorum graecorum Fragmentis Commentatio [Index Scholl.] 8° *Göttingen* 93
Comedy.
 POPPELREUTER, Jos. De Comœdiæ atticæ primordiis Particulæ duo [diss.] 1m. 20 m 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 93
 ROSENBUSCH, Hugo Quaest. de Parodi in Comœd. Attic. antiquissima Compos. [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 92
Epic Poetry.
 SCHULZE, Willh. Quaestiones Epicæ 12m. 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 92
Gnomic Poetry.
 ELTER, Ant. De Gnomologiorum graec. Historia atq. Origine, 3 pts. [Index Scholl.] 4° *Bonn* 92-93
Lyric Poetry.
Convivial Songs.
 GASTÉ, Prf. Armand De Scolis, sive de Carminibus Convivalibus apud Graecos 3fr. 8° *Cacn (Thorin, Paris)* 73
Epigrammatists.
 FENGLER, Mart. De Graecorum Epigramm. qu. in lapidd. extant Dialecto [diss.] 8° *Kiel* 92
 MAYER, Jos. Studia in Epigrammata graeca [dissert.] 8° *Münster* 93
 REITZENSTEIN, R. Epigramm und Skolion [Alexandrian] 6m. 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 93

189. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (c): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (β): PROSE.

Astronomers.

- TANNERY, Paul —in his *Recherches sur l'Histoire de l'Astronomie Ancienne* 8° Gauthier-Villars, *Paris* 93

Geographers.

- BERGER, Hugo Gesch. d. wissenschaftl. Erdkunde d. Griechen, pt. i. 4m.; ii. 4m.; iii. 4m. 40; iv. 4m. 80 [end] 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 87; 89; 91; 92

Historians.

- PETER, Herm. Die Scriptorum historiae Augustae [6 liter. and histor. papers] 6m. 40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Mathematicians.

- CANTOR, Mor. —in his *Vorlesungen üb. d. Geschichte d. Mathematik*, vol. i. 20m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 80
 ZEUTHEN, H. G. —in his *Forelæsning over Matematikens Historie* [anc. and mediev.] 5 kr. 8° Host, *Copenhagen* 93

Medical Writers.

- ALBERT, Maur. Les Médecins grecs à Rome 3fr. 50 s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
 COSTOMIRIS, Geo. A. Etudes sur les Ecrits inédits des Anciens Médecins Grecs, 2 pts. 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 90; 92
Also on the Gk. medical writers, the texts of whose wks. are lost but extant in Lat. or Arabic. Extrs. fr. *Revue des Etudes Grecques*.

Music Writers.

- GRAF, Ern. De Graecorum veterum re musica Quaest. capita duo 2m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89

Proverb Writers. Proverbs.

- COHN, L. Zu den Paroemiographen: Mittheilungen aus HSS. [Bresl. Philol. Abhgn. ii. (2)] 1m. 80 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 87
 CRUSIUS + COHN, O. Zur hs. Ueberlieferung u. Quellenkunde d. Paroemiographen 2m. 50 8° Dieterich, *Gött.* 92
Conts. as an Appendix the Proverbs of EUSTATHIOS. Extr. fr. *Philologus*, *Suppl. Band*.

- HOTOP, A. De Eustathii Proverbiis [extr. fr. *Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.*] 1m. 60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88
 KOCH, Hans Quaest. de Proverbiis ap. Aesch., Soph., Eurip., 2 pts. [progrs.] 4° *Bartenstein* 91; 92
 SCHNECK, Bernh. Quaest. Paroemiogr. de Codice Coisliniano 177 et Eudemi lexicis [diss.] 8° *Breslau* 92

Scientific Writers.

- MILHAUD, Gast. Leçons sur les Origines de la Science grecque [316 pp.] 5fr. 8° Alcan, *Paris* 93

190. GREEK POETS.

Collections.

Generally.

STOBÆUS, Ioannes [A. D. fl. 500] Anthologium, rec. Curt Wachsmuth + O. Hense, v. i, 11 m.; ii, 7 m.;

iii, 20 m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.*, 84; 84; 94

This anthology, orig. composed by STOBÆUS, for the education of his son, is of great value, as including numerous fragmts. of wks. of Gk. philosophers, poets and especially dramatists, otherwise lost.

Translations.

APPLETON, Prf. W. H. [Am.; ed.] Greek Poets in English Verse; w. Intro. and notes

12° \$1.50 Houghton, *Roston* 93
6/- nt. Gay & Bird

175 selected trs. of specs. of Gk. poetry, incl. Homer, Hesiod, Pindar, Aesch., Soph., Eurip., Aristoph., Thucrit., Sappho, etc.

Epic Poets.

Corpusculum Poesis epicae graecae ludibundae, pts. i.-ii.

ca. 3 m. Teubner, *Lps.* 88; 85Pt. i. *Parodorum epic. graec. et Orchestrati Reliquiae*, ed. et enarr. Paul BRANDT, '87; il. *Sillograph. graec. Reliquiae*, rec. et enarr. Curt WACHSMUTH, '85.

VAN LEEUWEN, Prf. J. F. [ed.] Enchiridium Dictionis Epicae, pt. I.

8 m. 25 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 94

Epitheta Deorum —v. B § 12 (BRUCHMANN).

Gnomic Poets.

Gnomica: ed. Ant. Elter, 2 pts.

[programme] 4 m. 4° Teubner, *Lps.* 92; 92I. SEXT. PYTHAG., CLITARCH., EUAGR. PONTICI *Sententiae*, 2 m. 40; H. EPICURT., MOSCH. *Sententiae*, 1 m. 50.

Gnomologium Parisinum Ineditum: Appendix Vaticana, rec. Leo Sternbach [Sitzb. Krak. Ak.] 3 m.

r 8° Poln. Verl.-Ges., *Cracow* 93

Incantations.

HEIM, R. [ed.] Incantamenta Magica graeca latina

2 m. 80 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 93

Lyric Poets.

Texts.

BIESE, Alf. [ed.] Griechische Lyriker in Auswahl, 2 pts.

[school-book] 1 m. 35 8° Freytag, *Lps.* 91; 92

Conts. a good many gems of Gk. poetry; some rather difficult (e.g. a Pythian ode on pp. 47-52). Pt. ii. consists of Intro. and notes.

*FARNELL, Geo. S. [ed.] Greek Lyric Poetry; w. intros. and notes; 5 pl.

16/- (\$5) 8° Longman 91

A complete collection of all surviving fragments of Gk. lyric poetry, omitting only single words or half lines. With separ. accounts of each poet prefixed to his fragments; a long intro.; and notes telling where each poem or fragm. is found and dealing w. their difficulties. No elegiac poems included, but some of the more important fragm. of PINDAR placed at end of the vol.

ZAMBALDI, F. [ed.] Lyricorum graecorum Reliquiae selectae

1 l. 80 16° Paravia, *Turin* [] 93

Translations.

POLLARD, Alf. W. [ed.] Odes from the Greek Dramatists; transl.—ut K § 191.

The Greek Anthology. Epigrams.

Anthologia Palatina Epigrammatum, ed. Fred. Dübner [i.-ii.] + Ed. Cougny [iii.], w. Lat. trs.; vols.

i.-iii. ca. 15/r. r 8° Didot, *Paris* 64; 72; 90

Planudeae.

Sternbach, Leo [ed.] Anthologiae Planudae Appendix Barberino-Vaticana

4 m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 90

HOFFMANN, Ern. [ed.] Sylloge Epigrammatum Graecorum quae ante medium saec. a Chr. n. tertium

6 m. 8° Kaemmerer, *Halle* 93

incisa ad nos pervenerunt

*KAIBEL, Prf. Geo. [ed.] Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus collecta [v. inf., Mackail, note] 12 m. 18° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 78

Ut B. B. K § 184. Conts. at least 1,000 new epitaphs or dedicins. in verse, derived fr. results of recent excavations.

*MACKAIL, J. W. [ed. and tr.] Select Epigrams from the Greek Anthology

16/- (\$5.50) 8° Longman 90

A seln., in revised texts, w. elabor. and very valuable Intro. (88 pp.), prose trs. (at ft. of page) and some notes, of ab. 500 of the best pieces fr. the *Greek Anthology*, wh., as pub. in the monumental edn. of Friedr. JACOBS (13 vols. r 8° Dyk, *Lps.* 1791-1813 [ph. 66 m. 50]) is a corpus deriv. fr. many collns. and selns. by var. compilers in differ. ages contg. over 4,000 epigrams or "occasional poems" of all dates fr. B.C. 700 to A.D. 1200. Most of JACOBS' text is founded on a single Palatine (Heidelb.) MS. wh. represents (tho' not completely) the anthol. of CONSTANTINUS CEPHALAS, a Byzant. grammarian of 11th cent. Much of the Palat. anthol. belongs also to the shorter compil. of MAXIMUS PLANODES, who was ambassr. fr. Gk. Emp. to Venice in 1327; but there are ab. 400 epigrs. in the Planudean colln. which are not in the Palat., and ab. as many more preserved only by ATHENÆUS, DIOG. LAERT., and other gossip or grammarians. The *Gk. Anthol.*, owing to recent discovs., is of much wider scope to-day than in the days of JACOBS.PREGER, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Graec. Metricae ex Scriptoribus praeter Anthologiam collectae 8 m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 91

STADTMÜLLER, H. [ed.] Anthologia Graeca Epigramm. Palat. cum Planud., vol. i.

6 m. 8° " " 94

Translations.

GARNETT, Dr. Rich. [tr.] A Chaplet from the Greek Anthology

[Cameo Series] f 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ 1" in in}}{\$1.50 \text{ Stokes, N.Y.}}$ 92

A short collection of graceful trs.

*MACKAIL, J. W. [ed.] —in his edn. of the text, ut supra.

SEIDENADEL, Karl [tr.] Altgriech. Epigramme, Tisch- u. Volkslieder: übers.

[sch.-prg.] 4° *Rastadt* 92

Aids.

DILTHEY, Carl Coniectanea critica in Anthologiam graecam

[228 pp.] 4° *Göttingen* 91

HERWERDEN, H. Studia Critica in Epigrammata graeca

1 ff. 75 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92Notes to the 3rd vol. (by COUGNY) of the *Anthol. Palat.* (Didot) ut supra, w. Appendix of addit. epigrams.

SAKOŁOWSKI, P. De Anthologia Palatina Quaestiones

1 m. 60 8° *Gräfe, Lps.* 94Æsopus [B.C. c. 600] —v. also Babrius, *infra* (on whose *Fables* ÆSOP's were prob. founded).

Fabularum Æsopiarum Sylloge: ed. L. Sternbach

[fr. Paris Cod. Gr. N. 690 suppl.] 3 m. 8° 94

Aids.

—v. also B § 1, 2 v. Migration of Fables.

HAUSRATH, A. Untersuchgn. z. Ueberlieg. d. Æsop. Fabeln [extr. fr. Jahrb. Cl. Ph.; too late for insertn. in B § 1] 2 m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 94

Alcaeus [B.C. 7th cent.].

- GERSTENHAUER, Arth. De Alcae et Sapphonis Copia Vocabulorum [dissert.] 8° Halle 92
 TINCANIUS, Carl De Alcae Carmine xviii., ed. a Theod. Bergk cur. 16° Zanichelli, Bologna 93

Anacreon [B.C. c. 550—c. 464].

- Anacreontea : ed. A. H. Bullen; w. tr. of Thos. Stanley (*en regard*) [(1647) 1652]; 11 ill. J. R. Weguelin s 4° 21/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen 93
 Also 110 copies on Jap. vellum, w. an addl. pl. o.p. [pb. and w. 42/- nt.] A sumptuous edn. of the "elegant trifles"—for the book-lover rather than the student. \$7.50 nt. Scribner, N. Y.
 Anacreontea : ed. A. Delboulle; and w. trs. and imitations of 16 cent. poets 16° Lemale, Havre 92
 PELLEGRINO, Giov. Anacreonte Teio : Studio critico 16° Garibaldi, Lecce 91

Apollonius Rhodius [B.C. c. 260—? 190].

- Argonauticon : trad. H. de La Ville de Mirmont; w. Fch. notes and 2 indexes [pp. 480] 4° Rouam, Paris 92
 trad. H. de La Ville de Mirmont 3fr. 16° Hachette, Paris 93
 " tr. Arth. S. Way [verse] in prep.
 GOODWIN, Chas. J. [Am.] Apollonius Rhodius : his figures, syntax and vocab. [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 91
 Die Gleichnisse bei Apollonios Rhodios [school-programme] 8° Brixen 90
 MOLTZER, M. N. J. De Apollonii Rhodii et Valerii Flacci Argonautica—nt K § 214, s.v. Valerius Flaccius.
 WÄHLIN, Laur. P. O. De Usu Modorum apud Apollonium Rhodium [comm. acad.] 8° Lund 92

Babrius [A.D. ? 3rd cent.].

- Fragmenta : rec. Dr. Hesseling [of Leyden]; w. facss. in prep.
 The fragmts. of the *Fables* cont. in wax tablets found at Palmyra, 13 of wh. are at Leyden and 7 in Brit. Mus.
 Translation : tr. Rev. Jas. Davies, *sub. tit.* The Fables of Babrius 5/- f 8° Lockwood 66
 Aids.
 CRUSIUS, Prf. Otto De Babrei Aetate 79
 WERNER, Jul. Quaestiones Babrianae [= Berl. Stud. xiv. (2)] 1m. 50 8° Calvary, Berlin 92

Bion and Moschus.

- STERN, Wald. De Moschi et Bionis Aetate [Tübingen dissert. inaug.] 8° Münster 93

Hero(n)das.**Mimiambos**

Assigned to 3 or 2 cent. B.C. Consist of 700 ll., divided in 7 distinct poems, in choliambic or Scæzon iambic metre, and forming a kind of dramatic idyll, dealing w. scenes of ordin. domest. life, mostly humorous and all but one in dialogue form, entitled (1) *The Match-Maker*, (2) *The Pander*, (3) *The Schoolmaster*, (4) *A Visit to Esculapius*, (5) *A Jealous Woman*, (6) is on women's dress, (7) descr. a visit to a cobbler's shop, and (8) *The Dream* is a small fragmt.] Discovered in 1891.

- *British Museum : Herodas : autotype facs. of Pap. cxxxiv. 15/- 4° British Museum 92
 Greek Classical Texts from Papyri : Herodas etc.—v. Kenyon, *infra*.
 *Bücheler, Frz. [ed. and tr.] Herodas Mimiambi [w. Latin tr. and notes] 2m. 40 8° Cohen, Bonn 92
 *Crusius, Otto [ed.] Mimiambi Herodas, accedunt Phoenicis Coronistae Mattii Mimiamb. fragm. 3m. 20 8° Teubner, Lpz. [92] 94
 CRUSIUS has also pub. an Italian edn., 1894.

- Headlam, Walt. [ed.] The Mimiambos of Herodas; w. commentary Camb. Press
 Herwerden, —in Mnemosyne [w. a commentary (not very good)]. Macmillan, N. Y. in prep.
 Kenyon, F. J. [ed.] Mimiambos of Herodas; w. Intro.—in his Class. Texts fr. Brit. Mus., ut K § 179.
 Mekler, Siegf. [ed.] Herodas' Mimiamben [w. Germ. Intro., tr. and notes] 1m. 60 8° Konegen, Vienna 94
 *Meister, Rich. [ed.] Herodas' Mimiamben [w. Germ. notes and Append. on the poet and dialect] 1om. 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 93
 Extract fr. the *Abhandlg. d. Sächs. Akad., Lpz.*

- Rutherford, Dr. W. G. [ed.] Herodas Mimiambi : a first recension [w. short com.] 2/- nt. (60c.) 8° Macmillan 91
 Edr. promises a complete edn., w. archaeol. illns., and probably an Engl. tr.

Translations.

- Boisacq, E. [tr.] Hérodas : les Mimiambes—Traduction française 2fr. 50 8° Thorin, Paris 93
 Crusius, Otto [tr.] Herodas' Mimiamben : Deutsch, mit Einleitung u. Anmerkungen [blank verse] 2m. 8° Dieterich, Gött. 93
 Dalmeida, Geo. [tr.] Les Mimes d'Hérodas : traduction française, avec introduction 3fr. 8° Hachette, Paris [93] 94
 Ristellhuber, P. [tr.] Les Mimes d'Hérodas : trads. en français, avec introd. et notes 2fr. 50 8° Delagrave, Paris, n.d. (93)
 Setti, G. [tr.] I Mimi di Heroda; 12 ill. fr. antiques [prose; w. good Intro. of 65 pp.] 3l. 50 s 8° Sarasino, Modena 93
 Symonds, Jno. Addington—his Studies of Gk. Poets, 3rd ed. [ut K § 188] *conts. a complete Engl. (prose) tr.*

- Aids.
 *CRUSIUS, Prf. Otto Untersuchungen zu den Mimiamben d. Herodas 6m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92
 An elaborate commentary, taking ea. poem in succession and giving the doubtful or difficult passages w. explanations and more or less copious illns. from many sources, a tr. into Germ. bg. occas. added. Pp. 14-17 cont. a list of the recent contribs. to Hero(n)das literature.

- SYMONDS, Jno. Addington —chap. on Herodas, in his Studies on Gk. Poets, 3rd edn., ut *supra*.
 WRIGHT, J. H. [Am.] Herodas—in Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vol. iv., ut K § 173 [mainly palæographical].

Hesiod [B.C. ?8th cent.].

- LEO, Friedr. Hesiodæa [school-programme] 50pf. r 8° Dieterich, Göttg. 94
 PAULSON, J. Index Hesiodæus 3m. 50 8° Möller, Lund
 SCHMIDT, Hubert Studia Hesiodæa, pt. i.: De re metrica 4m. 8° " 91
 Observationes Archæologicæ in Carminibus Hesiodæa [diss. inaug.] 8° Halle

Homer [B.C. ?10th cent.].

- Batrachomyomachia homer. archetypon ad fid. codd. antiq. Arth. Ludwicl. restit. [sch.-prg.] 20 pf. 4° Schubert, Königsbg. 94
 Hymni : Hymni Homerici; w. appar. crit. and Latin notes A. Baumeister
 o.p. [scarce; pb. 7m. 50, w. 30m.] 8° Teubner, Lpz. 60
 " " codicibus duo collatis, rec. Alf. Goodwin; 4 photogr. tables s 1° 21/- nt. Clar. Press
 Hymnus in Mercurium : rec. Arth. Ludwicl. \$7.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
 2m. 4° Koch, Königsberg 90

K § 190

- Ilias :** ed. Arth. Platt, *sub tit.* The Cambridge Homer : Iliad c 8° 4/6 Camb. Press
A good text, ed. in acc. w. mod. criticism; w. Intro. and short *appar. crit.* at foot of page. No notes. \$1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 94
- ed. Paul Cauer : Ed. Major i.-xii. 3m., xiii.-xxiv. 3m. 50; Ed. Minor, 2 pts., ea. 1m. 50 8° Tempsky, Prague 90; 91
- bk. iii. : w. English notes M. T. Tatham [w. Intro. and short Homer. grain.] f 8° 1/6 Clar. Press
40c. *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 92
- bk. iv.-vi. : " " " Prf. Thos. D. Seymour [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° 1/25 Ginn, Boston
6/- Arnold 91
- bk. vi. : w. Engl. Notes Walt. Leaf + M. A. Bayfield; Intro. & vocab. [Macm. Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40c.) pott 8° Macmillan
w. English notes G. M. Edwards; Intro. [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 9/- Camb. Press
50c. *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 92
- bk. ix. : " " " Jno. Hy. Platt + Walt. Leaf [Macm. Elem. Classics] 2/- (60c.) pott 8° Clive
92
- Repr. fr. *The Story of Achilles* [ut § 190], wh. incl. the 12 bks. of the *Iliad* in wh. the tale of ACHILLES may be read as a whole.
ca. 2/- Camb. Press
- bk. xxi. ; xxii. ; xxiii. : w. English notes G. M. Edwards; Intro. [Pitt Press Series] f 8° ea. 50c. *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 90; 91; 91
- bk. xxiv. : w. Engl. notes Walt. Leaf + A. M. Bayfield; Intro. & vocab. [Macm. Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40c.) pott 8° Macmillan
4/6 Camb. Press
\$1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 92
- Odyssea :** ed. Arth. Platt, *sub tit.* The Cambridge Homer : Odyssey c 8° 4/6 Camb. Press
A good text, ed. in acc. w. mod. criticism, w. Intro. (21 pp.), a short *crit. appar.* at ft. of page. No notes. \$1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 92
- rec. Arth. Ludwig; w. selected var. rgs., vol. ii. 8m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91
- " " " Editio Minor, 2 pts. ea. 75pf. 8° " " 89; 91
- w. Latin notes J. La Roche, 2 vols. [for school-use] ea. 1m. 8° Tempsky, Prague 90; 92
- bk. i.-iv. : w. English notes Prf. B. Perrin [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° 1/25 Ginn, Boston
6/- Arnold 89
- Based on the AMEIS-HENTZE edn. [ut § 190].
- bk. i.-vi. : w. English notes R. D. Heef [Am.] [prob. the best Amer. edn.] 12° Allyn, Boston
3/- Clar. Press
- * bk. vii.-xii. : " " " Rev. W. W. Merry; Intro. and table of Homeric forms f 8° ea. 50c. *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. [71] 91
- Adapted (w. only slight alterns.) fr. the well-known edn. of bks. i.-xii. [ut § 190]. Bks. i.-ii. separ. ea. 1/6 (40c. *nt.*); iii.-v. not pub. separ.; vi.-vii. 1/6 (40c. *nt.*) 9a.

Translations.

- Hymns :** tr. Jno. Edgar, *sub tit.* Homeric Hymns; w. Intro. essay [prose] 3/6 c 8° Thin, Edinb. 91
- A faithful and scholarly tr. Intro. states nature of the poems, and questns. raised in conn. w. them.
- Hymns and Batrachomyomachia :** tr. Thos. Parnell + Geo. Chapman + P. B. Shelley + Wm. Congreve \$1.50 12° Denham, N. Y. 72
- With Introductions by Hy. Nelson COLERIDGE and tr. of the *Life* attrib. to Herodotus. No English edn. in print.
- Iliad :** tr. Geo. Chapman [1596-1611; ut § 190]; new ed. s.t. Iliads of Homer,
3 v.; ill. [Knickerb. Nuggets; verse] \$3.75 (7/6) 32° Putnam 93
- The size of the vols. is enlarged to suit CHAPMAN'S long lines: his notes, Epist. Dedic., dedic. sonnets and verses to the reader are omitted. Flaxman's ill. added.
- tr. Wm. Cowper [1791]
tr. Sir J. W. F. Herschell [English hexameters] o.p. [pb. 18/-; w. 7/6] 8° Macmillan 66
- tr. C. Merivale, 2 vols. [rhymed verse] o.p. 8° Strahan [69] 78
- tr. Prf. F. W. Newman [unrhymed English metre] o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 5/-] r 8° Trübner [56] 71
- tr. Jno. Purves, [posthum.] ed. Evelyn Abbott; w. Intro. [prose] 18/- *nt.* 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 191
- On the whole a good piece of wk., but unnecessary with LANG + LEAF + MYERS' tr. [ut § 190] available.
- Odyssey :** tr. Wm. Cowper, w. commentary; 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 15/-; w. 7/6] c 8° Harvey [1791] 43
- tr. Prf. G. Herb. Palmer [Am.] [prose] 12° 5/2 Houghton, Boston
8/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 91
- Aids.**
- CLERKE, [Miss] Agnes M. Familiar Studies in Homer 7/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 92
- Popularizes the results of recent research, pleasantly discussing Homeric *Ratien* (1) Homer as a Poet, (2) Homeric Astron., (3) The Dog in Homer, (4) Horses, (5) Zoology, (6) Trees and Flowers, (7) Meats, (8) Magic Herbs, (9) Metals, (10) Metallurgy, (11) Amber, Ivory and Ultramarine.
- GLADSTONE, Wm. Ewart Landmarks of Homeric Study 3/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 90
- A very misapprop. title: it shd. have been "High-water Marks of Hom. Study Fifty yrs. ago." The bk. ignores modern criticism, regarding both *Iliad* and *Odys.* as great original wks. by the same writer, free fr. later interpolations. It is popularly written, and *pro tanto* more misleading. Conts. also essay on pts. of contact betw. Assy. tablets and Homeric text.
- GOEBEL, Ed. Homerische Blätter, pt. i. 80pf.; ii. [lexicographical] 80pf. [Fulda School-programmes] 4° Schöningh, Paderb. 91; 93
- KLÖTZER, R. F. J. Die griechische Erziehung in Homer's Iliad und Odyssee—ut D § 157. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91; 93
- LA ROCHE, J. Homerische Untersuchungen, pt. i. 6m.; ii. 5m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91; 93
- LUDWICH, Alf. Homerica, i.-v. 93
- PETERS, Wilh. Zur Geschichte d. Wolf'schen Prolegomena zu Homer [school progr.] 4° Frankfurt 90
- An interesting contrib. to hist. of WOLF'S *Proleg.* [ut § 190], based on unpub. letters fr. WOLF to Karl Aug. BÖTTIGER.
- SCHWARTZ, W. Nachklänge prähistorischen Volksglaubens in Homer 1m. 60 8° Seehagen, Berlin 94
- Hymns.**
- HIGNARD, H. Les Hymnes Homériques 4fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 64
- Iliad.**
- FOCKHAMMER, P. W. Homer : s. Sprache, Kampfplätze s. Heroen in d. Troas; map 3m. 4° Lipsius, Kiel 94
- GRIMM, Herm. Iliad : erster bis neunter Gesang 6m. 8° Hertz, Berlin 90
- Criticizes the *Iliad* fr. a purely liter. and aesthet. stdpt., seeing in it the carefully-planned wk. of a single poet; w. full anal. of first 9 bks.
- * LEAF, Dr. Walt. A Companion to the Iliad for English Readers 7/6 (\$1.63) c 8° Macmillan 92
- An import. contrib. to Homeric liter., and (tho' designed for studs. who can read Homer in a tr. only) of great value for advanced studts. also. Consists of an Intro. (dealing w. the Hom. Quest.—the decision on wh. the author contends must be based on "the broad ground" of the constr. and motives of the poem" and not on merely linguist. considns.) and copious fascinating literary Notes, referring not to the text but to the tr. of wh. Dr. LEAF is co-author [ut § 190]—to wh. bk. the present is intended to serve as a "Companion."
- Odyssey.**
- CZYCKIEWICZ, Andr. Betrachtungen über Homer's Odyssee, 2 pts. ea. 1m. 8° West, Brody 93; 93
- LA ROCHE, J. Commentar zur Homer's Odyssee, 4 pts. [also sep. 60pf. to 1m] 2m. 10 8° Tempsky, Prague 91-92
- PORPHYRIO Quæst. homer. ad. Odys. pertin. Reliquiae, ed. Herm. Schrader 10m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 90
- Language. Textual Criticism. Metrics. Style.**
- ALTON, J. Ueber die Negation des Infinitivs bei Homer [school-programme] 8° Krumm 93
- HENTZE, C. Die Parataxis bei Homer, pt. i. 1m. 20; ii. 80pf.; iii. 80pf. [school-progr.] 4° Vandenhoeck, Göt. 88; 89; 91
- HVI AN, F. Ueb. d. passive Bedeutg. medialer Aorist- u. Futurformen d. Homer [sch.-prg.] 8° Meseritsch 91
- v. JAN, F. De Callimachio Homeri interprete 2m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93
- NEUMANN, Max Eustathios als kritische Quelle für d. Iliastext [extr. fr. Jahrb. Class. Phil.] 5m. 8° " " 93

- SCHEIDER, Geo. Beiträge zur homerischen Wortforschung u. Textkritik [progr.] 1m. 8° Rother, *Görlitz* 93
- SEYMOUR, Prf. Thos. D. [Am.] Introduction to the Language and Verse of Homer [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° 80c. Ginn, *Boston* 85
- " " On Homeric Cæsure and Close of Verse as rel. to express. of Thought—in *Harv. Studs.*, v. iii., ut K § 173. 4° Arnold 93
- SKEKLO, H. Einiges über den Gebrauch von ἀνά bei Homer [school-programme] 4° *Graudenz* 93
- Concordance. GEHRLING, Aug. Index Homericus 16m. r 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 91
- Dictionary. AUTEWRIETH, Dr. Geo. A Homeric Dictionary, tr. Rob. P. Keep, revised Prf. Is. Flag; [Am.]; maps and ill. \$1.10 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [76] 91
- A revision of the bk. in **B. 38**. K § 190, wh. however, bg. abridged, it does not entirely supplant. This is the better bk. for the average student, the old one for the teacher. The 7th Germ. edn. appeared 3m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 93.
- CAPELLE, Dr. Carl Vollständiges Wörterbuch üb. d. Gedichte d. Homeros 4m. 80c 8° Hahn, *Lps.* [78] 89
- MEHLER, E. Woordenboek op de Gedichten van Homerus 4fl. 90c 8° van Druten, *Sneek* 92
- Grammar. THOMPSON, F. E. Homeric Grammar for Upper Forms of Schools 2/6 c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90
- Manuscripts. Scholia. LUDWICH, Arth. Scholia in Homeri Odysseam, 4 pts. ea. 20ff. 4° Schubert, *Königsb.* 88
- MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.] —in *his* The Flinders Petrie Papyri, ut K § 179. Incl. an early fragm. of the *Iliad*, bk. xi., contg. 5 hitherto unknown lines.
- NICHOLE, Jules [ed.] Les Scholies Genevoises de l'Iliade, 2 vols.; 2 facs. 25fr. r 8° Georg, *Basle* 91
- An exact reprod. of the MS. in the Geneva Publ. Libr., minutely ed., w. careful collatn. of text, and hist. and geneal. of the MS., wh. conts. an enormous mass of Byzantine lucubrations. Its main value, however, is for the scholia on the 21st bk., wh. are fr. an entirely diff. source, compiled fr. some unknown source of Alexandrian learning akin to that wh. formed the basis of the famous Venetian scholia: these quote the *præmissima verba* of their authorities, and add consid. to our knowl. of Alexandrian criticism, and introduce us to several authors and bks. on HOMER hitherto unknown.
- " " [ed.] Paris 94
- An edn. of the texts of the papyrus fragms. of Homer bought in Egypt for the Geneva Publ. Libr., one of wh. is of great interest, as it conts. a text varying substantially fr. that hitherto known: *inter alia* in *Iliad* xi. 788-xii. 9 thirteen addl. lines are introduced.
- POIAK, H. J. Ad Odysseam ejusque Scholiastas Curæ vulgata 7fl. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 89
- SCHIMBERG, Adolf Die hand-schriftl. Uebersetzung d. Scholia Secundæ gen. D'dymi 3m. 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 92
- Partly repr. fr. *Philologus*. A 3rd Part appeared as a School-Programme, 8° Ratibor '92.
- Origin of the Homeric Poems —v. also GRIMM, and *LEAF, ut supra.
- BUTLER, Saml. On the Trepanese Origin of the Odyssey [ingenious speculations] 6/1. 8° Metcalfe, *Cambr.* 93
- ERHARDT, Louis Die Entstehung der homerischen Gedichte 12m. 8° Duncker, *Lps.* 93
- GARDNER, Prf. Percy —in *his* New Chapters in Greek History, ut Q § 5.
- Assigns the latest pts. of *Iliad* to 8 cent., the *Odys.* to 8 and 7 cent., admitting that both incorporate legends and even ballads of a much earlier period. The whole of the first 4 chaps. are of importance here.
- KLUGE, Herm. Zur Entstehungsgeschichte der Ilias 4m. 50c 8° Schulze, *Cöthen* 88
- LANG, Andr. Homer and the Epic 9l-nt. (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 93
- Standpoint strictly conservative: opposes KIRCHHOFF'S views reg. compos. of *Odys.* and deals at length w. WOLF'S theory, concludg. w. a compar. of other epical poems, such as *Song of Roland*, *Kalevala*. It is the most thorough and able defence of the literary unity of HOMER since MURE'S in his *Hist. of Gk. Liter.* [ut **B. 38**, K § 187].
- NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. The Authorship of the Odyssey—in *his* Miscellanies, vol. v.: Chiefly Academic, ut K § 83. A forcible argument on the side of the "Chorizontes."
- ROTHE, Dr. C. Die Bedeutung der Widersprüche für die homerische Frage [schl.-progr.] 1m. 20c 4° Berlin (Fock, *Lps.*) 94
- SEGERSTEDT, H. Strilen on Homer: försök till framställing. a. d. hom. frågan 2kr. 75c 8° Wallberg, *Norrköping* 93
- WEISSENBOERN, Edm. Achilleis und Ilias [in fav. of unity of Hom. poems; sch.-prg.] 8° Muhlhausen 90
- Topography. Archaeology.
- ENGELMANN, Dr. R. [ed.] Pictorial Atlas to the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, ed. Prf. W. C. F. Anderson 4° 35c Westminster, *N.Y.* 92
- Conts. 225 illus. of the poems, almost equally divided betw. the two. The ill., derived fr. all sources, Gk., Oriental and Roman, incl. designs actually illustrative of the poems, c. quote designs fr. other sources and some representing legends to wh. HOMER refers. The text supplies a useful comment on their characteristics. Every school library should possess a copy. Germ. edn. costs 2m. 60c. aa. vol. (in 1 vol. 3m. 60c, *bind. 4m.*) 4° Litter.-Jahresber. *Lps.* '89: 89.
- JOSEPH, D. Die Paläste d. homer. Epos m. Rücksl. a. Schliemann's Ausgrabungen 1m. 40c 8° Siemens, *Berlin* 93
- OMERFALSCH-RICHTER, Dr. Max. Kypros, the Bible and Homer [tr.]—ut Q § 8. [pp. xv., 418] 5fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 94
- SORTAIS, Gaston Ruines d'Ilios; Formatin. de l'Iliade; Ess. d. Restaur. de l'Iliade primitive; l'Olympe et l'Art homer.
- Mæleager** [B.C. fl. 60].
- Fifty Poems: ed. Walter Headlam; w. English tr. [text and trs. *en regard*] 7/6 (\$2.50) f 8° Macmillan 90
- Exhibits the gems of the Greek *Anthology* in a very delightful form, the vers. trs. however being accurate and scholarly rather than poetical.
- Moschus** [B.C. fl. 150]—v. Bion, *supra*.
- Oracles.**
- Alexandre, C. [ed.] Ὀρακλῶν Συλλογικαὶ 9fr. 8° Didot, *Paris* [41-56] 69
- Friedlieb, Dr. J. H. [ed. & tr.] Die Sibyllinischen Weissagungen [w. Germ. tr. & notes] 7m.; red. to 4m. 8° Weigel, *Lps.* 52
- Hendess, Rich. [ed.] Oracula Græca quæ apud Script. Græc. et Roman. extant 2m. 40c 8° Lippert, *Halle* 77
- *Rzach, A. [ed.] Oracula Sibyllina 12m. 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 91
- Translations.
- Friedlieb, Dr. J. H. [tr.]—in *his* eds. of the text, ut *supra*.
- Terry, Milton S. [Am.; tr.] The Sibylline Oracles: transl. [blank verse] \$1.50 c 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 90
- Aids.
- BADT, Benno W. Ursprung, Inhalt u. Text d. 4 Buches d. Sibyllischen Orakel: eine Studie [schl.-progr.] 2m. 4° Hepner, *Breslau* 78
- BURESCH, K. Klaros: Untersuchungen z. Orakelwesen d. späteren Alterthums 3m. 60c 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 89
- DECHENT, H. Ueber das erste, zweite u. elfte Buch der Sibyllischen Weissagungen [diss. inaug.] 2m. 8° Völcker, *Frankft.* 73
- DELAUNAY, Ferd. Moines et Sibylles dans l'Antiquité Judéo-grecque 1fr. 8°; 3fr. 50c 12° Didier, *Paris* 74
- DIELS, H. Sibyllinische Blätter Reimer, *Berlin* 91
- Publishes text of the 9 hermaphrodite oracles as given by PHLEGON of Tralles, and endeavours to show that they are real Sibyll. verses, once kept in the Capitol and consulted by the *decemviri*, tho' not deliv. by a Sibyl: compos. about end 3 cent. by a Roman.
- DU PREL, Carl —in *his* Die Mystik der alten Griechen 3m. 8° Günther, *Lps.* 88
- Tempelschlaf, Orakel, Mysterien, Dämon des Sokrates.
- FEHR, Emil Studia in Oracula Sibyllina [dissert.] 2m. 40c 8° Akad. Buchhdlg., *Upsala* 93
- *RZACH, A. Kritische Studie zu den Sibyllischen Orakeln 6m. 80c 8° Freytag, *Lps.* 90
- Metrische Studien z. d. Sibyllischen Orakeln [extr. fr. Sitzb. Wien. Ak.] 1m. 60c 8° " " 92
- VERNES, Maur. Histoire des Idées Messianiques dep. Alexandre jusqu'à Hadrien 5fr. 8° Sandoz, *Paris* 74

K § 191

Orpheus.

- Argonautica : trad. Enrico Ottino [in Italian; w. prolog. and notes] 8° Turin 74
 übers. Karl Seidenadel [German; in orig. metre; schl.-progr.] 8° Bruchsal 73
- Lithika [epic poem on magic powers of precious stones].
 Translation : übers. Karl Seidenadel [German; in orig. metre; schl.-progr.] 4° Bruchsal 76
 Orphica : Editio Tauchnitiana 90 pf. 16° Holtze, Lpz. [] 76
- Aids.*
 DIETERICH, Albrecht De Hymnis Orphicis capita quinque 1m. 20 8° Elwert, Marburg 91
 GRIHARD, Ed. Ueber Orpheus und die Orphiker [extr. fr. Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl.] 2m. 80 8° Dümmler, Berl. 61
 KERN, Otto De Orphei, Epimenidis, Pherecydis Theognis Quaestiones criticae 3m. 8° Nicolai, Berlin 83
 LOBECK, Chr. A. —in his Aglaophamos: sive de theol. myst. Graec., ut B.B. B § 12. [diss. inaug.] 1m. 80 8° Leipzig 69
 SCHUNTER, Paul R. De Veteris Orphicae theologiae indole atque origine 1m. 60 4° Greifswald 90
 SUSEMILH, F. De Theogoniae Orphicae forma antiquissima dissertatio

Pindar [B.C. c. 522–442].

- Odes : ed. w. English notes, Intros. and partial trs. J. B. Bury, 2 vols. [Classical Lib.] 22/6 (\$5.25) 8° Macmillan 91; 92
- Isthmian Odes*, 10/6 (\$2.25) '92; *Nemean Odes*, 12/- (\$3) '91. A very valuable edn. w. full and minute comm. and criticism, clear explan. of ea. Ode beneath the text, w. anal. of contents and particulars of the myth and the occasion, as well as vigorous literal tr. of all difficult passages. A prominent feature of the book is the author's "theory of verbal responses," very ingeniously if not very convincingly detected or unravelled. Several Appendices, e.g. (in *Nemean Odes*) on the orig. of the Gr. Games. Introd. to *Isth. Odes*, pp. xvi–xxxiii, is an excell. sketch of Aegina in her histor., social and artistic aspects, a very useful piece of wk.

- Translation : tr. F. D. Morice, *sub tit.* The Olympian and Pythian Odes of Pindar, 5/- c. 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93
- Aids.*
 DRACHMANN, A. B. Moderne Pindarfortolkning : Kritiske og positive Bidrag 5kr. 8° Gad, Copenhagen 91
 GRAF, Ernst Pindars Logaödische Strophien 1m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 92
 REINHOLD, Dr. Hugo Griechische Oertlichkeiten bei Pindaros 1m. 20 4° Quadlinb. (Fock, Lpz.) 94
 SCHMIDT, Ernst De Pindari Carmine Nemeorum tertio [school-programme] 4° Seehausen 91
 SCHWICKERT, Joh. Jos. Kritisch-exeget. Untersuchungen z. d. zten. Olymp. Siegesgesang Pindars 1m. 4° Lins, Trèves 92
- Scholia.*
 ABEL, Eng. [ed.] Scholia in Pindari Epinicia, pt. iii. : Scholia Recentia, vol. i. [Olymp. Pyth.] 15m. 8° Budapest (Calvary, Berl.) 90

Sappho [B.C. c. 630–570].

- Translation : tr. Jas. S. Easby-Smith [Am.] *sub tit.* The Songs of Sappho \$1 12° Stormont, Washington 91
- Aid.*
 GERSTENHAUER, Arth. De Alcaei et Sapphonis Copia Vocabulorum—ut supra, s.m. Alcaeus.

Sext(i)us Pythagoreus.

- Sententiae rec. Ant. Elter; cum versione Rufini, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 4° Bonn 91; 92
 rec. Joh. Gildemeister [w. Latin and Syriac recensions] 4m. 8° Marcus, Bonn 73
 OTT, Meinrad Charakter u. Ursprung d. Sprüche d. Philosoph. Sextius 2m. 4° Rottweil 61
 " " Die syrischen "Auserles. Sprüche des. Herui. Xistus, Bischofs v. Rom," 2 pts. 2m. 50 4° " 62; 63
 Not a Xistus writing, but a re-edited one of Sextius.

Sophron [B.C. 5th cent.].

- Mimorum Reliquiae : ed. Ludw. Botzon [w. Latin notes] [schl.-prog.] 1m. 4° Hempel, Marienbg. 67

Theocritus [B.C. c. 325 c. 267].

- Translation : tr. Jas. Hy. Hallard [v. fairly good; Engl. verse, varying metres] 6/6 sq. 8° Longman 94
- Aids.*
 PATON, W. R. Appendix entitled Theocritus : was he a Coan?—in his & E. L. Hicks' Inscript. of Cos, ut K § 184.
 VAHLEN, Joh. De Versibus nonnullis Theocriti Disputatio [Index Lecti.] 4° Berlin 91
 TRAUT, Hugo Quaestiones Theocriteae, 3 pts. [school-programmes] 4° Krotoschin 90
 WINTZELL, Cnut Studia Theocritea [Comm. Acad.] 2kr. 50 8° Gleerup, Lund 89

Theognis [B.C. c. 540–c. 444 (?)].

- Aids.*
 v. GRYSO, Em. Studia Theognidea [dissert. inaug.] 8° Strassburg 92
 LA ROCHE, J. Studien zu Theognis [school-programme] 8° Lins 91
 LUCAS, Joh. Studia Theognidea 2m. 8° Heinrich, Berlin 93
 SCHÄFER, M. De Iteratis apud Theognidem Distichis 1m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91

191. GREEK DRAMATISTS.

Collectively.

- Comicorum Graec. Fragmenta : ed. Dr. F. A. Paley; w. Engl. trs. *en regard* [Dilettante Lib.] f. 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein [88] 92
 BLAYDES, F. H. M. Adversaria in Comicorum Graec. Fragmenta, pt. i sec. edit. Meinekianam [ut B.B. K § 151] 5m. 8° Waisenh. Halle 90
- Tragicorum Graec. Fragmenta : ed. Aug. Nauck [ut B.B. K § 191]: new edn. [1022 pp.] 26m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. [56] 89
 BLAYDES, F. H. M. Adversaria in Tragicorum Graecorum Fragmenta 8° Waisenh. Halle 94
 NAUCK, Aug. Tragicae Dictionis Index spectans ad Trag. Graec. Fragm. 12m. 25 8° Eggers, St. Petersb. (Haessel, Lpz.) 92
 v. WILANOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF, Ulr. De Tragicorum Graecorum Fragmentis Comment. 55pf. 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 93

Translations.

- Pollard, Alf. W. [ed.] Odes from the Greek Dramatists : transl. in lyric metres c 8° 7/6 Stott
 An attractive colln. of some of the best wk. of Engl. trs. of former and present times. \$1.75 McClurg, Chicago 90

- Smith, Prf. Goldwin [tr.] Specimens of Greek Tragedy : transl., 2 vols. [verse] 10/- (ea. \$1.25) gl 8° Macmillan 93

Readable verse trs. of favourite passages (choruses avoided) strung together by brief prose outlines, thus giving the purely English reader something like an equivalent of the originals. A short Introd. deals w. some leading characteristics of the Greek drama, and of Aeschyl., Soph. [=vol. I.] and Eurip. [=vol. II.] & whom the selts. are made.

Æschylus [B.C. 525-456].

- Fabulæ:** *ed. N. Wecklein, cum lectt. et scholl. cod. Medicei et in Agamem. cod. Florent. ab Hieron. Vitelli denuo collatis, vols. i.-ii. auctaria 8m.40 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 93
Vol. i. *Fragmenta*; ii. *Appendix Propagata*.
ed. w. Greek notes N. Wecklein + Eug. Zomariades, s.t. *Αισχύλου Δράματα Σωζόμενα*, vol. i.
This vol. conts. the *Persæ* and *Septem contra Thebas*, w. Prologue [by WECKLEIN]; general Introd., spec. Introd. to each play, copious footnotes, and crit. indices at end—all in Greek. The intention is to give to GK-reading studs. in Constant., Athens, etc., the results of recent Germ. learning. Beautifully prin. by Bar and Hermann, of Lpz.
Choephoroi: ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall; w. Introd., comm. & tr. [Class. Lib.] 12/- (\$2.75 nt.) 8° Macmillan 93
A learned and suggestive edn., rich in conjectural emendation—and occas. also in conjectural interpretation; w. a long Introd., interesting and persuasive comm., and Appendices. The Edr. is seen at his best in this play, where so many obscurities and difficulties exist, wh. can be dealt w. only by conjecture.
Persæ: ed. Rev. T. S. Ramsbotham [Scenes fr. Greek Plays] 1/6 f 8° Longman 94
Prometheus Vincit: w. Engl. notes & Introd. F. G. Plaistowe + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 92
" " " N. Wecklein [ut 33.3. K § 191], tr. Prf. F. D. Allen [Am.] [Coll. Ser. Gk. Auth.] 12° \$1.50 Ginn, Boston 91
" " " 70 Arnold Clar. Press
" " " 8° Macmillan, N.Y., in prep.
Septem contra Thebas: w. English notes Arth. Sidgwick f 8°
Translations.
Works: tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell, s.t. *The Seven Plays of Æschylus*; w. Introd. & brief notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° Paul 91
Choephoroi: tr. Dr. A. W. Verrall—in his edn. of the text, ut supra.
Eumenides: tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutor. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94
Oresteia [= Agam., Coeph., Eumen.]: tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell; w. Introd. [prose; Class. Trans.] 5/- c 8° Methuen 93
By no means so good or so readable a tr. as his verse tr., ut supra.
Agam., Choeph., Eumen. tr. J. Dunning Cooper [verse] 6/- c 8° Simpkin 90
Prometheus Bound: tr. Hy. Howard Molyneux, [1st] Earl of Carnarvon [verse] 6/- c 8° Murray 93
Posthumously publ., and had not received his final revision; but as pub. not so good as his tr. of the *Agam.* [ut 33.3. K § 191].
Aids.
BISHOP, Chas. Edw. De Adiectivum verbalium -res Terminatione insignium usu Æschyleo (diss. inaug.) 8° Leipzig 89
HÄUSLER, Rich. D: Proprietate quadam Elocutionis Æschyleae (diss. inaug.) 8° Berlin 89
HEADLAM, Walt. On Editing Æschylus: a criticism 6/- 8° Nutt 92
A diatribe agt. Dr. A. W. VERRALL for his edns. of the *Agamemnon* and the *Seven against Thebes*. Replied to by VERRALL *On Editing Æschylus: a reply* 3/- nt. (35r.) 8° Macmillan, N.Y. *Littera inhumaniores!*
MUNK, Dr. Edw. Æschylus—in his Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, ut 33.3. K § 188.
A useful book, well adapted to the beginner in ÆSCHYLUS.
RICHTER, P. Zur Dramaturgie des Æschylus 6m.50 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92
ULLMANN, C. Theod. Proprietates Sermonis Æschylei [school-programme] 4' Donameschingen 92
ZAKKA, A. Κριτικὴ καὶ ἐρμηνευτικὴ παρατηρήσεις εἰς Αἰσχύλον 5m. 8° 91
Oresteia.
FINSLER, Geo. Die Orestie des Aischylos 2m. 4° Schmid, Berne 89
Persæ.
GRAVENHORST, H. Ueber d. Perser d. Æschylos: Beitrag z. Verstandn. u. Würdigung d. Trag. 6 1/2 f. 8° Fock, Lpz. 91
STAVRIDES, Jean Quelques Remarques critiques sur les Perses d'Eschyle 2/r. 8° Leroux, Paris 93
Vespæ.
EHRLHARDT, Gust. Ueber Interpolationen in Aristophanes Wespen [school-progr.] 4° Rossleben 90
Scholia.
DÄHNHARDT, Osc. [ed.] Scholia in Æschyli Persas [w. crit. appar.] 3m.60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 94
A supplement from other MSS. of the Vitelli colln. (in ed. WECKLEIN) of the Codex Mendiceus.
Textual Criticism.
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Comments on the Text of Æschylus and Euripides 6/- 8° Paul 90
A supplement to his *Comments on the Text of Æschylus* [ut 33.3. K § 191]. Ingenious, but not very convincing.

Aristophanes [B.C. 444-388].

- Equites:** w. English notes and Introd. R. A. Neil 8° Camb. Press in prep.
w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. x.] 9m. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 92
Nubes: w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. ix.] 10m. 8° " " 90
Ranæ: w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. viii.] 10m. 8° " " 88
Vespæ: w. English notes C. E. Graves [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 3/6 Camb. Press 94
" " and Introd. Dr. W. W. Merry [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 93
" " (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes; & scholia [Comoed. pt. xi.] 9m. 8° Waisenhause, Halle 93
" " and prolegg. J. van Leeuwen 5m. 8° Brill, Leyden 93
Translation.
Wasps: tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93
Aids.
GRÖBLE, Joh. Nep. Die ältesten Hypothesis zu Aristophanes [school-progr.] 8° Dillingen 90
ITZ, Joh. De Vi et Usu Praeposit. ἐν, μετά, παρά, περί, πρό ap. Aristoph. [diss.] 8° Halle 90
MURRAY, A. T. On Parody and Paratragoedia in Aristophanes [in English] 1m 50 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91
SCHENK, Rich. Observationes criticae in fabulas Aristophaneas [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Fock, Lpz. 91
SOBOLEWSKI, Sergius De Praepositionum usu Aristophaneo 4m. 8° Lang, Moscov 90
" Syntaxis Aristoph. capita duo: De sententiarum condic., tempor., relat. formis et usu 8° Lang, Moscov 91
" Ueber den Artikel bei Eigennamen in Aristophanes [progr.] 1m. 4° Guertner, Berlin 92
UCKERMANN, Wilh. Analecta Aristophanea 5f. 8° Loescher, Turin 92
ZURETTI, C. O.
Onomasticon.
HOLDEN, Dr. Hub. A. Onomasticon = vol. ii. of his edn. of Aristophanes, ut 33.3. K § 191.
Conts. an elaborate account, with full refl., of all persons and places mentioned in ARISTOPHANES.

K § 191

- Scholia.*
 MEINERS, Wilh. Quaestiones ad Scholia Aristophanea historica pertinentes [diss.] 8° Halle 90
 RUTHERFORD, Dr. W. G. [ed. & tr.] Scholia Aristophanica [comments and adscripts preserved in *Codex Ravennas*; w. trs.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 STEIN, Gust. [ed.] Scholia in Aristophanis Lysistratam 2m. 50 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91
 ZACHER, Konr. Die HSS. u. Classen d. Aristophanes-Scholien : Mittheiln. u. Unterschn. 6m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88
 ZURETTI, C. O. [ed.] Scolii al Plauto ed alle Rane d'Aristophane [Venet. and Cremona codd.] 4l. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 9c
- Pax.*
 HELMBOLD, Herm. Aristophanis Pax superstes utrum prior sit an retractata [diss.] 1m. 60 8° Neuenhahn, *Jena* 90
- Thesmophoriazasae.*
 LANGE, Wilh. Quaestiones in Aristophanis Thesmophoriazasas [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 20 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91
- Euripides** [B.C. 480-405].
- Tragediæ : ed. crit. Ad. Kirchoff, 3 vols. 4m. 80 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [55] 67-68
 Alceste : w. Engl. notes & introd. Dr. Mortimer L. Earle [Am.] [Class. Ser.; based on Prinz's ed.] 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 94
 " " " and vocab. M. A. Bayfield [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.) 18° 90
 " " " and Introd. C. H. Keene 8° 10/6 Deighton, *Camb.* 93
 " French notes and Introd. H. Weil 2fr. 50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91
 Antiope : —v. *infra*, sub nom. Mahaffy.
 Bacchæ : w. English notes and Introd. A. H. Cruickshank f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press 92
 " " " " & revis. text Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell [Class. Ser.] 3/6 (90c.) f 8° Macmillan 92
- A fresh and more mature edn. of the play than that formerly ed. by him in 1871 (*ut* **K** § 191) w. an excellent essay on the æsthetic and dramatic sides of the play, its relig. and moral import. Incl. a repr. of Walt. PATRICK'S fine study, and a fine tr. of the Choral Odes by Geo. WILKINS.
- Cyclops : w. English notes and Introd. Rev. W. E. Long f 8° 2/6 Clar. Press 91
 Electra : " " " Chas. Haines Keene; front. 8° 60c. nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 10/6 Bell 93
 Hecuba : An elaborate edn., w. exhaustive crit. appar., incl. a collation of the Florentine Laurentian MS. (WEIL'S L). 1m. 60 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 83
 " " " rec. Rud. Prinz w. English notes and Introd. W. S. Hadley [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press 94
 " " " Jno. Bond + A. S. Walpole [Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40c.) 18° Macmillan 82
 Heraclidæ : " " " and Introd. C. S. Jerram f 8° 3/6 Clar. Press 88
 Hippolitos : w. Germ. tr. Ulr. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf 8m. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 91
 Ion : *w. English notes and Introd. Dr. A. W. Verrall; and [verse] tr. 8° 7/6 Camb. Press 90
 " " " C. S. Jerram f 8° 52c. nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 10/6 Clar. Press 91
 " " " J. Thompson + A. F. Burnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 91
 Iphigenia in Aulide : *w. Engl. notes & Introd. E. B. England; & crit. appar. [Classical Lib.] 7/6 (\$1.75) 8° Macmillan 91
 An excellent edn., sober and learned, w. useful comm., and exhaustive crit. appar., embodying his collatn. of P (Palat. MS. no. 287 of Vatic. Lib.)—a valuable contribn. to palæography. Introd. furnishes a complete acc. of discussns. and discovs. of last 130 yrs. (incl. his own) as to authenticity of *Iph. in Aulide*.
- Iphigenia in Tauris : w. English notes Prf. I. Flagg [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° \$1.50 Ginn, *Roston* 89
 " German " Siegf. Merkle 1m. 20 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 92
 Medea : w. Engl. notes M. A. Bayfield; vocab. & appendices [Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40c.) 18° Macmillan 92
- Translations.**
- Plays : tr. Edw. P. Coleridge, sub tit. The Plays of Euripides, 2 vols. [prose] c 8° ea. 6/- Bell 91; 91
 Vol. I.: *Rhesus, Medea, Hippolytus, Alceste, Heracleida, Supplices, Troades, Ion, Helena*; vol. II.: *Antromache, Electra, Bacchar, Hecuba, Hercules Furans, Phœnissæ, Orestes, Iphig. in Tauris, Iph. in Aulide, Cyclops*. An accurate and careful prose tr. based on PALRY'S text.
 tr. Arth. S. Way, sub tit. Euripides in Engl. Verse, pts. i.-iii. ea 1/6 (50c. nt.) c 8° Macmillan 94
 Alceste; Hecuba; Medea. Scholarly verse trs. by the tr. of HOMER (*ut* **K** § 190).
- Hippolytus : tr. H. B. L., sub tit. The Hippolitos of Euripides; w. notes [in orig. metres] 3/- 8° Williams 94
 übers. U. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf—in his edn. of the text, *ut supra*.
- Ion : tr. H. B. L.; w. notes [original English metres] 4/6 4° Williams 89
 " Dr. A. W. Verrall—in his edn. of the text, *ut supra*.
- Aids.*
 V. HOLZINGER, Carl R. Exegetische und Kritische Bemerkungen z. Eurip. Alkestis [*extr. fr.* Sitzb. Wien Akad.] 1m. 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91
 MUNK, Dr. Ed. Euripides—in his Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, *ut* **K** § 188.
 A useful book, well adapted to the beginner in Euripides.
- NEUMANN, Jul. Menelaos und Helena in d. Dramen d. Euripides [schl.-progr.] 4° Zittau 93
 NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Comments on the Text of Æschylus and Euripides—*ut supra*, s.m. Æschylus.
 NINDEL, Otto Kritische Bemerkungen zu Euripides [Alceste] [school-progr.] 4° Bernburg 93
 PARMENTIER, L. Euripide et Anaxore 3fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
 RADERMACHER, Ludw. Observations in Euripidem Miscellæ [diss. inaug.] 8° Bonn 91
 ROLFE, Prf. J. C. [A.M.] The Tragedy Rhesus—in Harvard Studies in Class. Philol.—*ut* **K** § 173.
 Orig. [1885] written in Lat. for degree of Ph. D. at Cornell Univ. Also repr. as a pamphlet, Ginn, *Bost.* '93. Concludes that the *Rhesus* is not the wk. of EURIP., but was written by an Athenian betw. end of Pelop. War and time of DEMOSTHEN., who attempted to write a play of the old schol., taking EURIP. as his model.
- VAHLEN, Joh. De Euripidis Hercule quem furentem dicere solebant [Ind. Lectt.] 4° Berlin 93
 ZANCHI, V. L'Ecuba e le Troiane di Euripide 5m. 8° Konegen, *Vienna* 93
- Language. Metre. Scholia.*
 BALLY, Chas. De Euripidis Tragoed. Partibus lyricis Quæstiunculæ [diss. inaug.] 8° Berlin 80
 EYSERT, Leop. Rhesus im Lichte des euripideischen Sprachgebrauches [schl.-progr.] 8° Leipzig 91
 GRIGORAKIS, Geo. Σύγκρισις τῶν Σχολίων τῶν Φοινισσῶν πρὸς τοὺς τούτων κείμενον [diss.] 8° Jena 90
 GROEFFEL, A. De Euripidis versibus logaoedicis 1m. 50 4° Fock, *Lps.* 90
 JOHNSON, F. De Coniunct. et Optat. usu Eurip. in enuntiativis finibus et condicionalibus 2m. 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 93
 MAHAFFY, Prf. Jno. [ed.] —in his edn. of The Flinders Petrie Papyri, *ut* **K** § 179.
 Vol. I. conts. a revised text of the fragments of the lost *Antiope* (prev. pb. separ.), the most important of the classical texts discov. by Mr. PETRIE.

K § 192

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| PAPADIMITRIU, Synodis | Kritische Beiträge zu d. Scholien des Euripides | [Erlangen diss. inaug.] | 8° Constantino | 88 |
| REITER, Siegf. | Drei- u. vierzeitige Längen b. Euripides | [extr. fr. Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] | 8° Tempisky, <i>Vienna</i> | 93 |
| SCHWARTZ, Elimar | De numerorum usu Euripideo capita selecta, pt. i.-ii. | ea. 1m.20 | 8° Lipsius, <i>Kiel</i> | 91; 92 |
| " " | [ed.] Scholia in Euripidem collegit, recensuit et edidit, vol. ii. | 9m. | 8° G. Reimer, <i>Berlin</i> | 91 |

Menander [B.C. 342-291].

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|---------------------|---|---------|
| GUIZOT, Guill. | Ménandre: étude historique et littéraire s. l. coméd. et l. soc. grec. | a.p. [pb. 3/fr. 50] | 8° Didier, <i>Paris</i> | [55] 55 |
| LÖBKE, Herm. | Menander und seine Kunst | [programme] 1m. | 4° Gaertner, <i>Berlin</i> | 92 |
| STERNBACH, Leo | Curae Menandreae | 2m. | 8° Poln. Verlags-Gesell., <i>Cracow</i> | 92 |

Sophocles [B.C. c. 495-405].

| | | | | |
|--------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Triagoediae: | w. Latin notes Ed. Wunder [ut § 3.3. K § 191; new ed. by N. Wecklein | in pts. ea. 1m.50 to 1m.80 r | 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | [31-37] 86 in prog. |
| | *w. English notes and comm. Prf. R. C. Jebb; and [prose] tr. | 8° | ea. 12/6 Camb. Press | 92; 94 |

New vols. :-v. *Trachiniae*; vi. *Electra*. A monumental and incomparable edn. -learned, lucid and exhaustive: probably the most perfect English edn. of a Gk. classical writer wh. has yet appeared. Vol. vii. will be *Ajax*.

| | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------|----------------------------|---------|
| Ajax: | w. English notes and append. Milt. W. Humphreys [Am.] | \$1.50 | 12° Harper, <i>N. Y.</i> | 91 |
| | " German notes Friedr. Schubert; 6 ill. | 60pf. | 8° Tempisky, <i>Vienna</i> | [83] 92 |
| Antigone: | " English notes & Intro. A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes 2/6; w. vocab. & tr. 4/6 c | 8° Clive | | 90 |
| | w. German notes Friedr. Schubert; 6 ill. | 60pf. | 8° Tempisky, <i>Vienna</i> | [84] 92 |
| Philoctetes: | w. English notes and Intro. Fk. Pierrepont Graves [Am.] | \$1.50 | 16° Leach, <i>Boston</i> | 93 |

Intro. is on source of plot, w. acc. of characters, etc. Also a "Metrical Intro." Copious notes.

Translations.

| | | | | |
|------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|
| Tragedies: | tr. Edw. P. Coleridge, <i>sub tit.</i> The Plays of Sophocles; w. notes [Bohn's Lib.] c | 8° | g/- Bell | 93 |
| | An accurate and careful literal prose tr., based on JEBB's text; rather better than his tr. of EURIPIDES, <i>ut supra</i> . Replaces the former tr. of SOPHOCLES in Bohn's | \$1.50 nt. | Macmillan, <i>N. Y.</i> | |
| Antigone: | tr. A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes—in <i>their edn. of the text, ut supra</i> [not sold separ.]. | | | |
| Electra: | *tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb—in <i>his edn. of the text, ut supra</i> [prose]. | | | |
| Œdipus Coloneus: | tr. Arth. C. Auchmuty [verse; moderately good] 2/- c | 8° Andrews, <i>Illull</i> | | 94 |
| Trachiniae: | *tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb—in <i>his edn. of the text, ut supra</i> [prose]. | | | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Aids.</i> | | | | |
| BECKER, J. | Die Uebersetzung d. ursprünglichen Œdipus von Sophokles | 1m.50 | 8° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i> | 91 |
| BÜCHNER, Dr. Wilh. | Ueber den Aias des Sophokles | [school programme] 1m.20 | 4° Offenbach (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>) | 94 |
| BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. | Sophocles—in <i>his</i> Some Aspects of the Gk. Genius, <i>ut</i> K § 187. | | | |
| HOLUB, Joh. | Doppelsinn in drei Szenen der Elektra des Sophokles | 1m. | 8° Neubauer, <i>Prague</i> | 89 |
| " " | Noch 30 doppelstimmige Stellen in der Elektra des Sophokles | 40pf. | 8° " | 90 |
| KRAH, Alf. | De Infinitivo sophocleo | [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Halle | 88 |
| MAURER, Theod. | Die Cantica der Antigone kritisch-exegetisch revidiert | [school-progr.] | 4° Worms | 92 |
| MEIFERT, Carl | De Sophoclis Codicibus | [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Halle | 91 |
| MUNK, Dr. Ed. | Sophocles—in <i>his</i> Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall— <i>ut</i> K § 188. | | | |
| NEUMANN, Walth. | Die Entwicklung d. Philoktet-Mythus | [esp. by Sophocles; schl.-progr.] | 4° Coburg | 93 |
| PÄHLER, K. | Kritische u. erklärende Bemerkungen zu Sophokles Aias | [schl.-progr.] | 4° Wiesbaden | 92 |
| PAPAGEORGIOU, Pet. N. [ed.] | Scholia in Sophoclis Tragoedia vetera c. Cod. Laurentiano | 4m.80 | 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 88 |
| PLÜSS, T. | Sophokles' Elektra: eine Auslegung; pl. | 3m. | 8° " | 91 |
| SCHWARTZ, Ant. | Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung des Sophokles | [schl.-progr.] | 8° Horn | 91 |
| SPROTTE, Jos. | Die Syntax d. Infinitivs b. Sophokles, 2 pts. | [schl.-programmes] | 4° Glatz (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>) | 90; 91 |
| TECTZ, F. | Die Kolometrie in den Cantica der Antigone des Sophokles | 1m.20 | 8° Mocker, <i>Bremerhaven</i> | 93 |
| WELZHOFFER, Heinr. | Sophokles' Antigone: Beitrag z. Gesch. etc. d. antik. Dramas | 1m. | 8° Seehagen, <i>Berlin</i> | 91 |

192. GREEK HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collectively.

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|-------|-------------------------------|----|
| SCHMIDT, B. | Korkyraische Studien | 2m 40 | 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 90 |
| | Topography of Corcyra (Corfu) in reference to THUCYDIDES, XENOPHON and DIODORUS | | | |
| WEHMANN, M. | De ōre particulae usu Herodoteo, Thucyd., Xenophonteo | 1m.50 | 8° Trübner, <i>Strassburg</i> | 91 |

Appian [A.D. mid. 2nd cent.].

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|--------------|----|
| LÖSCH, Karl | Sprachliche und erläuternde Bemerkungen zu Appian | [school-progr.] | 8° Nuremberg | 92 |
|-------------|---|-----------------|--------------|----|

Aristotle [B.C. 384-322]—v. K § 194.**Arrian** [A.D. 1st. cent.].**Translation.**

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Anabasis Alexandri and Indica: | tr. Dr. E. J. Chinnock; w. Intro., notes and maps | [Bohn's Lib.] c | 8° | g/- Bell |
| | The commentary is full, rendering the bk. almost a complete history of the Great ALEXANDER. | \$1.50 nt. | Macmillan, <i>N. Y.</i> | 93 |

Dio Cassius [A.D. 155—post 229].

| | | | | |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------------------|--------|
| Historia Romana: | cur. L. Dindorf, rec. Joh. Melber, vol. i. 4m.50; ii. 3m.60 | | 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 90; 94 |
| MAISEL, H. | Beiträge zur Würdigung der HSS. des Cassius Dio | 1m.50 | 4° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i> | 94 |

Diodorus Siculus [B.C. 1st cent.].

| | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|------------|
| Bibliotheca Historica: | ex rec. Imm. Bekker, et Lud. Dindorf, ed. Friedr. Vogel, vol. i. 3m.60; ii. 3m.60; iii. 4m. 8° | | Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 88; 90; 93 |
|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|------------|

| | | | | |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---------------------------------|----|
| <i>Aids.</i> | | | | |
| SCHÖNLE, Ferd. L. | —v. also <i>supra</i> , <i>sub voc.</i> Generally (SCHMIDT). | | | |
| WACHSMUTH, Curt | Diodorstudien | [dissert.] 1m.50 | 8° Speyer, <i>Berlin</i> | 92 |
| | Ueber d. Geschichtswerk d. Diodorus, 2 pts. | [programmes] | 4° Dr. v. Edelmann, <i>Lpz.</i> | 92 |

K § 192

Diogenes Laertius [A.D. fl. 150]—*for text and tr. v. B.B. C § 3.*

De Vitis Dogmatibus et Apothegm. Clarorum Philosophorum : ed. Prf. Ingram Bywater *in prep.*
VOLKMANN, Walther Untersuchungen zu Diogenes Laertius 1m.20 8° Guercke, Jauer 91

Dionysius Halicarnassensis [B.C. c. 78(54)—c. 8].

Antiquitatum Romanarum quae supersunt, rec. C. Jacoby, vols. ii.—iii. ca. 3m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 88; 91
AMMON, Geo. De Dionysii Halicarnass. librorum rhetoricorum Fontibus (diss. inaug.) 1m.80 8° Lindauer, Munich 89
GOETZELER, Ludw. Animadversiones in Dionysii Halicarnassensis Antiquitates Romanas, pt. i. 2m. 2m.40 8° Ackermann, Munich 93; 94
NORDSTRÖM, Väinö Institutum Romanorum Vocabula apud Dionysium Halicarnassensem 1m.60 8° Helsingfors (Weber, Ber.) 90

Hanno Carthaginiensis [date uncertain].

Periplus (ZOSIMUS) : rec. Karl Müller—*in* Geographi Minores, vol. i., *ut* B.B. K § 192.
FISCHER, C. Th. De Hannonis Carth. Periplo [=Unters. a. d. Geb. d. alt. Länderkunde, v. i.] 3m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93

Herodianus [A.D. 170–240].

Opera Historica : ed. J. A. C. Buchon [w. Polybius and Zosimus] 7fr.50 8° Herluison, Orleans 75
KRAUSE, Karl Gebrauch d. Präpositionen bei Herodian, pt. i. [diss. inaug.] 1m.80 8° Strehlen 93
SCHMIDT, Phil. Die Syntax des Historikers Herodian, 2 pts. [school-progr.] 4° Gütersloh 91; 93

Herodotus [B.C. 490(–80)—c. 424].

Historiae : bk. iii. : w. English notes and Introd. G. C. Macaulay [Classical Series] 2/6 (60c.) f 8° Macmillan 91
bk. v.–vi. [Terpsichore and Erato] : with English notes and Intro. Dr. Evelyn Abbott ; maps 8° 10/6 Clar. Press 93
The text of STEIN [*ut* B.B. K § 192], w. full and instructive notes, giving the latest historical results. Appendices on Cleomenes, on the Alcmaeonidae, on the Tyrants, on hero-worship, etc.
bk. vi. : w. Engl. notes and Introd. Prf. J. Strachan ; maps and ill. [Classical Sers.] 3/6 (\$1) f 8° Macmillan 91
Forms a good introd. to study of HERODOTUS, for wh. bk. vi. is spec. suited ; and conts. a good acc. of dialect of HERODOTUS. 2 Appendices.
w. Engl. notes and Introd. W. F. Masom + C. Fearnside [Univ. Corr. Coll. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 90
„ vii. : „ „ Agnata F. [=Mrs. Montagu] Butler 3/6 (50c.) f 8° Macmillan 91
„ viii. : „ „ and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/- Camb. Press 93
„ „ [Artemisium and Salamis] : w. Engl. notes and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° \$1.10 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
„ „ „ „ „ J. Thompson + R. M. Thomas [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 93
„ ix. 1–89 [Plataea] : w. Engl. notes and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press 93
„ „ „ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
„ „ „ „ „ 4/- Camb. Press 93
„ „ „ „ „ \$1.10 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93

Translations.

Histories : tr. Hy. Carey ; w. geogr. and gen. index [fr. text of Bæhr; Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] c 8° 3/6 Routledge 91
Euterpe : Englished by R. R. [1584], ed. Andr. Lang [Bibliothèque de Carabas] 10/- nt. 8° Nutt 88
Aids.
ADAM, Rud. De Herodoti Ratione Historica Quaestiones selectae [on Salamis and Plataea] [diss.] 8° Heinrich, Berlin 90
AMRHEIN, Wilh. De abundant Genere dicendi Herod. et Thucyd. Quaest. select. [diss.] 8° Marburg 93
FÖRSTENMANN, Albr. W. De Vocabulis quae videntur esse apud Herod. poeticis 1m.20 8° Creutz, Magdeburg 93
FRIES, K. Quaestiones Herodoteae 1m.20 8° Heinrich, Berlin 93
HAUVETTE, Amélie Hérodote : historien des guerres médiques 10fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 94
A useful summary and criticism of recent Germ. and French Herodotean investigation and speculation, however minute (of English the author seems to be almost entirely ignorant). Its general result is liberal-conservative ; its key-note scholarly commonsense.
KLEBER, Paul De Genere Dicendi Herodoteo Quaestiones selectae [diss. inaug.] 4° Erlangen 90
MACLAREN, Jno. W. H. Studia Herodotea [Rostock dissert. inaug.] 8° Oxford 88
RODMeyer, Karl Theod. Das Praesens Historicum bei Herodot u Thukydides [diss. inaug.] 1m.60 8° Baste (Fock, Lpz.) 89
SCHUBERT, Rud. Herodoti Darstellung der Cynussage 2m.40 8° Koelner, Breslau 90
STOURAC, Frz. Ueber den Gebrauch d. Genitivus bei Herodot [schl.-progr.] 8° Ulmütz 80

Pausanias [A.D. 2nd cent.].

Descriptio Arcis Athenarum : rec. Otto Jahn [1860], ed. Ad. Michaelis ; 2 pl. 1m.80 8° Marcus, Bonn 80

Translation.

Attica : tr. Marg. de Verrall, *sub tit.* Monuments and Mythology of Ancient Athens—*ut* B § 12.
With an introd. essay and sort of archaeolog. commentary, elucidating the mythol. of Athens, by [Miss] Jane C. HARRISON.
Aids.
EBELING, Herm. L. [Am.] Study in the Sources of Messeniaca of Pausanias [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk Univ., Baltim. 93
GURLITT, Wilh. Ueber Pausanias : Untersuchungen 10m. 8° Leuschner, Graz 89
HEBERDEV, Rud. Die Reisen d. Pausanias in Griechenland. [Abhgn. d. Arch.-Epig. Sem. Wien] 10m. r 8° Tempsky, Vienna 94
IMHOOF-BLUMER + GARDNER, F. Numismatic Commentary on Pausanias, 3 pts.—*ut* Q § 20.
IMMERWAHR, W. Die Lakonika des Pausanias auf ihre Quellen untersucht 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 89
KALKMANN, A. Pausanias der Perieget : Unters. üb. s. Schriftstellerei u. Quellen 8m. 8° Reimer, Berlin 86
KEITZ, Ed. De Praepositionis *ὡς* apud Pausaniam Usu locali [diss. inaug.] 8° Freiburg i. B. 91
RÜGER, Ant. Die Präpositionen bei Pausanias : Beitrag zur histor. Syntax [diss. inaug.] 8° Bamberg 89

Plutarch [A.D. c. 50–c. 120].*Vitae :*

Brutus : w. German notes R. Paukstadt 1m.30 8° F. A. Perthes, Gotha 93
Demosthenes : *w. English notes and Introd. Dr. Hub. A. Holden [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/6 Camb. Press 93
An excellent edn.; w. Introd. giving a good succinct sketch of DEMOSTHENES' life, and *index graecitatis*. \$1.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
Gracchi : w. English notes and Introd. G. E. Underhill ; indices c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press 92
Pericles : Dr. Hub. A. Holden [Classical Series] 4/- f 8° Macmillan 94
Themistocles ; w. English notes Dr. Hub. A. Holden [*ut* B.B. K § 892] : new ed. (rewritten) [Classical Ser.] 3/6 (90c.) f 8° Macmillan [81] 92

Translation: Romane Questions: tr. Philemon Holland [1603], ed. Fk. B. Jevons—*ut* B § 14.

| | | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------|---------------|----|
| <i>Aids.</i> | | | | |
| PRASSE, Ant. | De Plutarchi quae feruntur Vitis decem Oratorum | [diss. inaug.] | 8° Marburg | 91 |
| SCHWARZE, Wold. | Quibus Fontibus Plutarchus in Vita L. Aemilii Paulli usus sit | [diss.] | 8° Leipzig | 91 |
| WACHENDORF, Hugo | Observationes criticae in nonnullos locos Plutarchi | [schl.-prog.] | 4° Düsseldorf | 90 |

Polybius [B.C. c. 204-122].

| | | | | |
|------------------|---|--------------------|---------------|------------|
| Historiæ: | rec. Friedr. Hultsch; w. crit. app. [<i>ut</i> B. § 192]: new ed., vol. i. 4m. 50; ii. 6m. 8° Weidm., Berl. [67] 88; [71] 92 | | | |
| " | ed. Theod. Büttner-Wobst, vols. i.-iii. | ea. 3m. 60 8° | Teubner, Lpz. | 82; 89; 93 |
| BRIEF, Siegm. | Die Conjunctionen bei Polybius | [school-programme] | 8° Vienna | 91 |
| HULTSCH, Friedr. | Die erzählenden Zeitformen b. Polybios, i. 7m.; ii. 3m. 60; iii. 3m. 60 [<i>extr. fr.</i> Abh. Sächs. Ak.] r | 8° | Hirzel, Lpz. | 91; 92; 93 |

Ptolemy [B.C. 366-283].

| | | | | |
|------|-------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|
| BOLL | Studien über Ptolemaeus | | Teubner, Lpz. | <i>in prep.</i> |
|------|-------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|

Strabo [B.C. 66-21(-25)].

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|---|------------------------|----|
| Selections: | w. Engl. notes and Introd. Rev. H. F. Tozer ; maps and plans | 8° | 12/- Clar. Press \$3 nr. Macmillan, N.Y. | 93 | |
| An instructive series of passages, sel. by one who is himself an experienced traveller in classic lands; w. good Introd. on STRABO'S life and wks. | | | | | |
| DUBOIS, Marcel | Examen de la Géographie de Strabon | 12fr. | 8° Colin, Paris | 91 | |
| KUNZE, Rich. | Symbolae Strabonianae | [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Leipzig | 92 | |
| A critical examination of STRABO'S methods and sources. | | | | | |
| MEYER, Paul | Straboniana | [school-programme] | 1m. | 4° Gensel, Grimma | 90 |
| MILLER, Ant. | Die Alexandergeschichte nach Strabo, 2 pts. | 4m. | 4° Stahel, Würzburg | 90; 92 | |
| SERBIN, A. | Bemerkungen Strabo's ü. d. Vulkanismus u. vulkan. Gebiete | [schl.-prog.] | 1m. 20 | 8° Berlin (Fock, Lpz.) | 93 |
| STEMPLINGER, E. | Strabons litterhistorische Notizen | 2m. | 8° Ackermann, Munich | 93 | |

Thucydides [B.C. 471-c. 395].

| | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Historiæ: bk. i: | w. English notes W. H. Forbes | f 8° | Clar. Press | <i>in prep.</i> |
| " " | Prf. C. D. Morris [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk.; based on Classen] | sq 8° | Macmillan, N.Y. | |
| " German | J Sitzler | 2m. 10 8° | F. A. Perthes, Gotha | 91 |
| " " | Franz Müller, 2m. 40; School Edn. 1m. | 8° | Schöningh, Paderborn | 93; 93 |
| bk. ii: | " English " and Introd. E. C. Marchant [Classical Sers.] [good] | 3/6 (90c.) f 8° | Macmillan | 91 |
| " German | J. Sitzler | 1m. 80 8° | F. A. Perthes, Gotha | 92 |
| " ii.-iii. [Fall of Plataea; Plague at Athens]: w. Engl. notes W. T. Sutthery + A. S. Graves | [Elem. Classics] | 1/6 (40c.) f 8° | Macmillan | 94 |
| " iv.: [Siege of Plataea]: with English notes Jno. M. Ling | | 1/6 f 8° | Rivington & Perc. | 93 |
| " v.: w. English notes C. E. Graves | [Classical Series] [good] | 3/6 (90c.) | 8° Macmillan | |
| " v.: " " Prf. Har. N. Fowler [Am.] | [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] | sq 8° | Macmillan | 88 |
| " " and Introd. C. E. Graves | [Classical Series] [good] | 3/6 (90c.) f 8° | Macmillan | 91 |
| " vi.-viii.: rec. Dr. Carl Hude; w. very full crit. appar. | | 5/- 8° | Gyldendahl, Copenh. | 92 |
| " vi. | w. German notes J. Sitzler | 1m. 20 8° | F. A. Perthes, Gotha | 88 |
| " " Franz Müller, 1m. 80; School Edn. 1m. | | 8° | Schöningh, Paderborn | 88; 88 |
| " vii.: *w. English notes, revised text and Introd. Dr. Hub. A. Holden; maps | | f 8° | Camb. Press | 91 |
| | | | Macmillan, N.Y. | 91 |

A compreh. and lucid edn. of THUCYDIDES' masterpiece: prob. as elaborate an edn. of a single bk. as exists in the Engl. lang. Pitt Press Series. Also in 2 pts.: i. Introd. and Text: ii. Notes and Indexes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|----|
| " | w. English notes and Introd. E. C. Marchant | [Classical Series] | 3/6 (\$1.10) f 8° | Macmillan | 93 |
| " " " J. F. Stout + F. G. Plaistowe | [Univ. Corr. Coll. | | | | |
| " " " Tut. Ser.] | 4/6 | 8° | Clive | 91 | |
| " German notes J. Sitzler | | 1m. 80 8° | F. A. Perthes, Gotha | 89 | |
| " " Franz Müller, 1m. 80; School Edn. 1m. | | 8° | Schöningh, Paderborn | 89; 89 | |
| " viii: " " Prf. H. C. Goodhart [Class. Lib.] | 9/- (\$1.90) nt. | f 8° | Macmillan | 93 | |
| " " and comm. Prf. T. G. Tucker [Austral.] | [Class. Ser.] | 3/6 (\$1) c 8° | " | 92 | |

Both the above edns. of bk. viii. are good edns. The notes of the former deal fully w. both textual and historical points, of the latter mainly with linguistic. Both strenuously maintain the genuineness of this often-despised bk.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|----|------------------------|--------|--|
| <i>Aids.</i> | -v. also <i>supra</i> , sub <i>voc.</i> Generally (SCHMIDT, WEHMANN). | | | | |
| BUDINGER, Max | Poesie u. Urkunde b. Thukydides, pt. i. 2m.60; ii. 4m.20 [<i>extr. fr.</i> Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] r | 4° | Tempisky, Vienna | 90; 91 | |
| HERRST, Ludw. | Zu Thukydides: Erklärungen u. Wiederherstg.: bks. i.-iv. 2m.80; v.-viii. 3m.60 | 8° | Teubner, Lpz. | 92; 93 | |
| LANGE, Edm. | Thukydides und sein Geschichtswerk: 3 pl. [Gymnasial Bibliothek] 1m. | 8° | Bertelsmann, Gütersloh | 93 | |
| SCHRADER, H. | De archaeologiae Thucydideae apud veteres scriptores auctoritate 1m.60 | 8° | Herold, Hamburg | 91 | |
| <i>Language.</i> | | | | | |
| DIENER, Oswald | De Sermone Thuc. quatenus cum Herod. congruens differat a scriptt. attic 1m.20 | 8° | Gräfe, Lpz. | 89 | |
| FISCHMANN, Paul | De Participii Temporum usu Thucydideo [schl.-prog.] | 8° | Inowrazlaw | 92 | |
| KOHN, Max | De Usu Adjectiv. et Particip. pro Substantivis, item Substantivorum Verbalium ap. Thuc. 1m. | 8° | Mayer & Müller, Berl. | 91 | |
| REINHARDT, Reinhold | De infinitivi cum articulo conjuncti usu Thucydideo [schl.-prog.] 1m. | 4° | Oldenbg. (Fock, Lpz.) | 91 | |

Timæus [B.C. 352-256].

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----|--|
| <i>Aid.</i> | | | | | |
| GEFFCKEN, Joh. | Timaios Geographie des Westens; 2 pl. | [=Philolog. Untersuchungen, pt. xiii.] 7m. | 8° Weidmann, Berlin | 92 | |
| SUPPL. | | 689 | | Y Y | |

Choricus Gazæus.

Orationes : rec. Foerster 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 94

Demosthenes [B.C. 384-322].

Orationes : rec. Wilh. Dindorf, cur. Friedr. Blass, vol. ii.-iii. ea. 2m. 40; Ed. Minor, ea. 1m. 50 8° Teubner, *Lps.* [50-51] 88; 89
 De Corona : w. German notes, C. Rehdantz + F. Blass 2m. 10 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 90
 „ French „ E. Sommer 3 fr. 50 12° Hachette, *Paris* 91
 „ Latin „ J. H. Lipsius 1m. 60 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 87
 Pro Megalopolit. Libertate : w. German notes and tr. W. Fox 4m. 50; School Edn. 50 pf. 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 90; 90
 Selections : w. German notes Ant. Westermann, *sub tit.* Ausgewählte Reden, vol. i. 2m. 25 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91

Translations.

Adversus Leptinem : tr. F. E. A. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93
 De Corona : tr. Ld. Brougham, *sub tit.* Oration upon the Crown; w. notes [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Routledge [40] 93
 Pro Megalopolit. : übers. W. Fox—in his edn. of the text, *ut supra.*

Aids.
 HARRY, J. E. [Am.] A Rhetorical Study of the Leptinean Orations [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 91
 RABE, Alb. Die Redaktion der demosthenischen Kranzrede 1m. 20 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 92
 SCHWARTZ, Prf. E. Demosthenes erste Philippika [extr. fr. Festschrift f. Mommsen, ut K § 268] 1m. 50 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94
 WICHMANN, Carl De Numeris quos adhibuit Demosth. in Orat. Philipp. I. [diss.] 8° Kiel 92

Index.
 *PREUSS, Siegm. Index Demosthenicus 1om. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 92

Palaeography. Manuscript.
 BÜRGER, Friedr. Stichometrische Untersuchungen z. Demosthenes u. Herodot [schl.-progr.] 8° Munich 92

OMONT, Henri [ed.] Demosth. Codex X : facs. du MS. grec 2934 d. l. Bibl. Nat., 2 vols. 600 fr. f° Leroux, *Paris* 93
 A fine heliographic reproduction, on 1,100 plates, of the 10th century codex; w. 42 pp. of text.

Hermagoras [B.C. 2nd cent.].

THIRLE, Geo. Hermagoras : ein Beitrag z. Geschichte d. Rhetorik 6m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Hyperides [B.C. 390-322].

Oration agst. Athenogenes : publ. p. Eug. Revillout; w. 15 facs. pl. [Corpus Papyrorum Aegypti] 40 fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 92

A new oration discov. in 1888 by edr., who has already pub. a full descr. of it, w. substantially the whole text, in *Revue Egyptologique*.

„ and Philipides : w. Latin notes [crit.] F. G. Kenyon; w. Engl. tr. c 8° \$1.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A revised text of the two recently discov. speeches, w. palaeogr. and histor. introd. and Engl. tr. *en regard*. Facs. of several pp. of the second oration are contained in *Class. Texts fr. the Brit. Mus.* [ut K § 179, s. n. Kenyon].

Isocrates [B.C. 436-338].

Panegyrikos : w. German notes Bruno Keil 75 pf. 8° Freytag, *Lps.* 90

Translation : Orations : tr. J. H. Freese, w. Intros. and notes, vol. i. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° \$1.60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Aids.
 HÖSS, Wilh. De Ubertate et Abundantia Sermonis Isocratei [schl.-progr.] 8° Pforzheim 92
 KOCH, Max Der Gebrauch der Präpositionen bei Isokrates, pt. i. [school-programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 89
 REUSS, Prf. Friedr. Isokrates Panegyrikus und der kyprische Krieg [school-programme] 80 pf. 4° Fock, *Lps.* 94

Lysias [B.C. c. 445-362].

Selections : w. English notes W. A. Stevens [Am.] \$1.50 12° Griggs, *Chicago* [76] 78

„ „ „ G. P. Bristol [Am.] [10 orations] \$1 16° Allyn, *Boston* 92

DEVRIES, Wm. Levering [Am.] Ethopoiia : rhetor. study of types of char. in Lysias [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 93

ERDMANN, Mart. Lysiaca [school-programme] 4° Strassburg 91

PABST, Otto Rud. De Orat. *ὅτι τοῦ στρατιώτου* causa, authenticia, integritate 8° Leipzig 91

194. GREEK PHILOSOPHERS.**Antoninus, M. Aurelius [A.D. 121-180]—erroneously ref. in C § 11 to here: no new text is issued.****Aristotle [B.C. 384-322].**

Athenaion Politeia : Blass, Friedr. [ed.] Aristotelis Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων 1m. 50 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 92

British Museum : Facsimile of the Athenaion Politeia of Aristotle [by autotype process] 42/- 4° British Museum 91

The *Editio Princeps*. The MS. consists of four rolls of papyrus: longest 7 ft., shortest 3 ft. It is no. cxxxi. in Brit. Mus. papyri. To Mr. KENYON is due the largest share in its discovery, wh. is without a parallel for importance since the memorable discov. in 10th cent. of 5 bks. of TACITUS' *Annals* in the lib. of a Germ. monastery.

Text of the Athenaion Politeia of Aristotle—v. Kenyon, *infra*.

Ferrini, C. [ed.] Aristotelis Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία [w. Latin tr. and a few notes in Italian] 3 l. 50 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 91

An excellent text: based on those of KENYON, HERWERDEN and BLASS, incorporating some of the best readings of each.

van Herwerden + van Leeuwen, J. [eds.] Aristotelis De Republica Atheniensium [after Kenyon] 6/- 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 91

Kaibel + v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf, G. [eds.] Aristotelis Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων 1m. 80 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 91

Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] Aristotle's Athenaion Politeia; w. notes and Introd. 8° \$3.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [91] 92

*Sandys, Dr. Jno. Edwin [ed.] Aristotle's Constitution of Athens; w. notes etc.; front. [Class. Lib.] 15/- (\$3.75 nt.) 8° Macmillan 92

The latest, most elaborate and most competent edn. so far published, w. revised text, Introd. [on authorship, abstr. of contents and review of liter. of subj.] (8 edns., 14 trs. and 135 articles!) crit. and explan. notes, testimonia [evid. fr. Gk. lexicographers, scholiasts, etc.] indices. The edr. spec. brings out the importance of the treatise for the constit. hist. and for the legal antiqu. of Athens.

K § 194

- Ethica Nicomachea :** rec. Prf. Ingram Bywater [also 10/6, 4"] 8° ^{6/-} Clar. Press 90
 A new and exceedingly accurate and sound text of the *Ethics*; very conservative, but with good emendations, mostly small. A brief *Aristotle Critica* at foot of each page records the more important variants of Kb (the Laurentian MS., on wh. this edn. is based), as well as the rgs. taken by BEKKER fr. the inferior class of MSS.
Index Verborum (40 pp.) conts. 6,000 references.
- " " ed. Prf. Ingram Bywater [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° ^{3/6} Clar. Press 94
 [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° ^{2/-} Clar. Press ^{9/-} Macmillan, N.Y.
- Physica, bk. vii.:** ed. R. Shute; w. Introd. 8° var. pubs., Paris 39-70
 [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° ^{2/-} Clar. Press ^{9/-} Macmillan, N.Y.
- Poetica :** rec. Prf. Ingram Bywater
- Politica :** w. English notes and Introd. W. L. Newman—erroneously referred to as here: v. 33.3. K § 194.
- Translations**
- Oeuvres :** trad. J. Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire many vols.; at var. prices 8° var. pubs., Paris 39-70
 " " Table Alphab. des Matières, 2 vols. ca. 15 fr. 8° Alcan, Paris 92
- Athenaion Politia :**
- Dymes, Thos. J. [tr.] Aristotle's Constitution of Athens 2/6 c 8° Seeley 91
- Erdmann, Mart. [tr.] Der Athenertaat : eine aristotel. Schrift, übersetzt 1m.60 8° Neumann, Lpz. 92
- Ferrini, C. [tr.] —in his *edn. of the text, ut supra* [Italian tr.]
- Haussoullier, B. [tr.] Constitution d'Athènes [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 8° Bouillon, Paris 91
- Kaibel + Kiessling, Adf. [trs.] Aristoteles Schrift vom Staatswesen der Athener : verdeutscht 2m. s 8° Trübner, Strassburg [91] 91
- *Kenyon, F. G. [tr.] Aristotle on the Athenian Constitution : transl.; w. Introd., notes and facs. p 8° ^{\$1.10} Macmillan, N.Y. 91
 L.P. (190) 10/- ^{nt.} The Introd., commentary and notes define the bearing of the new informn. on previously received notions of the hist. and polity of Athens. Regards the treatise as bg. "at least the outcome of ARISTOTLE'S inspiration and direction." Index.
- Poste, E. [tr.] Aristotle on the Constitution of Athens : transl. & [slightly] annotated 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92
 The 2nd edn. [1892] has a new Preface, in defence of Aristot. authorship of the treatise, explains. of techn. terms, and an outline of legal procedure in Athens.
- *Reinach, Théod. [tr.] La République Athénienne d'Aristote 1/r.50 8° Hachette, Paris 91
 The clearest, most accurate and cheapest tr., incl. an attempt at reconstr. of text, and a brief but pregnant Introd. Claims the wk. as ARISTOTLE'S; but admits interpolation of much alien matter.
- Saint-Hilaire, J. Barthélemy [tr.] —in his *Problèmes d'Aristot., ut infra.*
- Metaphysica : übers. Herm. Bonitz, hrsg. Ed. Wellmann [posthum. edited] 6m. 8° G. Reimer, Berlin 90
- Politica : übers. Garves, hrsg. Mor. Brasch; w. Germ. Introd. and notes 3m. 8° Pfeffer, Halle 93
- Aids.**
- HUIT, Chas. La Vie et l'Oeuvre de Platon, 2 vols. 8° Thorin, Paris 93
- NORDSTRÖM, V. Quaestiones Aristotelicae. pt. i. ; ii. 1m.20 8° Helsingfors (Weber, Berl.) 92 : 93
- ROLFES, Eug. Die aristot. Auffassung v. Verhältn. Gottes z. Welt u. Menschen 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 92
- SAINT-HILAIRE, J. Barthélemy Les Problèmes d'Aristote [Fch. tr., w. running comm.] 20fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 91
- SCHWARZ, Julius Kritik der Staatsformen des Aristoteles 3m.60 r 8° Bacmeister, Eisenach [190
- SUSEMIHL, Prf. Frz. Quaestionum Aristotelicarum crit. et exeget. pars i. 1m.50 4° Greifsw. (Calvary, Berl.) 92
- Athenaion Politia.**
- BAUER, Adf. Literarische und historische Forschungen zu Aristoteles' *Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία* [favours Aristot. authorship] 3m. 8° Beck, Munich 91
- CASSEL, Paulus Vom neuen Aristoteles und seiner Tendenz 80pf. 8° Bibl. Bureau, Berlin 91
- CAUER, Friedr. Hat Aristoteles die Schrift vom Staate der Athener geschrieben? 1m. 8° Göschen, Stuttgart 91
- Strongly opposed to the view that the wk. is ARISTOTLE'S; but believes it is that cited in antiquity as his. Clever and suggestive.
- DROYSEN, Hans Zu Aristoteles' *Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία* [school-programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 91
- ERDMANN, M. Der Athenertaat : eine aristotelische Schrift 1m.60 8° Neumann, Lpz. 92
- GOMPERZ, Theod. Die Schrift vom Staatswesen der Athener u. ihr neuester Beurtheiler 1m.20 8° Holder, Vienna 91
- GRUNZEL, J. Aristoteles und die *Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία* 1m. 8° Friedrich, Lpz. 91
- HELLER, Mart. Quibus Auct. Arist. in Repub. Athen. conscribenda et qua ratione usus sit 1m.50 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 93
- KAIBEL, G. Stil und Text der *Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων* des Aristoteles 8m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 93
- A valuable discuss. of the language and style; w. a commentary on the text : learned and fresh, and very polemical.
- KRIL, Bruno Die Solonische Verfassung in Aristoteles' Verfassungsgeschichte Athens 6m. 8° Gaertner, Berlin 92
- MEYER, Peter Des Aristoteles Politik und die *Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία* 1m.20 8° Cohen, Bonn 91
- RÜHL, Frz. Der Staat d. Athener u. sein Ende [extr. fr. Jahrb. Class. Philol.] 1m.20 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92
- SCHWARZ, Julius Aristoteles und die Schrift vom Staate der Athener 1m. 8° 91
- Regards DEMETRIUS OF PHALERUM as the author.
- V. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORF, Ulr. Aristoteles und Athen 20m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 93
 An attempt to see how the problems of Athen. constit. hist. look when consid. afresh fr. the stdpt. of the *Athen. Polit.*
- Ethics : Nicomachean** —v. also C § 9 (STEWART).
- BYWATER, Prf. Ingram Contribs. to Textual Criticism of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics 2/6 8° Clar. Press 92
 Affords reasons wh. led author to diverge in his edn. of the *Ethics, ut sup.*, in so many passages fr. the received text. Confirms the conviction of the soundness of the edn. itself. He (in common w. many recent scholars) assigns the first place in importance among the MSS. of the *Ethics* to the Laurentian MS. (Kb).
- Metaphysics.**
- BULLINGER, A. Aristoteles Metaphysik in Bezug a. Entstehg., Text u. Gedanken 4m. 8° Ackermann, Munich 92
 With an Introd. on ARISTOTLE'S theory of the will, and an epilogue on Pantheism and Christendom.
- Poetics** —v. C § 9 (BUTCHER, PRICKARD).
- ADAM, Dr. Ludw. Die Aristot. Theorie v. Epos n. ihre. Entwickel. b. Griechen u. Römern 3m. 8° Limharth, Wiesbaden 89
- BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. —has in prep. a treat. on the Poetics, to incorporate his essay incl. in 1st ed. of his *Some Aspects* [ut K § 187].
- OMONT, Henri [ed.] La Poétique d'Aristote : MS. 1741 d. Fonds Grec d. l. Bibl. Nat. 17/r. s 4° Leroux, Paris
- v. D § 160 (DAVIDSON).
- Education**
- Language. Style.
- HAGFORS, Edwin De Praepositionum in Aristotelis Politicis et in Ath. Polit. usu [diss.] 8° Helsingfors (2m. Mayer & M., Berl.) 92
- Dictionary.
- KAPPEIS, Matthias Aristoteles-Lexicon 1m.50 8° Schöningh, Paderborn 94
- An explanation of the *termini technici* of ARISTOTLE.
- Textual Criticism.** Gk. and Oriental Translations and Commentaries.
- Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca : ed. consilio Acad. Litt. Reg. Borussia. 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 91-93
- L ALEXANDER APHROD. In *Arist. Metaphys. Comm.*, ed. Mich. HAYDUCK, 35m.91; H. (a) ALEX. APHROD. In *Arist. Topicorum libros Octo Comm.*, ed. Max WALLIS, 28m. 91; (v) (a) AMMONIUS in *Periphrasis Isagogen*, ed. Ad. BUSSE, 7m. 91; XL EUSTRATIUS and MICHAELIS et anon. comm. in *Eth. Nic.*, ed. Gust. HEYLBUT, 25m.92.
- CONYBEARE, Fred. C. [ed.] Collation w. the Ancient Armenian Versions of Gk. Text of Aristotle's Categories [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° ^{14/-} Clar. Press ^{9/-} Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 De Interpretatione, De Mundo, De Virtutibus et Vitae, and POPHYRY'S Introduction.

K § 194

- HOFFMAN, J. G. E. De Hermeneuticis apud Syros Aristotelicis, syriace, arabice, graec. et lat.; w. glossary 12m. r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 69
 MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. [ed.] Aristotle's Rhetoric: Arabic tr.; w. notes on the Gk. text *in prep.*
 Edited from the unique MS. in the Bibl. Nat., Paris.
 " " " [ed.] Aristotle's De Pomo: Persian tr. of Arabic text fr. Bodl. MS.; w. Engl. tr.—*in* Jl. Roy. Asiatic Soc. 92
 One of the many wks. attrib. to ARISTOTLE. It conts. a philosophical dialogue betw. him and other Greek sages. The Arab. text is not at present known; the Hebr. tr. by ABRAHAM BEN HASDAI, wh. has been prin. several times and tr. into Latin by J. LOSIUS [1706], is a paraphrase rather than a tr.
 STEWART, J. A. The English MSS. of the Nicomach. Ethics [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 3/6 Clar. Press
 Supplementum Aristotelicum, ed. consilio Academiae Litterarum Regiae Borussicae, vol. ii. (2) 13m.; iii. (1) 5m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 92; 93
 & (2) ALEXAND. APHRODISIENSIS *Scripta Minora* (ed. Ivo BRUNS); iii. (1) *Anonymi Londoniensis ex Aristotelis intrinsecis Menouitis et alitis Medicis Eclogae* (ed. Herm. DIELS).
 Philosophy —v. also O § 2.
 BULLINGER, Ant. Aristoteles Metaphysik in Bezug auf Entstehungsweise 4m. 8° 9-
 CALDI, G. Metodologia generale della Interpretazione Scientifica, vol. i.; La Logica di Aristotele 10d. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92
 LÖWENTHAL, A. Pseudo-Aristoteles über die Seele 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 91
 A psychological treatise of the 11th cent., w. discuss. of its relation to AVICBRON.
 ROLFES, Dr. Eug. Die aristotelische Auffassung vom Verhältnisse Gottes zur Welt u. zum Menschen 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 91
 Acc. to author's views and such evidence as he produces, ARISTOTLE bears witness to the existe. of a personal god, the creator of all things, and the eternal object of man, whose very soul is of divine origin, and over whom the god exercises providence.

Cleanthes [B.C. 3rd cent.]—v. *infra*, sub voc. Zeno.

Democritus [B.C. c. 460—c. 357].

- Fragmenta: coll. rec. vertit explic. F. W. A. Mullach 6m. 8° Besser, *Berlin* 43
 Also in the *Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta*, ed. MULLACH, vol. I. [1860]—ut B.E. K § 194.
 rec. Paul Natorp—in *his* Die Ethika des Demokritos, ut *infra*.
 Aids.
 LIARD, Louis De Democrito Philosopho [thesis] 3fr. 8° Ladrang, *Paris* 73
 LORTZING, F. Ueber die ethischen Fragmente Demokritos [school-programme] 4° *Berlin* 73
 NATORP, Paul Die Ethika des Demokritos: Text und Untersuchungen 5m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93

Epictetus [A.D. 1st—2nd cent.].

- Dissertationes ab Arriano Digestae: rec. H. Schenkl [fr. Bodleian MS.] 10m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
 Sententiae Epicteti et Moschionis: ed. Ant. Elter [15 pp.] 4° *Bonn* 92
 Aids.
 ASMUS, Rud. Quaestiones Epictetæ 1m.50 8° Mohr, *Freiburg-i.-Br.* 88
 SCHENKL, Heinr. Die Epictetischen Fragmente: eine Untersuchung [reprint] 1m.60 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 88

Epicurus [B.C. 342—268].

- THOMAS, P.-M. Félix De Epicuri Canonica [thesis] 3fr.50 8° Alcan, *Paris* 89

Heraclitus [B.C. c. 535—c. 475].

- WARMBIER, E. Studia Heraclitæ 1m. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 92

Iamblichus (Chalcidensis) [A.D. 2nd cent.].

- De Mysteriis: rec. Gust. Parthey 10m.50 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* 57
 For tr. (as well as for tr. of his *De Vita Pythagorica*), v. B.E. C § 15. For his mathem. wks., v. K § 196.

Longinus, Cassius [A.D. 213—273].

- De Sublimitate: ed. Otto Jahn [for tr. v. C § 15] 1m.60 8° Marcus, *Bonn* 67

Metrodorus [B.C. 330—277; Epicurean].

- Fragmenta: coll. A. Körte, scriptoris incerti Epicur. comment. moralem subiecit 2m.40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
 Aids.
 DÜNING, Herm. H. A. De Metrodori Vita et Scriptis [w. Fragmenta added] 1m.20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 70

Plato [B.C. 428—348].

- Opera: w. Latin notes and prolegg. Dr. Mart. Wohlrab ea. 90pf. to 3m.60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*, 77 sqq., *in prg.*
 Apologia and Crito w. English notes Prf. L. Dyer [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] sq 8° 51.50 Ginn, *Boston* 85
 Crito: " " " and Introd. St. George Stock [Clar. Press Series] f 8° 2/- Clar. Press 87
 Euthyphro: w. German notes A. Theod. Christ 40pf. s 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
 Gorgias: w. English notes and Introd. Gonzalez Lodge [Am.] sq 8° 51.75 Ginn, *Boston* 91
 Based on DEUSCHLE+CRON'S text [ut B.E. K § 194], w. careful notes and good Introd. on histor. beginnings of rhetoric and on the life and activity of Gorgias, in wh. the results of the wk. of BLASS and of VOLKMANN are excellently summarized.
 w. English notes A. Th. Christ; front. 1m. s 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
 Protagoras: " " " and Introd. Jas. Adam+A. M. Adam [good schl.-edn. Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/6 Camb. Press 93
 " " " Herm. Sauppe, tr. J. A. Towle [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° 95c. Ginn, *Boston* 89
 " " " and Introd. B. T. Turner [good school-edn.] 6/- c 8° Percival (Riv. and Perc.) 91
 Respublica: " " " Prfs. B. Jowett+Lewis Campbell; w. prolegomena Clar. Press Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

K § 195

Translations

—v. C § 8.

Aids.

- ADAM, Jas. The Nuptial Number—*ut* C § 8. [thesis] 8° Picard, Paris 91
 BARON, Chas. De Platonis dicendi genere [schl.-progr.] 4° Berlin 93
 GRÜNWALD, Eug. Sprichwörter u. sprichwörtliche Redensarten b. Plato 6m. 8° Tempky, Vienna 93
 HORN, Ferd. Platonstudien [of small value] 8° Osceola, U.S.A.
 JOHNSON, [Am.: ed.] Bibliotheca Platonica: a series of papers [diss. inaug.] 1m. 50 8° Elwert, Marburg 89
 LINA, Theod. De Prae-positionum usu platonico Quaestiones selectae [authenticity and chronology] 2m 50 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttgart 88
 *PATER, Walt. Plato and Platonism—*ut* C § 8. [diss. inaug.] 8° Giessen 91
 RITTER, Const. Untersuchungen über Plato [authenticity and chronology] 2m 50 8° Teubner, Lpz. 78
 SCHMITT, Ftz. Die Verschiedenheit d. Ideenlehre in Platos Republ. u. Philebus [diss. inaug.] 3m. 8° Hachette, Paris 92
 THEON SMYRNAEUS Expositio Rerum Mathematicarum ad legendum Plat. utilium, rec. Ed. Hiller [diss. inaug.] 3m. 8° Hachette, Paris 92
 *Gorgias, " Platos Gorgias als Schullektüre [school-programme] 4° Brunswick 92
 KOCH, Konr. The Dramatic and Mimetic Feature of the Gorgias of Plato [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 91
 NEWHALL, Barker [Am.] Kratylus. Die verschied. Auffassungen d. plat. Dial. Kratylus, pt. i. Sprachphilos. vor Plato [progr.] 4° Brieg 92
 KIRSCHNER, Hans Ueber den platonischen Dialog Kratylus [dissert.] 1m. 80 8° Reich, Basle 91
 SCHÄUBLIN, Friedr. Parmenides Dubitationes et Solutiones de Primis Principiis in Plat. Parmen., ed. C. Ae. Ruelle 25fr. 8° Klincksieck, Paris 91
 DAMASCIUS SUCCESSOR Phaedo. Kritische u. exeget. Bemerkungen zu Platos Phaedo [schl.-progr.] 80pf. 8° Ausg. (Fock, Lpz.) 89
 BAUMANN, Joh. Protagoras. Das Gedicht des Simonides in Platons Protagoras [schl.-progr.] 4° Cologne 90
 HEIDHUES, Bernh. Theaetetus. Neue Untersuchungen über den platonischen Theätet [schl.-progr.] 4° (Fock, Lpz.) 91
 RICK, Hubert Philosophy Generally —v. also C § 8. La Philosophie de Platon, 4 vols. ea. 3fr. 50 18° Hachette, Paris [69] 89
 FOUILLÉE, Ali. Notion of Virtue in the Dialogues of Plato—in Harvard Studies, vol. iii., *ut* K § 173. [programme] 4° Liegnitz 92
 HAMMOND, W. A. Ueber die platonische Lehre vom Eros [programme] 4° Pfeiffer, Halle 88
 HILLE, Hugo Die Methode der Eintheilung bei Platon 6m. 80 8° Warsaw 91; 92
 LUKAS, Ftz. O Logice Platona, vols. i.-ii. In Polish. Will occupy 3 vols. Analyzes the differ. opinions on Plato's Logic fr. 15 cent. to pres. day. studies its developmt. in each dialogue separately, and then gives a systemat. exposition of it as a whole. A German tr. is to appear. [programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 92
 THIEMANN, Karl Die platonische Eschatologie in ihrer genetischen Entwicklung [programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 92
 Textual Criticism: *Loches, Phaedo*.
 MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.] —in his Petrie Flinders Papyri, *ut* K § 179.

Plutarch [A.D. c. 50–c. 120].

- Dialogi Tres: *rec. Wm. R. Paton [w. a learned acc. of the MSS.] 5m. 8° Weidmann, Berl. 93
 Moralia: rec. Greg. N. Bernardakis, vols. iii.–v. [last but one] ea. 3m. s 8° Teubner, Lpz., 91; 92; 93
 An edn. wh. has been attacked w. much acrimony by German scholars.
 Aids.
 DASSARITIS, Elias Die Psychologie und Pädagogik des Plutarch—*ut* D § 160. [diss. inaug.] 8° Münster 89
 GIESSEN, Carl De Plutarchi contra Stoicos Disputationibus [diss. inaug.] 8° Marburg 91
 LASSEL, Eug. De Fortunae in Plutarchi Operibus Notione [diss. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 91
 MEYER, Wlfg. De Codice Plutarcheo Seitenstettensi ejusque asseclis [programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 93
 MICHAELIS, Karl Th. De Plutarchi Codice manuscripto Matritensi [dissert.] 2m. 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 94
 SCHLEMM, Aug. De Fontibus Plutarchi Comment. de Audiendis Poetis et de Fortuna [Marburg diss. inaug.] 1m. 20 8° Fock, Lpz. 89
 VOGEL, Carl De Plutarchi Studiis Hesiodicis [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 20 8° Münster (Köber, Minden) 94

Pyrrhon [B.C. c. 365–275].

- SEPP, Simon Pyrrhoneische Studien [dissert.: 149 pp.] 2m. 50 8° Fellerer, Freising 93
 Papers on pyrrhon. scepticism, the first bg. on Cornelius CELSUS as a sceptic.
 WADDINGTON, Chas. Pyrrhon et le Pyrrhonisme: mém. p. serv. à l'hist. d. scepticisme 8° Picard, Paris 77

Theophrastus [B.C. 371–287].

- JOACHIM, Herm De Theophrasti libris Περὶ ζῴων [dissert.] 1m. 50 8° Bonn (Fock, Lpz.) 92
 RABE, Hugo De Theophrasti libris Περὶ αἰσθῶς [dissert.] 1m. 50 8° " " " 90

Xenocrates [B.C. 396–314].

- *Fragmenta: rec. Rich. Heinze [w. crit. exposn. of his philosophy] 5m. 60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92

Zeno Citiensis [B.C. c. 4th–3rd cent.].

- *Fragments of Zeno and Cleanthes: ed. A. C. Pearson; w. intro. and notes [Hare Prize Essay, 1889] c 8° 10/- Camb. Press
 An excellent and workmanlike book—e. note appended to it in C § 11: Stoics. \$2.40 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91
 TROOST, Karl Zenonis Citiensis de rebus physic. doctrinae fundamentum, pt. i. [diss.] 1m. 8° Köhler, Breslau 91

195. GREEK WRITERS ON GRAMMAR, METRICS, MUSIC AND RHETORIC.

Grammarians.

Collectively.

- Grammatici Graeci: rec. Rich. Schneider r 8° Teubner, Lpz., 78–94

L APOLLONIUS DYSKOLUS. *Scripta Minora* (Rich. SCHNEIDER+Gust. UHLIG) rom. 78. 1v. (2 pts.) THEODOSIUS ALEX., *Canones*; GEORGIUS CHOEROBOSCUS, *Scholae*; SOPHRONIUS, *Excerpta* (Alf. HILGARD), pt. I. 14m. 79, II. 22m. 94.

DIONYSIUS HALICARNASS. ; and PAUSANIAS GRAMMATICUS [Atticists who fl. end 1st. cent. A.D.].

- Fragmenta: coll. Ern. Schwabe 12m. 8° Dyk, Lpz. 90
 Reliquiae: ed. C. Theod. Ph. Schwartz 5/- 8° Kemink, Utrecht 77
 RINDFLEISCH, Walter De Aelii Dionysii et Pausaniae lexicis rhetoricis [diss. inaug.] 1m. 25 8° Schubert, Ratisbon 66

HIEROCLES [Grammaticus].

- Synecdemus : rec. A. Burckhardt 1m. 20. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 93
 LESBONAX [A.D. 1st cent.]. De Lesbouacte Grammatico [dissert. inaug.] 8° Greifswald 91
 MÜLLER, Rud.

PAUSANIAS GRAMMATICUS—v. Halicarnass. Dionysius, *supra*.

Writers on Music and Metre.

- ARISTOXENUS [B.C. 4th cent.]: * Melik u. Rhythmik, hrsg. F. Sadan, vol. ii. [Bericht, w. orig. text and prolegg. by R. Westphal] 20m. 8° Abel, *Lps.* 93

Writers on Rhetoric.

- CORNUTUS, L. Annaeus [A.D. 20–c. 68] Artis Rhetoricae Epitome, ed. w. Latin comm. Joh. Graeven 4m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91
 CORNUTUS was a Roman stoic, who wrote in both the Greek and Latin languages.
 GRAEVEN, J. Prolegomenorum in Corn. Artis Rhet. Epitomen pars prior [diss.] 8° Göttingen 91

198. GREEK WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE (INCL. MATHEMATICS AND MEDICINE).

Alchemists.

- Collection des Anciens Alchimistes Grecs, ed. M. Berthelot + C. E. Ruelle, 4 vols.; w. French trs. and notes 8ofr. 4° Steinheil, *Paris* 88
 Vol. I. DEMOCRITUS, SYNESIUS, OLYMPIODORUS; vol. II. ZOSIMUS. Only 150 for sale.

Mathematicians. Astronomers.

- APOLLONIUS PERGAEUS [B.C. 1st cent.] Opera : rec. I. L. Heiberg, 2 vols. ea. 4m. 50 s 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 90; 93
 Includes all his wks. that remain, w. the ancient commentaries and a Latin tr.

Translation.

- Sieben Bücher üb. Kegelschnitte [w. 8th bk. discov. by Halley], übers. H. Balsam; 31 lithog. pl. in 4° 10m. r 8° Reimer, *Berl.* 63
 SCHÖMANN, G. Apollonius von Perga [school-programme] 4° Treptow 78
 STOLL Neue Beiträge zum Problem des Apollonius, 2 pts. [school-programme] 4° Bensheim 74
 ARATUS [B.C. 3rd cent.] Phaenomena : rec. Ernst Maass; w. Latin notes, prolegg. and index 5m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93
 „ rec. C. Manitius; w. Germ. notes [incl. also Eudoxus' Phaenomena] 4m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 94
 MAASS, Ernst Aratea [= Philolog. Untersuchungen, pt. xii.] 16m. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
 CLEOMEDES [A.D. 2nd cent.] De motu circulari corporum caelestium : ed. H. Ziegler; w. Latin tr. 2m. 70 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 91
 DIOPHANTUS ALEXANDRINUS [B.C. fl. 360] Opera Omnia, ed. Paul Tannery; w. Latin notes, vol. i. 5m. 8° „ „ 93
 Vol. i. conts. his *Arithmetica* and all his other extant wks.; vol. ii. will cont. the Greek commentaries.
 EUCLID [B.C. fl. 300] Omnia Opera : rec. J. L. Heiberg + H. Menge, vol. v. [last] [for vols. i.–iv. v. 33.3. H § 8] 7m. 50 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 88
 BESTHORN + HEIBERG, R. O. [eds.] Codex Leidensis 399(1), pt. i., facs. 1 4kr. 8° Gyldendal, *Copenh.* 93
 Euclid's *Elementa* ex interpret. Al-Hadschaschadschil cum comm. Al-Narisil. Arabic and Latin; w. notes.
 KLUGE, Gust. De Euclidis Elementorum libris qui feruntur xiv et xv; pl. [diss. inaug.] 8° Fock, *Lps.* 91
 EUDOXUS [B.C. 406–360] Phaenomena, ed. C. Manitius—v. Aratus, *supra*. [fr. Florent. MS.] 1m. 80 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 91
 IAMBlichus [A.D. 2nd cent.] De Communi Mathem. Scientia, ed. Nic. Festa [fr. Flor. MS.] 2m. 40 8° „ „ 94
 In Nicomachi Arithmet. Introductionem liber. ed. H. Pistelli [fr. Flor. MS.] 2m. 40 8° „ „ 94
 PHILO BYZANTINUS [B.C. 2nd cent.] Mechanicae Syntaxis lib. iv. et v., rec. Rich. Schoene 2m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 93

Medical Writers.

Collectively.

- Medicorum Graecorum Opera : ed. C. G. Kühn, 26 vols. [w. Latin trs.] o.p. [w. £6] 8° Leipzig 21–33
 ARETÆUS; DIOSCORIDES, 2 vols.; GALEN, 20 vols.; HIPPOCRATES.
 COSTOMIRIS, G. A. Etudes sur les Ecrits inédits des anciens Médecins Grecs 5fr. 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91

Individually.

- GALEN, Claudius [A.D. 131–200] Scripta minora, rec. J. Marquardt + I. Mueller + Geo. Helmreich —III H* § 3. 2m. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 94
 „ „ Protreptici quae supersunt, rec. G. Kaibel
 HIPPOCRATES [B.C. c. 460–c. 377].
 Erotianus [A.D. 1st cent.] Das Hippokrates-Glossar d. Erot. u. s. urspr. Gestalt [extr. fr. Abh. Sächs. Ak.] 3m. r 8° Hirzel, *Lps.* 93
 ILBERG, Joh. Aphorismen von Hippokrates [Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforsk.] 6o 8° Klein, *Copenhagen* 92
 HEIBERG, J. L.
 NICANDER [A.D. 2nd cent.; medical poet]
 ABEL + VARI, Eug. [eds.] Scholia Vetera in Nicandri Alexipharmaca e Codice Goettingensi 8° Budapesth (3m. 50. Calvary, *Berl.*) 92

Physiognomers : Collectively.

- *Scriptores Physiognomici Graeci et Latini, rec. Rich. Foerster, 2 vols. 14m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 93; 93
 Vol. I. *Physiognomica Pseudo-aristotelis* [Gk. and Lat.], ADAMANTIUS [w. Gk. epitome], POLRMO [Arabic and Lat.] 8m.; *Physiognomica anon., Pseudopolemonis, Rasis, Secreti Secretorum latine, Anon. graeca, Fragmenta, Index*, 6m. A model of erudition and careful editing.

K §§ 198-199

198. GREEK MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS.

ATHENAEUS NAUCRATIT. [A.D. 170-230].

- RUDOLPH, F. Die Quelle und die Schriftstellerei des Athanaïos 1m. 20 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 91
- LUCIAN [A.D. c. 120-?, 200].
- Opera : rec. Jul. Sommerbrodt, vol. ii., pt. i 6m. s 8° Weidmann, Berl. 93
- Menippus and Timon : w. English notes and introd. E. C. Mackie [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 3/6 Camb. Press 92
- Περὶ τῆς Περὶ γρίνου τελευτῆς : rec. Lion. Levi 1m. 80 s 8° Weidmann, Berl. 92
- True History : text. w. tr. Fcs. Hickes [en regara] and introd. Chas. Whibley ; ill. Aubrey Beardsley [vell. ppr. 63/-] 42/- nt. 4° Lawrence & Bullen 94
- BISLER, Joh. Ueber die Echtheit des Lucianischen Dialogs Cynicus [school-programme] 1m. 4° Hildesheim (Fock, Lpz.) 90
- KRETZ, C. Ueber die Echtheit der Lucianischen Schrift De Saltatione 80pf. 8° Fock, Lpz. 94
- VOGT, Paul De Luciani Dialogo Toxarida [school-programme] 4° Offenburg 91
- De Luciani Libellorum pristina Ordine Quaestiones, pt. i. ; 5 pl. 1m. 50 8° Hühn, Cassel 89

Anecdota Græca —v. also K § 173 sub tit. Anecdota Oxoniensia.

Anecdota Varia Græca et Latina, ed. Rud. Schoell + Wilh. Studemund, vols. i-ii. ca. 10m. r 8° Weidmann, Berl. 86 ; 86

I. Anecd. Varia Græca Musica, Metrica, Grammatica (STUEMUND) ; II. PROCLI Comment. in Remphyl. Platonis partes inedita (SCHÖLL).

Mythographers.

- APOLLODORUS ATHENIENSIS [B.C. 2nd cent.] Bibliotheca, rec. Imman. Bekker 1m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 54
- rec. Rud. Hercher 2m. 40 8° Weidmann, Berlin 74
- rec. Dr. R. Wagner ; 1 pl. [Mythographi Graeci, vol. i.] 3m. 60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 94
- Includes also PEDIASMUS, Libellus de XII. Herculis Laboribus. Bonn 91
- Fragmenta Sabbaitica, ed. A. P. Kerameus 6m. 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 91
- Some fragments of APOLLODORUS found at Jerusalem : continue the text even further than the Vatican epitome, ut inf. Repr. fr. Rheinisches Museum.
- Epitoma Vaticana ex Apollodori Bibliotheca, rec. R. Wagner 6m. 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 91
- Edn. of a 14 cent. MS. discov. at Vatican by Dr. Wagner : an abridgement of the Bibliotheca, sub tit. Fabulae Poeticae et quaedam grammaticalia ex Eustathio sine principio et fine. With a few notes, and half a vol. of Curae Mythographae (essays on the shapes of the legends) and 2 indices.
- FUNK, Herm. De Apollodoro Atheniensi [diss. inaug. ; 61 pp.] 8° Berlin 69
- HÄNICH, O. E. Quaestiones Apollodorea duo [diss. inaug. ; 30 pp.] 8° Halle 75
- ROBERT, C. De Apollodori Bibliotheca [diss. inaug. ; 91 pp.] 8° Berlin 73

XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

199. LATIN GRAMMAR (a) : GENERALLY. INTRODUCTION. HISTORY OF LANGUAGE.

Introduction.

- WEISE, Prf. F. Oskar Charakteristik der lateinischen Sprache 2m. 40 8° Teubner, Leipzig 91
- An ingenious and very readable sketch of Latin in its various phases and aspects.

Grammar.

- Historische Grammatik d. latein. Sprache, vol. i. pt. i. [Einleitg. u. Lautlehre, by F. Stolz] 7m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 94
- The wk. is to be ed. by H. BLASE, G. LANDGRAF, J. H. SCHMALZ, F. STOLZ, J. THÜSSING, C. WAGNER and A. WEINHOLD.
- ROBY + WILKINS, H.J. An Elementary Latin Grammar 2/6 (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 92
- ROBY'S Gram. of Lat. Lang., 2 vols. [ut B.B. K § 199] was reduced to 1 vol. sub tit. Short Lat. Gram. [ut ib.], and is here further reduced—on the whole to its detriment as a school-bk.

- SKUTSCH, Frz. Forschungen zur latein. Gramm. u. Metrik, vol. i. [ut K § 215] 4m. 40 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91

History of the Language.

- KELLER, Otto Zur lateinischen Sprachgeschichte, pt. i. : Latein. Etymologien 5m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92
- LINDSAY, W. M. The Latin Language : histor. acc. of Lat. sounds, stems and flexions Clar. Press in prep.
- SKUTSCH, F. Forschungen zur lateinischen Grammatik u. Metrik, vol. i. 4m. 40 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92

Semasiology.

- HEERDEGEN, Friedr. —in his ed. of vol. ii. of Reisig's Vorlesgn. üb. lat. Sprachw., ut B.B. K § 199. Semasiologische Studien [extr. fr. Jahrb. Class. Phil.] 3m. 20 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91
- *HEY, Osk. A valuable contribn. to this new science. In two pts., (1) theoretical, (2) historical.
- HÖLZER, V. Beiträge zur Theorie d. latein. Semasiologie ut B.B. K § 216, s.v. Nepos. Of some interest fr. a practical pedagogic point-of-view ; but no great contribn. to science.
- RÖNSCH, Henn. Semasiologische Beiträge z. latein. Wörterbuch—ut K § 205.

200-201. LATIN GRAMMAR (b) : ACCIDENCE ; (c) SYNTAX.

Generally : Syntax.

- *DRÄGER, A. Historische Syntax der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols.—ut B.B. K § 201. 1m. 8° Möller, Lund 92
- Sjöstrand, Nils In Syntaxin Draegerianam Notationes nonnullae 7m. 8° Zwissler, Wolfenb. [2nd ed. 74] 90
- MENGE, Dr. Herm. Repetitorium der latein. Syntax u. Stilistik

Adjective.

- ALBRECHT, Ern. De Adiectivi Attrib. in Ling. Lat. Collocatione Specimen [diss. inaug.] 2m. 8° Marburg (Fock), Lpz. 90

Adverbs.

LUTZ, L. Die *Canus*-Adverbien bei den attischen Rednern 1m. 20 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

Conditional Sentences—v. K § 176 (R. Horton SMITH).

Conjunctions.

HALE, Prof. W. G. [Am.] The 'Cum' Constructions: their history and functions—*ut* B.B. K § 201. 6m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
The same, tr. A. Neitzert, w. Pref. Frf. B. Delbrück [reply to Hale] 1m. 8° Gerold, *Vicenna* 91
"Hoffmann, Eman. Das *Modus*-Gesetz im Lat. Zeitsatze

Negation.

VICOL, F. L. Die Negation im Lateinischen [school-programme] 8° *Succowus* 93

Noun.

BELL, Andr. De Locativi in prisca Latinitate vi et usu [diss. inaug.] 1m. 50 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 89
CLAIRIN, P. Du Génitif Latin et de la Preposition *De*: Etude d. syntaxe histor. 2fr. 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 80
ZIELER, Gust. Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Lat. Ablativus [diss. inaug.] 8° *Bonn* 92

Particles.

MAYEN, Geo. De Particulis Quod, Quia, Quoniam, Quomodo, Ut, Pro, Acc. c. Infin. post verba sentiendi pos. 2m. 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 89
MERTEN, Wilh. De Particularum Copulativ. ap. veter. roman. Scriptores Usu [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 93
SEILER, Joh. De Particulis Copulativis Quaeest. Gram. et Metrica: [diss.] 8° *Halle* 91
WHARTON, E. R. Quelques *a* Latins [repr. fr. Mémoires d. l. Soc. d. Linguistique, vol. vii.; 10 pp.] 8° Author, Jesus Coll., *Oxon* 92
Deals w. certain classes of cases where *a* is found where *e* or *o* would be expected, usually expl. by *Almut*, his theory being that it is due to the influence of a tonic accent.

Prepositions.

GRÄBER, Rud. De Praepositionum latinorum Collocatione [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 91

Verb.

BLASE, Dr. H. Geschichte des Plusquamperfects im Lateinischen 3m. 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 94
" " De mod. temporumque in enunt. condic. lat. permutatione quaeest. selectae [diss.] 1m. 50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 85
ENGELHARDT, Max Die Stammzeiten der lateinischen Konjugation 1m. 20 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
JOB, L. Le Présent et ses Dérivés dans la Conjugaison latine 10fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 94
LATTMANN, Dr. J. Selbstständiger u. bezogener Gebrauch d. Tempora im Lateinischen 4m. 8° Vandenhoeck, *Gött.* 90
SJÖSTRAND, Nils De Vi et Usu Supini Secundi Latinorum 1m. 10 8° Möller, *Lund* 91
WEIHENMAJER Zur Geschichte d. absoluten Partizips im Latein. [schl.-progr.] 4° *Reutlingen* 91
WEISWEILER, Jos. Der finale Genitivus Gerundii [school-progr.] 4° *Cologne* 90
WENTZEL, H. De Infinitivo apud Justinum Usu 1m. 20 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

202. LATIN GRAMMAR (d): PHONOLOGY.

CONSOLI, Santi Fonologia Latina: secondo il metodo scientifico [pp. 205] 16° Hoepli, *Milan* [] 92
SOLMSSEN, F. Studien zur lateinischen Lautgeschichte 3m. 50 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 94
STOLZ, F. Einleitung u. Lautlehre d. lat. Spr. = vol. i. pt. of *Histor. Grammatik*—*ut* K § 199.

203. LATIN GRAMMAR (e): PALÆOGRAPHY, MSS. AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Generally.

CHATELAIN, E. [ed.] La Paléographie des Classiques Latins, pt. i. 105fr. 1° *Paris* 93
MARTIN, Chas. Trice The Record Interpreter 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 92

A colln. of abbrevns., Lat. words, and names used in Engl. histor. MSS. and records, the first half of bk. bg. devoted to a very useful list of abbrev. forms of Lat. and French wds. found in records, followed by list of Lat. forms of Engl. Place-names (less satisfactory) and by list of Lat. forms of Engl. Surnames (not satisfactory).

MIDDLETON, Prof. J. H. —in *his* Illuminated MSS. in Class. and Mediaeval Times, *ut* I § 111.

PAOLI, Ces. Grundr. z. Vorlesn. üb. lat. Paläogr. u. Urkundenlehre, pt. i. [Paläogr.]; übers. 2m. 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* [85] 89

" " Le Abbreviature nella Paleogr. Lat. del Medio Evo [pp. 41] 8° Le Monnier, *Florence* 91

" " Die Abkürzungen in d. lat. Schrift d. Mittelalt., übers. Karl Lohmeyer 1m. 20 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 92

PROU, Maur. [ed.] Recueil de Facss d'Ecritures du 12 au 17 siècle [Lat. & Fch. MSS. only; w. trscps.] 6fr. 8° Picard, *Paris* 91

THOMPSON, Edw. Maunde Handbook of Greek and Roman Palæography—*ut* K § 179.

VOLTA ZANINO Delle Abbreviature nella Paleografia Latina: studio; 16 ill. 7/1. 8° Paganini, *Milan* 92

Manuscripts.

Berlin, Königl. Bibl.: Verzeichniss d. latein. HSS., by Val. Rose—*ut* K § 4.

Paris: Catalogus Codd. Hagiograph. Lat. antiq. sec. xvi. in Bib. Nat., vol. i. ?; ii. ?; iii. 15fr. 8° Schepens, *Brussels* ?; ?; 93

" " MSS. Latins et Frc. ajoutés à la Bibl. Nat. 1875-1891; ed. Léop. Delisle—*ut* K § 4.

"Haureau, B. [ed.] Notices et Extraits d. quelq. MSS. Latins d. l. Bib. Nat., 6 vols. ea. 8fr. 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91-93

" " La Catulle de Saint-Germain des Prés, ed. Em. Chatelaine—*ut* K § 214.

204. LATIN GRAMMAR (f): ORTHOGRAPHY AND PRONUNCIATION.

Orthography.

ECKINGER, T. Die Orthographie lateinischer Wörter in griech. Inschriften [diss.] 2m. 50 8° Munich (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

OBERDICK, Joh. Studien zur lateinischen Orthographie [schl.-progr.] 4° *Breslau* 91

Pronunciation.

HICKETIER, Fritz Zur Betonung des Lateinischen auf d. Schule [schl.-progr.] 4° *Clstring* 92

KARSTEN, H. T. De Uitspraak van het Latijn 1fr. 90 8° Delsman, *Amsterd.* 93

LORD, Prof. Fcs. E. [Am.] The Roman Pronunciation of Latin: why...and how we use it 12° Ginn, *Boston*

RAMORINO, Fel. La Pronunzia popol. dei Versi quantit. latini [70 pp.] 4° Clausen, *Turin* 93

205. LATIN GRAMMAR (g): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

Commentationes Woelffliniana—*ut* K § 168.

DRÄGER, A. Zur Lexicographie der lateinischen Sprache [schl.-progr.] 8° *Aurich* 90
 KELLER, Otto Lateinische Etymologien = Zur latein. Sprachgesch., pt. i.—*ut* K § 199.
 RÖNSCH, Herm. Semasiologische Beiträge z. lat. Wörterbuch, 3 pts. 8m.40 8° *Fues, Lps.* 87; 88; 89

I. Substantiva, 2m. 40.; II. Adjectiva u. Pronom., Adverbia u. Adverbialia, 3m.; III. Verba, 3m.

STOWASSER, Dr. J. M. Dunkle Wörter, I m.; Zweite Reihe, Dritte Reihe, ea. 60 pp. 8° *Tempisky, Prague* 90; 91; 92
 The 1st series is a 34 pp. pamphlet, discussing w. learning and impartiality some 90 wds. whose derivns. or forms are doubtful. The third deals w. the verb *lare*.

ZIMMERMANN, Aug. Etymologische Versuche, pts. i.-ii. [school-programmes] 4° *Celle* 91; 92

Glosses.

Corpus Glossariorum Latinorum rec. Gust. Loewe + Geo. Goetz, vols. iii.-v.

62m. r 8° *Teubner, Lps.* 89-94 in *prg.*

III. *Hermeneumata Pseudodositheana*, rec. G. GOETZ, 20m. '92; IV. *Glossa Codd. Vatic.* 3,321, *Saugallensis* 919, *Leyd.* 67 F., rec. G. GOETZ, 20m. '89; V. *PLACIDUS, Liber Glossarum Glossus in Reliquia*, rec. G. GOETZ, 22m. '94.

Goetz, Geo. Der Liber Glossarum; 1 fasc. [*extr. fr.* Abhandl. Königl. Säch. Ges. Lpz.] 3m. r 8° *Hirzel, Lps.* 91

Dictionaries.

CASELL & Co. [pubs.] New Latin Dictionary, revised J. R. V. Marchant + Jos. F. Charles 3/6 8° *Cassell* [87] 93
 Latin-English and English-Latin. A very cheap bk.; and passably good for ordinary purposes.

*FACCIOLATI + FORCELLINI + FURLANETTO, ^{L. + A. C. R.} Lexicon totius Latinitatis [*ut* 33.3. K § 205]: cur. Fr. Corradini, vols. i.-iv. (4) r 4° *Seminarium, Padua* [1771]?-92 in *prg.*
 A mine of lexicographical wealth.

HERTZ, Prof. Martin [ed.]

A new Lat. dict. under his edrship., to be pub. at expense of Prussian govt., is said to be in prep. The wk. is estimated to occupy ab. 18 yrs. and the cost to amt. to bet. 500,000 and 1,000,000 marks.

*LEWIS, Dr. Charlton T. [Am.] Elementary Latin Dictionary 8q12° ^{7/8 Clar. Press} _{82 Harper, N. Y.} 91

By the author of the *Latin Dict. for Schools* and co-author, w. Dr. C. SHORT, of the *Latin Dict.* [*ut* 33.3. K § 205]. An excellent school bk.

STOWASSER, J. M. Lateinisch-deutsches Schulwörterbuch 8m.40 r 8° *Tempisky, Prague* 93

Folk Etymology.

KELLER, Otto Lateinische Volksetymologie und Verwandtes 10m. 8° *Teubner, Lps.* 91

Forms of Words.

GEORGES, K. E. Lexicon der lateinischen Wortformen, pt. v. [last] 3m.; compl. 11m. 8° *Hahn, Lps.* 90

Hybrid Words.

WITKOWSKI, Stanisł. De Vocibus hybridis apud antiq. Poetas romanos 1m.20 8° *Poln. Veslagses., Cracow* 93

Loan Words, etc.

MUSS-ARNOLT, Rev. W. On Semitic Words in Greek and Latin—*ut* K § 181.
 SAALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Vulgatæ Editionis Græcitate—*ut* A § 22.

Names: Personal.

BRAASCH, Karl. Lateinische Personennamen: nach ihrer Bedeutg. zusammengestellt [progr.] 4° *Zeits* 92

206. LATIN GRAMMAR (h): STYLE.

MENGE, Herm. Repetitorium d. latein. Grammatik u. Stilistik—*ut* K § 201.

Alliteration.

LAHMEYER, Ludw. Studien z. lat. Gram., pt. i. [Allit. in Cic. Pompeiana] [schl.-prg.] 4° *Rossleben* 91

Chiasmus.

STEELE, R. B. [Am.] Chiasmus in Sallust, Cæsar, Tacitus, Justinus [diss.] 8° *Northfield, Minn.* 92

207. LATIN GRAMMAR (i): PROSODY, METRICS.

BAINVEL, J. V. Métrique Latine [196 pp.] 18° *Ponssielgue, Paris* 93
 BOISSIÈRE, G. Notions de Prosodie et Métrique Latines [184 pp.] 18° *Delagrave, Paris* 93
 DINGELDEIN, Otto Der Reim bei den Griechen und Römern—*ut* K § 183.
 GOITSCHALK, Frz. Senarius qui vocatur Terent. compar. c. trimetro Græc. [sch.-pr.] 4°
 JUSATZ, Carl Hugo De Irrationalitate Studia rhythmica [Leipz. Studien, vol. xiv.] 8° *Hirzel, Lps.* 93
 KALKNER, Friedr. Symbolæ ad Historiam Versuum Logaoedicorum 1m.20 8° *Elwert, Marburg* 92
 KUHN, Friedr. Symbolæ ad Doctrinæ περί δὲ χρόνων Historiam pertinentes [diss.] 8° *Koebner, Breslau* 92
 LEJARD, J. Nouveau Traité de Prosodie Latine 18° *Poussielgue, Paris* [] 92
 MEYER, W. Anfang u. Ursprung d. latein. u. griech. rhythmischen Dichtung—*ut* K § 183.

| | | | K § 208 |
|-----------------|--|-------------|------------------------------|
| RONCA, Umb. | Metrica e Ritmica latina nel Medio Evo, pt. i. | 5l. | 8° Loescher, <i>Rome</i> 90 |
| SCHEFFLER, Lud. | De Perfecti in "vi" exeuntis formis ap. Poet. Lat. dactyl. occur. | 8° | <i>Marburg</i> 90 |
| SKUTSCH, Frz. | Forschungen zur lateinischen Grammatik u. Metrik— <i>ut</i> K § 199. | | |
| TURNER, B. D. | Advanced Manual of Latin Prose Composition | 5/- c 8° | Rivington 93 |
| VERNIER, Léon | Etude sur la Versification populaire d. Romains à l'époque class. | [68 pp.] 8° | Dodivers, <i>Besançon</i> 90 |
| ZANDER, Carl M. | De Lege Uersificationis lat. summa et antiquiss. | 80pf. | 4° Möller, <i>Lund</i> 92 |
| " " | Treatise on Metre—in his Versus Italici Antiqui, <i>ut</i> K § 214. | | |

Gradus.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--|----------|--------------------------------|
| AIINGER + WINTLE, A. C. | English-Latin Gradus or Verse Dictionary | 9/- c 8° | Murray 90 |
| NOËL + de PARNAJON, F. | Gradus ad Parnassum [on plan of Magn. Dict. Poet. of P. Vanière] 8fr. | 8° | Hachette, <i>Paris</i> [73] 93 |
| PESSONNEAUX, Em. | Gradus ad Parnassum : dictionnaire prosodique [672 double-col. pp.] 6fr. | 8° | Delalain, <i>Paris</i> [67] 91 |

Sapphic Verse.

| | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------|---------------|
| SKOBIELSKI, Joh. | Der Sapphische Vers bei d. Lateinischen Dichtern | [schl.-progr.] 8° | Czernowits 89 |
|------------------|--|-------------------|---------------|

Saturnian Verse.

| | | | |
|------------------|---|----|-------------------------|
| REICHARDT, Alex. | D. saturnische Vers in d.röm. Kunstdichtung [extr. fr. Jahrb. f. Class. Phil.] 1m. 20 | 8° | Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 92 |
|------------------|---|----|-------------------------|

Synonyms.

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|
| v. KOBILINSKI, Geo. | Die gebräuchlichsten lat. Synonyma zusammengestellt | [schl.-prg.] 8° | Königsberg 91 |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|

208. LATIN EPIGRAPHY.**Bibliography.**

Année Epigraphique : ed. Prf. René Cagnat, v. i.—vii. [Roman only; v. i.—vii. for 25 fr.] ea. 5fr. s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89–94 in prg.

Collection.***Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum**

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| New Volumes and New Edns.: | | [Berlin. Acad. pubn.] f° G. Reimer, <i>Berl.</i> 91–93 in prg. |
| Vol. I., pt. i. : <i>Inscr. Lat. Antiquiss. ad C. Caesaris Mortem W.</i> | iii. <i>Asia, Prov. Eur. Græc., Illyr.,</i> Suppl. ii.—iii. Th. MOMMSEN. | 29m. : 32m., 91 : 93 |
| HENZEN + Ch. HUELSEN + Th. MOMMSEN, 52m. [63] 93 | viii. <i>Africa</i> , Suppl. i. Gust. WILMANN, 52m. 91 | |
| ii. <i>Hispan. Latin.</i> Suppl. i. Em. HÜBNER 54m. 92 | " " " ii. <i>Inscr. Provinc. Numid. Lat. R. CAGNAT + I.</i> | SCHMIDT, 22m. 94 |
| " <i>Hispan. Latin.</i> Suppl. iii. A. de DOMASZEWSKI + HIRSCHFELD + Th. MOMMSEN, 32m. 93 | xv. (i.) <i>Urbs Roma Latina</i> H. DRESSER, 55m. 91 | |
| Ephemeris Epigraphica [Supplemt. to above] vii. 18m. : viii. (1) 7m., (2) 6m., (3), (4) 5m. r 8° Reimer, <i>Berl.</i> 92; 91–92 in prg. | | |
| MommSEN, Theod. [ed.] Der Maximaltarif des Diocletian [extr. fr. Corp. Inscr. Lat., iii. Suppl.] 14m. r 4° G. Reimer, <i>Berlin</i> 93 | | |
| PAIS, Ettore [ed.] Corporis Inscript. Latin. Supplementa Italica, pt. i. | [305 pp.] 4° Acad. dei Lincei, <i>Rome</i> 88 | |
| WALTZING, J.-P. | This Pt. conts. supplm. Inscript. to Corp. Inscr. Lat. [ut sup.], vol. v. : Gallia Cisalpina. <i>Atti della r. Acad. dei Lincei.</i> | |
| DESSAU, Herm. [ed.] Inscriptiones Latinæ, vol. i. | Le Recueil Gén. d. Inscr. Lat. [= Corp. Inscr. Lat.] et l'Epigr. lat. depuis 50 ans 5fr. | 8° Peeters, <i>Louvain</i> 91 |
| ESPÉRANDIEU, Em. [ed.] Inscriptions Antiques au Musée de Périgueux ; 123 pl. and 8 pp. text | 16m. r 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 92 | |
| | 8° Thorin, <i>Paris</i> 93 | |
| | <i>Publicns. de la Soc. Histor. et Archéolog. du Périgord.</i> | |

Monumenti Inediti, pubbl. dall' Inst. di Corresp. Arch. : Supplemento 40m. 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 91

DE RUGGERIO, Prf. Ett. [ed.] Sylloge Epigraphica orbis Romani, vols. i.; ii. ed. D. Vaglieria. 1l. 50 8° Loescher, *Roma* 92–93 in prg.

To occupy 4 vols., devoted to (i.) The City of Rome, (ii.) Rest of Italy, (iii.) Eastern Provinces, (iv.) Western Provinces. An extensive corpus of such Gk. and Lat. inscr. as throw any light on Rom. Antiqu., mere fragments and epitaphs bg. excluded. Appearing in fortnightly parts at 1l. 50 or 1l. 75c. acc. as one vol. or two are subscr. for. Each Gk. inscr. is accomp. by Lat. tr. and brief notes are occas. given (in Latin). The several vols. are edited by various hands.

" " Dizionario Epigrafico di Antichità Romane, pts. 1–30 [to Auctor] ea. 1l. 50 8° Pasqualucci, *Rome* 87–93 in prg.

RUSHWORTH, G. McN. [ed.] Latin Historical Inscriptions 8° 20l. ut. Clar. Press Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

A very useful colln. of 200 Inscript. B.C. 29–A.D. 79. Illustrg. hist. of early Rom. Empire, i.e., the period about wh. the ordinary Oxford student is most in need of assistance : arrgd. on plan of (but less epigraphical and more historical than) E. L. HICKS' *Manl. of Gk. Histor. Inscript.* [ut B.B. K § 184]. A consid. number of coin-legends are incl.

Magazines

—v. K § 173.

Etruscan.

| | | | |
|--------------------|---|------|--------------------------|
| PAULI, Carl. [ed.] | Corpus Inscriptionum Etruscarum, pt. i. | 10m. | f° Barth, <i>Lpz.</i> 93 |
|--------------------|---|------|--------------------------|

Euxine.

| | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] | Inscript. antiq. Oræ Septentr. Ponti Euxini græc. et. lat., vol. ii.— <i>ut</i> K § 184. | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|

Iberian.

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|------|----------------------------------|
| HÜBNER, Emil [ed.] | Monumenta Linguae Ibericæ ; map and ill. | 48m. | r 4° G. Reimer, <i>Berlin</i> 93 |
|--------------------|--|------|----------------------------------|

Umbrian.**Eugubine Tables.**

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Tabulæ Iguvinæ | in usum academicum ed. Aloys. Cecl | 1l. 50 | 8° Loescher, <i>Turin</i> 92 |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|

K §§ 209-210

France. Africa.

BLADÉ, Jean Fr. [ed.]

LE BLANT, Edm. [ed.]

,, ,, [ed.]

Epigraphie Antique de la Gascogne

L'Epigraphie Chrétienne en Gaule et dans l'Afrique rom. ; 144 pl.

Nouveau Recueil d. Inscript. Chrét. d. l. Gaule antér. au 8^e siècle.

7 fr. 50

8° Chollet, *Bordeaux* 854 fr. 1 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90

4° Hachette, ,, 92

Bordeaux.

JULLIAN, Cam. [ed.]

Inscriptions Romaines de Bordeaux, 2 vols. ; pl.

60 fr. 4° Gounouilh, *Bordeaux* 87 ; 90**Great Britain**

—v. G § 1°.

Germany.*Rhine.*

KRAUS, F. X. [ed.]

Die christlichen Inschriften der Rheinlande, pt. i. 30m. ; ii. (1) 20m., (2) 30m. ;
pl. and ill.4° Mohr, *Freiburg* 90 ; 91 ; 94Pt. i. conts. the Old-Christian inscriptions fr. commencement of Xth era to middle 8 cent. ; ii. to middle 13 cent.**Italy.**

DE ROSSI, J. Bapt. [ed.]

Inscriptiones Christianæ Urbis Romæ vii. sæc. antiquiores, v. ii. pt. 1 ; 6 pl. 80l. 1° Cuggiani, *Roma* 88**Norway.**

Norges Indskrifter :

De ældre Runor, pt. i., ed. Sophus Bugge—ut K § 235.

Pyrenees.

SACAZE, Julien [ed.]

Inscriptions Antiques des Pyrénées : avant-propos p. Alb. Lebègue ; 350 ill. 8° Deladoure, *Toulouse* 93

209. ANCIENT DIALECTS OF ITALY.

Collectively.

JOB, Leo

ZANARDELLI, T.

De Grammaticis Vocabulis apud Latinos

L'Etrusque, l'Ombrien et l'Oscque

[pp. 185 ; thesis]

8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

2 fr. 8° ,, ,, 91

In some of their relations to Italian. Almost worthless. Extr. fr. *Bull. d. l. Soc. d'Anthrop. d. Bruxelles*.**Early Latin.**

MERRY, Dr. W. W. [ed.] Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry—ut K § 214.

STUEDEMUND, Wilh. [ed.] Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos, vol. ii.

9m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91Posthumously edited by his pupils, partic. Prof. Osk. Seyffert. Chiefly Plautine, v. K § 215, s.v. Plautus, with other less-important papers by Joh. SCHROEDER, Ed.
KELLERHOF, Peter SCHREIER, and on the *Cistellaria* by STUEDEMUND.*Inscriptions*

—v. K § 208.

African-Latin.

BLASE, H.

Geschichte des Irrealis im Lateinischen

2m. 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* 88**Etruscan.**

BORROMEI, Ad.

Grammatica etrusca

[extr. fr. *Giornale Linguistico*]

8° Genoa 87

BRINTON, Prof. Dan. G. [Am.] Ethnologic Affinities of the Ancient Etruscans

8° Philadelphia 89

On Etruscan and Lybian Names

[v. K § 103]

8° ,, 90

DEECKE, Wilh. Die Falisker : geschichtl.-sprachl. Untersuchg. ; map and 4 pl.

9m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 88

MORATTI, Car. Studi sulle antiche Lingue italiche

Florence 87

PAULI, Dr. Carl

Altitalische Forschungen, vols. ii. (2 pts.) 18m. ; iii., 9 pl., 40m.

8° Barth, *Lpz.* 86-94 ; 91Vol. ii. *Fine vorgriech. Inschr. v. Lemnos*, pt. 1, 4m. '86 ; 2, 14m. '94 ; vol. iii. : *Die Veneter u. ihre Schriftdenkmäler* [proves that the so-called N.-Etruscan inscrip. (some 350 in no.) old. fr. cemeteries at Este, Padua, Vicenza, etc., are not Etruscan, but Aryan, some Celtic, some Gaulish but the majority in a hitherto unknown lang., wh. he calls Venetic and wh. he regards as the prototype of mod. Albanian].**Oscan. Umbrian.**

BRONISCH, Ghelf.

Die oskischen i- und e- Vocale

6m. c 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92

*BUCK, Carl D. [Am.]

Der Vocalismus der oskischen Sprache

7m. 50 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* 92The first connected attempt since BRUPPACHER (1869 ; ut *B.B.* K § 209 ; now necessarily antiquated) to reduce to order the sound-laws of the Oscan dialect. By an American, tho' dated from Lpz., a pupil of Brugmann. This vol. treats of the vowel-laws ; another dealing w. the consonant-laws will no doubt follow.

v. PLANTA, R.

Grammatik der oskisch-umbrischen Dialekte, vol. i.

15m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

This vol. conts. an introductory section, and deals w. phonology. A second will complete the wk.

210. POST-CLASSICAL AND VULGAR LATIN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Philology.

GORRA, Eg.

Lingue neolatine

[pp. 147] 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 93*Etymology: Proper Names.*

FISCH, Rich.

Die lat. Nomina Personalia auf -o, -onis : Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. Vulg.-Lat. 5m. 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90*Metrics.*

SCHREIBER, Dr. J.

Vaganten-Strophe d. mittellat. Dichtg.

[in rel. to Mid.-High Germ.] 5m. 8° Schlesier, *Strassbg.* 94

Preposition.

BOURCIEZ, Ed. De Præpositione *ad* casuali in Latinit. Aevi Meroving. [thesis] 4fr. 8° Klincksieck, Paris 86

Church Latin.

CONDER, René F. R. Primer of Church Latin 2/- c 8° Burns & Oates 93

Relation of Latin to the Romance Languages.

COHN, Geo. Die Suffixwandlungen im Vulgärlateinischen und im vorlitterar. Französisch 8m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90

From their traces in modern French.

GAUL, K. W. Romanische Elemente i. d. Latein der Lex Salica [dissert.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 86

Vulgate [Latin version of Bible, A.D. 385].

MILROY, Wm. McC. [Am.] The Participle in the Vulgate [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 92

SAALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Uulgate Editionis Gracitate—*ut* A § 22.

Literature.*History.*

DE GREGORIO, G. Per la Storia comparata delle Letterature Neo-latine 4fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 93

Writers

—*v.* also K §§ 214-223, *passim*.

Songs.

SCHMELLER, J. A. [ed.] Carmina Burana : latein. u. deut. Lieder u. Gedichte 8m. 8° Koebner, Breslau [] 83

Edited from a 13th century MS. at Munich.

211. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (a) : GENERALLY.**Bibliography**

—*in* Schanz and *in* Teuffel, *ut infra*.

General History.

GOUMY, Ed. Les Latins 3fr. 50 16° Hachette, Paris 93

PIAUTUS and TERRANCE; CICERO; LUCRETIUS; CATULLUS; CÆSAR; SALLUST; VERGIL; HORACE.

MACKAIL, J. W. Latin Literature [University Extension Ser.] p 8° Murray in *pref.*

*SCHANZ, Prf. Mart. Gesch. d. römischen Litt. bis z. Justinian; pt. ii. [Müller's *Hdb. Klass. Alterth.*] 8m. r 8° Beck, Munich 92

As learned as TEUFFEL'S wk., and much more interesting.

TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. History of Roman Literature, tr. Prf. G. C. W. Warr, 2 vols. m 8° ca. 15/- Bell

A much better tr. than the prev. one by Dr. W. WAGNER [1873, *ut* B. B. K § 211]. Incorpor. the additns. of Dr. Ludw. SCHWABE'S 5th edn. of the orig. [3 pts., ea. 7m. 30, 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91], and bringing the bibliogr. down to date. For the no. of authors included, for biogr. and bibliogr. details and for accuracy of references it has no rival; tho' it is weak in criticism, occas. unfair (e.g. in case of MARTIAL, in vol. ii.), and always rather scanty. Vol. i. *The Republican Period*; ii. *The Imperial Period*.

ZÖLLER, Max. Grundriss d. Gesch. d. röm. Litt. [Samml. v. Kompendien] 3m. 60 8° Schöningh, Münster 90

Early Christian

—*v.* also A § 119.

TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. —*in* his History of Roman Literature, *ut supra*.

212. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (b) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (a) : POETRY AND DRAMA.**Generally.**

BLÜMNER, Hugo Die Farbenbezeichnungen b. d. römischen Dichtern [= Berl. Stud. xiii. (3)] 7m. 50 8° Calvary, Berlin 92

*RIBBECK, Prf. Otto Geschichte der römischen Dichtung, vol. iii. [Imperial period] 9m. 8° Cotta, Stuttgart 92

An excellent wk., essentially popular, by a first-rate authority. Closes w. NAMATIUS, and thus excludes the Christian Latin poets.

„ „ Histoire de la Poésie latine, trad. Prfs. E. Droz + Alb. Kontz, vol. i. 7fr. 50 8° Leroux, Paris 90

—*v.* also A § 119.

Early Christian

MANITIUS, M. Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen Poesie [to middle 8 cent.] 12m. 8° Cotta, Stuttg. 91

Lyrical Poetry.*Elegiac Poetry.*

SCHULZE, Karl Paul Beiträge zur Erklärung d. römischen Elegiker [programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 93

*SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. Roman Poets of Augustan Age : Horace and the Elegiac Poets—*ut* K § 224, *sub nom.* Horace, Ovid.

Popular Poetry.

MÜLLER, Luc. Ueber die Volksdichtung der Römer [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 60pf. 8° Verlags-Anst., Hambg. 91

Satirical Poetry.

BARILLARI, Mich. Studi su la Satira Latina 2l. 50 16° Epoca Saya, Messina 91

Drama.

SCHÖNE, A. Das historische Nationaldrama d. Römer : die Fabula Praetexta 1m. 8° Univ. Buchhg., Kiel 93

213. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (c) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (β) : PROSE.

Grammarians.

JEEP, Ludw. Geschichte der Lehre v. d. Redetheilen bei d. latein. Grammatikern 8m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Historians.

Tractatus de diversis Historiis Romanorum et quibusdam aliis 1m.60 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 93
Erlanger Beiträge, pt. xiv., ed. fr. a MS. of Bologna, 1396 A.D. (now in Wolfenbüttel) by Solomon HERZSTEIN.

Medical Writers

—v. also **§§ 33. K § 189.**

BRUNNER, C. Die Spuren der römischen Aerzte auf d. Boden der Schweiz 4m. 8° Müller, *Zürich* 93
 DUPOUY, E. Médecine et Mœurs de l'anc. Rome d'après l. poètes latins 3fr.50 8° Bailliére, *Paris* 91

Orators.

CUCHEVAL, Prf. Histoire de l'Eloquence lat. jusqu'à Cicéron 16° Hachette, *Paris*
 " " Histoire de l'Eloquence lat. dep. Cic. jusqu'à avènement. d' Hadrien, 2 v. 7fr. 16° " " 93
 " " Sur Cicéron et sur l'Eloquence de son temps " " in *prp.*

Proverbs : Collections.

HENDERSON, A. [ed. & tr.] Latin Proverbs and Quotations [w. trs. and parallel passages, and Engl. index] 16/-; red. to 10/6 8° Low [69] 70
 *OTTO, Dr. A. [ed.] Die Sprichwörter und sprichwörtlichen Redensarten der Römer 10m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
 Szelinski, Vict. Nachträge u. Ergänzungen zu Otto's "Sprichw. d. Röm." [diss.] 8° Jena 93
 Wyss, Wilh. Die Sprichwörter bei den römischen Komikern 2m. 8° Schulthess, *Zarick* 89

214. LATIN POETS.

Collectively.

*POSTGATE, Prf. Jno. [ed.] Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, pt. I. p 4° 9/- net. Bell 93
 Pt. I. conts. ENNIUS (ed. Lucian MÜLLER), LUCRET. (Ed. after MUNRO), CATULL. (EDR.), VERGIL (Prf. Hy. NETTLESHIP), HORACE (Jas. GOW), TIBULL. (Eduard HILLER), forming the 1st instalmt. (out of four = 3 vols.) of a new ed. of th: *Corpus* formerly ed. W. S. WALKER (nt **§§ 33. K § 214**). The texts are thoroughly revised, and something approaching a compl. appar. criticism is added. A valuable colln. in a bk. of the wks. of the various Lat. poets. Part II. will complete the Augustan period.

Anthology.

Anthologia Latina : rec. F. Bücheler + A. Riese, Pars I., fasc. I 4m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94 in *prg.*

Fragments of Early Poetry.

MERRY, Dr. W. W. [ed.] Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry ; w. intro. and notes c 8° 6/6 Clar. Press 91
 Selms. fr. the earliest times of the Republic, commenc. w. the *Carmen Saliare* and the *Carmen Fratrum Arvalium* to the Augustan Age (PLAUTUS and TERENCE excluded ; ENNIUS and LUCILIUS well represented). A very handy bk. of reference.

WORDSWORTH, J. [ed.] Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin—nt **§§ 33. K § 209.**

Italic.

ZANDER, Carl M. [ed.] Versus Italici Antiqui [w. treatise on metre] 5m. 8° Möller, *Lund* 90

Medieval.

Monumenta Germaniae Historica : Poetae Latini Medii Aevi, vol. i. (2 pts.) 17m.; ii. (2 pts.) 19m.; iii. (1) 8m., iii. (2) fasc. I, 10m. 4° Weidmann, *Berl.* 80-1; 84; 86; 92
 Vol. I-II. ed. Em. DÜMMER, vol. III. ed. Ludw. TRAUBE.

Concordance.

BENECKE, E. F. Index Poetarum Latinorum [lyric poets only] 4/6 c 8° Methuen 94

Translations.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin [tr.] Bay Leaves ; a collection of translations fr. the Latin poets 5/- (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
 Sound and readable trs.; sometimes very happy.

Fables

—v. *infra*, sub *nom.* Avianus, and **B § 3** (*HERVIEUX).

Lyrical.

Elegiac.

BIESE, Alf. [ed.] Römische Elegiker [Catull., Tibull., Propert., Ovid ; for schol.-use] 75 pf. c 8° Freytag, *Lps.* 90
 PETERS, Karl [ed.] Anthologie aus dem römischen Elegikern, pts. i.-ii. [spec. Ovid.] ea. 1m. 50 8° F.A. Perthes, *Gotha* 91; 92
 SCHULZE, K. P. [ed.] Römische Elegiker [Catull., Tibull., Propert., Ovid] 2m. 40 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [79] 90

Ausonius, Dec. Magnus [A.D. 310-390].

Mosella : ed. crit. H. de La Ville de Mirmont ; w. French Intro. and tr. 8° Gounouilh, *Bordeaux* 90
 An elabor. edn., of chief value for its extensive Introd. on MSS. and edns. of the poems ; w. facs. of title-pp. of rare eds. and map of the Moselle.
 " w. German notes C. Hosius 1m.40 8° Elwert, *Murburg* 94

Avianus Flavius [A.D. 4th cent.].

*HÉRVIEUX, Léop.

Les Fabulistes Latins, vol. iii.: Avianus et ses Anc. Imitateurs—*ut* B § 3.

Bk. i. conts. a learned discuss. on name and age of the fabulist, and account of the numerous MSS., edns., and trs.; Bk. ii. descr. the prose and verse paraphrases or abridgments, exec. in Mld. Ages, w. full account of the MSS. (mostly discov. by the author), followed by text of *Fables* as given in 10 cent. MS. of Treves, Gk. Text of the fables of BABRIUS wh. Avianus has imit., the passages of VERGIL copied by AVIANUS, a prose version, a leonine verse tr. by a Piedmont poet, another fr. an Austrian codex, and other versions, paraphrases, and moralizations on the fables.

Calpurnius Siculus, Titus [A.D. 1st cent.].

Eclogues:

ed. C. H. Keene; w. Intro. and notes [incl. also M. Aurel. Olympius Nemesianus] c 8° 6/- Belled. Edw. J. L. Scott; w. English tr. [verse tr.] f 8° \$1.40 Macmillan, N.Y.

The only English tr. wh. has ever appeared, either in prose or verse, of an author whose poems are of some archaeological interest, and who was, perhaps, not more of a borrower and imitator than STATIUS, VALEMIUS FLACCUS, SILIUS, CLAUDIANUS, or almost any other Latin verse-writer of note after time of LUCAN.

Catullus, Caius (or Q.) Valerius [B.C. 87-54].

Opera:

rec. Prf. J. P. Postgate—*in his* Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, *ut supra*.

ed. S. G. Owen, w. notes (textual); ill. J. R. Weguelin

s 4° 16/- nt. Lawrence and Bullen

Also 120 on Jap. vell., w. an addl. ill., 3/6 nt. A good text, w. fine illus. The *Pervigilium Veneris*, which, tho' much later than CATULLUS, has much of his spirit, is added. Uniform w. A. H. BULLEN'S ed. of ANACREON, *ut* K § 190, but without a tr.

Photograph. facs. of the Venetian MS., ed. Constantino Nigra

The MS. is in the Library of St. Mark, Venice (cod. Lat. lxxx., classis xli.). A beautiful facs.; only 30 copies printed.

priv. prin.

93

Tr. of Callimachus' Coma: ed. Constantino Nigra, *sub tit.* La Chioma di Berenice col testo latino di

Catullo riscontrato sui codici

Hoepli, Milan

91

With *appar. crit.*, Ital. tr. and comm. [about 37 other Ital. trs. of the poem have appeared since 1742, incl. that by Ugo FOSCOLO (1808), who added a long comm. wh. is still of value]. The *Coma Berenice* of CALLIMACHUS is an artificial elegy, scarcely worthy of tr. by the most sincere of Latin poets, whose tr., moreover, is somewhat crude. 5 Appendices, (1) discuss. of vv. 51-58, (2) rel. of CATULLUS' poem to its Gk. original, (3) other Ital. trs. of the *Coma*, (4) FOSCOLO'S vers., (5) MSS. of CATULLUS (espec. later Italian).

w. Engl. notes and Introd. Prf. Elmer T. Merrill [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Lat. Auth.] sq 8° \$1.50 Ginn, Boston

A very satisfactory text, w. judicious foot-notes and valuable but rather prolix Introduction.

93

Translations.

Carmina:

tr. Sir Rich. F. Burton + Leon. C. Smithers; port.

63/- 8° Nichols

94

L.P. (50) £6 6s. The metrical part by BURTON, the prose, w. Introd. and notes, by SMITHERS.

Attis:

tr. Grant Allen

[verse] [Bibliothèque de Carabas] *subscr.* 7/6 p 8° Nutt

92

Only 500 prin., and 60 L.P. A fairly good tr. of the poem wh. author pronounces "the greatest poem in the Latin lang.," w. interesting disserts. on (1) the myth of Attis, (2) orig. of Tree-Worship (upholding the theory of relig. origins expounded by J. G. FRAZER in his *Golden Bough* (*ut* A § 9)), (3) on the Gallianic metre.

Aids.

BIRT, Theod.

De Catulli ad Mallium Epistula

[progr.] 1m. 4° Elwert, Marburg

90

"

Commentarioli Catulliani Supplementum

4° " "

90

"

De Amorum in arte antiq. Simulacris, etc.; 10 pl. [= Commentarioli Catull. ii.] 1m. 80

15/- 8° Leroux, Paris

90

CLÉDAT, Prf. M. L. [ed.]

Catulle: facs. d. MS. de St. Germain-des-Prés [Bibl. Nat. 14137]; w. Introd. [Coll. d. Réprod. d. MSS.] 15/- 8° Leroux, Paris

FRÉSE, Frz.

C. Val. Catullus: eine biograph. Skizze, etc.

[w. some trs.] [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Salzwedel (Fock, Lpz.)

90

LAFAYE, Geo.

Catulle et ses Modèles

8° Hachette, Paris

94

LEMECIE, A. P.

Études sur les Sources du Poème lxiv. de Catulle

[55 pp.] 8° Delesques, Caen

13

MORGENSTERN, Otto

Curae Catullianae

[programme] 1m. 8° Author, Gross-Lichterfeld

94

SCHRÖDER, Ferd.

Catulliana

[school-programme] 4° Cleve

91

SMITH, Clem. Lawr. [Am.]

Catullus and the Phaselus of his 4th Poem—*in* Harvard Studies, vol. iii., *ut* K § 173.

[59 pp.] 8° Rocchett, Urbino

90

ZAPPATA, Alex.

De Q. Valerii Catulli Vita et Carminibus

Claudianus, Claudius [A.D. middle and end 4th cent.].

Carmina:

rec. Theod. Birt

[Monum. German. Auctt. Antiquiss.] 30m. 4° Weidmann, Berl. 92

An Appendix contains the spurious and the doubtful pieces.

MÜLLER, Carl

rec. Jul. Koch

3m. 60 8° Teubner, Lps.

93

De Imaginibus Similitudinibusque quae in Claud. Carminibus inveniuntur—*in* Diss. Phil. Vindob., vol. iv.—*ut* K § 173.**Ennius, Q.** [B.C. 239-170].

Opera:

rec. Lucian Müller—*in* Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra*.

Selecta:

Dr. W. W. Merry—*in his* Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry, *ut supra*.

REICHARDT, Alex.

De Q. Ennii Annalibus

[dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle

89

VAHLEN, Joh.

Quaestiones Ennianae

[Index Lectionum] 4° Berlin

88

De Versibus nonnullis Ennianis Disputatio

[Index Lectionum] 4° "

90

Horatius Flaccus, Q. [B.C. 65-B.C. 8].

Opera:

rec. Dr. Jas. Gow—*in* Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra*.

O. Keller + J. Haessner

1m. 25 8° Tempsky, Prague [] 92

w. English comment. E. C. Wickham, 2 vols.

[*ut* B.B. K § 214] 8° ea. 12/- Clar. Press

ea. 33 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. [74] 77; 91

Vol. I: *Odes, Epodes, Carmen Saeculare*; vol. II: *Satires, Epistles, Dr. Arte Poetica*; w. map. A scholarly edn., w. adequate comm. Text somewhat conservative (based mainly on the MS. known as *vetus Blandinensis*): no variants given. The 2nd vol. not so satisfactory as the 1st: Prf. A. PALMER'S ed. of the *Satires* [*ut* B.B. K § 214] and Prf. A. S. WILKINS'S of the *Epistolae* [*ut* ib.] remain the best Engl. edns.

Carmina:

relegit et appar. crit. selecto instrux. Mart. Hertz

2m. 40 8° Weidmann, Berl. 92

recogn. Hector Stampini; w. crit. notes in Latin

4l. 8° Bologna

93

bk. i:

w. English notes E. C. Wickham

[Clar. Press Series] f 8° 2/- Clar. Press

92

" iii:

" " A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive

50c nt. Macmillan, N.Y.

92

" Latin " W. Dillenburger—*ut* B.B. K § 214.

[schl.-progr.] 4° Trèves

90-92

Epistolae:

w. Engl. notes F. G. Plaistowe + F. P. Shipham [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive

Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y., *in prep.*

93

Satirae:

w. English notes and Introd. Prf. Ashmore [Am.]

F. G. Plaistowe + F. Burnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/6 c 8° Clive

91

" et Epistolae:

*w. German notes Lucian Mueller, pt. i. [Satires]; ii. [Epistles]

ea. 8m. 8° Tempsky, Prague

91: 93

" English " J. B. Greenough [Am.]

12° \$1.35 Ginn, Boston

88

K § 214

Translations.

- Works : tr. Rev. J. C. Elgood [not very good] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 93
 Odes : tr. J. Osborne Sargent [Am.]; w. Introd. Oliver Wendell Holmes [Am.] \$1.50 12° Boston 93
 „ and Carmen Sæculare : tr. Wm. Ewart Gladstone [verse] c 8° Murray in prep.
 „ and „ tr. T. A. Walker [verse] [poor] 3/6 c 8° Stock 93
 „ and Epodes : tr. Jno. B. Hague [Am.]; w. Introd., notes, and text [verse] Putnam 92
 A slovenly, though occasionally neat, tr.: the text is of no value; its orthography that of 30 yrs. ago.
 „ and „ *tr. Sir Stephen De Vere; w. pref. and notes i 16° 7/6 nt. Bell [85] 93
 53 Macmillan, N.Y.

on Jap. vell. 21/- nt. A very pleas. and poet. tr. as a whole. This 3rd edn. conts. 87 tra.: 1st (1885) contd. ten, and (1886) thirty, out of HORACE'S 103 Odes and 17 Epodes.

- Epistles : tr. W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Clive 93
 übers. Bacmeister + Keller [in orig. metre] 2m.40 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91
 Satires, bk. I : tr. E. R. Wharton 2/- c 8° Parker, Oxon. 93

An endeavour to tr. every distinctive word in same way wherever it occurs, and to avoid trg. any two Lat. wds. in diff. places by same Engl. word.

- Aids.*
 ARNOLD, Theod. Die griechischen Studien d. Horaz, hrsg. Wilh. Fries 2m. 8° Waisenhau, Halle [55-56] 91
 BOISSIER, Gaston Nouvelles Promenades archéol.: Horace et Virgile; 2 maps 3/7.50 8° Hachette, Paris 86
 FRIEDRICH, G. Q. Horatius Flaccus: philologische Untersuchungen 6m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 94
 GERMOLL, Wilh. Die Realien bei Horaz, pt. i. 1m.80, ii. 2m.40, iii. 3m.60 8° Gaertner, Berl. 91; 92; 93
 NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. —in his Lectures and Essays on Subjects conn. w. Latin Liter., nt 3s. 3. K § 211.
 SAINT-REMY, C. A.

- *SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. Roman Poets of Augustan Age: Horace and Elegiac Poets 8° 14/- Clar. Press 92
 53.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
 Posthum. ed. W. P. KER, w. port., and a mem. by Andr. LANG [his nephew]. Every side of HORACE'S wk. is thoroughly treated w. the loving-care of a classical critic of the first order, of ripe scholarship and fine literary taste.

- Odes.*
 CAUER, Paul Wort- u. Gedankenspiele in den Oden d. Horaz 1m.60 8° Lipsius, Kiel 92
 GEBHARD, F. Gedankengang Horazischer Oden in dispositioneller Uebersicht 1m.50 8° Lindauer, Munich 91
Epistles.
 JAKSEN, Karl Bemerkungen zu Horazens Epistel an die Pisonen, 2 pts. [schl.-progr.] 4° Werden 91; 92
 MÜLLER, Lucian De Horatii Epistularum ii., 1, 50-62 Disputatio [Acta Minist. Publ. Ross.] 1m.20 8° Calvary, Berlin 90
Satires.
 DITTMAR, Herm. Horati libri ii. satiram 6 interpretatus est [school-programme] 8° Magdeburg 92
Horace in the Middle Ages.
 MANIUS, M. Analekten zur Geschichte d. Horaz im Mittelalter [down to A.D. 1300] 2m.80 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 93
Life.
 HARTMAN, J. De Horatio Poeta 2fl.90 8° van Doesburgh, Leyden 91
 KÖHN, K. Selbstbiographie des Q. Horatius Flaccus 2m. 4° Beniger, Einsiedeln 91
 RAPOLLA, D. Vita di Quinto Orazio Flacco con ragguagli novissimi 5l. 8° Detken, Naples 92
 SEMSCH, Fz. Leben und Dichten des Horaz, pt. i. [school-progr.] 4° Friedberg 93
Scholia. Text. Language.
 HAGBY, Alf. [Am.] Adverbs in Horace and Juvenal [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 91
 CAMPAUX, Ant. Histoire du Texte d'Horace [pp. 108] 8° Berger-Levrault, Nancy 91
 HOLDER + KELLER, Alf. [eds.] Scholia Antiqua in Horatium Flaccum 20m. 8° Wagner, Innsbruck 94
 LEWICKI, Pet. De Natura Infinitivi atque Usu apud Horatium, pt. [progr.] 8° Lemberg 91
Scholia.
 PORPHYRIO, Pomponius Commentarii in Q. Horat. Flacc., rec. Wilh. Meyer 4m.20 8° Teubner, Lpz. 74
 PAULY, Friedr. Neue Beiträge z. Kritik d. Porphyrio 1m.75 8° Dominicus, Prague 58; 77
 PETSCHENIG, Mich. —in his Zur Kritik d. Hor.-scholien, und Zu d. Scholien d. Hor. [progr. (ea. 12m.)] 8° Klagenf. 72; 73
 WESSNER, Paul Quaestiones Porphyrianeae [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 93
 Scholia Acronis et Porphyrio, rec. Ferd. Hauthal, pt. i. 9m.; ii. 12m. 8° Springer, Berlin 64-66
 Scholia Horatiana quae feruntur Acronis et Porphyrio, ed. Fr. Pauly [after G. Fabricius (Basle 1555)], 2 vols. 12m. Bellmann, Prague [58-59] 61

Juvenalis, Dec. Junius [A.D. c. 47-c. 127].

- Satire : *cum schol. vet. rec. Otto Jahn o.p. [scarce; pb. 6m.75, w. 30m.] 8° G. Reimer, Berlin 51
 bks. viii., x., xiii. : w. English notes A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 91
 Decimus Junius, two satires : w. English notes Fcs. Pp. Nash [Am.] 12° 51.25 Houghton, Boston 92
 5/- nt. Gay & Bird

Translations.

- Satires : *Thirteen Satires of Juvenal, tr. Dr. Alex. Leeper [Austral.] [prose] 3/6 (90c.) c 8° Macmillan [82] 92
 A vigorous prose tr., less literal but more literary than that of J. O. LEWIS [nt 3s. 3. K § 214]. The name of Prf. A. H. STRONG, at that time Prof. of Classics in Melb. Univ., appeared on title-page of the first three edns. as co-translator.
 „ i.-viii. : tr. A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94
 „ viii., x.-xiii. : tr. A. H. Allcroft + A. F. Barnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/- c 8° „ 91

- Aids.*
 BAGBY, Alf. [Am.] Adverbs in Horace and Juvenal—nt supra, s.v. Horace. [schl.-progr.] 8° Munich 90
 HOFMANN, M. J. Kritische u. exeget. Bemerkungen zu den Satiren Juvenals 8° Ettenheim (Fock, Lpz.) 89; 90
 HÖHLER, Wilh. [ed.] Scholia Juvenaliana Inedita, pt. i. 1m.; ii. 1m.50 6/- 8° Host, Copenhagen 75
 KJØR, Lud. O. De Sermone D. Jun. Juvenalis [school-programme] 8° Ratisbon 92
 STREIFINGER, Jos. Der Styl des Satirikers Juvenalis [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 90
 SYDOW, Hugo De Juvenalis Arte Compositionis

Lucanus, M. Annæus [A.D. 39-65].

- De Bello Ciuili libri x. (Pharsalia) : *rec. Carol. Hosius 3m.60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92
 An excellent edn., based on a thoroughly critical exam. of the MSS.
 FRITSCHE, Rob. Quaestiones Lucanæ [dissert.] 1m. 8° Gotha 92
 GREGORIUS, Alph. De M. Annæi Lucani Pharsaliz tropis, pt. i. [dissert.] 1m.50 8° Fock, Lpz. 93
 MILLARD, Jos. R. Lucani Sententia de Deis et Fato [dissert.] 8° Meyers, Utrecht 91

Lucilius, G. [B.C. c. 180-103].

- Opera : rec. Prf. J. P. Postgate—in *his* Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, *ut supra*.
 Selecta : rec. Dr. W. W. Merry—in *his* Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry, *ut supra*.

Lucretius Carus, Titus [B.C. c. 98-55].

- De Rerum Natura : ed. A. Brieger 1m.80 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 94
 bk. v. : w. English notes, introd. and tr. J. D. Duff c 8° 4/- Camb. Press 90
 FEUSTELL, HEINR. De Comparationibus Lucretianis [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 93
 FRERICHS, HEINR. Quaestiones Lucretianae [school-programme] 4° Oldenburg 92
 MEISSNER, JOH. Quæstt. ad Usus Casuum obliq. Lucretianum pertinentes [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 91
 MORSELLI, EM. Il Pessimismo di Tito Lucrezio Caro 1d. 8° Clausen, *Turin* 92
 v. RAUMER, SIEGM. Die Metapher bei Lucrez 1m.50 8° Blausing, *Erlangen* 93
 SIEMERING, FRZ. Die Behandlung der Mythen u. d. Götterglaubens b. Lucres [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Tilsit (Fock, *Lps.*) 91
 Quæstionum Lucretianarum partic. i. et ii. [dissert. inaug.] 8° 91

Manilius, M. [A.D. 1st cent.].

- Astronomicon rec. Richard Bentley o.p. London 1739
 An early work of BENTLEY, ed. by his nephew three years before the death of his uncle.
 rec. Friedr. Jacob, w. notes ; 4 pl. 2m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 49
 The best text for general purposes, though curiously inaccurate in its critical apparatus.

- Aida.*
 BECHERT, MELVIA De M. Manilio astronomicorum poeta [schl.-progr.] 1m.20 4° Hinrichs, *Lps.* 91
 De M. Manilii emendandi ratione—in *Leipziger Studien*, vol. i. 78
 Regards the Gemboux MS. (10 cent.) as the best.

- *ELLIS, PRF. ROBINSON Noctes Manilianæ: sive dissertationes in Astron. Manilii c 8° 6/- Clar. Press 91
 Written in form of Latin notes on detached passages of MANILIUS, to wh. are appended an Engl. dissert. on name of Manilius and a few remarks on the *Aratea* of GERMANICUS. Regards the Gemboux MS. and Voss² as essential to the crit. of MANILIUS.

- LANSON, G. De Manilio Poeta eiusque ingenio [thesis] 3/r. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 87
 TAPPERTZ, ED. De Coniunctionum usu apud Manilium Quæstt. [diss. inaug.] 8° Münster 92
 THOMAS, P. Lucubrations Manilianæ [Recueil d. Travaux ; Univ. d. Gand] 3/r. 8° Clemm, *Gand* 88

Cont. an accurate collation of the Gemboux MS. a valuable supplement to JACOB'S edn. MANILIUS, tho' one of the most important poets of the Roman Stoicism, and tho' he attracted the attention of two of the greatest scholars of all time, SCALIGER and BENTLEY (not to mention HUET), is very little read now.

Martial, M. Valerius [A.D. 40(-43)-c. 102].

- RENN, EM. Die griechischen Eigennamen bei Martial [school-programme] 1m.20 8° Landshut 89
 SÖDING, HEINR. De Infinitivi apud Martialem Usurpatione [diss. inaug.] 8° Marburg 91
 SPIEGEL, GEHB. Zur Charakteristik d. Epigrammatikers M. Val. Martialis [schl.-progr.] 8° Halle 91

Maximianus (Etruscus) [A.D. 6th cent.].

- Elegiæ : rec. et emend. M. Petschenig [= Berl. Studien, vol. xi. (37 pp.)] 1m.50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 90
 Based on the Eton MS. (the best there is), w. brief appar. criticus, notes on the text, and full index of words, usages and constructions.

Nemesianus, M. Aur. Olympius—v. Capurnius, *supra*.**Ovidius Naso, P.** [B.C. 43-A.D. 17].

- Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem : ed. S. G. de Vries ; w. crit. appar. and Latin comm. 4m.50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 88
 Fasti, bks. iii.-iv. : w. Engl. notes & introd. T. M. Neatby + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 92
 Metamorphoses : rec. Fickelscherer Teubner, *Lps.* in prep.

- bks. i.-iii. : ed. Prf. Robinson Ellis, fr. Harleian MS. 2610 [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 4/- Clar. Press 91
 bk. i. : w. English notes and var. rgs. Rev. Launcelot D. Dowdall f 8° 1/6 Camb. Press 92
 Tristia, bk. i. : " " " A. H. Allcroft + E. P. Shipham [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 93

- bk. iii. : " " " A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° " 93
 Selections : " " " and vocab. J. F. Brackenbury 2/- nt. f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93
 " " " Fcs. W. Kelsey [Am.] \$1.25 12° Allyn, *Boston* 90

- Aida.*
 DUPLESSIS, GEORGES Essai Bibliographique sur l. différ. Edns. d'Ovide ornées au 15 et 16 siècles 4/r. 8° Techener, *Paris* 89
 Descr. of 164 ill. edns. of Ovid fr. 1484 to 1619, printed at Bruges, Strasbourg, Paris, Lyons, Venice, Antwerp, Basle, etc.

- JEZIRSKI, AND. ST. De universis Ovidii epp. Heroid. et de Sapph. ad Phaon. ep. [progr.] 3m. 8° Tarnopol (Fock, *Lps.*) 86
 LOWE, Ueber d. Präpositionen *a, de, ex* bei Ovid [school-programme] 8° Strehlen 89

- MAGNUS, HUGO Studien zur Ueberslieferung u. Kritik d. Metam. Ovids, pts. i.-iv. ea. 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 87-93
 *SELLAR, PRF. W. Y. —in *his* Roman Poets of Augustan Age: Horace and Elegiac Poets, *ut supra*, z.n. Horace.

Should be supplm. by author's art. Ovid in *Encycl. Brit.* (ed. 9), unfortunately not incl. in this posth. bk. wh. was incomplete as regards OVID at author's death.

- Archæology.*
 ENGELMANN, R. [ed.] Bilderatlas zu Ovids Metamorphosen : 26 pl., w. descr. text 2m.60 ; bnd. 3m.20 obl Verlag d. Litt. Jahreshb., *Lps.* 90

- Language.*
 GUTTMANN, KARL Sogenanntes Instrumentales *ad* bei Ovid [school-programme] 4° Dortmund 90
 HILBERG, I. Die Gesetze der Wortstellung im Pentameter d. Ovid 28m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 94
 LINS, E. De P. Ovidio Nasone Vocabulorum inventore [school-programme] 1m.50 8° Fock, *Lps.* 91

- Dictionary.*
 PETERS, DR. KARL [ed.] Schulwörterbuch zu Ovids sämtlichen Dichtungen 2m.50 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 94
Textual Criticism.
 GRAU, RUD. De Ovidii Metamorphoseon codice Amploniano priore [dissert.] 2m. 8° Peter, *Halle* 92

Persius Flaccus, Aulus [A.D. 34-62].

- Satiræ : *cum schol. antiq. ed. Otto Jahn o.p. [scarce ; pb. 9m., w. 25m.] 8° Breitkopf, *Lps.* 43
 SOHN, JOH. Die Sprache der Satirikers Persius [school-programme] 8° Laibach 90

SUPPL.

K § 214

Petronius Arbiter, (T?) [A.D. ?-66].

Satiræ:

Cena Trimalchionis: *w. German notes and tr. Prf. Ludw. Friedländer

5m. 8° Hirzel, Lps. 91

An excellent edn., w. minute comm., repres. the latest crit., and introductory sketch of the condn., life, and manners of the Ital. towns under the Empire, partic. in 1st cent. A.D., on wh. subj. FRIEDLÄNDER [author of the well-known *Sittengeschichte Roms*, 3 vols. 38m. 8° Hirzel, Lps. (71-74) '88-'90, and edr. of MARITAL] has very wide knowl. The tr. is spirited and idiomatic.

Aids.

BECK, Chas. [Am.]

The Age of Petronius Arbiter

[important]

4° Cambridge, Mass.

56

" "

The Manuscripts of the Satyricon of Petronius Arbiter descr. and collated

4° " "

53

Extracts from the *Memoirs of the Amer. Acad. of Arts and Sciences*.

CESAREO

De Petronii Sermone

8° Roma

87

Freely quoted from by FRIEDLÄNDER in the notes to his edn. of text of *Cena Trimalch.*, *ut sup.*

COLLIGNON, A.

Etude sur Pétrone: crit. littéraire, l'imitation et la parodie d. l. Satiricon

6fr.

8° Hachette, Paris

92

Its main purpose is to show what resemblance the wk. of PETRONIUS, espec. his poems, offers to other earlier or contemp. writers—a large space bg. devoted to the longest poem—that on the Civil War.

HALEY [Am.]

Quæstiones Petronianæ—in Harvard Studies in Class. Philol., vol. ii. [ut K § 173].

Among the most important contribs. to the study of PETRONIUS.

Phædrus [B.C. 1st cent.—A.D. 1st cent.].

Fabulæ:

éd. paléograph. p. Ulysse Robert

10fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 94

Based on the unique 9th cent. MS. discov. at Rheims by Pierre PITHOU and printed in 1596, now in possessn. of Marq. de ROSANBO. The only other crit. edn. is that of BERGER DE XIVREY, 1822, wh. is apparently full of blunders.

ELLIS, Prf. Robinson

The Fables of Phædrus

[inaug. lecture] 1/- mt.

8° Clar. Press

94

*HERVIEUX, Léop.

Les Fabulistes Latins, vols. i.-ii.: Phædrus et ses Anciens Imitateurs—ut § 3.

Propertius, Sextus Aurelius [B.C. c. 50-? 17].

BONAFOUS, Raim.

De Sex. Propertii Amoribus et Poesi

[110 pp.] 8° Paris

94

Seven readable papers on the life and poems of PROPERTIUS, largely indebted to PLESSY's excellent bk., *ut infra*.

HETZEL, J.

Beiträge zur Erklärung des Propertius

[programme]

8° Dillenburger

90

*PLESSIS, Fréa.

Etude critique sur Propertius

[an excellent *étude*] 7fr. 50

8° Hachette, Paris

86

*SCHNEIDER, Wilh.

De Propertio Sermionis Novatore et Amplificatore, 2 pts.

[diss. inaug.]

8° Schultz, Strassburg

88

SPANDAUF, Ad.

De Sermone Propertiano Specimen primum

[diss. inaug.]

8° Leipzig

83

SPINDLER, Herm.

Syntactica Propertiana: Capita duo

[tenses and moods of verbs] [diss. inaug.]

8° Marburg

88

Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius [A.D. 348-c. 410].

PUECH, Aimé

Prudence: études sur la poésie latine chrétienne du 4 siècle

5fr.

8° Hachette, Paris

88

SCHMITZ, Matthias

Die Gedichte des Prudentius u. ihre Entstehungszeit

[schl.-progr.] 1m.

4° Aix-la-Chap. (Fock, Lps.) 89

SIXT, G.

Die lyrischen Gedichte d. Aurelius Prudentius Clemens

[schl.-progr.]

4° Stuttgart

89

ZANIOI, Aug.

Aurelio Prudentiano Clemente, poeta cristiano: lettura

[38 pp.] 1/- 8° Typ. Emiliana, Venice [190

Silius Italicus, C. [A.D. 25-102].

Punica:

ed. Ludw. Bauer, vol. i. [lib. 1-10]; ii. [lib. 11-17]

ca. 2m. 40 s 8° Teubner, Lps. 90; 92

Aids.

ALTENBURG, Ed.

Observv. in Italici Iliadis lat. et Sil. Ital. Punic. dictionem

8° Marburg

90

BAUER, Ludw.

Handschriftl. u. Kritisch-exeget. Brörterungen z. d. Punica d. Silius Italicus

8° Augsburg. (Fock, Lps.) 93

BLASS, Herm.

Die Textesquellen des Silius Italicus

[repr. fr. Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.] 2m. 40

8° Teubner, Lps.

75

HEYNACHER, Max

Stellung d. Silius Italicus unter d. Quellen zum zweiten punischen Kriege

[schl.-progr.] 2m.

4° Nordhausen

77

HILFF, Frz.

Observationes criticae et exegeticae ad Sil. Ital. Punic. i., 5-10

[diss. inaug.]

8° Münster

93

OCCIONI, Onor.

Caio Siliio Italico e il suo poema: studi

4l.

16° Le Monnier, Flor. [68] 71

SCHÄFER, Jos.

Quæstiones criticae et exegeticae ad Sil. Ital. Punic., i. 1-4

[diss. inaug.]

8° Münster

93

WEZEL, Ernst

De C. Siliio Italico cum fontibus tum exemplis

[dissert. inaug.; 105 pp.] 1m. 50

8° Koch, Lps.

73

Statius, P. Papinius [A.D. c. 45-c. 96].

[Silv. iii. (3)]:

Statius' Trestgedicht an d. Claudius Etruscus, hrsg. O. Lottich; w. Germ.

notes [progr.] 2m. 50

4° Herold, Hamburg 93

Translation.

Thebais:

übers. A. Imhof, *sub tit.* Das Lied von Theben; w. notes, 2 pts.

5m. 50 8° Schröter, Ilmenau 85; 89

ADRIAN, Gerh.

Quæstiones Statianae

[dissert. inaug.]

8° Würzburg

93

CLARETIE, Leo

De P. Papinii Statii Silvius

[86 pp.; thesis]

8° Lutetiae (=Paris)

91

HELM, R.

De P. Papinii Statii Thebaide i.

3m. 60

8° Mayer & Müller, Berl.

92

LEO, Friedr.

De Stati Silvii Commentatio

[Index Scholarum]

4° Göttingen

92

LUNDSTRÖM, Wilh.

Quæstiones Papinianae

[Comm. Acad.] 2/-

8° Lundequist, Upsala

93

MÜLLER, H.

Studia Statiana

1m. 20

8° Heinrich, Berlin

94

POLSTER, Ludw.

Quæstionum Statianarum partic. I.-IV.

[school-programmes]

4° Inowrazlaw 78-90

Tibullus, Albius [B.C. c. 55-19 (18)].

Opera:

rec. Eduard Hiller—in Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra*.

BELLING, H.

Kritische prolegomena zu Tibull

3m.

8° Weidmann, Berlin

93

ULLRICH, Rich.

De Lib. Sec. Tib. statu integro et compositione

[extr. fr. Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 2m. 40

8° Teubner, Lps.

90

Valerius Flaccus, C. [A.D. ?—before 90].

Argonautica:

übers. Mor. Gürsching, s. t. Argonautenfahrt: Uebersetzungsproben [progr.]

8° Ansbach 90

GRUNBERG, Arth.

De Valerio Flacco Imitatore

2m. 40

8° Heinrich, Berlin

93

KOSTERS, H.

Quæstiones Metricae et Prosodicae ad Valer. Flaccum pertinentes

[dissert.] 2m.

8° Münster (Fock, Lps.)

94

MOLTZER, M. N. J.

De Apollonii Rhodii et Valerii Flacci Argonautica

[dissertatio]

8° Breijer, Utrecht

91

SUMMERS, Walt. C.

A Study of the Argonautica of Valerius Flaccus

a/6

8° Deighton, Camb.

94

Varro, M. Terentius (Reatinus) [B.C. 116-27].

HOLZER, Ern.

Varroniana

[school-programme]

4° Ulm

90

NORDEN, E.

In Varronis Saturas Menippeas Observationes selectae

[extr. fr. Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 2m. 40 s

8° Teubner, Lps.

91

SAMTER, Ern.

Quæstiones Varronianae; 1 pl.

[dissert. inaug.] 2m.

8° Heinrich, Berlin

91

Vergilius Maro, P. [B.C. 70-19].

- Opera :** rec. Prf. Hy. Nettleship—*in* Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] *Corpus Poet. Latin., ut supra.*
- w. English notes and Introd. T. L. Papillon + E. A. Haigh, 2 vols. c 8° ^{19/- Clar. Press} \$2.75 *nt. Macmillan, N.Y.* 92
- Aeneid*, bks. i.-iii., iv.-vi., vii.-ix., x.-xii., 4 pts. ea. pt. 3/- (75c. *nt.*) '90-'91; *Bucolics* and *Georgics* (90c. *nt.*) 3/6, '91.
- w. English notes and Introd. Arth. Sidgwick, 2 vols. c 8° ^{8/- Camb. Press} \$2.25 *nt. Macmillan, N.Y.* 90
1. *Text and Introd.* 3/6; 2. *Notes* 4/6. A compendious and convenient edn. for schol. use or private reading.
- Aeneis*: bks. i.-vi. *w. English notes T. E. Page [Classical Series] 6/- f 8° Macmillan 94
- A very good schol. edn., the chief feature of which is its copious notes based on the poem and its various commentators and critics. Introd. conts. a biogr. and crit. sketch of the poet.
- bk. i.: w. English notes T. E. Page, w. vocab. [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.) 18° Macmillan 93
- „ iii.: „ „ „ w. vocab. [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.) 18° „ 90
- „ „ „ A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom, 1/6; w. vocab. & tr. 3/- [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] c 8° Clive 93
- „ iv.: „ „ „ H. M. Stephenson [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.) 18° Macmillan 88
- „ v.: „ „ „ A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 94
- „ vi.: „ „ „ A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° „ 92
- „ vii.: „ „ „ and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + T. M. Neatly [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 92
- „ „ „ and vocab. W. C. Collar [Am.] 16° ^{50c. Ginn, Boston} 2/- Arnold 93
- „ viii.: „ „ „ J. Tetlaw [Am.] 16° ^{50c. Ginn, Boston} 2/- Arnold 93
- „ „ [Evander and Shield of Achilles] w. Engl. notes Arth. Calvert [Elementary Class.] 1/6 (40c.) 8° Macmillan 90
- „ x.: „ „ „ S. G. Owen [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.) 18° „ 90
- Bucolica*: „ „ „ T. E. Page; vocab. [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.) 18° „ 91
- „ and *Georgics* „ „ „ and Introd. T. L. Papillon + A. E. Haigh [Clar. Press Series] f 8° ^{3/6 Clar. Press} 90c. *nt. Macmillan, N.Y.* 91
- Culex* rec. Prf. F. Leo; w. Latin Commentary 3m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91
- A reconstruction of the text, based on the Bembine MS. (the earliest known: 7th cent.—in Vatican Lib.).
- Georgica:**
- bk. i.: w. English notes and Introd. T. E. Page [good Introd.; Element. Class.] 1/6 (40c.) 18° Macmillan 90
- „ i.-ii.; iii.-iv.: „ „ „ C. S. Jerram f 8° ^{ea. 2/6 Clar. Press} ^{ea. 60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 92; 92
- „ vii.: „ „ „ Wm. C. Collar [Am.]; ill. 16° ^{50c. Ginn, Boston} 2/- Arnold 93

Translations.

- Works :** tr. Dr. A. Hamilton Bryce; w. notes & Intros.; port. [literal prose] [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ^{3/6 Bell} Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
- Aeneid*: tr. Wm. Caxton [1590], ed. M. T. Culley 8° Early Eng. Text Soc., *in prep.*
- bk. i.-vi.: tr. Jas. Rhoades [blank verse] 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 93
- A readable and faithful tr. of the first half of the *Aeneid* into the natural Engl. metre for epic, by the tr. of the *Georgics* [nt. B.B. K § 214].

Aids.

- EHRLICH, Frz. Mittelitalien, Land u. Leute, in d. *Aeneide* Vergils [schl.-progr.] 8° *Fischstädt* 92
- GALBO, Joakim De Personarum in Virg. *Aeneide* Natura et Moribus 3l. 50 8° Clausen, *Panormi* 91
- MONTANO d' Ivedria Torniamo a Virgilio: note e saggio di interpretazione 4l. 50 8° Roux, *Turin* 92
- NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. —in his Lectures and Essays on subjects conn. w. Latin Literature, *nt. B.B. K § 211.*
- SERVIVS, Maurus Honoratus Commentarii in Vergiliū—*nt. B.B. K § 214.*
- Mustard, Prof. Will. P. [Am.] The Etymols. in the Servian Comm. to Vergil [repr. fr. Colorado Coll. Studs.] 8° Univ. of Colorado 92
- THOMSON, J. A. De Comparationibus Vergilianis 1m. 30 8° Möller, *Lund* 93
- Aeneid.***
- FÖRSTERMANN, Albr. Zur Geschichte des *Aeneas* mythus 2m. 80 8° Creutz, *Magdeburg* 94
- GEORG, Heinr. Die antike Aeneis Kritik aus den Scholien u. anderen Quellen dargestellt 10m. 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgt.* 91
- KUNZ, F. Realien in Vergils *Aeneis*, pt. i. [Kriegswesen u. Privatleben] 1m. 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 94
- Bucolics.***
- SONNTAG, M. Vergil als bukolischer Dichter 5m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
- Culex and Ciris.***
- GANZENMÜLLER, Dr. Carl Beiträge zur Ciris [extr. fr. Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.] 3m. 20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
- LEDERER, Siegf. Ist Virgil der Verfasser von *Culex* und *Ciris*? 1m. 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 90
- RÖHRICH, Max De Culicis potissimis Codicibus recte aestimandis [diss. inaug.] 1m. 50 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 91
- Georgics.***
- PULVERMACHER, N. De *Georgicis* a Vergilio retractatis [diss.] 2m. 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 90

Metrics. Style.

- MOORE, Jno. Leverett [Am.] Servius on the Tropes and Figures of Vergil [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 92
- RÖNSTROM, Th. O. Joh. Metri Vergiliani Recensio 1m. 20 8° Möller, *Lund* 93
- Vergil in the Middle Ages*—v. B § 3, s.v. Vergil (STECHER).

215. LATIN DRAMATISTS.**Plautus, T. Maccius** [B.C. 254-184].

- Comoediae :** * rec. Friedr. Ritschl, cur. Geo. Goetz + G. Loewe + Friedr. Schoell 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 87-93
- New vols.: *Casina* SCHOELL, 5m. 60, 90 *Miles Gloriosus* 6m. RITSCHL-GOETZ, 90
- Cistellaria* SCHOELL, 5m. 60, 94 *Mostellaria* RITSCHL-SCHOELL, 6m. 93
- Menaechmi* RITSCHL-SCHOELL, 5m. 60, 89 *Persa* SCHOELL, 5m. 60, 90
- „ ex rec. Geo. Goetz + Friedr. Schoell, pts. i.-ii. 2m. 70 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93; 92
1. *Amphyt.* *Asin.* *Aulul* [w. Latin life of PLAUTUS] 1m. 50; 2. *Bacch.* *Capt.* *Casina*, 1m. 20.
- An admirable small edn. The brief and excellent crit. appar. conts. only the essential variants: text represents the best scientific criticism (conservative) of pres. day, consid. improved on that of the large edn.

K § 215

| | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|----|
| Asinaria : | w. English notes Rev. J. H. Gray [Pitt Press Series] ; fr. Goetz + Schoell's text f 8° | ^{3/6} Camb. Press | 94 |
| Captivi : | w. English notes and Intro. J. H. Freese | ^{1/6} f 8° Methuen | 94 |
| Intended for lower Forms, and omits about a third of the play—for no obvious reason, as the play is short and exceptionally unobjectionable. | | | |
| " | w. English notes and Intro. A. R. S. Hallidie [Classical Series] 3/6 (90c.) f 8° | Macmillan | 91 |
| Epidicus : | " " " " Rev. J. H. Gray [Goetz's text] [Pitt Press Series] f 8° | ^{3/6} Camb. Press | 93 |
| Pseudolus : | " " " " E. P. Morris [Am.] | \$1.20 12° Allyn, Boston | 91 |
| Rudens | *ed. crit. Prf. Edw. A. Sonnenschein ; w. critical and explan. notes | 8° | 91 |
| An important and erudite work, a solid contribution to Plautine scholarship. The only edn. of the Rudens w. English notes, and since BENOIST's edn. (1864) the only annot. edn. in any language. | | | |
| Stichus : | w. English notes and Intro. Dr. C. G. M. Fennell [Pitt Press Series] f 8° | ^{2/6} Camb Press | 93 |
| An unsatisfactory edn. based on RITSCHL's text (why not on the edn. of Goetz, 1883 ?) | | | |

Translations.

| | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------|----|
| Comedies : | tr. Edw. H. Sugden, vol. i. | [in orig. metres] c 8° | 93 |
| A successful attempt to perform a difficult and delicate task. This vol. conts. <i>Amphitruo</i> , <i>Asinaria</i> , <i>Autularia</i> , <i>Bacchides</i> and <i>Captivi</i> . | | | |
| <i>Aids.</i> | Plautinische Studien | [school-programme] | 92 |
| *NIEMEYER, Max | Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos— <i>ut</i> K § 209. | 4° Potsdam | 92 |
| *STUEMUND, Wilh. [ed.] | Jahresber. üb. Plautus : 1886-89 [extr. fr. Jahresb. üb. Forts. Kl. Alterth. vol. xviii.] | 8° Calvary, Berlin | 91 |
| An admirable summary of the Plautine literature of the period included. To be continued. | | | |
| <i>Bibliography.</i> | | | |
| *SEYFFERT, Prf. Oscar | Jahresber. üb. Plautus : 1886-89 [extr. fr. Jahresb. üb. Forts. Kl. Alterth. vol. xviii.] | 8° Calvary, Berlin | 91 |
| <i>Amphitruo.</i> | | | |
| SIEWERT, Dr. Paul | Plautus in Amphitr. fabula quomodo exemplar graec. transtulerit | 2m. 8° Fock, Lpz. | 94 |
| <i>Bacchides.</i> | | | |
| HAAR, Jos. | De <i>Bacchidibus</i> Plautinae Quaestiones | 1m. 8° Theissing, Münster | 91 |
| <i>Miles Gloriosus.</i> | | | |
| GÖTZ, Geo. | Emendationes Militis Gloriosi Plautinae | 50ff. 4° Neuenhahn, Jena | 90 |
| <i>Poenulus.</i> | | | |
| SOLTAU, Friedr. | Zur Erklärung. d. in Punischer Sprache gehalt. Reden des Hanno [Berl. Stud.] 1m. 20 | 8° Calvary, Berlin | 89 |
| <i>Chronology of the Plays.</i> | | | |
| HÜFFNER, Friedr. | De Plauti Comoediarum exempl. atticis quaest. maxime chronolog. [diss.] 1m. 50 | 8° Dieterich, Götting. | 94 |
| <i>Language. Grammar.</i> | | | |
| FERGER, Wilh. | De Vocativi Usu Plautino Terentianoque [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Heitz, Strassbg. | 89 |
| LUCHS, Aug. | Quaestiones Metricae [chiefly Plautine]— <i>in</i> Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. i., <i>ut</i> B.B. K § 209. | | |
| SKUTSCH, Frz. | Forschung. z. lat. Gram. u. Metrik, vol. i.: Plautinisches u. Romanisches— <i>ut</i> K § 119. | | |
| <i>Adjectives.</i> | | | |
| GIMM, Jul. | De Adiectivis Plautinis [school-programme] | 4° Althirch | 92 |
| <i>Adverbs.</i> | | | |
| GEHLHARDT, Paul | De Adverbiis ad Notionem augendam a Plauto usurpatis [diss. inaug.] | 8° Halle | 92 |
| <i>Genitive.</i> | | | |
| BLOMQUIST, A. W. | De Genetivi apud Plautum Usu [dissert.] | 8° Helsingfors | 92 |
| <i>Particles.</i> | | | |
| *RICHTER, Paul | De usu Particularum exclamativ. [chiefly Plautine ; important]— <i>in</i> Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 2, <i>ut</i> B.B. K § 209. | | |
| <i>Pronouns.</i> | | | |
| BACH, Jos. | De usu Pronominum Demonstrativorum— <i>in</i> Studemund's Studien, vol. ii., <i>ut supra</i> . | | |
| LUCHS, Aug. | Genetivbildung der Pronomina [chiefly Plautine]— <i>in</i> Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 2, <i>ut</i> B.B. K § 209. | | |
| <i>Syntax.</i> | | | |
| *BECKER, Ed. | De Syntaxi Interrogationum [chiefly Plautine]— <i>in</i> Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 1, <i>ut</i> B.B. K § 209. | | |
| <i>Prologues.</i> | | | |
| TRAUTWEIN, Paul | De Prologorum Plautinorum indole atque natura 1m. 20 | 8° Heinrich, Berlin | 90 |
| <i>Textual Criticism.</i> | | | |
| SONNENSCHIN, Prf. Edw. A. | The Scientific Emendation of Classical Texts— <i>in</i> Trans. of Amer. Philol. Assoc. (1894) [<i>ut</i> B.B. K § 95]. | | |
| An attempt to lay down certain canons of textual crit., and to ill. them fr. the example of PLAUTUS, where <i>quaest.</i> of metre and prosody are almost more important than those of MSS. | | | |

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus [B.C. c. 5—A.D. 65].

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|----------------|--------------------|----|
| MELZER, P. | De Hercule Octavo Annaeana | [schl.-prog.] | 4° Chemnitz | 90 |
| PAIS, Alf. | Il Teatro di L. Annaeo Seneca illustrato | 3f. | 8° Loescher, Turin | 90 |
| PREISING, Aug. | De L. Ann. Senecae poetae tragici casuum Usu, Ratione potissimum habita Vergilii, Ovidii, Lucani | [diss. inaug.] | 8° Münster | 91 |

Terentius Afer, P. [B.C. c. 185—159].

| | | | |
|---|---|-----------|----|
| Adelphi : | with English notes and Intro. Prf. Sid. G. Ashmore [Am.] \$1 nt. (3/6) f 8° | Macmillan | 93 |
| A good and careful edn., w. Intro. on hist. of later comedy, plays of TERENCE and their metres and prosody. | | | |

Translation.

| | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------------|
| Phormio : | tr. F. G. Plaistowe | [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive | 93 |
| <i>Aids.</i> | | | |
| BAUMANN, Ed. | Quaest. Terent. liber prior [De Verb. Substantivi Usu] | [schl.-prog.] 4° Mannheim | 90 |
| DONATUS | Commentum in Terentium | | |
| Sabbadini, Prf. Remigio | Il Commento di Donato a Terenzio | 8° Florence | 93 |
| An interesting account of orig. and nature of DONATUS's <i>Commentary</i> , its discov. (or rather resuscita.) in early pt. of 15 cent., the MSS. (earliest (in Paris) 11 cent.), a list of edns. and a hist. of the controversy it has aroused since pubn. of SCHOPEN'S 2 disserts. in 1821 and 1825 [Reinhold, Klotz, Könighoff (1840), Richter (52), Umpfenbach (67), Usener (68), Dziatzko, Keifferscheid, Becker, Hahn, Teuber, Leo, Gerstenberg, Weinberger, etc.] and—most import. of all—specimens of a new revisa. of the text, based largely on new collats. | | | |
| FABIA, Philippe | Les Prologues de TERENCE | [thesis ; 322 pp.] 6fr. | 8° Thorin, Paris 88 |
| HERRMANOWSKI, Ern. | Quaestiones Terentianae Selectae | [diss. inaug.] | 8° Halle 92 |
| KARSTEN, H. T. | Terentiani Prologi quot qualesque fuerint, etc. | [extr. fr. Mnemosyne] 1m. 25 | 8° Brille, Leyden 94 |
| LALIN, Dr. Esias | De Particularum comparativarum Usu apud Terentium | 1m. 60 | 8° Simmel, Lpz. 94 |
| NENCINI, Flaminus | De Terentio ejusque Fontibus | 4m. 30 | Loescher, Turin 91 |
| RÖTTER, Ed. | De Heautontimorumen Terentiana | [school-programme] | 8° Bayreuth 92 |
| SCHLEE, F. [ed.] | Scholia Terentiana | 2m. | 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93 |
| SLAUGHTER, Moses S. [Am.] | The Substantives of Terence | [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore | 91 |
| SMITH, Kirby W. [Am.] | Archaisms of Terence ment. in Comm. of Donatus | [thesis] 8° | " " 90 |
| STANGE, Ern. | De Archaismis Terentianis | [school-programme] 8° Wehlan | " " 90 |

218. LATIN HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collectively.

FRICK, Carl [ed.] Chronica Minora, vol. i. [w. textual emendns.] 6m.80 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 93

Ammianus Marcellinus [A.D. 330–c. 400].

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----|
| GIMAZANE, Jean | Ammien Marcellin : sa vie et son œuvre | [Bordeaux diss.: 432 pp.] | 8° <i>priv. prin., Toulouse</i> | 89 |
| LIESENBERG, Friedr. | Die Sprache d. Ammianus Marcellinus, 2 pts. | [schl.-progrs.] | 4° <i>Blankenburg</i> | 90 |
| NAUMANN, Frz. | De Verborum cum Praepositionibus Compositorum Usu Aram. Marcell. | [schl.-progrs.] 2m. | 8° <i>Halle</i> | 92 |
| REICHE, Friedr. | Chronologie d. letzten 6 Bücher d. Amm. Marcell. | [diss. inaug.] 80pf. | 8° <i>Dabitz, Jena</i> | 89 |
| WITTE, Ern. | Ammianus Marcellinus quid indicaverit de Rebus divinis | [diss.-inaug.] | 8° <i>Jena</i> | 91 |

Caesar, G. Julius [B.C. 102 (or 100)–44].

ex rec. Bern. Kübler, vols. i.–ii. [Bell. Gall.]: Ed. Major, 1m.20, 90pf.; Ed. Min. 75pf., 60pf. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 93; 94

De Bello Civili:

| | | | | |
|------------|--|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| bk. i.: | w. English notes and vocab. Malcolm Montgomery | [Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40c.) | 18° Macmillan | 91 |
| „ iii.: | „ „ „ A. G. Peskett | [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° | Camb. Press | <i>in prep.</i> |
| Selection: | „ „ „ and vocab. C. H. Keene, <i>sub tit.</i> | Tales of the Civil War | 18° Macmillan | 94 |

De Bello Gallico:

| | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ed. W. R. Harper + H. C. Tolman [Ams.] | | \$1.20 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N. Y. | 91 |
| bk. i.: | w. English notes A. G. Peskett; map | [Pitt Press Series] f 8° | 3/- Camb. Press |
| „ „ „ | „ „ „ A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Paistowe | [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- | c 8° Clive |
| „ „ „ | „ „ „ and Introd. J. Brown | 1/6 f 8° | Blackie |
| „ „ „ | „ „ „ „ vocabs. M. J. F. Brackenbury | ea. 1/6 f 8° | Percival (Riv. & Perc.) |
| „ „ „ | „ „ „ Chas. E. Moberly | f 8° | 3/6 Clar. Press |
| „ „ „ | rec. Heinr. Meusel; w. <i>appar. crit.</i> ; map | 3m. 8° | Weber, Berlin |
| „ „ „ | w. German notes Heinr. Meusel; map | [school-edn.] 1m.25 s 8° | „ „ |

With an Appendix, *Das römische Kriegswesen zu Caesar's Zeit*, by K. SCHNEIDER.

Translation.

De Bello Gallico: tr. A. A. J. Nesbitt + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/- c 8° Clive 93

Aids.

WAITE + WHITE, Geo. W. [Am.] A Straight Road to Caesar [preliminary drill for Caesar] sq 12° \$1.25 Ginn, Boston 92
Geo. H. [Am.] 6/- Arnold

Archaeology.

OEHLER, Raim. [ed.] Bilder-Atlas zu Caesar's Büchern de Bello Gallico: 7 maps and c. 100 ill. 2m.85 r 4° Schmidt & Günther, *Lps.* 90

Language.

ELIAS, Sam. Vor- u. Gleichzeitigkeit bei Caesar, pt. i. [Beding.- u. Folgesätze] [progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 93
PLOCHMANN, Friedr. Caesars Sprachgebrauch in Bezug auf d. Syntax d. Casus [progr.] 8° Schweinfurt 91

Dictionaries.

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| GARZIO, Eus. | Vocabolario dei Commentari di Cesare | [Bell. Gall., Bell. Civ.] 12.60 | 8° Paravia, Turin | 94 |
| MENGES + PREUSS, S. | Lexicon Caesarianum [ut B.B. K § 216]; complete in 11 pts. | 18m. r | 8° Teubner, <i>Lps.</i> | 95–90 |
| MEUSEL, H. | Lexicon Caesarianum, pts. 1–8 = vol. i. 19m.20; pts. 9–19 [end] 26m.40 | 8 vols. 45m. r | 8° Weber, Berlin | 87; 93 |
| MÜLLER, Dr. Hans | Vokabularium zu Caesar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico | 75pf. | 8° Meyer, Hanover | 94 |
| SIHLER, E. G. [Am.] | Complete Lexicon of the Latinity of Caesar's Gallic War | \$1.60 | 8° Ginn, Boston | 91 |

Names, Celtic, used by Caesar—v. K § 280 (d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE).

Textual Criticism.

MEUSEL, H. Coniecturae Caesarianae [repr. fr. his Lex. Cæs., ut supra] 4m. r 8° Weber, Berlin 93

War in Africa.

MÜLLER, Wern. De Caesaris quod fertur Belli Afric. Recensione [dissert. inaug.] 8° Rostock 93

War with Ariovistus.

STOFFEL, Col. Guerre de César et d'Arioviste, et Premières Opérations de César en l'an 702; 2 maps 30fr. 4° Bouillon, Paris 91

Curtius Rufus, Q. [A.D. 1st cent.].

| | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------|----|
| Historiae Alexandri Magni: ed. Max. C. P. Schmidt | | 1m. | 8° Tempsky, Prague | 86 |
| Selections: | w. English notes, vocab. and exx. F. Coverley Smith | [Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40c.) | pott 8° Macmillan | 94 |
| DOSSON, S. | Etude sur Quinte Curce: sa vie et son œuvre | [a good étude] 9fr. | 8° Hachette, Paris | 86 |
| RAUCH | Gerundium und Gerundivum bei Curtius | 1m. | 4° v. Eye, Meiningen | 89 |

Ennius, Q. [B.C. 239–170]—v. K § 214.

Eutropius, Flavius [A.D. 4th cent.].

| | | | | |
|--------------------|---|------------|-------------------------|----|
| Historiae Romanae: | rec. Aug. Luchs, vol. iv. [lib. xxvi.–xxx.] | 3m. | 8° Weidmann, Berlin | 89 |
| bks. i.–ii. | with English notes and vocab. W. Caldecott | 1/6 (50c.) | 18° Longman | 93 |
| „ i.–vi. | „ „ „ A. R. S. Hallidie; maps | 2/- f 8° | Percival (Riv. & Perc.) | 92 |

Florus, Iulius [A.D. 117–138].

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| BECK, J. W. | Observationes Criticae et Palaeogr. ad Flor. Epitom. de T. Livio | 3m.20 4° Groningen (Calvary, Berl.) | 91 |
| SCHMIDINGER, Dr. Frz. | Untersuchungen über Florus | [extr. fr. Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.] 1m.20 | 8° Teubner, <i>Lps.</i> |
| SORN, Jos. | Der Sprachgebrauch des Historikers Eutropius | 1m.20 8° Fischer, Laibach [88–89] | 93 |

K § 216

Livius Patavinus, Titus [B.C. 59-A.D. 17].

Ab Urbe Condita libri: rec. Ant. Zingerle, in pts.

ea. 1m. 20 8° Tempisky, *Prague* 89-94 in *prg.*w. German notes Mor. Müller + Frz. Luterbacher + E. Wölflin + F. Friedersdorff 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 75-93

Lib. i.-li. (by MÜLLER) ea. 1m. 50; iii.-x, xix. (LUTERBACHER) ea. 1m. 20; xxi.-xxii. (WÖFLIN) ea. 1m. 20; xxiii. (WÖFLIN + LUTERBACHER) 1m. 20; xxiv.-xxv. (MÜLLER) 1m. 20; xxvi.-xxviii. (FRIEDERSDORFF) ea. 1m. 20; xxix.-xxx. (LUTERBACHER) ea. 1m. 20.

Livius Commentar f. d. Schulgebr., v. Carl Haupt, bks. i.-viii., xxi. ea. 8opf., xxi. 2m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91-94 in *prg.*

| | | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| bk. i.: | w. English notes A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive | [90] 93 |
| | German " Max Heynacher | 1m. 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 85 |
| " i., xxi., xxii.: | English " J. Howell Westcott [Am.] | \$1.25 12° Allyn, <i>Boston</i> 91 |
| " i.-ii.: | " " & Introd. Prf. J. B. Greenough [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Lat. Authrs.] sq 8° | \$1.35 Ginn, <i>Boston</i> 91 |
| " i.-ii.; iii.; iv.: | " " J. Predeville [ut B. B. K § 216], ed. J. H. Freese | 12° ea. 1/6 Bell |
| " ii.: | German " Theod. Klett | 1m. 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 83 |
| " iii.: | English " W. F. Masom, 3/-; w. vocab. and tr. 3/6 | c 8° Clive |
| " iv.: | " " Rev. H. M. Stephenson | [Pitt Press Series] f 8° |
| " v.: | " " and Introd. L. Whibley; map | [Pitt Press Series] f 8° |
| | W. M. Masom + A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive | 70c. nt. Macmillan, <i>N.Y.</i> 90 |
| | M. Alford [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.) | 18° Macmillan |
| " vi.: | " " and Introd. H. M. Stephenson | [Pitt Press Series] f 8° |
| " viii.: | German " Ern. Ziegeler | 1m. 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 89 |
| " ix.: | English " and Introd. H. M. Stephenson | [Pitt Press Series] f 8° |
| | German " Ern. Ziegeler | 1m. 10 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 92 |
| " xxi.: | English " J. E. Melhuish | [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.) |
| | " " and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom, 2/6; w. tr. 4/6 c 8° Clive | 18° Macmillan |
| | German notes Frz. Luterbacher | 1m. 20 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> [82] |
| " xxi.-xxii.: | English " and Introd. Prfs. J. B. Greenough + Tracy Peck [Ams.] | [Coll. Ser. of Lat. Authrs.] sq 8° |
| | " " " " " L. Dowdall; map | c 8° |
| " xxii.: | German notes Glob. Engelhaaf | 1m. 20 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 84 |
| | " " Frz. Luterbacher | 1m. 10 8° |
| " xxvii.: | English " and Introd. H. M. Stephenson | [Pitt Press Series] f 8° |
| Selections: | " " J. C. Nicol + Rev. J. Hunter Smith, <i>sub tit.</i> Livy Lessons | 60c. nt. Macmillan, <i>N.Y.</i> 90 |
| | [Parallel Gram. Ser.: Readers] 1/6 16° Sonnenschein | 91 |

Translations

—ut sup.: bk. iii. (MASOM); xxi. (ALLCROFT + MASOM).

Aids.

| | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--------|
| COCCHIA, E. | Tito Livio e Polibio: innanzi alla critica storica | 1/ 50 | 8° Loescher, <i>Turin</i> | 92 |
| FÜGNER, Frz. | Livius xxi.-xxiii. in. Verweisungen a. Cäsars Bell. Gallicum | 3m. 50 | 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> | 88 |
| KÖBERLIN, Alf. | De Participium Usu Liviano Capita selecta | [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Erlangen | 88 |
| GUSTAFSSON, F. | De Livii libro xxi. emendando | 1m. 20 | 8° Helsingfors | 90 |
| HAUPT, Carl | Livius-Kommentar für den Schulgebrauch, bks. i.-vii. ea. 8opf.; xxi. 2m.; xxii. 8opf. | 1m. 20 | 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 91-94 in <i>prg.</i> | |
| HESELBARTH, Herm. | Historisch-kritische Untersuchungen z. 3ten. Dekade d. Livius; map | 10m. | 8° Weisenhaus, <i>Halle</i> | 89 |
| HERAUS, Wilh. | Vindiciae Livianae, 2 pts. | [school-programmes] | 8° Offenbach | 89-92 |
| LE BAS, Pp. | Commentaire sur Tite-Live | e.p. | 8° Paris | 40 |
| SCHMIDT, Ad. M. A. | Beiträge zur Livianischen Lexikographie, pts. i.-iii. | | 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> | 88, 92 |
| " " " | Schul-Kommentar zu T. Livii Ab Urbe Condita libros i, ii., xxi., xxii. | 1m. 25 | 8° Tempisky, <i>Vienna</i> | 94 |
| VAHLER, Joh. | Observationes Sermonis Liviani | [Index Lectt.] | 8° Berlin | 90 |
| ZINGERLE, Ant. | Zur vierten Dekade des Livius | [extr. fr. Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 7opf. r | 8° Tempisky, <i>Vienna</i> | 93 |

Dictionary.*FÜGNER, Frz. [ed.] Lexicon Livianum, fasc. ii.-vi. ea. 2m. 40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91-94 in *prg.***Sources.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|----|
| JUMPETZ, M. | Der Römisch-Karthagische Krieg in Spanien | [doctor-dissert.] 1m. | 8° Weber, <i>Berlin</i> | 92 |
| Maintains (w. SOLTAU, in <i>Hermes</i> xxvi.) that LIVY used POLYBIUS only indirectly thro' some intermediate author. It also clears up the faulty chronology of LIVY for the Spanish events of B.C. 211-206. | | | | |
| v. STERN, Prf. E. | Das Hannibalische Truppenverzeichnis bei Livius | | Calvary, <i>Berlin</i> | 92 |
| On the question of what authority or authorities LIVY had in writing his third Dekade, maintaining that he took his list of troops directly fr. POLYBIUS. | | | | |

Lucanus, M. Annæus [A.D. 39-65]—v. K § 214: Latin Poets.**Nepos, Cornelius** [B.C. 94-24].

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Opera: | Cornelii Nepotis quae extant: edizione crit.-esegetica G. Cortese | 6l. | 8° Loescher, <i>Turin</i> | 91 |
| Selecta: | w. English notes H. N. Kingdon | 2/- nt. | f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) | 93 |
| Aids. | | | | |
| PRETSCH, Bernh. | Zur Stilistik d. Cornelius Nepos | [school-progr.] | 8° Spindau | 90 |
| CORTESE, Giac. | Vocabolario per le Vite di Cornelio Nepote | 2l. | 8° Loescher, <i>Turin</i> | 92 |
| SCHÄFER, Ern. | Nepos-Vokabular, ed. Ortmann, pts. i.-iii. | ea. 4opf. | 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [85-86] | 89-93 |
| SCHMIDT, Joh. | Commentar zu den Lebensbeschreibungen d. Cornelius Nepos | 9opf. | 8° Tempisky, <i>Vienna</i> | 90 |
| WEIDNER, A. | Schulwörterbuch zu Cornelius Nepos; ill. | 1m. 40 | 8° " " | 87 |

Pollio, C. Asinius [B.C. 75-B.C. 4].[Bellum Alex. 48-64]: ed. Gust. Landgraf, s.v. Pollio's Bericht üb. d. Span. Unruhen d. J. 48 v. Chr. 1m. 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 90

Edited from the Ashburnham MS.

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|--------|------------------------|---------|
| SCHMALZ, J. H. | Ueber den Sprachgebrauch d. Asinius Pollio | 1m. 40 | 8° Beck, <i>Munich</i> | [82] 90 |
|----------------|--|--------|------------------------|---------|

Porcius Licinus.

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|-----|-------------------------|----|
| BÖTTNER, Rich. | Porcius Licinus u. der litterarische Kreis d. Q. Lutatius Catullus | 5m. | 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 93 |
|----------------|--|-----|-------------------------|----|

Sallustius Crispus, G. [B.C. 86-35].

- Opera : ed. Aug. Scheindler 1m. 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 83
 Catil. et Jug. Orr. et Epistt. ex histor. Libris deperd., rec. J. C. Orelli 8° Meyer, *Zürich* 40
 With the Catiline Orat. of CICERO and the epitomes of books of LIVY.
- Historiarum Reliquiae : rec. Bert. Maurenbrecher: ed. crit., fasc. i. [Prolegg.] 2m.; ii. [Fragmenta] 8m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91; 93
 w. German notes Theod. Opitz, pt. i.: Bellum Catilinarium 60pf. 8° " " 94
 Bellum Jugurthinum : rec. Rob. Novák 72pf. 8° Storch, *Prague* 88
 Conjunctio Catilinæ : w. English notes and Introd. T. M. Neatby + B. J. Haynes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/- c 8° Clive 93
 " German " Theod. Opitz 60pf. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 94
 " French " and Introd. F. Antoine + R. Lallier 6fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 88

Translation.

- Catiline Conspiracy : tr. T. M. Neatby + B. J. Haynes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/- c 8° Clive 93
 übers. A. Mogk [school-programme] 1m. 20 4° Tilsit 72
- Aids.**
- BELLEZZA, Paolo Dei Fonti e dell' Autorità storica di Sallustio [dissert.] 2l. 50 16° Co-oper. Edit., *Ital.* Milan 91
 GERSTENBERG, Carl Ueber die Reden bei Sallust [school-programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92
 " " 1st Sallust ein Partei-Schriftsteller? [school-programme] 1m. 4° " " 93
 HAMANN, K. [ed.] Bruchstücke e. Sallust-Handschrift in d. Dombibliothek zu Trier [progr.] 1m. 4° Herold, *Hamburg* 93
 JURGEN, Paul De Sallustii Historiarum Reliquis Capita Selecta [diss.] 2m. 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 93
 KUNZE, Alf. Sallustiana, pt. i. ; ii. 2m. 8° Sinmel, *Lps.* 92; 93
 li. Der Gebrauch v. "fore," "futurum esse," "foret," "forent," "essent" u. seine Formen.
- MAURENBRECHER, Bert. Quaestionum Sallustianarum capita tria [diss. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 91
 MOLLWEIDE, Rich. Ueber die Glossen zu Sallust [school-programme] 1m. 20 4° Trübner, *Strassburg* 88
 MÜLLER, G. Die Phraseologie des Sallust, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 4° Cöthen 88; 90
 RAMBEAU, Theod. Charakteristik der histor. Darstellung des Sallustius, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 4° Burg 79; 92
- Dictionary.**
- NATTA, Fil. Vocabolario Sallustiano 2l. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 94

Silius Italicus, C. [A.D. 25-102]—v. K § 214: Latin Poets.**Suetonius, C. Tranquillus** [A.D. c. 75-c. 150].

- Opera : c. I. Casauboni comm. ed. Fr. Aug. Wolf, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 18m.] 8° Fritsch, *Lps.* 02
 Duodecim Caesares et Minora Opera, ed. Carl Bened. Hase, w. var. rgs.; 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 15fr.] 8° Lemaire, *Paris* 28
 De Vita Augusti w. English notes and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° Camb. Press
 De Vita Caesarum : w. English notes and Introd. Prf. H. T. Peck [Am.] Macmillan, *N.Y.* in prep.
 A useful and fairly successful schol. edn. of an over-neglected author. New York 93
- Aid.**
- SCHMIDT, W. De Romanorum imprimis Suetonii arte biographica [diss.] 1m. 8° 91

Tacitus, (C. ?) Cornelius [A.D. 54-post 117].

- Agricola and Germania : w. English notes Rev. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 9/- Camb. Press
 Annales : " " " Hy. Furneaux, vol. ii.; map [bks. xi.-xvi., compl. the wk.] 8° 75c. nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
 Based on the text of HALM, with a business-like and excell. commentary and a very useful historical Introduction.
 w. English notes Introd. Hy. Furneaux c 8° 6/- Clar. Press
 bk. i. : w. Engl. notes & Introd. W. F. Mason + C. S. Fearenside; vocab. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/- c 8° Clive 90
 " i.-vi. : w. Engl. notes & Intro. Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.] [bas. on Dräger's ed. ut § 33, K § 216] 12° \$1.65 Ginn, *Boston* 90
 " 7/6 Arnold
 Dialogus de Oratoribus : *revis. text Prf. W. Peterson; w. Introd. essays and notes 8° 10/6 Clar. Press
 \$2.90 nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
 The first really scholarly Engl. edn. of the bk., which ever since its recovery fr. oblivion in middle 15 cent. has excited much interest on the Continent. The Introd. Essays are elabor. and full of interest, discussing the problems raised by the treatise incl. that of authorship (inclining in favour of TACITUS).
 revis. text Prf. Alf. Gudeman [Am.]; w. prolegg., crit. and exeg. comm. [Coll. Ser. Lat. Auth.] sq 8° \$3 Ginn, *Boston* 94
 A good edn., the Prolegg. dealing at length w. the "Dialogus Controversy," and the Introd. discussing style, syntax, sources, MSS., etc. Good Bibliogr. appended.
 w. English notes Prf. Chas. Edwin Bennett [Am.] sq 8° 80c. Ginn, *Boston* 94
 w. German notes Ed. Wolff 1m. 20 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 90
 " French " Henri Goelzer [a good bk.] 4fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 87
 " English " and Introd. Hy. Furneaux; map 8° 6/6 Clar. Press
 Germania : Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
 Historiæ : " " Rev. W. A. Spooner; w. intro., anal. prefixed to ea. bk., and [Class. Lib.] 16/- (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan 91
 The Introd. consists of 7 essays, dealing w. such questions as the MSS., earlier edns. of text, materials used by Tac., cond. of provinces, etc. A solid and scholarly piece of wk. Text followed is that of ORELLI, ed. MEISTER [ut § 33, K § 216]. Copious index.
- bk. i. : w. German notes Ed. Wolff, pt. ii. [= bks. iii.-v.] 2m. 25 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 88
 " English " and Introd. F. G. Plaistowe + H. J. Maidment [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3 6 c 8° Clive 93
 " i.-ii. : " French " Henri Goelzer; and Life of Tacitus and Index 1fr. 80 16° Hachette, *Paris* 86

K § 217

Translation

—v. also F § 12.

Histories :

tr. Alb. Wm. Quill, v. i. [= Introd. & bks. i.-ii.] ; w. notes [to occupy 2 v.] 7/6 8° Murray 92

A characteristic version, prob. as good as one can be made, but if any class. author ever be really tr., it will be some second-rate writer with a neutral, colourless style (e.g. Pausanias). The annotations, however, are of real scholarly value, and based on the latest critical research.

Aids.

- BAIER, Chrn. Tacitus und Plutarch [school-programme] 4° Frankfurt 93
 HOCHART, Polydore De l'Authenticité des Annales et d. Histoires de Tacite 8° Thorin, Paris 90
 With photograph. reprodns. of 5 pp. of Florentine MSS., and of 68 letters of POGGIO BRACCIOLINI.
- RÖSCH, W. Der Geschichtschreiber Cornelius Tacitus [Samml. gemeinverst. Vorträge] 80 pf. 8° Verlags-Anst., Hambg. 91
- Annals.
 EICHLER, H. Variationen zu Tacitus' Annalen, pt. i. [=bk. 1] 1m. ; ii. [=bk. 2] 1m. 20 8° Weidmann, Berl. 93 ; 94
 ZOCHBAUER, F. Studien zur den Annalen des Tacitus [dissert.] 2m. 8° Vienna (Fock, Lpz.) 93
- Germany.
 MARINA, G. Romania e Germania ovvero il Mondo german. sec. I. relaz. di Tacito 6m. 8° Schimpff, Trieste 92
 RIESE, Alex. —in his Das rheinische Germanien in der antiken Litteratur 14m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91
 WEINBERGER, Ignaz Die Frage nach Entstehung u. Tendenz d. Taciteischen Germania, 2 pts. [progrs.] 8° Olmütz 90 ; 91
- De Oratoribus.
 BUCHHOLZ, Heinr. Verbesserungsvorschläge z. Dialogus de Oratoribus d. Tacitus [progrs.] 8° Hof 91
 LEVIGHI, Leon. Disposizione e Critica del Dialogus de Oratoribus [schl.-progrs.] 8° Trieste 90
 SCHEUER, Friedr. De Tacitei de Oratoribus dialogi codicum nexu et fide [diss.] 2m. 8° Koebner, Breslau 91
- Language. Manuscripts.
 ANDRESEN, Geo. De Codicibus Medicis Annalium Taciti 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 92
 CONSTANS, Léop. Etude sur la Langue de Tacite [pp. 158] 18° Delagrave, Paris 93
 CYCZKOWICZ, Andreas De Tacitei Sermonis Proprietatibus, pt. i. 1m. ; ii. 1m. [schl.-progrs.] 8° West, Brody 90 ; 91
 GERICKE, T. De abundantia dicendi genere Tacitino [diss.-inaug.] 8° Berlin 82
 LICHOTINSKI, Serg. The Use of the Participle in Tacitus, pt. I. [in Russian] 8° Kiev 91
 WÜNSCH, Rich. De Taciti Germaniae Codicibus germanis [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 93

Dictionary.

*GERBER + GREEF, A. Lexicon Taciteum, pts. ix.-xi. ea. 3m. 60 r 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91 ; 92 ; 93 in prg.

Sources.

- FABIA, Ph. Les Sources de Tacites dans les Histoires et les Annales 12 fr. 8° Colin, Paris 93
 An elabor. discussn.—the first in French—of the vexed questn of TACITUS' sources.
- LÜCKENBACH, A. De Germaniæ quæ vocatur Taciteæ Fontibus [dissert.] 1m. 20 8° Marburg (Fock, Lpz.) 92

Valerius Maximus [A.D. 1st cent.].

HERAEUS, Wilh. Spicilegium Crit. in Val. Maxim. eiusque Epitomatoribus [extr. fr. Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 1m. 60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93

Velleius Paterculus, M. [B.C. c. 19—A.D. c. 30].

- Opera Omnia
 rec. C. B. Hase, 2 vols. in 3 ; pl. o.p. 8° Lemaire, Paris 22-23
 rec. Prf. Fr. Kritiz ; w. index o.p. 8° Wöller, Lpz. [40] 48
 rec. N. E. Lemaire o.p. 8° Lemaire, Paris 22
- Historia Romana, bk. ii., ch. 40-131 : w. English notes and Introd. Fk. E. Rockwood [Am.] \$1 16° Leach, Boston 93

Aids.

- BURMEISTER, Friedr. De Fontibus Vellei Paterculi [Berl. Stud. f. Class. Philol.] 2m. 50 8° Calvary, Berlin 94
 HELBIG, Fritz Velleius Paterculus : Beitrag z. Kritik s. Histor. Roman [diss. inaug.] 8° Rostock 88
 KÜMMEL, Joh. De Fontibus eorum quæ Vell. Pat. Libri i. capp. 1-8 tradit [diss. inaug.] 8° Halle 92
 THOMAS, E. De Velleiani Voluminis Condicione aliquot Capita 1m. 80 8° Gaertner, Berlin 93

217. LATIN ORATORS.

Fragments.

Reliquiæ Oratorum Romanorum, rec. Jac. Cortese 3l. 8° Bona, Turin 92

Cassius Severus [B.C. 1st cent.—A.D. 1st cent.].

- Opera :
 ROBERT, Pierre rec. Heinr. Meyer—in Oratorum Roman. cxxv. Fragmenta 9m. 8° Orell, Zürich [22] 42
 De Cassii Severi Eloquentia (thesis) 3/4. 8° Hachette, Paris 99

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106-43].

- Opera Omnia :
 Epistolæ : rec. C. F. W. Mueller : Pars I. : Opera Rhetorica, rec. W. Friedrich—v. K § 220. 12m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93

A valuable text ; w. chronolog. tables by Em. KOERNER + O. E. SCHMIDT.

*w. Engl. notes & prolegg. Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell + Louis C. Purser, vol. iv. [Dubl. Univ. Pr. Ser.] 15/- 8° Longman 94

A contin. of a very scholarly work : revised text, comm. and introd. essays.

- Selectæ :
 *Cicero in his Letters, ed. w. Engl. notes and Introd. Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell [Classical Series] 4/6 (\$1.10) f 8° Macmillan 91

An excellent seln. fr. the Letters on a new plan, shewing CICERO in the character of a private gentleman, in his everyday life, amusements, pleasures, domestic worries, ailments, studies, views on social surroundings, etc.

- Ad Atticum :
 bk. iv. : w. German notes Friedr. Aly 1m. 60 8° Gaertner, Berlin 92
 rec. et emend. C. A. Lehmann 6m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 92
 w. Engl. notes & Introd. J. H. Haydon ; w. tr. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93
 „ „ „ and Introd. Prf. J. Brown [School Authors] 1/6 i 16° Sonnenschein 94

Orationes :

- Cæsarianæ :** w. English notes and Introd. Rev. W. Yorke Fausset f 8° ^{2/6} Clar. Press
60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
A good edn. of the Cæsarian speeches (*Pro Marcello, Pro Ligario, Pro Rege Deiotaro*); well suited for upper-form boys.
- In C. Verrem II., lib. iv. [De Signis] : w. Italian notes Ett. Stampini 11.20 16° Paravia, *Turin* 93
lib. v. [De Suppliciis] : w. English notes and Introd. W. C. Laming 3/6 c 8° Rivington & Perc. 93
- Pro Archia :** w. Engl. notes & Introd. A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Plaistowe [Un. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 92
- Pro Lege Manilia :** w. English notes and anal. Rev. J. Hunter Smith [School Authors] 1/6 i 16° Sonnenschein 92
- Pro Milone :** " " " " and Introd. F. H. Colson [Classical Series] 2/6 (60c. nt.) f 8° Macmillan 93
" " " " Rev. W. Yorke Fausset [School Authors] 1/6 i 16° Sonnenschein 93
" " " " A. B. Poynton f 8° ^{2/6} Clar. Press
60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
" " " " Jas. Smith Reid f 8° ^{2/6} Camb. Press
60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 94
- Above 4 are all excellent edns. of a speech wh. is as good for schol. purposes as any one of CICERO'S.
- Pro Murena :** w. English notes J. H. Freese [Classical Series] 2/6 (60c.) f 8° Macmillan 94
" German " Jul. Strengé 75pf. 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 92
- Pro S. Roscio Amerino** w. German notes G. Landraf 1m. 8° " " 92

Translations.

- Ad Atticum :** tr. J. H. Haydon—in his edn. of the text, ut supra [separ. 2/6].
- Pro S. Roscio Amerino :** tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94

Aids.

- ALV. Friedr. Cicero : sein Leben und seine Schriften ; port. 3m. 60 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91
—ut K § 213.
- CUCHEVAL, Prf. Untersuchungen üb. d. didakt. Werth Cicero's. Schulschriften, 2 pts. 3m. 8° Waisenhause, *Halle* 91; 92
DETTWEILER, P. Cicero als Schul-Schriftsteller [extr. fr. Blätt. f. bayer. Gymn. Schulwesen] 1m. 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 93
DRUEHLING, A. De M. Tullio Cicero : allocutio ad studiosos 1/r. 8° Doesburgh, *Leyden* 94
HARTMAN, J. J. De M. Tull. Cicero's Hortensio Dialogo [dissert.] 1m. 80 8° Fock, *Lps.* 92
PLASBERG, Otto M. T. Cicero quatenus Artium optimarum Amator extiterit [thesis] 3/r. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 90
RIGAL, Eug. Zur Kritik u. Erklärung d. Briefe Cicero's an Atticus [schl.-progr.] 8° *Wärsburg* 79
SCHMIDT, Friedr. Der Briefwechsel des M. Tullius Cicero 12m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 93
" Otto Ed.

From his proconsulate in Cilicia to the death of CÆSAR : w. repr. of 12 and 13 bk. of the letters to ATTICUS.

- STRACHAN-DAVIDSON, J. L. Cicero and the Fall of the Roman Republic—ut F § 12 [pub. in Aug. '94]. 4m. 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 92
WEISSENFELS, O. Cicero als Schulschriftsteller

- CLARK, Alb. C. [ed.] Collations from the Harleian MS. of Cicero, 2,632 ; w. fasc. [Anecd. Oxon.] s 4° ^{2/6} Clar. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 91

MS. discovered in Brit. Mus., where it has lain for the last century and three-quarters, having prev. been in the Cathedral Lib. at Cologne, where it was consulted by MODIUS and GULIELMUS, being none other than the "Coloniensis," the loss of wh. MADVIG deplored. GRAEVIUS borrowed fr. it, and on his d. it was purchased by HAWLEY, Lord OXFORD, fr. whom it passed, w. other MSS., to Brit. Mus. It is designated H., and is of considerable value for purposes of textual criticism. Well ed. w. hist. of the MS., est. of its crit. value, and essay on its age and form by E. Maunde THOMPSON.

- DEITER, H. Vergleichung d. Amsterd. Cod. 8o z. Cic. de Finibus u. Academicæ posteriora [schl.-pr.] 4° *Aurich* 92
HILDEBRANDT, P. De Scholiis Ciceronis Bobiensibus 1m. 60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 94
KÖHLER, Albr. Ueber d. Sprache der Briefe d. P. Corn. Lentulus Spinther [=Ep. ad Fam. xii., 14, 15] 1m. 8° Ballhorn, *Nuremberg* 90
KORNTZKE, Alois Textkritische Bemerkungen zu Cicero's Reden [schl.-progr.] 8° *Nikolsburg* 91
LEHMANN, C. A. De Ciceronis Ad Attic. Epistulis recensendis et emendandis 6m. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
LEIGHTON, R. F. [Am.] The Medicean MSS. of Cicero's Letters—in Transs. Amer. Philol. Assoc. xxi., pp. 59-87.
LINDERBAUER, Benno De Verborum Mutuorum et Peregrin. ap. Cic. Usu et Compensat., 2 pts. [progr.] 4° Metten (Fock, *Lps.*) 92; 93
SCHILLING, Bern. De Dativi possessivi usu Ciceroniano, pt. I. [dissert.] 2m. 50 8° Herold, *Hamburg* 92
SCHLÖG, Em. De Scholiis Bobiensibus [school-programme] 4° *Dresden* 92
SPANOGE, Em. Emendationes Tullianæ : miscella 1m. 70 8° Brill, *Leyden* 80
ZIMMERMANN, Em. De epistulari temporum usu Ciceroniano questiones grammaticæ, 4 pts. 3m. 60 4° Fock, *Lps.* 86 ; 87 ; 90 ; 91

- *MARGUET, H. Lexikon zu den Schriften Cicero's, Theil ii. : Philosoph. Schriften—ut K § 218.

- Aconius Pedianus** Oratt. Cic. quinque enarratio rec. Kiessling + Schoell 3m. 60 8° Weidmann, *Berlin*

Quintilianus, M. Fabius [A.D. c. 35-97 (to 100)]—v. K § 220.

Symmachus, Q. Aurelius [A.D. latter pt. 4th cent.].

- Relationes :** rec. Wilh. Meyer 1m. 60 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 72
Havet, Louis La Prose Métrique d. Symmache et l. origines métr. d. Cursus (Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.) 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 92

218. LATIN PHILOSOPHERS.

"Cato Dionysius Philosophus" [unknown author and age].

- Disticha de Moribus ad Filium : rec. Ferd. Hauthal 3m. 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 60
BISCHOPP, Erich Prolegomena zu Dionysius Cato ; pt. i. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Jena* 90
ZARNCKE, Friedr. Der deutsche Cato 4m. r 8° G. Wiegand, *Lps.* 52

A hist. of the Germ. trs. of the distichs known under the name of CATO wh. had an enormous vogue during the Mid. Ages, when they were supplanted by Seb. BRANDT'S tr. (end of 15 cent.).

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106-43].

- De Amicitia (sive Laelius) :** w. English notes and Introd. St. George Stock, pt. i. [Intro. and text] [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° ^{2/6} Clar. Press
90c. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
- De Senectute (sive Cato Major) :** w. English notes and Introd. Leon Huxley [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° ^{2/6} Clar. Press
90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 87
- w. Engl. notes & Introd. A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 92
- w. German notes Alois Kornitzer [school-edn.] 60pf. 12° Gerold, *Vienna* 93
- Tusculanae Disputationes :** w. Italian notes and tr. [literal] 3/4. 8° Tedeschi, *Verona* 91

K §§ 219-220

Translations

Aids

Dictionary.

*MERGUET, H.

—v. C § 14: Eclectics.

—v. K § 217, s. *nom.* Cicero.

Lexikon zu d. Schriften Cicero's: Theil ii.: Philosophische Schriften, vol. 2 [last]

43m. r 8° Fischer, *Jena*

92

Lucretius Carus, Titus [B.C. c. 98-55]—v. K § 214: Latin Poets.

Nigidius Figulus, P. [B.C. c. 98-45].

Reliquiae:

rec. Ant. Swoboda; w. Latin notes

6m. 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 89

Aids.

FREV, Jos.

Quaestiones Nigidianae

[schl.-progr.]

4° Köstel

67

KLEIN, Jos.

Quaestiones Nigidianae

[diss. inaug.]

8° Bonn

61

SWOBODA, Ant.

Quaestiones Nigidianae

[diss.; also in Dissert. Philol. Vindob. ii., ut K § 273] 2m. 50

8° Vienna

90

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus [B.C. c. 5-A.D. 65].

CUNLIFFE, Dr. Jno. W.

The Influence of Seneca on the Elizabethan Tragedy—ut K § 22.

Teubner, *Lps.*, in *prep.*

GERCKE

Seneca Studien

8° "

HILGENFELD, Heinr.

Senecae Epist. morales quo ordine et quo temp. sint scriptae, coll., edit.

2m.

8° Marburg "

MÜCK, Herm.

Observationes crit. gramm. in L. Ann. Sen. Scripta philos.

[diss. inaug.]

8° Tempisky, *Vienna*

MÜLLER, Joh.

Kritische Studien zu den Naturalibus Quaestiones Seneca's [extr. fr. Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 80ff.

8° Münster

REINECKE, Geo.

De Coniunctionum Usu apud Senecam philosophum

[diss. inaug.]

8° Freiburg

RIEGER, Herm.

Observationes Annaeanae

[dissert. inaug.]

4° Herold, *Hamburg*

SCHULTZ, F.

Annaeana Studia

2m. 50

8° Halle

WALDÄSTEL, Otto

De Enuntiationum temporalium Structura ap. L. Ann. Senec.

[diss.]

8° Halle

219. LATIN WRITERS ON GRAMMAR.

Caper, Flavius [A.D. 2nd cent.] rec. H. Keil—in Grammatici Latini, vol. vii. (1) ut B.B. K § 219.

KEIL, Gottfr.

De Flavio Capro Grammatico Quaestionum capita duo

[diss. inaug.] 8° Halle

89

Festus, Sextus, Pompeius [A.D. 2nd cent.].

*De Verb. Sign. c. Pauli Epitom., emend. et annot. C. O. Müller

4° Simmel, *Lps.* [39] 80

Codex Festi Farnesianus xlii. Tabulis [phototyp.] expressus, ed. Em. Thewrewk de Ponor 42m.

1° Budapest (Calvary, *Berl.*) 93

Nonius Marcellus [A.D. beg. 4th cent.].

Compendiosa Doctrina

w. Latin notes Lucian Müller, pt. i. 20m.; ii. 12m.

r 8° Teubner, *Lps.* 88; 89

GOETZ, Geo.

Meletemata Festina; Nova Meletemata Festina

[ea. 8 pp.] ea. 50ff.

4° Neuenhahn, *Jena* 85; 87

MEYLAN, Henri [ed.]

Non. Marcellus: collatn. d. plusieurs MSS.

[Bibl. d. l'Ec. d. Ht. Etud.] 5/r.

8° Bouillon, *Paris*

STOWASSER, J. M.

Noniana

[schl.-progr.]

84

Appended is a notice on the principal MSS. of NONIUS, bks. I, II, and III. by L. HAVET.

Probus, M. Valerius [A.D. 1st cent.].

ULLMANN, Karl

Die Appendix Probi

[diss. inaug. Bonnæ]

8° Erlangen

91

Vergilius Maro (Grammaticus).

Opera:

ed. J. Huemer

8° Leipzig

86

STANGL, Theod.

Virgiliana: die gramm. Schriften d. Galliers Virg. Mar. . . . text-Krit. untersucht 3m.

8° Munich (Fock, *Lps.*)

91

220. LATIN WRITERS ON ORATORY.

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106-43].

Opera Rhetorica:

rec. Wilh. Friedrich, vol. i. 1m. 35; ii. 2m. 10

8° Teubner, *Lps.* 84; 91

Forms Pars Prima of the Opera Omnia rec. C. F. W. MUELLER.

Brutus (sive De Claris Oratoribus): rec. Theod. Stangl

80ff.

8° Freytag, *Lps.*

86

w. French tr. and Introd. Jules Marthia

6/r.

8° Hachette, *Paris*

92

De Oratore:

* w. English notes and Introd. Prf. A. S. Wilkins [ut B.B. K § 214]: Book iii.

8°

Bk. i. 7/6 (\$1.90 mt.) [79] '88; ii. 5/- (\$1.25 mt.) [81] '90—ut B.B. K § 220: complete in 2 vol. 18/- (\$4.50 mt.). A careful and learned edn., into wh. 15 yrs' labour of love have been put, w. a revised text, notes on syntax, history, antiqu. and technics of rhetoric, index, and facs. of Codex Harleianus.

Orator ad Brutum: rec. Theod. Stangl

60ff.

8° Freytag, *Lps.*

85

Rhetorica [Ad Herennium]: rec. Friedr. Marx

14m.

8° Teubner, *Lps.*

94

Translation.

De Oratore, bk. i.:

tr. E. N. P. Moor

[Classical Translations] 3/6 c 8° Methuen

93

An excellent tr. into "natural English": idiomatic and graceful.

Aids.

HEINICKE, Wilh.

De Ciceronis Doctrina quae pertinet ad mater. art. rhetoricae et ad inv.

1m. 30

8° Königsberg

91

MERCHANT, Frz. Joh.

De Ciceronis Partitionibus oratoris Commentatio

[diss. inaug.] 1m. 50

8° Heinrich, *Berlin*

90

Cornificius [B.C. 1st cent.].

RADTKE, Joh.

Observationes Criticae in Cornifici libros de arte rhetor.

[diss.] 1m.

8° Königsberg (Koch, *Lps.*)

92

THIELE, Geo.

Quaestiones de Cornifici et Ciceronis Artibus Rhetoricis

[diss. inaug.] 1m. 50

8° Gräff, *Fock, Lps.*

89

Cornutus, L. Ann. [A.D. mid. 1st cent.; Roman Stoic, who wrote in Greek]—v. K § 195.

Quintilianus, M. Fabius [A.D. c. 35-97].

De Institutione Oratoria, bk. x.: *w. English comm. and crit. appends. Prc. W. Peterson

8° ^{12/16 Clar. Press} 91The revision of text is based on collatn. of several important codices. The Introd. essays are on Q.'s life and work, his literary crit., style and language, and on the MSS. The whole of the *Institutio*, similarly treated, is promised by Dr. PESKETT. Facs. of Harl. MS. is added.

lib. x.: w. English Introd. Prc. W. Peterson : School Edn.

[Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° ^{3/- Clar. Press} 92

lib. i.: *ed. Chas. Fierville; w. French Introd.

10/8r. 8° Didot, Paris 90

A very important recension of bk. i., w. elabor. Introd. giving an exhaustive classifi. of the MSS. and a hist. of the text. Prc. PETERSON'S investign. into the Engl. MSS. usefully supplements this.

BECHER, Ferd.

Zum roten. Buche des Quintilian

[school programme] 1m.20

4° Aurich (Fock, Lps.) 91

FLINTER, G.

De minoribus quae sub nomine Quintiliani feruntur declamationibus

[dissert.] 1m.20

8° Fock, Leipzig 90

HAMMER, C.

Beiträge z. d. 19 grösseren v. quintilianischen Deklamationen

[progr.]

8° Munich (Fock, Lps.) 93

HIRT, Paul

Ueber die Substantivierung des Adjektivums bei Quintilian

[schl.-progr.] 1m.

4° Gaertner, Berlin 90

Tacitus, Cornelius [A.D. c. 54-c. 117] Dialogus de Oratoribus—v. K § 216.**221. LATIN WRITERS ON AGRICULTURE.****Cato, M. Porcius, Censorius** [B.C. 234-149].

De Agri Cultura: ex rec. Heinr. Keil [ut B.B. K § 221], w. Latin notes; vol. i. 8m.; ii. (1)

6m.; ii. (2) 8m. 8° Teubner, Lps. 91; 94; 91

Vol. I incl. text, together w. VARRO'S *Rerum Rusticarum libri tres*. II. (1): *Comment. in Catonis De Agri Cultura*; ii. (2) *Comm. in Varronis Rer. Rust. libi. iv.***Varro, M. Terentius (Reatinus)** [B.C. 116-27].Rerum Rustic. libri iii.: rec. Heinr. Keil; w. Latin notes—ut *supra*, sub nom. Cato

rec. Heinr. Keil

1m.50 8° Teubner, Lps. 89

222. LATIN WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE AND MEDICINE.**Astronomy.**

HYGINUS, C. Iul. [B.C. 1st cent.-A.D. 1st cent.] Astronomica, rec. Bernh. Bunte

4m.; red. to 2m.

8° Weigel, Lps. 75

Fabulae, rec. Bern. Bunte

3m.30

8° Dyk, Lps. 57

DIRTZE, Joh.

Quaestiones Hyginianae

[dissert. inaug.] 1m.50

8° Kiel (Lorenzen, Altona) 90

LANGE, Carl

De Nexu inter Hygini Opera mythol. et Fabul.

[diss. inaug.] 1m.20

8° Kunze, Bonn 65

MANILIUS, M. [A.D. 1st cent.] Astronomicum—ut K § 214: Latin Poets.

Natural History.

PLINIUS SECUNDUS [A.D. 23-79] Historia Naturalis, ed. Lud. Jan + Carl Mayhoff, vol. iii. [bks. 16-22] 4m.

8° Teubner, Lps. 92

BECK, J. W.

Studiana Gelliana et Pliniana—ut K § 224.

CUNTZ, Otto

Agrippa u. Augustus als Quellenschriftsteller d. Plin.; 2 col. maps [extr. f. Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 2m.

8° Teubner, Lps. 90

STADLER, Herm.

Die Quellen des Plinius im 19. Buche der Nat. Hist.

[progr.]

8° Munich 91

THÜSSING, Jos.

De Temporum et Modorum in enunt. pendentibus ap. Plin. Sec. Usu, 2 pts.

2m.10

8° Dominicus, Prague 89; 90

Physiognomists: Collectively.

Physiognomici Scriptores Graeci et Latini: rec. R. Foerster—ut K § 196.

Medical Writers.

MARCELLUS EMPERICUS [A.D. 5th cent.] De Medicamentis liber, rec. G. Helmreich

3m.60

8° Teubner, Lps. 89

HEIM, R.

De Rebus Magicis Marcelli med.

1m.

8° 91

PRISCIANUS THEODORUS [A.D. 5th cent.] Euporiston, cum Physicorum Fragmento, ed. V. Rose

5m.

8° 94

Veterinary Writers.

PELAGONIUS Artis Veterinariae quae extant, rec. . . . Max Ihm

2m.40

8° Teubner, Lps. 92

223. LATIN WRITERS ON MILITARY SCIENCE AND ON ARCHITECTURE.**Frontinus, Sextus Iulius** [A.D. c. 40-103 (or 4)].

FRITZE, Ern.

De Iuli Frontiani Strategematon libro iv.

[diss. inaug.]

8° Halle 88

KORTZ, Fred.

Quaestiones grammaticae de Frontii Operibus institutae

[diss. inaug.]

8° Lserlohn, Münster 93

Vitruvius Pollio, M. [B.C. 1st cent.].

De Architectura libri x.: ad antiquiss. codd. ed. Val. Rose + H. Müller-Strubing

7m.

16° Teubner, Lps. 67

ed. C. Lorentzen, w. German tr.; vol. i., pt. i.

4m.

8° " " 55

CAPPS, Edw. [Am.]

Vitruvius and the Greek Stage—in Chicago Univ. Studies in Class. Phil., vol. i. ut K § 173.

HULTZSCH, Fr.

Die Bruchzeichen bei Vitruvius

8°

76

K § 224. LATIN MISCELLANEOUS WRITERS.**Apuleius Madaurensis, L.** [A.D. c. 130-?]—v. K § 45 and B.B. K § 45.

BECKER, Heinr.

Studia Apuleiana

3m.

8° Weidmann, Berlin 79

BEYTS, F.

Quaestiones Apuleianae

[diss.] 1m.50

8° Fock, Lps. 38

BURSIAN, K.

Beiträge zur Kritik der Metamorphosen des Apuleius

[diss. inaug.] 1m.

8° Koebner, Breslau 87

PIECHOTTA, Joh.

Curae Apuleianae

[diss. inaug.] 1m.

8° Koebner, Breslau 82

K § 225

Gellius, Aulus [A.D. c. 130—c. 170].

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------------|---|----|
| BECK, J. W. | Studia Gelliana et Pliniana | 1m. 60 | 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 92 |
| HERTZ, W. | Supplementum Apparatus Gelliani | 1m. 40 | 8° " | 94 |
| NEUBAUER, Rich. | De Coniunctionum causalium apud Gellium Usu | [diss. inaug.] 1m. | 8° <i>Magdebg.</i> (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>) | 90 |

Macrobius, Aurel., Ambrosius, Theodosius [A.D. 5th cent.].

| | | | | |
|---------|---|-----|-------------------------|---------|
| Opera : | iterum rec. F. Eyssenhardt [<i>ut</i> § 224.] 2nd Edn. | 6m. | 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | [68] 93 |
|---------|---|-----|-------------------------|---------|

Plinius Cæcilius Secundus (Minor) [A.D. 62—c. 114].

| | | | | |
|--------------------|---|----------|-------------------------|----|
| Epistolæ Selectæ : | w. German notes Dr. Ant. Kreuser ; pl. of Roman villa | 1m. 50 | 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 94 |
| VAN VRIES, S. G. | Exercitationes Palæographicæ | 1/2s. 20 | 8° Brill, <i>Leyden</i> | 90 |

Consists of *Commentarivncula de C. Plin. Cæc. Sec. Epistularum Fragmenta Vossiana notis tironianis descriptis*.

Tiro, M. Tullius [B.C. 1st cent.].

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|----|
| Commentarii Notarum Tironianarum, ed. Wilh. Schmitz ; w. Lat. prolegg. and crit. notes ; 132 pl. 40m. | f° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 94 |
|---|-------------------------|----|

SCHMITZ has also pub. numerous papers on the Tironian controversy in *Rhein. Mus., Jahrb. f. Class. Philol., etc.*

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

225. GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

*PAUL, Prf. H. [ed.] —in his Grundriss d. german. Philologie, *ut infra*.

Linguistic Ethnology.

GUMMERE, Prf. Fcs. B. [Am.] Germanic Origin of the English People—*ut* F § 5.

| | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---------|-----------------------------|----|
| NABERT, Prf. H. | Das deutsche Sprachgebiet in Europa u. die deutsche Sprache | 2m. | 8° Strecker, <i>Stuttg.</i> | 93 |
| PENKA, K. | Die Heimat der Germanen | 2m. | 8° Hiersemann, <i>Lpz.</i> | 93 |
| THIS, Constant | Die deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze in Lothringen, pt. i. [Beitr. z. Kunder v. Elsass] | 1m. 50 | 8° Heitz, <i>Strassburg</i> | 87 |
| ZIMMERLI, J. | Die deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze in d. Schweiz, pt. i. [Jura] ; map & 16 tables | 3fr. 50 | 8° Genf, <i>Basle</i> | 91 |

Map.

NABERT, Prf. H. Map of Distribn. of Germans in Eur., [posth.] ed. Dr. R. Böckh, sects. i.—ii. Flemming, *Glogau* 91 in *prg.*
A laborious and painstaking wk., on a vast scale, giving at a glance a clear view of the distrib. of races and langs. in Europe.

History and Biography of the Study.

Biography.

BARTSCH, Karl [1832–1888]—in Briefwechsel zwisch. J. v. Lassberg u. L. Uhland, *ut infra*.

GRIMM, Jak. [1785–1863] and Wilhelm [Karl] [1786–1859].

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---------|
| Briefe d. Jak. Grimm an Hendrik Willem Tydemann, hrsg. Alex. Reifferscheid | 3m. 60 | Henninger, <i>Heilbr.</i> (Tbnnr. <i>Stuttg.</i>) | 83 |
| " d. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm and Geo. Friedr. Benecke, hrsg. Wilh. Müller | [1808–1829] 4m. | 8° Vandenhoeck, <i>Göttgm.</i> | 89 |
| Briefwechsel d. Gebrüder Grimm mit nordischen Gelehrten, hrsg. Ern. Schmidt | 8m. | 8° Dümmler, <i>Berlin</i> | 85 |
| " zwisch. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm aus d. Jugendzeit, hrsg. Herm. Grimm + G. Hinrichs | 10m. | 8° Böhlau, <i>Weimar</i> | 81 |
| " zwisch. Jak. Grimm u. Friedr. Dav. Graeter, hrsg. Herm. Fischer [1810–13] | 1m. 60 | 8° Henninger, <i>Heilbr.</i> (Tbnnr. <i>Stuttg.</i>) | 77 |
| " zwisch. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm, Dahlmann u. Gervinus, hrsg. Ed. Ippel, 2 vols. | 10m. | 8° Dümmler, <i>Berlin</i> | 85; 86 |
| " v. Jak. Grimm u. Hoffm. v. Fallersleben m. Hend. v. Wyn, hrsg. K. T. Gaedertz | 1m. 80 | 8° Müller, <i>Bremen</i> | 88 |
| " Friedr. Lückes mit den Brüdern Grimm, hrsg. F. Sander | 5m. | 8° Manz, <i>Hanover</i> | 91 |
| Grimm, Herm. | The Brothers Grimm—in his Literature, <i>ut</i> § 23. | | |
| Scherer, Willh. Jacob Grimm | 5m. | 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> | [65] 84 |

HAUPT, Moriz [1808–1874].

Belger, Chr. Moritz Haupt als akademischer Lehrer 8m. 8° Weber, *Berlin* 79

With HAUPT'S observs. on Gk., Lat. and Germ. authors, and a biography. Introduction.

Kirchhoff, A. Gedächtnisrede auf Moriz Haupt [extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Akad.] 80pf. 4° Dümmler, *Berlin* 75HOFFMANN v. FALLERSLEBEN, A. Heinr. [1798–1874] Mein Leben [abgd.], hrsg. Dr. H. Gerstenberg, 2 pts. 7m. 8° Fontane, *Berlin* [68–70] 94
[bibliographical] 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 69; 70

Wagner, J. M. Hoffmann von Fallersleben, 2m. ; Nachtrag 1m.

LACHMANN, Karl [1793–1851].

Hertz, Mart. Karl Lachmann : eine Biographie 6m. 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 51UHLAND, Joh. Ludw. [1787–1862] Briefwechsel zwisch. J. v. Lassberg u. L. Uhland, hrsg. Frz. Pfeiffer 12m. 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 70Fischer, H. Ludwig Uhland : eine Studie 3m. 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 87

Leben, zusammengestellt v. seiner Witwe 3m. 60 8° " " 74

WACKERNAGEL, Wilh. [1806–1869].

Wackernagel, Rud. Wilhelm Wackernagel ; Jugendjahre : 1806–1833 ; 2 parts. 4m. 8° Detloff, *Basle* 85

Philology. Grammar. History of the Teutonic Languages.

*HENRY, Prf. Vict. Comparative Grammar of English and German c 8° 7/8 Sonnenschein

The Engl. edn. is tr. and ed. fr. the Fch. by the Author himself [7fr. 50 8° Hachette, *Paris* '93]. An able and interesting bk. on the relation in phonology and grammar betw. Engl. and Germ., and their common rel. to Gk. and Latin : forming an excellent introd. to the compar. philol. of the Indogermanic langs.MEYER, R. Einführung in das ältere Neuhochochdeutsche 1m. 60 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 94

Intended to serve as an introduction to Germanic Philology in general.

*PAUL, Prf. Herm. [ed.] Grundriss d. german. Philologie : now complete, 2 vols.

42m. r8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91; 93

New Parts since pubn. o' *§§*. Vol. I., Lfg. 4. sm., 5. 4m. '91, 6. sm. '91; II. pt. I. 16m., II. pt. II. 8m. '93.

The most compreh., scientific and accur. wk. hitherto pub. on Germanic philology (in its widest sense), many of the monographs being of exceptional importance.

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Abschn. I. Begriff u. Aufgabe | PAUL |
| II. Geschichte | PAUL |
| III. Methodenlehre | PAUL |
| IV. Schriftkunde | |
| Runen (ut K § 235) | Ed. SIEVERS |
| V. Sprachgeschichte | |
| Latein. Schrift | W. ARNDT |
| Phonetik | SIEVERS |
| Vorgesch. d. allgerm. Dial. | Friedr. KLUGE |
| Gesch. d. gotisch. Spr. (ut K § 226) | SIEVERS |
| " nordisch Spr. (ut K § 233) | Ad. NORREN |
| " deut. Spr. (ut K § 230) | Otto BEHAGHEL |
| " niederl. Spr. (ut K § 232) | Jan te WINKEL |
| " friesisch. Spr. (ut K § 227) | Theod. SIEBS |
| " englisch. Spr. (ut K § 236) | Friedr. KLUGE |
| Wih contriba. by D. Behrens and E. Einkenel | |

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| VI. Mythologie (ut B § 19*) | E. MOGK |
| VII. Heldensage (ut B § 19*) | B. SYMONS |
| VIII. Literaturgeschichte | |
| Gotische Liter. (ut K § 225) | SIEVERS |
| Nordische Liter. (ut K § 234) | MOGK; Hk. SCHUCK |
| Deutsche Liter. : Althochd. | Rud. KÖGEL |
| " Mittelhochd. | Friedr. VOGT |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Deutsche Liter. : Mittelniederl. | HERM. JELLINGHAUS |
| Niederland Liter. | TE WINKEL |
| Friesische Liter. | SIEBS |
| Englische : Altengl. (ut K § 245) | Bern. TEN BRINK |
| " Mittengl. (ut K § 245) | Al. BRANDL |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Anhang : Volkspoesie | |
| Skandinavische (ut B § 20) | J. A. LUNDELL |
| Deut. u. niederl. (ut B § 24) | John MEIER |
| Englische (ut B § 23) | BRANDL |

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| IX. Metrik | |
| Altgermanische | SIEVERS |
| Deutsche (ut K § 230) | PAUL |
| Englische (ut K § 240) | Karl LUICK; J. SCHIFFER |

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| X. Wirtschaft | K. Th. v. INAMA-STERNEGG |
| XI. Recht | Karl v. AMIRA |
| XII. Kriegerwesen | Alwin SCHULTZ |
| XIII. Sitten | |

| | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| Skandinav. | Kr. KALUND |
| Deut. engl. | SCHULTZ |
| XIV. Kunst | |
| Bildende Kunst | SCHULTZ |
| Musik | Rochus v. LILIENCRON |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Index of Names, Subj. and Words | W. LIST |
|---------------------------------|---------|

STREITBERG, Wilh. Zur germanischen Sprachgeschichte

2m. 50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

WILMANN, Prf. W.

Deutsche Grammatik [Gothic, Old-, Middle- and Mod.-High Germ.]—ut K § 230.

Collected Essays.

HILDEBRAND, Rud. Aufsätze u. Vorträge zur deutschen Philologie u. deut. Unterricht

8m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Forschungen z. deutsch.

7m. 50 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 94

KÖCHLY, Herm.

Opuscula Philologica, vol. ii. [Deutsche Aufsätze]; 1 pl.

10m. 80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 82

LACHMANN, Karl

Kleinere Schriften zur deutschen Philol., hrsg. Karl Müllenhoff

9m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 76

[v. MAURER, Konr.]

Germanistische Abhandlungen z. LXX. Geburtstag v. K. v. M.

16m. 8° Dieterich, *Götting.* 93

By Osc. BRENNER, Fel. DANN, Carl GAREIS, Woltf. GOETTER, Valtyr GUDMUNDSSON, Ebbe HERTZBERG, Finnur JÓNSSON, Karl LEHMANN, Ern. MEYER, Bj. M. OLSEN, Axel PETERSEN, V. A. SECHER, Pp. ZORN.

MAY, M.

Beiträge zur Stammkunde d. deutschen Sprache

8m. 8° Biedermann, *Lpz.* 93

SCHERER, Wilh.

Kleine Schriften, hrsg. K. Burdach + E. Schmidt, 2 vols.

23m. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

I. *Kleine Sch. u. altdeutsch. Philol.* (BURDACH), 15m.; II. *Kl. Schr. u. neuere Litter., Kunst, etc.* (SCHMIDT), 8m.

WACKERNAGEL, Wilh. Kleinere Schriften, 3 vols.

ea. 8m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 72-74

I. *Deut. Alterthumskunde u. Kunstgesch.; Deutsch. Literaturgesch.; Abhgn. u. Sprachkunde.*

Series, and Permanent Serials.

Acta Germanica : Organ f. deut. Philol., hrsg. R. Henning + J. Hoffory, v.i.-ii. ea. v. [= 4 pts.] 12m. r8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89-90

Beiträge, Berliner, zur Germ. u. Rom. Philol., hrsg. Dr. Em. Ebering : Germ. Abthg., nos. i.-v. 10m. r40 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94 in *prg.*

i. *Gesch. d. Knittelverses v. 17 Jahrh. bis Goethe* Otto FLOHR, 2m. 40

ii. *Zach. Werner, Mystik u. Romantik* Fel. POPPENBERG, 1m. 80

iii. *Aelteste deut. Uebers. Molière* Arth. FLOSSER, 1m. 80

iv. *Temporalconjunctionen* (ut K § 230) Ewald FREY, 2m.

v. *Tannhäuser : Inhalt u. Form* Joh. SIEBERT, 2m. 40

For ROMANISCHE ABTHEILUNG—v. K § 256.

" Erlanger, zur Englischen Philologie—v. K § 236.

" Münchener, zur Roman. u. Englischen Philologie—v. K § 256.

" Wiener, zur Deutschen u. Englischen Philologie—v. K § 236.

Grammatiken, Samml. kurzer, german. Dialekte : hrsg. Wilh. Braune

v. p. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* [80-92] 86-92

BRAUNE, Wilh. *Althochd. Gramm.* (ut B. § K § 228) 5m. 20 [86] 91

" *Gotische Gramm.* (ut B. § K § 226) 2m. 40 [80] 87

KLUGE, Dr. Friedr. *Nomin. Stammbild. d. allgerm. Dial.* (ut B. § K § 225) 2m. 60 86

NORREN, Adf. *Altisländ. u. altnorw. Gramm.* (ut K § 233) 6m. [84] 92

PAUL, Prf. Herm. *Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik* (ut B. § K § 229) 2m. 60 [81] 89

SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. *Altgerman. Metrik* (ut *infra*) 5m. 92

" *Angelsächs. Gramm.* (ut B. § K § 242) 4m. 20 [82] 86

" Samml. kurzer, deutscher Mundarten—ut K § 231.

Lehrbücher der germanischen Philologie

8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91 in *prg.*

Vol. i. *Germanische Mythologie* (ut B § 24) Elard Hugo MEYER, 5m. 91

Neueren Sprachen, Die : Ztschr. f. neuspr. Unterricht, hrsg. Prf. Wilh. Viator, vols. i.-ii. [ea. 10 pts.]

ea. vol. 12m. 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 93; 94 in *prg.*

PAUL + BRAUNE, Prf. Herm. Beiträge zur Geschichte d. deutsch. Sprache u. Litter., vol. xvi. ea. vol. [= 3 pts.]

15m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90 in *prg.*

Quellen u. Forschungen z. Sprach- u. Culturgesch. d. germ. Völker, pts. i.-cxx.

v. p. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 74-92 in *prg.*

Schriften zur german. Philologie, hrsg. Prf. Max Roediger, pts. i.-vii.

8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 88-94 in *prg.*

i. *Karolingische Dichtungen* L. TRAUBE, 4m. 88

ii. *Satzbau d. Althd. Isidor* M. RANNOU, 4m. 88

iii. *Untersuchgn. z. Psalmen Notkers* J. KELLE, 7m. 89

iv.-v. *Deut. Schr. d. Albr. v. Eyb* ed. Herm. MAX, 13m. 90

vii. *Ueber german. Versbau* (ut *infra*) Andr. HEUSLER, 6m. 94

Studien, Neuphilologische : hrsg. Gust. Körting, pt. vi. [Friedwagner's Spr. v. Huon de Bord. (ut K § 277)]

2m. 40 8° Schöningh, *Paderb.* 91

Accidence.

Comparatives.

STREITBERG, W. Die germanischen Comparative auf -ōz-

3m. 8° Friesenhahn, *Freibg.* 91

Inflection.

JELLINEK, Max Herm. Beiträge zur Erklärung der germanischen Flexion

2m. 80 8° Speyer, *Berlin* 91

K §§ 226-227

Syntax.

Prepositions.

- MOUREK, Prf. V. E. Ukazky ze Syntaxe Gotských Predložek [Syntax of Gothic prepositions] 8° Prague 89
Extr. fr. Siles.-Ber. of Bohem. Soc. of Arts: a good study, tracing ea. prepos. in the remains of the Gothic language wh. have come down to us, w. frequent references to the orig. Greek.

Verb.

- LORENTZ, Dr. Friedr. Das schwache Präterit d. German. u. verw. Bdgn. d. Schwesterspr. 2m. 8° Koehler, Lpz. 94
 OTTMANN, Rich. Eduard Reduplic. Präterita i. d. german. Sprachen [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Fock, Lpz. 90

Etymology.

- ATZLER, Fel. Qu i. d. german. Sprachen u. s. Wechsel mit *p* [progr.] 4° Barmen 90

Dictionaries

- *GRIMM, Jak. + Wilh. Deutsches Wörterbuch r 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 54-94 in *prg.*
*Vol. I. 16m. '54; II. 15m. '60; III. 16m. '62; IV. i. (1) 20m. '78; IV. ii. 23m. '77; V. 25m. '73; VI. 30m. '85; VII. 25m. '89; VIII. 28m. '94; IV. i. (2) IX. in *prg.*; XI. in *prg.* (v. 35.36. K § 225).*

Metrics. Poetics.

- FUHR, Karl Die Metrik d. westgerman. Alliterationsverses [Otfried, Nibel., etc.] 3m. 60 8° Elwert, Marburg 92
 HEUSLER, Andreas Ueber die german. Versbau [Schr. z. germ. Phil., vii.] 6m. 8° Weidmann, Berl. 94
 MEYER, Rich. M. Die altgermanische Poesie, nach ihr. formelhaft. Elementen 10m. 8° Hertz, Berlin 89
 *SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Altgermanische Metrik [Samml. kurz. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 5m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92
 Studien z. german. Alliterationsvers, hrsg. Prf. Max Kaluza, pt. i.-ii. [Altenglisch]—*ut* K § 242; *s.v.* Metrics.

Phonology.

- HOLZ, Geo. Urgermanisches geschlossenes *z* und Verwandtes 1m. 50 8° Fock, Lpz. 90
 NOREEN, Adf. Abriss d. urgerm. Lautlehre m. Rücksicht a. d. nord. Sprn. 5m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 94

226. GOTHIC PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

- BORRMANN, Joh. Ruhe u. Richtung in d. gotisch. Verbalbegriffen [diss. inaug.] 8° Halle 92
 WREDE, Ferd. Specimen einer ostgot. Gram. [Hab.-Schr.; repr. fr. Quellen u. Forsch.] 8° Marburg 90
 WRIGHT, Prf. Jos. A Primer of the Gothic Language, w. grammar, notes and glossary f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press
East-Gothic. \$1.25 net. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 WREDE, Ferd. Ueber die Sprache der Ostgoten in Italien [Quellen u. Forsch.] 4m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 91

Syntax.

- MOUREK, V. E. Einfluss d. Hauptsatzes a. d. Modus d. Nebensatzes i. Got. [extr.] 60pf. 8° Rivnác, Prague 93

Pronoun.

- FRIEDRICHS, Ern. Die Stellung d. Pronomen personale in Gotischen [Lpz. diss. inaug.] 8° Jena 93

History of the Language.

- SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Geschichte der gotischen Sprache—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Etymology.

- GALLÉE, Prf. Joh. Hen. Gustiska: lijst van gotische woorden, 2 pts. 8° Haarlem 80; Utrecht 82
1. Wiergeslacht of buiging naar analogie v. and. Got. woorden, of van het Oud-Germaan. wordt opgegeven; II. De adjectiva in het Got. en hunne suffixen.

Dictionary.

- PRIESE, Osk. Deutsch-gotisches Wörterbuch [w. specs. of provbs., etc.] 1m. 80 8° Voigtländer, Lpz. 90

Literature.

History.

- SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Gotische Literaturgeschichte—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Specimens.

- ULFILAS, Bp. [A.D. 311-383].
 Balg, G. H. [Am.; ed.] Ulfilas: w. other remains of Gothic lang.; w. intro., synt. and gloss. \$2.75 4° Westermann, N.Y. 91

227. FRISIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of the Language.

- SIEBS, Theod. Geschichte der friesischen Sprache—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Lexicography.

- HETTEMA, Dr. F. Buitenrust Bijdragen tot het Oud-friesch Woordenboek 1ft. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 88

Dictionary.

- DYKSTRA + HETTEMA, ^{Walling} Dr. F. E. Friesch Wdb., met eene Ljst v. Friesch. Eigennamen 10ft. 8° Meyer & Schaafsma, Leeuwarden, in *prep.*
Likely to be of great importance. An elabor. prospectus, w. specimens, has been pubd.

Chrestomathies.

HETTEMMA, Dr. F. Buitenrust [ed.] Bloemlezing uit Oud-, Middel- en Nieuw Friesch, 3 pts. ea. 1fl. 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90; 87; 88

i. *Oud-friesch*, '90; ii. *Middelfriesch*, '87; iii. *Nieuw-friesch*, '88. Contains a glossary.

RIEGER, Max [ed.] —in his *Alt- u. angelsächsisches Lesebuch*, *ut* K § 238.

228. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (a) : OLD-HIGH AND OLD-LOW GERMAN.**Old-High German.****Grammar.**

BRAUNE, Wilh. Abriss der althochdeutschen Grammatik 1m. 20 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91

An excellent little book; w. Middle-High Germ., Old-Saxon and Gothic paradigms.

ZIMMER, Hans Repetitorium u. Examinatorium üb. d. althd. Grammatik 2m. 40 8° Rossberg, *Lpz.* 91

Manuscripts

—v. K § 4, s.v. Germany (Heidelberg; by Karl BARSTCH).

Phonology.

GARKE, Herm. Prothese u. Aphaerese d. H. im Althd. [Quell. u. Forsch.] 3m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92

WILKENS, Friedr. Zum hochalemann. Konsonantismus d. althochd. Zeit 3m. 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

Based on the German Proper Names in the Saint Gallen records to A.D. 895

Metrics.

PRALLE, Geo. Die Frauenstrophen im ältesten deut. Minnesang [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92

WILMANN, Prf. W. Der altdeutsche Reimvers [Beitr. z. altd. Lit., pt. iii.] 4m. 8° Weber, *Bonn* 87

Old-Low German (incl. Old-Saxon).**Grammar.**

BEHAGHEL + GALLÉE, Prf. O. Altsächsische Grammatik, pt. i. 2m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91

This pt. conts. the *Laut- u. Flexionslehre* (by GALLÉE). A second pt. is to complete the book.

SCHLÜTER, W. Untersuchungen z. Gesch. d. altsächs. Sprache, pt. i. 6m. 8° Peppmüller, *Göttig.* 92

This pt. deals w. the Weak Declension in lang. of the *Heliand* and the minor Old-Saxon texts.

Prepositions.

REIMANN, P. Die altniederdeutschen Präpositionen [schl.-progr] 1m. *Danzig* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Chrestomathy.

RIEGER, Max [ed.] Alt- u. angelsächsisches Lesebuch [w. good vocabulary] 8m. 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 61

Contains also some Old Frisian pieces.

Bibliography.

ECKART, Rud. Niedersächs. Sprachdenkmäler in übersichtl. Darstellg. [w. refs. to sources] 3m. 8° Zickfeldt, *Oesterwick* 93

Collected Essays.

SCHERER, Wilh. Kleine Schriften zur altdeutschen Philologie—*ut* K § 225.

WILMANN, Prf. W. Beiträge z. Gesch. d. älteren deut. Literatur, pts. i.–iv. 8m. 50 8° Weber, *Bonn* 85–88

i. *Der sogenannte Heinr. v. Melk*, 1m. 50 '85; ii. *Ueb. das Anno-Lied*, 3m. '86; iii. *D. altdent. Reimvers* [ut *supra*] 4m. '87; iv. *Untersuchgn. z. mhd. Metrik* [ut K § 229] 4m. '88.

Texts.**Collections.**

*GALLÉE, Prf. Joh. Hen. [ed.] Old Saxon Texts, pts. i.–iv. f° Brill, *Leyden* 91–94 in *prg.*

A crit. edn. of all extant documents in the Low-Germ. dial. known as Old-Saxon, incl. a new edn. of the *Heliand* (taking account of the 3rd fragmentary MS. discov. by Prf. H. LAMBEL. A phototype facs. of ea. MS. is given, preceded by crit. and palaeograph. informn. and a general introd. essay. Two edns., in Germ. & Engl., are issued.

HEYNE, Moritz [ed.] Kleinere altniederdeut. Denkmäler; w. gloss. [Bibl. ältest. d. Lit.-Denk.] 4m. 8° Schöningh, *Paderb.* [67] 78

Individually.

Bible: Bruchstück d. altsächs. Bibeldichtung aus d. Bibl. Palatina, hrsg. K. Zange-meister + W. Braune 3m. 8° Koester, *Heidelbg.* 94

Also in the *Heidelberger Jahrb.*, iv. 2 [5m.], where the whole text is facsimiled. An important find, contg. the Old-Saxon original, wh. SIEVERS in 1875 suspected to be pt. of the Ang.-Saxon *Genesis*, and a fragmt. of the *Heliand* [1297–1358].

Heliand.

[An Old-Sax. poem on Gospel hist., having import. reins. to CÆDMON and in a less degree to CYNEWULF; comp. c. 930.]

BEHRINGER, E. Zur Würdigung des Heliand 2m. 40 8° Krebs, *Aschaffnbg.* 91

HEHLER, A. Geschichte der Heliandforschung [Rostock diss. inaug.] 1m. 50 8° Hedeler, *Lpz.* 91

From its first discovery to J. A. SCHMELLER'S edn. [4th Cotta, *Stuttg.*, 1830].

LANGENFUSCH, Emil Das germanische Recht im Heliand [Unters. z. Staatsgesch.] 2m. 50 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 9–

WUSTMANN, R. Verba Perfektiva, namentlich im Heliand 2m. 8° Grunow, *Lpz.* 94

Old West Saxon [the lang. of ALFRED]—v. K § 242.**Middle-Low German—v. K § 231, sub voc. Platt-Deutsch.**

K §§ 229-230

229. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (b): MIDDLE-HIGH GERMAN.

Grammar.

| | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|---------|
| BACHMANN, Alb. | Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik | [repr. fr. his MHD. Leseb., ut inf.] 60pf. | 8° Höhr, Zürich | 92 |
| BRENNER, Osc. | Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik | [repr. fr. Englmann's MHD. Leseb., ut | | |
| | | B.B. K § 229] 60pf. 8° | Lindauer, Munich | [63] 90 |

History of the Language.

FISCHER, Herm. Zur Geschichte des Mittelhochdeutschen ; 1 map 2m. 4° Fues, Tübingen 89

Article.

KUNZ, FRZ. Der Artikel im Mittelhochdeutschen [school-programme] 8° Teschen 91

Metrics.

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|----------------|----|
| FREERICKS, Herm. | Der Kehrreim in der mittelhochdeutschen Dichtung [school-programme] 1m. | 4° Fock, Lpz. | 90 |
| MÜLDER, D. | Albrecht v. Johannsdorf: Beitr. z. mittelhochd. Metrik | 1m. 20 8° „ „ | 94 |
| SCHREIBER, Dr. J. | Vaganten-Strophe d. mittellatein. Dichtg. u. d. Verh. ders. z. mhd. Strophenformen—ut K § 210. | | |
| WILMANN'S, Prf. W. | Untersuchgn. zur mhd. Metrik [Beitr. z. älter. deut. Lit.] 4m. | 8° Weber, Bonn | 88 |

(1) *Daktyl. Rhythmus* u. *Minnesang*; (2) *Die Kurenberges wäse*; (3) *Gebrauch d. Wörter m. kurz. Stammsilbe* d. d. *Minnezer.*

Chrestomathy.

BACHMANN, Alb. [ed.] *Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch* [w. short grammar] 4m. 8° Höhr, Zürich 92

230. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (c): MODERN-HIGH GERMAN.

Collected Essays.

| | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|----|
| HILDEBRAND, Rud. | Gesammelte Aufsätze u. Vorträge zur deut. Philol. u. Unterricht | 8m. 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> | 90 |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|----|

History of the Language. Grammar.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *BEHAGHEL, Prf. Otto | Short Historical Gram. of the German Language, tr. Dr. Emil Trechmann 4/6 (\$1) gl8° Macmillan 91 | |
| A tr. of his <i>Die Deutsche Sprache</i> , <i>ut</i> B , K § 225. | A sound popular exposition of mod. philological research. In this tr. the examples are substituted by English ones, and the matter has otherwise been here and there adapted to Engl. requirements. Good index. | |
| " " " | Geschichte der deutschen Sprache— <i>in</i> Paul's Grundriss, <i>ut</i> K § 225. | |
| BRANDSTETTER, R. | Die Reception d. nhd. Schriftsprache in Luzern: 1600-1830 | 2m. 8° Benziger, <i>Einsiedeln</i> 92 |
| ENGELIEN, Aug. | Grammatik der neuhochdeutschen Sprache | 7m. 50 8° Schulze, <i>Berlin</i> [67]92 |
| *HENRY, Prf. Vict. | Comparative Grammar of English and German— <i>ut</i> K § 225. | |
| WILMANN'S, Prf. W. | Deutsche Grammatik, Abtheilg. i. [Lautlehre], 4 pts. | 6m. 50 8° Trübner, <i>Strassbg.</i> 93 |
| | Gothic, Old-, Middle- and Modern-High German. | |

Change of Gender.

BLUMER, J. Zum Geschlechtswandel d. Lehn- u. Fremdwörter im Hochd., 2 pts. ea. 1m. 50 r 8° *Leitmeritz* (Fock, Lpz.) 90; 91
MICHEL, Vict. Zum Wechsel d. Nominalgeschlechts im Deutschen, pt. i. 1m. 50 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 89

Early Grammars.

Grammatiken, Aeltere deutsche, in Neudrucken, hrsg. John Meier, vol. ii. 6m. 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 94 in *prg.*

i. [to appear later]; ii. J. CLAJUS, *Deutsche Grammatik* (1578), w. variants of other edns., ed. F. WEIDLING, 6m. '94

Conjunctions.

FREY, Ewald D. Temporalconj. i. d. Uebergangsz. v. mhd. z. nhd. [Berl. Beitr.] 2m. 8° Vogt, Berlin 94

Noun.

BOJUNGA, K. Die Entwicklung der neuhochdeutschen Substantivflexion [diss. inaug.] 3m. 8° Gräfe, Lpz. 90

Change of Gender.

MICHEL'S, Vict. Zum Wechsel des Nominalgeschlechts im Deutschen ; pt. i. 1m.50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90

Numerals.

| | | | |
|----------------|---|-------------------|----|
| RUMPELT, H. B. | The German Numerals : historically treated, ed. Karl Lentzner | 5/- r 8° Truslove | 94 |
|----------------|---|-------------------|----|

Syntax.

WUNDERICH, Herm. Der deutsche Satzbau 4m. 8° Cotta, Stuttgart 92

Etymology.

DUDEN, KONR. Etymologie d. neuhochd. Sprache [w. etym. glossary] 3m. 60 8° Beck, Munich 93
Forms the 3rd edn. of Bauer-Frommann's *Etymologie*.

Dictionaries.

| | | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| DUDEN, Konr. | Orthographisches Wörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache | 1m. 50 8° Bibl. Instit., <i>Lpz.</i> [80] 93 |
| FAULMANN, Prf. Karl | Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache | 12m. 8° Karras, <i>Halle</i> 93 |
| FLÜGEL, Dr. J. G. | Engl.-Germ. [pp. 1,872] and Germ.-Engl. [pp. 940] Dicty., ed. Dr. Felix Flügel, 3 vols. | Westermann, <i>Brunswick</i> 1 8° <i>sch. Arch., 1.66 m. Westermann N.Y.</i> 91; 92 |

Engl.-Germ., 5 vols. 30/-; Germ.-Engl., 1 vol. 15/-). A v. great imprv. on the 3 prev. edns. (2nd and 3rd) by Dr. MEISSNER (not the author of *Philo. of Fich. Lang.*), wh. was no great improvement on the 1st ed. by the Germ. Engl. pt. by FLOREZ; Engl.-Germ. pt. (much inferior to Dr. SPÖCK's) is again good, and both pts. have been optmly revised by Dr. Feiler. GLOSS. of authors' names, and a v. excellent piece of work, new every word in standard English liter. bg. found in each of its senses, often v. admirable author, explains, almost entitling it to rank as a lexicographic authority. Bibliogr. occupying 27 pp. Germ.-Engl. pt. much less satisfactory; only "about 30 writers" being quoted, but as good as other bilingual dictns. Of special value for Germans; less for English.

- GRIMM, Jak. + Wilh. Deutsches Wörterbuch—*ut* K § 225.
 HEYNE, Moritz Deutsches Wörterbuch, vol. ii., pts. i.-iii., pt. i. *ea.* 5m. r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91-94 *in prg.*
A good bk., intended however primarily for the use of Germans.
- HILPERT, Dr. J. L. Dictionary of the English and German and Germ. and Engl. Languages, 4 vols.
o.p. [pb. 54m.; w. 60/-] r 4° Braun, *Carlsruhe* 28-46
Though old, still a very useful dicty., not much inferior to LUCAS [*ut* § 230]. An edn. on superior paper ("Schreibpapier") was printed, pb. 63m. [w. 84/-].
- *KLUGE, Prf. Friedr. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache 10m. l 8° Tbnr., *Strassb.* [82-83] 93
 " " Etymological Dictionary of the German Language, tr. Jno. Fracs. Davis 8° 18/- Bell 91
The original Germ. (5th edn.) is vastly preferable to this inadequate and (in places) incorrect tr., wh. moreover was made fr. the edn. of 1889. On JANNSEN'S Index to 1st (not to 2nd) Germ. edn. v. *Mod. Lang. Notes*, v. 408, vi. 210.
- MUSS-ARNOLT, W. Semitic and other Glosses to Kluge's Etymol. Wörterbuch—*in* *Mod. Lang. Notes*, v., vi.
 *MUKET, Prf. Ed. [ed.] Encyclopædic Engl.-Germ. [20 pts.] and Germ.-Engl. Dictionary [16 pts.]
ea. 1m. 50 Langenscheidt, *Berlin*
 [36 pts. in all] r 8° *ea.* 1/6 Grevel; 50c. Int. News Co., *N.Y.* 91-94 *in prg.*

Names.

Family-Names.

- KEIPER, Phil. Französische Familiennamen in der Pfalz 1m 8° Gotthold, *Kaiserlautern* [91] 91
 TOBLER-MEYER, Wilh. Deutsche Familiennamen n. ihr. Entstehg. u. Bedeutg. 4m. 8° Müller, *Zürich* 94
Refers mainly to family-names of Zürich and Eastern Switzerland.

Place Names.

- BESLER, M. Die Ortsnamen d. lothring. Kreises Forbach, 2 pts. [schl.-progrs.] 4° Forbach 90; 91
 EGLI, Dr. J. J. Der Völkergestir in den geograph. Namen [repr. fr. *Das Ausland*] 2m. 8° Brandstetter, *Lpz.* 93
 GRADL, Heinr. Die Ortsnamen am Fichtelgebirge u. Vorlanden, pt. i. 3m.; ii. [Slavonic] 1m. 40 8° Kobrtsch, *Eger* 92; 93
 JACOB, Dr. G. Die Ortsnamen des Herzogthums Meiningen 4m. 8° Kesselring, *Hildburghausen* 94
 RIEMANN Die Ortsnamen des Herzogthums Coburg [school programme] 4° Coburg 91
 WOLFF, J. Deutsche Dorf- u. Stadtnamen in Siebenbürgen [school-programme] 4° Mühlbach 91
 v. ZAHN, Jos. Ortsnamenbuch der Steiermark im Mittelalter 40m. r 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 93

Technical Terms

—v. K § 276.

Metrics. Poetics.

- BOHM, Herm. Zur deutschen Metrik [school-progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90
 BÜCKMANN, Ludw. Der Vers v. 7 Hebungen im deut. Strophenbau [progr.] 1m. 4° Lüneberg (Fock, *Lpz.*) 93
 ERBR, Karl Leichtfassl. Regeln f. d. Aussprache d. Deutschen 1m. 50 8° Neff, *Stuttgart* 93
 GOLDBECK-LÖWE, Ad. Zur Gesch. d. freien Verse in d. deutsch. Dichtg. [Klopst. to Goethe; diss.] 2m. 8° Buchholz, *Munich* 91
 HEINZE + GÖTTE, Paul Deutsche Poetik: Wesen u. Formen der Dichtkunst 5m. 8° Heinze, *Dresden* 91
 MINOR, J. Neuhochdeutsche Metrik: ein Handbuch 10m. 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 93
 PAUL, Prf. Herm. Deutsche Metrik—in *his* Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
 SANDERS, Dan. Abriss d. deutschen Silbenmessung u. Verskunst 2m. 50 8° Langenscheidt, *Berl.* [81] 91

Orthoepey and Orthography. Pronunciation.

- ANDRESEN, Karl Gust. Sprachgebrauch u. Sprachrichtigkeit im Deutschen 6m. 8° Reiland, *Lpz.* [80] 92
A new edn. of the bk. in § 230, K § 230—the best on the subject.
- BÜCHLER, W. Orthographie-Reform in der deut. Schweiz: Offiz. Protokoll 24 Aug. '92 1r. 20 8° Michel, *Berne* 92
 HEINTZE, Alb. Gut Deutsch [pop. bk. on common errors of speech] 2m. 50 8° Regenhardt, *Berlin* 93
 MATTHIAS, Theod. Sprachleben u. Sprachschäden [on common difficulties of Germ. lang.] 5m. 50 8° Richter, *Lpz.* 92
 VIETOR, Prf. Wilh. Aussprache d. Schriftdeutschen; i pl. 1m. 60 8° Reiland, *Lpz.* [85] 90
With the *Wörterverzeichnis*, f. d. deut. Rechtschreibg. u. Gebrauch i. d. press. Schulen in phonetic transcription.
- WÜSTMANN, Gust. Wie ist d. Aussprache des Deutschen zu lehren? [a lecture] 50pf. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93
 Allerhand Sprachdummheiten 2m. 8° Grunow, *Lpz.* 91

Phonology.

- BREMER, D. Deutsche Phonetik [Samml. kurz. Gramm. deut. M'arten] 5m. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93
 GRANDGENT, C. H. [Am.] German and English Sounds; w. diagrs. of vocal organs 12° 55c. Ginn, *Boston* 92
 HEMPL, Prf. Geo. [Am.] German Orthography and Phonology, 2 pts. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
Pt. I is a system. treatmt. of Germ. spelling, punctuatn., pronounc., and stress; II is a word-list of the words in the Pruss., Bavar. and Wurtembg. spelling-bks. and many others in official spelling and in phonetic transcript.
- HOFFMANN, Ed. Stärke, Höhe, Länge: Physiol. d. Akzentuatn. [esp. German] 1m. 50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91
 WILMANN, Prf. W. Deutsche Grammatik, Abtheilg. i.: Lautlehre—*ut supra*.

Style.

- HÖRTNAGEL, Joh. Versuch e. syst. Darstellg. d. Gesetze d. deut. Stiles [progr.] 8° Vienna 92
 TUMLIRZ, Karl Die Lehre v. den Tropen u. Figuren, nebst kurzgef. Metrik 1m. 60 8° Dominicus, *Prague* [81] 92

231. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (d): DIALECTS.

Generally.

- HERTEL Ueber den Werth mundartlicher Untersuchungen [schl.-progr.] 4° Greis 92

Bibliography.

- MENTZ, Ferd. Bibliographie d. deutsch. Mundartenforschung [Samml. Gram. deut. M'darten] 5m. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93

SUPPL.

A good bibliography, covering the period fr. beginning of 18th cent. to end of 1889.

K § 231

Series.

Grammatiken, Samml. kurzer, deutscher Mundarten, hrsg. Otto Bremer, vols. i.-ii. ea. 5m. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93; 93
i. *Deutsche Phonetik* [ut K § 230].....D. BREMER | ii. *Bibliogr. d. deut. Mundartenforschg.* [ut *supra*]F. MENTZ.

Specimens.

FIRMENICH-RICHARTZ, J. M. [ed.] Germanien's Völkerstimmen, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 45m.; w. 35/-] 4° Schlesinger, *Berlin* 43-68
The best and most comprehensive work on Germ. dialects, consisting of a coll. of dialect poems, tales, songs, etc. An Appendix conts. the Germ. dialects of Belgium, England and Scandinavia.

Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle).

JARDON, Arn. Grammatik der Achener Mundart, pt. i. 1m.50 8° Cremer, *Aix-l.-Chap.* 91

Alsace.

HÄNDCKE, Dr. Erwin Mundartl. Elemente i. d. elsäss. Urkunden [Alsat. Stud., v.] 1m.50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 94
KAHL, Wilh. Mundart und Schriftsprache im Elsass 1m.50 8° Fuchs, *Zabern* 93
LIENHART, Hans Laut- u. Flexionslehre d. Mundarten d. mittl. Zornthales [Alsat. Stud., i.] 2m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91
MENGEN, Heinr. Volksmundart u. Volksschule im Elsass 2m. 8° Boltze, *Gebweiler* 93
SÜTTERLIN, Ad. Laut- u. Flexionslehre d. Strassb. Mundart [Alsat. Studien, ii.] 2m.50 8° " " 91

Bavaria.

BRENNER + HARTMANN, O. [eds.] Beiträge z. deut. Sprach- u. Volkskunde Bayerns Mundarten, vol. i. (3 pts.), ii. (1) ea. 4m. 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 91-93 in *prg.*
BRENNER, Osk. Mundarten und Schriftsprache in Bayern; map and ill. [Bayer. Bibl.] 1m.60 8° Buchner, *Bamberg* 90

Hesse.

SALZMANN, J. Die Herzfelder Mundart 2m.50 8° Ehrhardt, *Marburg* 89
VILMAR + V. PFISTER, A. F. C. Idiotikon von Hessen [ut B.B. K § 231]: 2nd Suppl. by H. v. Pfister 1m.20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94

Lithuanian. Lettish-Old-Prussian—v. K § 284: Slavonic.

Livonia.

v. GUTZEIT, W. Wörterschatz der Sprache Livlands, pt. i. (5), pt. ii. (5), iii. (3), iv. (2) & Suppls. 3m.80 8° Kimmel, *Riga* 89-93

Lorraine. Luxembourg—for French Dialect v. K § 275.

FOLLMANN, M. F. Mundart d. Deutsch-Lothringer u. Luxemburger, 2 pts. [sch. prgs.] 4° Metz 86; 90

Mayence.

REIS, Hans Beiträge zur Syntax der Mainzer-Mundart [diss.] 1m.50 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 92

Mühlheim.

MAURMANN, Em. Grammatik d. Mundart v. Mühlheim a. d. Ruhr 8° Leipzig 90

Platt-Deutsch.

KNOOP, Otto Plattdeutsches aus Hinterpommern, pts. i.-iii. ea. 1m. 4° Rogasen (Fock, *Lps.*) 90-92
LEITHÄUSER, J. Gallicismen in niederrheinischen Mundarten, pts. i.-ii. [progrs.] ea. 1m. 4° " " 91; 94

Middle Low-German.

LÜBBEN, Dr. A. Mittelniederdeutsche Grammatik [w. chrestomathy and glossary] 6m. 8° Weigel, *Lps.* 82

Serials.

Blätter f. Pommersche Volkskunde: hrsg. O. Knoop + A. Haas [monthly; folklore only] ann. 4m. 8° Burmeister, *Stettin* 92 sqq. in *prg.*
Denkmäler, Niederdeutsche: hrsg. v. Verein f. Niederdeut. Sprachforschung, vols. i.-v. 3m. 8° Soltau, *Norden* 76-92 in *prg.*

i. KOPPMANN, Karl *Das Seebuch* A. BREUSING, 4m. 76 | iv. *Valentin u. Namelos* W. SEELMANN, 5m. 84
ii. GERHARD v. MINDEN W. SEELMANN, 6m. 78 | v. *Redentiner Osterspiel* Carl SCHRÖDER, 3m. 92
iii. (1) *Flos unde Blankflos*, pt. i. Steph. WAETZOLDT, 1m.60 80

Forschungen des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vols. i.-vi. 8° Soltau, *Norden* 86-92 in *prg.*

i. *Die Soester Mundart* Ferd. HOLTHAUSEN, 3m. 86 | iv. not yet publ. 86-92 in *prg.*
ii. *Volksmärch. a. Pommern u. Rügen*, pt. i. ... Ulr. JAHN, 7m.50 91 | v. *Niederländ. Volksmundarten* Herm. JELLINGHAUS, 4m. 92
vi. *Niederdeutsche Alliterationen* Prof. D. K. SEITZ, 3m. 92

Jahrbuch des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vol. xv.-xviii. ea. 4m. 8° Soltau, *Norden* 91-94 in *prg.*

Riddles.

ECKART, Rud. Die allgemeine Sammlung niederdeutscher Rätsel 1m.50 8° Weigel, *Lps.* 94

Slang.

GENTHE, Arn. Deutsches Slang [coll. of phrases and expressns.] 1m.20 16° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92

Swabian.

BOHNENBERGER, Karl Geschichte der schwäbischen Mundart im 15 Jahrh., pt. i. 4m. 8° Lauppe, *Tübingen* 92
BOPP, Karl Volkalismus d. Schwäbischen in d. Mundart von Münsingen 2m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 90
WAGNER Gegenwärt. Lautbestand d. Schwäb. in Mundt. v. Reutlingen, pt. i. 2m.; ii. 2m.50 4° Reutlg. (Fock, *Lps.*) 89; 91

Switzerland.

Generally.

*STAUB + TOBLER, F. + L. [eds.] *Schweizerisches Idiotikon*, pts. xvii. - xxv. [a dictionary] ca. 2m. 4° Huber, *Frauenfeld* 90-93 in *prg.*

Basle.

HOFFMANN, Ed. Der mundartliche Vokalismus v. Basel-Stadt 2m. 8° Geering, *Basle* 90

Lucerne.

BRANDSTETTER, Renw. Prolegomena zu einer urkundlichen Geschichte d. Luzerner Mundart 2m. 8° Benziger, *Einsiedeln* 90

Tyrol.

SCHNELLER, Chr. Tirolische Namensforschung 8m. 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90
 " " Beiträge zur Ortsnamenkunde Tirols, pt. I. 2m. 8° Leo Gesellsch., *Innsbruck* 93 in *prg.*

Specimens.

WINDER, E. [ed.] Die Vorarlberger Dialectdichtung 2m. 40 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90

Westphalia.

TIBUS, A. Beiträge zur Namenskunde westfälischer Orte 2m. 40 8° Münster, *Regensburg* 90

232. DUTCH AND FLEMISH PHILOLOGY.

History of the Language.

TE WINKEL, Jan Geschichte der niederländischen Sprache—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Grammar.

BRILL, W. G. Nederlandsche Spraakleer, 3 pts. [standard] 9ft. 95 8° Brill, *Leyden* [43] 71; [52] 81; [66] 80

L. Klankleer, Woordvorming, etc. 2 ft. 60; Leer van d. Volsin [Syntax] 2 ft. 60; iii. *Stijlleer, Rhetorica, etc. 2 ft. 75.*

COSIJN, Prf. P. J. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst, pt. i. [Etymology], ii. [Syntax], ed. Jan te Winkel 8° Haarlem [67] 86; [69] 88

DUIJSER + DE VRIES, L. L. F. De Studie van het Nederlandsch [lang., style, liter.] 1 ft. 90 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93

DE GROOT, D. Nederlandsche Spraakleer 8° Amsterdam [63] 82

VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst, 2 pts. 3 ft. 75 8° Wolters, *Groningen*

KERN, H. " Kleine Nederlandsche Spraakkunst 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [77-78] 85

TERWEIJ, T. Handleiding tot het Onderwijs der Nederl. Taal 8° Amsterdam [59-60] 83

" " Nederlandsche Spraakkunst 1 ft. 25 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [76] 89

VERCOULLIE, Prf. J. Beginselen d. nederl. Sprakk., 1 ft.; Korte nederl. Sprakk. 60c. 8° " "

" " Schets eener Histor. Gram. der Nederl. Taal 2 ft. 50 8° Ghent " 92

" " Nederlandsche Spraakkunst voor de Athenaeen, etc. 1 ft. 50 8° " " 94

Etymology: Dictionary.

*ten BRUGGENCATE, K. Engelsch Woordenboek, pt. i. [Engelsch-Nederl.] 8° Groningen 95

Pt. ii. [Nederl.-Engelsch] to appear shortly. A good bk., contg. however some slang expressions, not so indicated.

FRANCK, Prf. Joh. Etymologisch Woordenboek d. nederlandsche Taal [pp. 1238] 9ft. r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 92

VERCOULLIE, Prf. J. Beknopt etymol. Woordenb. d. nederlandsche Taal [pp. 320] 1 ft. 90 8° " " 90

DE VRIES, M. [ed.] Woordenboek d. nederlandsche Taal, pt. ii. (13)-iii. (1) ca. 87½c. r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 91; 92 in *prg.*

Early Dictionaries.

KILIAEN, Corn. [d. 1607] *Synonymia Latino-Teutonica* (ex etymol. C. Kiliani deprompta), pt. i. 5 ft. 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* [1599] 89

A Latin-Dutch dict.; ed. Em. SPANOGHE. Pub. for Maatschappij d. Antwerpsche Bibliophilen.

The best edn. of KILIAEN'S dict. itself (first pb. *Antw.* 1583) is that ed. HASSELT, 2 vols., Roelando De Meyers, *Trafacti Batav.* 1777.

KLUYVER, A. Proeve eener Critick op het Woordenbk. van Kiliaan Nijhoff, *The Hague* 84

The other great early dicts. are Thesaurus Theutonicæ Linguae Schat. d. Nederduyt. Spraken Plantin, *Antwerp* 1573

van der SCHNEREN, Gerh. Teuthonista of Duytschlender, uitgeg. C. Boonzajer + J. A. Clignett Herdingh, *Leyden* [1477] 04

Phrases, Idioms, etc.

DELINOTTE + NOLEN, L. F. Dict. des Idiotismes, Néerlandismes, Gallicismes, etc. [Dutch-Fch.] 2 fr. 50 16° Hoste, *Ghent* 91

Chrestomathy.

PENON, G. [ed.] Nederlandsche Dicht- en Prozewerken 2 ft. 90 s 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93

A companion volume to JONCKBLOET'S *Geschiedenis*, *ut* *infra*.

Synonyms.

BRUINING, G. De Nederduitsche Synoniemen [standard] o. p. Rotterdam 20

Dialects.

LEOPOLD, Joh. A. Van de Schelde tot de Weichsel: Nederl. dialecten in dicht en onacht, 3 pts. 17 ft. 50 8° Wolters, *Groningen*

West Flemish.

Etymology: Dictionary.

DE BO, L. L. Westvlaamsch Idioticon [*ut* § 232]; new edn.; ed. Jos. Samyn 11 fr. 8° Siffer, *Ghent* [70-73] 91

K § 238

Middle Dutch.

Grammar.

- VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Middelnerlandsche Spraakkunst 7fl. 50 8° Wolters, *Groningen*
 Vondel's Taal [on the language of Vondel] 3fl. 75 8°
 STOETT, F. A. " Beknopte middelnerl. Spraakkunst, 2 pts.; pt. i. [Synt.] 1fl. 90; ii. [Etym.] 1fl. 50 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89; 90
Etymology.

Dictionary.

- VERWIJS + VERDAM, $\frac{R}{J}$ Middelnerlandsch Woordenboek, in pts. ca. 1fl. m 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 82-94 in *prg.*

Metrics.

- VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Middelnerlandsche Versbouw 1fl. 90 8° Wolters, *Groningen*

History of Literature.

- JONCKBLOET, W. J. A. Geschiedenis d. nederlandsche Letterkunde, pt. iii.-vi. ca. 2fl. 90 s 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [] 87-92
 " " Benknopte Geschiedenis d. Nederl. Letterkunde, ed. Dr. G. Penon 2fl. 50 " " []
 PENON, Dr. G. Bijdragen Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Letterkunde 5fl. 70 8° " " []
 " " [ed.] Nederlandsche Dicht- en Prozawerken, 6 pts. ca. 2fl. 90 8° " " []
 A chrestomathy to illustrate JONCKBLOET'S Nederl. Letterkunde, *ut supra*.

Mediaeval.

- TE WINKEL, J. Geschiedenis d. nederland. Letterkunde i. d. Middeleeuwen 8° *Groningen* 88
Nineteenth Century.
 TEN BRINK, Jan Geschiedenis d. nederlandsche Letteren i. d. 19 eeuw, 16 pts. ca. 80c. 8° Vuylsteke, *Ghent* 87 sqq.
 Biographies and bibliographies: 1830-1880.

Texts: Collections of.

- Bibliotheek van Middelnerl. Letterkunde, ed. H. E. Moltzer + Dr. Jan te Winkel, pts. i.-xlix. ca. 1fl. to 1fl. 50 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 68-93 in *prg.*
 A good series of Middle-Dutch texts, ed. by various Dutch scholars.
 " van Nederlandsche Letterkunde, ed. T. Terweij, pts. i.-vi. ca. 50c. 8° Wolters, *Groningen*, in *prg.*

233. SCANDINAVIAN (a): ICELANDIC, AND OLD AND MIDDLE NORSE PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

- *NOREEN, Adf. Altisländ. u. altnorweg. Grammatik [Samml. kurz. Gramm.] 6m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* [84] 92
 A second and entirely rewritten edn. of his *Altnordische Grammatik*, *ut* B. B. K § 233.
 SPECHT, Friedr. Ein Beitrag zur nord. Grammatik [extr. fr. *Acta Germanica*] 1m. 80 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

Middle-Norse.

- LÅLES, Peder Ordspråk och en Motsvarande svensk samling, ed. A. Kock + C. af Petersens, 2 vols. 18kr. 8° *Lund* 89-92
 i. Texts, 2 pts. 7kr.; ii. Commentary, 11kr.

Verb.

- SPECHT, Friedr. Das Verbum reflexivum u. d. Superlative im Westnordischen [diss.] 8° *Berlin* 91

History of the Language.

- KAHLE, Bernh. Die altnordische Sprache im Dienste d. Christentums [*Acta German.* i. 4] 4m. r 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 90
 NOREEN, Adf. Geschichte der nordischen Sprache—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 233.

Etymology.

- LARSSON, L. [ed.] Ordförrådet i de äldsta isländska Handskrifterna 20kr. r 8° Lindstedt, *Lund* 91
 A glossary of the oldest Icelandic MSS., lexicograph. and grammatically arranged.
 THORKESSON, Jón Supplement till islandske Ordbøger, ser. i.-iii. (5) [to Heild] 8° *Reykjavik* ?-92 in *prg.*

Metrics.

- KAHLE, Bernh. Die Sprache d. Skalden auf Grund der Binnen u. Endreime verbunden mit einem Reimarium 7m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

Phonology.

- NOREEN, Adf. —in his Abriss der urgermanischen Lautlehre, *ut* K § 225.
 REUTER, J. N. Die altnord. Nominalcomposita ihr. Betong. nach untersucht, pt. I. [diss.] 8° *Helsingfors* 91

Manuscripts.

- Magnusson, Arne, MSS. : Katalog over d. arnamagnæanske HSS., vols. i.-ii. (1) Gyldendal, *Copenh.* 89; 93 in *prg.*
 A good catal., ea. title w. brief intrody. descrn. and a note (mostly in Icel., some in Latin) of the unique colln. of Icel. MSS. bequeathed by MAGNUSSON in 1731 to Univ. of Copenh.

Magazines and Permanent Serials—v. K § 235.

234. SCANDINAVIAN (b): ICELANDIC AND OLD-NORSE LITERATURE.

History of the Literature.

- JÓNSSON, F. Den oldnorske og oldislandske Litteraturs Historie, vol. i. 10kr. 8° Gad, Copenhagen 94
 MOGK, Dr. E. Norwegisch-isländische Literatur—in Paul's Grundriss, ut K § 225.

Collections.

- Altnordische Saga-Bibliothek: hrsg. Gust. Cederschöld + Hugo Gering + Eug. Mogk, pts. i.-ii. 5m. 20 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92 in prg.
 i. *Arf's Isländerbuch* [ut infra].....ed. Wölg. GÖLTHNER, 1m. 60 92 | ii. *Orvar-Odds Saga* [ut infra]ed. R. C. BOER, 3m. 60 92
 „ Textbibliothek: hrsg. E. Mogk, vols. i.-ii. 4m. 60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 86-87
 i. *Gunnlaugssaga* [ut infra].....E. MOGK, 1m. 60 86 | ii. *Eddalieder* [ut infra]Finnur JÓNSSON, 3m. 87
 Saga Library: tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon [L. P. (125) 31/6 nt.] ea. 7/6 nt. c 8° Quaritch 90-93 in prg.
 i. *Howard the Halt, The Banded Men, Hen Thorir*90 | iii.-iv. *Heimskringla Saga*, vols. i.-ii.; map [ut infra].....93, 94
 ii. *Eyrbyggja Saga* [ut infra].....(5/- nt.) 92
 A delightful series, to be recommended to all lovers of good literature.

Faroese.

- HAMMERSHAIMB, V. U. [ed.] Foesk Anthologi [w. literary and grammat. Introd.] 21kr. 50 8° Möller, Copenhagen 89-91

Individual Sagas.

- ARÉS Isländerbuch, ed. Wölg. Golther [Altnord. Saga-Bibl.] 1m. 60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92
 Bjarnar Saga Héttoelakappa: hrsg. R. C. Boer 4m. 8° „ 93
 Bósa Saga in zwei Fassungen: hrsg. Otto L. Jiriczek [w. specs. of the Bósa-Rimur] 7m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 93
 Edda Saemundar [the elder (verse) Edda]: Codex Regius af d. ældre Edda 25kr. 4° Gyldendal, Copenhagen 92
 A photographic, diplomatic facs., ed. Ludv. F. A. WIMMER + Finnur JÓNSSON, of the *Codex Regius* (45 ll.), one of the most precious treasures of the Royal Lib. of Copenhagen, first brought to light by the famous historian and scholar Thormod TORPÆUS, who in 1662 (when Icel. lang. and liter. were beginning to attract some interest) was sent by FREDERICK III. of Denmk. on a voyage of discov. to Iceland to collect old Norse MSS. and other relics.
 Edda-Lieder: hrsg. Finnur Jónsson [Altnord. Textbibl.] 3m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 87
 Translations.
 Anderson, Prf. Rasm. B. [tr.] The Elder Edda: translated in pref.
 Ebering, H. [tr.] Die Lieder der sogenannten älteren Edda: übers. u. erläutert. 4m. 8° Bibl. Inst., Lpz. 93
 Egils Skallagrímssövar Saga [10 cent.] ed. Valdimar Asmundarson 1kr. 25 8° Reykjavík 92
 „ „ „ tr. Rev. W. C. Green [prose] 6/- c 8° Stock 93
 „ „ „ nach d. attisländ. Ferd. Khull 3m. 8° Graesser, Vienna 87
 An Icelandic family-history of the 9th and 10th centuries.
 Eiríks Saga: ed. G. Storm [w. extr. fr. Olafs Saga] 2kr. 50 8° Gyldendal, Copenhagen 91
 Eyrbyggja Saga tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon, *subtit.* story of the Ere-Dwellers [Saga Lib.] 5/- nt. c 8° Quaritch 92
 Incl. also a tr. of the *Heiðarviga Saga*, *sub tit.* Story of the Heath Slayers [a fragment].
 Fornaldarsögur: Zwei Fornaldarsögur hrsg. Ferd. Dettér [after Cod. Holm.] 4m. r 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
 Gunnlaugssaga Ormstungu ed. E. Mogk; w. Germ. Introd. and gloss. [Altnord. Text-Bibl.] 1m. 60 8° „ 86
 Heilagra Manna Sögur
 Arnarnagmáns Fragmenta: hrsg. G. Morgenstern [suppl. to Heilagra Manna Sögur] 3m. 8° Copenh. (Gräfe, Lpz.) 93
 Heimskringla: ed. Finnur Jónsson, pt. i. [v. also Ynglinga-Saga, infra] 5kr. 8° Gyldendal, Copenhagen 93
 „ tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon, vol. i.-ii. [Saga Library] ea. 7/6 nt. c 8° Quaritch 93; 94
 „ 3m. 8° Franz, Munich 94
 Huldar Saga: hrsg. Konrad Maurer
 Heiðarviga Saga: —v. Eyrbyggja Saga, supra. 2m. 80 8° Konegen, Vienna 94
 Hrafnkell Freysgodi Saga [10 cent.]: H. Lenk 3/- 8° Wilson, Kendal 94
 Landnáma Bók [“ Bk. of the Taking of the Land ”]: tr. Rev. Thos. Ellwood [printed in red and black in red borders] [w. 5/-] c 8° priv. prin., Edin. 87
 Ludbroc, Death Song of: transl., w. notes [8° Reykjavík 91
 Nordurlandasaga: ed. Páll Melsted [Altnord. Saga-Bibl.] 3m. 60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92
 Orvar-Odds Saga: hrsg. R. C. Boer [Altnord. Saga-Bibl.] 3m. 60 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91
 Volsungasaga: hrsg. W. Ranisch; w. Germ. intro. & gloss [ed. after Bugge's text] 3m. 60 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91
 Ynglinga Saga: saertryk af Heimskringla, ed. Finnur Jónsson 1kr. 50 8° Gyldendal, Copenhagen 93

235. SCANDINAVIAN (c): SWEDISH AND DANO-NORWEGIAN.

Dano-Norwegian.

Grammar.

- SARGENT, J. Y. Grammar of the Dano-Norwegian Language c 8° 7/6 Clar. Press
 \$1.90 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 Etymology.
 HELLQUIST, Elof Bidrag till läran om d. nordiska Nominalbildningen [pp. 94] 8° Akad. Abhandl., Upsala 90
 Etymology: Dictionaries.
 BRYNILDSEN, J. Norsk-engelsk Ordbog [1331] pp. 6kr. 85 8° Malling, Christiania 92
 FRITZNER, J. Ordbog over d. gamle norske Sprog, pts. i.-xviii. ea. 1kr. 50 8° Norsk. Forlag, Christiania 7-90 in prg.
 JESSEN, E. Dansk Etymologisk Ordbog, pt. i. [A-O], ii. [O-Ö] ea. 1kr. 50 8° Gyldendal, Copenhagen 92; 93
 Early Danish.
 KALKAR, O. Ordbog til det ældre danske Sprog [1300-1700], pts. i.-xxi. ea. 3kr. or 2kr. 50 8° Klein, Copenh. 94 in prg.
 Jutland Dialects.
 FEILBERG, Rev. H. F. Bidrag til en Ordbog over Jyske Almuesmaal, vol. i. [A-H] Thiele, Copenhagen 94
 Based on the mss. of late Prf. K. LYNGBY; w. much reference to folklore, customs etc. of Teut., Latin and Slav. peoples.

K § 238

Epigraphy. Runes.

- BUGGE, Dr. Sophus Om Runeindskrifterne paa Rök-stenen i Oestergötld. *etc.*; 5 pl. *Stockholm* 88
 Norges Indskrifter: De ældre Runer, pts. i.-ii., ed. Dr. Sophus Bugge; pl. ea. 2kr. 40 4° Brøgger, *Christiania* 92; 93 *in prg.*
Forms the first 2 pts. of an important new archaeolog. series, pub. by Det Norske Historiske Kilde-kristofund: to be issued in 3 sections, 1 and 2 dealing w. Norway's earlier and later runes respectively (ed. BUGGE), 3 w. the Latin inscrip. of Norway (ed. Dr. Ingvald UNDET).
- SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Runen u. Runeninschriften—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
 STEPHENS, Geo. The Runes: whence came they? 6/- 4° Williams 94
A classif. descr. catal. of the more import. runic inscrip., w. object of showing, in opposn. to Prf. WIMMER and his schll., that runic writg. could not have been evolved out of the Roman alphab. in Gaul and transmitted to the Scandinavians by the Germans; but that it was prob. derived fr. an early form of the Gk. alphab. obt'd. fr. traders who penetrated to the North fr. the Gk. colonies on the Euxine.

Magazines.

- Arkiv för Nordisk Filologi: redgiv Axel Koch + [later] Prf. Gust. Storm, vols. i.-vii. *Christiania* 83-90 *in prg.*
 Nordisk Tidskrift för Filologie og Paedagogik: ed. Dr. Hude *Copenhagen* 74 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

A new series of the Tidskrift för Filologi og Paedagogik, Copenhagen '80-'73.

- Skandinavisches Archiv: hrsg. Ed. Theod. Walter, v.i.-iii. [philology, philos. & history] p. vol. 15/- 8° Möller, *Lund* 91-93 *in prg.*

Swedish.*Etymology: Dictionaries.*

- HOPPE, Otto. Schwedisch-deutsches Wörterbuch 8m. 8° Friedländer, *Berlin* 93
 *TAMM, Fredr. Etymologisk Svensk Ordbok, pt. [A-BÄRGA] [to occupy 10 pts.] r 8° *Stockholm* 90 *in prg.*
 WIDMARK, P. F. Tysk-Svensk [Germ.-Swed.] Ordbok [1582 two-col. pp.] 18/- 8° Linnström, *Stockh.* 90

238. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (a): GENERALLY. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.**Bibliography. "Encyclopædia."**

- *STORM, Prf. Joh. Englische Philologie [*ut* § 3. § 236]; 2nd edn., v.i., pt. i. [Phonet. & Pronunc.] 9m. 8° Reiland, *Lps.* [81] 92

Programmes, Dissertations and Habilitationschriften.

- VARNHAGEN, Herm. System. Verzeichniss d. Programmhändl., *etc.*, hrsg. Joh. Martin—*ut* K § 92 [mainly German pubns.].

Introduction.

- BÜLBRING, Dr. Karl D. Wege und Ziele d. englischen Philologie: eine Rede 65p., 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93

History of the Language.

- CHAMPNEYS, A. C. History of English: sketch of orig. and progr. of Eng. lang.; maps c 8° ^{7/8 Percival} \$1.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
An amateur's attempt to write a "popular" handbk. of the subj. Its best feature is its copious citation of well-chosen illustr. examples.
- EMERSON, Prf. Oliver F. [Am.] History of the English Language (6/- *ut.*) c 8° Macmillan 94
 GASNER, Ernst Beiträge z. Entwicklungsgang d. neuengl. Schriftsprache [Nuremb. diss.] 2m. 80 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 91
On the basis of the Middle-English Bible translations.
- *JESPERSEN, Prf. Otto Progress in Language, w. spec. reference to English ^{7/8 Sonnenschein} Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
A brilliant and original bk., expanded fr. author's *Studier over Engelske Kæds* [Klein, *Copenh.* '91], intended to establish that the change fr. the synthetic to the analytic type of lang. ought not to be regarded as "decay," but as progress—in Spencerian phrase as "evolution" not "dissolution." Full of acute reasoning and new observations: an important contribution to the history of the contemporary evolution of grammar.
- KLUGE, Prf. Friedr. Geschichte der englischen Sprache—*in* Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
 LOW, W. H. The English Language: its orig. & structure [Univ. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive [92] 93
 RAMSEY, S. [Am.] The English Language and English Grammar: an histor. study \$3 (15/-) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Comparative.

- *HENRY, Prf. Vict. Comparative Grammar of English and German—*ut* K § 225.

Change of Gender.

- KÖRNER, Karl Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Geschlechtswandel d. engl. Substantiva [diss.] 1m. 8° Greifswald 89

Syntax.

- KELLNER, Leon Historical Outlines of English Syntax 6/- (\$1.40) 8° Macmillan 92
A comp. vol. to Dr. Rich. MORRIS' *Histor. Lessons in Engl. Acad.* [*ut* § 3. § 237]. A sound book, but not altogether well arranged.
- WESTERN, Aug. De Engelske Biscetninger: en historisk-syntaktisk studie 8° Cappelen, *Christiania* 93

Grammar of Individual Writers.*Anglo-Saxon* —v. K §§ 248-253 *passim*.*Old and Middle English*—v. K § 244; and K §§ 254-255 *passim*.*Modern English.*

- JONSON, Ben. [1574-1637].
 Ljungren, Carl Aug. Poetical Gender of Substantives in Ben Jonson [acad. diss.] 4° *Lund* 92
- LANGLAND, Wm. [14 cent.].
 KLAPPROTT, Ludw. Das End-e in Langland's Buch. v. Peter d. Pfleger, Text B. [diss.] 1m. 4° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 90
 WANDSCHNEIDER, W. Zur Syntax d. Verbs in Langley [sic] [diss.] 1m. 80 8° Fock, *Lps.* 89

LYLY, Jno. [1553-1601] —v. also K § 24, s.v. Sixteenth Cent., *sub nom.* Lyly (CHILD).

Landmann, Dr. —in *his* Der Euphuismus: sein Wesen, seine Quelle, Geschichte, etc. [diss.] 8° Giessem 81

Attributes all the peculiarities of LYLY'S language to influence of Antonio de GUEVARA, a Spanish writer of *El Libro Aureo Marco Aurelio*, based on the *Meditations* of MARCUS AURELIUS. Abstracted in *Trans. Philol. Soc.* Cf. also the Intro. to his edn. of *Euphuus* [in *Engl. Spr. u. Liter.-Denkm.*, 2m. 80 8° Henninger, Heilbronn (Trübner, Strassb.) 77].

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman. Philologie—v. K § 225, § 256.

„ zur englischen Philologie, hrsg. Herm. Varnhagen, pts. i.—xv. [ut **B.B. K § 236**] 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89-93 in *prg.*

i. *Desput. betw. Bodi and Soule* [ut K § 249] .. W. LINOW 3m. 60 89

ii. *How the Wyse Man taught hys Sone* .. R. FISCHER, 1m. 20 89

iii. *Trentalte Sancti Gregorii* [ut K § 255] .. A. KAUFMANN, 1m. 20 89

iv. *Feklen d. Aufstakts in Chaucer* [ut K § 237] .. M. FREUDENBERGER, 1m. 60 89

v. *Historia Septem Sapientum* [ut B § 3] .. G. BUCHNER, 2m. 89

vi. *Reden d. Seele a. d. Leichnam* [ut K § 249] .. R. BUCHHOLZ, 1m. 80 90

vii. *Gesta Romanorum* [ut B § 3] .. Wilh. DICK, 6m. 90

viii. *D. Sprichwort C. Chancer* [ut K § 237] .. W. HACKEL, 1m. 80 90

ix. *Quellen v. Morris' "Earthy Parad."* .. J. RIEGEL, 1m. 60 91

Parts i.-ix. were orig. pub. by Deichert, of Erlangen; but all are now pub. by Junge.

„ Münchener, zur romanischen u. engl. Philologie—ut K § 256.

„ Wiener, zur deutsch. u. engl. Philol.: hrsg. R. Heinzel + J. Minor + J. Schipper, pts. i.—iii. 12m. 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 86-88

i. *Sir Thos. Wyatt u. s. Stellung* [ut **B.B. K § 240**] Rud. ALSCHER, 4m. 86

iii. *D. ältest. Passionspiele in Tirol* .. J. E. WACKERNELL, 5m. 87

x. ARMENO, Christof. [tr.] *Peregrin. d. z. Giovanni* [ut K § 134] .. H. GASSNER, 2m. 50 91

xi. BYRON'S *Werner* [drama] u. s. *Quelle* .. Karl STÖHSEL, 1m. 80 91

xii. *Peri Didaxon* [ut K § 255] .. M. LÖWNECK, in *prep.*

xiii. BOCCACCIO'S *Novelle v. Falke u. i. Verbreitg.* R. ANSCHÜTZ, 2m. 92

xiv. *Tractatus de Diversis Hist. Roman.* [1326] S. HERZSTEIN, 1m. 60 93

xv. CHETTLE, H. etc. *Patient Grissil* [ut K § 80] .. G. HÜBSCH, 2m. 60 93

xvi. MUNDAY, Ant. *Downfall of Rob., B. of Huntingdon* [1601] E. E. MATTHEWS, in *prep.*

Collected Essays.

Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, vols. i.—ii.

[Harvard Univ. Studies] 8° ea. 31 Ginn, *Boston* 92; 94

Vol. I: *Authorship of Engl. Remains of Rose* (G. L. KITTREDGE [Am.]); *Orig. of Engl. Names of Letters of Alfab.* (E. S. SHELTON [Am.]); *Lob Sounday* (J. M. MANLEY [Am.]); *Hy. Scogan* (KITTREDGE); *Etymol. Notes* (SHELDON).

237. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (b): GRAMMAR: GENERALLY. PHONOLOGY. ORTHOGRAPHY.

Grammar Generally.

STOFFEL, C. Studies in English, written and spoken; ser. i. [repr. fr. *Taalstudie*] 8° 4/50 Thieme, *Zutphen* 94
A good series of studies, incl. one on slang [ut K § 241]. 7/6 Luzac

Bibliography.

BROWN, Gould [Am.; 1791-1857]—in *his* Grammar of English Grammars [1,070 pp.] o.p. [pb. \$6.25] i 8° Wood, *N. Y.* [50-51] 57
Prefixed is a valuable Digested Catalogue of English Grammars and Grammarians, etc.

Text-books.

GOW, Dr. Jas. Method of English for Secondary Schools, pt. i. Grammar 2/- (60c.) f 8° Macmillan 92
An excellent bk.; very suggestive and readable; but more suited for teachers' than pupils' use. Good in illus., e.g. as representing the differ. sounds of *ough*. "A rough-coated, dough-faced ploughman, strode, coughing and hiccoughing, thoughtfully through Scarborough."

*SWEET, Dr. Hy. A New English Grammar, pt. i. [Introd., Phonology, Accidence] c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press 92
An excellent scientific Engl. grammar, chfly. historical but at the same time logical, founded on an indepen. critical survey of the latest results of linguistic investigation of the subjects. Spec. attention paid to definitions of pts. of speech, to principles of linguistic developmt., to the chronol. and dialectology of English and to phonology. Psychology, however, rather amateurish. \$2.60 ut. Macmillan, *N. Y.*

„ „ A Short Historical English Grammar f 8° 4/6 Clar. Press 92

„ „ A Primer of Historical English Grammar f 8° \$1.25 ut. Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

„ „ A Futile attempt to compress into 112 small pp. a satisfactory primer of Eng. hist.-gram., incl. phonetics. 2/- Clar. Press 93

WEST, A. S. The Elements of English Grammar [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 2/6 Camb. Press. 94
60c. ut. Macmillan, *N. Y.*

Phonology.

BÜLBRING, Karl D. Gesch. d. Ablaute d. stark. Zeitwort. d. Sudengl. [Qu. u. Forsch.] 3m. 50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 89

CLARKE, Jno. Manual of Linguistics: general and English phonology—ut K § 98.

KÖLLMANN, Aug. Die englischen a-Laute: kurz. Uebersicht ihrer Entwicklung [diss.] 1m. 8° Marburg (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

TECHMER, F. Beiträge z. Gesch. d. frz. u. engl. Phonetik u. Phonographie, pt. i. 6m. 8° Kerler, *Ulm* 91

Hawes, Steph.

Funn, Karl Lautuntersuchungen zu Hawes Gedicht *The Pastime of Pleasure* [diss.] 8° Marburg 92

Dialects

—v. K § 241 (BÜLBRING, SKEAT).

Old-English

—v. K § 244 (MAYHEW).

Orthoepey. Orthography. Pronunciation.

GIETMANN, G. Die Aussprache des Englischen in systemat. Vollständigkeit 1m. 50 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 91

HART, Orthographie, ed. Prf. Otto Jespersen E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul), in *prep.*

LÖWISCH, Max Zur englischen Aussprache v. 1650-1750 [fr. early Eng. grammars; diss.] 8° Kay, *Kassel* 89

MEAD, Theod. H. [Am.] Our Mother Tongue [Portia Ser.; popular bk. on orthoepey] \$1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90

MOON, G. Washgtn. Learned Men's English: the grammarians 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91

Repr. of his *The Revisers' English* [ut **B.B. A § 18**] and *Ecclesiastical English* [ut **B.B. K § 238**] a ser. of criticisms on the English of the Revis. Versn. of Bible.

K § 238

238. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (c): ETYMOLOGY.

Principles.

SKEAT, Prf. Walt. W. Principles of English Etymology, Ser. II.: The Foreign Element

c 8° $\frac{20\% \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$4.60 \text{ net. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91

In this vol. the Anglo-French element is incl., the Celtic and Teuton. words (borrowed directly) and Scand. words, tog. w. Gk. and Lat. words borrowed thro' Ang.-Sax. having been dealt w. in the First Series [ut § 236, K § 236].

" "

A Primer of English Etymology

f 8° $\frac{1\% \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$0.50 \text{ net. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92

A brief sketch of the more important principles; limited to the Native Elements.

Compounding of Words—v. K § 240 (TEALL).

Dictionaries.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Cassell's English Dictionary

[1,100 pp.] 3/6 8° Cassell [91] 92

Based on *The Encyclopaedic Dictionary* [ut § 236, K § 236]; gives definitions of about 300,000 words and phrases, spec. complete for the lang. as spoken and written to-day. Appendix has short hist. of the lang. and specs. of its liter. at various periods. A sound and compact work, judiciously printed as regards choice of types and symbols.

Century Dictionary: an encyclo. lexicon of Engl. lang. [ut § 236, K § 238]: now cpl. in 6 vols.

i 8° $\frac{\text{ca. } \$15 \text{ shp. Cent. Co., N.Y.}}{\text{ca. } 42/- \text{ cl. Unwin}}$ 89-91

An elaborate and showy illustr. work, wh. has been lavishly produced, but is not very good fr. a scholarly pt.-of-view. Intended to rival MURRAY [ut § 236, K § 236], but may be said to occupy an intermediate place betw. his and OGILVIE's dict. [ut § 236, K § 236].

FENNELL, Dr. C. A. M. National Dictionary of English Language and Literature, 3 vols.

in prep.

To incl. all words and phrase-words found in Engl. liter. betw. A.D. 1360 and pres. day, based on indexes of selected authors, incl. Chaucer, Caxton, Elyot, North, Phil. Holland, Bacon, Pope, Johnson, Burke, Thackeray, Macaulay, and Ruskin, w. quotes. fr. hundreds of other authors, dates of authorship, and exact references.

HOPPE, A. English-deutsches Supplementlexikon, vol. ii., pt. i.

4m. r 8° Langenscheidt, Berlin [71] 93

*MURRAY + BRADLEY, Dr. J. A. H. Hy. [eds.] New Engl. Dict. on Histor. Prinpls. [ut § 236, K § 238]: in pts. i 4°

ca. 12/6 Clar. Press

Vol. I. (A-B) 52/6 (\$13 net.); II. (C) 52/6 (\$13 net.)—both ed. MURRAY: ill. [D (MURRAY: none ph. yet) to E (BRADLEY, in 2 pts., 12/6, 5/-)]; IV. F. G. H. (BRADLEY) 4m prep. An extremely important national wk., a series of learned monographs as much as a dict. Orig. based on materials coll. by the Philolog. Soc.

Royal English Dictionary and Word Treasury: ed. Thos. T. MacLagan

[714 pp.] 2/6 p 8° Nelson

94

Standard Dictionary: ed. Dr. Is. K. Funk, etc. [Ams.] vol. i. [A-L]; ill. and pl. [1,079 pp.]

subscr.

for 2 v. \$15, in 1 v. \$12 r 4° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 93

Not so labor, as the *Century Dictionary*, yet contg. more words. [The numbers are about as follows: JOHNSON [1755] 45,000, WORCESTER 105,000, WEBSTER 125,000, *Century Dict.* 225,000, *Standard Dict.* 300,000]. One of its distinguishing characteristics is the introd. of the phonetic element, and another is its numerous (fairly good) illns. The illustr. quotes. are largely fresh, but mostly modern.

*WEBSTER, Noah [Am.] Internat. Dict. of the Engl. Lang., ed. Prf. Noah Porter [Am.] [2,118 pp.] 31/6 4° Bell [28] 91

Orig. pub. in 1828, revisions were made in 1847, 1864, 1880, and 1891, the last having been 10 years in hand (stated to have cost over £60,000). In addn. to the dict. of words, w. pronounc. etymol. and var. meanings, ill. by quotations and woodcuts, there are several appendices, viz., a Gazetteer, vocabula of Scripture, Gk., Lat., and Engl. Proper Names, a dict. of noted names in fiction, brief hist. of Eng. lang., dict. of foreign quotes, etc.; biogr. dict. of 10,000 names, etc.

Criticism.

WILLIAMS, R. O. [Am.] Our Dictionaries: and other English language topics

\$1.25 12° Holt, N.Y. 90

Early Dictionary.

Catholicon Anglicum [1483]: ed. Sid. J. Hertridge

10/- s 4° Camden Society 82

An English-Latin word-bk. dated 1483, of consid. philolog. interest. Previously issued by Early Engl. Text Soc. 8° 1882.

Folk-Etymology.

SCHRÖDER, Geo.

Ueb. d. Einfluss d. Volksetym. auf d. Lond. Slang-Dialekt—ut K § 241.

Foreign Elements.

Generally.

SKEAT, Prf. Walt. W. —in his Principles of English Etymology, ut supra.

Dictionary.

Stanford Dictionary of Anglicised Words and Phrases, ed. Dr. C. A. M. Fennell

4° $\frac{37\% \text{ Camb. Press}}{\text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92

A useful and interesting contrib. to Engl. lexicography; but its scope is much too wide, and illns. w. dates and refs. are frequently wanting. "Anglicized" is taken to mean (a) borrowed and wholly or partly naturalized, (b) used in Engl. liter. without naturaliz., (c) familiarized by frequent quote. The wk. thus incl. 12,798 articles (treating of 10,927 words, 1,813 phrases, and 278 quotes. w. 2,708 cross-refs.). Mr. J. F. STANFORD, who had himself coll. a good seln. of materl. in 1882, left £5,000 for its compil. and pubn., and the scheme for its constructn. was drawn up by Prfs. MAYOR, SKEAT, BENSLEY, ALDIS WRIGHT and POSTGATE.

Dutch.

LOGEMAN, Prf. Henri [of Ghent].

Has in prep. a study on the Dutch element in the Engl. lang., wh. is likely to be of exceptional value. His studies on the liter. relns. of Holland and Engl. in 15 cent. [cf. K § 38 (Eckert's)] and 16 [cf. K § 7 (Keynars)] have paved the way for the wk.

French.

Dryden, Jno. [1631-1701].

BELJAME, Prf. Alex.

Quæ a Gallicis verb. in Angl. ling. Dryden introduxit

8° Paris

An interesting essay; but attribs. many words to DRYDEN's introd. wh. were used much earlier.

Greek.

CAPELLER, Gust.

Die wichtigst. a. d. Griech. gebild. Wörter d. frz. u. engl. Spr.—ut K § 270.

Names.

WAGNER, Leop.

Names and their Meaning: a bk. for the curious

c 8° $\frac{7\% \text{ Unwin [91] 92}}{\$1.75 \text{ Putnam, N.Y.}}$

" "

More about Names

[supplement to above] c 8° $\frac{7\% \text{ Unwin}}{\$1.75 \text{ Whittaker, N.Y.}}$ 93Two utterly worthless prodns., reproducing all the traditional blunders and sowing a crop of fresh ones, e.g. Arithmetic deriv. fr. *Arithmos* and *Techne*, the skylark is so called fr. its habit of "larking." *Torvus* Strait fr. "the Latin *toridus* (sic), signifying parched," and so forth.

Bird-Names ; Plant-Names—v. K § 241.

Place-Names.

Latin Forms of Place-names [and Sur-names].

MARTIN, Chas. Trice —his Record Interpreter [ut K § 203] *conts. a gloss. of them.*

France.

WESTPHAL, Joh. Englische Ortsnamen in Altfranzösischen [diss. inaug.] 8° Strassburg 91

Lincolnshire.

STREATFIELD, Rev. G. S. —in his Lincolnshire and the Danes, ut B. B. F § 18 [w. a 63-pp. gloss. of the dialect].

Oxford.

DOBLE, C. E. Place Names in the Diocese of Oxford [in prep.]—ut D § 157.

Surnames

—v. G § 24.

Obsolete Words.

Bible English.

MAYHEW, Rev. A. L. Glossary of Bible Words 1/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 90

With illustrative passages, sel. mainly fr. the earlier Engl. versions of the Bible, w. the purpose of indicating the source of the Biblical expressions found in the Authorized Version [1619].

Quotations

—v. K § 2.

Technical Terms

—v. I § 1, and K § 276.

240. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (c): METRICS. PHRASES. PROSODY. STYLE.

Metrics

—v. also K § 62.

LAWRENCE, Dr. Jno.

A History of English Metre

in prep.

QUICK, Karl

Geschichte d. heimischen [Engl.] Metra—in Paul's Grundriss, ut K § 225.

SCHIFFER, J.

Fremde [Engl.] Metra—in Paul's Grundriss, ut K § 255.

Chaucer, Geoff. [1328-1400]—v. K § 237 (CHILD).

Gower, Jno. [c. 1330-1408].

HAFER, Paul Alliteration bei Gower

[dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 90

Peete, Geo. [1558(?)—1598(?)].

PENNER, Em. Metrische Untersuchungen zu George Peele

[dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 90

Principles and History of Style.

EARLE, Prf. Jno.

English Prose: its elements, history, and usage

8° 16/- Smith & Elder 90

The Bible.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.; ed.] The Bible and English Prose Style

12° 55c. Heath, Boston 92

Brings together pieces of Scripture (wh. RUSKIN calls "the one essential part" of all his educn.), to wh. are prefixed comments by critics and scholars, showing the influence of the Bible on Engl. style.

Psalter of 1539.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. [ed.] The Psalter of 1539: a landmark of English literature

16/- sq 8° Murray 94

A handsome edn. of the text, in Black-Letter, w. introd. and notes. The Psalter first appeared in 1535, tho' no hint to that effect is given.

Specimens of Style

—v. K § 19.

Compounding of Words and Phrases.

TEALL, F. Hor. [Am.] English Compound Words and Phrases

\$2.50 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N. Y. [91] 92

Its main feature is a list of c. 40,000 compound words, w. explns. and an Introd. explaining when and why the joining and separn. of words is preferable. The word-lists were orig. prepared for the Standard Dict. [ut K § 236].

Phrases. Idioms.

BOENSEL, O.

English Idioms: sel. list of everyday words and phrases [schl.-progr.] 2m.50 4°

94

DIXON, Prf. Jas. Main [ed.] Dictionary of Idiomatic English Phrases

3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Nelson 91

By Prf. of Engl. in Univ. of Japan, and intended mainly for foreigners. In alphab. order under principal words, each phrase indicated by a symbol showing that it is used "in serious composition," "in polite conversn.," "in familiar conversn.," or that it is "vulgar."

REGEL+SCHULER, Em. Einführung in das heutige Englisch

4m.80 8° Teubner, Lps. 89

Synonyms.

SOULE, Rich. [Am.] Dict. of Engl. Synonyms and Parallel Exprns. [1871], ed. Dr. Geo. H. Hewitson [Am.]

8° \$2.25 Lippincott, Phila. 92

7/6 Warner

241. ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Collectively.

AXON, W. E. A. [ed.]

Eng. Dialects in the 18th Cent.; w. Introd. [compiled fr. Bailey's Dict.] 9/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Frowde) 83

HALLAM, T.

Four Dialect Words

[clem, lake, nesh, oss] 4/- 8° " " 85

Phonology.

BÜLBING, Dr. Karl B.

"Ablaut" in the Mod. Dialects of S. of Eng., tr. A. W. Badham

3/- 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91

A sound treatise on the strong verbs in the modern dialects.

SKRAT, Miss

Anglo-French Vowel Sounds: word-list ill. corresp. w. mod. Engl.

4/- 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 84

K § 241

Bird-Names.

SHADWELL, [Miss] Ellen Dictionary of English Bird-Names

8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.**Plant-Names.*BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. R. Supplement to their Dict. of Engl. Plant-Names [*ut* § 241] 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.*
HOOPS, Joh. Ueber die altenglischen Pflanzennamen [diss. inaug.] 8° Freiburg-in-B. 90**Slang and Cant.**FARMER, Jno. S. [ed.] Slang and its Analogues: past and present, 5 vols. f 4° ^{subscr. £8 8s. Nutt} ^{subscr. \$45 Scribner, N.Y.} 90 sqq., *in prg.*
Vol. I. [A-B] '90; vol. II. [C to Fizzle] '91 (w. assistance of W. E. HENLEY).SCHRÖDER, Geo. Ueb. d. Einfluss d. Volksetym. auf d. Lond. Slang-Dialekt [diss.] 8° Rostock 93
STOFFEL, C. —in his Studies in English, written and spoken; ser. i., *ut* K § 237.Pp. 170-317 consist of *Annot. Spec.* of "Arryse": an excellent paper on the letters in verse contrib. to *Punch* by "ARRY" from 1883 to 1889, illustratg. the vocab., spelling, and gram. fr. an immensely wide number of sources, incl. in some instances, Dutch sources.*America*—v. *infra*, *sub voc.* Americanisms.*Winchester College.*WRENCH, R. G. K. [ed.] Winchester Word Book: a collection of past and present notions—*ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain.

NON-EUROPEAN ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Africa: Negro-English.GRADE, P. Das Negerenglisch an d. Westküste v. Afrika [*extr. fr.* Anglia] 1m. 8° Plahn, Halle 93**Americanisms.**MATTHEWS, Jas. Brander [Am.] Americanisms and Briticisms: w. essays on other isms \$1 16° Harper, N. Y. 92
NORTON, Chas. L. [Am.] Political Americanisms—*ut* D § 146.*Slang.*MAITLAND, J. [Am.] American Slang Dictionary *subscr.* \$5 8° Kittredge, Chicago 91**Dialects.**American Dialect Soc.: Dialect Notes, pts. i.-iv. 8° Amer. Dialect Soc. —92 *in prg.***Colonial and Anglo-Indian.**LENTZNER, Dr. Karl Colonial English 7/6 r 8° Paul 91
A glossary of Australian, Anglo-Indian, Pidgin-English, West Indian and South African words.*Australia.*LENTZNER, Dr. Karl Dict. of Slang-English of Australia 8m. r 8° Karras, Halle 92
An instance of Germ. plagiarism—a rare occurrence, at any rate in literary matters. The book consists largely of extra. fr. FARMER'S bk. [*ut sup.*] and fr. BARRERE + LELAND'S [*ut* § 241].*India.*

WRIGHT, Arn. Baboo' English as 'tis Writ [curiosities of Ind. journalism] 1/- s 4° Unwin [91] 91

ENGLISH DIALECTS ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Vide also E § 17: English Topography, *passim*.**Cornwall.***JAGO, Fred. W. P. Glossary of the Cornish Dialect 30/- 4° Truro (Simpkin) 86
With good chap. on decline of Anc. Cornish, and a long list of "Words in Corn. lang. compared w. several found in the writings of Chaucer."**Derbyshire.**KIRKLAND, Walt. Glossary of Archaic and Provincial Words and Phrases used in Co. of Derby 8° Murray, Derby, *in prep.*
Only 300 to be printed and 50 in L.P.**Devonshire.**CHOPE, R. Pearse The Dialect of Hartland, Devonshire 7/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91
With glossary, and chaps. on grammar, pronunciation and folklore.HEWETT, [Mrs.] Sarah The Peasant Speech of Devon 5/- c 8° Stock [92] 92
The bulk of the bk. consists of a gloss. and specs. of phraseol., rhymes, provbs. and stories, arrgd. alphab. under chief words.**Gloucestershire.**ROBERTSON, J. Drummond Gloss. of Dialect & Archaic Wds. of Gloucester, ed. Lord Moreton 10/- 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 90
An Appendix contg. an interesting acc. of the dialect in beg. of 17 cent. fr. MSS. of John SMYTH, author of the well-known *Description of the Hundred of Berkeley* [still in MS.; v. WOOD'S Athen. Oxon. iii. 1030].**Lancashire.***Specimens.*"BOBBIN, Tim" [=Jno. COLLIER] Complete Works, ed. Lt.-Col. Fishwick 27/6 4° Clegg, Oldham (Stock) 93
Only 250 prin. and L.P. (50) 4s/-, and Whatman-ppr. edn. (20) 6s/-. Conts. reproducs. of the orig. pl. (some by Geo. CRUIKSHANK), and a new Life of "Tim BOBBIN" by FISHWICK.

BRIERLEY, Ben

Ab-O' Th' Yate Yankeland 87
Two trips to America.

Cotters of Mossburn [71] 87
Daisy-Nook Sketches [67] 82

ea. 3/6 c 8° *Simpkin*

Out of Work, etc. 87
Tales of Launce. Life, 3 series [62-86] 84-87
And many others.

LAYCOCK, Saml.

Warblers fro' an Owd Songster; w. Intro. sketch

7/6 8° Clegg, *Oldham* (Simpkin) 93

By the popular vernacular poet of Lancs., who since the Cotton Famine has been recognized as the lyrical spokesman of the people. Vigorous and racy.

WAUGH, Edwin [1817-1886] Works, ed Geo. Milner, 8 vols.; port. and fronts.; w. memoir ea. 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood [*v.y.*] 92-93

i.-ii. **Lancashire Sketches* [his *chef-d'œuvre*] [55] 92

v.-vi. *Tufts of Heather* [64] 93

iii. *Besom Ben Stories* [65, etc.] 92

vii. *Rambles in the Lake Country* [62] 93

iv. *Chimney Corner Stories* [79] 92

viii. *Poems and Songs* [59] 93

Lincolnshire.

STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. —his Lincolnshire and the Danes [*ut* **§ 3.3. E § 17] *conts. a 63-pp. gloss. of the dialect.***

Norfolk.

RYE, Walt.

Norfolk and Suffolk Words

8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.*

Northern Dialects.

English Miscellanies ill. the Hist. and Lang. of the Northern Counties

6/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91

Northumberland.

HESLOP, Rich. Oliv.

Northumberland Words: a glossary, vol. i. 12/6; ii. (1) 10/6 [N'humberld.

and Tyneside] 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 92; 93

Rutland.

WORDSWORTH, Rev. Christoph. Rutland Words

[a glossary] 4/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91

Of small value: only 40 pp., and even of the words incl. many are not dialectal at all.

Suffolk

—v. NORFOLK, *supra*.

Surrey.

GOWER, Granv. Leveson Glossary of Surrey Words

4/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 94

Wiltshire.

DARTNELL+GODDARD, ^{Geo. E.} Rev. E. H. Wiltshire Words

15/- 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 94

Worcestershire.

SALISBURY, Jesse Glossary of Words and Phrases of South-East Worcestershire

4/6 8° Salisbury, ^{Fleet St.} London 93

Yorkshire.

Idle and Windhill.

WRIGHT, Dr. Jos. Grammar of Dialect of Windhill [w. specs. phonet. rendered & gloss. index] 12/6 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 92

Sheffield.

ADDY, Sid. O. Supplement to his Glossary of Words used in neighbourhd. of Sheffield [*ut* **§ 3.3. K § 241**]

5/- 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91

Specimens.

MORRIS, Rev. M. C. F. [ed.] Yorkshire Folk-Talk

[a good coll.; N. and E. Ridings] 7/6 nt. c 8° Frowde 92

"Truly," said the Knight, "these northern men's names and titles smack of their origin—they sound like a north-west wind, rumbling and roaring among the heather and rocks"—SCOTT'S *Woodstock*.

Scottish.

Alexander the Great [Buik of the Most Noble and Vailyeand Conqueror Alexander].

HERMANN, Alb. Untersuchgn. ü. d. schott. Alexanderbuch

12w.60 8° Vogt, Berlin 94

Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel—*ut* **K § 254**.

Series.

Scottish History Soc.

Publications—ut **F § 35**.

Scottish Text Soc.

Publications

8° Scott. Text Soc., *Edin.* 83-94 *in prg.*

Alliterative Poems ed. AMOURS
Incl. 4 versns. of *Susanna* in parall. cols.

BARBOUR, Bp. J. *The Bruce* [*ut* **K § 254**]... Prf. W. W. SKEAT 93-94

BELLENDEN *Tr. of First Five Bks. of Livy* OGILVIE FORBES

BONNET *L'Arbre des Batailles* [i. fr. his *Fch.*] J. H. STEVENSON, i. p.

BUCHANAN *Scottish Writings* P. Hume BROWN

Buke of ye Chesse A Scots versn. of the well-known wk.

DUNBAR *Poems*, 5 pts. [*ut* **K § 68**] Dr. Jno. SMALL 91-94

GAU, Jno. *Richt Way to Kgdum. of Hewine*... Prf. A. F. MITCHELL

Gude and Godlie Ballads Prf. A. F. MITCHELL

HENRY THE MINSTREL *Schir Wm. Wallace*, 3 pts. Jas. MOIR

HENRYSON, Rob. *Poems* Prf. W. MINTO, i. p.

HOLLAND *Buke of the Howlat* [*ut* **K § 254**] AMOURS

HUME, Rev. Alex. *Hymns or Sacr. Songs* Dr. Walt. GREGOR, i. p.

King's Quhair, The Prf. W. W. SKEAT

Carefully collated texts fr. the MSS. and early edns., w. Intros., notes, glossaries and appendices.

Legends of Saints [14 cent.], pts. i.-iii. ... Dr. W. M. METCALFE ?-93

LESLEY, Bp. *Historie of Scotland*, 3 pts. Fr. CODY

Minor Poets of Time of James iv., pts. i.-ii. ... Gregory SMITH ?; 93

MONTGOMERIE, Alex. *Poems*, 3 pts. Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN

MURE OF ROWALLAN *Works* Wm. TOUGH, i. p.

ROLLAND *Court of Venus* Dr. Walt. GREGOR

Seven Sages Dr. VARNHAGEN

Satirical Poems of Time of Reformu., 2 pts. ... Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN

SCOTT, Alex. *Poems* Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN, i. p.

"The Anacreon of Scotland."

Tristrem, Sir G. P. McNEIL

Trojan War Fragments Moore SMITH

A work at one time attrib. to Barbour.

WINZET, Ninian *Certain Tractates*, 2 pts. K. HEWISON

Shetland.

BURGESS, J. J. H.

Rasmie's Buddie: poems in the Shetlandic

[w. glossary] 2/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley 92

242. ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY.

Grammar · Introduction.

- CARPENTER, Prf. Steph. H. [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Anglo-Saxon [elem. gram., seins., vocab. 212 pp.] 12° Heath, Boston 9-
 COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] First Book in Old English 12° 3/6 Arnold 94
Seins. fr. Apollonius, Andreas, A.-S. tr. of BEDE'S History, BORTHUIS, *Beowulf* and *Judith*; w. gram., notes and good vocab.
 WYATT, A. J. Notabilia of Anglo-Saxon Grammar 1/6 c 8° Clive 92
Old-West Saxon.
 COSIJN, P. J. Kurzgefasste altwestsächs. Grammatik pts. i.-ii. [Lautlehre, Flexionsl.] 1m. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 93
An entirely different bk. fr. the fragmt. pb. in 1880 [ut § 3.35, K § 242, there erroneously dated 1881].

Noun.

- MAACK, Rich. Flexion des engl. Substantivs v. 1100 bis etwa 1250 1m. 50 Meissner, Hamburg 88

Participle.

- CALLAWAY, Morgan [Am.] The Absolute Participle in Anglo-Saxon [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 89

Prefixes.

- HARRISON, Thos. [Am.] The Separable Prefixes in Anglo-Saxon [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 92

Etymology.

- STORCH, Theod. Angelsächsische Nominalcomposita [a good piece of wk.] 1m. 50 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 86

Dictionaries.

- BOSWORTH, Dr. Jos. Anglo-Saxon Dict., ed. Prf. T. N. Toller, pt. iv., sect. I [to Swi] 4° 8/6 Clar. Press 92
85 Macmillan, N.Y.
 HALL, Dr. J. R. Clark Concise Anglo-Saxon Dictionary for the Use of Students 4° 15/- Sonnenschein 94
Macmillan, N.Y.
A useful student's dict., mainly based on the glossaries accompanying A.-S. texts. Readers, etc., wh. have appeared in Engl., Amer. and Germ. during the past 10 or 15 yrs.
 TOLLER, Prf. T. N. —v. Bosworth, *supra*.

Glosses.

- BEDE, Ven. [672-735] Liber Scintillarum, ed. Ern. Rhodes 12/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 89
Interlinear Anglo-Saxon glosses and original Latin text.

- NAPIER, Prf. A. [ed.] The Aldhelm Glosses [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° Clar. Press 92
Lists of rare words fr. all the known Aldhelm MSS. in Engld. [so in number] wh. cont. Saxon glosses [17 in number].

Northumbrian Gloss to Gospels in the Lindisfarne Gospels.

- COOK, Prf. A. S. [Am.] Glossary of the Old Northumbrian Lindisfarne Gospels or Durham Bk. 10m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 94
 LEA, [Miss] Eliz. M. Phonology and Grammar of Northumbr. Gloss to Mark—in Anglia, 1893 (2 pts.).
An admirable monograph, extending to some 150 pp.

- Rule of St. Benedict: Ang.-Sax. & Lat. Rule of St. Benet, ed. Prf. H. Logeman; w. interlin. glosses 12/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 88

Rushworth Gloss to Matthew.

- BROWN, Edw. Miles Die Sprache d. Rushworth Glossen z. Matthias u. d. merische Dialekt, pt. i. [diss.] 1m. 60 8° Vandenhoeck, Götting. 91
 OTTEN, Geo. The Language of the Rushworth Gloss. to Gosp. of S. Matth., pts. i.-ii. [Nordhausen schl. progrs.] ea. 1m. 4° Fock, Lpz. 90: 91

Palaeography.

- SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed.] Twelve Facs. of Old English MSS.; w. transcriptions and Introd. 4° 7/6 Clar. Press 92
Macmillan, N.Y.
An admir. series of facs., w. good Introd., giving a summary of Engl. palaeogr. down to 15 cent. Contents purely literary, incl. *Pastoral Care* (Hatton MS.), so-called *CADMON'S Exod.*, *Peter's Chron.*, *Ornamentum Kentish Serms.* (Laud MS., early 13 cent.), *Moral Ode* (Jesus Coll. MS.), *Havelock*, *WICLIFF'S Bible* (Douce MS.), *Piers Plowman* (Laud MS., wh. SKEAT believes to be LANGLAND'S autograph), *Legend of Good Women* (Fairfax MS.), *Wars of Alex.* (Ashmole MS.), *CHAUCER'S Rosemounde* (late 15 cent.); all but one fr. MSS. in Bodl. Lib.

- Codex Vercellensis: Photographic Reprodn. of, pb. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker—ut K § 246.

Chrestomathy.

- *BRIGHT, Prf. Jas. W. [Am.; ed.] An Anglo-Saxon Reader; w. Introd., notes and gloss. c 8° \$1.75 Holt, N.Y. 92
More interesting and varied seins. than those in SWEET [ut § 3.35, K § 242] many based on fresh collatns. of the MSS. The Introd. furnishes an outline of SIEVERS' discoveries in A.-S. metre. Copious glossary.

- *GREIN, Chr. W. M. [ed.] Bibliothek d. A.-S. Poesie, hrsg. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker, vol. ii., pt. I, 8m.; pt. 2, 18m. r 8° Wigand, Lpz. 88; 94

This second vol. conts. *Die Verceller Handsch.*, *die HS. d. Camb. Corp. Chr. Coll. CCI*, *die Gedichte d. sogen. Caedmonhandsch.*, *Judith*, *der Hymnus Caedmons*, *Heiligenkalender*, *nebst kleineren geistl. Dichtungen*.

- * " " " [ed.] Bibliothek d. A.-S. Prosa, hrsg. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker, vol. ii. (2)–iii. 16m. r 8° Wigand, Lpz. 88; 89
 ii. (2) A.-S. *Prosa* bearb. d. *Bened.-regel*. [ut K § 232] A. SCHRÖDER, 6m. '88; iii. A.-S. *Homilien u. Heiligenleben* [ut K § 252] P. ASSMANN, 10m. '89

Metrics. Phonology.

- BOWEN, Edw. W. [Am.] The *ē* Vowel in Accented Syllables fr. A.-S. to Mod. Engl. [78 pp.; diss.] 8° Murphy, Baltimore 93
 KALUZA, Prf. Max Der altengl. Vers, pts. i.–ii. [Stud. z. germ. Alliterationsvers] ea. 2m. 40 8° Felber, Berl. 93; 94
Pt. i.: *Kritik der bisherigen Theorien*; ii.: *Metrik des Beowulf* [ut K § 247].

- *SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. —in *his* Altgermanische Metrik, ut K § 225 [and in Paul's Grundriss, ut *ib.*].

Epigraphy.

- LOGEMAN, Prf. Henri L'Inscription A.-S. du Reliquaire d. l. Vraie Croix du Trésor de l'Eglise de
SS. Michel et Gudule à Bruxelles; 2 pl. 2fr. 50 8° Engelcke, Ghent 91
- The inscn. is of interest as cont. phrases clearly suggested by a recoll. of *The Vision of the Rood*, preserved in *Codex Vercell.* [ut K § 246] and in the rimes of
Ruthwell Cross [v. B. B. K § 225]. Author is inclined to refer the relic to c. yr. 1100.

244. OLD [A.D. 1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

Introduction.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] First Book in Old English—v. K § 242.

Grammar of Individual Writers—v. also K §§ 24, and 254-255 *passim*.

CAXTON, Wm. [1412-1491].

Logeman, Prf. Henri —in the *Introd. to his* J. W. Muller's Raynaert de Vos, ut B § 7. sm. 50 4° Vandenhoec, Götting. 91

Römstedt, Herm. Die englische Schriftsprache bei Caxton

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]—v. also K § 24.

Child, Prf. F. J. [Am.] On Chaucer's Grammar and Metre [Erlanger Beiträge] 1m. 60 8° Junge, Erlangen 89

Freudenberger, M. Das Fehlen d. Auftakts in Chaucer's heroisch. Verse [diss.] 1m. 20 8° Fock, Lpz. 93

Gräf, A. Das Futurum u. d. Entwick. v. *schal*. u. *wil* b. Chaucer [Erlanger Beiträge] 1m. 80 8° Junge, Erlangen 90

Häkel, W. Das Sprichwort bei Chaucer [dissert] 80pf. 8° Vandenhoec, Götting. 93

Hagedorn, Wilh. Ueber d. Sprache einiger nördlicher Chaucerschüler [diss.] 8° Heath, Boston 94

Hempl, Prf. Geo. [Am.] Chaucer's Pronunciation and the Spelling of the Ellesmere MS. 2- Isbister 8° 94

Petzold, Ern. Ueb. Alliteration in d. Werken Chaucers, m. Ausschl. d. Cant. Tales [diss.] 8° Marburg 89

English Gilds [A.D. 1389].

Schultz, E. Die Sprache der *English Gilds* 1m. 20 8° Dabis, Rudolstadt 91

MALORY, Sir Thos. [b. (?) 1430] Morte d'Arthur—ut K § 46.

Baldwin, C. S. [Am.] The Inflections and Syntax of Sir Thos. Malory [enlarged dissert.] 12° \$1.50 Ginn, Boston 94

A minute and elabor. exam. and tabuln. of the inflectns. in elucid. of the syntax. 6/6 Arnold

TOTTEL, Rich. [16th cent.] Miscellany.

Hölper, Franz Die englische Schriftspr. in Tottel's Misc., u. Ausg. v. Brooke's Rom. and Jul. [diss.] 1m. 50 8° Strassbg. (Fock, Lpz.) 94

WICLIF, Jno. [1324-1384].

Grimm, Friedr. Syntact. Gebrauch d. Präpos. b. Wycliffe u. Jno. Purvey [tr. of Gosps.] [diss.] 8° Marburg 91

Syntax.

Participle.

ROSS, Dr. Chas. Hunter [Am.] Absolute Participle in Mid. & Mod. Engl. [extr. fr. pbs. of Mod. Lang. Ass.; diss.] 93

Etymology: Dictionary.

*MÄTZNER, E. [ed.] Altenglische Sprachproben, vol. ii. [Dictionary]—ut *infra*, s.v. Chrestomathies.

*STRATMANN, Fcs. H. Middle-English Dictionary, ed. Henry Bradley [12-15 cent.] 4° 31/6 Clar. Press [64-67] 90

Mr. BRADLEY's new edn. of this book [hitherto pub. sub. tit. *Old Engl. Dict.*, ut B. B. K § 244] is practically a new (and very important) work, cont. nearly twice as much matter (tho' of little greater bulk) than the 3rd edn., the addns. bg. largely of Romanic and Latin origin. With a list of works consulted (329 in all), forming a v. useful bibl.: date of ea. MS. original, and locality (where necessary) are added.

Metrics.

CROW, Chas. Langley Zur Gesch. d. kurz. Reimpaars im Mittelenglisch [diss.] 1m. 40 8° Vandenhoec, Götting. 92

The Harrowing of Hell, Cursor Mundi, CHAUCER'S House of Fame.

SEEVERS, Prf. Ed. Altgermanische Metrik—ut K § 225.

Phonology.

HEMPL, Prf. Geo. [Am.] Old English Phonology [44 pp.] 8° Heath, Boston 93

The 1st. Pt. of the author's forthcoming *Old English Grammar and Reader*.

*MAYHEW, A. L. Synopsis of Old English Phonology f 8° 8/6 Clar. Press [2-25 ut. Macmillan, N.Y.] 91

A systematic acc. (1) of O.-E. vowels and consonants and their correspondence to cognate languages, and (2) of the correspondence of O.-E. sounds with Mod. Engl. pronunciation and spelling, consisting princ. of classified lists of words, exemplifying the etymol. relation betw. the sounds of Old-Engl. and those of the cognate langs. and Mod.-English.

Chrestomathies.

*MACLEAN, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.; tr.] Old & Middle English Reader; w. Introd., notes & gloss. \$2 nt. (8/- nt.) c 8° Macmillan 93

Based on Prf. ZUPITZA'S *Alt- u. mittelnenglisches Übungsbuch*, ut B. B. K § 244. Conts. 34 extrs. in O.-E. and 36 in M.-E., incl. 2 chaps. of WICLIF'S *N.T.*, giving a fairly repres. view of liter. style and of dialect in O. and M.-E., w. an excellent glossary, full of etymol. informn. condensed by ingenious typograph. arrangements.

*MÄTZNER, E. [ed.] Altenglische Sprachproben, vol. ii. [Dictionary], pt. II 8m. r 8° Weidmann, Berl. 91 in *prg.*

*ZUPITZA, Prf. Julius [ed.] Old and Middle English Reader—v. Maclean, *supra*.

Series of Texts.

Altenglische Bibliothek: hrsg. Prf. Eug. Kölbing, vols. iv.-v. 24m. 8° Reisland, Lpz. 90; 90

iv. *Arthur and Merlin* [ut K § 46]....Prf. Eug. KÖLBING, 14m. 90 | v. *Li Beaus Desconus* Max KALUZA, 10m. 90

Old English Library: ed. Dr. Carl Horstman, vol. i. 8° ea. 10/6 Sonnenschein Macmillan, N.Y. 94 in *prg.*

Vol. i. *Prose Treatises of Rich. Hampole*, ed. Dr. CARL HORSTMAN. To be followed by *The Festial* (the most import. O.-E. Sermon-book for the whole year); *Early English Prose*, 2 vols. [prose-tracts of 12-14 cents., in their orig. dialects]; *The Great South-English Legendary* (in verse, in Gloucs. dial., c. 1250); *Old-English Lyrics; Legenda Anglie*, and others.

K §§ 245-248

245. ANGLO-SAXON AND OLD AND MIDDLE-ENGLISH LITERATURE: (a): HISTORY.

- BRANDL, Alois Mittelenglische Literaturgeschichte—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
- *BROOKE, Rev. A. Stopford History of Early English Liter.: from its beginnings to access. of Alfred, 2 vols. 20/- *nt.* 8° (1 vol. \$2.50) 12° Macmillan 92
- The first serious attempt by a British (accurately Irish) writer to describe at length and appreciate from the pt.-of-view of an æsthetic critic an literary historian the remaining *corpus* of A.-S. poetry. Popular yet scholarly, stimulating and charmingly written; w. many excellent trs. of characteristic passages. Further vols., event. covering the whole field of Brit. poetry, are to follow.
- *TEN BRINK, Prf. Bernh. Geschichte der englischen Litteratur, vol. ii. pt. 2 [to access. of Elizab.], hrs. Alois Brandl 6m.50; ii. cpl. 13m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 93
- " " History of English Literature, tr. Dr. W. Clarke Robinson [Am.], vol. ii. c 8° Holt, N.Y. 93
- This vol. is tr. of orig. vol. ii., pt. 1—*ut* K § 245, and incl. WICLIF, CHAUCER, Earliest Drama, Renaissance (mainly CHAUCER). An excellent wk. characterized by a richness of detail and a depth of insight quite uncommon in literary histories. The d. of author in Jan., 1892, will prevent the completion of the wk. by him.
- " " Altenglische Literaturgeschichte—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
- Poetry.
- DEERING, Waller The Anglo-Saxon Poets on the Judgment Day 2m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90

246. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (b): COLLECTIONS.

- Codex Exoniensis [*ut* K § 246] new edn., ed. Israel Gollancz, w. Introd., tr. & notes, pt. i. 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 95 *in pr.*
- The *Cod. Exon.* is an anthology of A.-S. poetry cont. in a MS. wh. was presented to Exeter Cathed. by LEOPRIC, 1st Bp. of Exeter (1050-1071), still in possessn. there. This First Pt. conts. all the longer poems, incl. CYNEWULF'S *Christ*, *St. Guthlac*, *Phoenix*, and *St. Juliana*: texts, w. trs. *en regard* (Introd., notes and indices to follow). For his edn. of *Christ* v. K § 248. For *Riddles* (part of *Codex Exon.*) v. K § 250.
- Codex Vercellensis: hrsq. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker—*ut* K § 242, *sub voc.* Chrestomathies (GREIN). 20m. Veit, Lpz. *in prep.*
- " " Photographic Reprod. of, pb. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker
- To comprize the whole 86 leaves, half the size of the originals. Besides some *Homilies* the *Vercelli Book* (the only A.-S. MS. of importance not in English possessn.) conts. CYNEWULF'S two long poems *Andreas* and *Elene*.

247. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (c): POPULAR EPICS.

- Béowulf [8 cent.] ed. A. J. Wyatt c 8° 8/6 Camb. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 94
- A handy edn. for Engl. students—the best available; w. textual footnotes, index of proper names and good glossary (no etymols., but mod. Engl. forms given).
- Translations.
- EARLE, Prf. Jno. [tr.] The Deeds of Béowulf: an English epic: tr.; w. Introd. and notes c 8° 8/6 Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 92
- A readable prose tr., w. Introd. giving account of liter. hist. of the poem since the first mention of it by WANLEY in 1705 and of the various subsequent theories of its origin. His own theory is that it was written at the Court of OFFA of Mercia by HYGEBERT, Abp. of Litchfd., for purpose of affording instructn. in princely virtues to OFFA'S son, ECCGERTH (I).
- HALL, Prf. Jas. Leslie [Am.; tr.] Béowulf: an Anglo-Saxon epic poem: transl. 8° \$1 Heath, Boston 3/- Isbister 92
- A close and accurate verse tr. fr. the HEYNE-SOCIN text [*ut* K § 247]: but at best only rhythmical prose.
- HOFFMANN, P. [tr.] Béowulf: ältestes deutsches Heldengedicht: übers. 3m. 8° Liebisch, Züllichau 93
- MORRIS + WYATT, A. J. Béowulf: translated *in prep.*
- Ails.*
- KALUZA, Prf. Max Die Metrik des Beowulfliedes=Studien z. germ. Alliterationsvers, ii.—*ut* K § 242. Stilistisches u. Wortschatz im Beowulf [dissert.] 1m.60 8° Würzburg (Fock, Lpz.) 94
- SONNEFELD, Gottfr.
- Waldere's Lay, King [9 cent.]: A.-S. text, *in* Learned's Saga of Walther of Aquitaine—*ut infra*.
- LEARNED, Dr. Marion D. [Am.] The Saga of Walther of Aquitaine Mod.-Langs. Assoc. of Amer. 95
- (1) Critical texts of all the versns. of the saga, of fragmts. of it, preserved—A.-S., Lat., Middle Old-Germ., O.-Norse, Polish; (2) tabular conspectus of contents; (3) *discrim.* of histor. fr. legendary elements; (4) *determin.* of orig. form and accretins; (5) vindict. of WALTHER as an histor. personage; (6) bibliogr. and index.

248. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (d): CHRISTIAN EPICS.

Caedmon [*d.* 680].

Exodus.

GROTH, E.

Composition und Alter der altenglischen [=Anglo-Sax.] Exodus

1m.20 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 83

Judith:

tr. in Prf. Hy. Morley's English Writers, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 18.

FOSTER, T. Gregory
KLUGE, Friedr.
LUICK, Karl
MÜLLER, Aug.
NEUMANN, Max
SIEVERS, Prf. Ed.

Judith: studies in metre, lang. and style [Quellen u. Forsch.] 3m. 8° Trübner, Strassburg 92

—*in his* Zur Gesch. d. Reimes im Altgermanischen, *in* Paul+Braune's Beiträge, ix., 444-49 [*ut* K § 225].

Ueber d. Versbau des Gedichtes Judith, *in* Paul+Braune's Beiträge xi., 470-92. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 92

Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Verbums in Judith [dissert. inaug.] 8° Kiel 92

Ueber das altenglische Gedicht von Judith

—*in his* Der Schwellvers, *in* Paul+Braune's Beiträge, xii. 454-82.

Cynewulf [8 cent.].

Andreas:

BAUER, Herm.
HINZE, Wilh.
REUSSNER, H. Adf.

—v. K § 246, *sub tit.* Codex Vercellensis.

Ueb. d. Spr. u. Mundart d. Andreas, Guthlac, Phönix, etc.
Zum altenglischen Gedicht Andreas, pt. i.
Untersuchungen üb. d. Syntax in d. Andreas

[diss.] 8° Marburg 92
[schl.-prog.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 90
[Leipzig diss. inaug.] 8° Halle 89

H §§ 249-252

- Christ :** ed. Israel Gollancz, w. tr.; col. front. of an A.-S. MS. [Pre-Tudor Lib.] *subscr.* 10/6 8° Nutt 92
 Text based on a collatn. of Exeter MS. Contains a glossary and excursus on the CYNEWULF runes. Blank verse tr., verse by verse *en regard*; w. scholarly excursus, notes and Appendices. This is the 1st time the text has been printed by itself. GOLLANCZ is re-editing the whole of the *Cod. Exon.* for E. E. T. Soc. [*ut* K § 246] and his final treatment of text of *Christ* (wh. is pt. of *Cod. Exon.*) will be found there. Only 500 printed; and 60 on Jap. ppr. *Subscr.* 25/-.
- HERTEL, Bruno** Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums in d. angelsächs. Crist [diss. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 91
ROSE, A. Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulfs Crist 12m. 50 8° Fock, Leipzig 90
- Elene :** —v. K § 246, *sub tit.* Codex Vercellensis.
- Phoenix :** ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—in *his edn. of Codex Exon.*, *ut* K § 246.
- PLANER, J.** Unters. üb. d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums im Phoenix [diss.] 12m. 20 8° Gräse, Lpz. 92
- St. Guthlac :** ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—in *his edn. of Codex Exon.*, *ut* K § 246.
- STURKERT, Max** Syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums i. d. a.-s. Gedichte v. heil. Guthlac [diss.] 8° Leipzig 89
- St. Juliana :** ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—in *his edn. of Codex Exon.*, *ut* K § 246.

249. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (e) : DIDACTIC POETRY.

- Codex Exoniensis** —*ut* K § 246.
Codex Vercellensis —*ut* K § 246.

250. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (f) : LYRICAL POETRY.

A. RELIGIOUS.

- Psalms :** ed. Prf. Henri Logeman Early Engl. Text Soc., *in prep.*
 To form a parallel edn. of all the interlinear A.-S. psalms that have come down to us, incl. those ptd. in SWERT'S *Vespasian MS.*, as well as those wh. have never yet been repr. The Paris Psalter, ed. B. THORPE in 1855 [*ut* B. 3, K § 250] and collated HAUSKNECHT will prob. be incl.; and Romance and Gallic versns. (of the Lat. texts) will be added in one column.

Psalter ("KENTISH").

- ZEUNER, R.** Wortschatz d. sogenannten Kentischen Psalter, pt. i. [school-progr.] 12m. 4° Nuzel, Gera 51

B. SECULAR.

Codex Exoniensis [*ut* K § 246].**Riddles.**

- HERZFELD, Geo.** Die Räthsel des Exeterbuches und ihr Verfasser [Acta German. ii. (1) 2m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berlin 90
MÜLLER, Hugo Ueber d. angelsächs. Versus Gnomici [dissert. inaug.] 8° Jena 93

251. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (g) : PRINCIPAL PROSE WORKS.

Aelfric, Abbot [955(?)–1020(–25)].

- Homilies :**
FÖRSTER, Max Ueber d. Quellen v. Aelfrics Homiliae Catholicae, pt. i. [Legenden] [dissert. inaug.] 8° Berlin 92
 A Second Part appeared in *Anglia*.
SCHWERDTFEGER, Gust. Das schwache Verbum in Aelfric's Homilien [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 93
Glossary.
WYATT+JOHNSON, A. J. H. [eds.] Glossary to Aelfric's Homilies [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Clive 91
BRAUNSCHWEIGER, Meyer Die Flexion des Verbums in Aelfrics Grammatik [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 90
BRÜHL, Carl Die Flexion des Verbums in Aelfrics Heptateuch u. Buch Hiob [dissert. inaug.] 8° 92
OTT, J. H. Ueb. d. Quellen d. Heiligenleben in Aelfrics Lives of Saints, pt. i. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 92

Alfred the Great [849(?)–901].

- BEDE, Ven.** Ecclesiastical History, tr. King Alfred, ed. Dr. Thos. Miller, pt. i., 18/-; ii. 15/- [*v. also* A § 62] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 90; 91
 Pt. I. conts. the Lat. vers. w. KG. ALFRED'S tr. in parallel cols., and mod. Eng. versn. at foot; pt. II. the full crit. apparatus, glossary and conspectus of dialectical peculiarities of all the MSS. The wk. is, however, now supposed not to be ALFRED'S.
- Laws :** The Legal Code of Alfred the Great, ed. Prf. Milton H. Turk [Am.]—*ut* D § 5 [the price is \$1].
Stearns, J. M. [Am.; tr.] Germs and Developmts. of Laws of England : tr., w. notes \$2 nt. 12° Banks, N. Y. 90
 Embraces the A.-S. laws extant fr. 6th cent. to A.D. 1066 as tr. into Engl. under the Roy. Commisn. of William IV., w. the introd. of the Common Law by Norman Judges after the Conquest and its earliest proferts in Magna Carta.
- Orosius :** Extracts from, ed. Dr. Hy. Sweet [74 pp.] f 8° 2/- Clar. Press 86
GIESCHEN, Ludw. Die charakt. Unterschiede d. einzelnen Schreiber i. Hatton MS. d. Cura Past. 8° Greifswald. 87
HARSTRICK, Aug. Untersuchung üb. d. Präpositionen bei Alfred d. Grossen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Kiel 90
PHILIPSEN, Hy. Wesen u. Gebrauch d. bestimmt. Artikels i. Alfred [diss.] 8° Greifswald 87
WULFING, J. E. Die Syntax in den Werken Alfreds des Grossen, vol. i. 12m. 8° Hanstein, Bonn 94

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle—v. F § 18.

252. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (h) : MINOR PROSE WORKS.

Gospels.

- Gospel of St. Luke** in Anglo-Saxon, ed. [fr. the MSS.] Prf. Jas. W. Bright [Am.]—*ut* A § 17.
Gospel of St. Mark : tr. [literal] Rev. H. C. Leonard, *s.t.* Good News after Marcus' Telling 1/- c 8° J. Clarke [94] 94

Glosses

- v. K § 242, *sub voc.* Glosses.

K §§ 253-254

Gregory's Dialogues: tr. Werfrid ed. Prf. Zupitza.

Dialogues of St. Gregory the Great: an old English version, ed. Rev. H. J. Coleridge [S.-J.] 6/- c 8° Manresa Press (Burns & Oates) 72

Homilies. Lives of Saints.ASSMANN, P. [ed.] Angelsächs. Homilien u. Heiligenleben [= Grein's Bibl. A.-S. Prosa, iii.] 10m. r 8° Wigand, *Lpz.* 89
Codex Vercellensis —v. K § 246.**Laws**LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. Ueber d. Leges Anglorum saec. xiii. ineunte Lond. collectae 3m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 94
Appeared too late for insertion in D § 5, q.v. for the whole subject.**Rule of St. Benedict:** for A.-S. and Lat. glosses v. K § 242; for Mid.-Engl. (Whitney) versn. v. K § 255.

Schröer, Arn. [ed.] Die A.-S. Prosabearbeitgn. d. Benediktinerregel—in Grein's [ed.] Bibl. A.-S. Prosa, ii., ut K § 242.

253. LATER ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE.

Historical.

LAYAMON [13 cent.] Brut—ut 33.3. K § 253.

KOLBE, Max Schild, Helm u. Panzer z. Zeit Layamon: verglichen m. Wace [diss.] 8° Trebnitz 93

Religious.

Genesis: [Old-Sax. versn.] hrsg. K. Zangemeister + W. Braune—ut K § 228.

RAU, Max Germanische Altertümer in d. angelsächs. Genesis [dissert. inaug.] 8° Trebnitz 89

254. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE (a): POETRY.

Didactic and Religious.

Childhood of Jesus [14 cent.].

LANDSHOFF, Herm. Kindheit Jesu, pt. i.: Verhältniss der Handschriften [dissert. inaug.] 8° Berlin 89

Cursor Mundi [c. 1320]: ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pts. vi.—vii. [Introduction and Notes] 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92; 93

Pt. vi.—Preface and Notes, w. Glossary, by Max KALUZA; vii. [last] has a long essay on the sources by HARNISCH, and another on the MSS., their dialects, etc., by Dr. H. HUPF. Pt. I. was pub. as long ago as 1874 [ut 33.3. K § 254].

Disputisoun bitwen the Bodi and the Soule: hrsg. Wilh. Linow [Erlanger Beitr.] 3m. 60 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89

With the Old-Fch. version, ed. Herm. VARNHAGEN.

" " hrsg. Rich. Buchholz; w. Intro. and tr. [fr. Worc. and Oxon. MSS.; Erlang. Beitr.] 1m. 80 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 90KUNZE, Otto The Disputisoun bitwen the Bodi and the Soule: textkritischer Versuch 2m. 40 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92

HOLLAND The Buke of the Howlat, ed. Amours [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 91

" " ed. Arth. Diebler, fr. Bannatyne MS. 3m. 4° Reisland, *Lpz.* 93

Previously pub. by Bannatyne Club, and repr. and ed. Dav. DONALDSON, 4° Paisley, '82 [w. 10/6].

GUTMANN, Jos. Untersuchgn. üb. d. mittellengl. Gedicht Buke of the Howlat [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 92

Pearl [14 cent.]: ed. Israel Gollancz; w. rhythmical tr., Intro., a few notes & glossary 14/- nt. sq 8° Nutt 91

An excellent edn. of a remarkable and beautiful poem—a father's lament for a lost child, with wh. is combined a vision, Apocalyptic in source: a kind of medieval *in Memoriam*. Authorship unknown, but to the same writer are ascribed *Sir Gawain* and *the Green Knight*, *Clauness* and *Patience*. The text and lineal tr. are in regard; and Mr. Holman HUNT supplies a frontispiece. Prev. ed. Dr. Rich. MORRIS in *Early Engl. Text Soc.* pbs. In its *Early English Alliterative Poems*, 16/- 8° [64] '69. [Prf. HORSTMAN (1891) claims *Pearl* for Ralf STRODE, "the philosophical Strode," referred to by Chaucer in the *Troilus*, w. wh. view GOLLANCZ coincides].

Tale of an Incestuous Daughter.

THUM, Otto Untersuchgn. üb. d. mittellengl. Tale of an Incestuous Daughter [dissert. inaug.] 8° Berlin 92

Vernon MS.: Minor Poems of the Vernon MS., pt. i., ed. Dr. C. Horstmann 20/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92

Pt. ii. to be edited by Dr. J. KAIL.

Historical Poems, Chronicles and Romances.

BARBOUR, Bp. J. [1316-96] The Bruce [1375-77], ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 3 pts.; w. elab. Intro. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 93-94

RITSON, Jos. [ed.] Ancient English Metrical Romances—ut 33.3. K § 47.

STERNBERG, Rud. Ueb. e. versif. metr. Chronik [Ritson, ii., pp. 270 sqq.] [Breslau diss. inaug.] *Darmstadt* 92

ROBERT OF BRUNNE [Rob. MANNING; 13-14 cent.].

PREUSSNER, Osk. Rob. Manning's Ueberstz. v. Lantoft's Chronicle [diss.] 1m. 8° Koehler, *Breslau* 91

THUMMIG, Max Ueb. d. Uebers. d. Reimchronik Langtofts durch Rob. Manning [diss.] 8° Leipzig 91

ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER [? 12 cent.].

PABST, Felix Sprache d. mittellengl. Reimchronik d. Rob. v. Gloucs., pt. i. [Phonol.] 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89STROHMAYER, Hans Der Stil der mittellenglischen Reimchronik Roberts von Gloucester [diss.] 2m. 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 91

Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel.

REICHEL, Geo. Stud. z. d. schott. Romanze Hist. of Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel, 4 pts. [extr. fr. Engl. Stud.] 8° Darmstadt 93

Wars of Alexander.

HENNEMANN, Jno. Bell Untersuchungen üb. d. mittellengl. Gedicht "Wars of Alex." [diss. inaug.] 8° Berlin 89

Homilies (Metrical). Religious Poetry.

Canticum de Creatione.

BACHMANN, Friedr. Die beiden metrisch. Versionen d. mittellengl. Cant. de Creat. [progr.] 2m. 60 4° Hamburg 91

Holy Rood-tree, Hist. of [12 cent.] ed. Prf. Arth. S. Napier; w. tr., preface and notes 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 93

The 1st. instalmt. of a coll. of hitherto unpub. O.-E. Homilies. The MS. fr. wh. the *Holy Rood-tree* is prin. is of latter hf. 12 cent., and conts. some 80 Engl. homilies, of wh. 13 are still unpub. and will be incl. in the next vol. Appended are *Notes on Orthogr. of the Ormulum*, and *A Mid.-Engl. Compassio Mariae (a fragment)*, a unique spec. of Chesh. dialect of 13 cent., in metre of *Stabat Mater*.**Lais.**

Havelock the Dane.

WITTENBRINCK, G. Zur Kritik u. Rhythmik d. alten. Lais v. Havel. d. Dänen [sch.-progr.] 8° Burgsteinfurt 91

WOHLFEL, Paul The Lay of Havelock the Dane [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 90

255. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE (b): PROSE.

Agriculture.WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry [and 3 other 13 cent. treatises on agriculture]—*ut* D § 119.

Interesting here, as bg. written in an Anglicised Norman-Fch. dialect rarely found beyond the limits of the Statute-Book.

Devotional Books.CHAUCER, Geoff. [1328-1400] Boece, fr. Camb. MS.; also ed. Dr. R. Morris [*repr. fr.* E. E. T. S. '68] 8° Chaucer Soc. 86; 86
A tr. of BORTHUIS' *De Consolatione Philosophia*: prose. (It is curious that CHAUCER was not tempted by the interspersed *metra* of the original to employ verse as his medium for tr.).KEMPIS, Thos. [c. 1380-1471] Two Translations [15 cent.] of The Imitation of Christ, ed. Dr. J. K. Ingram—*ut* A § 116.WIECK, Dr. [ed.] Stories for Sermons [fr. MS. in British Museum] 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*Tr. in 1st half of 15 cent. fr. Latin *Alphabetum Narrationum*, a set of tales of shocking disasters to sinners of divers kinds, regularly used for spicing sermons.**Fiction.**

Salomon and Marcolphus, Dyalogus betwixt [c. 1492]: ed. E. Gordon Duff [350 prin.] 10/6 nt. s 4° Nutt 92

A neat facs. of the unique copy in Bodl. Lib. of edn. printed [*introd.*, c. 1492] by Gerard LERU, one of the most import. printers of the Low Ctries., who exercised his craft at Gouda [1477-84] and later at Antwerp [1484-93], extending his operations to supplying bks. for the Engl. market dur. 1492-93, i.e. immed. after CAXTON'S death, when the Engl. press seems to have lost nearly all its vitality (e.g., *Hist. of Jason*, *Hist. of Knight Paris and the Fair Vienne*, *Chronicles of Engld.*). The bk. itself in its Latin (prob. the original) versn. was one of the most popular stories of the Mid. Ages, and is the only one of wh. an Engl. tr. was made (or, at least, is extant). A second Engl. tr. (fr. French) was pub. by PYNSON 35 yrs. later, and DUFF mentions 4 vernac. German, as well as 23 Latin, editions.**Legends and Lives of the Saints.***The Great Collections.*(F) *Legenda Aurea*, tr. W. Caxton [prose; (1484) 1487], ed. Fred. S. Ellis + Wm. Morris, 3 v. 126/- [w. £10 10s.] 4° Kelmsc. Pr. (Qu'itch) 92With glossary, bibliogr., memoranda and index. Only 500 printed, w. front. by W. Burne JONES. Ed. fr. 1484 edn. (in Univ. Lib. Camb.). The *Legenda Aurea* was compiled in 13 cent. by JACOB DE VORAGINE, Abp. of Genoa; early in 14 cent. it was tr. into Fch. by JEAN BRLET, whose vers. was worked over again by JEAN DE VIGNAY, w. addn. of 44 legends: the latter vers. was used in making an English *Lives of the Saints* c. 1438, and out of these books CAXTON made his. Of the 1st. ed. only 30 copies are known to exist. This is a delightful repr. on handmade paper, w. beautiful capitals designed by Morris and engr. by H. H. Hooper, one of the choicest productions of the modern press which will hand down the name of Mr. Morris' Kelmscott Press to future generations.*Individually.*Baarlam, St. Two 15 cent. Engl. Lives of, ed. Joseph Jacobs [Bibl. de Carabas] *subscr.* 7/6 c 8° Nutt 93

With disserts. on the influence of Buddhist legend on western mediæval literature. Only 550 printed, and 60 on L.P. (50 of wh. for sale).

CAPGRAVE, J. [1393-1464] Life of St. Katharine, ed. Dr. C. Horstmann 20/- 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 93

With a discussion of CHAUCER'S *gh* and SHAKSPERE'S long *i*, by Dr. F. J. FURNIVALL.

CUTHBERT, St., Life of [c. 1450]: ed. Rev. J. T. Fowler [in verse] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91

A careful edn. fr. the MS. in lib. at Castle Howard. The wk. is of no histor. value, bg. a tr. of var. bks. already pub.; but it is an interesting specimen of 15-cent. Northern English.

Gregory, St.: Trentalle Sancti Gregorii, eine mittellengl. Legende, hrsg. A. Kaufmann [2 texts; Erlang. Beitr.] 1m. 20 8° Junge, Erlangen 89

TUNDALÉ [12 cent.] Visions of [ante 1451]: hrsg. Albr. Wagner 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93

A careful edn., based on 4 MSS. (Brit. Mus., Edinb., Cotton, Bodl.); w. *Introd.*, var. rgs., and notes.

Visio Tnugdali ed. Albr. Wagner 5m. 8° Deichert, Erlangen 82

A learned edn. of the Latin and Old-German texts.

MUSSAFIA, Adf. Sulla Visione di Tundalo [extr. fr. Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 75pf. r 8° Tempsky, Vienna 71

Manners

—v. I § 139 (FURNIVALL).

Medicine. Surgery.LANFRANC Science of Chirurgie: Engl. version [c. 1400], ed. Dr. R. v. Fleischacker 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*Peri Didaxeon: hrsg. M. Löwenack [Erlanger Beiträge] 8° Junge, Erlangen, *in prep.*

A coll. of medical receipts in English language, fr. 12-cent. MS.

Miracle-Mysteries and Plays—v. K § 82.**Poetry**

—v. also K § 68 (where this shd. have been inserted).

HOCCLEVE, Thos. [c. 1370-c. 1454] Minor Poems, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall; v. i. [fr. Philipps and Durham MSS.] 15/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92

Psalter.

Eadwine Canterbury Psalter, ed. F. Harsley, pt. i. [fr. Trin. Camb. MS.; c. 1150] 12/- Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 89

Earliest English Prose Psalter, The: ed. Dr. Karl D. Buelbring, pt. i. 15/- " " " 91

Romances

—v. also K §§ 46-48 (where these shd. have been inserted).

Eneydos: tr. Wm. Caxton [1490], ed. M. T. Culley + Dr. F. J. Furnivall [w. collation of Fch. orig.] 13/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 90

Tr. fr. the French prose *Livre des Eneydes* [Lyons: 1483]. For CAXTON'S other trs. v. General Index.

Florence of Rome, le Bone: hrsg. Prf. Wilh. Viator, pt. i. [fr. MS. at Univ. Lib., Camb.] 2m. 40 8° Elwert, Marburg 93

Li Beaus Desconus: hrsg. Max Kaluza [crit. edn. fr. 6 MSS.] [Altengl. Bibl.] 10m. 8° Reisland, Lpz. 90

Rule of St. Benedict: Whitney version (early Mid.-Engl.).SCHROER, Arn. [ed.] Regula S. Benedicti: Lat. and Engl., w. *Introd.*, notes and gloss. [Whitney versn.] 5m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 88**Travel.**MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. [1300 (?)—1371 (—2)].
VOGELS, Joh. Handschriftliche Untersuchn. üb. d. engl. Version Mandevilles [schl.-progr.] 4° Crefeld 91

SUPPL.

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

256. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

School-Programmes, Dissertations and Habilitationsschriften.

- VARNHAGEN, Herm. System. Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandlungen, Dissertationen u. Habilitationsschriften a. d. Gebiete d. roman. u. engl. Philol., hrsg. Joh. Martin 4m. 8° Koch, *Lpz.* [77] 93
 Pp. 1-33 occupied w. General Philology, pp. 35-163 w. Romance, pp. 164-200 w. English, pp. 200-260 w. educat. liter. [ut D § 155] German pubns. only.

Introduction. "Encyclopædia."

- *GRÖBER, Prf. Gust. [ed.] Grundriss der romanischen Philologie [ut **§ 256**, 2 vols. r 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 88; 93 in *prg.*
 A very compreh. and import. wk., the Romance counterpart of PAUL'S *Grundriss d. German. Philol.* [ut K § 225]. Vol. I., 13 maps and 4 pl. 14m.; vol. II. (i.) 1. 4m., 2. 2m.80; (ii.) 1. 2m., 2. 2m.

- | | |
|---|---|
| (I.) Teil i. Gesch. d. rom. Philol. G. GRÖBER | GARTNER, <i>Italien.</i> (F. d'OVIDIO + W. MEYER), <i>Frz. u. Provens.</i> (H. SUCHIER), <i>Catal.</i> (A. MOREL-FATIO), <i>Span.</i> (Gottf. BAIST), <i>Portug.</i> (J. CORNU), <i>Latein. Elem. im Alban.</i> (G. MEYER). |
| „ ii. Quellen: Schriftliche W. SCHUM | (II.) i. <i>Roman. Verslehre</i> E. STENGEL |
| Mündliche GRÖBER | <i>Literaturgesch. d. rom. Völker:</i> |
| Methodik u. Aufgaben GRÖBER + A. TOBLER | <i>Latein.</i> (GRÖBER), <i>Provens.</i> (A. STIMMING), <i>Catal.</i> (MOREL-FATIO), |
| (A) Vor-rom. Volkssprachen. | <i>Portug.</i> (C. MICHAELIS DE VASCONCELLOS + Theoph. BRAGA), |
| <i>Kelt.</i> (WINDISCH), <i>Bask. u. Iber.</i> (G. GERLAND), <i>Ital.</i> (W. DEECKER), | <i>Span.</i> (BAIST). In prep. are <i>Ital.</i> (T. CASINI), <i>Rumän.</i> (GASTER), |
| <i>Lat.</i> (W. MEYER), <i>Romanen u. Germanen</i> (F. KLUGE), <i>Arab.</i> | <i>Rätorom.</i> (C. DE CURTIUS). |
| <i>Spr. in rom. Ländern</i> (Chr. SEYBOLD), <i>Nicht-lat. Elem. i.</i> | (II.) ii. <i>Gesch. d. rom. Völker</i> (H. BRESSLAU + M. PHILIPPSON), <i>Cult.</i> |
| <i>Rumän.</i> (M. GASTER). | <i>turgesch.</i> (A. SCHULTZ), <i>Kunstgesch.: Musik</i> (G. JAKOBSTHAL), |
| (B) <i>Die romanischen Sprachen.</i> | <i>Bild. Künste</i> (not anncd. yet); <i>Die Wissenschaften i. d. rom.</i> |
| <i>Einteilg. u. Gesch.</i> (GRÖBER), <i>Rumän.</i> (H. TIKTIN), <i>Rätorom.</i> (Th. | <i>Ländern</i> (W. WINDLBAUD). |

STORM, Joh.

—article Romance Languages, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn., vol. xx., ut **§ 256**, K § 1.

History of the Romance Languages.

- ISOLA, Prf. Hippolyt. Storia delle Lingue e Letterature Romanze, pt. iii. fasc. I 8° Bologna 91 in *prg.*
 The first two pts. are incl. in the 3rd vol. of the *Storie Nerbonesi*, pub. in the *Collezione d'Opere Inedite e Rare* [ut **§ 256**, K § 257]. Will deal w. all the Romance lang. and literatures.
- RYDBERG, Gust. Le Développement de *facere* dans les Langues romanes 10fr. 8° Welter, *Paris* 93
- Relation of Romance to Latin.
- V. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, Dr. Carl—in *his* Grammatik d. portug. Sprache [based on Lat. and Rom. research], ut **§ 256**, K § 252.
- SKUTSCH, F. Forschungen zur latein. Gramm. u. Metrik, vol. i.—ut K § 215, s.v. Plautus.

Grammar.

- *MEYER-LÜBKE, Wilh. Grammatik d. roman. Sprachen, vol. i. [Phonol.] 16m., ii. [Accid.] pt. I 11m., 2, 8m.
 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 89; 93; 94
- „ „ „ trad. Eug. Rabiet, s.t. Gramm. d. Langues romanes, vol. i. [Phon.] pt. I
 [Vowels], 2 [Conson.] together 20fr. r 8° Welter, *Paris* 89; 90

Adjectives.

- NYROP, K. Adjecktivernes kønsløjning in de romanska Sprog 8° Copenhagen 86

Prefixes.

- BUCHEGGER, Herm. Ueber d. Präfixe in d. roman. Sprachen [diss. inaug.] 8° Bühl, *Heidelbg.* 90

Verb.

- VISING, Joh. Die realen Tempora d. Vergangenht. i. Frz. u. übr. rom. Sprachen, pt. i.
 7m.40 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr., *Strsb.*) 88

Latin, Portuguese, Spanish, Italian. Forms pt. 3 of vol. vi. of *Französische Studien*.

Etymology: Dictionary.

- DIEZ, F. Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. romanischen Sprachen—ut **§ 256**, K § 256.
 Jarník, Joh. Urb. Neuer vollst. Index zu Diez' Etym. Wörterb. [for former Index v. **§ 256**, K § 256] 8m. 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr., *Strassb.*) 89
 [now complete] 22m. r 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 91
- KÖRTING, Gust. Lateinisch-Romanisches Wörterbuch, 2 vols.

Place-Names.

- GÜTZINGER, Wilh. Die romanischen Ortsnamen d. Kantons St. Gallen 2m.40 8° Huber, *St. Gallen* 91
- V. GRIENBERGER, Theod. Ueber romanische Ortsnamen in Salzburg 8opf. 12° Dieter, *Salzburg* 86

Metrics.

- BECKER, Pp. Aug. Ueber den Ursprung der romanischen Versmaasse [Habil.-Schr.] 1m.20 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 90
- HENRY, Prf. Vict. Contrib. à l'Etude des Origines du Décasyllable roman [clear] 8° Paris 86
- MASING, Woldem. Ueber Ursprung und Verbreitung des Reims [dissert.] 8° Dorpat 66
- SKUTSCH, F. Forschungen zur latein. Grammatik und Metrik—ut K § 215, s.v. Plautus.
- STENGEL, E. Romanische Verslehre—in Gröber's Grundriss, ut *supra*.

Phonology

—*vide supra, sub voc.* Grammar (MEYER-LÜDKE, vol. i.).

History and Biography of the Study.

SĂINEANŪ, Lazăr Istoria filologiei române : studii critice 4/- 8° Soceci, Bucharest 92

Sixteenth Century.

PASQUIER, Etienne [1529-1615].

Scharschmidt, Em. Etienne Pasquiers Thätigkeit a. d. Gebiete d. frz. Sprachgesch. [prg.] 1m. 4° Bautzen 92

Nineteenth Century.

DARMESTER, Prf. Arsène [1846-1888].

Darmesteter, Prf. James—*biograph. essay pref. to his* Arsène Darmesteter : reliques scientifiques, *ut* K § 94.

DIEZ, Friedr. [1794-1876].

Breyman, Prf. Herm. Friedrich Diez : sein Leben und Wirken : Festrede 90pf. 8° Deichert, Lpz. 94
Ritter, E. Le Centenaire de Diez 2m. 8° Georg, Basle 94

Collected Essays.

DARMESTER, Prf. Arsène Reliques Scientifiques, ed. Prf. James Darmesteter [brother]—*ut* K § 94.

DIEZ, Friedr. Diez-Reliquien, a. Anl. d. 100. Geburtstages, hrsg. Edm. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 20 8° Elwert, Marburg 94

Etudes Romanes dédiées à Gaston Paris [29 Dec. '90] par ses Elèves franc., etc. 20fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91

Münster Univ. Dissertationes [mostly on Romance and English subjects] 8° Münster

WOLF, Ferd. Kleinere Schriften, zusammengest. Edm. Stengel ; port. [Ausgaben u. Abhgn.] 9m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 90

History of Literature in Switzerland.

ROSSEL, Virgile Histoire littéraire de la Suisse romande, 2 vols. 15fr. 8° Georg, Geneva 89; 91

From the earliest to the present times. Crowned by the *Académie Française*.Magazines and Serials—*v. also* B.B. K § 256.

Annales du Midi : ed. A. Thomas Toulouse 89 in prg.

Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman. Philologie, hrsg. Dr. Em. Ebering : Roman. Abthg., no. i. 3m. 60 8° Vogt, Berlin 94 in prg.

I. *Guiraut v. Bornelh, d. Meister d. Trobadors*, hrsg. A. KOLSEN, 3m. 60 [ut K § 257]. For German Abtheilung *v. K* § 255.

,, Münchener, zur romanischen u. englischen Philologie : hrsg. Prf. H. Breyman, pts. i.-iii. 8m. 70 8° Deichert, Lpz. 90-92 in prg.

i. *Quellen d. 5 ersten Chester-Plays* [ut K § 82]. Heinr. UNGEMACH, 4m. 50 90
ii. *Quellen, Vorbilder etc. s. Shelley*. Rich. ACKERMANN, 1m. 50 90
iii. *Figürl. Gebrauch d. Zahlen im Altfrz.* A. RAUSCHMAIER, 2m. 70 92
v. *Sprache d. Philippe d. Beaumanoir* [ut K § 277]. A. G. ALBERT, 1m. 50 93
vi. *Scarron's Jodelet u. s. span. Quelle*. R. PETERS, 2m. 93
vii. *John Lyly and Euphuism* [ut K § 24] Clar. G. CHILDS [Am.] 2m. 40 94*Jahresbericht, Krit., üb. d. Fortschritte d. roman. Philologie : hrsg. K. Vollmöller + R. Otto
ann. [6 pts.] 16m. 1 8° Oldenburg, München 91 sqq., in prg.Revue de l'Enseignement des Langues Vivantes—*ut* K § 225.

Rivista di Filologia Romanza : ed. L. Manzoni + E. Monaci + E. Stengel, 8 pts. [= 2 vols.] 8° Rome 72-76 not cont.

Contin. as *Giornale di Filol. Rom.* 1878-89 [ut B.B. K § 256] and then as *Giornale storico della Letteratura ital.* [ut K § 257].

Series of Texts.

Ausgaben u. Abhandlungen a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., hrsg. E. Stengel, pts. lxxx.-xci. *v. p.* 8° Elwert, Marburg 88-94 in prg.

New Vols. :—

lxxx. WAHLE, H. *Die Pharsale d. Nic. v. Verona* 3m. 88lxxxi. BOUNIN, G. *La Soltane* [tragedy, 1641] STENGEL, 4m. 89

VENEMA, 1m. 80 88

lxxxii. DREVLING, G. *Verklein. in Karlsepos* [ut K § 277] 4m. 88lxxxiii. HUON DE BORDEAUX *Drei Fortsetz.* [ut K § 277] 4m. 50 89lxxxiv. GALLIENS *Li Restorés* STENGEL, 14m. 90lxxxv. MONTCHRESTIENS *Sophonisbe* Ludw. FRIES, 4m. 40 89lxxxvi. STICHEL, K. *Altprov. Verbum* [ut K § 265] 2m. 40 90lxxxvii. WOLF, F. *Kleiner Schriften* [ut K § 256] STENGEL, 9m. 90lxxxviii. WITTHÖFT, F. *Sirventes joglaresc* 2m. 40 90

Ein Blick auf d. altfrz. Spielmannsleben.

lxxxix. MEYER, Fritz *Die Stände, etc.* [ut K § 277] 3m. 50 91xc. SCHÄFER, Herm. *HSS. d. Huon d. Bord.* [ut K § 277] 2m. 80 91xci. STENGEL, Edm. [ed.] *Diez-Reliquien* [ut *supra*] 1m. 20 94Neueren Sprachen, Die : — *ut* K § 225.

Romanische Bibliothek : hrs. Prf. Wendelin Foerster

8° Niemeyer, Halle 89-93 in prg.

ii. CHRESTIEN D. TROIES, *Cligès* [ut K § 277] .. W. FOERSTER, 4m. 89iii. *D. beiden Bücher d. Makkabäer* [13 cent.] .. Ew. GÖRLICH, 4m. 89iv. *Wistasse le Moine* [ut K § 277] W. FOERSTER + Joh. TROST, 3m. 91v. CHRESTIAN V. TROYES, *Yvain* [ut K § 277] W. FOERSTER, 4m. 91vi. *Adamspiel* [ut K § 275] Karl GRASS, 4m. 91vii. WALTER V. ARRAS *Ille u. Galeron* [ut K § 277] .. W. FOERSTER, 7m. 60 91viii. BERTRAND V. BORN *Oeuvres* [ut K § 267] Alb. STIMMING, 4m. 92ix. *Don Baltasar de Caravajal* [17 cent. comedy] Ant. RESTORI, 2m. 80 93x. *Altbergnmaskische Sprachdenkmäler* [9-15 cent.] .. J. E. LORCK, 5m. 93

Société pour l'Etude des Langues Romanes : Publications

8° Montpellier (Maisonnewe, Paris) 76-88 in prg.

i. MILA Y FONTANALS [ed.] *Poëtes Catalanes* [ut B.B. K § 264] 3fr. 50 76ii. LESPV, V. *Proverbes d. Pays Béarn* [ut B.B. B § 16] 5fr. 76iii. NOULET, J. B. [ed.] *Ordenansas et Constum. del Liore Blanc* 7fr. 78iv. DONIOL, Hi. *Patois de la Basse Auvergne* [ut B.B. K § 266] 6fr. 77v. AZAIS, G. *Idiomes d. Midi d. Frce.*, 3 v. [ut B.B. K § 266] 48fr. 77-81vi. NOULET, J. B. [ed.] *Las Nonpareilhas Receptas* 6fr. 80vii. TURPIN [8 cent.] *Karol. Magn. et Rothol.*, ed. Castets [ut B.B. K § 277] 4fr. 80viii. THÉNARD [ed.] *Méms. d'un Bourgeois d. Marseille* 5fr. 81ix. DURANTE *Il Fiore*, ed. Fréd. Castets 9fr. 91A 13th cent. Ital. poem, in 32 sonnets, in imit. of *Roman d. t. Rose*.x. MISTRAL, Fr. [19 cent.] *Mireio*, trad. en prose Dauph. Rivière 6fr. [ut K § 267] 81xi. CONSTANS, L. *Le Liore de l'Epervier* 10fr. 82xii. AZAIS, J. *Verses Bezieirens* 5fr. 82xiii. NOULET + CHABANEAU [eds.] *Deux MSS. Prov.* [ut K § 267] 15fr. 88xiv. RENAULT [12 cent.] *Roman de Galerent* [ut K § 277] 12fr. 88

K §§ 257

257. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (a) : GRAMMAR, ETC.

Generally.

D'OVIDIO + MEYER, ^{Fr.}_{W.} Die italien. Sprache u. ihre Mundarten—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

History of the Language.

| | | | |
|------------------|---|---------|----|
| SENESE, G. | Evoluzione del Linguaggio, Origine della Ling. ital., <i>etc.</i> | 8° Rome | 87 |
| TORQUATI, Girol. | Origine della Lingua italiana | 8° „ | 86 |

Grammar.

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------|----------------------|----|
| COMPAGNONI, S. | Grammatica scientifica ossia l. Teorica d. ling. ital. | 2l. 50 | 8° Trevisini, Milan | 92 |
| DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321] | De Vulgari Eloquio : photograph. facs. | 7fr. | 8° Magnien, Grenoble | 92 |
| | <small>A facs. of the MS. in Grenoble Pub. Libr., fr. wh. the <i>editio princeps</i> was prin. by CORBINELLI in 1577.</small> | | | |
| „ | De Vulgari Eloquentiâ, tr. A. G. FERRERS HOWELL ; w. notes | 3/6 c | 8° Paul | 90 |
| FORNACIARI, R. | Grammatica Storica della Lingua italiana, pt. i. | [all pub.] | 8° Turin | 72 |

Inflection.

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|----|
| BOSSOLA, Amilc. | La Flessione verbale nella Lingua ital. | [comparative] 2l. | 8° Paravia, Turin | 89 |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|----|

Nouns.

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------------------|-------------|----|
| BARMAYER, E. | Die Nominalcomposition im Italienischen | [school-programme] | 8° Lüneberg | 86 |
|--------------|---|--------------------|-------------|----|

Pronouns.

| | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------|----|
| MENGER, L. E. | Histor. Developmt. of Possessive Pronouns in Italian [Mod. Lang. Assoc., viii. 2] | 8° Baltimore | 93 |
|---------------|---|--------------|----|

Syntax.

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|------------|---------------|----|
| DAVID, Rud. | Ueber die Syntax des Italienischen im Trecento | [dissert.] | 8° Strassburg | 86 |
|-------------|--|------------|---------------|----|

Negation.

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| ZATELLI, D. | De l'Emploi de la Négation en frç. et en ital.— <i>ut</i> K § 269. | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|

Verbs: Participles.

| | | | | |
|-----------------|--|------------|---------------|----|
| SCHÜRMANN, Joh. | Entstehg. u. Verbreitg. d. sogen. "Verkürzt. Partic." im Ital. | [dissert.] | 8° Strassburg | 91 |
|-----------------|--|------------|---------------|----|

Etymology.

SACERDOTE, Gust.

Has a crit. edn. of the 500 Ital. word. given by NATHAN BEN YEHIËL [11 cent.] in his *Aruch* (*ut* A § 12) in prep.

Dictionaries.

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
| *Academia della Crusca | Vocabolario novo della Lingua italiana, vols. vi.-vii. (3 pts.) | r 8° Cellini, Florence | 90-93 in <i>prg.</i> |
| FANFANI, P. | Nuovissimo Vocabolario della Lingua italiana | 8° Milan | [] 86 |
| JÄSCHKE, Rich. | English-Italian Conversation Dictionary [useful for travellers] | 2/6 16° Nutt | 94 |
| *PETRÖCCHI, P. | Nôvo Dizionário universale d. Lingua ital., pts. xvi.-xli. [last] | ca. 1l. 8° Treves, Milan | 87-90 |
| | <small>Includes also, in a separate section, Old-Italian.</small> | | |

Names.

| | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|----------|----|
| MANNUCCI, Vincenzo | Teorica dei nomi della lingua italiana | | Florence | 58 |
|--------------------|--|--|----------|----|

Metrics.

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--------|---------------------|----|
| DA CAMINO, Vit. | La Metrica comparata latina-italiana e le odi Barb. d. Carducci | 6l. | 8° Paravia, Turin | 91 |
| FERRARI, Dem. | La Storia del Sonetto ital. | | Modena | 87 |
| FRACCAROLI, Gius. | D'una Teoria razionale di Metrica italiana | | Turin | 86 |
| GUARNERIO, Pier En. | Manuale di Versificazione italiana | 2l. 50 | 16° Vallardi, Milan | 93 |
| MIGNINI, Girol. | Saggio di Gram. stor. ital., pt. i. I Versi ital. in Metr. lat. | | Perugia | 86 |
| MURARI, Rocco | Ritmica e Metrica razionale italiana | 16° | Hoeppli, Milan | 91 |
| SOLERTI, Ang. | Manuale di Metrica classica ital. ad. accento Ritmico | | Turin | 86 |

Orthography. Pronunciation.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------|----------------------|----|
| CAIVANO, Em. | Ortografia italiana | 3l. | 16° Artero, Rome | 89 |
| GELMETTI, L. | Riforma ortogr. contre nuovi Segni alfab. p. l. buona Pron. Ital. | | Milan | 86 |
| ZANARDELLI, Prf. Tito | Traité comparé de Prononciation italienne | 4fr. | 8° Mayolez, Brussels | 87 |

Palæography : Serial.

Archivio Palæografico Italiano : vol. i., pts. 1-6

Hoeppli, Milan, in *prg.*

Phonology.

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|--------------|---------------|----|
| STOFFATO, Lor. | Fonologia Italiana | [elementary] | 12° Milan | 86 |
| WALTER, E. L. | Rhotacism in the Old Ital. Langs. and the Exceptions | [diss.] | 8° Fock, Lps. | 77 |

Style : Synonyms.

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--------|----------------------------|----|
| ORLANDO, Gen. | Piccolo Dizionario dei Sinonimi italiani | 2l. 50 | 16° Paravia, Turin | 92 |
| ZECCHINI, S. B. | Dizionario delle Frasi sinonime della Ling. ital. | 5l. | 16° Unione Typ.-Ed., Turin | 91 |

Chrestomathies.

- BÜLLER + MEYER, G. W. [eds.] *Italianische Chrestomathie*, 2 vols. [chiefly modern specimens] ca. 2m. 40 8° Schulthess, Zürich 87
 *D'ANCONA + BACCI, A. [eds.] *Manuale della letteratura italiana*, 4 vols. Florence [92] 93 in *prg.*
 A most admirable book.
 MONACI, Ern. [ed.] *Crestomazia ital. dei primi secoli*, pt. i. 5l. 8° Lapi, Castello 89
 ULRICH, J. [ed.] *Altitalienisches Lesebuch des xiii. Jahrhunderts* 2m. 80 8° Niemeyer, Halle 86

Magazines.

- Giornale storico della Letteratura italiana* 83 sqq., in *prg.*
 A continuation of the *Giornali di Filol. Rom.* [1873-83; ut K § 256], itself a contin. of the *Rivista di Filol. Rom.* [1872-76; ut ib.].
 L'Alighieri [devoted to study of Dante] in *prg.*
 Propugnatore, Il in *prg.*
 Rivista critica della Letteratura italiana in *prg.*

Series.

- Bibliotechnica Grassoccia, Capricci e Curiosità litter. ined., racc. F. Orlando + E. Baccini, 2 vols. 8° Florence 86
 Bibliothek, Italienische: hrsg. J. Ulrich; w. Introd. and notes, vols. i.-ii. 6m. 80 8° Renger, Lpz. 90; 91 in *prg.*
 Vol. I. *Alttere Nouellen*, 2m. 80; II. *Ausgew. Novellen* SACCHETTIS, GIOVANNIS u. SERCAMBIS, 4m. To comprise 10 vols., forming a companion to A. GASPARY'S *Geschichte d. ital. Litter.*, 2 vols. 21m. 8° Oppenheim, Berlin (now Trübner, Strassb.) '85, '88; [Ital. tr. by N. ZINGARELLI, 2 vols., 8° Turin '87, '89].
 JARRO, [ed.] *Teatro ital. antico: commedie rivedute e corr. sugli ant. Testi*, vol. I. 8° Florence 88
 Conts. (1) Card. B. DOVIZZI DI BIBBENA, *La Calandria*; (2) Nicc. MACHIAVELLI, *La Mandragola e la Clizia*; (3) LORENZO DE' MEDICI, *L'Ardosia*; (4) Pietro ARETINO, *Lo Spocrilo*.
 Opere nova nella quale si contengono bellissime Historie, Contrasti, Lamenti e Frottole etc., edd. S. Morpugo + A. Rödiger + A. Zenatti 8° Florence 86
 Sammlung Ital. Neudrucke: vol. i. Strambotti d. Frcso. Pulci, ed. A. Zenatti 8° „ 87

258. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (b): DIALECTS.**Generally: Magazine.**

- Archivio Glottologico Italiano, ed. Prf. G. J. Ascoli [ut B. B. K § 258]: Series of Supplements, pt. i. 8° Loescher, Turin 92 in *prg.*

Abruzzi

—for Folklore v. B § 17.

Bergamo.

- ZERBINI, Elia *Note storiche sul Dialecto bergamasco* 8° Bergamo 86

Calabria.

- SCERBO *Sul Dialecto calabro* 8° Florence 86

Lombardy.**Specimen of Literature.**

- Margarethen-Legende, Eine altlombardische: hrsg. B. Wiese 4m. 50 8° Kiemeyer, Halle 90

Mantua.

- ARRIVABENE, Ferd. *Vocabolario italiano-mantovano* [110 pp.] 8° Manuzio, Mantova 92
 „ „ *Vocabolario mantovano-italiano* [902 pp.] 8° „ „ ?-92

Modena.

- GALVANI, G. *Saggio di un Glossario modenese* c 8° Modena 68
 MARANESI, Enn. *Vocabolario modenese-italiano*, pts. i.-cvi. ea. 10c. 4° Soliani, Modena 92-94 in *prg.*

Monferrino.

- FERRARO, Gius. *Glossario Monferrino* 2l. 50 8° Loescher, Turin [] 89

Parma.

- PARISET, Car. *Vocabolario parmigiano italiano*, 18 pts. ea. 50c. 16° Ferrari, Parma ?-92

Piedmont

—for Folklore v. B § 17.

- GAVUZZI, Gius. *Vocabolario Piemontese-Italiano* 5l. 16° Roux, Turin 91

Riviera

—for Folklore v. B § 17.

Sardinia

—for Folklore v. B § 17.

- MARCIALIS, Efisio *Piccolo Vocabolario sardo-italiano* [pp. 43] 8° Dessi, Cagliari 92
 ROLLA, Pietro *Alcune Etimologie dei Dialecti sardi* [pp. 80] 8° Tip. Commerc. Cagliari 93
 ROMANI, Dr. Fed. *Sardismi* [on errors of orthogr., of vocabs., gram., etc.] Sassari 86
 Dettori, Giac. *I Sardismi del Dott. F. Romani* „ 86

K § 259

Sicily.

- BEHRING, W. Sicilianische Untersuchungen, pt. i. [school-programme] 8° Fock, *Lps.* 82
 DE GREGORIA, Giac. Appunti di Fonologia Siciliana, pt. i. [Suoni voc., spir. e nasali] 8° Palermo 86
 SCHNEEGANS, Heinr. Laute u. Lautentwicklung des sicilianischen Dialectes [good] 4m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 88

Specimen of Literature.

- Libro dei Vizi e delle Vertù [14 cent.]: ed. G. de Gregorio [hitherto inedited] 8/r. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Trieste.

- KOSORITZ, Ern. Dizionario Vocabolario del Dialecto triestino e d. ling. ital., 12 pts. 8° Kosovitz, *Trieste* 89
 MAINATI Avanzi dell' antico Dialecto triestine, ed. Em. Schatzmayr; w. Ital. tr. 2l. 50 8° Balestra, *Trieste* [28] 91

Tuscany: Specimen of Literature—for Folklore v. B § 17.

- GOLDSTAUB+WENDRINER, ^{Max. Rich.} [eds.] E Tosco-venezianischer Bestiarius—ut **B. B.** § 7.

Venice.

- BOERIO, Gius. Dizionario del Dialecto veneziano—ut **B. B.** K § 258.
 Ninni, A. P. Giunte e Correzioni al Dizion. d. Dial. ven. [di Boerio], 3 ser. 16° Longhi, *Venice* 89; 90; 90
 CHIARELLI, Bonav. Vocabolario del Dialecto veneto, pt. i. [chfily. Treviso] ea. 30c. 8° Tip. Lit. Sociale, *Treviso* 92 in *prg.*
 LUZZATTO, Leo I Dialecti moderni delle Città di Venezia e Padova, pt. i. 8° Tip. Co-op., *Padua* 92
Treviso.
 NINNI, A. P. Materiali p. un Vocab. della Ling. rusticana d. Treviso, 3 ser. 16° Longhi, *Venice* 91; 91; 92
 „ I. Appendice ai Materiali p. un Voc. d. Ling. rust. d. Treviso [pp. 114] 16° „ „ 93

259. ROUMANIAN (WALLACHIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Linguistic Ethnography.

- BERGNER, Rud. Rumanien: eine Darstellung des Landes und der Leute; map and 26 ill. 10m. 8° Kern, *Breslau* 87
 DE ROSNY, L. Les Populations Danubiennes; w. f° atlas of pl., etc. 150fr. 4° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 82-83
 „ „ Les Romains d' Orient: aperçu de l'ethnographie d. l. Roumanie; 12 ill. 1fr. 50 18° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 85
 WEIGAND, Dr. Gust. Vlacho-Meglen: eine ethnograph.-philologische Untersuchung; 4 pl. 3m. 60 8° Barth, *Lps.* 92
 Descrip. of visit to a small colony of Wallachs living in district of Mt. Pindus (south of Danube). Their lang. is treated by F. MIKLOSICH (in his *Beiträge z. Lautlehre d. rumän.-Dialekte*, ut **B. B.** K § 259). Conts. a good deal of matter of philolog. interest, w. specs. of folklore, etc.
 „ „ Die Aromunen: eine ethnograph.-philolog. Untersuchung, vol. i. ? ii. 8m. 8° Barth, *Lps.* ?; 94
 „ „ —his Olympe Walachen, ut *inf.*, conts. a valuable Intro. on the land and the people.

History of the Study.

- MANGIUCA, Sim. Daco-romanische Sprach. u. Geschichtsforschung, pt. I. 3m. 8° Oravicza (Köhler, *Lps.*) 90

Philology. Grammar.

- CIONCA, L. Praktische Grammatik d. român. Sprache [school.-bk] 2m. 8° Socescu, *Bucharest* [80] 92
 CRASAN, Flor. Notiuni de gram. aplicate la limba românească 8° Bucharest 82
 LOVERA, Prf. Romeo Grammatica della Lingua rumena [w. vocab. of spoken lang.] 1l. 50 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 92
 NÄÄDRDJE, Ivan Gramatica limbii române 8° Jassy 84
 TITKIN, H. Gramatica rumână pentru învă. tîmîntul secundar, pt. i. [Etymology] 2.80l. 8° Saraga, *Jassy* 92
 „ „ Die romanische Sprache—in Gröber's Grundriss, ut K § 256.
 VIDAL, F. Etude sur les Analogies linguist. du Roumain et du Provençal 8° Aix-les-Chapelles 85
 WEIGAND, Gust. Die Sprache der Olympe-Walachen [v. supra] 3m. 1 8° Barth, *Lps.* 88

Accidence.

- GRUBER, E. Studiu asupra genului elementelor latine in românește 8° Jassy 84

Verbs.

- BARCIANU, A. Drocui Teoria verbului, pt. i.; pt. ii. by Fratii Bescherelle 8° Bucharest 82; 83
 BUMBACU, B. Die Conjugation im Român. i. ihr. Verhältn. z. Latein. [progr.] 8° Czernowitz 84

Etymology: Dictionaries.

- ALEXI, Theod. Rumänisch-deutsches Wörterbuch 3m. 8° 94
 ANTONESCOU, G. M. Dictionnaire Frçs.-roumain et roumain-frç., 2 vols. 12° Bucharest (16fr. Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 84
 SAINEANU, Lazar Dictionar Româno-German. [pp. xii., 429] 4m. 80 8° Socescu, *Bucharest* 89
 „ „ Dictionar German.-Româno [pp. xvi., 502] 4m. 80 8° „ „ 90

Foreign Elements: Turkish.

- GASTER, M. Nicht-latein. Elemente im Rumänischen—in Gröber's Grundriss, ut K § 256.
 HASDEU, B. Petriceicu Sur les Eléments turcs dans la Langue roumaine 8° Bucharest 86
 MIKLOSISCH, F. —in his Türk. Elemente i. d. südost- u. osteurop. Sprachen [Gk., Alban., Rouman., etc.]

Forms a Nachtrag to the Denkschriften d. Wiener Akad.

Chrestomathies.

- *GASTER, Dr. M. [ed.] Chrestomathie Roumaine, 2 vols. 18m. 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 91
 An important wk., contg. extrs. fr. 200 Roum. wks. and nearly 100 MSS. and documts., incl. also the dialects of the Roumanians in Moldavia and Wallachia, in Maced. and Istria, w. numerous specs. of folk-liter., tales, legends, songs, jests, etc., fr. all provinces. Vol. I. conts. Introd. (w. Fch. tr. of it) giving a good outline of hist. of the liter., a Gram. of the lang., and Texts 1550-1710; vol. II. Texts 1710-1830, a Dialectology and compreh. Roum. Fch. gloss. Dedicated to the King of Roumania.

STANLEY, H. [ed.] Rouman Anthology [anc. and mod. Texts and Engl. trs.] o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Austin, *Hertsfd.* 56

Metrics. Style.

- RUDOW, C. Fr. W. Verslehre u. Stil d. rumänischen Volkslieder [diss.; of small value] 1m. 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
 TEMPEA, J. Stilistica limbei române 8° *Hermanstadt* 76

Semasiology.

- SAINEANU, Lazar Incercare asupra semasiologiei limbei române 8° *Bucharest* 87

Serial.

- Arhiva Societatii Stiintifice si Literare din Jasi [Record of Scient. and Lit. Soc. of Jassy] 8° *Jassy* 89-94 in *prg.*

Dialects.

- PETERSCU VANGHELIU Mostre de Dialectul Macedo-Roman, pts. I.-II. 8° *Bucharest* ? ; 82

History of Literature.

- Codicele române anotate: ed. and anot. A. Stern *Bucharest* [] 90 in *prg.*
 GASTER, M. Die rumänische Litteratur—in Gröber's Grundriss, ut K § 256.
 LUPUL-ANTONESCU, A. Veacul xvi. limba și lit. Românistorii 8° *Bucharest* 90
 NÄDEJBE, Ivan Istorică limbii și literaturii române *Jassy* 86
 PHILIPPIDE, A. Introducere în istoria limbii și literaturii Romine " 88
 RUDOW, C. Fr. W. Geschichte d. rumän. Schrifttums, hrsg. J. Negruzzi + G. Bogdan 4m. 8° Rudow, *Vernigerode* [] 92

Specimens of Literature—*for Folklore v. B § 18.*

- Bible: Codicele Veronet. cu un Vocab., ed. Gr. Cretu + G. Sbiera 8° *Bucharest* 86
 Hiob: ein oberengadin. Drama aus d. 17ten Jahrh., hrsg. E. A. Kofmel [w. Introd. and gloss.] 2m. 8° *Solothurn* 89
 Physiologus, Il rumeno edito e illustr. da M. Gaster—in Archiv. Glott., vol. x. [ut B. B. K § 258].
 Psaltirea in Versuri intocmita de Dosofteiu Mitrop. Moldav. 1671-86, ed. J. Bianu 8° *Bucharest* 87
 URECHI, Grégoire Chronique de Moldavie, ed. Em. Picot, 5 pts. [École Langs. Or. Viv.] 25fr. 8° *Leroux, Paris* 78
 A history of Moldavia from middle of 14th cent. to 1574, in Slavonic characters, w. French tr..

260. RHÆTO-ROMANIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.**Generally.**

- GARTNER, Th. Die rätoromanischen Mundarten—in Gröber's Grundriss, ut K § 256.
 Societad Rhaeto-Romanscha: Annales ann. c. 7/- 8° Rich, *Chur* 86 sqq., in *prg.*

Grammar.

- MUOTH, G. C. Grammatica romontscha-tudesga 2/6 8° Rich, *Chur* 90

History of the Language.

- MORF, H. Die sprachlichen Einheitsbestrebgn. in d. rät. Schweiz 8off. 8° Wyss, *Berne* 87
 SĂINEANU, Lazăr Incercare asupra semasiologiei Limbei române 8° Akad. Druck., *Bucharest* 87

Etymology.**Dictionary: Engadin.**

- PALLIOPPI, Zacc. + Em. Dizionari des Idioms Romauntschs d'Engadin' ota e bassa, pts. i.-iii. ea. 5m.
 8° *Samedan* (Geering, *Basle*) 93; 94; 94 in *prg.*

The MS. was commenced by late J. PALLIOPPI, father of the present authors, who have been assisted by many Romansch students. The wk. is bg. pub. at expense of Dept. of Interior of Council of Swiss Confedn.

Names.

- SCHNELLER, Chrn. Tirolische Namenforschungen; map [personal and place-names] 8m. 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90
 STEUB, Ludw. Zur Namen- und Landeskunde der deutschen Alpen 2m. 80 8° Beck, *Nördlingen* 85
 UMLAUFT, Friedr. Geographisches Namenbuch von Oesterreich-Ungarn 4m. 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 86

Chrestomathy.

- DECURTINS, C. [ed.] Rätoromanische Chrestomathie, vol. i., pt. 2 [Eighteenth Century] 9m. 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 94

History of Literature.

- DECURTINS, C. Die rätoromanische Litteratur—in Gröber's Grundriss, ut K § 256.

Specimens of Literature.

- CARATSCH, S. [ed.] Poesias umoristicas e populares in Romauntsch d'Engadin' ota *Turin* [] 81
 Susanna [Upper-Engad. drama; 16 cent.]: hrsg. Jak. Ulrich; w. notes, gramm. and gloss. 3m. 8° Huber, *Frauenfeld* 87
 WIEZEL, Gioerin Veltlinerkrieg, hrsg. Dr. Gottfr. Hartmann [ed. fr. 2 MSS.] 1m. 50 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 87

Proverbs

- v. B § 4 (BÜHLER).

231. SPANISH PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

DE LA VISA, Conde. Biblioteca histórica de la filología castellana [pp. xxxv., 1112] 19.50pes. 4° Murillo, Madrid 93

Manuscripts.

Bibl. Natl., Paris: Catalogues des Manuscrits espagnols et portug., 2 pts. [by Alf. Morel-Fatio] 4° Didot, Paris 81; 92
British Museum: Catalogue of the Spanish MSS., vol. iv. [by Pascual de Gayangos] 12/- 8° British Museum 93

General Philology.

BAIST, G. Die spanische Sprache—in Gröber's Grundriss, ut K § 256.

History of the Language.

HEFFERICH + DE CLERMONT Aperçu de l'hist. d. Langues néo-latines en Espagne o.p. 8° Madrid 57

Grammar.

BÉASE Gramática de la Academia Española 8° Madrid 80
BELLO, Andr. Gramática de la lengua Castellana, ed. R. J. Cuervo 8° Roger, Paris [8-] 91
CLARKE, H. Butler Spanish Grammar: Accidence and Syntax [Parallel Grammar Ser.] 16° ^{4/6 Soanenschein} 93
DÍAZ-RUBÍO Y CARMENA, M.M. Primera Gramática española, 2 vols. 16pes. 4° Bailly-Ballière, Madrid [] 87
" " Complemento al Estudio de la Gramática española 9pes. 4° Saenz de Jubera, Madrid 92
HOYERMANN, F. " Grammatik der spanischen Sprache [w. Reader] 4m.50 8° Heinsius, Bremen 86
RIVODÓ, Baldomero Entretenimientos gramaticales, vols. i.-vi. 8° Garnier, Paris 90-93

A colln. of essays on various points of Castilian Idiom.

YBARRA, Prf. Alejandro Practical Method for Learning Spanish 12° ^{\$1.20 Heath, Boston} 6/- Isbister [84] 9-

Accidence.

KELLER, A. Historische Formenlehre der spanischen Sprache 2m. 8° Keller, Murrhardt 94

Verb.

BELLO, Andr. Análisis ideológ. d. l. Tiempos d. l. Conjug. castellana 8° Madrid 83

Etymology: Dictionaries.

Accademia Española: Diccionario de la Lengua castellana—ut 33.33. K § 261.
DE VALBUENA, Ant. Fe de Erratas del Nuevo Diccionario de la Academia, vols. i.-iii. ea. 3.50pes. 8° Cruzado, Madrid 91

A bitter criticism of the members of the Span. Academy and their Dictionary.

Diccionario Novísimo de la Lengua castellana [pp. 1455; 3 cols.] 4° Garnier, Paris 90
Juarrea Bombasan, Lucia Novela histórica ó historia novelexica [criticism of Acad. dict.] 8° Madrid 86
DE OCHOA, Carlos [ed.] Diccionario Novísimo de la Lengua castellana [1734 pp.] 4° Bouret, " 92
RIVODÓ, Baldomero Voces nuevas en l. Leng. castell.: glosario d. voces, frases, etc. 8° Garnier, " [] 89
SIMONET, F. X. Glosario de Voces Ibéricas y Lat. us. entre l. Mozarabes 8° Madrid 89
VÉLEZ DE ARAGÓN Diccionario general de la Lengua castell. [w. the new orthogr.] " 88
VERA Y GONZÁLEZ Diccion. enciclopédico d. l. Leng. castell. [" "] " 88

Technical Terms

—o. l § 1 (de LEON).

Foreign Elements.

GOLDSCHMIDT, Mor. Zur Kritik d. altgerman. Elemente im Span. [diss. inaug.; good] 8° Lingen 87

Phrases, Popular Speech, etc.

CABALLERO Y RUBIO, Ram. Dicc. de Modismos, Voces pop. y Frases, vol. i. (1-2) ea. 75pes. 4° Herrero, Madrid 90-91 in prg.
RATO DE ARGÜELLES, Apol. Vocabulario de las Palabras y Frases Bables antig. 4.50pes. 4° Suarez, Madrid 91

Orthoepy.

ORTUZAR, Cam. Diccion. Manual d. Locuciones viciosas y d. Correcciones [pp. 320] 16° Sales, S. Benigno Canaveas 93

Phonology. Accentuation.

BAIST, G. Die arab. Hauchlaute u. Gutturaien im Spanischen [Habil.-Schr.] 8° Erlangen 89
BENOT, Eduard Examen crítico de la Acentuación castellana 4.50pes. 4° Hernando, Madrid 88

Orthography.

AGIUS, J. Jimeno La Reforma de la Ortografía Qastellana [84 pp.] 12° Enríquez, Paris [92] 92

A reprint of two articles fr. "La Revista Contemporánea" (Madrid) 1891.

ESGRICHE I MIEG Reforma de la Ortografía Qastellana 12° Bilbao [] 90
QABEZON, Qárlós Notas sobre la Reforma Ortográfica [67 pp.] 12° Impr. Barzelona, Santiago 92

Palæography.

- MUÑOZ Y RIVERO, Jesús Paleografía popular : arte de leer l. docum. antig. castell. *Madrid* 87
 " " [ed.] Chrestomathia Palæographica Scripturae Hispan. Veteris Specimina, pt. i. : Scriptura Chartarum 5.50pes. 8° Hernando, *Madrid* 90
 " " Idioma y escritura de Espana *Madrid* 88
 " " Manual de paleografía española d. l. siglos xii. al xvli. ; 179 ill. " 81
 " " Nociones de las caracteres que distinguen los docum. anter. al siglo xviii. de las que son falso ó sospechosos " 81

Hispano-Gothic (Visigothic).

- *EWALD+LOEWE, ^{Paul}_{Gust.} [eds.] Exempla Scripturae Visigothicae ; 40 tabb. 50m. f° Köster, *Heidelberg* 83
 MUÑOZ Y RIVERO, Jesús Paleografía Visigoda : método para aprender á leer los códices y docs. españ. de las siglos v. al xii. *Madrid* 81

Chrestomathies.

- CLARKE, H. Butler [ed.] First Spanish Reader and Writer [Parallel Grammar Ser.] 16° ^{2/- Sonnenschein}_{60c. Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
 MENÉNDEZ Y PELAYO, Marc. [ed.] Antología d. Poetas líricos castellanos, vols. i.-v. ea. 3.50pes. 8° Hernando, *Madrid* 94
 MICHAËLIS, C. [after v. Mme. Vasconcellos ; ed.] Antología Española [Colec. d. l. Autor. Españ.] 3m. 50 s 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 75
 RESTORI, Ant. [ed.] Antología Spagnuola : le gesta del Cid, racc. e ordinate 6.50pes. 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 90

Old Spanish.

- KELLER, Adf. [ed.] Altspanisches Lesebuch [w. grammar and glossary] 4m. 50 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90

Dialogues.

- TOBRÁ Y FORNÉS, Prf. Ed. New Spanish-English Dialogues for Travellers and Students 2/- 12° Hachette 93

Dialects.**Aljamía [Spanish in Arabic characters].**

- DUIMOVICH, A. M. Poetas arábigo-almerienses : estudio histórico 8° *Almería* 84
 GIL+RIBERA+SÁNCHEZ [eds.] Colección de Textos Aljamiados 8° *Zaragoza* 88

Aragon.

- URIEL, Mig. Gomez Biblioteca antig. y nueva d. Escritores arag. de Latassa, 3 vols. 8° *Madrid* ?-86

Asturian.

- CANELLA SECADES, Fermín. Estudios asturianos : cartafueyos d'Asturies *Oviedo* 86
Historical and typographical studies.

- CAVEDA, José Poésias selectos en dial. astur. anot. y aum. F. Canella Secades *Oviedo* 87

Gallego.

- BESADA, Aug. G. Historia crítica d. l. Liter. gallega: Edad antigua, v. i., pts. 1-2 [Bibl. Gallega viii., xi.] 8° *Corunna* 86 ; 87
 DE LA IGLESIA, Ant. El Dialecto gallego : su antigüedad y su vida, 2 vols. [Bibl. Gallega iv., v.] 8° " 86

Old Castilian and Old Spanish.

- DE MUGICA, Pedro Gramática del Castellano antiguo, pt. i. [Phonetics] 2m. 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 91

Specimen.

- El Misterio de los Reyes Magos : Abdruck der HS., hrsg. G. Baist 1m. 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 87
 Hartmann, K. A. M. El Misterio de los Reyes Magos [Bautzen dissert. ; incl. also the text] 8° *Leipzig* 75
The oldest piece of Span. liter. - perhaps the earliest mystery-play in any language.

Spanish American : Dictionary.

- LENTZNER, Dr. C. [ed.] Tesoro de Voces y Provincialismos Hispano-Americanos, v. i., pt. 1 [ut inf.] 3m. r 8° Karras, *Halle* 92

Chrestomathies. Anthologies.

- MENÉNDEZ Y PELAYO, M. [ed.] Antología de Poetas hispano-amer., vols. i.-iii. ea. 11pes. 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 93 ; 93 ; 94
Vol. i. Mexico and Central America ; ii. Cuba, San Domingo, Porto Rico, Venezuela ; iii. Columbia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia.

Brazil.

- Musa das Escolas : colleção d. poes. brazil. e portug. do sec. xix. 18° Mellier, *Paris* 91

Costa-Rica.

- FERNÁNDEZ FERRAZ, Juan Nahuatlismos de Costa-Rica : ensayo lexicográfico 10.50pes. 4° Tip. Nac., *San José d. Costa-Rica* 92
 GAGIN, C. Diccionario de Barbarismos y Provincialismos de Costa-Rica 14pes. 8° Suárez, *Madrid* 93

Peru.

- DE ARONA, Juan Diccionario de Peruanismos 40/- 8° Buenos Ayres 84

River-Plate.

- GRANADA, D. Diccionario Rioplatense, pt. i. [A-C] = pt. i. of Lentzner's Tesoro, ut supra.
Includes a tr. of a valuable essay, contrib. to *Memoirs of Société de Linguistique* of Paris by MASPÉRO, on the deviatns. of inhabitants of Buenos Ayres and Monte video fr. pronuua. of the mother country.

Valencian.

- ESCRIG Y MARTÍNEZ Diccionario Valenciano-Castellano [51] 87 in prg.
Issued by a syndicate of literary men under Constantin LLOMBART'S direction.

262. PORTUGUESE PHILOLOGY.

General Philology.

CORNU, J. Die portugiesische Sprache—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Manuscripts

—*v.* K § 261.

Grammar.

GRAUERT, E. F. New Method for Learning the Portuguese Language [of small value] 5/- c 8° Hirschfeld 92
Verb.

OTTO, Rich. Der portugiesische Infinitiv bei Camões [repr. fr. Roman. Forsch.] 8° Erlangen 88

Etymology: Dictionary.

MICHAELIS, Dr. H. New Dictionary of Portuguese and English, 2 vols. [both parts.] 8° *ca.* 13m. 50 pp. Brockhaus, *Lps.* 93
ca. 15/- *d.* Simpkin
More compl. than VIEIRA [*ut* B. B. K § 262] and LACERDA [*ut* *ib.*] incl. many more technical terms; and therefore better for use of commercial men.

Dialects.

Beria.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. Dialectos beirões 8° Oporto 84

Creolese.

SCHUCHHARDT, Prf. Hugo Kreolische Studien, pt. ix. [Malaioportug. v. Batavia u. Tugu] 4m. 50 8° Tempsky, Vienna 91

Galician-Portuguese: Specimen of Literature.

EL SABIO, Alfonso Cantigas de Santa Maria, ed. Marqués de Valmar [formerly Leop. de Cueto], 2 vols. 4° Madrid 89
The best example of the Galician-Portuguese dialect.

Raiana.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. Lingoas Raianas de Tras-os-Montes 8° Oporto 86

Serial.

Revista Lusitana: archiv. d. l. estud. philol. e ethnol., ed. J. Leite de Vasconcellos 87 sqq., in prg.

Chrestomathy.

Parnaso Lusitano: poesias sel. d. auct. portug. antig. e modern., 6 vols. o.p. 16° Paris 26-34

History of Literature.

LOISEAU, Arth. Hist. de la Littér. Portugaise depuis ses Origines 4fr. 12° Thorin, Paris 86

Collections. Folklore, etc.

BRAGA, T., etc. [eds.] Fontes tradicionaes da litter. Portuguesa, 13 vols. o.p. 8° Oporto 67

- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| i. Cancioneiro popular..... | coll. S. ROMERO, 2 v. | viii. Floresta de varias romances com forma liter. d. sec. 16 e 17 |
| ii.-iii. Cantos popul. do Brazil..... | | ix. Hist. da poesia popular portug..... |
| iv. Cantos popul. do Archipel. açoriano..... | | x.-xi. O povo portug. nas seus costum., crenç. e trad., 2 v..... |
| v. Cantos popul. do Brasil..... | coll. S. ROMERO | xii. Romancero do Archipel. da Madeira..... |
| vi.-vii. Cantos tradicionaes do povo portug., 2 vols..... | | xiii. Romancero geral..... |

The vols. are no longer sold separ.

" " [ed.] Cancioneiro portuguez da Vaticana 25/- r 8° Lisbon 78
COROLEU, Jos. [ed.] Documents Histórichs Catalans del siglo xiv. 5.50pes. 4° La Renaixensa, Barcelona 89
Anuari de la Associació d'Excursions Catalana Any 81 sqq.

Papers and communications on Catalan history, archæology, folklore, etc.

DE BELL-LLOCH, M. [ed.] Llegendas Catalanas—*ut* B. B. § 18.

Biblioteca Popular de la Associació d'Excursions Catalana, vols. i.-iii. Barcelona 84; 85; 86

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| i. Lo Llamb y'ls temporals..... | D. CELS GOMIS | iii. Ethnologia de Blanes..... | D. JOS. CORTILS Y VIETA |
| ii. Cuentos populares catal. ... | Dr. D. Fr'co. d. S. MASPONS Y LABROS | | |

Biblioteca dels Escons de Catalunya: ed. J. Colell, vols. i.-iii.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| i. Cançons de Montserrat..... | Jacinto VERDAGUER | iii. Faules y Simils..... | J. COLELL |
| ii. Llegendes de Montserrat..... | Jacinto VERDAGUER | | |

CARETA Y VIDAL, A. [ed.] Qüentos, Escenas de Costumes, Trads., Novelas, etc.

Barcelona 78

Folklore Catalá vols. i.-iv.

7-87

MASPONS Y LABRÓS, F. [ed.] Jochs de la Infancia

74

" " [ed.] Lo Rondallayre: cuentos populares catalans, 3 pts.

12° 7-75

PELAY-BRIZ, Franc. [ed.] Cançons de la Terra, 5 vols.—*ut* B. B. § 18.

" " [ed.] Endevinallas pop. catalanas [w. Fch., Lith., Ital. and other variants] 8° Barcelona 74

UBACH Y VINYETA, Fr. [ed.] Romancer catalá histor., tradicion., y de costumes 77

Translations.

FASTENRATH, Joh. [tr.] Catalanische Troubadoure der Gegenwart: verdeutscht 8m. 8° Reissner, *Lps.* 90

With a bibliography of Catalanian literature.

263. CATALANIAN PHILOLOGY.

General Philology.

MOREL-FATIO, A. Die catalanische Sprache—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Grammar.

FALERA, Pomp. Ensayo de Gramática de Catalán moderno 3.50pes. 8° Massó y Casas, *Barcelona* 91
SALA, Bartomeu Gramática Catalana [pp. 84] 8° Aymerich, *San Martí* 89

Article.

MOREL-FATIO, A. Note sur l'Article *ipse* dans l. Dialectes catal.—in *Mélanges Renier*, *ut* K § 94.

Etymology: Dictionaries.

ESCRIG Y MARTÍNEZ, José[ed.] Diccionario Valenciano-Castell.: 3rd edn., pts. xix-xxvii. ea. 1.25pes. 4° Aguilar, *Valencia* []-92 in *prg.*
MARCET CARBONELL, Mig. Vocabulario de Catalanismos 2.50pes. 8° Altés, *Barcelona* 87

Phonology.

OLLERICH, Carl Ueb. d. Vertretg. dentaler Consonanz durch *u* in Catal. [diss.] 8° Bonn 87

264. CATALANIAN LITERATURE.

History of Literature. Bibliography.

DENK, Dr. V. N. Otto Einführung in d. Gesch. d. altcatalan. Literatur 9m. 1 8° Poessl, *Munich* 92
Fr. earliest times to 18 cent. With specimens of the literature, bibliography, critical notes and a glossary.
FASTENRATH, Joh. —in *his* Catalanische Troubadoure der Gegenwart: verdeutscht, *ut* *infra*.
MILÁ Y FONTANALS, Man. Estudios sobre Hist., Leng. y Liter. d. Cataluña [=Obras, v. iii.] 9.50pes. 8° Impr. Barcelonesa 90
MOREL-FATIO, A. Die catalanische Litteratur—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
TODA, Ed. La Poesía catalana á Sardenya 2pes. Est. de Giró, *Barcelona* 88

Nineteenth Century.

DE MOLINS, Ant. Dicc. biogr. y bibliogr. de Escrit. y Artistas catal. d. 19 sigl., pts. xi.-xxxv. ea. 1.25pes. 4° *Barcelona* 91-94 in *prg.*

Drama.

*UBACH Y VINYETA, Francesch. Teatre Catalá: apuntaciones histór.-críticas 8° *Barcelona* 76

Individual Writers.

JAHUDA BONSENYOR [JAYME; 13-14 cent.] Libre de Paraules e Dits de Savis e Filosofo, ed. Gabriel Llabrés y Quintana [Proverbes de Salomo; Libre de Cato] 3.50pes. 8° Murillo, *Madrid* 89
METGE, Bernat [d. 1410(?)] Le Songe: ed. J. M. Guardia; w. Fch. Introd., notes and tr. 6fr. 16° Lemerre, *Paris* 89
A good edn. of the *Sompni*, w. the first Fch. tr. yet made of it.
RUBIÓ Y ORS, Joaq. [1818-?] Lo Gayté del Llobregat; poésias: ed. Poliglota by Menendez y Pelayo 2 vols., ea. 7.50pes. 8° Jepús, *Barcelona* [41] 89
VERDAGUER, Jacinto La Atlántida: poem que obtingué 'l premi de la Diputació Provincial de *Barcelona* en las Jochs Florals de 1877 8° Jepús, *Barcelona* 78
" " " Catalan text, w. Fch. tr. Alb. Savine 4fr. 16° *Paris* 83
" " " Castil. tr. by J. M. de Despujol y de Dusay 8° *Barcelona* 78
" " " " J. Díaz Carmona 8° *Madrid* 78
" " " French tr. by Justin Pépratz 3fr. 50 16° Hachette, *Paris* [84] 87
" " " Provençal tr. by Jan Monne 8° *Montpellier* 88

265. PROVENÇAL (LANGUE D'OCC) PHILOLOGY.

History of the Language. Historical Grammar.

GOTTSCHALK, A. Ueber die Sprache v. Provins im 13ten. Jahrhundert 1m. 50 8° Hübn, *Cassel* 93
KOSCHWITZ, E. Grammaire historique de la Langue des Félibres 4m. 8° Abel, *Greifswald* 94
SUCHIER, H. Die frz. u. provenz. Spr. u. ihre Mundarten [w. 12 maps]—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
" " " Le Français et le Provençal, trad. P. Monet [pp. xii., 224] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
VIDAL, F. Etude sur les Analogies linguist. du Roumain et du Provençal—*ut* K § 259.

Adverb.

GENTSCH, Ed. Ueb. d. Formen d. Adverb. d. Gegenwart in Altprov. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 92

Inclination.

HENGESBACH, Jos. Beitrag z. Lehre v. d. Inclination im Provençal. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85

Negation.

KALEPKY, Theod. Von der Negation im Provençalischen [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91

K § 268

Prepositions.

KÖCHER, Edm.

Beitrag zum Gebrauch d. Präposit. *de* im Provenzal. [dissert. inaug.] 1m.20 8° Marburg 88*Verb.*

SCHMIDT, Otto

Ueb. d. Endungen d. Präsens im Altprovenzalischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leske, Darmstadt 87

Etymology.

STICHEL, Karl

Beiträge zur Lexicographie d. altprov. Verbums [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] 2m.40 8° Elwert, Marburg 9c

Dictionaries.

LEVY, Prf. Emil

Provenzalisches Supplement-Wörterbuch, pts. i.-vi. ca. 4m. 8° Reisland, Lpz. 92-94 in prg.

To occupy to pts., supplying corrects. and addit. to RAYNOUARD'S *Lexique Roman*.

PIAT, L.

Dictionnaire Frq.-Occitanien, vol. i. [A-H] [in 2 vols.] compl. wk. 24fr. 8° Hamelin, Montpellier 93

Gives the equivalents of Fch. words in all the Modern Langue d'Oc dialects [ut B.B. K § 255]

RAYNOUARD, F. J. M.

Lexique Roman—ut B.B. K § 265.

Sternbeck, H.

Unrichtige Wortaufstellgn. u. Wortdeutgn. in Raynouard [diss.] 2m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 87

Foreign Elements.

*MACKEL, Dr. Em.

Die german. Elemente i. d. frz. u. provenz. Spr.—ut K § 270 [an excellent wk.]

Phonology.

WIECHMANN, E.

Prov.geschlossenes E n.d. Grammatiken, Dichter u. neuprov. Mundarten 1m.60 8° Fock, Lpz. 91

Metrics.

OREANS, Karl

Die E-Reime im Altprovenzalischen

[extr. fr. Herrig's Archiv.]

8° Brunswick 83

PFUHL, Heinr.

Untersuchgn. iib. d. Rondeaux u. Virelais

[chfly. 14-15 cents.] [diss.]

8° Königsberg 87

PLEINES, Aug.

Hiat und Elision im Altprovenzalischen

[Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 2m.

8° Elwert, Marburg 86

Serial.

Le Félibrige Latin : revue mensuelle, ed. M. Rogue Ferrier

Montpellier 90 in prg.

238. PROVENÇAL DIALECTS (WITH SOME SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE).

Agenais : *Folk-tales* —v. B.B. B § 16.**Ariège.**

DUCLAS, H.

Histoire des Ariégeois, vol. i.: Les Poètes de l'Ariège

8° Paris

86

Dauphiné.

MONTEIR, Abbé L.

Bibliographie des Dialectes dauphinois

1fr.50 8° Valence (Maisonnette, Paris) 85

Appended are texts of *Charte de Die* [14 cent.], *Inscr. Murales à Die*, *Noëls d. Taulignan* [17 cent.], *Formules d. Conjuratus. et Recettes médic.* [16 cent.].

,, „ [ed.] Un Brouché de Nouveus e quauqueis Vers per Chalendas 2fr.50 8° Montllimar (Maisonnette, Paris) 79

A collection of Christmas carols in the Dauphiné patois.

Gascon.*Influence on French Language.*

LANUSSE, Max

Influence du dial. gasc. sur la lang. frq.

[15-16 cent.] 7fr.50 8° Maisonnette, Paris 93

*Specimens of Literature—*for Folklore v. B § 16.

DARDY, Léop. [ed.]

Anthologie pop. de l'Albret, i. Poésies gasconnes ; ii. Contes pop.

16° Michel, Agen 91 ; 91

TROSS, A. [ed.]

Poésies Gasconnes, 2 vols.

60fr.; red. to 10fr. 8° Welter, Paris 67 ; 69

Languedoc : Specimens of Literature.

LAURÈS, J. [ed.]

Lou Campestre

[Langued. poems ; w. a glossary] 3fr. 12° Montpellier (Maisonnette, Paris) 78

ROQUEFERRIER, Alph. [ed.] Quatre Contes languedoc. recueillis à Gignac [Hérault]

2fr.50 8° „ „ 78

Limousin : Place-names.

ARBELLOT, Abbé Frçois.

Origine des Noms de Lieu en Limousin et Provs. limous.

2fr. 8° Haton, Paris 87

Lyons.

"NIZIER DU PUITSPÉLU" [Clair TISSEUR] Dict. étymolog. du Patois Lyonnais, pts. iii.-v. [last] ea. 5fr. ; cpl. 25fr. 8° Georg, Lyons 83 90

VILLEFRANCHE, J. M. Essai de Grammaire du Patois lyonnais

[pp. xxi., 312] 8° Villefranche, Bourg 91

Specimens of Literature.

"NIZIER DU PUITSPÉLU" [Clair TISSEUR ; ed.] Fragments en Patois du Lyonnais, pt. i.

8° Georg, Lyons 86

,, „ [tr.] Un Noël satirique en Patois lyonn. : trad. et annot.

6fr. 8° Stork, Lyons [82] 87

Piedmont.

BARTH, Andr.

Laut- u. Formenlehre des Waldensichen

[Bonn dissert. inaug.] 8° Erlangen 92

Provence

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

Savoy.

DURET, Vict.

Grammaire Savoyarde, publ. par Ed. Koschwitz [w. biogr. of author] 3fr.75 8° Burkhardt, Genes 94

267. PROVENÇAL LITERATURE.

Manuscripts.

DE LOLLIS Il Canzoniere prov. O (Cod. Vatic. 3203) 8° Rome 86

History. Treatises. Troubadours.

BASCLE DE LAGREZE, Gust. La Société et les Mœurs en Béarn 5fr. 12° Cazaux, Pau 86
 CHABANEAU, Prf. Cam. La Langue et la Littérature de Limousin [extr.; pp. 58] 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 92
 COLL Y VEHI, José La Sátira provençal 8° Madrid 61
 COURT, J. Félix Les Troubadours de l'escolo toulousèno, vol. i. 18° La Gril Office, Toulouse 91
 Biographies, in Languedocien.

CRAIG, J. Duncan Mijour: Provençal Legend, Life, and Literature, in land of Felibre 6/- c 8° Nisbet 77
 In 1854 the little band of Prov. poets who gathered rd. ROUMANILLE—MISTRAL, AUBANEL, MATTHIEUX, and others—formed themselves into the organizatn. of the Félibrige. This bk. deals with them and their wks. fairly well.

DUCÉRE, Ed. Etudes sur la Vie privée bayonnaise au 16e. Siècle 3fr. 50 8° Pau (Lechevalier, Paris) 86
 " " La Bourgeoisie bayonnaise sous l'ancien Régime [extr. fr. Bull. Soc. Scien. d. Pau] 3fr. 8° Garet, Pau 89
 JANVIER, Thos. [Am.] An Embassy to Provence; port. [of Mistral] 12° 5fr. 25 Century Co., N.Y. 93
 46 Unwin

Describes a visit by an Amer. and his wife to some Provençal poets, ROUMANILLE, MATTHIEUX, WYSE, AUBANEL, GRAS, and MISTRAL. Of small value.
 KNOBLOCH, Heinr. Die Streitgedichte im Provenz. u. Altfranz. [dissert.] 1m. 8° Köhler, Breslau 86
 MYER, Paul Le Salut d'Amour d. les Littér. prov. et frç. [Bibl. Ec. Chartes] 2fr. 8° Franck, Paris 67
 V. NAPOLSKI, St. Beitr. z. Charakt. mittelalt. Lebens a. d. Höfen Südf. [diss.] 8° Marburg 85
 PERK, M. A. De Troubadours 8° Amsterdam 87
 RESTORI, A. Letteratura Provenzale [excellent little handbk.] s 8° Milan 91
 ROQUE-FERRIER, A. Mélanges de Critique littér. et de Philol.: le Midi d. l. Frce., ses poètes et ses lettres de 1874 à 1890 12fr. 50 8° Calas, Montpellier 92
 ROWBOTHAM, J. F. Troubadours and Courts of Love; ill. and 2 maps [Social England Ser.] c 8° Sonnenschein 95
 SELBACH, Ludw. Das Streitgedicht in d. altprov. Lyrik [Ausz. u. Abhandl.] 3m. 20 8° Elwert, Marburg 86
 SETTEGAST, Friedr. Die Ehre in den Liedern d. Troubadours 1m. 35 8° Veit, Lpz. 87
 STIMMING, A. Die provenzalische Litteratur—in Gröber's Grundriss—ut K § 256.
 STÖSEL, Chr. Bilder u. Vergleiche d. altprov. Lyrik [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 85
 ZENKER, Rud. Die provenzalische Tenzoue 2m. 8° Vogel, Lpz. 88

Crusades in Old-Provençal Literature.

SCHINDLER, Herm. Die Kreuzzüge in d. altprov. u. mittelhochdeutscher Lyrik 1m. 4° Fock, Lpz. 91

Poetesses.

SCHULTZ, Osc. Die provenzalischen Dichterinnen [biogs., w. texts and notes; progr.] 1m. 20 4° Altenburg 88

Collections.

Bibliothèque Méridionale: pub. s. l. auspices d. l. Faculté d. Lettres de Toulouse, vols. i.-iii. 15fr. 8° Privat, Toulouse 83-93 in prg.

i. BERTRAN DE BORN *Poesies* [ut inf.] ed. A. THOMAS 4fr. 88 | iii. *Mystères Provenç.* [ut inf.] ed. JEANROY+TEULIÉ 7fr. 93
 ii. GUILLÉN DE CASTRO *Mocedades del Cid*, pt. i. E. MERIMÉE 4fr. 90

Poetry.

APPEL, Carl [ed.] Provenzalische Inedita [fr. Paris MSS.] [Altfrz. Bibl.] 5m. 8° Reisland, Lpz. 90
 ARBAUD, D. [ed.] Chants Populaires
 CHABANEAU, Prf. Cam. [ed.] Poésies inédites des Troubad. d. Périgord [extr. fr. Rev. Langs. Rom.] 3fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 85
 DEMATTIO, T. [ed.] Raccolta di Poesie e Prose provenzali [w. Ital. vocab. and gram.] 2m. 60 8° Wagner, Innsbruck 86
 FOURÈS, Aug. [ed.] Les Cants del Soulelh: poésies languedociennes 5fr. 50 8° Savine, Paris 91
 GRAS, Fél. [ed.] Romancero provençal 4fr. 18° Roumanille, Avignon 87
 LEVY, Emile [ed.] Poésies relig. frçses. et prov. d. MS. extrav. 268 d. l. Bibl. d. Wolfenbüttel 6fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 87
 Extract from *La Revue des Langues Romanes*.

NOULET+CHABANEAU, J. B. Deux MSS. provençaux du 14e. siècle 15fr. 8° Montpellier (Maisonneuve, Paris) 88
 C. [eds.]

Con's. poems by RAIMON DE CORNET, PEIRE DE LADILS and other poets of Toulouse schl. One of the pubs. of Soc. p. l'Etude d. Langs. Rom.

Gascon, Languedocien, Lyonnais—v. K § 266.

Folktales, Proverbs

—v. also B § 3, B § 4 and B.B. B § 3.

Bygada Prouençalo vonte cadvn l'y a panouchon enliassado de Proverbis, Sentencis, Similitudos et Mouts pour rire

CNYRIM, Eug. [ed.] Sprichwörter etc. b. d. provenz. Lyrikern [Ausz. u. Abhgn.] 2m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 87
 DE LA TOUR KEYRIÉ, A. M. [ed.] Recueil d. Proverbes, Maximes, Sentences et Dictons prov. 3fr. 8° Makaire, Aix 82
 PERETZ, B. [ed.] Altprov. Sprichwörter; mit Hinblick a. d. mhd. Freidank—in Rom. Forschgn., vol. iii., ut B.B. K § 256.

Mysteries.

JEANROY+TEULIÉ, A. [eds.] Mystères provençaux d. 15 siècle; w. Introd. and glossary [Bibl. Mèrid.] 7fr. 8° Privat, Toulouse 93

Individual Writers, Texts and Aids.

Apôtres, Les Sorts des [13 cent.]: ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau; w. Lat. orig. [extr. fr. Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 81
 BERTRAN DE BORN [fl. 1180-95] Œuvres, hrsg. Alb. Stimming [Roman. Bibl.] 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92
 " " Poésies complètes, ed. Ant. Thomas [Bibl. Méridionale, vol. i.] 4fr. 8° Privat, Toulouse 88
 STEINMÜLLER, Geo. Ueb. Bildung u. Gebrauch d. Tempora u. Modi b. Bertran [diss.] 8° Würzburg 87

K § 267

- Bibl. National, Paris : Manuscripts : Acq. Nouv. Frç., No. 4138.
 WESEMANN, Otto Ueber die Sprache der altprovenz. HS. 4138 in Bibl. Nat. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 91
- BLACASSETZ.
 KLEIN, Otto Der Troubadour Blacassetz [school-programme] 8° Wiesbaden 86
- Chanson Lemouzina, La (L'Épopée Limousine): ed. Jos. Roux ; w. Fch. tr. and notes 5fr. 8° Picard, Paris 89
- Comput en Vers Provençaux : ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau ; w. Fch. tr. and notes [extr. fr. Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 81
- Delphine Mysteries [Provençal].
 ISELOH, Hugo Darstellung d. Mundart d. delphinatischen Mysterien [diss.] 8° Bonn 91
- Flamenca, Roman de — ut 33. K § 267.
 SIEBERT, G. Sprachliche Untersuchung d. Reime des prov. Romans Flamenca [diss.] Marburg 86
- GIRARD PATEG.
 TOBLER, Adolf Das Spruchgedicht des Girard Pateg [extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Akad.] 5m. r 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 86
- GIRARD DE ROSSILLO [9 cent.].
 MÜLLER, Konr. Die Assonanzen im Girard von Rossillon [= Französ. Studien, iii. 5] 2m. 40 8° Henninger, Heilhaus 8—
 STIMMING, Alb. Ueber Girard v. Rossillon : Beitr. z. Entwicklungsgesch. d. Volksepen 10m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 88
- GIRAUT DE CALANSO.
 DAMMANN, Osc. Die allegorische Canzone de Giraut de Calanso, pt. i. 2m. 8° Koebner, Breslau 91
 On the *A leis cut am de còr et de saber*, and their interpretation.
- GOUDELIN, Pierre Œuvres, ed. J. B. Noulet, w. biogr. and bibliogr.: port. 2fr. 8° Privat, Toulouse 88
- Guerre des Camisards [1692–1709] : Fragment, ed. Marius Tallon ; w. Fch. Introd. and notes 3fr. 8° Impr. d. Patriote, Privas 87
- GUIRAUD, Louis Diog. [19 cent.] Poésies languedociennes, ed. A. Roque-Ferrier 8° Hamelin, Montpelier 89
- GUIRAUT DE BORNELEH : hrsg. A. Kolsen [Berl. Beiträge z. Germ. u. Rom. Phil.] 3m. 60 8° Vogt, Berlin 94
 Incl. three hitherto unknown poems, attributed to him.
- Istoria Petri et Pauli — v. *infra*, sub tit. Mystère de SS. Petri et Pauli.
- JASMIN, Jacques [1798–1864] Œuvres, ed. Boyer d'Agen : Gascon text w. Fch. [prose] tr. *en regard*, and gloss., 4 v. 8° Bellier, Bordeaux 91
- SMILES, Dr. Saml. Jasmin : Barber, Poet, Philanthropist — ut K § 35.
- L'ays d'Amors.
 Chabaneau, Prf. Cam. [ed.] Origine et Etablissem. de l'Acad. d. Jeux Floraux 8° Toulouse 85
- Litanies en Vers. Provençaux : ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau ; w. Fch. Introd. and notes 3fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 86
- Marie Madeleine, Ste.
 Chabaneau, Prf. Cam. [ed.] Ste. Marie Madel. d. l. Littér. provençale [extr. fr. Rev. Lang. Rom.] 12fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 87
 A colln. of Provençal texts in prose and verse relating to the Saint ; w. Introd. and notes.
- Marienkloge, Altprovenz. [12 cent.] : hrsg. W. Mushacke [Roman. Bibl.] 3m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90
- Merlin, Roman de : Fragments d'une Trad. prov., ed. Cam. Chabaneau [extr. fr. Rev. Langs. Rom.] 1fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 83
- MISTRAL, Fréd. [19 cent.] Calendal [1867] : text and Fch. tr. 6fr. s 12° Lemerre, Paris 87
- „ „ Nerto : provençalische Erzählung, übers. Aug. Bertuch 3m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 91
- „ „ Mirèio, übers. Aug. Bertuch [w. Germ. Introd. Ed. Boehmer] 5m. 8° „ 93
- „ „ trad. en prose Dauph. Rivière [Soc. p. Etude de Langs. Rom.] 6fr. 8° Montpelier (Maisonn., Paris) 81
- CRONBIE, W. Mistral — in *His Poets and Peoples of Foreign Lands*, ut K § 17.
- Mystère de Saint Anthoni de Viennès : ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume [ed. fr. MS. of 1506] 10fr. 8° Gap (Maisonneuve, Paris) 84
- „ „ Saint Eustache ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume [played in 1504] 7fr. 50 8° Hamelin, Montpelier [80] 91
- „ „ SS. Petri et Pauli : ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume [ed. fr. 15 cent. MS.] 7fr. 50 8° Gap (Maisonneuve, Paris) 87
- „ „ des Trois Doms [repres. at Romans 1509] : ed. P. E. Giraud + U. Chevalier ; w. Introd. [pp. cxlviii., 928] 25fr. 8° Brun, Lyons 87
- Nouveau Testament [13 cent.] : photolith. facs. fr. Lyons MS., by Prf. Léon Clédât 30fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
 Forms vol. iv. of the *Bibl. de la Faculté des Lettres de Lyon*.
- Rituel du Nouv. Test. Provençal de Lyon : Facs., by Prf. Léon Clédât [Coll. d. Réprod. d. MSS.] 3fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
- Nobla Leyczon : ed. Prf. Ed. Montet ; w. Fch. tr. and Mod.-Vaudois trs. 12fr. 8° Georg, Geneva 88
 From the Cambridge MS., with the variants fr. those of Geneva and Dublin.
- PAULET DE MARSEILLES.
 LÉVY, Emile Le Troubadour Paulet de Marseilles [31 pp.] 2fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 92
- PEIRE CARDENAL.
 MAUS, F. W. Peire Cardenal's Strophentbau [ut 33. K § 267].
 The list of Provençal rhythms contd. in this bk. is corrected and slightly enlarged in L. SELBACH'S *Das Streitgedicht*, ut K § 267.
- PEIRE LADILS.
 POÉSIES — v. Noulet + Chabaneau [eds.], *supra*.
- PEIRE VIDAL.
 SCHOPP, S. Beiträge z. Biogr. u. Chronol. d. Lieder d. Peire Vidal 1m. 20 8° Koebner, Breslau 87
- PHILIPPE Les Merveilles d'Irlande : Provençal text, ed. J. Ulrich 2m. 8° Rengor, Lps. 92
- Psaumes de la Pénitence [verse] : ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau [extr. fr. Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 81
- „ „ Paraphrase en Vers gascons, ed. same 2fr. 8° „ 86
- RAIMBAUT DE VAGUEIRAS [1180–1207] Briefe an Bonifazi., Markgrafen v. Monferrat, ed. Osc. Schultz 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93
- RAIMON DE CORNET.
 POÉSIES — v. Noulet + Chabaneau [eds.], *supra*.
- RAIMON FERAUT.
 KLEV, Friedr. Die Reime d. Vida St. Honorat : sprachl. Untersuchg. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 87
- RENAUD and GEOFFROY DE PONS.
 CHABANEAU, Cam. Les Troubadours Renaud et Geoff. de Pons [extr. fr. Courier d. l'Ouest] 2fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91
- Rituel Provençal : MS. 36 d. l. Bibl. Munic. de Lyons, ed. Prf. Léon Clédât 3fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
- SERVERI DE GERONA : Vier bisher ungedruckte Pastoralen, hrs. Max Kleinert [diss.] 8° „ 90
- SORDELLO Poesies Ined., ed. Pio Gius. Palazzi [extr. fr. Atti d. Inst. Venet.] Venice 87
- THIBAUT IV. DE CHAMPAGNE.
 DAVIDS, Friedr. Ueber Form und Sprache d. Gedichte Thibaut iv. von Champagne [diss.] 8° Leipzig 86

268. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (a): BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Bibliography. "Encyclopædia."

KÖRTING, Gust. Encyclopédie u. Methodologie d. französ. Philologie 6m. 8° 94

Linguistic Ethnology—v. also K § 225.

CLAUS Die geographische Verbreitung d. frz. Sprache [pp. 21] 8° Fues, Tübingen 90

General Philology.

SUCHIER, H. Die frz. u. provenz. Spr. u. ihre Mundarten [w. 12 maps]—in Gröber's Grundriss, ut K § 256.

Collected Essays.

GEIJER, P. A. Studier: Fransk Linguistik 8° Upsala 87

Series.

Französische Studien: hrsg. Gust. Körting + E. Koschwitz: Neue Folge, vol. i. 6m. 8° Gronau, Berlin 93
BEHRENS, D. *Bibliogr. des Patois Gallo-Romans*, trad. Eug. RABIER [ut K § 276], 6m. '93.

History of the Language.

EBELING, W. Examen d. différ. hypothèses . . . [sur] . . . l'Orig. et l. Formn. d. l. L. Fr. Fock, *Lpz.* 78
ESPAGNOLLE, Abbé J. L'Origine du Français, 3 vols. [of no value: derives Fch. fr. Gk.!] 30fr. 8° Delagrave, Paris 86; 91
ETIENNE, E. La Langue Frç. depuis l'Origines jusqu'à fin d. 11 siècle, vol. i. 10fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 90
Vol. I. comprises Phonology, Declension, and Conjugation.

PETIT DE JULLEVILLE, L. Notions générales d. les Origines et s. l'Hist. d. l. lang. frç. 2fr. 50 12° Delalain, Paris [83] 90

Hellenism.

TOUGARD, Abbé Alb. L'Hellénisme dans les Ecrivains du moyen age [7-12 cents.] 3fr. 8° Lecoffre, Paris 86

Historical Grammar

Modern French [17 cent. to present time].

KRAFT, Pp. Konjugationswechsel im Neufrz. von 1500 bis 1800 n. Zeugn. v. Grammatiken 2m. 50 8° Herold, Hamburg 92

Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Précieux.

DR BRÉMOND D'ARS, V'cte. Guy Le Père de Mme. de Rambouillet [Jean d. Vivonne] 7fr. 50 8° Plon, Paris 84

de Balzac, Honoré [1799-1850].

Leest, Wilh. Syntaktische Studien über Balzac [dissert. inaug.] 2m. 8° Gräfe, Königsberg 89

Corneille, Pierre [1606-1684].

UHELMANN, Em. Grammatische Eigentümlichkeiten in Corneille's Prosaschriften [schl.-progr.] 4° Ifeld 91

Molière, J. P. Bapt. [1622-1673].

BERG, Otto Die Syntax des Verbums bei Molière [dissert. inaug.] 8° Kiel 86

BLONDEAU, Nic. [17 cent.]

Dictionnaire érotique latin-français, ed. Fçois. Npél; w. notes and Introd. 60fr. 8° Liseux, Paris 86

GALLERT

Ueber den Gebrauch des Infinitivs bei Molière [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 86

KAYSER, Herm.

Zur Syntax Molières [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 20 8° Lipsius, Kiel 85

LIVET, Chas. L.

Dictionnaire de la Langue de Molière 30fr. 8° Welter, Paris 94

The language of MOLIERE compared with that of his contemporaries.

MEYER, D. Vergleich und Metapher in d. Lustspielen Molières [diss.] 8° Marburg 85

269. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (b): GRAMMAR, ORTHOGE., PALÆOGR., PHONOLOGY, ETC.

Grammar.

TOBLER, A. Vermischte Beiträge zur frz. Grammatik, Reihe ii. 5m. 60 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 94

Historical Grammar. History of the Language.

DAMMESTETER, Prof. Arsène Cours de Gram. histor. d. l. lang. frç., pt. i. [Phonology] 2fr. 8° Delagrave, Paris 92

KOSCHWITZ, Ed. Grammatik der neufrz. Schriftsprache (16-19 Jahrh.), pt. i. [Phonology] 5m. 8° Franck, Oppeln 89

Change of Gender.

SACHS, H. Geschlechtswandel im Frz.: Versuch d. Erklärng d. G. I. Ursprungl. Neutra [diss.] 8° Göttingen 86

Change of Meaning.

FRANZ, Gerh. Ueb. d. Bedeutungswandel latein. Wörter im Frz. [schl.-progr.] 4° Dresden 90

JÖRSS, Paul Ueb. d. Genuswechsel latein. Mask. u. Femin. in Frz. [progr.] 1m. 20 4° Fock, Lpz. 92

Accidence.

KÖRTING, Dr. Gust. Formenlehre d. frz. Sprache, vol. i. [historical devel. of verb] 8m. 8° Schöningh, Paderborn 93

Adjective.

DÜHR Zur Theorie der Stellung d. frz. Adjektivs [school-progr.] 4° Stendal 90

HENDRYCH, Prof. Just. Die Stellung des französischen Adjektivs [school-progr.] 2m. 4° Götz (Fock, Lpz.) 94

PLATHE, P. Entwickelungsgesch. d. einförmigen Adjective im Frz. [11-16 cents.] Greifswald 86

Adverb.

BASTIN, J. Etude sur les principaux adverbes [français] 3fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91

Article.

HÜBNER, Hans Syntakt. Studien üb. d. bestimmt. Art. b. Eigennamen i. Alt- u. Neufrz. [diss.] 3m. 8° Kiel (Fock, Lpz.) 92

K § 269

Conjunction.

- SCHNELLBÄCHER, K. Ueb. d. synt. Gebrauch d. Conjunctivs in d. Chansons de Geste [diss.] 8° Giessen 91

Noun.

- KOHLSCHEIN Formation du Pluriel d. Substfs. frç. anc. et moderne [schl.-progr.] 4° Schalke 86

Prepositions.

- BARTHE, A. Ueber d. Präpositionen *par* u. *pur* in einigen anglonorm. Denkmälern—ut K § 275.

Pronoun.

- BADKE, Otto Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. frz. Fürwörtern [school-programme] 4° Stralsund 91
 HILMER, H. Etudes sur le Pronom Personnel français 8° Fock, Lpz. 73
 MARGOT, A. Ueb. d. Durchbruch d. "Extrinsèque" i. d. Pronom. d. frz. Spr. [progr.] 8° " 80
 NEUMANN, Wilh. Zur Syntax d. Relativpronomens im Französischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Freray 90
 ZILCH, Geo. Gebrauch d. frz. Pronomens i. 2 Hälfte d. 16 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° Giessen 91

Based mainly on the writings of Estienne PASQUIER.

Suffixes.

- GELOSI, Jean Les Suffixes frç.: dérivatn. et analogie avec l'italien 12.20 8° Trèves, Rome 89
 NATHAN, Nath. Das latein. Suffix *-alis* im Französischen [Strassburg dissert. inaug.] 8° Otto, Darmstadt 86

Syntax.

- HAASE, A. Französische Syntax des 17ten. Jahrhunderts 7m. 8° Franck, Oppeln 88

Negation.

- ZATELLI, D. De l'Emploi de la Négation en frç. et en italien 8° Fock, Lpz. 85

Verb.

- HAHN, Gust. Das französische Zeitwort in tabellarischer Uebersicht [pp. iv., 77] 1m.20 4° Teubner, Lpz. 90
 KRAFT, Pp. Konjugationswechsel im Neufz. v. 1500-1800 [diss.] 4° Marburg 92
 MARCOU, Ppe. Der historische Infinitiv im Französischen [dissert. inaug.] 80pf. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 88
 RISOP, A. Studien zur Geschichte der frz. Konjugation auf *-ir* 2m.80 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
 THEROUDE, St. Hub. Traité raisonné de la Conjugaison française 3fr.50 8° Leblanc, Dieppe 91
 DE VERE, Schiele The French Verb: a new clear and easy method for its study \$1.25 12° Jenkins, N. Y. 91
 WILLIAMS, A. [Am.] The Syntax of the Subjunctive Mood in French 12° Boston 85

Orthography. Pronunciation.

- BLOCH, Gilb. Reform der französischen Orthographie 3m.20 8° Sauerländer, Aarau 94

With reference to Prf. HAVET's petition to the *Académie Française*.

- BRÉAL, Mich. La Réforme de l'Orthographie française [extr. fr. Rev. a. Deux Mondes] 1fr. 16° Hachette, Paris 90
 Changements orthograph. introduits d. l. Dict. de l'Acad. Frç. (ed. 1877) 1fr. 8° Larousse, Paris [91
 CLÉDAT, Prf. Léon L'Orthographie française [a lecture] 1fr. 8° Plan, Lyons 90
 Dictionnaire des Mots réformés par la Soc. Philologique Française 1fr. 8° Delagrave, Paris 91
 DURAND, Aug. Nouvelle Orthographie française, proposée: Partie pratique 2fr. 18° Author, Paris 91
 HANE, G. Sur le Rôle de l'Accent latin dans la Formn. d. l. Lang. frç. [progr.] Fock, Lpz. 80
 HAVET, Louis La Simplification de l'Orthographie 1fr. 18° Hachette, Paris 90
 JACOBY, J. L'Action de l'Accent latin sur la Formn. d. l. Lang. frç. Fock, Lpz. 73
 KOSCHWITZ, E. Zur Aussprache d. Frz. in Genf u. Frankreich [extr. fr. Zts. f. frz. Spr.] 3m. 8° Gronow, Berlin 92
 LESAINT, M. A. Traité complet de la Prononciation frç. d. l. 2 moitié d. 19 siècle. 8m. 8° Gesenius, Halle [90
 QUEHL, Karl Französische Aussprache und Sprachfertigkeit [schl.-bk.] 2m.70 8° Elwert, Marburg [89] 93
 REININGKR, G. Système de l'Accentn. frç. et s. Applien. à Racine [progr.; interesting] Prague 86
 SALZMANN, J. Ueber die Aussprache der frz. Laute [school-progr.] Fock, Lpz. 84
 TALBERT, F. De la Prononciation en France au 16e. Siècle Paris 87

Deals also with Ch. THUROT'S *Prononc. frçse. depuis l. 16e. Sièc., pt. 1.: Voyelles* [ut B. B. K § 269].

Manuscripts.

- France, Bibl. Natl.: Manuscrits Français, vols. I.-III. ea. 25fr. 4° Didot, Paris 68; 74; 81
 " " " Manuscrits Latins et Français: 1875-1891. By Léop. Delisle, and Notices et Extraits—ut K § 4.
 Great Britain: Documents Manuscrits de l'anc. litt. franç. dans les bibl. de Gr.-Bret. By Paul Meyer, pt. i. 6fr. 8° Paris 71

This pt. deals with MSS. at the British Museum, Durham, Edinburgh, Glasgow and Bodleian Libs.

Palæography

- v. also K § 99 (espec. Giry).
 PROU, Maurice [ed.] Recueil de Facss. d'Ecritures du 12 au 17 siècle [Lat. and French], ut K § 203.

Phonology. Accentuation.

- GEIJER, P. A. Om Ljuden *y* och *ö* in Frsk.; Accessoriska Ljud i Frsk. Ord—in his Studier, ut K § 268.
 GUTHEIM, Ferd. Ueber Konsonanten-Assimilation im Französischen 3m. 8° Siebert, Heidelberg 91
 HOSSNER, Max Zur Gesch. d. unbetonten Vocale im Altfrz. u. Neufz. [diss.] 8° Freiburg 86
 HUMBERT, C. Nochmals das *e muet* u. d. Vortrag frz. Verse [progr.] 60pf. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 90
 MARCHOT, P. Solutions d. quelq. difficultés d. l. phonétique frç. 3fr.50 8° Bouillon, Paris 93
 SCHWAN + PRINGSHEIM, Ed. Der frz. Accent: eine phonet. Untersuchg. [extr. fr. Archiv. f. neu. Spr.] 2m. 8° Reisland, Lpz. 90
 STORK, Max Aug. Ueb. frz. *r* im Auslaute n. d. Grammatikerzeug. d. 16 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° Heidelberg 91
 TECHMER, F. Beiträge z. Geschichte der frz. u. engl. Phonetik u. Phonographie—ut K § 237.

270. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (c): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

DARMESTER, Prf. Arsène [ed.] Crit. edn. of the 2,500 Fch. words in Comms. of Rashi (Solomon of Troyes, d. 1105) *in prep.*
 DELACROIX, Prf. Modeste Les Racines et la Signification des mots fr̄s. 2fr.75 12° Fouraut, Paris [74] 86

Elementary lessons on etymology and synonyms.

HÉRICHER, L. Les Etymologies difficiles [those wh. Littre declar. unknown] 6fr. 8° Avranches (Maisonnette, Paris) 86
 PAVOT, T. Etymologies Dites Inconnues : solutions de problèmes 7fr.50 8° Leroux, Paris 91

Dictionaries.

Académie Française Dictionnaire historique de la Langue fr̄. [ut 33.3. K § 270] : new edn., vols. i.-iv.
 ea. 18fr. 4° Didot, Paris [1694] 86-93 *in prg.*

Continued in parts at 4fr.50 each, four parts making a volume.

Stoffels, A. Le Dict. de l'Acad. Fr̄. : s. hist., mérites, défauts [progr.] Fock, Lpz. 83

Acc. to M. GRÉARD, who recently made some important proposals to the Acad. on spelling-reforms, a Fch. dict. shd. contain some 32,000 words. In the time of FENELON the lang. numbered 16,000-18,000 wds., and in 1740 it was computed to have c. 20,000. The best Dict. prior to that of the Acad. was that by Randle COTGRAVE [1° Lond. 1611, repr. 1632, 1650; ed. Jas. Howell 1673].

BESCHERELLE, L. N. Nouveau Dictionnaire national, 4 vols. [entirely revised edn.] 90fr. 4° Garnier, Paris [43-46] 86-87

Published in 180 *livraisons* at 50c. each.

LITTRÉ, Em. Dictionnaire de la Langue Française [ut 33.3. K § 270] : Supplément 12fr. 4° Hachette, Paris 92

Technical terms of art, science, agriculture, etc., neologisms, and errata : w. an etymol. dict. of Fch. words of Oriental orig. by Marc DEVIC.

SACHS + VILLATTE, Prf. Karl Französisch-deutsches Supplement-Lexikon 10m. r 8° Langenscheidt, Berlin 94

Prf. Césaire

A supplement to their *Encyclop. Wörterbuch* [ut 33.3. K § 270], and to other French-Germ. dicts.

TARVER, Jno. C. Royal Phraseological Engl.-Fch. & Fch.-Engl. Dictionary, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 50/-] r 8° [45; 50] 58; 62

Technical Terms —v. K § 276.

Folk-Etymology.

ROLL, Otto Einfluss d. Volksetymol. a. d. neufrz. Schriftspr. [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 8° Lipsius, Kiel 88

Foreign Elements.

CAPELLER, Gust. Die wichtigst. a. d. Griech. gebild. Wörter d. frz. u. engl. Spr., pts. i.-iv. [progrs.] 4° Gumbinnen 90-92

A colln. of the most important Fch. and Engl. *mots savants* derived fr. Greek.

LAMMENS, H. Remarques sur les Mots fr̄. dérivés de l'Arabe 10fr. s 8° Beyrouth 90

An attempt to trace some 800 Fch. words to an Arab. source : a good study on the lines of DOZY + ENGBELMANN [ut 33.3. K § 261] DEVIC [ut 33.3. K § 270] and de EGUILAZ.

*MACKEL, Dr. Emil Die german. Elemente in d. frz. u. provenz. Spr.—in Frz. Studien, vi. (1), ut 33.3. K § 268.

An excellent piece of work.

SÜPFLE, Theod. Gesch. d. deut. Cultureinflusses auf Frankreich, vol. i. [to Klopstock] 7m. 8° Thienemann, Gotha 86

Glosses.

Catholicon de Lille : ed. A. Scheler [a Latin-French glossary] 8° Brussels 85

Names : Place-Names.

HÄDICKE, H. Ueber einige Ländernamen im Französischen [schl.-progr.] 4° Pforta 94

HÖLSCHER, Mat. Die mit d. Suffix -acum, -iacum, gebild. frz. Ortsnamen [diss.] 8° Strassburg 91

WILLIAMS, C. A. Die französischen Ortsnamen keltischer Abkunft 2m. 8° Heitz, Strassburg 91

Rare Words.

ALBRECHT, Aug. Vocabulaire systémat. fr̄. et allem. d. Mots rares et importants 2m.25 8° Strauch, Lpz. 85

Slang ; Technical Terms—v. K § 276.

272. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (c): METRICS. STYLE.

Metrics.

D'EICHTHAL, Eug. Du Rythme dans la Versification française [61 pp.] 18° Lemerre, Paris 92

SONNEBURG, Rud. Wie sind die frz. Verse zulesen ? [a good little bk.; 26 pp.] 80pf. 8° Springer, Berlin 85

SOURIAU, Maur. L'Evolution du Vers français au 17e. Siècle 10fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 93

Magazine.

Revue de Metrique et de Versification, vol. i., no. i. 1fr.50 8° Cerf, Paris 94 *in prg.*

Prosody. Composition.

MEISSNER, A. L. Introduction to French Prose Composition [school-book] 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93

SCHERFFIG, Dr. Rich. Französischer Antibarbarus 3m.50 8° Pahl, Zittau 94

Rhyming Dictionary.

MORANDINI D'ECCATAGE, F. Grand Dictionnaire des Rimes françaises 10fr. r 8° Ghio, Paris 86

SUPPL.

753

3 C

K § 273

Style.

Similes.

BAUDISCH, Jul. Ueber Vergleiche im Neufanzösischen [useful] [school-programme] Marburg 87

Synonyms.

*LAFAYE, Prf. Benj. Dictionnaire des Synonymes d. l. Langue frç. [ut 33.33. K § 270]: new (6th) edn. 23 fr. 8° Hachette, Paris [58] 93

The standard work, w. an Introd. on the theory of synonyms.

MARTENS, Friedr. Geschichte der frz. Synonymik, pt. i. [Die Anfänge] [dissert. inaug.] 8° Stralsund 87

WALDMANN, Mich. Die wichtigsten frz. Synonyma [school-bk.; progr.] 8° Regensburg 91

273. OLD FRENCH [A.D. 942-14TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY [LANGUE D'OIL].

Grammar.

SCHWAN, Ed. Grammatik des Altfranzösischen [ut 33.33. K § 273]: new edn. 4m. 80 8° Reisland, Lpz. [88] 92
A second edn. of the most convenient and prob. best compendium of O.-F. phonology and accidence: confined strictly to Central French, other dialects being seldom referred to.

SUCHIER, Herm. Altfranzösische Grammatik, pt. i. [Die Schriftsprache], fasc. i 2m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93

Adjective.

CRON, Jos. Die Stellung d. attribut. Adjektivs im Altfrz. [schl.-progr.] 4° Strassburg 92

Negatives.

MEDER, Frz. Pas, mie, point im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 91

Pronouns.

DITTMER, Wilh. Die Pronomina possessiva im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Greifswald 88

Relative Sentences.

STROHMAYER, Fritz Ueb. verschiedene Functionen d. altfrz. Relativsatzes [dissert.] 1m. 20 8° Heinrich, Berlin 92

Syntax.

HÖFER, Joh. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Apposition im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 91

KLATT, L. Zur Syntax des Altfranzösischen [schl.-progr.] Fock, Lpz. 78

ROSENBAUR, Friedr. Zur Lehre v. d. Unterordnung d. Sätze im Altfrz. [diss.] 8° Strassburg 86

Verb.

BEHRENS, Alb. Endung d. zweit. Pers. Pluralis d. Altfrz. Verbums [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 20 8° Greifswald 90

BURGATZCKY, Dr. Otto Das Imperfect u. Plusquamperfectum d. Futurs im Altfrz. 8° 86

BUSSE, Gust. Der Coniunctiv im altfrz. Volksepos 2m 8° Lipsius, Kiel 86

CZISCHKE, Ludw. Perfektbildg. d. stark. Verba d. si-Klasse i. Frz. (11-16 sièc.) [diss.] 8° Greifswald 88

ENGLÄNDER, Dav. Der Imperativ im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 8° Preuss, Breslau 89

HOFMANN, Fritz Avoir u. estre i. d. umschreib. Zeiten d. altfrz. intrans. Ztwt. [diss.] 1m. 20 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 90

LORENTZ, Alb. Die 1 Pers. Pluralis des Verbums im Altfrz. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Heidelberg 86

MÄTSCHKE, Osc. Die Nebensätze d. Zeit im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Kiel 87

WEHLITZ, Herm. Congruenz d. Partic. Präterit. in activer Verbalconstr. [13-15 cents.] [diss.] 8° Greifswald 87

Etymology: Dictionaries.

BOS, A. Glossaire de la Langue d'Oïl [11-14 cents.] 16 fr. m 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91

GODEFROY, Fréd. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne Langue frç., pts. 61-75 [9-15 cent., to occupy 10 v.] ea. pt. 5 fr. 4° Bouillon, Paris 90-93 in prog.

" " Réponse à quelq. Attaques contre Le Dict. d. l' Anc. Lang. [repr. fr. vol. vi.] 8° " 90

TOYNBEE, Paget J. Concise Dictionary of Old French Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. in prep.

Chrestomathies.

AUBERTIN, Chas. [ed.] Choix de Textes de l'Anc. Français [10-16 cents.] 2 fr. 12° Belin, Paris [83] 92

DEVILLARD, Ev. [ed.] Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français; w. tr. and glossary [9-15 cents.] 3 fr. 50 12° Klincksieck, Paris 87

MEYER, Prf. Paul [ed.] Recueil d'anciens Textes Bas-Lat., Provenç. et Frç. [ut 33.33. K § 273].

The Third Pt. is not yet pub. A Fourth is to comprise a Comparative Grammar of Old-Fch. and Provençal.

TOYNBEE, Paget [ed.] Specimens of Old French; w. Introd., notes and glossary c 8° 16/- Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 92

A good seln. fr. interesting pieces (Lancelot du Lac, Renart, JOINVILLE, Pèlerinage de Charlemagne, Merlin, etc.), mostly fr. textes critiques; w. a brief grammar (assuming a knowledge of Latin) and extensive glossary.

Manuscripts

—v. K § 277.

Metrics.

GALINO, Tit. Musique et Versification frç. au Moyen Age [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 91

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul De la Strophé et du Poème dans l. versif. frçse. [spec. O.-Fch.] 8° Leroux, Paris 94

NAEFBUS, Gotth. Die nichtlyrischen Strophenformen des Altfranzösischen 5m. 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 91

ORTH, Ferd. Ueber Reim u. Strophenbau in d. altfrz. Lyrik 1m. 50 8° Hühn, Kassel 82

STRAMWITZ, Ed. Ueber Strophen- u. Vers-Enjambement in Altfrz. [dissert.] 8° Greifswald 86

TRÄGER, Ern. Geschichte d. Alexandriner, pt. i. [Frz. Alex. bis Ronsard] [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 89

Cæsura.

OTTEN, S. Ueber die Cäsur im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Greifswald 84

Phonology.

| | | | | |
|---------------|--|---------------------|---------------|----|
| BEEZ, Karl | C und <i>ch</i> vor latein. <i>a</i> in altfrz. Texten | [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Strassburg | 87 |
| HAASE, H. | Verhalten d. pikard. u. wallon. Denkmäler d. MA. [<i>u</i> u. <i>i</i> vor gedeck. <i>u</i>] [diss.] | | Halle | 86 |
| KARSTEN, G. | Zur Geschichte der altfrz. Consonantenverbindungen | | Fock, Lpz. | 84 |
| MATZKE, J. E. | Dialekt. Eigentümlichkeiten i. d. Entwick. d. mouilliert. <i>i</i> im Altfrz. — in Mod. Lang. | Notes, v. 2 [1890]. | | |
| WALDNER, Eug. | Die Quellen d. parasitischen <i>i</i> im Altfrz. | [diss.] | | 87 |
| WEIGELT, R. | Franz. <i>oi</i> aus <i>ei</i> auf Grund latein. Urkunden d. 12 Jahrh. | [diss.] | Halle | 85 |

Style.

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------|----|
| GÜNTHER, Herm. | Ueb. d. Ausdrucksweise d. altfrz. Kunstromans | | Halle | 86 |
| LOTZ, Ern. | Aussassung, Wiederholung u. Stellvertret. im altfrz. [Marbg. dissert.] | 75 pf. | 8° Pohle, Jena | 85 |
| RAUSCHMAIER, A. | Ueber d. figürlichen Gebrauch einiger Zahlen im Altfrz. | [diss.] | 8° Leipzig | 92 |
| ROSENBAUER, Friedr. | Zur Lehre von der Unterordnung d. Sätze im Altfrz. | [diss.] | 8° Strassburg | 86 |
| SCHLIEBITZ, V. | Die Person der Anrede in der frz. Sprache | [Breslau diss.] 1 m. | 8° Köhler, Lpz. | 87 |

274. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15TH TO BEGINNING 17TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY.**Grammar.**

| | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|----|
| MEIGRET, Louis | Le Tretté de la Grammaire françoese [1550], hrsg. Wend. Foerster [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 3 m. 80 | 8° Henninger, Heilbr. (Tbn., Strsb.) | 88 |
|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|----|

Article.

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|---------|---------|----|
| ZANDER, Em. | L'Emploi de l'article dans le Frç. du 16 siècle | [diss.] | 4° Lund | 92 |
| | On use of article in 16 cent. compared w. that in other centuries. | | | |

Syntax.

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|-------|------------------|----|
| *BENOIST, Ant. | De la Syntaxe française entre Palsgrave et Vaugelas | 6 fr. | 8° Thorin, Paris | 76 |
| | <small>JOHN PALSGRAVE, an Englishman and teacher to Princess (afterw. Queen) Mary, was the first author of a regular French Grammar: <i>Leclarissement de la Langue Francoyse, suivi d'un Introductoire pour la Lerne to Redre, to Pronounce and to Speke French truly</i>, 1530 [ed. w. intro. F. GENIN (1st time in Frce.; 1200 pp.) w. 30-1 s. (Docum. Inéd. sur l'Hist. d. Frce.) Imprim. Nat., Paris 52]. VAUGELAS was a Frenchman (1585-1650).</small> | | | |

Metrics: Casura.

| | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----|
| HEUME, Wilh. | Die Cäsur im Mittelfranzösischen | [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Greifswald | 86 |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----|

Style: Metaphors.

| | | | | |
|----------------|---|-------------|---------|----|
| DEGENHARDT, E. | Die Metapher bei d. Vorläufern Molières | [1612-1654] | Marburg | 86 |
|----------------|---|-------------|---------|----|

Chrestomathies.

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------|----|
| GODEFROY, Fréd. [ed.] | Morceaux choisis des Prosateurs et Poètes frçs. | [17-19 cents.] | 12° Gaume, Paris [68-69] | 77 |
| MARCOU, Prf. F. L. [ed.] | Morceaux choisis d. Classiques frç. | [16-19 cents.] 4 fr. | 12° Garnier, Paris | 82 |
| " " | The same: Poètes | 4 fr. | 12° " " | 82 |

275. FRENCH DIALECTS (a): ANCIENT: WITH SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE.**Eastern Dialects.****Burgundian.**

| | | | |
|----------------|---|--|----|
| GÖRLICH, Ewald | Der burgundische Dialekt im 13 u. 14 Jahrh. [Frz. Studien] 5 m. | 8° Henninger, Heilbr. (Trbnr., Strsb.) | 89 |
|----------------|---|--|----|

Lorraine

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|----|
| KESSELRING, Max | Die betonten Vocale im Altlöthringischen | [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Halle | 90 |
| PLÖGER, Ern. | Die Partikeln in Altlöthringischen | [dissert. inaug.] 1 m. 50 | 8° " (Fock, Lpz.) | 90 |
| WIEPRECHT, Joh. | D. latein. Homilien d. Haimo v. Halberstadt abs Quelle d. altloth. Haimo Uebersg. | [diss.] | 8° Halle | 90 |

Western Dialects.**Anglo-Norman.**

| | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|----|
| BUSCH, Ern. | Laut- u. Formenlehre d. anglonormann. Sprache d. 14 Jahrh. [diss.] 1 m. | 8° Greifswald (Fock, Lpz.) | 87 |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|----|

Prepositions.

| | | | | |
|--------------|--|-----------------|------------------|----|
| BARTHE, Alf. | Ueb. d. Präpositn. <i>par</i> u. <i>pur</i> in anglonorm. Denkmälern | [diss.] 1 m. 20 | 8° Lipsius, Kiel | 87 |
|--------------|--|-----------------|------------------|----|

Etymology: Dictionary.

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|--------|--------------------|--------|
| MOISY, Henri | Glossaire comparatif anglo-normand, 2 vols. | 12 fr. | 8° Delesques, Caen | 92; 93 |
|--------------|---|--------|--------------------|--------|

Metrics.

| | | | | |
|----------------|--|-------------------|------------|----|
| GNERLICH, Rob. | Bemerkungen über d. Versbau der Anglonormannen | [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Breslau | 89 |
|----------------|--|-------------------|------------|----|

Literature.

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|----|
| Adam [12 cent. mystery]: hrsg. Karl Grass | [Romanische Bibliothek] 4 m. | 8° Niemeyer, Halle | 91 |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|----|

One of the most anc. of all mystery-plays: v. an interesting crit. of it by Ad. EBERT in *Ger. Gelehr. Anzeig.*, 14 Feb., 1856.

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|----|
| GRASS, Karl | Ueb. Versmass u. Reim d. Adamsspieles | [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Bonn | 91 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|----|

K § 276

- ADGAR *Légendes de Marie—ut K § 277, s.v. Didactic Poetry (d.) : Lives of the Saints.*
- BENOÎT DE STE. MORE *Eneas ; Roman de Troie—ut K § 277, s.v. Classical Romances.*
- BEROT, *Purgatoire de St. Patrice, ed. Paul Meyer* *in prep.*
- CHARDRY [13 cent.] *Josaphat, Set Dormanz, etc.—ut K § 277, s.v. Didactic Poetry (d.) : Lives of the Saints.*
- GAYMAR, Geoff. [12 cent.] *Lestorie des Engles, ed. and tr. Sir Thos. Duffus Hardy + Chas. Trice Martin—ut F § 19.*
The chief interest of the work is linguistic, rather than historical.
- KUPFERSCHMIDT, M. *Die Havelocksage bei Gaimar u. i. Verhältn. z. Lai d'Havelok* 8° Fock, *Lps.* 80
- GROSSETETE, Rob. [12-13 cent.] *Carmina Anglo-Normannica, Chateau d'Amour, etc., ed. M. Cooke[w. 9/-]* 8° Caxton Soc. 52
- HAASE, Friedr. Karl *Die altengl. Bearbeitungen v. Chast. d'Am. vergl. m. d. Quelle* [diss.] 8° Halle 89
- Guillaume d'Angleterre.
- MÜLLER, R. *Untersuchung ü. d. Verfasser d. altfrz. Dichtung Wilhelm v. England* *am.* 8° Röhrscheidt, Bonn 91
- Guillaume le Maréchal, Conte de Striguil et de Pembroke [13 cent.] : ed. Paul Meyer, vol. i. 8° Soc. de l'Hist. d. Fce., Paris 92
- An Anglo-Norm. poem discov. by MEYER among the MSS. of late Sir Thos. PHILLIPPS, of Cheltenham, describing the life and advents of William the Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Regent of Engld. 1216 till his d. in 1219, opening w. siege of Winca. by Empress MATILDA (1141), and thus embracing rns. of 4 Engl. kings and pt. of that of Hy. iii. Vol. ii. to cont. glossary ; vol. iii. Introd., abjd. tr. and notes. [Too late for insertion also in F § 19, 20.]
- GUILLAUME DE ST. PAIX [12 cent.] *Roman du Mont-St.-Michel, ed. Frscque. Michel* 8° Caen 56
- HUBER, Karl *Die Sprache des Roman du Mont-St.-Michel* [Strassb. dissert.] 8° Brunswick 86
- REDLICH, Paul *Einleitg. z. e. neuen Abdruck d. Roman d. Mt.-St.-Mich.* [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 86
- Havelock, Lay of : ed. and tr. Sir Thos. Duffus Hardy + Chas. Trice Martin—in their ed. of Gaymar, *ut supra.*
- Horn.
- MEITLICH, Jos. *Bemerkungen z. d. Lied vom wackern Ritter Horn* [schl.-progr.] 4° Münster 90
- Laurent, Vie de St. [12 cent.] : ed. Prf. Werner Söderhjelm 4/fr. 40 4° Bouillon, Paris 88
- An Anglo-Norman poem of 12 cent., here pubd. for the first time, fr. the unique Paris MS.
- LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] *Ungedruckte anglo-normannische Geschichtsquellen—ut D § 5.*
- MARGUERITE, St., Vie de : Anglo-Norman Version [13 cent.], ed. Fred. Spencer [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 89
- Ed. (for 1st time) for unique MS. in Univ. Lib., Cambr., w. Introd., notes, and short acc. of develop. of the legend.
- MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.]—*ut K § 277, s.v. Didactic Poetry (b) : Lais.*
- PHILIPPE DE THAÛN [12 cent.] *Li Compoz [a verse astronomy, w. calendar].*
- FENGE, Ludw. *Sprachliche Untersuchung der Reime des Computus* [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.] *am.* 8° Elwert, Marburg 86
- Song of Dermot & the Earl : ed. Goddard Hy. Orpen, w. Engl. tr., Introd., notes & glossary ; map & 1 facs. f 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 92
- A scholarly edn. fr. MS. among the Carew Papers at Lambeth. In Fch. rhymes of 13 cent., relating the story of Strongbow's invasion of Ireland, based on contemp. Irish information. Previously available only in an inaccurate abstract by Sir Geo. CAREW (1617) and in a transcript of the Fch. text pub. by Pickering in 1837.
- WACE, Rob. [1120-1174].
- BAIST, G. *Roman der Rou III., 3079-3099—in Romanische Forschungen, vol. iii., ut B.B. K § 256.*
- KELLER, W. L. *Maistre Wace : eine stilistische Untersuchg.* [Rou and Brut] [Zürich diss.] 8° St. Gallen 86
- LORENZ, F. W. *Stil in Maistre Waces Roman de Rou* [dissert.] 8° Fock, *Lps.* 86
- POHL, Theod. *Untersuchung d. Reime in Wace's Rom. de Rou et Ducs de Normandie—in Roman. Forschgn., vol. ii., ut B.B. K § 256.*
- ZETSCHKE, Em. Wm. *Ueb. d. ersten Thl. d. Bearbg. d. Rom. de Brut durch Rob. Mannyng of Brunne [diss.]* *am.* 20 8° Fock, *Lps.* 87
- WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] *Husbandry [and 3 other 13 cent. treats. on Agriculture]—ut D § 119.*
- WILLIAM I.
- HEIM, H. *Laws—ut D § 5.*
- HILDEBRAND, F. *Ueber d. Aechtht. d. frz. Textes d. Gesetze Wihl. d. Eroberers* 8° Fock, *Lps.* 82
- Ueber d. Sprachelement in Liber Censualis* [Exchequer and Domesday Bk.] 8° " 84
- Franco-Norman (MAINE, BRITTANY, PERCHE, POITOU, ANJOU).**
- ETIENNE, E. *De Diminutivis, Intentivis, Collectivis in Frco.-Gall. sermone nominibus* 4/fr. 8° Vieweg(Bouillon, Paris) 83
- Phonology.**
- SCHULZE, Andr. *Der Konsonantismus des Francischen im 13ten. Jahrh.* [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 90
- Literature.**
- Bibliotheca Normannica: Denkmäler normann. Litter. u. Sprache, hrsg. H. Suchler, vol. iv.—v. 20m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90-91 *in prg.*
- iv. BENOÎT D. STE. MORE *Eneas* [ut K § 277] SALVERDA DE GRAVE 14m. 91 | v. *La Clef d'Amors* [ut K § 277] A. DOUTREPOINT, 6m. 90
- GASTÉ, Armand [ed.] *Chansons Normandes du Siècle* o.p. [pb. 6fr.] c 8° Le Gost-Clérissé, Caen 66
- Pub. for 1st time fr. the MSS. of Bayeux and Vire. With a learned Introduction and notes. Only 200 printed.
- Individual Writers.**
- BLONDEL, Rob. [15 cent.] *Cœuvres, ed. A. Héron ; w. Introd., notes, var. rgs. and gloss., vol. i.* 8° Lestringant, Rouen 91
- " " *De Reductione Normanniae—ut B.B. F § 21, s.v. Stevenson [ed.]*
- GUILLAUME LE CLERC [13 cent.] *Bestiaire divin, hrsg. Max F. Mann [Französische Studien] 3m. 60*
- " " *Bestiare, hrsg. Rob. Reinsch—ut B § 7.* 8° Henninger, Heilbr. (Trübn., Strassb.) 88
- Includes also the *Bestiarius Reg. C. xii.* of the British Museum.
- " " *Bestiare, hrsg. Rob. Reinsch—ut B § 7.*
- SEEGER, H. *Ueber d. Sprache d. Guillaume le Clerc de Normandie* [diss.] 8° Halle 81
- 1 STEFAN, Alois *Laut- u. Formenbestand in Guill. li Cler's Roman "Fergus"* [diss.] *am.* 8° Kleinmayr, Klagenfurt 93
- Picardian**
- v. K. § 277, s.v. Didactic (d.) [Alexis, St., Vie de] ; Rom. d' Avent. [RAOUL DE HOUDENC] ; Prose : Fiction [Aucassin et Nicolette]

276. FRENCH DIALECTS (b) : MODERN (INOL. SLANG).

Collectively.

BEHRENS, Dietr. *Bibliographie des Patois gallo-romans, trad. Eug. Rabiet* [Frz. Stud. 6m.] 8° Gronau, Berlin [] 93

Serial.

Revue des Patois et des anc. Dialectes romans d. l. Fce., ed. Prf. Léon Clédât, vols. i.-ii. ea. 15fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 87 ; 88

From 1889 continued *ut in*, Revue de Philologie Frçse. et Provençale [quarterly] ann. 15fr. 8° 11. 89-94 *in prg.*

Bas Valais [South of the Rhine].

- GILLIÉRON, Jules Patois de la Commune d. Vionnaz; map [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 7fr. 50 8° Vieweg (Bouillon) *Paris* 80
 " " [ed.] Petit Atlas phonétique du Valais roman 6fr. 8° Champion, *Paris* 81

Béarnais.

- LESPY + RAYMOND, V. F. Glossaire Béarnais ancien et moderne, 2 vols. 8° Hamelin, *Montpellier* 87; 87

Beaune.

- BIGARNE, Ch. Patois et Locutions du Pays de Beaune : contes, légendes, etc. [200 prin.] 8° Batault, *Beaune* 91

Blaisois.

- THIBAUT, Andr. Glossaire du Pays Blaisois [pp. xxv., 363] 8° Herluison, *Orleans* 92

Breton

—v. K § 282.

Cachy.

- LOGIE, T. Phonology of the Patois of Cachy, Somme [repr. fr. Mod. Lang. Notes] 8° *Baltimore* 92

Charante.

- ROUSSELOT, P. J. Modificns. phonét. du Lang. étud. dans le Pat. d. Cellefrouin [382 pp.] 8° Welter, *Paris* 91

Clairvaux.

- BAUDOUIN, Alph. Glossaire du Patois de la Forêt de Clairvaux 15fr. 8° *Troyes* 86

Dauphiné.

- DEVAUX, Abbé A. De l'Etude des Patois du Haut-Dauphiné *Grenoble* 90-92

In the Bulletin de l'Acad. Delphinale, ser. IV., vols. III. and V

- Essai sur la Langue vulgaire d. Dauphiné au moyen-âge *Paris* 92

Démuin.

- LEDIEU, A. Petit Glossaire du Patois de Démuin 5fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Dijon

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

CUNISSET-CARNOT

- Vocables dijonnais 3fr. 32° Kolb, *Paris* 89

Doubs, Haute-Saône and Jura—for Folklore v. B § 16.**Flanders** (French Dialect).

- CARNEL, D. Le Dialect flamand de France 2fr. 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Franco-Gallia.

- GILLIÉRON, Jules [ed.] Mélanges Gallo-Romanes 8° *Paris* 86

Serial.

- Revue des Patois Gallo-romans, ed. J. Gilliéron + Rousselot [quarterly] ann. 12fr. 8° Champion, *Paris* 87-94 in prog.

Gascon

—v. K § 266 : Provençal Dialects.

Guyenne

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

Ille-et-Vilaine.

- ORAIN, Adphe. Glossaire patois du Département d'Ille-et-Vilaine [w. some pop. songs] 10fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86

Lauraguais

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

Lorraine

—v. K § 231 ; Old-Lorraine, v. K § 275.

Meuse.

- LABOURASSE, H. Glossaire abrégé du Patois de la Meuse 10fr. 8° *Nancy* 87

Normandy

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

FLEURY, Prf. Jean

- Essai sur le Patois Normand de la Hague 10fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89

MOISSY, Henri

- Glossaire comp. Anglo-Normand *Caen* 89 in prog.

To contain 5000 words now banished fr. Fch. lang. and common to Norm. dialect and English.

Anthology.

- FERRAND, Dav. [ed.] La Muse Normande ; w. Introd., notes and gloss. A. Héron, vol. i. 25fr. s 4° Cagniard, *Rouen* 91

Edited from original *livrets* 1645-1653 and the General Inventory of 1655.

Parisianisms

—v. Slang, *infra*.

Picardy.

- JOUANCOUX + DEVAUCHELLE, J.-B. Etudes p. serv. à un Gloss. étymol. d. patois picard, pts. i. 9fr. ; ii. 7fr. 4° Jeunet, *Amiens* 80; 91

Poitou

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

K § 276

Switzerland.

- ODIN, ALF. Phonologie des Patois du Canton de Vaud [Leipzig dissert.] 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 86
 " " Etude sur le Verbe dans le Patois de Blonay [Habil.-Schrift] 1m.20 8° " " 87

Vellavien.

- DE MONTFLEURY, Bar. de Vinols Vocab. Patois Vellavien-Frç. et Frç.-Patois Vellavien Le Puy 91
 Repr. fr. the *Annales d. l. Soc. d'Agriculture*, vol. xxiv., Le Puy-en-Velay, '91.

Vendôme.

- MARTELLIÈRE, Paul Glossaire du Vendômois [pp. xiii. 374] 8° Herluisson, Orleans 93

Verduno-Chalonnais [SAÔNE and LOIRE].

- FERTIAULT, F. Dictionnaire du Langage populaire Verduno-Chalonnais, pt. i. 2fr.50 8° Bouillon, Paris 91 in prg.

Walloon.

- BOCLINVILLE, Clem., etc. Mélanges Wallons [by Bovy, Doutrepont, Gittée, Simon, etc.] 4fr. 8° Vaillant-Carmanne, Liège 92
 DEFRECHEUX, Jos. Vocabulaire d.Noms wallons d'Animaux; ill. [w. Lat., Fch. & Flem. equivalents] 3fr.50 8° Vaillant-Carmanne, Liège [91] 93
 DELAITE, Julien Essai de Gram. Wallonne[verb] 2fr.; Le Wallon est-il une langue? 50c. 8° " " 93
 " " Glossaire des Jeux wallons de Liège, 1fr.; Liège la Wallonne, 1fr. 8° " " 89; 93
 MARCHOT, P. Phonologie détaillée d'un Patois Wallon 3fr. 18° Bouillon, Paris 92
 WILMOTTE, Maur. Etudes de Dialectologie Wallonne 5fr. 8° " " 90
 " " Le Wallon: hist. et littér. des orig. à l. fin. d. 18 siècle 1fr.25 16° Rozet, Brussels 93
 ZÉLIQZON, Léo Aus der Wallonie [schl.-programme] 2m. 4° Scriba, Metz 93

Chrestomathy.

- Anthologie des Poètes Wallons, etc., ed. Ch. + Jos. Defrecheux + Ch. Gothier, pts. i.-xvi. 8° Gothier, Liège?—93 in prg.

Folklore

—v. B § 16. Proverbs—v. B § 4 (DEJARDIN).

Slang (Argot).

- DELVAU, A. Dictionnaire de la Langue verte [ut B.3. K § 276]: new edn. 15fr. 16° Marpon, Paris [65] 89
 LARCHEY, Lorédan Nouv. Supplément du Dict. d'Argot [ut B.3. K § 276] 3fr.50 18° Dentu, " 89
 LA RUE, Jean La Langue verte [pp. 186] 1fr. 8° Arnold, " 94
 RIGAUD, Lucien Dict. d. Lieux communs d. l. Conversn., Théâtre, Journal, etc. 6fr. 8° Ollendorff, Paris 81
 SCHWOB, Marcel Jargon des Coquillards—ut K § 278.
 " " + GUIEYSSE, G. Etude sur l'Argot franç.—ut K § 278.

Neologisms. "Fin-de-Siècle" Words.

- RIGAUD, Lucien Dictionnaire de l'Argot moderne 6fr. 12° Ollendorff, Paris 81
 VIRMAÎTRE, Chas. Dictionnaire d'Argot fin-de-siècle 6fr. 18° Charles, Paris 94
 The author states that he has studied these expressions *sur le vif*—in the prison, the workshop, the slum and the bouge.

Parisianisms.

- HAMDORF, A. Ueber die Bestandtheile des Pariser Argots [Greifswald dissert.] 8° Berlin 86
 KOSCHWITZ, E. Les Parlers Parisiens: anthologie phonétique 4fr.50 8° Welter, Paris 93
 RIGAUD, Lucien Dictionnaire du Jargon Parisien [ancient and modern] 5fr. 32° Ollendorff, Paris 78
 TIMMERMAN, Adr. L'Argot Parisien: étude d'étymologie comparée 6fr. 8° Klincksieck, " 92

Provincialisms.

- BUIER, Arth. Anglicismes et Canadianismes 12° Quebec 88

Technical Terms. Generally—v. also B.3. I § 1.

- FLETCHER, J. J. Pocket Glossary of Technical Terms: Engl.-Fch. and Fch.-Engl. 1/6 64m° Lockwood [87] 93
 LITTRÉ, Em. Supplément—to his Dictionn. de la Langue Frçse., ut K § 270.

Commercial. Export Trade.

- MELZER, A. L. Deutsch-engl.-frz. Lexikon d. Ausfuhrindustrie u. d. Handels [fairly good] 8m. 8° Föllin, Berlin 85
 ODERMANN + CÔTE, Elie Deutsch-frz. Hauswörterbuch d. Spr. d. Handels u. Volkswirtschaft 8m. 8° Haessel, Lpz. 83

Military.

- L'Argot de Saint-Cyr 12° Paris 93
 MERLIN, Léon La Langue verte du Troupier 2fr. 12° Charles-Lavauzelle, Paris 80

Mining.

- GÖTZSCHMANN, M. F. Sammlg. bergmännischer Ausdrücke [w. Engl. and Fch. synonyms and indexes] 8° Freiberg [] 81
 KÖHLEN, G. W'buch d. bei Bergbau angewend. techn. Ausdrücke [Fch., Engl., Germ.] 2m.80 12° Clausthal 85

Musical.

- GOUGET, E. L'Argot Musical 5fr. 8° Fischbacher, Paris 92

Pharmaceutical.

- MÖLLER, Geo. Herm. Dictionnaire internat. medico-pharmac. [Fch., Engl., Germ.] 4m. 8° Grubert, Munich 79

Printing.

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|-------------------|----|
| BOUTMY, Eug. | Dictionnaire de la Langue verte typographique | 3fr. | 18° Liseux, Paris | 78 |
| " " | Dictionnaire de l'Argot des Typographes | 2fr. | 12° Marpon, " | 83 |

Railway.

| | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----|---------------------------------|---------|
| HIRCHE, Paul | System. Samml. d. Fachausdr. d. Eisenb'wesens: Germ.-Fch. 3m.; Fch.-Germ. | 6m. | 16° Steinitz 82; Heymann, Berl. | [82] 86 |
|--------------|---|-----|---------------------------------|---------|

Telegraph and Postal.

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|--|----|
| v. MACK, T. | Technisches Wörterbuch für Telegraphie und Post [Germ.-Fch. and Fch.-Germ.] | Berlin | | 84 |
|-------------|---|--------|--|----|

277. OLD-FRENCH LITERATURE.

Manuscripts.

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------|
| Paris, Bibl. Natl.: | Inventaire génér. et méth. d. MSS. frç., 2 vols. [by Léop. Delisle] ea. 7fr. 50 | 8° Champion, Paris | 76; 78 |
| " " | MSS. Latins et Français ajoutés pendant 1875-1891 [by the same]—ut K § 4. | | |
| " " | Notices et Extraits des MSS.—ut K § 4. | | |
| " " | Les MSS. français de la Bibl. du Roi, 7 vols. | [by Paulin Paris] | Paris 36-48 |
| SCHWAN, Ed. | Die altfranzösischen Liederhandschriften | 8m. | 8° Weidmann, Berlin 85 |

A study of the relations, origin and determinatn. of the O.-F. *chanson* MSS.

History of Literature: Generally. Poetry—v. also K §§ 33-35.

| | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
| AUBERTIN, Chas. | Histoire de la Langue et d. l. Littér. frç. au Moyen Age, 2 vols.—ut B. B. K § 268. | | |
| DE BEAUREPAIRE | Etudes sur la Poésie populaire en Normandie | [good] o.p. [pb. 6fr.] | 8° Tostain, Avranches 56 |
| FREYMOND, E. | Jongleurs und Menestrels | | Halle 83 |
| GAUTIER, Léon | Histoire de la Poésie Liturgique au Moyen Age, vol. i. [Tropes] | 10fr. | 8° Picard, Paris 87 |
| " " | La Poésie Religieuse dans l. Cloîtres d. 9-11 siècles | 2fr. 50 r 8° | " " 87 |
| *Histoire Littéraire de la France, par les religieux Bénédictins de la Congreg. d. Saint Maur, contin. p. des Membres de l'Institut, vols. i.-xxx. ea. 21fr. 4° Impr. Nat. (Klincksieck), Paris 1733-1888 in prg. | | | |
| | Of great importance. Vol. xxx. continues the wk. into the 14 cent. | | |
| JEANROY, Alf. | Les Origines de la Poésie lyrique en France au Moyen Age [ut B § 16] 10fr. | 8° Hachette, Paris | 89 |
| " " | De Nostratibus medii aevi poetis qui primum lyrica Aquitania Carmina imitati sunt [both excellent bks.] 3fr. | 8° | " " 89 |
| KURTH, Godefr. | Histoire poétique des Mérovingiens | [a good book] 10fr. | 8° Picard, Paris 93 |
| LECOY DE LA MARCHE, Alb. | Le Troisième Siècle: Littéraire et Scientifique 4fr.; Artistique 5fr. | | 8° Desclée, Lille 87; 89 |
| LÉNIENT, C. | La Poésie patriotique en France au Moyen Age | 3fr. 50 | 18° Hachette, Paris 91 |
| *PARIS, Prf. Gaston | Manuel de l'Anc. Frç.: la littérature frç. au Moyen Age [11-14 cent.] 2fr. 50 | 12° | " " [88] 90 |
| " " | La Poésie du Moyen Age: leçons et lectures | 3fr. 50 | 18° " " [85] 87 |

An admirable little reference-book; w. short bibliog. at end. WARREN'S *Primer of Fch. Lit.* [ut K § 33] is the English [Amer.] counterpart of it, and is largely based upon it.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| " " | Origines d. l. Poésie lyrique en France | [extr. fr. Jl. d. Savants] 3fr. | 4° Bouillon, Paris 92 |
| SCHRÖDER, Rich. | Glaube u. Aberglaube in d. altfrz. Dichtungen | [diss.] | 8° Schlüter, Hanover 86 |
| WECKERLIN, Jean Bapt. | La Chanson Populaire | 5fr. | 8° Didot, Paris 86 |
| " " | L'ancienne Chanson populaire en France | [16-17 cents.] 5fr. | 12° Garnier, Paris 87 |

Arthurian Romances

—v. also *Chansons de Geste*, *infra*.

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| BORMANN, Ern. | Die Jagd i. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuer Romanen | [diss.] | 8° Marburg 87 |
| HEINZEL, R. | Ueber die französischen Gralromane | 10m. | 8° Freytag, Lps. 91 |
| KITZE, Adf. | Das Ross in d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuer-Romanen [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 20 | | 8° Elwert, Marburg 88 |
| LÖSETH, E. | Le Roman en prose de Tristan, le roman de Palamède et la Compilation de Rusticien de Pise [crit. anal. fr. Paris MSS.; pp. 547; Bibl. Ec. Htes. Et.] 18fr. | | 8° Bouillon, Paris 91 |
| MENTZ, Rich. | Die Träume i. d. altfrz. Karls- u. Artus-Epen | [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2m. 80 | 8° Elwert, Marburg 88 |
| MEYER, Fritz | Die Stände, ihr Leben u. Treiben n. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abent.-Romanen—ut <i>infra</i> . | | |
| MÜLLER, Otto | Die täglich. Lebensgewohnheiten i. d. altfrz. Artusromanen | [diss.] 1m. 20 | 8° Marburg 89 |
| PARIS, Prf. Gaston | Les Romans en Vers du Cycle d. l. Table Ronde | | 4° Impr. Nat., Paris 87 |

Extr. fr. *Histoire littér. de la France*, vol. xxx.: pp. 274.

Chansons de Geste

—v. also *Arthurian Romances*, *supra*.

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| ALTONA, Joh. | Gebete u. Anrufungen in d. altfrz. Chansons de Geste [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. | 8° Elwert, Marburg | 83 |
| BANGERT, Friedr. | Die Tiere im altfrz. Epos | [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 6m. | 8° " " 85 |
| DETERMANN, J. W. | Epische Verwandtschaften im altfrz. Volksepos | [diss.] | 8° Göttingen 88 |
| DREYLING, G. | D. Ausdrucksweise d. übertrieb. Verkleinerung. i. altfrz. Karlsepos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 4m. | | 8° Elwert, Marburg 88 |
| EBERT, Em. | Die Sprichwörter der altfrz. Karlsepen | [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 1m. 50 | 8° " " 84 |
| EULER, Aug. | Das Königthum im altfrz. Karl-Epos | [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 60 | 8° " " 86 |
| FISCHER, Wilh. | Der Bote im altfranzösischen Epos | [dissert. inaug.] | 8° Marburg 87 |
| *GAUTIER, Prf. Léon | Les Epopees françaises, vol. ii. [for vols. i., iii.-iv. v. B. B. K § 277] 20fr. | | 8° Welter, Paris [67] 94 |

An admirable and exhaustive study of the origins and history of the Fch. heroic epic, "the product of the fusion of the Germanic spirit, in a Romance form, with the new Christian civilization of France" (Gaston Paris).

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| " " | —in his <i>La Chevalerie</i> ; 25 pl. and 150 ill. [crowned by Acad. Frçe.] 40fr. | 4° Palmé, Paris | 84 |
| GRABEIN, Paul | Die altfrz. Gedichte üb. d. verschied. Stände d. Gesellsch. | [diss.] | 8° Halle 93 |
| HASE, Berth. | Ueb. d. Gesandten in d. altfrz. Chansons de Geste | [diss.] | 8° " " 91 |
| D'HÉRICHAULT, Chas. | Essai sur l'Orig. d. l'Epopee frç. et s. Hist. au Moy. Age | 3fr. | 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), Paris 60 |

K § 277

- HUSSE, Otto Die schmückenden Beiwörter u. Beisätze i. d. Chans. d. Geste [diss.] 8° Halle 87
 KADLER, Alf. Sprichwörter u. Sentenzen d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuerromane [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 2m. 40 8° Elwert, Marburg 86
 KEUTEL, Gottfr. Die Anrufung d. höheren Wesen i. d. altfrz. Ritterromanen [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 1m. 20 8° " " 86
 KRABBES, Theod. Die Frau im altfrz. Karls-Epos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2m. 8° " " 84
 MEYER, Fritz Die Stände, ihr Leben u. Treiben n. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuerromanen [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 3m. 50 8° " " 91
 " Paul Recherches sur l'Épopée française 3fr. 8° Franck, Paris 67
- A crit. exam. of Gaston PARIS' *Hist. poétique d. Charlem.* [ut B. B. K § 277] and of L. GAUTIER'S *Épopées françaises*. [ut so.] Extr. fr. Bibl. d. l'Ecole d. Chartes.
- NYROP, C. Den oldfranske Heltedigning [w. good bibliogr.] 8° Copenhagen (10fr. Bouillon, Paris) 83
 " " Ital. tr. by Egidio Gorra, *sub tit.* Storia de l'Épopée française nel med. evo 8° Florence 86
 OSTERHAGE, Geo. Ueb. einiger Chansons d. Geste d. Lohengrin Kreises [sch.-prg.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 88
 PARIS, Paul Les Chansons de Geste: poèmes d. 12e. Siècle [an address] 2fr. 8° Techener, Paris 87
 PFUHL, Heinr. Untersuchgn. üb. d. Rondeaux u. Virelais spec. d. 14 u. 15 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° Hartung, Regensburg 87
 RUST, Ern. Die Erziehung d. Ritters in d. altfrz. Epik [dissert. inaug.] 8° Berlin 88
 SCHIRLING, Vict. Die Verteidigungswaffen im altfrz. Epos [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 87
 STERNBERG, Aron Die Angriffswaffen im altfrz. Epos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 20 8° Elwert, Marburg 86
 TREBE, Joh. Heinr. Les Trouvères et leurs Exhortations aux Croisades 1m. 4° Hinrichs, Lpz. 86
 TREIS, Karl Die Formalität d. Ritterschlags in d. altfrz. Epik [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 80 8° Marburg (Fock, Lpz.) 87
 VOIGT, Osk. Ideal d. Schönht. u. Hässlichkt. i. d. altfrz. Chan. d. Geste [diss.] 8° " 91
 VORETZSCH, Prf. Carl Die französische Heldensage [Akad. Antrittsvorlesg., Tübing.] 80pf. 8° Winter, Heidelberg 94
 WINTER, Max Kleidung u. Putz d. Frau n. d. altfrz. Chans. d. Geste [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 60 8° Elwert, Marburg 86
 ZELLER, Paul Die täglichen Lebensgewohnheiten i. altfrz. Karlsepos [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 1m. 80 8° " " 85

Drama.

- CALLENBERG, C. Das geistliche Schauspiel des Mittelalters in Frankreich 8° Fock, Lpz. 76
 FOURNEL, Vict. —in his Le Vieux Paris: fêtes, jeux et spectacles; ill. 15fr. 8° Mame, Tours 87
 [LACROIX, Paul] L'Ancienne France: Le Théâtre; [after Lacroix's wks. on Mid. Ages] 4fr. 8° Didot, Paris 87
 MÜLLER, Ludw. Das Rondel in d. frz. Mirakelsp. u. Myst. d. 15 u. 16 Jahrh. [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 1m. 60 8° Elwert, Marburg 84
 NEUKOMM, Edm. —in his Fêtes et Spectacles du Vieux Paris 3fr. 12° Dentu, Paris 86
 PETIT DE JULLEVILLE, Prf. Louis Histoire du Théâtre en France: Les Mystères, 2 vols. 15fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 89

A good book with a very full Bibliography.

The other vols. of the series are—

Les Comédiens au Moy. Age 3fr. 50 12° Cerf, Paris 85 | Répertoire d. Théât. comique a. Moy. Age 20fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 86
 La Comédie et les Mœurs a. Moy. Age 3fr. 50 12° " " 86 | Hist. d. l. Litt. dramatique 3fr. 50 12° Colin, " 89

- RIGAL, Prf. Eug. Hôtel d. Bourgogne et Marais: hist. d. Théâtres d. Paris d. 1548 à 1635 [a learned essay] 1fr. 18° Aix (Dupret, Paris) 87
 " " Alex. Hardy et le Théât. frç. à la fin d. 16e. et comm. d. 17e. Sièc. [crowned by Acad.] 15fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 90
 STODDARD, Fcs. H. [Am.] —in his References for Students of Miracle Plays and Mysteries—ut B. B. K § 82.
 VIALIS, [ed.] Documts. rel. aux Représentns. théât. en Dauphiné d. 1484 à 1635 8° Montbéliard 87
 WANDEL, Osw. Sprichwörter u. Sentenzen d. altfrz. Dramas [1100-1400; dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 87
 WIECK, Heinr. Die Teufel auf d. mittelalt. Mystereibühne Frankreichs [diss.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 87

Fabliaux.

- BÉDIER, Jos. Les Fabliaux—ut B § 1.
 PARIS, Gaston Contes Orientaux dans la littér. frç. d. Moy.-Age—ut B. B. K § 277, s.v. Fiction.
 PITZ, Oskar Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. altfrz. Fableaux, pts. i.-ii. ea. 1m. 4° Fock, Lpz. 89; 89

Historians.

- PARIS, Paulin Les Historiens des Croisades [an address; 100 printed] 2fr. 50 8° Techener, Paris

Law.

History.

- VIOLLET, Paul Précis de l'Histoire du Droit français 10fr. 8° Larose, Paris 84

Pulpit Oratory.

- BOURGAIN La Chaire française au 12e. Siècle 7fr. 50 8° Palmé, Paris 79
 LECOY DE LA MARCHE, A. La Chaire frç. au Moyen Age 8fr. 8° Laurens, Paris [68] 86

A valuable wk., dealing principally w. 13 cent. and based on MS. authorities. Crowned by Acad. Frçs.

General Collections of Texts.

Altfranzösische Bibliothek: hrsg. Wendelin Foerster, vols. xii.-xiv.

8° Reisland, Lpz. 90-91 in prg.

xii. ROBERT DE BLOIS *Floris et Liriope* [ut K § 277] Wolfr. v. ZIN-GERLE, 2m. 50 91 | xiii. *Provenzal. Inédits* [ut K § 267] Carl APPEL, 5m. 90

xiv. GUILL. LE CLERC *Bestiaire* [ut K § 275] Rob. REINSCH, 6m. 90

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes

[largely mediæval] 8° Paris 31 sqq., in prg.

" de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes—ut K § 95 [conts. some French vols.].

" Française du Moyen Age: ed. Paul Meyer + Gaston Paris, vols. iii.-vii. ea. vol. 9fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 85-90 in prg.

New Vols. iii. *Psautier de Metz* (14 cent.) vol. i. Frç. BONNARDOT 85

iv.-v. MEYER, Paul *Alex. le Grd. dans la Litt. frç.*, 2 v. [ut infra] 86
 vi.-vii. GAUTIER D'ARRAS, *Oeuvres*, 2 v. [ut inf.] E. LOSETH 90

A second vol. to cont. Introd., gram. and gloss.

K § 277

Société des Anciens Textes :

- Aiol* [ut § 277] Jacq. NORMAND+Gast. RAYNAUD 12fr. (24fr.) 78
D'Auvergne, Amant rendu Corielier à l'Observance d'Amours [ut § 278] A. DE MONTAIGLON, 10fr. (20fr.) 81
Aymeri de Narbonne 2 v. [ut § 277] M. L. DEMAISON, 20fr. (40fr.) 87
Beroul, Tristan [ut K § 277] W. MEYER+ E. MURET, in prep.
Bozon, Nic. Contes Moralités [ut § 3] Lucy T. SMITH+Paul MEYER 15fr. (30fr.) 89
Brun de la Montaigne [ut § 277] Paul MEYER 5fr. (10fr.) 76
Chansonier fr. d. St. Germain des Prés, v. i. [ut K § 277] P. MEYER+G. RAYNAUD, 40fr. 92
Chansons fr. d. 15 Siècle [ut § 278] Gast. PARIS+Aug. GEVAERT, 18fr.75 (37fr.50) 75
CHRISTINE DE PISAN, Oeuvres Poétiques, v. i.-ii. [ut K § 277] M. ROY, 20fr. (40fr.) 87; 91
Chronique du Mt. St. Michel, vols. i.-ii. [ut K § 277] Siméon LUCKE, 24fr. (48fr.) 79; 86
Couronnement d. Louis [ut K § 277] E. LANGLOIS, 15fr. (30fr.) 88
Dauvel et Beton [ut § 278] P. MEYER, 8fr. (16fr.) 87
Débat d. Héranus d. Fr. et d. Angleterre 10fr. (20fr.) 77
DESCHAMPS, Eust. Oeuvres, vols. i.-viii. [ut K § 277] Marg. d. QUEUX D. ST. HILAIRE+G. RAYNAUD, 96fr. (144fr.) 80-93
Élie d. St. Gilles [ut § 277] G. RAYNAUD+Eug. KÖLBING, 8fr. (16fr.) 79
Évangile d. Nicodème G. PARIS+Alph. BOS, 8fr. (16fr.) 85
GUILLAUME DE BERNEVILLE, Vie d. St. Gilles [ut K § 277] G. PARIS +A. BOS, 10fr. (20fr.) 81

8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 75-93 in *prog.*

- Guillaume de Palerne* [ut § 277] H. MICHLANT, 10fr. (20fr.) 76
DE MARGIVAL, Nic. Panthère d'Amours [ut K § 277] H. A. TODD, 6fr. (12fr.) 82
Merlin, 2 vols. [ut K § 277] G. PARIS+J. ULRICH, 20fr. (40fr.) 86
Miracles d. Nostre Dame, 8 v. [ut K § 277] G. PARIS+Ul. ROBERT, i.-vii. ca. 10fr. (20fr.) : viii. 15fr. (30fr.) 76-83
Mistère d. St. Bern. d. Alençon [ut K § 277] A. LECOY DE LA MARCHE, 8fr. (16fr.) 89
Mistère d. Vieil Testament, v. i.-vi. [ut K § 277] Bar. Jas. de ROTH-SCHILD, 60fr. (120fr.) 79-91
Morte Aymeri d. Narbonne [ut K § 277] COURAGE DU PARC, 10fr. (20fr.) 84
PHILIPPE D. NAVARRE, Quatre Ages de l'Homme [ut K § 277] DE FRÉVILLE, 7fr. (14fr.) 88
PHILIPPE DE REMI, Oeuvres Poétiques v. i.-ii. [ut § 277] H. SUCHIER, 50fr. (100fr.) 81; 84
Plus Anciens Monuments. Les [ut § 277] G. PARIS [fr. 30fr. 75
Raoul de Cambrai [ut K § 277] P. MEYER+A. LONGNON, 15fr. (30fr.) 82
Rondeaux etc. d. 15 Siècle [ut K § 278] G. RAYNAUD, 8fr. (16fr.) 89
Saint Voyage d. Jérusalem du Seign. d'Anselme [ut § 277] F. HONNARD+ A. LONGNON, 10fr. (20fr.) 78
Sept Sages d. Rome [ut § 277] G. PARIS, 8fr. (16fr.) 76
Thèbes, Roman de, 2 vols. [ut K § 277] L. CONSTANS, 30fr. (60fr.) 90
Thos. de Cantorbéry, Vie de St. [ut K § 277] P. MEYER, 10fr. (20fr.) 85

The prices in brackets are for eds. on Whatman pp.

Chrestomathies

—v. K § 273.

Chansons de Geste.

Collections.

Chansons d. Gestes et Romans des Douze Pairs de France, 12 vols.

o.p. [w. £6 6/-] 8° Techener, Paris 36-48

- Romans de Parise la Duchesse* ed. G. F. MARTONNE
BODEL, Jean Chanson des Saxons, 2 v. F. SCH. MICHEL
Raoul de Cambrai and BENNIER Romans Ed. LE GLAY
RAIMBERT DE PARIS Chevalier Ogier de Danemk., 2 v. [G. BARROIS]

- RICHARD LE PÉLERIN Chanson d'Antioche*, 2 v. Paulin PARIS
Romancero Français " "
Romans d. Berte au Grans Pils " "
JEAN DE FLAGY Garin de Loherain, 2 v. " "

Individual Texts.

ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.].

ESSERT, Otto

Aie d'Avignon

ORSTEN, Rud.

Aliscans [12 cent.]:

Amis et Amiles:

BOCK, Mor.

MAGER, A.

SCHWIEGER, P.

Anseis de Mes [13 cent.].

HORFF, C.

Chanson d'Antioche [Crusade series]: ed. Prf. Paulin Paris, 2 vols.

PARIS, Paulin

Chanson de Roland [attrib. to THÉROULDE, or l'UROI, troubad. of 11 cent.].

ed. Prf. Léon Clédât; w. Fch. Introd. and glossary

trad. archaïque et rythmique Prf. Léon Clédât; w. notes [extr. fr. Bibl.

Bibliography.

EICKE, Theod.

Generally.

BRUNETIERE, Ferd.

DREYLING, Gust.

FASSENBER, Ludw.

GASTÉ, Prf. Armand

GÖHLING, V.

GOLTHIER, Wolf.

HAGBERG, Theod.

HÖFFT, Carl Th.

SAUERLAND, E.

SCHOLLE, Frz.

SCHÜREN, Heinr.

SUDRE, F.

WICHMANN, Clem.

Clarisse et Florent

Couronnement de Louis:

Durmars li Galois.

v. KIRCHRATH, Leonh.

Enfances Vivien, Les:

Bueves de Commarhis

—ut § 273. K § 277.

Die Verfasser d. altfr. Aye d'Avignon

hrsg. G. Rolin, mit Berücksichtigung Wolframs v. Eschenbach Willehalm 1011.

tr. Wm. Morris, *sub voc.* The Story of Amis and Amile

Only 475 offered for sale; and 15 on vellum at 30/-.

Ueber den Gebrauch der Pronomina in Amis et Amiles

Grammatik u. Wortstellung d. Amis et Amiles

Die Sage von Amis und Amiles in Frankreich u. Deutschland

Anseis de Mes: chanson de geste

Nouvelle Étude sur la Chanson d'Antioche

to THÉROULDE, or l'UROI, troubad. of 11 cent.].

ed. Prf. Léon Clédât; w. Fch. Introd. and glossary

trad. archaïque et rythmique Prf. Léon Clédât; w. notes [extr. fr. Bibl.

,, Amédée Jubert

Zur neueren Literaturgeschichte d. Rolandsage in Deutschld. u. Frankreich

Chans. d. Rol.—in his Etudes crit. sur l'hist. de la littér. fr. se., ser. i.

Ausdrucksweise d. übertriebenen Verkleinerung. i. Ch. d. R. [Ausg. u. Abh. 1. 1m.

Die frz. Roland-HSS. i. ihr. Verh. z. einand. u. z. Karlamagnussaga [a good diss.]

La mort de Roland: trad. en Lat., et notes [on verses 2164 to 2396]

Satzverbindung im altfranzösischen Rolandsliede [school-programme]

Das Rolandslied d. Pfaffen Konrad [12 cent.]: Verh. z. frz. Chans. d. Rol. [a good diss.]

Rolandsagan till sin historiska Kärna och poetiska Omklädning

France, Franceis und Franc im Rolandsliede

Ganelon und sein Geschlecht [Ausg. u. Abh. 1. 1m. 60

Stammbaum d. altfr. u. altnord. Ueberliefn. d. Rolandsliedes u. d. Oxf. HS. [prog.] 1m.

Die Sprache der HS. P. des Rolandsliedes [school-programme]

Les Sources du Roman de Renart

Abhängigkeitsverh. d. altengl. Roland zur altfr. Dichtg.

—v. *infra*, *sub voc.* Huon de Bordeaux.

Li Romans de Durmars li Galois

On its relations to *Meraugis de Portlesgues* and the wks. of CRESTIEN DE TROIS. V. also *Garin de Monglane* (STORIKO), *infra*.

ed. Prf. Carl Wahlund+Hugo v. Feilitzen, pt. i.

[fr. Paris, Boulogne, Lond.

and Milan MSS.] 4° Upsala (6fr. Bouillon, Paris) 86

[school-programme] 4° Königsberg

8° Elwert, Marburg

8° Elwert, Marburg

8° Kelmescott Press

8° Linz

8° Berlin

8° Fock, Lps.

8° Fock, Lps.

8° Techener, Paris

8° Techener, Paris

12° Garnier, Paris [85] 86

8° Leroux, Paris

12° Libr. d. Biblioph., Paris

8° Fock, Lps.

12° Hachette, Paris

8° Elwert, Marburg

8° Cologne

8° Paris

8° Brandenburg

8° Kaiser, Munich

8° Upsala

8° Trübner, Strassbg.

8° Elwert, Marburg

8° Gaertner, Berlin

8° Komotau

8° Paris

8° Essen

15fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) Paris 88

[Ausg. u. Abh. 1. 1m. 8° Elwert, Marburg

[fr. Paris, Boulogne, Lond.

and Milan MSS.] 4° Upsala (6fr. Bouillon, Paris) 86

K § 277

- Esclarmonde :** ed. Max Schweigel—*ut infra, sub tit.* Huon d. Bordeaux. Notice sur Esclarmonde 9/fr. 18° Fischbacher, Paris 90
- Fierabras :** Die mittellengl. Romanze Sir Fyrrumbas [and its rel. to O. F. and Provenç. Fierabras]—*ut* K § 48. ed. H. Michelant + F. Guessard—in *their* Anciens Poètes [1858; *ut* 33.33. K § 277, s.v. Early Poetry]. Beitrag zur Geschichte der Fl. sage 8° Henninger, Heilbronn 79
- Floovant :** De Floovante vetustiore Gall. poemate et de Merov. Cyclo 5/fr.; red. to 3/fr. 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), Paris 77
- Garin de Monglane.** Added is a Slavonic versn. of the romance, here first ed. fr. Paris MS., *Il Libro di Fioravante*.
- RUDOLPH, Karl** Verhältn. d. beid. Fassgn. i. welch. d. Chanson G. d. M. überlief. ist [diss.] 8° Marburg 90
- STÖRIKO, Adf.** Verhältn. d. Romane Durmart u. Garin de Monglane [Auszg. u. Abhgn.] 1m.60 8° Elwert, Marburg 88
- GIRARD D'AMIENS [13-14 cent.] :** Roman von Escanor, hrsg. H. Michelant [Bibl. d. Litter. Verein in Stuttg.] 8° (Fues, Tübingen) 87
- GIRARD DE VIANE [Vienna]—*ut* 33.33. K § 277.**
- HARTMANN, Karl** Ueber d. Eingangsepisoden d. Cheltenh. Version d. Gir. d. Viane [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 89
- KUNZE, A.** Das Formelhafte in Girard d. Viane verglichen m. d. Rolandsliede [diss.] 8° Halle 86
- Gui de Bourgogne :** ed. Frçois. Guessard + H. Michelant 5/fr. 8° Franck, Paris 58
- FREUND** Vol. I. of GUSSARD'S *Anciens Poètes d. Frce.* [ut 33.33. K § 277, s.v. Early Poetry]. Ed. (for 1st time) fr. Tours and London MSS.
- MAUSS, Frz.** La Chanson de Gui d. Bourg. et s. Rapports avec Ch. d. Rol. et Turpin [progr.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 85
- Guillaume d'Orange :** Charakteristik der in d. Gui de Bourgogne auftretenden Personen [diss.] 1m.60 8° Münster 83
- SALTSMANN, Hugo** Der histor.-myth. Hintergrund u. d. Syst. d. Sage i. Cyklus d. Gu. d'Or. etc. [progr.] 1m. 4° Königsberg 90
- Huon de Bordeaux :**
- BÄCHT, H.** Sprachliche Untersuchungen über Huon de Bordeaux 8° Fock, Lpz. 84
- FRIEDWAGNER, Math.** Ueb. d. Spr. d. altfrz. Huon de Bordeaux [Neuphil. Stud.] 2m.40 8° Schöningh, Paderborn 91
- SCHÄFER, Herm.** Ueb. d. Pariser HSS. 1451 u. 22555 d. Huon de Bordeaux-Sage [diss.] 8° Marburg 91
- Appears also in pt. cxi. of the *Ausgaben und Abhandlungen*, *ut* K § 256.
- SCHWEIGEL, Max [ed.]** Esclarmonde, Clarisse et Florent, Yde et Olive [Auszg. u. Abhandlg.] 4m.50 8° Elwert, Marburg 89
- Texts of 3 continuations of *Huon de Bordeaux*, here first ed. fr. the unique Turin MS.
- JEAN DE FLAGY [12 cent.]** Garin le Loherain : trad. Prf. Paulin Paris [for his ed. of text v. 33.33. K § 277] 3/fr. 12° Techener, Paris 62
- BÜCHNER, Dr. Geo.** Das altfrz. Lothringer-Epos : Inhalt, Form u. Entstehung [Giessen diss.] 1m.50 8° Thomas, Lpz. 87
- FRIST, Ali.** Die Geste d. Loherains i. d. Prosabearbeit. d. Arsenal-HS. [Auszg. u. Abhgn.] 1m.20 8° Elwert, Marburg 84
- HEUSER, E. W.** Ueb. d. Theile in welche d. Lothr. Geste sich zerlegen lässt [Auszg. u. Abhgn.] 2m.80 8° Fock, Lpz. 84
- KRÜGER, Carl** Stellung d. HS. J. in der Ueberlieferung. d. Geste d. Loherains [Auszg. u. Abhgn.] 2m.80 8° Elwert, Marburg 86
- W. s. Appends. (1) on *Chans. d. Loh.* as source of *Chev. d'Or*, by Em. HEUSER; (2) text of Lorraine fragmt., ed. HEUSER.
- MARSEILLE, H.** Ueber die Handschriftgruppe E,M,P,X. der Geste des Loherains 8° Fock, Lpz. 84
- PARIS, Prf. Paulin** Etude sur les Chans. d. Geste et s. le Garin de Loherain 1/r.50 8° Douniol, Paris 63
- Vengeance Fromondin [contin. of GIBBERS DE MES (Metz)].**
- RUDOLPH, Alf.** Ueber die Vengeance Fromondin [Auszg. u. Abhgn.] 1m.20 8° Elwert, Marburg 85
- Maugis d'Aigremont :** ed F. Castets 10/fr. 8° Paris 93
- Morte Aymeri de Narbonne :** ed. Couraye du Parc 10/fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 84
- Pseudo-Philomena**
- SCHNEEGANS, C.** Die Quellen d. sogenannten Pseudo-Philomena u. d. Officiums v. Gerona zu Ehren Karls d. Grossen : als Beitrag z. Gesch. d. altfrz. Epos 2m.50 8° Heitz, Strassbg. 91
- Raoul de Cambrai :** ed. Paul Meyer + A. Longnon 15/fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 82
- GÖRKE, Rich.** Die Sprache d. Raoul de Cambrai : eine Lautuntersuchung [dissert. inaug.] 1m.20 8° Lipsius, Kiel 87
- Renaus de Montauban.**
- ZWICK, R.** Ueber die Sprache des Renaut von Montauban [diss.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 84
- Richars li Biaus :** hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster 6m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 74
- Here ed. for first time, tho' *Analyses et Fragments* were ed. C. C. CASATI, 1868.
- Yde et Olive :** —v. *supra*, sub tit. Huon de Bordeaux.

Arthurian Romances [and their Sources].

- BÉROUL [12 cent.]** Tristan, ed. W. Meyer + E. Muret 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris, in prep.
- LÖSETH, E.** Tristanromanens gammel-franske Prosahaandskr. Pariser Nat. Bibl. 2kr. 8° Cammermeyer, Christiania 88
- LUTASLAWSKI, Wincenty** Les Folies de Tristan [extr. fr. Romania] 8° Paris 87
- WARNECKE, Herm.** Metrische u. sprachl. Abhdg. üb. d. dem. Berol zugeschr. Tristan-Fragmt. 1m.50 8° Deichert, Erlangen 88
- CRESTIEN DE TROIES.**
- Cliges :** hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster ; w. Germ. Introd. and glossary [Roman Bibl.] 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 89
- Yvain [Chevalier au Lyon] :** hrsg. Prf. Wend. Foerster ; w. Germ. Introd. and glossary [Roman Bibl.] 4m. 8° " 91
- ELLINGER, Joh.** Syntax der Pronomina bei Crestien de Troies [schl.-progr.] 1m. 8° Fock, Lpz. 86
- EMECKE, Heinr.** Chrestien v. Troyes als Persönlichkeit u. als Dichter [diss. inaug.] 8° Würzburg 92
- NASTASI, Prf. Jean** Monographie sur Cligés de Chrestien de Troyes [progr.] 80p. 8° Fink, Lins 93
- OTHMER, Karl** Die Lehre d. Nebensätze im Cligés de Chrestien de Troyes [progr.] 1m. 8° " 94
- ROITZCH, Max** Das Verhältnis v. Chr. v. Troyes Erec et Enide z. d. Mabinogion [diss.] 2m. 8° Cologne 89
- SCHWIDER, Adph.** Das Particp bei Crestien de Troies [diss.] 1m.60 8° Fock, Lpz. 86
- STEINBACH, Dr. Paul** Le Discours indirect dans Chrestien de Troyes [school-progr.] 1m. [on Chev. au Lyon] [diss.] 1m.80 8° Gaertner, Berlin 90
- SVENONIUS, T. L.** Einfluss d. Crestien de Troies auf. d. englische Literatur 8° Fock, Lpz. 86
- WALTZ, H.** Om Bruket af Subjonctif hos Chrestien de Troies 8° " 80
- Die Fortsetzungen v. Crestien's Perceval le Gallois nach d. Pariser Handschriften [diss.] 2m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 90**
- FROISSART, Jean [1337-1409]** Meliador, ed. Mme. James Darmesteter Soc. d. Anc. Textes Frç., Paris, in prep.
- A once-famous romance, prob. the last of the Round Table series, recently rediscovered by LOGNON in Bibl. Nat. classed under the erroneous title *Roman de Camel et de Hermondine*. Besides some 30,000 lines, it conts. all the lyrics of WENCESLAS DE BRABANT.
- Merlin [13 cent.] :** *ed. Prf. Gaston Paris + Jacob Ulrich, 2 vols. 20/fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 86
- With the prose version by ROBERT DE BORON, ed. fr. the Huth MS.
- Vers de la Mort, Li [13 cent.] :** ed. C. A. Windahl ; w. Fch. Introd., notes and gloss. 3kr. 8° Gleerup, Lund 87

Classical and Oriental.

Alexandre.

- MEYER, Paul Alexandre le Grand dans l. Littér. frç. d. Moy. Age, 2 vols. [Bibl. Frç. d. Moy. Age] 18fr. 12° Bouillon, Paris 86
Vol. I. conts. (1) the fragm. of ALBÉRIC DE BESANÇON, (2) the metr. versn. fr. MSS. at Paris and Venice, (3) the *Enfances d'Alexandre* (MS. 799 in Bibl. Nat.), (4) extra. fr. the *Alexander* of THOMAS OF KENT; vol. II. the History of the Legend.

ALEXANDRE DU PONT [13 cent.] Roman de Mahomet, hrsg. B. Zioloeki Oppeln 86

Previously edited by REINAUD+FR. MICHEL, 8° Paris '31.

- PETERS, Rich. Der Roman de Mahomet: eine sprachliche Untersuchung [diss.] 1m. 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 85
BENOÎT DE STF 54-89] Eneas, ed. Salverda de Grave [Bibl. Normann.] 14m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91

COLLILIEUX, Fr. Roman de Troie—ut **B. B.** K § 277.
ade sur Dictys de Crète et Darès de Phrygie 2fr. 50 8° Drevet, Grenoble 87

GORRA, E. in his Deux Éditeurs de Virgile 8° Turin 87
—in his Testi inediti di Storia Trojana

The Introduction deals with the history of the Troy cycle. For Jac. van MAERLANT'S *Isotry van Troja*, v. B § 3.

JACOBS, Carl Ein Fragment d. Roman d. Troie v. Benoit de Ste. More z. Bordeaux [schl.-progr.] 4° Hamburg 91
Zur Kritik u. Sprache des zu Bordeaux befindl. Fragm. d. Rom. d. Troie [schl.-progr.] 4° " 90

JEHAN DE "TUIN [13 cent.] Roman de Jules César.
—in his Roma nella Memoria e n. Immaginazioni d. Medio Evo 8° Rome 82-83

SEPT SAGES, Li Romans des—ut **B. B.** K § 277; v. also B § 3.
D. Verfasser d. versific. Romans d. Sept Sages u. Herberz. d. Verfasser d. altfrz. Dolopathos [diss.] 8° Heidelberg 86

EHRET, Ph. Etudes sur les différ. Textes [printed and MS.] des Rom. d. Sept Sages, pt. i.—ut B § 3.
PARIS, Paulin

Thebes, Roman de [12 cent.]: ed. Léop. Constans, 2 vols. 30fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 90

Fabliaux, Contes, etc.

Collection.

JUBINAL, M. L. A. [ed.] Nouv. Recueil de Contes, Dits, Fabliaux etc. d. xiii.-xv. siècle., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 16fr.] 8° Challamel, Paris 39; 42

Individual Texts.

Aubree [O.-F. fable]: hrsg. Geo. Ebeling, pt. i. [Einleitung] 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91

Renart, Roman de [13 cent.]: *ed. Ern. Martin, vol. iii. [Variants] [an excellent critical edn.] 12m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 87

Aids:
BÜTTNER, Dr. Herm. Studien zu dem Roman de Renart und dem Reinhart Fuchs, 2 pts. 7m. 50 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 91; 91

i. D. Ueberlieferung d. R. de R. u. d. HS. O. 5m.; ii. Reinhart Fuchs u. seine Quelle am. 50.

Les Rapports du Roman de Reynart au Poème allemand d. Henri le Gleissner [progr.] 8° Neumark 86
Observations sur le Roman de Renart 3m. 50 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 87

Supplement to his edn., ut *supra*. Conts. an Index of Proper Names.

Early Poetry.

Collections.

BRACKELMANN, Jules [ed.] Les plus anciens Chansonniers frç. d'apr. l. MSS.; pt. i. [12 cent.] 5fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91

Gautier d'ESPINAL, Crestien de TROYES, Mesire Morrisse de CREON, Mesire HUES D'ORSY, Mesire QUENES DE BETHUNE, RENALS, li Chastelains de COUCY, BLONDELS DE NEBLE, Li Roi RICHARDS d'Engleterre.

GROSSETESTE, Rob. [12-13 cent.] Carmina etc.—v. K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.

MEYER+RAYNAUD, Paul Le Chansonnier frç. de St.-Germain-des-Pres [Bibl. Nat. 20050], vol. i.
G. [eds.] 40fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes, Paris 92

Translations.

HERTZ, Wilh. [tr.] Spielmannsbuch: Novellen in Versen a. d. 12 u. 13 Jahrh. 6m. 8° Kröner, Stuttgart 86

Individual Writers.

CHÂTELAIN (RAOUL) DE COUCY [13 cent.] Lieder d. Castellans v. Coucy, hrsg. Fritz Fath [a good ed. fr. the MSS.] 1m. 80 8° Weiss, Heidelberg 83

DAVIDS, F. Strophen- u. Versbau d. Lieder d. Kastellans v. Coucy [schl.-progr.] 4° Hamburg 87

RUTEBOEUF [c. 1230-c. 1285]. Rutebeuf [Coll. d. Ecrivains Frç.] 18° Hachette, Paris 91

CLÉDAT, Prf. Léon Rutebeuf [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 60 8° Wolfenbüttel (Vandenhoeck, Göttingen) 89

JORDAN, Ludw. Metrik und Sprache Rutebeufs [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 60 8° Lipsius, Kiel 86

SCHUMACHER, Ern. Zur Syntax Rutebeufs [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 85

TJADEN, P. Untersuchung über die Poetik Rutebeufs

Chronicles in Verse.

Chronique du Mont-St. Michel [1343-1468], ed. Siméon Luce, vols. i.-ii. ea. 12fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 79; 86

WACE, Rob. [1120-74] —ut K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.

Didactic Poetry (a): Dits.

DE CONDÉ, Jean [and BAUDOUIN].

KRAUSE, Arn. Bemerkungen zu den Gedichten d. Baudouin u. d. Jean de Condé [progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 90

Didactic Poetry (b): Lais [narrative poems].

MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.]—ut **B. B.** K § 277.

BÉDIER, J. Les Lais de Marie de France—in Revue des Deux Mondes, Oct. 1891 2fr. 50 8° Paris 91

KOLLS, Ant. Zur Laisage: eine Quellenuntersuchung 8° Berlin 86

Conts. a comparison of the *Lais* of MARY OF FRANCE with the *Lais* de Græuland.

Didactic Poetry (c): Miscellaneous.

JEAN PRIORAT [of Besançon; 13 cent.]: ed. U. Robert+W. Foerster in prep.

A tr. in verse of 8 syllables of the prose tr. by JEAN DE MEUN OF VEGEVIUS' *De Re Militari*.

WENDELBOHN, Fritz Sprachliche Untersuchung der Reime d. Végèce [dissert.] 8° Bonn 87

K § 277

Ordene de Chevalerie [13 cent.]: w. Engl. tr. Win. Morris—in Caxton's [tr.] Order of Chivalry, *ut* F § 14.Describes, in verse, the ceremonies of the *adoubement*, and draws a picture of the ideal knight.GAUTIER DE METZ [13 cent.] Image du Monde—*ut* B. B. K § 277.

FANT, Carl L'Image du Monde étudié dans s. diverses Rédactions frq. [Paris and Stockh. MSS.] 8° Upsala 86

HUON DE MÉRI [13 cent.] Tournement d'Antéchrist.

GREBEL, M. Le Tournement Antéchrist in seiner literarhistorischen Bedeutung 8° Fock, Lpz. 83

WIMMER, Geo. Prolegomena zu einer kritischen Bearbeitung von Li Tornoimenz Antéchrist [diss.] 8° Marburg 86

LE FÈVRE, Jehan [14 cent.] Lamentations de Matheolus et Livre de Leese: ed. crit. A. G. van Hamel, vol. i. 10fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 93

This vol. conts. the French and (original) Latin texts of the *Lamentations*. fr. the unique MS. at Utrecht. Introd. and a gloss. to follow. *Bibl. de l'Ecol. Hist. Etudes.*Song of Dermot: —*ut* K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.*Didactic (d): Lives and Legends of the Saints.*Alexis, St. [12 cent.] Vie de—in Les Plus Anciens Monuments, *ut* B. B. K § 277 (p. 991).AMIAUD, Arth. —in *his* La Légende Syriaque de St. Alexis—*ut* K § 112.

JORET, Ch. La Légende de St. Alexis en Allemagne 2fr. 50; red. to 1fr. 50 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), Paris 82

KÖTTING, Geo. Studien über altfrz. Bearbeitungen d. Alexiuslegende [programm.] 4° Treves 90

Barlaam et Josaphat

CHARDRY [Engl. trouvère; 13 cent.] Josaphat, Set Dormanz etc., ed. J. Koch—*ut* B. B. K § 277. [w. extra tr. Gk., Arab. and Ethiop. versans.] Paris 86

ZOTENBERG, H. Barlaam u. Josaphat, hrsg. Herm. Zotenberg + Paul Meyer 12° Stuttgart 64

GUI DE CAMBRAI [13 cent.] Fragments d'une Tradn. frq. de Barlaam et Josaphat. ed. Prf. Paul Meyer 8° Impr. Nat., Paris 66

" " Fragments of a French tr. made under the Gk. text at beginning of 13 cent. *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Chartes.*

BRAUNHOLTZ, E. Die erste nicht-christliche Parabel d. Barl. u. Josaph. 3m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 84

KRULL, Alb. Gui de Cambrai: eine sprachliche Untersuchung [diss.] 1m. 20 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 87

Catherine, Ste. Das poitevinische Katherinenleben u. d. übrigen südwestlich. Denkmäler [diss.] 8° Bonn 85

TENDERING, F. Miracles de St. Eloi, ed. Achille Peigné-Delacourt 0. p. 8° Paris 59

ELOI, St. [13 cent.] Lautliche Untersuchung der Miracles d. St. Eloi [Ausz. u. Abgn.] 2m. 50 8° Elwert, Marburg 85

WIRTZ, Em. —in Les Plus Anciens Monuments, *ut* B. B. K § 277 (p. 991).

Eulalie, St.

Gilles, St.

GUILLAUME DE BERNEVILLE [12 cent.] Vie de St. Gilles, ed. Prf. Gaston Paris + Alphonse Bos 10fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 81

Gregoire, St. [12 cent.] Légende de S. Grégoire: red. d. 14 siècle, ed. Carl Fant [fr. MS. in Bibl. Nat.] 8° Upsala 87

KUCHENBÄCHER, Karl Ueber die Sprache des altfrz. Gregors [diss.] 8° Halle 86

NEUSSEL, Otto Ueb. d. altfrz., mhd. u. mittellengl. Bearbeitgn. d. Sage v. Gregorius [diss.] 8° Halle 86

RÜHELMANN, O. Ueber die Quellen eines altfrz. Lebens Gregorius des Grossen 8° Fock, Lpz. 85

Jean le Paulu, St. —in *his* La Leggenda di Sant' Albano 8° Bologna 65

d'ANCONA, A. Vie de St. Julienne, ed. H. v. Feilitzen—in Li Ver del Juise 8° Upsala 83

Julienne, St.

Laurent, St. [12 cent.] Vie de St. Laurent, ed. Prf. Werner Söderhjelm—v. K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.

Marguerite, St. Vie de: Anglo-Norman version [13 cent.]—v. K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.

Marie, La Vierge —for Miracle Plays on the Virgin v. *infra*, s.v. Early Drama.ADGAR Légendes de Marie—*ut* B. B. K § 277.

NEUHAUS, Carl Die Latein. Vorlagen zu d. altfrz. Adgarschen Marienlegenden, 3 pts. 2m. 8° Henninger, Heilbronn (Tbnr., Strassb.) 86-87

GAUTIER DE COINSY [12-13 cent.] Miracles de la Ste. Vierge, ed. Abbé l'ouquet 0. p. [pb. 50fr.; 167 prin.] 4° Didron, Paris 57

MUSSAFIA, A. Ueber den von Gautier de Coincy benutzten Quellen 3m. 10 8° Halle 94

Marienlob: ein altfrz., aus e. Pariser HS. [13 cent.], ed. Hugo Andresen 1m. 20 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91

MUSSAFIA, Adf. —in *his* Studien zu den mittelaltl. Marienlegenden, pts. i.-iv. [extr. fr. Sitz. Wien. Ak.] 5m. 50 r 8° Tempisky, Vienna 87; 90; 89; 91

WECHSSLER, F. Die romanischen Marienklagen 2m. 40 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93

Patrice, St.: Purgatoire de St. Patrice, ed. Paul Meyer—v. K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.

BEROT Fragments d'une Vie de St. Thomas, ed. Paul Meyer 10fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 85

Thomas le Martyr [12 cent.] La Vie de St. Thomas p. Garnier de Pont-Site-Maxence: étude histor., littér. et philol. 6fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 83

ETIENNE, Prf. Eug. —v. K § 254, s.v. Lives of the Saints, *sub tit.* Tundale.

Tundal

Didactic Poetry (e): Religious and Devotional.

GILLEBERT DE CAMBRAI [13 cent.] Lucidaire

EBERHARDT, P. Der Lucidaire Gilleberts de Cambray 8° Fock, Lpz. 84

SCHLADEBACH, H. Das Elucidarium d. Honorius Augustodunensis u. d. frz. metr. Lucid. v. Gill. d. C. 1m. 20 8° " " 84

Romans de Carité, Li, et Miserere du Re(n)clus de Moillens [= ? BARTHELEMI; 12 cent.]: ed. crit. Prf.

A. G. van Hamel, 2 vols.; w. Fch. Introd., notes, gloss. and list of rhymes [Bibl. d. l'Ecole d. Htes. Etudes] 20fr. 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), Paris 85

Didactic Poetry (f): Bestiaries [Beast-Epics]—v. also B § 7.

DE FOURNIVAL, Rich. [13 cent.] Bestiaire d'Amour: ed. C. Hippeau; 48 ill. 8fr. 8° Aubry, Paris 60

GUILLAUME LE CLERC [13 cent.] Bestiaire divin—*ut* K § 275, s.v. Franco-Norman.Renart —v. *supra*, s.v. Fabliaux.*Allegorical Poetry. "Art of Love."*

Clef d'Amors [c. 1300]: ed. A. Doutrepont [Bibliotheca Normannica] 6m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90

ed. Edwin Tross; w. Fch. Introd. Michelant [222 printed] 12fr. 8° Tross, Paris 66

ELIE, MAISTRE [13 cent.] Ueberarbgt. v. Ovid's Ars Amatoria, hrsg. H. Kühne + E. Stengel [Ausz. u. Abhdgn.] 3m. 60 8° Elwert, Marburg 86

Includes also translations of the *Disticha Catonis*.

HUON DE MÉRI [13 cent.] Li Tornoimenz Antecrit, hrsg. Geo. Wimmer [Ausz. u. Abhdgn.] 4m. 40 8° Elwert, Marburg 88

A combat in Paradise betw. Christ at the head of the Virtues and Antechrist leading the Vices. Ed. fr. Paris, Lond. and Oxf. MSS.

K § 277

NICOLE DE MARGIVAL [13 cent.] Dit de la Panthere d'Amours, ed. Hy. Todd 6fr. 8° Soc.d.Anc. Textes (Didot) Paris 83
 Roman de la Rose [attrib. to GUILLAUME DE LORRIS; 13 cent.] ed. Dr. M. Kaluza—in his ed. of Chaucer's

Romaunt of Rose, *ut* K § 68.

DOINEL, Jules Gui Fabi et Guillaume Rebrachien 8° Herluison, Orleans 87
 Note addit. à Guy Fabi [extr. fr. Annales d. l. Soc. d. Gâtinais; pp. 6] 8° " " 90
 FABI, Guy Guillaume le Doyen, auteur de la Roman d. Rose (" " " 8° " " 91
 HERZOG, Hans Origines et Sources du Roman de la Rose 5fr. 8° Thorin, Paris 91
 Venus la Deesse d'Amor [13 cent.]: hrgs. Prf. Wendelin Foerster—*ut* B. B. K § 277, s.v. Allegor. Poetry.

Romans d'Adventures.

Châtelaine de Vergi [13 cent.]: ed. Gaston Raynaud

in prep.

"Ce Joli et touchant petit poème mérite une mention toute spéciale."—Gaston PARIS.

Flore et Blanchefleur: tr. Wm. Morris, *sub tit.* Story of King Florus 12/6 nt. 16° Kelmscott Press 93
 CRESCINI, Vinc. Il Cantare di Fiorio e Biancifiore: ill. [Scelta di Curios.] 16l.25 8° Bologna 89
 HERZOG, Hans Die beiden Sagenkreise v. Flore u. Blanschflur [diss.] 1m.50 8° Vienna (Fock, Lpz.) 84
 GALIENS LI RESTORÉS: Schlussheil d. Cheltenham. Guerin de Monglane, hrs. E. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abh.] 14m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 90
 With a prelimin. article by K. Pfeil: Ueb. d. gegensätz. Verhältn. d. erhaltenen Galién-Fassungen.
 GAUTIER D'ARRAS [12 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. E. Löseth, 2 vols. [Bibl. Frç. d. Moy. Age] 18fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 90; 90
 I. Eracle; II. Ille et Galeron.

Ille et Galeron, hrgs. Wend. Foerster [fr. uniq. Paris MS.; Roman Bibl.] 7m.60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
 GERBERT DE MONTREUIL [13 cent.] Roman de la Violette: ou de Gérard de Nevers—*ut* B. B. K § 277.
 ROCHS, A. Ueber den Veilchen-Roman u. d. Wanderung d. Eurialus-Sage 8° Fock, Lpz. 84

GUILLAUME DE ST. PAIX [12 cent.] Roman du Mont-St. Michel—v. K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.
 GUILLAUME, LE CLERC —v. K § 275, s.v. Franco-Norman.
 Havelock, Lay of: —v. K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.
 HUE DE ROTELUNDE [12 cent.] Ipomedon, ed. Eug. Kölbing + E. Koschwitz 6m. 8° Koebner, Breslau 89

Pub. as an Appendix to KÖLBING's edn. of the 3 Middle-Engl. versions (*ut* B. B. K § 47).

MUSSAFIA, Adf. Sulla Critica del Testo del Romanzo in Francese antico Ipomedon [extr. fr. Sitz. Wien. Ak.] 1m.50 r 8° Tempksy, Vienna 90

Partenopéus de Blois. v. Look, H. Der Partenopier Konrads v. Würzburg u. d. Partenopeus de Blois 8° Fock, Lpz. 81
 PFRIFER, Ernst Ueb. d. HSS. d. altfrz. Partenopeus de Blois [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m.60 8° Elwert, Marburg 85
 RAIMBERT DE PARIS Ogier le Danois: ed. F. Barrois, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 16fr.] 12° Techner, Paris 42
 FIEBIGER, E. Ueber die Sprache d. Chevalier Ogier d. Dänen [dissert.] 8° Halle 81
 MATTHES, J. C. De nederlandse Ogier 8° Groningen 76
 VORETSCH, Carl Ueb. d. Sage v. Ogier d. Dänen: Beitr. z. Entwkg. d. altfrz. Epos 3m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91

RAOUL DE HOUDENC [13 cent.]. Zur Syntax Raoul's de Houdenc [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2m.40 8° Elwert, Marburg 88
 ABERHUSEN, Carl Raoul de Houdenc: eine stilistische Untersuchung [dissert. inaug.] 2m.40 8° Fock, Lpz. 84
 BÖRNER, Otto Seeks to show his identity with the author of *Messire Gauvain* [advents. of GAWAIN, nephew of Kz. Arthur]

RENAUD DE BEAUJEU MENUNG, A. Der Bel Inconnu in s. Verhältn. z. Lybeaus Disconus, Carduino u. Wigalois [diss.] 1m.50 8° Halle (Fock, Lpz.) 90
 RENAUT, Jean [12 cent.] Le Roman de Galerent, conte de Bretagne, ed. Anat. Boucherie [Soc. d. Etud. d. Langs. Rom.] 12fr. 8° Montpellier (Maisonnette, Paris) 88

Edited for the first time fr. a unique MS. in the Bibl. Nationale de Paris.

ROBERT DE BLOIS [13 cent.] Sämtliche Werke, hrgs. Jac. Ulrich, vols. I.-II. ea. 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 89; 91
 II. Floris et Liriope; Chansons d'Amors, Lyrical Poems.

Floris et Liriope, hrgs. Wolfr. v. Zingerle [now 1st ed.; Altfrz. Bibl.] 2m.50 8° Reiland, Lpz. 91
 Wistasse le Moine [13 cent.]: hrgs. Wend. Foerster + Joh. Trost [fr. uniq. Paris MS.; Roman. Bibl.] 3m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91

Later Poetry.

CHARLES D'ORLÉANS [1391-1465; father of Louis xii.]. Die Allegorie bei Charles d'Orléans [diss. inaug.] 8° Marburg 86
 KUHLE, Ferd. CHARTIER, Alain [1390(?) - 1458] Curial: Caxton's tr., ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall + Prf. Paul Meyer 5/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 88
 EDER, Hugo Syntaktische Studien zu Alain Chartiers Prosa 3m.50 8° Hertz, Würzburg 89
 REQUIN Jean d. Fontay et le Tombeau d'Alain Chartier [extr.: 10 pp.] 8° Leroux, Paris 92
 CHRISTINE DE PISAN [1363-1420] Oeuvres poétiques, ed. Maur. Roy, vols. i.-ii. ea. 10fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) Paris 87; 91
 Livre du Chemin de long Estudes, hrgs. R. Püschel [w. glossary] 8° Hettler, Berlin [81] 87
 KOCH, Dr. Friedr. Leben und Werke der Christine de Pisan 2m. 8° Koch, Goslar 85
 MÜLLER, E. Zur Syntax der Christine de Pisan [diss.] 2m. 8° Koch, Lpz. 86
 DESCHAMPS, Eustache [1328-1415] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. Marq. d. Queux d. St. Hilaire + G. Raynaud, vols. iii.-viii. ea. 12fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) Paris 84-93

Early Drama.

Mysteries and Miracle Plays.

Adam [12 cent.] —v. K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.
 Miracles de Nostre Dame par Personnages: ed. Gaston Paris + Ulysse Robert, vol. viii. [gloss. etc.] 15fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) Paris 93
 coll. by Jean Mielot: facs. edn. F. Warner; w. Introd. and notes [fr. Douce MS.] *priv. prin.*, Westminster 85
 BUSCH, Rich. Die Bethuerungs- u. Beschwörungsformeln i. d. M. d. N.D. [Marburg, dissert.] 8° Darmstadt 86
 DELISLE, Léop. Les Miracles de Nostre Dame: rédaction en prose d. Mielot [extract] 8° Paris 86
 DUNKER, Karl Zu Jehan le Marchant [dissert.] 8° Göttingen 88
 FÖLSTER, Herm. Sprachliche Reim-Untersuchgn. d. Miracles d. Notre Dame [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m.60 8° Elwert, Marburg 86
 JENSEN, Hans C. D. Miracles d. Notre Dame [w. ref. to Gautier de Coincy] [diss. inaug.] 8° Bonn 92
 MEYER, Paul Notice sur un MS. d. Orléans cont. d'anc. Miracles de la Vierge en vers [w. glossary] 4° Klincksieck, Paris 93
 NAPP, Ludw. Untersucht. üb. d. sprachl. Eigentümlichktn. d. Mir. d. N.D. [diss.] 2m. 8° Bergmann, Wiesbaden 86
 Miracles d. l. bienheureuse Vierge Marie [13 cent.]: ed. Ch. Bouchet; w. Fch. tr. and notes [fr. MS. in Bibl. d. Vendôme] 4fr. 8° Herluison, Orleans 88
 Mistère de Saint Bernard de Merthon: ed. Lecoy de la Marche 8fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 89

K § 277

Mistère du Viel Testament : ed. Bar. J. de Rothschild, w. Introd., notes and gloss., vol. iv.-vi. ea. 10fr.

8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), *Paris* 84; 87; 91

Mystère de la Passion : ed. J. M. Richard

[fr. MS. at Arras libr.] 10fr. 8° Picard, *Paris* 94*Secular Drama.*Pathelin, Farce de [mid. 15 cent.]—*ut* § 33. K § 277.

SCHÄFFER, L.

La Farce du Maître Pathelin : grammat. Abhdg.

[schl.-progr.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 77*Prose.**Agriculture.*WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry—*v.* D § 119.*Bible Translations.*

BERGER, Saml.

La Bible française au Moyen Age

10fr. 8° Champion, *Paris* 84On the earliest Old-French *prose* translations.

BONNARD, Jean

Les Traductns. d. l. Bible en vers frç. au Moyen Age

5fr. 8° Champion, *Paris* 84

Kings, Books of.

Quatre Livres des Rois [12 cent.]: ed. Leroux de Lincy

[Coll. de Documts.] 12fr. 4° Didot, *Paris* 42

BARTELS, W.

Die Wortstellung in den Quatre Livres des Rois

[dissert.] 8° Erlangen, *Erlangen* 86

LANGSTROFF, C.

Die Verballexion der Quatre Livres des Rois

[dissert.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 84

MERWART, K.

Grammatische Untersuchung über d. Quatre Livres des Rois

[schl.-progr.] 8° Marburg, *Marburg* 81

SCHLÖSSER, Paul

Die Lautverhältnisse der Quatre Livres des Rois

[diss.] 8° Bonn, *Bonn* 86*Chronicles. Historians.**Collection.*

Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et d. l. Fce., p. Dom Bouquet et d'autres Bénédictins, contin. p. des

Membres de l'Institut, vols. i.-xxvi. [ed. Léop. Delisle] ea. 50fr. 1° Impr. Nat. (Klincksieck), *Paris* [1738 sqq.] 69-85 in *prg.**Individual Texts:*

FROISSART, Jean [1337-1409].

DARMSTETER, Mme. M.

Froissart

[popular] 2fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94

PARIS, Paulin

Nouvelles Recherches sur la Vie de Froissart

2fr. 8° Techener, *Paris*

Kervyn de Lettenhore

Lettre à l'Occas. d. Nouv. Recherch. de M. Paulin Paris

2fr. 8° " "

Added are *Observations* by PARIS in counter-reply.Réponse aux *Observations* de M. Paulin Paris[w. final reply by Paris] 2fr. 8° Techener, *Paris*GAYMAR, Geoff. [12 cent.] Lestorie des Engles—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.Guillaume le Maréchal [13 cent.]—*v.* K § 275, *s.v.* Anglo-Norman.

Récits d'un Ménestrel de Reims [1260]: ed. Natalis de Wailly

[Soc. Hist. d. Fce.] 9fr. 8° Renouard, *Paris* 77

DE VILLEHARDOUIN, Geoff. [1160-1213] Conquête de Constantinople, ed. D. Grand

in prep.

LUCAS

Gottfried von Villehardouin

[school-programme] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 60

KÖCHEN

Der syntaktische Gebrauch der Negation bei Villehardouin

8° " " 84

Cookery.

Ménagier de Paris : ed. Bar. Jérôme Pichon

8° Soc. d. Bibliophiles, *Paris*

TIREL, Guill. [= "TAILLEVENT"; 1326-95] Le Viandier, ed. Bar. Jerome Pichon + Geo. Vicaire

30fr. 8° Techener, *Paris* 91; 92Suppl. 5fr. 8° Techener, *Paris* 91; 92TIREL was *chef* to CHARLES VI., and this edn. of his wk. is ed. fr. MSS. in Bibl. Nat. and Vatican, w. var. rgs. fr. others, Introd. and notes.*Dits: Collections.*

BORDIER, Henri L. [ed.] Les Eglises et Monastères de Paris

o.p. [pb. 5fr.] 8° Aubry, *Paris* 56

A colln. of pieces, in prose and verse, of 9th, 13th, and 14th centuries.

FRANKLIN, Alf. Les Cris de Paris au Moyen Age

3fr. 50 12° Plon, *Paris* 87Forms part of vol. I. of his *La Vie privée d'autrefois* (7 vols., ea. 2fr. 50 '87-'90).*Exempla. Moral Tales. Homilies, Sermons, etc.*

BERNARD, St. [d. 1153] Sermons trad. [fr. Latin] Morice de Sulli [d. 1195].

LESER, Eug.

Fehler u. Lücken in d. Li. Sermon St.-Bern. benannt. Predigtsammlg.

[diss.] 2m. 8° Sondershausen (Weber, *Berl.*) 87

PARIS + BOS, Gaston

—in their *La Vie de Saint Gilles*, *ut supra*.

BOZON, Nicole

Contes Moralises, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + Paul Meyer—*ut* B § 3.

Durham, Cathed. Lib.:

Notice s. un Recueil d'Exempla d. MS. B. iv. 19. By Paul Meyer

2fr. 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 92

JACQUES DE VITRI

Exempla, ed. Prf. T. F. Crane [Am.] [*fr. his* Sermones Vulgares]—*ut* B § 3.[Bibl. Normannica] 4m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 79

Judenknabe, Der :

hrsg. Eug. Wolter

Five Greek, fourteen Latin and eight French texts.

*Fiction: Collection.*JUBINAL, M. L. A. [ed.] Nouv. Recueil de Contes, Dits, Fabliaux, etc., 2 vols. [13-15 cents.]—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Fabliaux.*Individual Texts.*

Aucassin et Nicolette [13 cent.].

WAGNER

Auc. et Nic. comme Imitation d. Floire et Blanchefleur et comme Modèle d. Treue um Treue [progr.]

Fock, *Lpz.* 83*Lapidaries [treatises on Precious Stones].*

Panniers, Léop. [ed.] Les Lapidaires frçs. du Moyen Age

[12-14 cents.] 10fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 81With Introd. by Prf. Gaston PARIS, and a glossary. Forms pt. III. of *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Hts. Etudes*.

JOHANSSON, Alf.

Språklig Undersökning af le Lapidare de Cambridge

8° Upsala, *Upsala* 86

MANN, Max Friedr.

Eine altfrz. Prosaaversion d. Lapidarius M.'s—*in* Roman. Forschgn., vol. II., *ut* § 3. K § 256.

Law.

- Assises de Jérusalem : ed. Comte Arth. Aug. Beugnot, 2 vols. [Historiens d. Croisades] 72fr. 1^{re} Imprim. Royale, Paris 41; 43
 Etablissements de Saint Louis : ed. Paul Viollet ; w. Introd. and notes, vols. i.-iv. 36fr. ; v. 9fr. [Soc. de l'Hist. d. Fce.] 8° Loones, Paris 81-86 ; 87
 3fr. 50 8° Champion, Paris 77

- VIOLLET, Paul Les Sources des Etablissements de Saint Louis
 LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normannische Geschichtsquellen—*ut* D § 5.
 PHILIPPE DE BEAUMANOIR [d. 1296] Le Coutumier de Beauvoisis, ed. Comte Arth. Aug. Beugnot, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18fr.] 8° Renouard, Paris 42
 ALBERT, A. C. Die Sprache Philippes de Beaumanoir in seinen poetischen Werken. [Münch. Beitr.] 1m. 50 8° Deichert, Lpz. 93
 PIERRE DE FONTAINE [13 cent.] Le Conseil, ed. A. J. Marnier [Bibl. de Troyes] o.p. [pb. 9fr.] 8° Joubert, Paris 46

Manners. Morals.

- ESTIENNE DE FOUGIÈRES Livre des Manières, hrsg. Jos. Kremer ; w. gramm. and vocab. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 4m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 87
 PHILIPPE DE NAVARRE [d. 1270] Quatre Ages de l'Homme, ed. Marcel de Fréville 7fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 88

Medicine and Surgery.

- DE CHAVLIAC, GUY Grande Chirurgie, ed. E. Nicaise [comp. 1363 ; in Lat. and Fch.]—*ut* H* § 3.

Philology.

- HUON LE ROI La Senefiance de l' a b c—in Jubinal's [ed.] Contes, Dits et Fabliaux, *ut sup.*
 Orthographia Gallica : ed. G. Stürzinger—*ut* B. B. K § 269.
 Glossaries.
 DIEZ, Friedr. [ed.] Anciens Glossaires romans, trad. A. Bauer [Bibl. Ec. Prat.] 4fr. 75 8° Bouillon, Paris 70
 A tr. of his *Altromantische Glossare* [ut B. B. K § 277], forming vol. v. of the *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Hies. Etudes.*
 PARIS+MEYER, Prf. Gaston Paul [eds.] Corpus Gloss. Lat.-Fr. Medii Aevi *in prep.*

Political.

- Complainte de Jérusalem [c. 1214] : hrsg. E. Stengel—in Codex Manuscriptus Digby 86 3m. 8° Waisenhau, Halle 71
 A satirical piece.
 Dit de la Rébellion d'Angleterre [early 14 cent.]—in Jubinal's [ed.] Contes, Dits, Fabliaux, *ut sup.*

Travels.

- Itinéraires de Jérusalem rédigés en fr. : ed. Hy. Michelant + Gast. Raynaud, vol. i. [Soc. de l'Orient Latin] 12fr. 3° Geneva 82
 Contains the 13th cent. (prose) *Description de Jérusalem.*

278. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15 TO BEG. 17 CENT.] LITERATURE.**History of Literature : Generally.**

- COIGNET, Mme. Clarisse [née GAUTHIER] Portraits et Récits du seizième Siècle [good popular bk.] 8° Paris 85
 GÉRUSEZ, Prf. Eug. Etudes littéraires s. l. Auteurs frs. du 17e. et 18e. Siècle 2fr. 50 12° Delalain, Paris [49] 87
 GODEFROY, Fréd. Histoire de la Littér. frçe. [10 vols.] : vol. i. : Au 16e. Siècle 10 vols. 65fr. 8° Gaume, Paris [59] 78
 HANOTAUX, Gabr. Etudes historiques sur le 16e. et le 17e. Siècle en France 3fr. 50 12° Hachette, Paris 86
 Influ. espagn. en Fr. à propos de Brantôme, Œuvres inéd. de St. Simon, Idées polit. de St. Simon, etc.
 MERLET, Prf. Gust. Etudes littéraires sur les Classiques frs., 2 vols. 8fr. 16° ; 10fr. 8° Hachette, Paris [75] 86 ; [82] 87
 L. CORNEILLE, RACINE, MOLIÈRE ; il Chans. d. Roland, JOINVILLE, MONTAIGNE, PASCAL, LA FONTAINE, BOILEAU, MONTESQUIEU, LA BRUYÈRE, BOSSUET, FÉNÉLON, VOLTAIRE, BUFFON.
 RHODE Etudes sur la Littér. frçe., pt. i. : Le 17e. Siècle [progr.] Fock, Lpz. 79
 STIERNET, J. B. La Littérature frçe. au 17e. Siècle : essais et notices 8° Brussels 87
 Council of Trent : Influence of.
 DEJOB, Prf. Chas. De l'Influ. du Conc. d. Tr. s. l. Litt. et Beaux-Arts 5fr. 50 8° Thorin, Paris 84

Almanacks.

- CHAMPIER, Vict. Les anciens Almanachs illustrés : histoire du calendrier ; 50 pl. 75fr. f° Frinzone, Paris 85

Criticism.

- CARTON, Henri —in his Histoire de la Critique littéraire en France 2fr. 12° Dupret, Paris 86

Drama, Mysteries, and Miracle Plays—v. also K § 277.

- KINNE, Carl Formulas in Lang. of Fch. Poet-dramatists of 17 Cent. [Strassb. diss. inaug.] 8° Boston 91

Fiction.

- KÖRTING, Heinr. Geschichte des französischen Romans im 17ten. Jahrhundert, 2 vols. 16m. 8° Franck, Oppeln 85 ; 86
 [LACROIX, Paul] "BIBLIOPHILE JACOB" Paris ridicule et burlesque au 17e. Siècle [Bibl. Gauloise] 5fr. 16° Delahays, Paris [] 59
 Claude LE PETIT, BERTHOD, SCARRON, François COLLETET, BOILEAU, etc.

L'Esprit Gaulois,

- DROZ, Theod. L'Esprit Gaulois dans la Littérature française 8opf. 8° Meyer and Zeller, Zürich 85

Law.

- DELACHENAL, Roland —in his Histoire des Avocats au Parlement de Paris 8fr. 8° Paris 85
 Fourteenth to seventeenth cents. : important for certain literary-historical parties.

K § 278

Morals.

DESJARDINS, Prf. Alb. Les Sentiments moraux au 16e. Siècle 7fr. 50 8° Pedone-Lauriel, Paris 86

Oratory: Pulpit.

JACQUINET, P. Les Prédicateurs du 17e. Siècle avant Bossuet 7fr. 50 8° Belin, Paris [63] 85

Poetry.

PARIS, Gaston La Poésie frç. au 15e. Siècle [extr. fr. Le Monde Poétique] 8° Paris 86

Jeanne d'Arc Poems.

HANEBUTH, Karl Ueb. d. hauptsächl. Jeanne d'Arc Dichtungen d. 15-17 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° Marburg 93

Collections.

Anthologie Satyriacque: répert. d. meilleures poésies et chansons joyeuses parues en frç. depuis Clément

Marot j.-à nos jours, 8 vols.

[300 prin.] 12° Soc. d. Biblioph., Luxemb. 76

RAYNAUD, Gaston [ed.] Rondeaux et autres Poésies du 15e. siècle

8fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 89

From MSS. in the Bibl. Nationale, Paris; by the Bibliothécaire Honor. du D:pt. des MSS.

Poetry.

DE BAIF, Jean Ant. [1532-92] Oeuvres en Rime, ed. Chas. Marty Laveau, vols. i.-iv. [Pléiade Frç.] ea. 25 fr. s 8° Lemerre, Paris 85-87

NAGEL, H. Die metrischen Verse J. A. de Baif

[programme] 8° Fock, Lpz. 78

BELLEAU, Rémy [1528-77].

BESSER, Reinh. Verhältn. v. Belleau z. d. früheren Steinbüchern

[diss.] 8° Oppeln 86

WAGNER, Herm. Remy Belleau und seine Werke

[dissert. inaug.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 90

BUCHER, Germ.-Colin [16 cent.] Poésies, ed. Jos. Denais

12fr. 50 8° Techener, Paris 90

BUCHER was secrétaire du grand-maitre de Malte: his poems are here pb. for 1st time, w. notes and glossary.

Supplém. aux Poésies de Germ. Colin (Bucher), p. Em. Picot [extr. fr. Bull. d. Biblioph.] 1fr. 50

8° Techener, Paris 90

Grant Garde Derrière [15 cent.]: ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck, s.t. Un Poète Inconnu d. l. Soc. de Villon; w. Introd. and gloss. 16° Champion, Paris 91

Appended is a hitherto inclited ballade of VILLON to his wife; fr. MS. in Bibl. Natl.

LE HOUX [1545 (-6)-1616] Vaux de Vire, w. tr. Jas. P. Muirhead; w. Introd., port., and pl. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 10/-] 8° Murray 75

Texts and trs. en regard. A colln. of drinking and convivial songs, formerly supposed to have been written by Olivier BASSELIN, and only collected and purified by Maître LE HOUX.

Vaux de Vire d'Olivier Basselin et Jean Le Houx, ed. P. L. Jacob 2fr. 50 12° Delahays, Paris 58

Olivier Basselin et le Vau de Vire, ed. Prf. Armand Gasté; w. Introd. & notes 5fr. 16° Lemerre, Paris 87

Les Noels Virois, ed. Arm. Gasté; w. Introd. and notes 3fr. 50 16° Clérissé, Caen 62

DE BEAUREPAIRE, Eug. Etude sur Basselin, Jean le Houx et le Vaudeville Normand

o.p. Tostain, Avranches 58

Extr. fr. vol. xliii. of the Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie [1898].

DU BOIS, Louis Vaux de Vire d'Olivier Basselin

o.p. 8° Caen 81

GASTÉ, Prf. Armand Olivier Basselin et les Compagnons du Vau-de-Vire: erreur histor. et littér.; facss. o.p. 8° 66

Jean le Houx et le Vau de Vire à la fin de 16 Sièc. [v. also Intro. to Noels, sup.] 8fr. 8° 74

MAROT, Clément [1497 (?) -1544].

GUY, Hy. Les Sources du Poète Clément Marot

[pp. 31] 8° Gadrat, Foix 90

DE RONSARD, Pierre [1524-85] Œuvres, ed. Ch. Marty Laveau, vols. i.-v. [Pléiade Frç.] ea. 25fr.

8° Lemerre, Paris 87-92

BIZOS, G. [ed.] Ronsard [a coll. of facs. fr. the Bibl. Nat. and Musée de Versailles] 8° Lecène, Paris 91

FROGER, L. Les premières Poésies de Ronsard [odes and sonnets] 8° Fleury, Mamez 92

LANGÉ, P. Ueber Ronsards Franciade u. ihr. Verhältn. z. Vergils Aeneide [progr.] 1m. 20 4° Wurzen (Fock, Lpz.) 87

VILLON, Frç. [1431-c. 1456] Œuvres, ed. Aug. Longnon; w. glossary [good edn. fr. the MSS.] 10fr. s 8° Lemerre, Paris 92

ed. Louis Moland; w. Introd. notes, and bibliogr. 18° Garnier, Paris 93

Petit Testament, ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck

--a new ballade to his wife, ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck--in his ed. of Grant Garde, ut sup.

[dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 91

REICHEL, Herm. Syntaktische Studien zu Villon

Jargon et Jobelin, Le: ed. Pierre d'Alheim--ut inf. [5 hitherto ined. ballades fr. Stockh. MS.; of doubtful authenticity.] 18° Savine, Paris 92

D'ALHEIM, Pierre Le Jargon jobelin de Maître Frç. Villon

Text tr. and gloss., w. a short essay, condemning the ballades as a recent forgery, and VITU and the Acad. Frçse. as dupes.

SCHÖNE, Lucien [ed.] Le Jargon et Jobelin d. Villon: suivi d. jargon au théâtre 20fr. s 8° Lemerre, Paris 88

Text, various readings, Mod.-Fch. tr., notes and glossaries.

SCHWOB, Marcel Etude sur l'Argot français 1fr. 50 8° Bouillon, Paris 89

Cf. also his paper Le Jargon des Coquillards en 1455 in vol. vii. of the Mém. d. l. Soc. d. Linguistique d. Paris [1890].

VITU, Aug. [ed.] Le Jargon et Jobelin de Villon 12fr. 8° Ollendorff, Paris [83] 89

Crowned by the Académie Française. This 2nd edn. differs fr. the 1st only in its title-page and wrapper.

Fiction.

Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles: 2 vols.; w. Introd. and notes [Bibl. Elzévirienne] o.p. [pb. 10fr.] 18° Daffis, Paris 58

DE LA SALE (LA SALLE), Ant. [15 cent.] Quinze Joyes du Mariage [a satire]: ed. D. Jouaust, w. notes

and gloss.; pref. L. Urbach 30fr. 16° Libr. d. Biblioph., Paris 87

An édition de luxe, with eaux-fortes by Ad. LALAUZE.

MARGUÉRITE D'ANGOULÊME [Qu. of Navarre; 1492-1549] Heptaméron--ut 33.3. K § 278.

CAREL, G. Das Heptaméron und seine Sprache, pt. i. [Einleitg., Laute, Wortformen]

[progr.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 78

RABELAIS, Frç. [1495-1553].

- BRIERLEY, J. Rabelais—*ut* K § 35. 20fr.
 DUBOUCHET, A. Rabelais à Montpellier [1530-1538] : 1 facs. 1m.50 4° Coulet, Montpellier 87
 ERNST, Karl Syntaktische Studien zu Rabelais 1m.50 8° Greifswald (Fock, Lpz.) 90
 HEULHARD, Arth. Rabelais : ses voyages en Italie, son exil à Metz ; port., 9 pl., and 75 ill. 40fr. 8° Allison, Paris 91
 MILLET, René [Les Grands Ecrivs. Frç.] 2fr. 16° Hachette, Paris 92
 PLATEN, E. Rabelais : port. 1m.50 8° Fock, Lpz. 91
 SÄNGER, Sam. Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais [dissert. inaug.] 1m.80 8° Halle (Fock, Lpz.) 88
 SCHÖNEMARK, W. Beiträge z. Gesch. d. frz. Sprache a. Rabelais Werken, 3 pts. [schl.-progr.] 61; 66; 74
 TÊNOT, F. Rabelais et sa Mission : étude en vieux français [pp. 88] 16° Péricat, Tours 93
 TÖPFL, Carl Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais [dissert. inaug.] 1m.50 8° Oppeln 87

Drama.

GARNIER, Robert [1545-c. 1601].

- DHOM, Heint. Welches ist d. Verhältniss v. Garniers Hippolyte z. a. Quellen? 1m.20 8° Schweinfurt 89
 FROST, J. Robert Garnier und sein Theater [programme] 8° Fock, Lpz. 67
 KÖRNER, P. Der Versbau Robert Garniers 2m.40 8° Vogt, Berlin 94
 PROCOF Syntaktische Studien über Robert Garnier [dissert. inaug.] 8° Erlangen 86
 RÄDER, H. Die Tropen u. Figuren Robert Garniers [dissert. inaug.] 8° Kiel 86

DE MAIRET, Jean [1604-1683].

- DANNHEISSER, Ern. Studien zu Jean de Mairets Leben u. Wirken [dissert. inaug.] 1m.50 8° Fock, Lpz. 88
 Mystère de l'Incarnation [repres. at Rouen 1474] : ed. P. Le Verdier, 3 vols. Rouen 83-85

Miscellaneous Prose.

BRANTOME, Pierre de Bourdeille, Sieur de [1540-1614].

- Œuvres, ed. Prosp. Mérimée + Louis Lacour, vols. viii.-xi. [Bibl. Elzévir.] ea. 6fr. 12° Plon, Paris 91-94
 DE COMMINES, Philippe [1447(?) - 1511] Mémoires—*ut* § 278.
 CHANTLAUZE, Régis Philippe de Communes—in his Portraits Historiques 3fr.50 12° Perrin, Paris [86] 87
 TIME Philippe de Communes : sa vie et ses mémoires [schl.-progr.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 79
 VOLMER Zur Beurtheilung Philippe Commynes [schl.-progr.] 8° " " 84
 MARGUERITE DE VALOIS, Qu. of Navarre [1552-1615] Memoirs, tr. "Violet Fane" [= Mary M. Singleton]; w. Introd. and notes ; ports. m 8° 21/- nt. Nimmo 92
 55 Scribner, N. Y.

A new tr. The 8 ill. are good reprints. fr. contemp. portraits mostly fr. the series executed by Thos. LE LÉU. A handsome vol. Author was sister of HENRI III. and the 1st wife of HENRI IV. (the "Reine Margot" of DUMAS), and must not be confused w. the compiler of the *Heptameron* (*ut sup.*, s. v. Fiction), whose great-niece she was, nor w. MARGUERITE DE VALOIS who married the Dke. of SAVOY (all three by interesting 16-cent. princesses). These memoirs were 1st tr. into Engl. by Rob. CODRINGTON in 1641 (not 1648, as stated in Preface (he also tr. the *Heptam.* in 1654)); the best Fch. edn. is that of GUSSARD (Soc. de l'Hist. de Frce.), a tr. of whose notes are incorpor. here. The *Bibl. Elzévir.* edn., w. notes by L. LALANNE (*op. cit.* 12° Paris 58) is also a good one.

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

279. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (a) : LINGUISTIC ETHNOLOGY. GENERAL PHILOLOGY.

Linguistic Ethnology.

- ATKINS, T. de Courcy The Kelt or Gael : his ethnography, geography and philology 5/- 8° Unwin 93
 Claims a good deal for Celtic, incl. maternity of Latin [wh. is "pure Celtic"] and of Greek [a "Celtic dialect"], and impregnation of Basque and Etruscan among other things. Comparative vocabularies added.
 BERTRAND, Alex. Nos Origines, 5 vols. ; maps and ill. ea. 10fr. 8° Leroux, Paris [76] 89-93 in prg.
 Introduction : *Archéol. Celtique et Gauloise* [76] 89 | ii. *Les Celtes* 93
 i. *La Gaule avant les Gaulois* [i.-iv. not prev. pb.] 91 | iii. *La Religion Gauloise ; iv. La Gaule Romaine* in prep.
 BOURKE, Can. Ulick J. The Aryan Origin of Gaelic Race and Language c 8° [75] 76
 PRICHARD, J. Cowles The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations, ed. R. G. Latham *o.p.* [pb. 16/- ; w. 10/-] 8° Quaritch 57
 A suppl. to his *Physical Hist. of Mankind* (*ut* § 33). A comparison of Celtic dialects w. Sansc., Gk., Lat. and Teut. langs. Of no value now.
 RHYS, Prf. Jno. The Early Ethnology of Brit. Isles [= six Rhind Lects. 1889] 8° Cymmrodorion Soc. 91
 More especially the ethnology of Scotland, treated fr. pt.-of-view of Language. Regards the Picts as a non-Aryan race. Repr. fr. *Scottish Review*, 1890.
 " " Celts and Pre-Celts in prep.
 Will supplement his treatmt. of Pictish lang. Author is at present at wk. on Basque, expecting it to furnish a key to interpretn. of Pictish Oghams and other remains.
 DE VALROGER, Lucien Les Celtes, la Gaule celtique : étude critique 7fr.50 8° Didier, Paris 79
 Dwarf Races —v. § 5* (MACRITCHIE.)

General Philology.

- DUPLAN, A. Prosp. Patois de Bigorre : lang. prim. d'ou tout. 1. langs. celt. se sont form. 5fr. 4° Larrieu, Tarbes 91
 A comparative vocabulary of six languages.

Grammar.

- SCHMIDT, Rich. Zur keltischen Grammatik [Leipzig dissert. inaug.] 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 91
 SUPPL. 3 D

K §§ 280-281

280. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (b): CYMRIC BRANCH.

Generally.

Phonology.

- LOTH, Jos. Les Mots Latins dans les Langues brittoniques : phonétique et commentaire 10fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 92
Gallic, Armoric, Cornish; w. Introd. on the romanization of Britain.

Old Gallic, Breton, Cornish.

Etymology.

- D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. Noms Gaulois chez César et Hirtius *De Bello Gallico*, ser. i. 4fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91
The substance of 15 lects. del. at the Collège de Frce. in 1890-91, the notes on wh. they were founded being furnished by E. ERNAULT and G. DOTTIN, whose names are mentioned on title-p. as "collaborateurs." A v. suggestive bk. This 1st series deals w. *rix* [= Lat. *rex*], its etymol., use in pers., local and tribal names, and compounds as *-rix*.

- LEROUX, Alcide Marche du Patois actuel dans l'anc. Pays d. La Mée [Hte. Bret.] 2fr. 50 8° Lechevallier, Paris 86
SÉBILLOT, Paul Mémoires Originaux : La Lang. Bretonne, limite et statistique 8° Paris 86
THÉDENAT, Hy. Liste de Noms gaulois [fr. inscriptions; extr. fr. Revue Celtique] 8° Durand, Chartres 94
LAGADEC, J. Le Catholicon, ed. R. F. Le Men o.p. 8° Lorient [1499] n.d.(67)
A Breton, Fch. and Latin dict., ed. fr. the edn. of AUFRAT DE QUOTQUEURAN, *Treguier* (Jehan Calvez) 1499. Of considerable (antiquarian) interest.

- WILLIAMS, Chas. Alb. Die französischen Ortsnamen keltischer Abkunft—*ut* K § 270.

Dictionary.

- DU RUSQUEC, H. Dictionnaire Français Breton 20fr. 8° Morlaix (Bouillon, Paris) 83-86

Chrestomathy.

- *HOLDER, Prf. Alf. [ed.] Alt-Celtischer Sprachschatz, pts. i.-vi. r 8° ea. 8m. Teubner, 1901-94 in *prog.*
To be cpl. in 18 quarterly Pts. When finished, it will form a compl. colln. of materials for study of Old Celtic—fr. contemp. inscrip. (monumental and numismatic), Gk. and Lat. writers, itineraries and glossaries. Words alphab. arrgd., illustrative quots. chronologically, inscrip. locally. "Old Celtic" here designates Gaulish and the basis common to both Cymric and Gaelic.

- LOTH, Jos. [ed.] Chrestomathie Cretonne (Armoricain, Gallois, Cornique), pt. I. [Bret.-Armor.] 10fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 90

Dialect : Slang.

- QUELLIEN, Narc. L'Argot des Nomades en Basse Bretagne 25fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 86

Welsh.

Linguistic Ethnology.

- SOUTHALL, Jno. E. Wales and her Language; linguistic map 6/6 c 8° Southall, Newpt., Mon. 92
An interesting, but unsystematic, survey of Welsh hist., race, liter. and language: in form of a plea for preservn. of the last.

Grammar.

- ROBERTS, Griffith A Welsh Grammar: and other tracts 15fr. 18° Bouillon, Paris 70-83
A page-for-page reprod. of a celebrated *Welsh Grammar*, pub. at Milan in 1571.

Etymology : Dictionary.

- *EVANS, Can. D. Silvan Gelriadur Cymraeg: dict. of Welsh lang., pt. iiii. [letter C] 16/6 n. r 8° Spurrell, Carmarthen (Simpkin) 93
Completes the first vol., 1254 pp. [A-C] 34/6 n. An elaborate and researchful work.

281. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (c): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

Grammar.

- HAYDEN, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] Intro. to Study of the Irish Lang.: text, tr. and glossary [pp. 74] 2/6 8° Gill, Dublin (Nutt) 91
Based on the Preface to Rev. Andr. DONLEVY'S *Catechism* (1st ed., *sub tit. An Teagasc Críonduíthe* (a catech. of Xtn. doctn. in Irish, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*), pub. Paris 1742; and ed., ed. Rev. Jno. MCENECROB (text altered; preface modifié), Dublin 1822; 3rd ed. (text restored; preface omitted), *ib.* 1848.

Dictionary.

- *ASCOLI, Prf. G. J. Glossarium Palæo-Hibernicum, in pts. [to end of S. by 1894] ?-94 in *prog.*

Inscriptions

- v.* also G § 14.
Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language to Twelfth Century 10/- 4° Royal Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. (Hodges, *Dubl.*) 86

Gaelic.

Etymology : Place-Names.

- JOHNSTON, Rev. Jas. B. The Place-Names of Scotland 7/6 c 8° Douglas, Edin. 92
Conts. a General and Philolog. Introd., followed by a list of place-names coll. fr. the earliest documts., w. explns. of their meaning, and their old spellings (some dated). Represents much conscientious labour.

- MACDONALD, Jas. Place-Names in Strathbogie, w. notes; map and plans 4/6 c 8° Wyllie, Aberdeen 91
Repr. fr. *Proceedings of Huntly Field Club* w. 4 indices: of places, persons, subjects, Gaelic words. Also L.F. (50 copies) w. 10/6.

- MAXWELL, Sir Herb. Scottish Land-Names: their origin and meaning 6/- c 8° Blackwood 94
The Rhind Lects. 1893. Mainly a classif. list of place-names, chiefly in Galloway, w. Gaelic etymols. Not wholly trustworthy, but useful as a suppl. to JOHNSTON [*supra*], whose labours the author has freely used.

- „ „ Studies in the Topography [= toponymy] of Galloway—*ut* 33.33. K § 238.

282. CELTIC LITERATURE (a): CYMRIO BRANCH.

Generally.

History of Literature.

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE + LOTH, ^{H₂}_{JO₂} [eds.] Cours de Littérature celtique, vols. iii.-iv. ea. 8fr. 8° Thorin, Paris 89
 iii.-iv. *Mabinogion*, trad. Jos. LOTH, 2 vols. [ut B.B. K § 282] 16fr. '89.

SULLIVAN, Prf. W. K. —article Celtic Literature, in *Encyclo. Britannica*, 9th edn., ut B.B. K § 1.

Breton (incl. MODERN BRETON).

History of Literature. Bibliography.

KERVILER, René [ed.] Répertoire général de Bio-bibliogr. bretonne, pts. i.-ix. [to Bon] 8° Plihon, Rennes 86-90 in *prg.*
 LEROUX, Alcide La Poésie bretonne: discours [6 cent. to pres. day; pp. 31] 1fr. 50 8° Mellinet, Nantes 88

Collection.

TIERCELIN + ROPARTZ, ^{Louis}_{J. Guy} [eds.] Le Parnasse Breton contemporain 6fr. 8° Lemerre, Paris 89

Individual Texts.

"KERARDVEN, L." [= Louis DUFILHOL] Guionvac'h [1835]: Chronique bretonne; w. Introd. René Kerviler; ill. 10fr. 4° Soc. d. Biblioph. Bret., Nantes 90
 Mystère de Sainte Barbe: ed. Em. Ernault; w. Introd. and Fch. tr. [text of 1557] 12fr. 4° " " " " 88
 Good edn. of a Breton tragedy; w. etymol. dict. of Middle-Breton; crowned by the Institut. Forms vol. iii. of *Archives de Bretagne*.

Folklore

—v. B § 15.

Welsh.

Manuscripts.

Historical MSS. Commissn.: Catalogue of Old Welsh Manuscripts in *prep.*

In 1894 the Chancellor of the Exchequer granted £400 for 2 yrs. towards the cost of examining and cataloguing old Welsh MSS., the wk. to be done under the direction of the Histor. MSS. Commission.

Literature. Modern Collections.

Hengwrt MSS. [15 cent.], Selection fr., preserved in Peniarth Libr., ed. & tr. Rev. Rob. Williams + Prf. G. Hartwell Jones, vols. i.-ii. [c. 1500 pp.] 50/- 8° Quaritch 74; 92

Parts: i.-iii. [=vol. i.]. *Y Saint Greal* (an early Welsh versn.); w. glossary [WILLIAMS + JONES] not sold sep., '74-'76; iv. *Campw Charlymaen* (Gests of Charlem.), 15/-, '78; v.-vi. [iv.-vi. = vol. ii.] *Purdan Padric* (St. Patrick's Purgatory) *Gospel of Nicodemus*, etc., ea. 15/-, 88; 92.

LLOYD, J. W. Y. [ed.] —in his History of the Princes, Lords Marcher, etc., ut B.B. G § 22.

Conts. a number of ancient Welsh poems, several of considerable interest.

*Old Welsh Texts: ed. Prf. Jno. Rhys + J. Gwengvryn Evans, vol. i.-iv. 1 8° *priv. prin.*, Oxford 87-93 in *prg.*

i. *Red Bk. of Hergest*, i.: *Mabinogion* [ut B.B. K § 283] 21/- nt. 87
 ii. *Black Bk. of Carmarthen: Facs. of* 33/- nt. 88
 iii. *Red Bk. of Hergest*, ii.: *Y Llyvyr Coch o Hergest* [ut *infra*] 21/- nt. 89
 iv. *Bk. of Llan Dâu* [ut *infra*] 93
 v. *Bk. of Aneurin* [anc. Welsh poetry, 12-13 cent.] in *prep.*

Ancient Collections and Individual Texts.

*Bruts: Y Llyvyr Coch o Hergest; yr ii Gyfrol; y Brutieu, ed. Prf. J. Evans + J. Gwengvryn Evans [Old Welsh Texts] 1 8° *priv. prin.*, Oxford 89

An excellent and accurate diplomatic reprod. in a great variety of types to repres. differ. characters in the original (rendering it as useful to the student as the *Red Book* itself) of all the chronicles known as *Bruts* in the *Red Book of Hergest*. Incl. the romance of *Darus Phrygius*, the Welsh version of the *Hist. Regum Brit.* of GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH, val. histor. docum., such as the *Brut y Tyngedion*, *Brut y Saeson*, etc., and also the oldest extant list of the cantrens and commotes of Wales (added to *Red Bk.*) of great value for Welsh topogr. Several facs. of early Welsh calligraphy.

Elucidarium, and other Tracts in Welsh, fr. Llyvyr Agkry Llandawivrevi [A.D. 1346], ed. J. Morris

Jones + Prf. Jno. Rhys. [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° ^{nt/- Clar. Press} Macmillan, N.Y. 94

Edited from the MS. in Jesus Coll., Oxford.

*Llan Dâv., Bk. of [Liber Landavensis; 12 cent.]: ed. J. Gwengvryn Evans + Prf. Jno. Rhys [Old Welsh Texts] 1 8° *priv. prin.*, Oxford 93

An extremely thorough diplomatic reprod. of the orig. MS., letter for letter, the first time it has been reprod. in its entirety, the edn. of the old Welsh MSS. Soc. [1840] having been ed. fr. late transcripts. Various rgs., palaeogr. notes and 40 pp. double-col. Index (incl. mod. equivalents of anc. place-names) appended; also 14 autotype facs. (incl. four of the *Bk. of St. Chad.*, an 8 cent. MS. of the Gospels in Latin). The chief pt. of bk. consists of lives of the earlier bishops of Llandaff, tog. w. grants of land and other privileges conferred upon the See by the chieftains of the diocese (all in Latin).

Mabinogion:

OTHMER, K. Das Verhältniss v. Christian v. Troyes "Erec et Enide" z. d. Mabinogion—ut K § 277, s.v. Arthurian Romances.
 Psalmsau Daffydd o'r yn cyfieithiad a'r Beibl cyffredin; w. Introd. Prf. Thos. Powel; ill. s 4° C. J. Clark in *prep.*
 A facs. reprod. of the rare Welsh Psalter of 1528, of wh. only 4 copies are known.

283. CELTIC LITERATURE (b): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

History of Literature.

d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. L'Épopée celtique en Irlande, vol. i. 8fr. 8° Paris 91

SULLIVAN, Prf. W. K. —article Celtic Literature in *Encyclo. Britannica*, ut K § 282.

Modern Collections.

*O'GRADY, Standish H. [ed.] Silva Gadelica: i.-xxxi., 2 vols.; w. trs. and notes ea. 21/- 1 8° Williams 92

A colln. of tales fr. *Bk. of Leinster*, *Bk. of Ballymore*, *Leabhar Breac*, *Bk. of Lismore* and other MSS., w. extra. ill. persons and places—of great importance for the folklorist, Celtic antiquary, and student of Church hist., and very interesting reading withal. Vol. i. conts. Text, ii. the (excellent) Tr., Notes and Index of Names and Places.

K § 284

- STOKES + WINDISCH, ^{Dr. Whitley} [eds.] *Irische Texte*; w. Germ. trs. and vocab. Ser. iii, pt. i. 8m. 8° Hirzel, *Lps.* 91
Pr. E.
 Series I. ed. by WINDISCH, alone, ser. II. by WINDISCH + STOKES, III. K § 283, I. ser. Windisch, Windisch + Stokes.

Poetry.

- CORNISH, C. M. [ed.] *Celtic Irish Songs and Song-Writers*: a seln.; w. Introd. and memrs. 5/- c 8° Cornish 85
 *HYDE, Dr. Dougl. [ed. and tr.] *The Songs of the Connaught Bards*, 3 vols. *in prep.*
 " " " *Abhráin Gradh Chuige Connacht*: love-songs of Connacht; w. trs. and notes 2/6 s 8° Unwin 93
With Engl. transcription. Forms the 4th chap. of former bk., pub. in advance, contg. 45 songs.

- MONTGOMERY, H. R. [ed.] *Specs. of the Early Native Poetry of Irel.*; w. intro. & running comm. 6/- c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* [v.y.] 92
Tr. by various authors, Miss BURKE, J. ANSTER, etc.

- SULLIVAN, T. D. [tr.] *Blanaid*: and other Irish historical and legendary poems fr. the Gaelic 3/6 f 8° Eason, *Dublin* 91

Folklore

- HYDE, Dr. Douglas [ed.] *Leabhar Sgeulaigheachta*; w. notes [Irish folk-tales] 5/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin*
 " " [ed.] *Covis na Teineadh* [a further collection] 1/6 c 8° " " 92
 LARMINIE, Wm. [ed. and tr.] *West Irish Folk Tales and Romances*—ut B § 15.
With specs. of the Gaelic originals in 3 dialects, phonetically spelt. Orally coll., w. name of each narrator. A good bk.

Individual Texts.

- Aislinge Meic Conglinne ["Vision of Mac Conglinne"] ed. Dr. Kuno Meyer, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*, gloss., notes and index subscr. 7/6 raised to 10/- nt. c 8° Nutt 92
A 12 cent. Irish tale. With Introd. on Composition, date and origin of the tale by Prof. W. WOLLNER (*Lps.*).

- Cath Ruis Na Ríg for Boinn: ed. E. Hogan; w. tr., preface and indices [Todd Lect. Ser.] 3/6 8° Roy. Irish Ac., *Dubl.* Williams 92
Conts. also a treatise on Irish neuter substantives, and a Suppl. to the *Index Vocabularum* of ZEUS'S *Gram. Celtica* [ut B. B. K § 279].

- Cathreim Thoirdalbháigh ["Triumphs of Turlough"]: ed. Standish H. O'Grady; w. tr. and notes *in prep.*
A hist. of the wars betw. the Normans and the Irish in Thomond, written 1459 by Jno. MacRory MACCRAITH for Tadhg MACNAMARA, of Rannas.

- Codex Palatino-Vaticanus, no. 830: ed. B. MacCarthy; w. trs. and indices [Todd Lect. Ser.] 7/6 8° Roy. Irish Ac., *Dubl.* Williams 92

- Dinnsenchas [or Dindsenchas]: ed. and tr. Dr. Whitley Stokes—ut B § 15.

- Fate of the Children of Lir [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang.] 1/6 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 88
 " of the Children of Tuireann—v. Oidhe Chloinne Tuireann, *infra.*

- KEATING, Geoff. The Three Shafts of Death, ed. Prof. Rob. Atkinson, v. ii, pt. 1 [Irish MS. Ser.] 3/6 8° Williams 90
 O'CLERY, Lughaidh Life of Hugh Roe O'Donnell, Prince of Tyrconnell [1586-1602]; ed. F'r. Denis Murphy; w. histor. Introd., tr. and notes; ill. and autogr. 7/6 nt. 4° Sealy, *Dublin* 92

From the MS. in Roy. Irish Acad. One of the bks. wh. the Four Masters used in compil. of their *Annals* [ut B. B. F § 41]. The Introd. (pp. 168) gives detailed acc. of the Clan O'Donnell, narr. of events covered by the *Lifé*, full acc. of the long and disastrous struggle betw. O'DONNELL and O'NEILL agst. the power of ELIZABETH, etc. O'DONNELL was b. 1573.

- Oidhe Chloinne Tuireann: fate of the children of Tuireann, ed. R. J. O'Duffy [Soc. for Preserv. Ir. Lang.] 2/- 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 88

- Psalter: Hibernica Minora, fragmt. of Old-Ir. treat. on Psalter, ed. Dr. Kuno Meyer; w. tr., notes and gloss. [Anecd. Oxon.] s 4° 7/6 Clar. Press Macmillan, *N. Y.* 94

- Pursuit of Diarmuid and Grainne: pt. i. 1/-, cl. 1/6; ii. 1/6, cl. 2/- [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang., *Dubl.*] 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 8—

- Vision of Mac Conglinne: Irish text, Engl. tr. Prof. Kuno Meyer, notes and glossary 10/6 c 8° Nutt 93

A Middle-Irish Wonder-book. The tr. (by no means faultless) is a revision. of that by W. M. HENNESSY, wh. appeared in *Fraser's Mag.* twenty yrs. ago. Introd. by Prof. W. WOLLNER (*Lps.*).

Gaelic.*History of the Literature.*

- MACNEILL, Nigel Literature of the Highlanders [fr. earliest to pres. times] 5/- c 8° 62

- Folklore* —v. B § 15.

Manx.

- FARGHER, J. C. [ed.] *Manx Carols*; w. English tr. [in parallel cols.] [260 pp.] 2/- nt. 8° 91

The first collection of Manx carols ever brought together.

- Prayer, Bk. of Common: tr. Bp. Jno. Phillips [17 cent.], ed. A. W. Moore; w. Introd. Prof. Jno. Rhys *in prep.*

An edn. of the oldest Manx text in existence, tr. by PHILLIPS, Bp. of Sodor and Man in early 17 cent., and ed. by Edr. of *The Manx Note-Book*.

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

284. SLAVONIC PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Generally.*Bibliography.*

- PASTRNEK, Fr. Bibliograph. Uebersicht üb. d. slav. Philologie: 1876-91—in Archiv. f. slav. Phil., Suppl. 15m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 92
 POPOV, A. J. Bibliografičeskie Materialy, izd. pod red. M. Speranskago [pp. 101] 8° Moscow 89

Linguistic Ethnology.

- HEY, Gust, Die slavischen Siedelungen im Königr. Sachsen 6m. 8° Baensch, *Dresden* 93

Etymology: Place-Names.

- KÜHNEL, P. Die slavischen Orts- u. Flurnamen d. Oberlausitz, pt. i. 1m.; ii. 2m.; iii. 1m. 80° Koehler, *Lpz.* 91; 91; 94
 MEYER, Gust. Die slav., alban. u. rumän. Lehnworte i. Neugriech. [Neugr. Stud. ii.]—*ut* K § 186.

Phonology.

- LESKIEN, Aug. Untersuchungen üb. Quantität u. Betonung i. d. slav. Spr., Pt. I. 4m. 8° Hirzel, *Lps.* 92-93
 I. *Quantität im Serbischen, A, B, C. 4m., 92-93.* (Extr. fr. *Abhgn. sächs. Gesellsch.*)
 SOBOLEVSKIJ Old-slav. Phonol.; Old-slav. sounds [in Russn.; *extr. fr.* Russk. Fil. Vestn.] 8° 88; 88

History of Literature.

- MIKLOSICH, Frz. Die Darstellung in slav. Volksepos [*extr. fr.* Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] 2m. 60 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90
 PYPINE + SPASOVIC, A. H. W. D. Histoire des Littératures Slaves, trad. Prf. Ern. Denis [pp. 630] 16fr.; *red. to 5fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 81
 Bulgarian, Serbo-Croatian, Yougo-Russian. For orig. (and Germ. tr.) v. B. B. K § 284.
 VOLČEK, J. History of Slavonic Literature [in Russian] 6/- 8° Kiew 89

Albanian.*Etymology.*

- MEYER, Prf. Gust. Das latein. Element im Albanischen—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Dictionary.

- *MEYER, Prf. Gust. Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. albanes. Sprache [Samml. indog. W'b'b.] 12m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 90

Phonology.

- MEYER, Prf. Gust. Alban. Stud., pt. iii. [Lautlehre d. indogerm. Bestandtheile d. Alban.] 2m. r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92

Collected Essays.

- V. HAHN, J. G. Albanesische Studien—*ut* B. B. B § 19.

On the topography, archæol., history, manners and customs, folklore and language.

Basko-Slavonic.

- TOPOLOVSEK, J. Die baskoslavische Spracheinheit, vol. i. 8m. r 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 94
 This vol. deals w. Comparative Phonology, and conts. a General Introd. and an Appendix *Iro-Slavisches*.

- UHLENBECK, C. C. Die lexicalische Urverwandschaft d. Baltoslavischen u. Germanischen 2m. 8° Blankenberg, *Leyden* 90

Bohemian.*Grammar.*

- JONAS, Ch. [Am.] Bohemian Made Easy: pract. course for English-speaking people \$1.75 c 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* 91

Etymology: Dictionaries.

- Dictionary of the Bohemian Language *Racine, Wisconsin* 79

Seems, from the great prominence given to trade and techn. terms, to have been primarily intended for the many Bohemian artisans in America. A good little book.

- KUNZ, A. Böhmisches-deutsches u. deutsch-böhmisches Taschenwörterbuch 3m. 8° Neufeld, *Berlin* 93
 V. STERZINGER, Jos. Deutsch-böhmisches Wörterbuch, ed. V. E. Mourek, pts. i.-ii. ca. 80pf. 8° Otto, *Prague* 94 in *prg.*

Literature

- SAFARIK + PALACZKY, P. J. [eds.] Die ältesten Denkmäler d. böhmischen Sprache; facss. 7m. 50 4° Kronberger, *Prague* 40
Libus's Gericht, Evangelium Johannis, Leitmeritzer Stiftungsbrief, Glossen d. Mater Verborum.

- Seznam pover a zvyklosti pohanských: ed. Dr. Cenek Zibrt 94

On the popular superstitions of the Slavs, based on an 8 cent. MS. in Vatican; w. learned notes and bibliography.

Serial.

- Athenæum: Listy pro Literaturu a Kritiku Vedeckou *Prague* 82 sqq., in *prg.*

Appears on 15th of every month, except August and September

Bulgarian: Old (Cyrillic, Palæoslavonic, Old-Slovene).

- BROZ, Ivan Oblici jezika staroga slovenskog s dodatkom [Old-Slov. accident] 8° Usagebru 89
 CHODZKO, Alex. Grammaire paléoslave; facss. [incl. some texts] 13fr. i 8° Impr. Nat. (Maisonnette, *Paris*) 69
 CIGALE [ed.] Deutsch-Slovenisches Wörterbuch 60 sqq.

The *Slovenisch-Deutsches* counterpart is now (1894) in preparation.

- VONDRÁK, W. Altslovenische Studien [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 1m. 80 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90

Literature.

- Carminum Christianorum Versio palæosloven.-rossica, ed. Dr. V. Jagić 20m. 4° St. Petersburg (Weidmann, *Berl.*) 86
 JAGIČ, Dr. V. Der este Cetinjer Kirchendruck v. 1494, 2 pts. [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 8m. 40 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94; 94
 I. Bibliographical and lexicographical, 4m. 40; II. Gk.-Slavonic glossary, w. Slav.-Gk. list of words, 4m.

- „ „ Die Mendanersentenzen in d. altkirchenslav. Uebersetzung [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien Akad.] 2m. 20 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92

- „ „ Das byzant. Lehrschrift Spanas i. d. Kirchenslav. Uebers. [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 1m. r 8° „ „ 92

- „ „ [ed.] Slavische Beiträge z. d. bibl. Apocryphen, pt. I. [*extr. fr.* Abhgn. Wien. Akad.] 6m. 4° „ „ 93

- „ „ + THALLÓCZY + WICKHOFF, F. [eds.] Missale glagoliticum Hervolae ducis Spalatensis; 41 ill. 1° *Vienna* 91

- MALTZEW, A. [ed. and tr.] Die Nachtwache d. orthodox.-kath. Kirche d. Morgenlandes 12m. 8° Siegesmund, *Berl.* 92

Slavonic text, w. German tr., of the evening and morning liturgy.

- ZIVIER, Ezech. Studien über den Codex Suprasliensis [diss. inaug.] 8° Breslau 92

K §§ 284

Bulgarian : Modern.

CHODZKO, Alex. Etudes Bulgares 3fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 75

Article.

MILETIĆ, Lj. The Article in Bulgarian [in Bulgarian lang.] [pp. 54] 8° Zagreb 89

Literature.

—for Folklore v. B § 19, for Engl. trs. of Novels v. K § 56.

Sbornik za Narodni Umotvorenja, Nauka i Knizhnina, vols. i.-x.

8° Sofia 7-94 in prg.

A Collection of National Scientific and Literary Works, now being issued by the Bulg. Minister of Education. It amounts to a pubn. at Govt. expense of all the literary and scientific essays and pamphlets, and is stimulating vigour in those departments.

MILLIEN, Achille [ed. and tr.] Ballades et Chansons pop. Tcheques et Bulgares Lemerre, Paris 94

Serial.

Bulgarski Pregled [crit. and liter. review; monthly] 8° Sophia 93 in prg.

*Macedo-Slavonic Dialects.**Phonology.*

MASING, Dr. Leonh. Zur Laut- und Akzentlehre d. macedo-slavonischen Dialekte 4m. 8° St. Petersburg 91

Specimens of Literature.

DRAGANOV, Prf. P. [ed.] Makedonsko-Slavianski Sbornik s'prilozheniem slovarya, pt. i.; w. notes St. Petersburg 94

A colln. of poems etc., many dedic. to the natl. hero, Marko KRALJEVICH. A Dicty. is to be added.

VERKOVICH [ed.] —has ed. a colln. of national songs of the country.

„ [ed.] Veda Slovena

Hungarian, Czech —v. K § 142.**Lithuanian. Lettish. Old Prussian.***Bibliography.*

Bibliographie, Altpreuussische—pub. annually as a Beilageheft to the Altpreuss. Monatsschr. and repr.: 1892 3m. r 8° Beyer, Königsbg. 94

STANKIEWICZ, Maur. Bibliografia litewska : 1547-1701

Studia Litewska, pt. ii] 2m. 8° Gebethner, Cracow 89

Serial.

Mittheilungen der Litauischen Litterarischen Gesellschaft, pts. i.-xv. ca. 1m. 60 to 3m. 8° Winter, Heidelbg. 80-90 in prg

Grammar.

AKIELEWICZ, Mik. Gramatyka języka litewskiego 3/6 8° Posnan, Głgstownia 90

Nouns.

LESKIEN, Aug. Die Bildung der Nomina im Litauischen 16m. 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 91

Syntax.

ALEXSANDROW, Alex. Nominalzusammensetzungen [Litauische Studien, i.; pp. 124] 8° Dorpat 88

Verb : Präterite.

WIEDEMANN, Osk. Das litauische Präteritum : Beitrag zur Verbalflexion 6m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 91

*Etymology.**Foreign Elements : German.*

PRELLWITZ, W. Die deutschen Bestandteile in den lettischen Sprachen, pt. i. 2m. 40 8° Vandenhöck, Göttingen 91

*Specimens of Literature—*for Folklore v. B § 19.

DONALITUIS Littauische Dichtungen, übers. u. erläut. Passarge c. 4m. Waisenhaus, Halle 94

Polish.*Etymology : Diction.:ry.*

HORA, E. A. Polsko-czeski słownik Kieszonkomy [Polish-Bohem. dict.] 8m. 16° Prague 90

Phonology.

HANUSZ, J. Lautlehre d. poln.-armen. Mundart v. Kutý [in Galicia] 5m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 87

Old Polish.

BAUDOIN, Prf. The Old Polish Language till the Fourteenth Century [in Russian] Leipzig 70

Pronoun and Adjective.

STEINER, Alois Flexion d. Pronomens u. d. Adjectivs in Altpoln. [bas. on Cod. Florianensis] [prog.] 8° Brzezany 89

History of Literature

—v. also K § 40 (MORFILL); for Engl. trs. of Novels v. K § 56.

BREZA, Ad. Literatura Polska, pts. i.-iv. 8° Gebethner i Wolff, Warsaw 90-91

KALICZKOWSKI, A. Outlines of the History of Polish Literature [in Polish] 7m. 50 8° Lemberg 89

Old Literature.

Bibl. Piarzów Polskich [Lib. of Polish Writers], vs. i.-xxviii. [a coll. of reprints of old and scarce Pol. pubns.] Acad. of Sciences, Cracow

Russian.**Grammar.**

- KÖRNER, Wilh. Ausführliches Lehrbuch der russischen Sprache 7m. 80 m 8° Eupel, *Son. Iershausen* 92
 MOTTI, Prf. Pietro. Russian Grammar for General Use, 5/-; Element. Russn. Gram. 2/6; Key 2/- 12° Nutt 90; 90
 The larger Gram. is a fairly good bk., w. exx., dialogues, and commerc. corresp.; the smaller is a mere skeleton of the lang.

Etymology.

- LEGER + BARDONNAUT, ^{Prf. Louis}_{G.} Les Racines de la Langue Russe 5fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 94

Dictionary.

- Academy, Russian: Russian Dictionary in prg.
 BOOCH + FREY, ^{Friedr.}_{Adam} Hand-Wörterb. d. russisch. u. deut. Sprache, vol. i. [Deut.-Russ.] 6m.;
 ii. [R.-D.] 9m. 8° Haessel, *Lps.* [71] 90; [71] 86
 ca. 4m. r 16° Friedberg, *Berl.* 91; 91
 WERBLUNSKI, S. L. Neues ausführl. Handwb. d. russ. u. deut. Sprache, 2 vols. ea. 4m. r 16° Friedberg, *Berl.* 91; 91

Military Terms.

- MANASSEWITSCH, B. Russisch-deutsches u. deutsch-russisches Militarisches Wb. 4m. 92

Pronunciation.

- LUNDELL, J. A. Etudes sur la Prononciation russe, pt. i. [Bibliography] 5kr. 8° Akad. Bokh., *Upsala* 90

Chrestomathy.

- ASBOTH, Osk. [ed.] Russische Chrestomathie [elementary; w. glossary] 2m. 25 8° Brockhaus, *Lps.* 90
 MANDELKERN, S. [ed.] Historische Chrestomathie d. russischen Litteratur 6m. 8° 91

Literature.**History**

- LEGER, Louis —v. also K § 40 (espec. POLEVOI).
 La Littérature Russe [pp. xv., 561] 18° Colin, *Paris* 92
 Notices of most of the princ. authors fr. earliest to pres. times; w. extracts & their writings.

Specimens

- for Folklore v. B § 19, for Engl. trs. of Novels v. K § 56, of Poetry v. K § 77, of Drama v. K § 81.
 Chronique dite de Nestor, trad. Prf. Louis Léger, sur texte slavo-russe; w. notes [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86
 MILLIEN, Achille [ed. & tr.] Les Chants oraux du Peuple russe Lemerre, *Paris* 93

Servian and Croatian.**Syntax.**

- ZIVANOVIC, Prf. J. Servian Syntax [in Servian; for use of his pupils; pp. 96] 8° 89

Etymology: Dictionaries.

- KARAGIC [KARAJICH], Vuk. Stef. Lexicon Serbico-germanico-Latinum [ut 33.33. K § 285]: 3rd ed., pt. i.
 5m. 40 r 8° Belgrade (Gerold, *Vienna*) [52-77] 92
 Univ. of Agram Serbo-Croatian Dictionary in prg.

Orthography.

- MARETIC, T. History of Croatian Orthography in Latin Writings [pp. xiii., 406; in Servian] 8° *Uzagrebu* 89

Literature

- for Folklore v. B § 19.
 NEDICH, Prf. Ljubomir Iz Novije Srpske Lirike 8° Belgrade 93
 Critical studies on JAKSHICH, ZMAJ (JOVANOVIH), KACHANSKI, BOJISLAV, and other Servian lyrical poets.
 Pjesme [colln. of Servian ballads] 8° Belgrade [c. 23] 93
 STOJANOVIC, Ljubomir [ed.] Old Servian Golden Bulls, Acts, Biographies, Annals, etc. [in Servian] 4° 90

Slovenic: Old.

—v. Bulgarian: Old, *supra*.

Wendic (Sorbie).

- MUCKE, Karl Ern. Histor. u. vergleich. Laut- u. Formenlehre d. niedersorb. Spr. 20m. r 8° Hirzel, *Lps.* 91
 Crowned by the Jablonowski Society at Leipzig.

Magazine.**Casopsis:**

A Journal of the Lusatian Wends, an interesting people inhabiting "a Slavonic island in the German Ocean"; often conts. papers of philol. interest.

Literature

—for Folklore v. B § 19.

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE

TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS

(ABOUT 50,000)

IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE

WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS

AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK

A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN

WITH COMPLETE AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS INDEXES



LONDON

SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

BOSTON: THE AMERICAN LIBRARY BUREAU

1896

FIRST EDITION : September, 1887.

SECOND EDITION (Stereotyped): March, 1891 ; Reissued
June, 1891 ; Reissued March, 1894 ; Reissued
September, 1896.

The FIRST SUPPLEMENT, entitled "A Reader's Guide,"
bringing the work down to 1893-94, was published
in 1895, uniform with this work.

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

A
READER'S GUIDE TO
CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE

BEING THE FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO

The Best Books

*A READER'S GUIDE TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS
(ABOUT 50,000) IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE
WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS
AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK*

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN

With complete Authors and Subjects Index



Notitia librorum est dimidium studiorum et maxima eruditionis pars exactam librorum habere cognitionem.

London

SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

1895

"If the sentence of a judge ever await anyone, to condemn him to hardships and punishments, let neither the penitentiary weary him with the manufacture of the raw material, nor let the ores dug from the mines hurt his hard hands; just let him compose a *Lexicon*. For why should I mention anything else? Surely, this single labour hath all the forms of torture."—SCALIGER.

"Nocturna versate manu, versate diurna."—HORACE.

"Go, little book, God send thee good passage,
And specially let this be thy prayer
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,
Thee to correct in any part or all."—CHAUCER.

Some selected representative Press Opinions on the Second Edition of "THE BEST BOOKS."

1100 pages, 4to, cloth extra, 31s. 6d. nett (\$9 nett).

Academy: "This new edition will command a still wider popularity, for there can be no question of its immense superiority as a careful and extremely well-edited bibliography. The most important feature is its classification. He evinces a talent for bibliographical classification which is extremely rare."

Anti-Jacobin: "A book which, in all senses of the word, is one of the weightiest of our generation. . . . That any single man should undertake such a labour is wonderful enough, but much more wonderful is its triumphant accomplishment."

Athenæum: "The second edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor, and of its predecessor frequent use gave us a high opinion. It is a book which even a man of great learning may be glad to consult, and a man beginning to learn will find invaluable. The volume does Mr. Sonnenschein infinite credit, and proves him to possess a wide and sound knowledge of books."

Bookseller: "Deserves nothing but unqualified praise."

British Weekly: "It is *the* reader's guide. Already a reference book in all English-speaking lands, it will in its new and greatly improved form take a place from which it will not be dislodged."

Daily Chronicle: "An exceedingly useful and valuable publication."

Daily News: "It has been, and is, of the greatest service to multitudes of people engaged in literary, scientific and artistic research. An extraordinary performance. Of all the books of reference in the British Museum, Mr. Sonnenschein's Guide appears to be most in request."

Glasgow Herald: "The new edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor—valuable though it was. The volume is one without which no library of any pretensions can be said to be properly equipped."

Globe: "Lovers of the library agree in considering [it] one of the very best bibliographies ever framed. A comparison with the first edition shows what a long and arduous labour the author has devoted to its development."

Journal of Education: "We gave a hearty welcome to the first edition, which appeared in 1887; and the second edition, which, though not greatly increased in bulk, has nearly double the number of entries, deserves no less high commendation."

Library Review: "That admirable work, *The Best Books*, has turned out the thorough success that its great merit so well deserves."

Literary World: "We are not surprised at the success of the venture, which has been very great. Speaking for ourselves, we cannot be too grateful for the assistance we have obtained from the first edition, and we have to express warm acknowledgment for a work that, taken as a whole, is the most perfect of its kind in existence, and one simply of inestimable value to book-buyers of all classes."

Literary World, Boston: "It was recognised on its first appearance as the most widely useful bibliography in our language. He has now brought out a second edition, much enlarged, of which it would be difficult to speak too highly as regards its accuracy, comprehensiveness, and fairness. The brief notes explaining the special nature of the most important books are numerous and judicious."

Manchester Examiner: "A work of such tremendous industry, such admirable arrangement, and such incalculable usefulness."

Nature: "The idea is excellent, and has been excellently carried out. Mr. Sonnenschein may be congratulated on the manner in which his task has been accomplished. Two separate indexes add greatly to its value."

Newsagent: "The classification is most complete, although a marvel of simplicity. It is unquestionably one of the most important books of the year."

Notes and Queries: "To the excellence of Mr. Sonnenschein's system and to the value of his work we have before testified. The amount of information is only less exemplary than its accuracy. No bibliographical library can be without the new edition, and there are few students and workers whose labours will not be lightened by a reference to its pages."

Pall Mall Gazette: "The result of Mr. Sonnenschein's herculean labours is a guide from which the student or general reader may at any moment discover the 'best books' concerning the subject in which he is for the time being interested. . . . There can be no doubt that he has produced a work of the greatest usefulness to students, literary men, and journalists—to all, in fact, who know how to use and appreciate a good book. Indeed, taken altogether, Mr. Sonnenschein's 'Guide' is as perfect as any merely human and 'one man' book can be; and no student or booklover who can afford a guinea and a half should be without it."

Publishers' Circular: "This new edition of his admirable work almost amounts to a new book. It is a wonderful and monumental testimony to Mr. Sonnenschein's energy and enterprise, and no one with any knowledge of bibliography can fail to be struck by the immense labour involved in its production and the mass of information which it provides. . . . A book of reference conceived on such admirable lines and carried out with such conscientiousness and thoroughness."

Review of Reviews: "Undoubtedly the most useful book of the year, compiled with a care and accuracy it would be impossible to surpass. Every branch of knowledge seems to be represented, and the arrangement as a whole leaves nothing to be desired. The most complete, most trustworthy, and most indispensable guide to good literature that has ever been made: a monument of wide and varied knowledge and of patient and unremitting industry."

Scotsman: "Useful as the work proved in its original form, it is likely to prove more than doubly so in this greatly improved issue. . . . invaluable to anyone who is hunting for books on a special subject. . . . it will soon be in every-day consultation among bibliographers."

Speaker: "The arrangement deserves unqualified praise, for it is both admirable and ingenious."

Spectator: "It is at once one of the most useful and needed books. . . . A work which not only displays great industry and unusual thoroughness, but which is calculated to be of much value to every reader and student who wishes to know what recently published books are to be found in any department. . . . The excellent index of subjects—to which, as well as to the index of authors, we can give unqualified praise."

Times: "Evinces a monumental industry."

Westminster Review: "One of the most complete and useful books of reference for literary people that we have ever seen. Its usefulness cannot be overstated; it is invaluable. A marvel of patient industry and skilful classification."

LONDON: SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.

Butler & Tanner The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

A SUPPLEMENT TO "The Best Books."

Uniform in size and external appearance with that book.

A

Reader's Guide to Contemporary Literature,

BEING A SUPPLEMENT TO "THE BEST BOOKS."

Continuing the Literature to the year 1895.

BY WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN.

With Complete Authors and Subjects Index (in One Alphabet), Synopsis of Contents, Addresses of Publishers and Learned Societies, etc.

Pages 1-16, Index and Synopsis pp. 1-lxxiv., Body pp. 1-775. 25s. net. (\$7.50).

EXTRACTS FROM SOME PRESS OPINIONS.

Academy.—"Mr. Sonnenschein's *The Best Books* still remains the only successful attempt at a classified bibliography of modern English literature in all its departments. He has now produced a Supplement, as large as the original work, in which he not only continues his bibliography through later years, but fills up some gaps that he had before left. Growing bolder as he proceeds, he is now no longer content to select the books that are best on their several subjects, but he has included books that are moderate or even bad, leaving out those only which may be called ephemeral. Some of his notes are merely explanatory of the contents; others assign praise where praise is due; a few contain sharp but deserved censure. Enough has been said to show what an immense field Mr. Sonnenschein covers and how painstaking and accurate he has been in his work."

Athenæum.—"Mr. Sonnenschein has greatly enhanced the value of his excellent work of reference *The Best Books* by issuing *A Reader's Guide to Contemporary Literature*. . . . The additions are both numerous and important. . . . The brief notes as a rule maintain the compiler's reputation as a judicious and well-informed adviser. . . . Too great praise can hardly be bestowed on Mr. Sonnenschein for the care, industry, and knowledge he has brought to bear on this excellent compilation, which is in its way quite indispensable."

Bookseller.—"We can only repeat our verdict on the earlier volume, that the work is unquestionably the best key to current literature which has ever been placed at the disposal of the reader. A word of special praise is due to the completeness and accuracy of the index, while the information now given as to American publishers and prices is a new feature of distinct value."

Daily Chronicle.—"Mr. Sonnenschein's original volume has established for itself a place as one of the most useful books of reference in the world. This supplement will prove equally valuable. . . . It seems to us remarkably complete and extremely easy of reference. . . . The work is simply indispensable to anybody engaged in any kind of literary investigation."

Daily News.—"Contemporary literature is here classified and indexed in such a way as to form a most valuable guide to any good modern library. . . . One can see here at a glance what notable works have been published, either here or in America, in recent years. Such a work, extending to 800 closely-printed quarto pages, must have involved an immense amount of labour, which, like all labour of the kind, can never be really remunerative, and the debt of gratitude which Mr. Sonnenschein has earned from all who are in any way concerned with modern English literature is considerable."

Glasgow Herald.—"The volume cannot fail to receive a very cordial welcome from all students and literary men—indeed, from all who have to do with the reading, or even the buying, of books. It is a remarkable monument of industry and, it may be added, of skilful arrangement."

Guardian.—"True book-lovers will enjoy it as much as a ramble through a proper library."

Journal of Education.—"The second edition of *Best Books* appeared in 1891, and we are well within the mark in saying that not a week has passed since then without our having had occasion to take it down from our shelves. Every literary man who possesses *The Best Books* is bound, if he wishes to keep his knowledge up to date, to procure for himself the Supplement."

Literary World.—"We accord it a hearty welcome, and rank it head and shoulders above the many other so-called 'guides' to literature. . . . It will be an admirable adjunct to its predecessor, which is a necessary companion to the litterateur, the bookseller and the librarian."

Notes and Queries.—"Like its predecessor, it is a work of immense labour and corresponding utility. . . . It gives an account of the works—English and American—published during the years under consideration, with the date, form, price and name of publisher. . . . A complete list of authors and subjects renders the task of reference as simple as it can be. . . . How useful a work such as this, is at once apparent. Supposing the Supplements to be continued, one has an available Index to Literature with something approaching almost to a digest of contents. We congratulate Mr. Sonnenschein heartily upon his task, and do not doubt having to own frequent obligation to his labours."

Times.—"A work of monumental labour. . . . sufficiently recommended as an invaluable work of reference by this description of its character and purpose, and by the care with which it has been compiled."

Westminster Gazette.—"It is well-nigh as large as the initial volume, and represents an amount of labour which must have been appalling. . . . There are also after these particulars 'characterizations,' mainly descriptive, of nearly every work, giving the subject-matter and scope of the book, the point of view of the author, and if of a controversial character the writer or school which the author chiefly opposes. In many cases an independent critical estimate of the value of the book has been added. . . . An idea of the extent of the field covered will be gathered from the fact that the Authors Index contains about 11,000 entries, and that devoted to Subjects over 3,000. [It] is a work which ought to be in every library, public or private, worthy of the name, and should be handy of reference for all who have occasion in any way to consult books."

Westminster Review.—"One of the most complete and useful books of reference for literary people that we have ever seen. * Its usefulness cannot be overstated—it is invaluable: a marvel of patient industry and skilful classification."

7

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be
taken from the Building

MAY 21 1919

Form 410

B'D MAR 9 1915

